

VOLUME-9528

INDEX OF PASSENGER AND CREW LISTS

July-1-1928

DATE	STEAMSHIPS	PORTS	SHEETS
July-1	Adriatic	Liverpool	54
	Belgenland	Antwerp	55
	Gripsholm	Göthenburg	37
	Mexico	Cuba	17
	Vistula	Peru	2
	Topila	Venezuela	1
	Independence Hall	Bordeaux	3
	Chilore	Chile	2

9528

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE
Immigration and Naturalization Service

MICROPHOTOGRAPHIC CERTIFICATION

I hereby certify that I am the legal custodian of the original record of the manifests of arriving aliens and United States Citizens and of crew lists of arriving vessels duly delivered to the immigration authorities at the Port of New York, N. Y., contained in the volume enumerated below for vessels arriving at said port on the date indicated:

9528
July 1, 1928

that microphotographic copies of the above described original records appear on this roll of film; that in conformity with instructions received by me from the Commissioner of Immigration and Naturalization I caused said originals to be microphotographed under my personal supervision by UNIVERSITY MICROFILMS and compared with the original documents; that the images appearing on this roll of microfilm are true and complete photographic copies of the above described original records; and that said original records have been microphotographed to serve as permanent records in accordance with all of the requirements of Public 115, 78 Congress, First Session, approved July 7, 1943, and of the regulations promulgated by the National Archives Council and approved by the President of the United States in accordance with the provisions of Section 2 of said Act.

Executed in the County of New York, State of New York, this.....
day of OCT 18 1943, 194.....

[Signature]
Clerk in Charge, Immigration Records
Port of New York

CERTIFICATE OF CAMERA OPERATOR

I hereby certify that the microphotographic images appearing on this roll of film are true and complete microphotographic copies of original records of the Immigration and Naturalization Service described above. I operated the camera at the time that these records were microphotographed.

OCT 18 1943

Date

[Signature]
Camera Operator

DATE OF AFFIDAVIT
JUL 5 1928

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, W. K. Patuck, Surgeon of the ADRIATIC,
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had thirty years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of
N.R.C.P.S. Edin

and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, eight in number according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

Card punched
7/9/28
Removed
7/11/28
Checked
K. Knoll

Sworn to before me this 5th JUL 1928 day of
at NEW YORK

Walter K. Patuck

NOTE: If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of arrival, and changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed. If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

	DIRECT HEAD TAX	HEAD TAX DEPOSITED				EXEMPT FROM HEAD T'X						TOTAL PASSENGERS
		S. I.	U. S. Citizens	Temp. Stay	In Transit	U. S. CITS.	DIPLO- MATS	U. S. A. REG.	RES. CT. U. S. A. REG.	U. S. A. REG.	U. S. A. REG.	
1st CABIN												157
2nd CABIN	18					34	102				3	253
CATERAGE	103	1				69	66				14	410
TOTAL	121	1				103	168				17	

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

Aliens	U.S.	Total
1st Cabin	55	102
2nd Cabin	187	66
CATERAGE	103	168
TOTAL	242	170

9528

Sam M

9528

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

List

84

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United
This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of

S.S. "ADRIATIC"

Passengers sailing from

COCH (QUEENSTOWN)

JUN 24th

1923

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15					
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Calling or occupation	Able to—		Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	*Last permanent residence		
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.			Read	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town	
1		Healy ✓	Martin (Rev)	55	4	M	Clergyman	Yes	English	Yes	I.P.S.	Irish	Ireland	Tush, Co. Galway.	155	Dublin	17/4/23	Ireland	Dublin.
2		O'Malley ✓	Thomas (Rev)	51	4	M	Clergyman	Yes	English	Yes	I.P.S.	Irish	Ireland	Ballinrobe, Co. Mayo.	184	Dublin	13/5/23	Ireland	Ballinrobe, Co. Mayo.
3	TRANSIT	Heane ✓	Dennis	58	4	M	Dairy Owner	Yes	English	Yes	Australia.	Irish	Ireland	Currane, Co. Kerry	104	Corb	14/4/23	Ireland	Millarney, Co. Kerry
4	TRANSIT	Keane ✓	Minnie W. f	57	4	F	Housewife	Yes	English	Yes	Australia.	Irish	Ireland	Midleton, Co. Cork.	104	Corb	14/4/23	Ireland	Millarney, Co. Kerry
5																			
6																			
7																			
8																			
9																			
10																			
11																			
12																			
13																			
14																			
15																			
16																			
17																			
18																			
19																			
20																			
21																			
22																			
23																			
24																			
25																			
26																			
27																			
28																			
29																			
30																			

Total Passengers ...
U.S. citizens ...
Aliens ...* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14-512

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK

JUL 1928, 19

2

16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final Destination *Intended future permanent residence	Whether having a ticket for such final destination	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of \$50, and if not, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	Whether alien intends to become a member of the United States Army, Navy, or Marine Corps	Whether alien intends to become a member of the United States Coast Guard	Whether alien intends to become a member of the United States Customs Service	Whether alien intends to become a member of the United States Fish and Wildlife Service	Whether alien intends to become a member of the United States Forest Service	Whether alien intends to become a member of the United States Geological Survey	Whether alien intends to become a member of the United States Indian Service	Whether alien intends to become a member of the United States Interior Department	Whether alien intends to become a member of the United States Justice Department	Whether alien intends to become a member of the United States Labor Department	Whether alien intends to become a member of the United States Navy Department
		State	City or town		Yes or No	Yes or No	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address		Yes or No	Yes or No	Yes or No	Yes or No	Yes or No	Yes or No	Yes or No	Yes or No	Yes or No	Yes or No	Yes or No	Yes or No
1	Brother, Mr. James Healy, Killarney, Barnaderg, Co. Galway.	I.P.S.	Dublin	Yes	Self	1500	Brother, Rev. P. Healy, Holy Trinity Church, Monterey, Cal.	Yes 4 months	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No
2	Niece, Mrs. Taneey, Ballybrack, Glencorrie, Co. Mayo.	I.P.S.	Ballybrack	Yes	Self	600	Sister, Mrs. J.R. Kane, Lamoure, N. Dakota.	Yes 4 mths.	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No
3	Sister, Mrs. Gleason, Ballybrack, Killarney, Co. Kerry.	I.P.S.	Killarney	Yes	Self	500	Sister, Mrs. Wilkinson, 35 Lily Street, Florence, Mass.	Yes 3 weeks	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No
4	Sister-in-law, Mrs. Gleason, Ballybrack, Killarney, Co. Kerry.	I.P.S.	Killarney	Yes	Self	500	Sister-in-law, Mrs. Wilkinson, 35 Lily Street, Florence, Mass.	Yes 3 weeks	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No
5																				
6																				
7																				
8																				
9																				
10																				
11																				
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates for teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, W. Binks **MASTER**, of the ADRIATIC, from LIVERPOOL Colb, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, eight in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 1st day of July, 1928
at NEW YORK

W. Binks
Immigration Officer.

John W. Binks
MASTER

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what grounds]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with a mixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

Colb / Colburn

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, W. L. Lippatrich, Surgeon of the ADRIATIC, sanitary hospital
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had thirty years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of
W. L. Lippatrich, and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, eight in number according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 1st JUL 1928 day of July, 19
at NEW YORK

W. L. Lippatrich
Im. Insp.

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in
the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and
the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classifi-
cation, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

RE-ENTRY PERMIT

RE-ENTRY PERMIT

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United
This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of

S.S. ADRIATIC Passengers sailing from COOH (QUEENSTOWN) U.N.E. 24th, 19 28

1	2	3		4	5	6	7	8		9	10	11		12	13	14	15		
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—		Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	*Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground)			Write	Country				City or town	Country	City or town
1		Feeney ✓	Michael	35		✓		Retired	Yes	English	Yes	Gt. Britain	Irish	Ireland	356186	Washington	5/4/28	95 America	Willows, California
2																			
3																			
4																			
5																			
6																			
7																			
8																			
9																			
10																			
11																			
12																			
13																			
14																			
15																			
16																			
17																			
18																			
19																			
20																			
21																			
22																			
23																			
24																			
25																			
26																			
27																			
28																			
29																			
30																			

Total Passengers ...
U.S. citizens ...
Aliens ...

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14-5712

List

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

2 JUL 1928, IQ

4

[illegible]

NOTE.—Full text of question 23 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, John H. Bink MASTER, of the ADRIATIC, from LIVERPOOL, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, eight in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 12 day of July, 1922
at NEW YORK

John H. Bink
Master.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example, civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with a mixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, who have resided in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50 and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 36, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Walter J. Lippert, Surgeon of the ADRIATIC, swearing hereunto
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had thirty-one years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practise as such by and under the authority of
N.Y. (N.Y. S. S. S.), and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, eight in number according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 10th JUL 1923 day of
at NEW YORK

Walter J. Lippert

W. J. Lippert
Surgeon

Note: If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred since the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black)	Greek	Romanian
Armenian	Hebrew	Russian
Bohemian	Herzegovinian	Ruthenian (Ukrainian)
Bosnian	Irish	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes)
Bulgarian	Italian (North)	Scotch
Chinese	Italian (South)	Serbian
Croatian	Japanese	Slovak
Cuban	Korean	Slovenian
Dalmatian	Lithuanian	Spanish
Dutch	Magyar	Spanish American
East Indian	Mexican	Syrian
English	Montenegrin	Turkish
Finnish	Moravian	Welsh
Flemish	Pacific Islander	West Indian (other than Cuban)
French	Polish	
German	Portuguese	

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, shall be listed on this (yellow) sheet.

S.S.

Passengers sailing from

16

Total Passengers	...	...	...
U.S. citizens	...	...	...
Aliens	...	...	...

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of

1st JUL 1928 19

List 82

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

6

16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final Destination *Intended future permanent residence.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by corporation, society, or government)	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Purpose of coming to United States	Whether alien is a member of the Communist Party, or is in sympathy with the Communist Party, or is in sympathy with any other organization or person known to be in sympathy with the Communist Party, or is in sympathy with any other organization or person known to be in sympathy with the Communist Party.	Whether alien is a member of the Communist Party, or is in sympathy with the Communist Party, or is in sympathy with any other organization or person known to be in sympathy with the Communist Party, or is in sympathy with any other organization or person known to be in sympathy with the Communist Party.	Whether alien is a member of the Communist Party, or is in sympathy with the Communist Party, or is in sympathy with any other organization or person known to be in sympathy with the Communist Party, or is in sympathy with any other organization or person known to be in sympathy with the Communist Party.	Whether alien is a member of the Communist Party, or is in sympathy with the Communist Party, or is in sympathy with any other organization or person known to be in sympathy with the Communist Party, or is in sympathy with any other organization or person known to be in sympathy with the Communist Party.	Whether alien is a member of the Communist Party, or is in sympathy with the Communist Party, or is in sympathy with any other organization or person known to be in sympathy with the Communist Party, or is in sympathy with any other organization or person known to be in sympathy with the Communist Party.	Whether alien is a member of the Communist Party, or is in sympathy with the Communist Party, or is in sympathy with any other organization or person known to be in sympathy with the Communist Party, or is in sympathy with any other organization or person known to be in sympathy with the Communist Party.	Whether alien is a member of the Communist Party, or is in sympathy with the Communist Party, or is in sympathy with any other organization or person known to be in sympathy with the Communist Party, or is in sympathy with any other organization or person known to be in sympathy with the Communist Party.	Whether alien is a member of the Communist Party, or is in sympathy with the Communist Party, or is in sympathy with any other organization or person known to be in sympathy with the Communist Party, or is in sympathy with any other organization or person known to be in sympathy with the Communist Party.	Whether alien is a member of the Communist Party, or is in sympathy with the Communist Party, or is in sympathy with any other organization or person known to be in sympathy with the Communist Party, or is in sympathy with any other organization or person known to be in sympathy with the Communist Party.	Whether alien is a member of the Communist Party, or is in sympathy with the Communist Party, or is in sympathy with any other organization or person known to be in sympathy with the Communist Party, or is in sympathy with any other organization or person known to be in sympathy with the Communist Party.	Whether alien is a member of the Communist Party, or is in sympathy with the Communist Party, or is in sympathy with any other organization or person known to be in sympathy with the Communist Party, or is in sympathy with any other organization or person known to be in sympathy with the Communist Party.	Whether alien is a member of the Communist Party, or is in sympathy with the Communist Party, or is in sympathy with any other organization or person known to be in sympathy with the Communist Party, or is in sympathy with any other organization or person known to be in sympathy with the Communist Party.	Whether alien is a member of the Communist Party, or is in sympathy with the Communist Party, or is in sympathy with any other organization or person known to be in sympathy with the Communist Party, or is in sympathy with any other organization or person known to be in sympathy with the Communist Party.
1
2
3
4
5																				
6																				
7																				
8																				
9																				
10																				
11																				
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, *W. Bink* MASTER of the *ASIANIC* from LIVERPOOL do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, *eight* in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this *1st* day of *Jan* 1928 at NEW YORK

W. Bink
Immigration Officer.

W. Bink
Officer.
MASTER

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example, Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and correction should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language or dialect the alien is able to read?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with a mixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i.e., compartment of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, coming from Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classified as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i.e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marche, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi, and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants, coming from Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classified as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence, regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of those who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States, country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, W. L. Salub, Surgeon of the ADRIATIC Sailing Vessel
 solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear, that I have had 31 years' experience as a Physician
 and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of
L.R.P.S. (Edu.), and that I have made a personal examination of
 each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, eight in number, according
 to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
 condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 1st day of June, 1918

at NEW YORK

W. L. Salub

Walter J. J. J.

Notes: If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in
 the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
 If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and
 the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classifica-
 tion, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.

SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, JUL 1 1928 ~~2~~ 1928, 19

List _____

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

8

[illegible]

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government, or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, W. B. Smith MASTER, of the ADRIATIC, from LIVERPOOL, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, eight in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 10 day of JUL 1928,
at NEW YORK

W. B. Smith
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Trade or status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.
Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.
Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).
Column 6 (*Marital or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).
Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, millwright, cooper, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply a common name, such as, molder, tinner, or other indefinite designation.
A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:
A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.
Steamship companies should make this distinction in the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the physical examination of alien arrivals.
Column 8 (*State to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.
Column 9 (*Automaticity*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.
Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.
Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of birth, and manifests should be carefully reviewed by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "French" appearing under the head of race of people does not mean "French" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.
The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).
WEST INDIAN.
"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.
SPANISH AMERICAN.
"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.
AFRICAN (BLACK).
"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Liguria) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Toscana, the Marche, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.
Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or so intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entry in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.
Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded as "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Money, having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$10, and if less, how raised*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact unexpended money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894, 1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 36, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, W. G. Baitch, Surgeon of the ADRIATIC sailing Lincoln
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had thirty one years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of State of New York
H. R. P. S. (Edin), and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, eight in number, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 8761 day of July, 1917
at NEW YORK

Note: - If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

IN TRANSIT

List

7

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States.
This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "ADRIATIC"

Passengers sailing from LIVERPOOL

JUNE 23, 1928

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL Family name Given name	Age Yrs. Mos.	Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to— Read Write	Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	† Race or people	Place of birth Country City or town	Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	* Last permanent residence Country City or town
1	TRANSIT	Gill ✓	Samuel Lawrence	52	M	Chartered Accountant	Yes English	Yes Gt. Britain	English	England Bedford	76	Manchester.	Jun 12th '28	England Bedford
2	TRANSIT	Gill ✓	Suzanne	30	F	Housewife	Yes French	Yes Gt. Britain	French	France Paris	76	Manchester	Jun 12th '28	France Paris
3	TRANSIT	Cook ✓	Benjamin	34	M	Steward	Yes English	Yes Gt. Britain	English	England Harvington			20/6/28	England Harvington
4	TRANSIT	Brown ✓	Thomas Hunter	40	M	Engineer	Yes English	Yes Gt. Britain	Scotch	Scotland Edinburgh	11955/1372	London	Jun 14th '28	Scotland Edinburgh
5	TRANSIT	McKenzie ✓	John Robert	50	M	Merchant	Yes English	Yes Gt. Britain	English	Australia Melbourne				Australia Melbourne
6	TRANSIT	McKenzie ✓	Annie May	38	F	Housewife	Yes English	Yes Gt. Britain	English	N. Zealand Sarnor				N. Zealand Sarnor
7														
8														
9														
10														
11														
12														
13														
14														
15														
16														
17														
18														
19														
20														
21														
22														
23														
24														
25														
26														
27														
28														
29														
30														

Total passengers
U. S. citizens
Aliens* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

16-420

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer

SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

List **7**

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

NEW YORK

JUL 1 1928

2 JUL 1928

19 28

10

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief or opposition to organized government or who teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, John R. Binks MASTER, of the ADRIATIC, from LIVERPOOL, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, eight in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 12th JUL 1928 day of _____, 19
at NEW YORK
W. H. Marshall
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Health status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example, civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, marine engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as customer, pusher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Can read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If an alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nativity*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully reviewed by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Lombardy, Venetia, and Lancia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for administrative purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if so, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 30.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, W. L. H. H. H. H., Surgeon of the ADRIATIC Steamship Line, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had thirty-one years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the State of New York, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, eight in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

11

Sworn to before me this 12 JUL 1928 day of _____, 19

at NEW YORK

(Signature and title of consular or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route to the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer

SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of

NEW YORK

JUL 1928

, 19

List

The entries on this form must be typewritten or printed.

12

[illegible]

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbeliefs in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, W. B. B. B. MASTER, of the ADRIATIC, from LIVERPOOL, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly ~~swear~~ affirm that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 22 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

John W. B. B.
MASTER

Sworn to before me this 10th day of JUL, 1928, at NEW YORK

W. B. B. B.
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head for status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.
Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.
Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).
Column 6 (*Maid or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).
Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, journeyman, nurse, engineer, house painter, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply painter, polisher, molder, etc., or other indefinite designations.
A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:
A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.
Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.
Column 8 (*Ability to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if competent is claimed, upon what ground)?" In answering this question the language or languages the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claim exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.
Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.
Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.
Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "French" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "French" by country. An Irish, German, or Italian alien by race might properly come under the heading of English, Swiss, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

- CUBAN.
The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).
- WEST INDIAN.
"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.
- SPANISH AMERICAN.
"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.
- AFRICAN (BLACK).
"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Veneto, and Liguria) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)." These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 11 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country, and one or more of last permanent residence. If an alien has for actual purpose that country, and has permanently chosen country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."
Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative as found in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of family.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place, city or town, or town of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.
Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$500, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.
Column 24 to 30.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, W. L. H. H. H. H., Surgeon of the ADRIATIC sailing vessel, do
solemnly, sincerely and truly swear that I have had thirteen years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of
L. R. P. S. (Ex. 10), and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, eight in number, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 2 JUL 1928 day of _____, 19

NEW YORK
at

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the alien cannot be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.

If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzogovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of New York

1928 19

List

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

14

No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, association, or government)	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States	Whether alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	Whether alien is a member of any organization or society, or is engaged in any business, occupation, or profession, or is employed, or is laboring in any industry	Whether alien is a member of any political party, or is engaged in any political activity	Whether alien is a member of any labor union, or is engaged in any labor activity	Whether alien is a member of any religious organization, or is engaged in any religious activity	Whether alien is a member of any other organization, or is engaged in any other activity	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled, Nature, length of time, and cause	Height Feet Inches	Color of— Hair Eyes	Marks of identification
1		Spain	Yes Self	Yes														
2		Spain	Yes With mother	Yes														
3		Spain	Yes With mother	Yes														
4		Spain	Yes With mother	Yes														
5	Mother Mrs Bain.																	
6	43 Montague Sq. London.																	
7	Grandmother Mrs Bain.																	
8	43 Montague Sq. London.																	
9	Brother Mr. Frederick Bain																	
10	Relative, Mrs. J. Bain																	
11	Relative, Mrs. J. Bain																	
12	Relative, Mrs. J. Bain																	
13	Relative, Mrs. J. Bain																	
14	Relative, Mrs. J. Bain																	
15	Relative, Mrs. J. Bain																	
16	Relative, Mrs. J. Bain																	
17	Relative, Mrs. J. Bain																	
18	Relative, Mrs. J. Bain																	
19	Relative, Mrs. J. Bain																	
20	Relative, Mrs. J. Bain																	
21	Relative, Mrs. J. Bain																	
22	Relative, Mrs. J. Bain																	
23	Relative, Mrs. J. Bain																	
24	Relative, Mrs. J. Bain																	
25	Relative, Mrs. J. Bain																	
26	Relative, Mrs. J. Bain																	
27	Relative, Mrs. J. Bain																	
28	Relative, Mrs. J. Bain																	
29	Relative, Mrs. J. Bain																	
30	Relative, Mrs. J. Bain																	

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, John R. Bunk MASTER, of the ADRIATIC, from LIVERPOOL, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, eight in number, and that from the Report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

John R. Bunk
MASTER

Subrn to before me this 12 JUL 1928 day of _____, 19
at NEW YORK

W. L. R. [Signature]
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Health status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.
Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.
Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).
Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), WD (widowed), or D (divorced).
Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron moulder, wood turner, etc., and not simply assistant, polisher, moulder, turner, or other indefinite designations.
A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:
A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the owner who operates it.
Steamship companies should make this distinction in the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.
Column 8 (*Read what language or languages*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language or languages, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien claims to read should be stated. If an alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.
Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.
Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people to which the alien belongs.
Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "French" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "Finch" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "Finch" by country. An Irish, German, or Bohemian alien by reason of properly coming under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Veneto, and Lancia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.
Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place, city or town of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative, friend, steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$20, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

OFFICIAL USE ONLY

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, W. J. Litzfalk, Surgeon of the ADRIATIC (sailing herewith) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had thirty one years experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of N. K. C. P. S. (E. D. C.), and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, eight in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

15

Sworn to before me this 1st JUL 1928 day of July, 19
at NEW YORK

W. J. Litzfalk

In witness whereof

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

TOURISTS

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States.
This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of

S. S.

Passengers sailing from LIVERPOOL

1928

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15				
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age	Sex	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	*Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name				Yrs. Mos.	Married or single	Read			Read what language (w. if exception stated, on what ground)	Write				Country	City or town
1	TRANSIT	Rommel	William Breners	57	M	Director of Public Companies	Yes	English	Yes	Gt. Britain	English	U.S.A.	Philadelphia	11453	London	6th June '28	England	London
2	TRANSIT	Rommel	Annie Kirtland	50	F	Housewife	Yes	English	Yes	Gt. Britain	English	U.S.A.	London	11451	London	6th June '28	England	London
3	TRANSIT	Gill	Samuel	52	M	Asst. Mgr.	Yes	English	Yes	Gt. Britain	English	England	Salisbury				England	Salisbury
4	TRANSIT	Rhead	Charlotte Leoni	41	F	Artist	Yes	English	Yes	Gt. Britain	English	England	Stoke-on-Trent	46	Stoke-on-Trent	24.5.28	England	Wolverhampton
5	TRANSIT	Bloom	Doris	50	F	Housewife	Yes	English	Yes	Gt. Britain	English	Wales	Barnes	825	Liverpool	June 12th 1928	S. Africa	Johannesburg
6	TRANSIT	Bloom	Doreen	5	F	Child	-	-	-	Gt. Britain	English	S. Africa	Johannesburg	825	Liverpool	June 12th 1928	S. Africa	Johannesburg
7	TRANSIT	Bloom	Joseph	2	M	Child	-	-	-	Gt. Britain	English	S. Africa	Johannesburg	825	Liverpool	June 12th 1928	S. Africa	Johannesburg
8	TRANSIT	Williamson	Martha	41	F	None	Yes	English	Yes	Gt. Britain	English	England	Stoke-on-Trent	46	Stoke-on-Trent	24.5.28	England	Wolverhampton
9	TRANSIT	Harwood	Howard Joseph	46	M	Asst. Mgr.	Yes	English	Yes	Gt. Britain	English	England	Stoke-on-Trent	46	Stoke-on-Trent	24.5.28	England	Wolverhampton
10	TRANSIT	Bohmer	Anna Francis	26	F	Housewife	Yes	English	Yes	Gt. Britain	English	England	Stoke-on-Trent	46	Stoke-on-Trent	24.5.28	England	Wolverhampton
11	TRANSIT	Digby	Cecilia	24	F	Housewife	Yes	English	Yes	Gt. Britain	English	England	Stoke-on-Trent	46	Stoke-on-Trent	24.5.28	England	Wolverhampton
12	TRANSIT	Downs	Harry	44	M	Asst. Mgr.	Yes	English	Yes	Gt. Britain	English	England	Stoke-on-Trent	46	Stoke-on-Trent	24.5.28	England	Wolverhampton
13	TRANSIT	Corst	Joseph Edward	25	M	Asst. Mgr.	Yes	English	Yes	Gt. Britain	English	England	Stoke-on-Trent	46	Stoke-on-Trent	24.5.28	England	Wolverhampton
14	TRANSIT	Harwood	George	5	M	Child	Yes	English	Yes	Gt. Britain	English	England	Stoke-on-Trent	46	Stoke-on-Trent	24.5.28	England	Wolverhampton
15	TRANSIT	Harwood	William Alfred	46	M	Asst. Mgr.	Yes	English	Yes	Gt. Britain	English	England	Stoke-on-Trent	46	Stoke-on-Trent	24.5.28	England	Wolverhampton
16	TRANSIT	Impe	Francis Lewis	46	M	Asst. Mgr.	Yes	English	Yes	Gt. Britain	English	England	Stoke-on-Trent	46	Stoke-on-Trent	24.5.28	England	Wolverhampton
17	TRANSIT	McLoyne	Caroline	46	F	Housewife	Yes	English	Yes	Gt. Britain	English	England	Stoke-on-Trent	46	Stoke-on-Trent	24.5.28	England	Wolverhampton
18	TRANSIT	Macellier	Alexander	46	M	Asst. Mgr.	Yes	English	Yes	Gt. Britain	English	England	Stoke-on-Trent	46	Stoke-on-Trent	24.5.28	England	Wolverhampton
19	TRANSIT	Wanderville	Wanderville	46	F	Housewife	Yes	English	Yes	Gt. Britain	English	England	Stoke-on-Trent	46	Stoke-on-Trent	24.5.28	England	Wolverhampton
20	TRANSIT	Wanderville	Wanderville	46	M	Asst. Mgr.	Yes	English	Yes	Gt. Britain	English	England	Stoke-on-Trent	46	Stoke-on-Trent	24.5.28	England	Wolverhampton
21	TRANSIT	Wanderville	Wanderville	46	F	Housewife	Yes	English	Yes	Gt. Britain	English	England	Stoke-on-Trent	46	Stoke-on-Trent	24.5.28	England	Wolverhampton
22	TRANSIT	Wanderville	Wanderville	46	M	Asst. Mgr.	Yes	English	Yes	Gt. Britain	English	England	Stoke-on-Trent	46	Stoke-on-Trent	24.5.28	England	Wolverhampton
23	TRANSIT	Wanderville	Wanderville	46	F	Housewife	Yes	English	Yes	Gt. Britain	English	England	Stoke-on-Trent	46	Stoke-on-Trent	24.5.28	England	Wolverhampton
24	TRANSIT	Wanderville	Wanderville	46	M	Asst. Mgr.	Yes	English	Yes	Gt. Britain	English	England	Stoke-on-Trent	46	Stoke-on-Trent	24.5.28	England	Wolverhampton
25	TRANSIT	Wanderville	Wanderville	46	F	Housewife	Yes	English	Yes	Gt. Britain	English	England	Stoke-on-Trent	46	Stoke-on-Trent	24.5.28	England	Wolverhampton
26	TRANSIT	Wanderville	Wanderville	46	M	Asst. Mgr.	Yes	English	Yes	Gt. Britain	English	England	Stoke-on-Trent	46	Stoke-on-Trent	24.5.28	England	Wolverhampton
27	TRANSIT	Wanderville	Wanderville	46	F	Housewife	Yes	English	Yes	Gt. Britain	English	England	Stoke-on-Trent	46	Stoke-on-Trent	24.5.28	England	Wolverhampton
28	TRANSIT	Wanderville	Wanderville	46	M	Asst. Mgr.	Yes	English	Yes	Gt. Britain	English	England	Stoke-on-Trent	46	Stoke-on-Trent	24.5.28	England	Wolverhampton
29	TRANSIT	Wanderville	Wanderville	46	F	Housewife	Yes	English	Yes	Gt. Britain	English	England	Stoke-on-Trent	46	Stoke-on-Trent	24.5.28	England	Wolverhampton
30	TRANSIT	Wanderville	Wanderville	46	M	Asst. Mgr.	Yes	English	Yes	Gt. Britain	English	England	Stoke-on-Trent	46	Stoke-on-Trent	24.5.28	England	Wolverhampton

Line 3 Gill Samuel to Sheet 7 Line 1.
4 Gill Suzanne " 2.Total passengers
U.S. citizens
Aliens* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of race will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer

SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK

JUL 1928, 19 28

16

List

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	State	City or town	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)	Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (If by self, state source of funds; if by other person, state relationship to alien; if by government, state agency.)	Whether in possession of \$50. and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	If yes— Year or period of years Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States Length of stay intended to remain in the United States Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States Does he possess or intend to acquire U.S. citizenship? If so, when? (See footnote for full text of this question) Whether coming from a foreign country which is a source of danger to the United States (See footnote for full text of this question) Whether alien who has been previously deported under law	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height Feet Inches	Color of— Complexion Hair Eyes	Marks of identification						
Friend.																						
1	Mr Frank Haines 4 London Wall Buildings, Blomfield St., London E.C.3	Eng.	London		Yes	Self	Yes	Yes 1927	Baltimore	Sister/law Mrs J Q Cohen 208 Second Ave., Baltimore, N.Y.	Yes 6 mths	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 10	Dark Brown	Brown	None
2	Mr Frank Haines 4 London Wall Buildings, Blomfield Eng	Eng.	London		Yes	With "Stanley"	Yes	Yes 1927	Baltimore	Sister Mrs J Q Cohen 208 Second Ave., Baltimore, N.Y.	Yes 6 mths	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 6	Fair Grey	Grey	None
3	Brother - Mr. H. G. Scott 12, Seadley Rd., Manchester,	Eng.	Manchester		Yes	With Mother & Sister	Yes	No	-	-	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 7	Fresh Grey Blue	-	None
4	Brother - Mr. H. G. Scott 12, Seadley Rd., Manchester,	Eng.	Manchester		Yes	With Mother & Sister	Yes	No	-	-	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 1	Fresh Dark Grey	-	None
5	Father - Mr P.A. Rhead The Rockery, Marsh Ave., Wolstanton Eng	Wolstanton	Wolstanton		No	Self	Yes	No	-	Brother - Mr Harry Rhead 259 Parkway Ave., Zanesville, Ohio	Yes 6 mths	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 2 1/2	Dark Grey	Brown	None
6	Husband - Mrs. Bloom 516 Jules St., Malvern, Johannesburg S. Africa	Wales	Leeswood		Yes	Self	Yes	No	-	Sister/Law - Mrs P. Amosk 306 Euclid Ave., Akron, Ohio	Yes 4 weeks	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 2 1/2	Fair Brown	Blue	None
7	Father - Mr. Bloom 516 Jules St., Malvern, Johannesburg S. Africa	Wales	Leeswood		Yes	With Mother	No	-	-	Aunt - Mrs P. Amosk 306 Euclid Ave., Akron, Ohio	Yes 4 weeks	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	-	-	-	None
8	Father - Mr Bloom 516 Jules St., Malvern, Johannesburg S. Africa	Wales	Leeswood		Yes	With Mother	No	-	-	Aunt - Mrs P. Amosk 306 Euclid Ave., Akron, Ohio	Yes 4 weeks	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	-	-	-	None
9	Father - Mr T. Williams Royce Motors, High Street Stockport	Eng.	Stockport		Yes	Self	Yes	No	-	Aunt - Miss Bachmann 1214 Garfield, Kansas City, Kansas	Yes 5 mths	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 2	Fresh Brown	Blue	None
10	Wife, Mrs. Florence Morris 25 Madford Rd. Golders Green S.W.11.	Eng.	London		Yes	Self	Yes	No	-	C/o T.T. Kennedy 34 Broadway, New York	Yes 6 days	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	6	-	Fresh Dark Brown	None
11	Father, Mr. Bolger 50 Stanley Rd. Bootle Liverpool Eng.	Eng.	Bootle		Yes	Lamport & Holt	No	No	-	c/o Chief Engineer. John J. Sheridan, Pier 14 Hoboken, N.J.	Sea - Farin	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 8	Fair Brown	Grey	None
12	Mother, Mrs. Mary Dineen 73 Kingsmead Rd. Dulge Hill Park Eng.	Eng.	London		No	Self	Yes	No	-	Wife, Mr. J. Kilcoyne 418 Argle Road, Flatbush Brooklyn N.Y.	Yes 7 weeks	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 7	Med Brown	Grey	None
13	Wife, Mrs. Downe 43 Gloucester Rd. Bootle Liverpool Eng	Eng.	Bootle		Yes	Lamport & Holt	No	No	-	Joining c/o "Sheridan" Pier 14 Hoboken N.J.	Sea - Farin	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 4	Fair Grey	Grey	None
14	Father, Mr. Gorst 8 Sandringham Rd. Waterloo, Liverpool.	Eng.	Waterloo		Yes	Lamport & Holt	No	No	-	Joining c/o "Voltaire" Pier 14 Hoboken N.J.	Sea - Farin	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 3	Med Brown	Brown	Scar right side of back
15	Wife, Mrs. Harnden 41 Alberton Rd. Liverpool.	Eng.	Liverpool		No	Self	Yes	Yes 1920	Boston	C/o Arthur Miller 28 Acornfield St., Boston, Mass.	Yes 6 days	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 10	Dark Brown	Brown	None
16	Wife, Mrs. Harrison 51 Rockland Rd. Waterloo, Liverpool.	Eng.	Waterloo		Yes	Lamport & Holt	No	No	-	Joining c/o "Sheridan" Pier 14 Hoboken, N.J.	Sea - Farin	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 4	Fair Brown	Blue	None
17	Wife, Mrs. Taylor Crompton Ave., Kings Norton Birmingham	Eng.	Birmingham		Yes	Self	Yes	Yes 1923	N.York	C/o Mr. J. J. Kennedy 22 Broadway, New York	Yes 60 days	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 8	Fresh Brown	Russet	None
18	Brother, Mr. T. Kilcoyne 73 Kingsmead Rd. Dulge Hill Park Eng.	Eng.	London		No	Self	Yes	No	-	Brother, Mr. J. Kilcoyne 418 Argle Rd. Flatbush, Brooklyn N.Y.	Yes 7 weeks	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 3	Med Brown	Brown	None
19	Wife, Mrs. MacKellar 424 Leith Rd. West Glasgow S.W. Scot.	Scot.	Glasgow		Yes	Lamport & Holt	No	No	-	Joining c/o "S. Sheridan" Pier 14 Hoboken, N.J.	Sea - Farin	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 1	Dark Dark Brown	-	None
Uncle	Brother, Mr. or Dyott Frederick, Lichfield, Staffs.	Eng.	Lichfield		Yes	Friend See Col. 23	Yes	Yes 1920	N.York	Friend, Miss Miller 176 Main St., Goshen, Orange Co. N.Y.	Yes 3 days	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 3	Fair Brown	Brown	None
21	Brother, Mr. or Dyott Frederick, Lichfield, Staffs.	Eng.	Lichfield		Yes	Friend See Col. 23	Yes	No	-	Friend, Miss Miller 176 Main St., Goshen, Orange Co. N.Y.	Yes 30 days	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	-	-	-	None
22	Brother, Mr. or Dyott Frederick, Lichfield, Staffs.	Eng.	Lichfield		Yes	Sister See Col. 23	Yes	Yes 1920	N.York	Sister, Miss Miller 176 Main St., Goshen, Orange Co. N.Y.	Yes 30 days	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 2	Fair White	Blue	None
23	Wife, Mrs. MacDonald Springbrook, Ballyvaughan, N. Ire.	N. Ire.	Ballyvaughan		Yes	Lamport & Holt	No	No	-	Joining c/o "Sheridan" Pier 14 Hoboken, N.J.	Sea - Farin	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 11	Fresh Dark Brown	-	None
24	Son, Charles Pendle 8 Albermarle Mansions, Heath Drive, Walsbyland	Eng.	London		Yes	Self	Yes	Yes 1921	London	Brother, Mr. J. Kilcoyne 418 Argle Rd. Flatbush, Brooklyn N.Y.	Yes 7 mths	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 4	Fair Grey	Grey	None
25	Wife, Mrs. Richard 42 Ryecroft Rd. Streatham, London S.W.18.	Eng.	London		Yes	Self	No	No	-	Biltmore Hotel, New York.	Yes 30 days	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 9	Fair Brown	Blue	None
26	Wife, Mrs. Worthington 47 Beckett St., Kirkdale, Liverpool Eng.	Eng.	Liverpool		Yes	Lamport & Holt	No	No	-	Joining c/o "Voltaire" Pier 14 Hoboken, N.J.	Sea - Farin	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 4	Fair Grey	Brown	Tattooed right wrist.
27	Father, Mr. J. O'Gorman 7 Albert Rd. Walsbyland, N. Ire.	N. Ire.	Walsbyland		No	Self	No	No	-	C/o White Star Line, New York.	Yes 3 weeks	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	-	-	-	None
Wife Mrs M Hemery	2834 Craven Terr. Lancaster Gate London W 5.	Eng.	London		Yes	Self	Yes	Yes 1910	N.Y.	Friend Mr J Rutherford, 124 Columbia Hts. Brooklyn N.Y.	Yes 2 months	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 4	Fair Gry	Drk	None.
Mother Mrs A. Singleton.	2950 Merrion Sq. Dublin. Ire.	Ire.	Dublin.		Yes	Self	Yes	Yes 1923	N.Y.	Houston Texas.	Yes 1 mth.	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 10	Fresh Gry	Drk	None.
30																						

Note.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, John W. Bink MASTER, of the ADRIATIC, from LIVERPOOL, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, eight in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

15 JUL 1928

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19
at NEW YORK

[Signature]
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Health status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arriving, as, for example, (1) peddler, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corporations should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and port authorities during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column should be filled and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exception is claimed, upon what ground)?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be specially reviewed by inspectors and port authorities in this regard. For instance, "French" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., comprising parts of Piedmont, Lombardy, Veneto, and Emilia, and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., comprising parts of Liguria, Luccania, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)." It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entry in column 15 should show the country and city, or town, of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Column 16 (Intended future permanent residence).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

Column 37 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 38 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 39 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 40 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 41 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 42 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 43 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 44 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 45 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 46 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 47 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 48 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 49 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 50 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

1

Form 450 A
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

(Printed in England) 14-007

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number

17

S. S.

"ADRIATIC"

sailing from LIVERPOOL

23rd JUNE

, 1904, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK

JUL 1 1904

W & S Ltd

No. OF LIST.	NAME IN FULL FAMILY NAME. GIVEN NAME.	AGE Yrs. Mos.	SEX M. F.	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
1	Clark Vincent	56	M	Married by 1st Mar. New York, N.Y.	
2	Duke Anna	42	F	By Marriage.	26 S. Colonial Ave.
3	Drury Charles	61	M	Tacoma.	Richmond Va.
4	Drury Veltie	46	F	By Marriage.	907 Pacific Ave Tacoma.
5	Englebrook John	40	M	By Marriage.	907 Pacific Ave. Tacoma.
6	Fitzsimmons John	40	M	By Marriage.	By Marriage.
7	Fitzsimmons John	37	M	By Marriage.	By Marriage.
8	Fitzsimmons John	37	M	By Marriage.	By Marriage.
9	Fearn Edwin Cooper	41	M	By Marriage.	By Marriage.
10	Galarie John	35	M	By Marriage.	By Marriage.
11	Galarie John	15	F	By Marriage.	By Marriage.
12	Galarie John	6	F	By Marriage.	By Marriage.
13	Galarie John	59	M	By Marriage.	By Marriage.
14	Galarie John	77	M	By Marriage.	By Marriage.
15	Galarie John	40	M	By Marriage.	By Marriage.
16	Galarie John	48	M	By Marriage.	By Marriage.
17	Galarie John	45	M	By Marriage.	By Marriage.
18	Galarie John	45	M	By Marriage.	By Marriage.
19	Galarie John	50	M	By Marriage.	By Marriage.
20	Galarie John	61	M	By Marriage.	By Marriage.
21	Galarie John	56	M	By Marriage.	By Marriage.
22	Galarie John	60	M	By Marriage.	By Marriage.
23	Galarie John	57	M	By Marriage.	By Marriage.
24	Galarie John	75	M	By Marriage.	By Marriage.
25	Galarie John	75	M	By Marriage.	By Marriage.
26	Galarie John	75	M	By Marriage.	By Marriage.
27	Galarie John	52	M	By Marriage.	By Marriage.
28	Galarie John	60	M	By Marriage.	By Marriage.
29	Galarie John	61	M	By Marriage.	By Marriage.
30	Galarie John	61	M	By Marriage.	By Marriage.

Line 20 Kenah Richard to Sheet Q1 Line 11.
 " 21 Kenah Ethel " " 12.
 " 22 Kenah Eliz. " " 10.
 " 26 Nelson Mary " " 8.

M. J. J.

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.

2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.

3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.

4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

6

Form 630 A
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

(Printed in England) 14-607

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number

6

S. S.

"ADRIATIC"

sailing from LIVERPOOL

25th JUNE, 1918, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK

JUL 1928

19

18

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL FAMILY NAME. GIVEN NAME.	AGE Yrs. Mos.	SEX. M F	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
1	Deer.					
2	Deer.					
3	Paul			Yama City July 5th 1903.		78 Kelp Ave Brooklyn N.Y.
4	Fegton					
6	Robertson					
6	Boyle					
7	Sullivan			19th March.		
8	Sullivan			3rd May 1900.		
9	Patson					
10	Boonister					
11	Blair					
12	Boyle					
13	Boyle					
14	Boyle					
15	Boyle					
16	Worley	John Cobb.	58	M M Odessa. Mo.	Apr 21st 1871.	1846 Maples St. Pasadena Cal
17	Worley	Florence. C.	55	F M Warrensburg Mo.	Oct. 25th 1872.	1846 Maples Str Pasadena Cal
18	Murphy	Joseph	30	M M Brooklyn N.Y.	Dec 29th 1897,	N.Y. 1350 E 18th St Brooklyn N
19	Wood	J Thomas.	57	M M	By virtue of Parents Citizenship.	551 5th Ave. N.Y.C.
20	Wood	Clara R.	55	F M Titusville Pa.	Nov 23rd 1872.	551 5th Ave. N.Y.C.
21	Brown	Maurice J.	62	M S	Court of Common Pleas. Allegheny Co. Pa. Sept 5th 1888.	340 S. Highland Ave. Pittsburg Pa.
22	Higgins	Richard F.	69	M M Wellfleet Mass.	May 18th 1859,	1167 Boyston St. Boston Mass.
23	Higgins	Julia.	70	F M North Pomfret Vt.	Sept 10th 1857.	1167 Boyston St. Boston Mass.
24	King	Anna	63	F W New York City	July 17th 1865	Hotel St. Andrews 72nd St. & Broadway N
25	Bradford	James	45	M S West Chester Pa.	June 13th 1883	245 S. 45th St. N.Y.C. Philadelphia Pa.
26	Schultz.	Erna M.	33	F S Sheboygan Wis.	Nov 14th 1894	1207 Dexter Horton Bldg. Seattle Wash.
27	O'Neill	Charles.	65	M S San Francisco Calif.	Jan 12th 1863	116 Diamond St. San Francisco Calif.
28	Sturdevant	Mary	61	F M Fairfield Calif.	Jan 31st 1867.	3808-Sth Str. Sacramento Calif.
29	Smith	Hilda	38	F S Woodslock Vt.	Aug 5th 189.	Smithville N.Y.
30	Graham	Ada	67	F S New York N.Y.	Aug 23rd 1860	163 Graham Ave Paterson N.J.

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

2

Form 520 A
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

(Printed in England) 14-507

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number

2

S. S.

"A B R I A T C"

sailing from

LIVERPOOL

23rd JUNE

1928

Arriving at Port of

NEW YORK

JUL 1 1928

JUL 1928

19

19

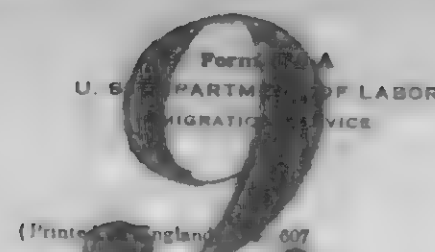
No. of List	NAME IN FULL FAMILY NAME GIVEN NAME	AGE Yrs. Mos.	SEX	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
1	Santini	31	M		Porto Rico.		1457 Broadway, New York, N.Y.
2	Seller		M		New York City. May 19th 1882.		Peter Cooper Hotel, 39th Street, New York
3	Smith		F		536181	R. Marriage	264 Pariter Ave. Forest Hill, N.Y.
4	Smith		M				1225-1226 Avenue, Los Angeles, Calif.
5	Smith		F				1225-1226 Avenue, Los Angeles, Calif.
6	Stirling	51	M		November 24th		45th St & Osage Street, St. Louis, Mo.
7	Washburn	66	M		N.Y.		Chappaqua N.Y.
8	Washburn		F		N.Y.		Chappaqua N.Y.
9	White		F		1st December 1871, Marion, Iowa.		100 W 3rd St, New Rochelle, N.Y.
10	Woods		F		1st December 1881, New York.		314 West 10th Street, New York
11	Woods		M				103-104 Street, Oklahoma City, Okla.
12	Woods		F				103-104 Street, Oklahoma City, Okla.
13	Woods		M				178 Pine St, Haver, Me.
14	Woods		F		8th October 1883, Boston, Mass.		75 Ohio St, New York.
15	Baker		F		5th December 1875, Somerville, Mass.		100 W 3rd St, New Rochelle, N.Y.
16	Baker		M				100 W 3rd St, New Rochelle, N.Y.
17	Baker		M				100 W 3rd St, New Rochelle, N.Y.
18	Byman		M				100 W 3rd St, New Rochelle, N.Y.
19	Kurtz		M		Baltimore M.D. May 22nd 1872.		125 Lexington Avenue, Brooklyn, N.Y.
20	Kurtz		M		New York City. Mar 28th 1884.		244 Franklin St, New York.
21	Kurtz		M		Brooklyn N.Y. July 28th 1923.		244 Franklin St, New York.
22	Kurtz		M		Brooklyn N.Y. Nov 19th 1858.		244 Franklin St, New York.
23	Kurtz		M		Brooklyn N.Y. Nov 26th 1858.		1254-1255 Avenue, Richmond Hill, Long Island, New York.
24	Kurtz		M		Brooklyn N.Y. Nov 26th 1858.		1254-1255 Avenue, Richmond Hill, Long Island, New York.
25	Kurtz		M		Brooklyn N.Y. Nov 26th 1858.		1254-1255 Avenue, Richmond Hill, Long Island, New York.
26	Kurtz		M		Brooklyn N.Y. Nov 26th 1858.		1254-1255 Avenue, Richmond Hill, Long Island, New York.
27	Kurtz		M		Brooklyn N.Y. Nov 26th 1858.		1254-1255 Avenue, Richmond Hill, Long Island, New York.
28	Kurtz		M		Brooklyn N.Y. Nov 26th 1858.		1254-1255 Avenue, Richmond Hill, Long Island, New York.
29	Kurtz		M		Brooklyn N.Y. Nov 26th 1858.		1254-1255 Avenue, Richmond Hill, Long Island, New York.
30	Kurtz		M		Brooklyn N.Y. Nov 26th 1858.		1254-1255 Avenue, Richmond Hill, Long Island, New York.

Line 4 Sewright William to Sheet Q1. Line 6.
 " 5 Sewright Frances " " " 7.
 " 11 Wyatt James " " " 13.
 " 14 Wyatt Anna " " " 14.

Purser.

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
 2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
 3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
 4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Jeannine
9/5/28



Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S.

ADRIATIC

sailing from

LIVERPOOL

29 JUN 1928

19 , Arriving at Port of

JUL 1 1928

JUL 1928

19

20

No. of List.	NAME IN FULL		AGE	SEX	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME.	GIVEN NAME.						
1	Graham	Bertha.	62	F	S	Paterson N.J.	May 9th 1866,	712 East 25th Street. Paterson N.J.
2	Street	Emily	35	F	S	Highwood N.J.	Apr 10th 1893.	173 Greenwood Street. Hempstead New York.
3	Fish	Helen	39	F	S	Hempstead N.Y.	Feb 7th 1889.	36 Greenwich St. Hempstead. New York.
4	Adams	Florence	22	F	S	Fair Haven Vt.	Jan 20th 1908.	c/o The Bank of America. 44 Wall St. New York City.
5	Beck	Gilbert.	28	M	S	Buffalo N.Y.	Aug 16th 1899.	569 Linwood Ave. Buffalo . N.Y.
6								
7								
8								
9								
10								
11								
12								
13								
14								
15								
16								
17								
18								
19								
20								
21								
22								
23								
24								
25								
26								
27								
28								
29								
30								

*Immigration
H.S.
H.M.*

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

(Printed in England) 14-907

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS (FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number

S. S.

sailing from

, 19

Arriving at Port of

JUL 1928

19

21

No. ON LIST.	NAME IN FULL		AGE	SEX	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME						
2								
3								
4								
5								
6								
7								
8								
9								
10								
11		Rowland						
12								
13								
14								
15								
16								
17								
18								
19								
20								
21								
22								
23								
24								
25								
26								
27								
28								
29								
30								

Line 1 Feeney Michael to Q3 Line 1.

[Signature]
.....Purser.

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.**—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, W. H. Fabrick, Surgeon of the ADRIATIC, packing therewith,
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had thirty one years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practise as such by and under the authority of
L.R.P. S. & Co., and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, seen in number according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 1st day of JUL 1928, 19

at NEW YORK

W. H. Fabrick
Inspector

Note: If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in
the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and
the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classifi-
cation, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian	Ruthenian (Rusniak)
Bosnian.	Irish	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes and Swedes)
Bulgarian	Italian (North).	Scotch
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian
Croatian	Japanese	Slovak
Cuban.	Korean	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American
East Indian	Mexican.	Syrian
English.	Montenegrin	Turkish
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

List

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

NEW YORK.

JUL 1948

IQ 28

23

12

Note.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a teacher the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, *W. Beaks*, **MASTER** of the **ADRIATIC**, from **LIVERPOOL**, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly *swear* that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, *2000* in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this *10th* **JUL 1928** day of *19*
at **NEW YORK**,

John R. Smith
MASTER

W. J. S. S. S.
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with a mixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i.e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these peoples speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i.e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marshes, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi, and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)." Most of these peoples speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence, regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50 and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

See also Manual

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, *W. L. F. Patrick*, Surgeon of the *ADRIATIC*, *sailing Herein*
 solemnly, sincerely, and truly *swear* that I have had *thirty one* years' experience as a Physician
 and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practise as such by and under the authority of
L. R. P. S. E. (des), and that I have made a personal examination of
 each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, *also* in number according
 to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
 condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this *1st* day of *July*, 1928

NEW YORK

W. L. F. Patrick
In Witness

W. L. F. Patrick

Note.—The surgeon, with the vessel, this affidavit or verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes therein, having occurred in transit, the original and copy of the affidavit must be given in the manifest to the immigration officer at the port of departure. If no changes occur, the original and copy of the affidavit shall be executed at the port of departure before an officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black)	Greek	Roumanian
Armenian	Hebrew	Russian
Bahamian	Herzegovinian	Ruthenian (Rusniak)
Bosnian	Irish	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes)
Bulgarian	Italian (North)	Scotch
Chinese	Italian (South)	Servian
Croatian	Japanese	Slovak
Cuban	Korean	Slovenian
Dalmatian	Lithuanian	Spanish
Dutch	Magyar	Spanish American
East Indian	Mexican	Syrian
English	Montenegrin	Turkish
Finnish	Moravian	Welsh
Flemish	Pacific Islander	West Indian (other than Cuban)
French	Polish	
German	Portuguese	

IN TRANSIT

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

List

11

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States. This (white) sheet is for the listing of

TOURIST

S.S.

ADRIATIC

Passengers sailing from

LIVERPOOL

June 3rd, 1938

No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL Family name Given name	Age Sex	Calling or occupation	Able to Read Write	Nationality Country of which citizen or subject	Race or people	Place of birth Country City or town	Immigration Visa Number	Issued at	Date	Last permanent residence Country City or town
1												
2		Pickering	Charles	30	Yes English	Yes Canada	English	England London	14-15	In transit.		Brit P.P. 381097 London by 24th '38, Canada Parker Ills
3												
4												
5												
6												
7												
8												
9												
10												
11												
12												
13												
14												
15												
16												
17												
18												
19												
20												
21												
22												
23												
24												
25												
26												
27												
28												
29												
30												

Sheet 11 Line 2 Pickering Charles Duplicated Sheet 12 Line 3.

Total Passengers ...
U.S. citizens ...
Aliens ...

W. Evans
PURSER

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.

12 JUL 1960 19

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

25

en or print

NOTE. Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, John R. Bink, of the ADRIATIC, from LIVERPOOL, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, and in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this
NEW YORK

JUL 1928 day of

19

Officer.

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male), or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Question 8 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with a mixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 16 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, W. L. Patrick, Surgeon of the ADRIATIC, swearing hereunto
 solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had thirty-one years' experience as a Physician
 and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practise as such by and under the authority of
A.R.P. & S. (Edin.), and that I have made a personal examination of
 each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, (Two) in number according
 to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
 condition of such aliens.

26

Sworn to before me this 1st JUL 1928 day of

, 19

at NEW YORK

W. L. Patrick
Immonet

Note: If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit or verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in
 the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the vessel is re-examined.
 If the surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit or verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and
 the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classifi-
 cation, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Rosenick)
Bosnian.	Irish	Scandinavian. (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

List

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

NEW YORK

1.21 JUL 1928 IO 28

NOTE: Full text of question 28 is as follows: "Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who desisthes in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character,

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, John W. Bink, **MASTER** of the ADRIATIC, from LIVERPOOL, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, two in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 10th JUL 1928 day of 19
at NEW YORK
W. J. C. [Signature]
Immigration Officer

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.
Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.
Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male), or F (female).
Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).
Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.
A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown as follows:
A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.
Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of the passengers.
Column 8 (*Can read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following questions: (a) Can read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)? In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.
Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.
Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.
Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.
The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).
WEST INDIAN.
"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.
SPANISH AMERICAN.
"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.
AFRICAN (BLACK).
"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with a mixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH)

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Friulia), and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)". Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH)

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sarinina) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)".

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.
Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence, independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.
Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."
Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.
Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.
Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).
Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.
Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.
Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.
Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.
Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, W. Fitzpatrick, Surgeon of the ADRIATIC, sailing therewith
 solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had thirty one years' experience as a Physician
 and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practise as such by and under the authority of
L.R.P.S. (Edin), and that I have made a personal examination of
 each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, see in number according
 to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
 condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 1st JUL 1928 day of

, 19

at NEW YORK

W. Fitzpatrick
in presence of

Note: If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit or verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in
 the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
 If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit or verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and
 the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classi-
 fication, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Romanian
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Rusniak)
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians Danes, and Swedes)
Bulgarian.	Italian (North)	Scotch
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

List

8

TOURIST

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, shall be subject to examination by the United States Customs Service, and shall be admitted to the United States only if they are found to be admissible under the laws of the United States. This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S.S. "AZERBAIJC"

Passengers sailing from LIVERPOOL

25th JUNE

10 25

No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL Family name Given name	Age Yrs. Mos.	Sex	Calling or occupation	Able to Read Write	Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	Race or people	Place of birth Country City or town	Immigration Visa Number	Issued at	Date	Last permanent residence Country City or town
1		Male		M	Yes	English	Yes Gt Britain	English	England	533	Leeds	Jun 7th '28	England Wakefield
2		Female		F	Yes	English	Yes Gt Britain	English	England				England Coomber
3		Creed		M	Retired	Yes	English	Yes Gt Britain	English	11803	London.	June 12th '28	England London
4		Creed		F	Housewife	Yes	English	Yes Gt Britain	English	11803	London.	June 12th '28	England London
5		David James		M	Yes	English	Yes Gt Britain	Irish	England				England London
6		Female		F	Housewife	Yes	English	Yes Gt Britain	English				
7	TRANSIT	Male		M	Proprietor	Yes	English	Yes Gt Britain	English	72	Hull	June 12th '28	England Hull
8		Charles Stephen		M	Ministry	Yes	English	Yes Gt Britain	English				
9		Female Violet		F	Housewife	Yes	English	Yes Gt Britain	English	101	Capetown	7.5.28.	South Africa Capetown
10	UNDER 16	Harold Ernest		M	Scholar	Yes	English	Yes Gt Britain	English	101	Capetown.	7.5.28.	South Africa Capetown
11	UNDER 16	Robert James		M	Scholar	No	No	Yes Gt Britain	English	101.	Capetown	7.5.28.	South Africa Capetown
12	UNDER 16	Robert James		M	Scholar	No	No	Yes Gt Britain	English	101	Capetown	7.5.28.	South Africa Capetown
13		Elizabeth		F	Scholar	Yes	English	Yes Gt Britain	Scottish	851	Liverpool	Jun 18th '28	England Runcorn
14	TRANSIT	Male		M	Housewife	Yes	English	Yes Gt Britain	English	100	Sheffield	Jun 7th '28.	England Sheffield
15	TRANSIT	Male		M	Scholar	Yes	English	Yes Gt Britain	English	99.	Sheffield	Jun 7th '28.	England Sheffield
16		Elizabeth		F	Scholar	Yes	English	Yes Gt Britain	English				
17	TRANSIT	Alice		F	Teacher	Yes	English	Yes Gt Britain	English	105	Sheffield.	Jun 16th '28.	England Sheffield
18	TRANSIT	Ellen		F	Teacher	Yes	English	Yes Gt Britain	English	106	Sheffield.	Jun 16th '28.	England Sheffield
19	TRANSIT	Frieda		F	Housewife	Yes	German	Yes German	Germany	9128	Berlin	May 23rd '28	Germany Berlin
20	TRANSIT	Edward Hinton		M	Victualler	Yes	English	Yes Gt Britain	English	341	Leeds	Jun 11th '28	England Leeds
21	TRANSIT	Rose		F	Housewife	Yes	English	Yes Gt Britain	English	339	Leeds	Jun 11th '28	England Leeds
22	TRANSIT	Margaret		F	Housewife	Yes	English	Yes Gt Britain	Scottish	1007	Glasgow.	Jun 15th '28	Scotland Paisley
23		Violet Edna		F	Chauffeur	Yes	English	Yes Gt Britain	English				
24		John Craig		M	Ministry	Yes	English	Yes Gt Britain	Scottish				
25		Minnie Colville		F	Housewife	Yes	English	Yes Gt Britain	Scottish	10980	London	31.5.28.	England London
26	UNDER 16	Marion Ruth		F	Scholar	No	No	Yes Gt Britain	Scottish	10980	London	31.5.28.	England London
27	TRANSIT	Paul		M	Merchant.	Yes	German	Yes German	Germany	8252	Berlin	Apr 24th '28	Germany Berlin
28	TRANSIT	August		M	Merchant.	Yes	German	Yes German	Germany	4869	Hamburg	21.5.28	Germany Hamburg
29	TRANSIT	Erich		M	Lecturer.	Yes	German	Yes German	Germany	9346	Berlin	19.6.28	Germany Berlin
30	TRANSIT	Gertrud		F	None.	Yes	German	Yes German	Germany	9237	Berlin	Jun 5th '28	Germany Berlin

Sheet 8 Line 5 O'Gorman Did not Embark.

6 Seddon Estate to Sheet 9 Line 17.

Total Passengers	...	...	...
U.S. citizens	...	...	...
Aliens	...	...	...

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of

NEW YORK

JUL 1920 19

29

The entries on this list must be typewritten or printed

No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final Destination Intended future permanent residence	By whom was passage paid?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height Feet Inches	Color of Hair Eyes	Marks of identification
1	Father, Rowland										
2	Sister, Mrs. [illegible]	Ire. Belfast.									
3	Son, Mr. [illegible]										
4	Son, Mr. [illegible]										
5	Son, Mr. [illegible]										
6											
7	Brother, Frank Cookcraft										
8	Brother, [illegible]	S.A. Kasempa.									
9	Brother, [illegible]	S.A. N. Rhodesia.									
10	Brother, [illegible]	S.A. Kasempa.									
11	Brother, [illegible]	S.A. N. Rhodesia.									
12	Brother, [illegible]	S.A. Kasempa.									
13	Brother, [illegible]	S.A. N. Rhodesia.									
14	Brother, [illegible]	S.A. Kasempa.									
15	Brother, [illegible]	S.A. N. Rhodesia.									
16	Brother, [illegible]	S.A. Kasempa.									
17	Brother, [illegible]	S.A. N. Rhodesia.									
18	Brother, [illegible]	S.A. Kasempa.									
19	Brother, [illegible]	S.A. N. Rhodesia.									
20	Brother, [illegible]	S.A. Kasempa.									
21	Brother, [illegible]	S.A. N. Rhodesia.									
22	Brother, [illegible]	S.A. Kasempa.									
23	Brother, [illegible]	S.A. N. Rhodesia.									
24	Brother, [illegible]	S.A. Kasempa.									
25	Brother, [illegible]	S.A. N. Rhodesia.									
26	Brother, [illegible]	S.A. Kasempa.									
27	Brother, [illegible]	S.A. N. Rhodesia.									
28	Brother, [illegible]	S.A. Kasempa.									
29	Brother, [illegible]	S.A. N. Rhodesia.									
30	Brother, [illegible]	S.A. Kasempa.									
31	Brother, [illegible]	S.A. N. Rhodesia.									
32	Brother, [illegible]	S.A. Kasempa.									
33	Brother, [illegible]	S.A. N. Rhodesia.									
34	Brother, [illegible]	S.A. Kasempa.									
35	Brother, [illegible]	S.A. N. Rhodesia.									
36	Brother, [illegible]	S.A. Kasempa.									
37	Brother, [illegible]	S.A. N. Rhodesia.									
38	Brother, [illegible]	S.A. Kasempa.									
39	Brother, [illegible]	S.A. N. Rhodesia.									
40	Brother, [illegible]	S.A. Kasempa.									
41	Brother, [illegible]	S.A. N. Rhodesia.									
42	Brother, [illegible]	S.A. Kasempa.									
43	Brother, [illegible]	S.A. N. Rhodesia.									
44	Brother, [illegible]	S.A. Kasempa.									
45	Brother, [illegible]	S.A. N. Rhodesia.									
46	Brother, [illegible]	S.A. Kasempa.									
47	Brother, [illegible]	S.A. N. Rhodesia.									
48	Brother, [illegible]	S.A. Kasempa.									
49	Brother, [illegible]	S.A. N. Rhodesia.									
50	Brother, [illegible]	S.A. Kasempa.									

NOTE: Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, John W. Brink, **MASTER** of the ADRIATIC, from LIVERPOOL, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, See in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 1st X JUL 1928 day of 19
at NEW YORK

John W. Brink
MASTER

W. P. [Signature]
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example, Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designation.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with a mixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, M. Felypatnick, Surgeon of the ADRIATIC, Sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had thirty-one (31) years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Q. B. C. P. & S. (Edin), and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing lists or Manifest-Sheets, eight in number according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this

1st

day of

5 JUL 1918

, 19

at

Edinburgh

W. B. C. P. & S. (Edin)

Walter J. J. J. J.

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route, the condition of the alien must be noted on the manifest before this affidavit is executed. If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

6

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED STATES

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, shall be listed on this (white) sheet.

S.S.

A D R I A T I C "

Passengers sailing from

L I V E R P O O L

JUNE 29th

, 10 28

Total Passengers

U.S. citizens

Alisma

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK

July 2nd

1923

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

31

6

No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final Destination *Intended future permanent residence	By whom was passage paid?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height	Color of	Marks of identification	
		State City or town	Whether having a ticket to reach final destination	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Yes or No	Year or period of years	Where?	Yes or No	Yes or No	Yes or No	Feet Inches	Complexion	Hair Eyes	
1	Friend, Mr. Sherman. Romanstrasse 70 Riga Latvia	N.Y. Bronx	Brother	Yes See Col. 25 \$25	Brother - Oscar Schindel 1408 Bryant Ave, Bronx, N.Y.	Always	Yes No No No No	No No	Good	No	5 4	Light Black Brown	None	
2	Friend Mr. Sherman. Romanstrasse 70 Riga Latvia, N.Y.	N.Y. Bronx	Brother	Yes See Col. 25 \$25	Brother - Oscar Schindel 1408 Bryant Ave, Bronx, N.Y.	Always	Yes No No No No	No No	Good	No	5 4	Light Brown Brown	None	
3														
4														
5														
6														
7														
8														
9														
10														
11														
12														
13														
14														
15														
16														
17														
18														
19														
20														
21														
22														
23														
24														
25														
26														
27														
28														
29														
30														

NOTE: Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

LIVERPOOL

I, *John W. Banks*, MASTER of the *ADRIATIC*, from *LIVERPOOL*, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, *eight* in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this *1st* day of *JUL* 1928, at *NEW YORK*.

John W. Banks
MASTER

W. F. Keane
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male), or F (female).
Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wid (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with a mixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia), and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50 and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, W. Fitzpatrick, Surgeon of the ADRIATIC, Sailing thereon, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had thirteen (31) years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of N. B. C. P. & S. (Edin), and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, eight in number according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 1st day of 2 JUL 1928, 19

at NEW YORK.

Walter Fitzpatrick

NOTE: If a surgeon sails with the vessel this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route, the condition of any of the aliens listed hereon, shall be reported to the nearest immigration officer. If no surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

List

5

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States.
This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S.S. "ADRIATIC"

Passengers sailing from LIVERPOOL

JUNE 2nd

1928

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL Family name Given name	Age Yrs. Mos.	Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to Read Write	Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	Race or people	Place of birth Country City or town	Immigration Visa Number	Issued at	Date	*Last permanent residence Country City or town
1	TRANSIT	William Boyd	28	M	S	Steward	Yes English	Yes Gt. Britain	Scotch	Scotland Glasgow	340/4372	Liverpool	22.6.28	Scotland Glasgow
2	TRANSIT	Charles Frederick	24	M	M	Steward	Yes English	Yes Gt. Britain	English	England Liverpool	340/4372	Liverpool	22.6.28	England Liverpool
3	TRANSIT	William Henry	39	M	M	Steward	Yes English	Yes Gt. Britain	English	England Liverpool	340/4372	Liverpool	22.6.28	England Bootle
4	TRANSIT	Henry Edward	18	M	S	Ball Boy	Yes English	Yes Gt. Britain	English	England Liverpool	340/4372	Liverpool	22.6.28	England Liverpool
5	TRANSIT	Annas McDonald	20	M	S	Ball Boy	Yes English	Yes Gt. Britain	English	Wales Anglesey	340/4372	Liverpool	22.6.28	England Wales
6	TRANSIT	William Campbell	29	M	M	Steward	Yes English	Yes Gt. Britain	English	England Washington	340/4372	Liverpool	22.6.28	England Penne House
7	TRANSIT	Albert	40	M	M	Steward	Yes English	Yes Gt. Britain	English	England Liverpool	340/4372	Liverpool	22.6.28	England Liverpool
8	TRANSIT	Herbert	42	M	M	Steward	Yes English	Yes Gt. Britain	English	England Birkenhead	340/4372	Liverpool	22.6.28	England Birkenhead
9	TRANSIT	Benjamin Louis	15	M	S	Steward	Yes English	Yes Gt. Britain	English	England Liverpool	340/4372	Liverpool	22.6.28	England Liverpool
10	TRANSIT	Frederick Burn	25	M	S	Steward	Yes English	Yes Gt. Britain	English	England Plymouth	340/4372	Liverpool	22.6.28	England Manchester
11	TRANSIT	Edward Hugh	25	M	S	Steward	Yes English	Yes Gt. Britain	English	England Liverpool	340/4372	Liverpool	22.6.28	England Liverpool
12	TRANSIT	John James	55	M	M	Steward	Yes English	Yes Gt. Britain	English	England Burton	340/4372	Liverpool	22.6.28	England Birkenhead
13	TRANSIT	William Walter	27	M	S	Steward	Yes English	Yes Gt. Britain	English	England Liverpool	340/4372	Liverpool	22.6.28	England Liverpool
14	TRANSIT	Robert Gouldrey	28	M	M	Steward	Yes English	Yes Gt. Britain	English	England Bootle	340/4372	Liverpool	22.6.28	England Bootle
15	TRANSIT	George Alfred	15	M	M	Cook	Yes English	Yes Gt. Britain	English	England Liverpool	340/4372	Liverpool	22.6.28	England Liverpool
16	TRANSIT	Henrick Francis	57	M	M	Steward	Yes English	Yes Gt. Britain	English	England Liverpool	340/4372	Liverpool	22.6.28	England Liverpool
17	TRANSIT	James Henry	57	M	M	Steward	Yes English	Yes Gt. Britain	English	England Liverpool	340/4372	Liverpool	22.6.28	England Liverpool
18	TRANSIT	James Albert	17	M	S	Steward	Yes English	Yes Gt. Britain	English	England Bradford	340/4372	Liverpool	22.6.28	England Bradford
19	TRANSIT	James	20	M	S	Steward	Yes English	Yes Gt. Britain	English	England Liverpool	340/4372	Liverpool	22.6.28	England Liverpool
20	TRANSIT	John Beattie	40	M	S	Steward	Yes English	Yes Gt. Britain	English	England Birkenhead	340/4372	Liverpool	22.6.28	England Birkenhead
21	TRANSIT	William Andrew	25	M	S	Ship's Cook	Yes English	Yes Gt. Britain	English	England Liverpool	340/4372	Liverpool	22.6.28	England Liverpool
22	TRANSIT	Donald Basil	22	M	S	Steward	Yes English	Yes Gt. Britain	English	England Southport	340/4372	Liverpool	22.6.28	England Liverpool
23	TRANSIT	Albert James	51	M	S	Steward	Yes English	Yes Gt. Britain	English	England Liverpool	340/4372	Liverpool	22.6.28	England Liverpool
24	TRANSIT	John Drury	25	M	S	Steward	Yes English	Yes Gt. Britain	Irish	England London	340/4372	Liverpool	22.6.28	England Keswick
25	TRANSIT	Edwin	45	M	M	Steward	Yes English	Yes Gt. Britain	English	England Liverpool	340/4372	Liverpool	22.6.28	England Liverpool
26	TRANSIT	George Arthur	17	M	S	Steward	Yes English	Yes Gt. Britain	English	England Bootle	340/4372	Liverpool	22.6.28	England Bootle
27	TRANSIT	Albert William	23	M	S	Steward	Yes English	Yes Gt. Britain	Welsh	Wales Bangor	340/4372	Liverpool	22.6.28	Wales Bangor
28	TRANSIT	Charles Edward	23	M	S	Steward	Yes English	Yes Gt. Britain	English	England Birkenhead	340/4372	Liverpool	22.6.28	England Birkenhead
29	TRANSIT	John Cunningham	20	M	S	Steward	Yes English	Yes Gt. Britain	English	England Bootle	340/4372	Liverpool	22.6.28	England Bootle
30	TRANSIT	Sidney	24	M	S	Steward	Yes English	Yes Gt. Britain	English	England Liverpool	340/4372	Liverpool	22.6.28	England Liverpool

Total Passengers ...

U.S. citizens ...

Aliens ...

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.

† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14-213

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK

July 2nd 1928

Last
The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

33

5

No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final Destination Intended future permanent residence	Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height Feet Inches	Color of Hair Eyes	Marks of identification			
1	Mother - Mrs Mary Fulton 1078 Shettleston Rd, Shettleston Glasgow	N.J. Hoboken	Yes	Lampert & Hart	No	B.M. Marine	Join s.s. 'Voltaire', Hoboken, N.J.	In transit	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 8	Sallow Dark Grey	None
2	Wife - Mrs Ball 39 Townsend Ave, Clubmoor, Liverpool	N.J. Hoboken	Yes	L & H	No	B.M. Marine	Join s.s. 'Voltaire', Hoboken, N.J.	In transit	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 7 1/2	Fair Brown Blue	None
3	Wife - Mrs Batho 55 Croxteth Rd, Bootle	N.J. Hoboken	Yes	L & H	No	B.M. Marine	Join s.s. 'Voltaire', Hoboken, N.J.	In transit	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 7	Fresh Brown Blue	Tattoo Marks Dots on
4	Father - Mr Brown 21 Hampton St, Liverpool	N.J. Hoboken	Yes	L & H	No	B.M. Marine	Join s.s. 'Voltaire', Hoboken, N.J.	In transit	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 4	Fair Fair Hazel	left forearm
5	Mother - Mrs Chasikin 60 Lea Rd, Wallasey, Cheshire	N.J. Hoboken	Yes	L & H	No	B.M. Marine	Join s.s. 'Voltaire', Hoboken, N.J.	In transit	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 8	Fair Fair Grey	None
6	Wife - Mrs Chilvers 9 Station Terrace, Pance Houses, Jo-Durham	N.J. Hoboken	Yes	L & H	No	B.M. Marine	Join s.s. 'Voltaire', Hoboken, N.J.	In transit	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 7	Dark Brown Grey	None
7	Wife - Mrs Clement 105 St Domingo Vale, Liverpool	N.J. Hoboken	Yes	L & H	No	B.M. Marine	Join s.s. 'Voltaire', Hoboken, N.J.	In transit	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 8	Fair Fair Blue	None
8	Wife - Mrs Cooper 287 New Chester Rd, Port Sunlight, N.J.	N.J. Hoboken	Yes	L & H	No	B.M. Marine	Join s.s. 'Voltaire', Hoboken, N.J.	In transit	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 4	Dark Dark Brown	None
9	Mother - Mrs Davis 70 Rother St, Liverpool	N.J. Hoboken	Yes	L & H	No	B.M. Marine	Join s.s. 'Voltaire', Hoboken, N.J.	In transit	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 1/2	Fair Brown Grey	None
10	Mother - Mrs D. Kenyon 104 Claremont Rd, Moss Side Manchester	N.J. Hoboken	Yes	L & H	No	B.M. Marine	Join s.s. 'Voltaire', Hoboken, N.J.	In transit	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 8	Fresh Brown Blue	None
11	Mother - Mrs Ellis 15 Ridley Rd, Kensington, Liverpool	N.J. Hoboken	Yes	L & H	No	B.M. Marine	Join s.s. 'Voltaire', Hoboken, N.J.	In transit	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 5	Pale Fair Blue	None
12	Wife - Mrs Emberton 26 Thornycroft St, Birkenhead	N.J. Hoboken	Yes	L & H	No	B.M. Marine	Join s.s. 'Voltaire', Hoboken, N.J.	In transit	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 1/2	Fresh Brown Grey	None
13	Father - Mr Ford 21 Timpson St, Liverpool	N.J. Hoboken	Yes	L & H	No	B.M. Marine	Join s.s. 'Voltaire', Hoboken, N.J.	In transit	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 5	Dark Brown Brown	None
14	Wife - Mrs Gabbott 19 Garfield St, Bootle, L'pool	N.J. Hoboken	Yes	L & H	No	B.M. Marine	Join s.s. 'Voltaire', Hoboken, N.J.	In transit	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 7 1/2	Fair Fair Grey	None
15	Wife - Mrs Gale 142 Daneville Rd, Liverpool	N.J. Hoboken	Yes	L & H	No	B.M. Marine	Join s.s. 'Voltaire', Hoboken, N.J.	In transit	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 10 1/2	Pale Auburn Blue	None
16	Wife - Mrs Harper 22 Palmeston Ave, Litherland Liverpool	N.J. Hoboken	Yes	L & H	No	B.M. Marine	Join s.s. 'Voltaire', Hoboken, N.J.	In transit	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 6	Dark Brown Brown	left side neck Atches mark on
17	Wife - Mrs Hart 5 Harcourt St, Liverpool	N.J. Hoboken	Yes	L & H	No	B.M. Marine	Join s.s. 'Voltaire', Hoboken, N.J.	In transit	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 9	Fair Brown Blue	None
18	Mother - Mrs Hogan 15 Birkland St, Bradford	N.J. Hoboken	Yes	L & H	No	B.M. Marine	Join s.s. 'Voltaire', Hoboken, N.J.	In transit	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	4 10 1/2	Fresh Brown Grey	None
19	Mother - Mrs McCarthy 19 Macbeth St, Spang Rd, Liverpool	N.J. Hoboken	Yes	L & H	No	B.M. Marine	Join s.s. 'Voltaire', Hoboken, N.J.	In transit	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 9	Fair Dark Brown	None
20	Brother - Mr McConomy 41 Beed Rd, Nr Tramore, Birkenhead	N.J. Hoboken	Yes	L & H	No	B.M. Marine	Join s.s. 'Voltaire', Hoboken, N.J.	In transit	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 4	Fair Brown Blue	None
21	Sister - Mrs H. Garkner 22 Humphrey St, Orrell, L'pool	N.J. Hoboken	Yes	L & H	No	B.M. Marine	Join s.s. 'Voltaire', Hoboken, N.J.	In transit	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 1/2	Dark Brown Hazel	None
22	Mother - Mrs Mellick 79 Ponsby St, Priests Park, Liverpool	N.J. Hoboken	Yes	L & H	No	B.M. Marine	Join s.s. 'Voltaire', Hoboken, N.J.	In transit	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 8	Fair Fair Grey	None
23	Sister - Miss Nicholson 40 Albert Edward Rd, Kensington Liverpool	N.J. Hoboken	Yes	L & H	No	B.M. Marine	Join s.s. 'Voltaire', Hoboken, N.J.	In transit	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 4	Dark Brown Brown	None
24	Brother - Mr O'Brien 63 York St, Thornaby on Tees	N.J. Hoboken	Yes	L & H	No	B.M. Marine	Join s.s. 'Voltaire', Hoboken, N.J.	In transit	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 11	Fresh Fair Blue	Birth mark on right ear
25	Wife - Mrs Reynolds 45 Gretan St, Wavertree, L'pool	N.J. Hoboken	Yes	L & H	No	B.M. Marine	Join s.s. 'Voltaire', Hoboken, N.J.	In transit	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 7	Dark Brown Brown	None
26	Father - Mr Spofford 46 Flint St, Bootle, Liverpool	N.J. Hoboken	Yes	L & H	No	B.M. Marine	Join s.s. 'Voltaire', Hoboken, N.J.	In transit	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 8	Fresh Fair Blue	None
27	Mother - Mrs Taylor 14 London Rd, Holyhead	N.J. Hoboken	Yes	L & H	No	B.M. Marine	Join s.s. 'Voltaire', Hoboken, N.J.	In transit	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 9 1/2	Ruddy Brown Brown	None
28	Father - Mr Turner 48 Portland St, Birkenhead	N.J. Hoboken	Yes	L & H	No	B.M. Marine	Join s.s. 'Voltaire', Hoboken, N.J.	In transit	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 11	Fair Fair Blue	None
29	Mother - Mrs Watson 16 Cooper St, Bootle, Liverpool	N.J. Hoboken	Yes	L & H	No	B.M. Marine	Join s.s. 'Voltaire', Hoboken, N.J.	In transit	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 7 1/2	Med Brown Brown	Tattoo clasped hands on left forearm
30	Mother - Mrs R. Wood 5 Borefield Lane, Gt Crosby Liverpool	N.J. Hoboken	Yes	L & H	No	B.M. Marine	Join s.s. 'Voltaire', Hoboken, N.J.	In transit	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 11	Fresh Brown Brown	None

Note: Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbeliefs in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, J. W. Banks **MASTER**, of the ADRIATIC, from LIVERPOOL, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, eight in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 1st day of April, 1908, at NEW YORK.

John W. Banks
MASTER
Officer.

U. E. Rance
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with a mixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i.e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i.e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50 and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, W. Fitzpatrick, Surgeon of the ADRIATIC, Sailing Herewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had thirtyone (31) years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the State of New York, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, eight in number according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this

day of

2 JUL 1928

, 19

at

NEW YORK.

Walter Fitzpatrick

34

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Rumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Rusnick).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

List 4

S.S.

AFRICAN

Passengers sailing from

LIVERPOOL

June 2nd, 1908

Manifest #. Line: 1. Clarke, Mary, Did not embark.

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK

July 24

19 28

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

35

4

16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final Destination Intended future permanent residence State City or town	By whom was passage paid? Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by the government	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	If yes Year or period of years Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States Whether alien intends to remain in the United States permanently, or whether he intends to visit only, or whether he intends to engage in business, or whether he intends to engage in agriculture, or whether he intends to engage in any other occupation	Whether alien is a member of any political party, or whether he is a member of any organization, or whether he is a member of any society, or whether he is a member of any club, or whether he is a member of any association, or whether he is a member of any union, or whether he is a member of any other organization	Whether alien is a member of any political party, or whether he is a member of any organization, or whether he is a member of any society, or whether he is a member of any club, or whether he is a member of any association, or whether he is a member of any union, or whether he is a member of any other organization	Whether alien is a member of any political party, or whether he is a member of any organization, or whether he is a member of any society, or whether he is a member of any club, or whether he is a member of any association, or whether he is a member of any union, or whether he is a member of any other organization	Whether alien is a member of any political party, or whether he is a member of any organization, or whether he is a member of any society, or whether he is a member of any club, or whether he is a member of any association, or whether he is a member of any union, or whether he is a member of any other organization	Whether alien is a member of any political party, or whether he is a member of any organization, or whether he is a member of any society, or whether he is a member of any club, or whether he is a member of any association, or whether he is a member of any union, or whether he is a member of any other organization	Whether alien is a member of any political party, or whether he is a member of any organization, or whether he is a member of any society, or whether he is a member of any club, or whether he is a member of any association, or whether he is a member of any union, or whether he is a member of any other organization	Whether alien is a member of any political party, or whether he is a member of any organization, or whether he is a member of any society, or whether he is a member of any club, or whether he is a member of any association, or whether he is a member of any union, or whether he is a member of any other organization	Whether alien is a member of any political party, or whether he is a member of any organization, or whether he is a member of any society, or whether he is a member of any club, or whether he is a member of any association, or whether he is a member of any union, or whether he is a member of any other organization	Whether alien is a member of any political party, or whether he is a member of any organization, or whether he is a member of any society, or whether he is a member of any club, or whether he is a member of any association, or whether he is a member of any union, or whether he is a member of any other organization	Whether alien is a member of any political party, or whether he is a member of any organization, or whether he is a member of any society, or whether he is a member of any club, or whether he is a member of any association, or whether he is a member of any union, or whether he is a member of any other organization	Whether alien is a member of any political party, or whether he is a member of any organization, or whether he is a member of any society, or whether he is a member of any club, or whether he is a member of any association, or whether he is a member of any union, or whether he is a member of any other organization	Whether alien is a member of any political party, or whether he is a member of any organization, or whether he is a member of any society, or whether he is a member of any club, or whether he is a member of any association, or whether he is a member of any union, or whether he is a member of any other organization
1	Pathe	N.Y. New York	Yes Self	Yes No																
2	Mother Mrs Leonard Clayton at 108 1/2 Ave. Bronx N.Y.	Ill. Elmhurst	No	Yes No																
3	Husband Mr. Curry at 108 1/2 Ave. Bronx N.Y.	Ireland Dublin	Yes	No																
4	Upper Younger Mr. Curry at 108 1/2 Ave. Bronx N.Y.	Ireland Dublin	Yes	No																
5	Mother Mrs Allen at 108 1/2 Ave. Bronx N.Y.	Ireland Dublin	Yes	No																
6	Mother, Margt. Hughes at 453 W. 49th St. New York N.Y.	N.Y. New York	Yes Self	Yes No																

Note: Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization which teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, J. W. Banks, MASTER of the ADRIATIC, from LIVERPOOL, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, eight in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 10th day of Dec, 1918,
at NEW YORK,
W. J. Russell
Immigration Officer.

John W. Banks
MASTER
Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.
Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.
Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).
Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).
Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.
A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:
A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.
Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.
Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.
Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.
Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.
Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.
The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).
WEST INDIAN.
"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.
SPANISH AMERICAN.
"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.
AFRICAN (BLACK).
"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with a mixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia, and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sarinina and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50. and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, *J. W. Fitzpatrick*, Surgeon of the *Adantic*, *Sailing thereon*, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had *thirtyone (31)* years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practise as such by and under the authority of *N. B. C. P. & J. (C. C. C.)*, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, *eight* in number according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

36

Sworn to before me this *1st* day of *July* 19*18*,
at **NEW YORK.**

Walter Fitzpatrick


W. B. C. P. & J. (C. C. C.)

NOTE: If a surgeon sails with the vessel this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival and any changes that may have occurred en route, the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed. If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	



ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States.

This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S.S.

ADRETTIC

Passengers sailing from LIVERPOOL

June 3rd, 1928

Total Passengers	...	...	...
U.S. citizens	...	...	...
Aliens	...	...	...

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

422

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK

141
End July

19 28

List

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

37

3

No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final Destination *Intended future permanent residence.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbeliefs in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height Feet Inches	Color of Hair Eyes	Marks of identification
1	Father James Barrett 71 Tankersley Rd Barnsley	N Y New York	Yes Self	Yes Yes 1908 New York	Husband Thady Mullen 92 Lascelle St New York N Y	No always	Yes No No No No	No No	Good	No	5 4	Fair Brown Blue	None	
2	Grandfather J Barrett 71 Tankersley Rd Barnsley	N Y New York	Yes with mother	- Yes both there	Father T M Mullen 92 Lascelle St New York N Y	No always	Yes No No No No	No No	Good	No	-	-	-	None
3	Brother in law F McDonnell, Drumhowna Ballyboy Ireland	Pa Philadelphia	Yes Self	Yes Yes 1908 Philadelphia	Cousin Terence McCabe 13th & Newark St.	No always	Yes No No No No	No No	Good	No	5 10	Fair Grey Blue	Scar left side of chin	
4	Brother E McDonnell, Drumhowna Ballyboy, Ireland	Pa Philadelphia	Yes with husband	- Yes 1908 Philadelphia	Cousin Terence McCabe 13th & Newark Street	No always	Yes No No No No	No No	Good	No	5 6	Fair Brown Grey	None	
5	Uncle F McDonnell, Drumhowna Ballyboy, Ireland	Pa Philadelphia	Yes with father	- Yes 1908 Philadelphia	Uncle Terence McCabe 13th & Newark St.	No always	Yes No No No No	No No	Good	No	-	-	-	None
6	Uncle E McDonnell, Drumhowna Ballyboy, Ireland	Pa Philadelphia	Yes with father	- Yes 1908 Philadelphia	Uncle Terence McCabe 13th & Newark Street	No always	Yes No No No No	No No	Good	No	-	-	-	None
7	Uncle McDonnell, Drumhowna Ballyboy Ireland	Pa Philadelphia	Yes with father	- Yes 1908 Philadelphia	Uncle Terence McCabe 13th & Newark St.	No always	Yes No No No No	No No	Good	No	-	-	-	None
8	Uncle McDonnell, Drumhowna Ballyboy, Ireland	Pa Philadelphia	Yes with father	- Yes 1908 Philadelphia	Uncle Terence McCabe 13th & Newark St.	No always	Yes No No No No	No No	Good	No	-	-	-	None
9	Uncle F McDonnell, Drumhowna Ballyboy, Ireland	Pa Philadelphia	Yes with father	- Yes 1908 Philadelphia	Uncle Terence McCabe 13th & Newark St.	No always	Yes No No No No	No No	Good	No	-	-	-	None
10	Uncle F McDonnell, Drumhowna Ballyboy, Ireland	Pa Philadelphia	Yes with father	- Yes 1908 Philadelphia	Uncle Terence McCabe 13th & Newark St.	No always	Yes No No No No	No No	Good	No	-	-	-	None
11	Brother James Mullen 74 Pirbeck St Tenaby Main	N Y New York	Yes Self	Yes Yes 1908 New York	Husband Mr Macintosh 92 Lascelle St New York N Y	No always	Yes No No No No	No No	Good	No	5 4	Fair Brown Grey	None	
12	Wife - Mrs Ramona Macintosh Osado de Riva, Spain	N Y New York	Yes Self	Yes Yes 1908 New York	Friend - Mr Juan Vales 20 W. 10 St, New York, N.Y.	No always	Yes No No No No	No No	Good	No	5 7	Fair Brown Brown	None	
13	Mother - Patricia Lopez Mila, Province of Jaen, Spain	N Y New York	Yes Self	Yes Yes 1908 New York	Friend - Mrs. Vidal 20 W. 10 St, New York, N.Y.	No always	Yes No No No No	No No	Good	No	5 4	Fair Brown Brown	None	
14	Wife - Rosario Vizoso Barco, Spain	N Y New York	Yes Self	Yes Yes 1908 New York	Friend - Aguirre (Friend) 20 W. 10 St, New York, N.Y.	No always	Yes No No No No	No No	Good	No	5 6	Fair Brown Brown	None	
15	Father - Juan Rodriguez Acosta, Madrugada, Spain	N Y New York	No Self	Yes Yes 1908 New York	Friend - Antonio Tisani 20 W. 10 St, New York, N.Y.	No always	Yes No No No No	No No	Good	No	5 7	Fair Brown Brown	None	
16	Brother in law - Mr J. Gomez Nogueiras, Gerantes, Oviedo, Spain	N Y New York	Yes Self	Yes Yes 1908 New York	Employer - Fair Cliffstown Cottage Fair Cliffstown Cottage	No always	Yes No No No No	No No	Good	No	5	-	Fair Brown Blue	None
17	Father - Rafael S. Lopez Miranda Aviles, Gov. Oviedo, Spain	N Y New York	No Self	Yes Yes 1908 New York	Friend - Rafaela Alvarez 20 W. 10 St, New York, N.Y.	No always	Yes No No No No	No No	Good	No	5 3	Dark Brown Brown	None	
18	Daughter - Rodina Lopez Rodina, Spain (Vigo)	N Y New York	Yes Self	Yes Yes 1908 New York	Home 41 Glencoe Court St, New York, N.Y.	Und Undecided	Yes No No No No	No No	Good	No	5 4	Dark Brown Brown	None	

Note: - Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbeliefs in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, John W. Banks, MASTER, of the ADRIATIC, from LIVERPOOL, do solemnly swear, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, eight in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 1st day of Feb, 1908
at NEW YORK
W. H. R. R.
Immigration Officer.

John W. Banks
MASTER

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with a mixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia, and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50 and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before, and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, W. Fitzpatrick, Surgeon of the ADRIATIC, sailing thereon, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had thirtyone (31) years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of State of N.Y. & D. (C. D. N.), and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, eight in number according to the best of my knowledge and belief are full, correct, and true in all particulars relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 12 day of JUL 1928, 1928
at NEW YORK.

Walter Fitzpatrick

NOTE: If the surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of certification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of certification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russians)
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes)
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

2

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States.
This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S.S.

ADRIATIC

Passengers sailing from

LIVERPOOL

JUNE 23rd

1908

No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL Family name Given name	Age Yrs. Mos.	Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Read	Write	Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	Race or people	Place of birth Country City or town	Immigration Visa Number	Issued at	Date	*Last permanent residence Country City or town
1															
2															
3															
4															
5															
6															
7															
8															
9															
10															
11															
12															
13															
14															
15															
16															
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

Manifest 2. Line. 13. Lees, Sarah Did not embark.

Total Passengers ...
U.S. citizens ...
Aliens ...

Purser

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of

NEW YORK

July

1928

39

List

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

2

No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final Destination *Intended future permanent residence	Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of \$50. and if how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether subject to military service in his native country	Whether subject to military service in the United States	Whether subject to military service in any other country	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height Feet Inches	Color of Hair Eyes	Marks of identification
1	Wife Mrs Abela 4 Royal Navy Ave, Devonport	N.J. Hoboken	Yes	L.S. Holt	No	No	Join S.S. Sheridan, Hoboken N.J.	In transit	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 4	Dark Black/Black	None
2	Wife Mrs Courtney 88 North St Kirkdale, L'pool	N.J. Hoboken	Yes	L.S. Holt	No	No	Join S.S. Sheridan, Hoboken, N.J.	In transit	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 5	Fresh Brown/Grey	None
3	Wife Mrs Carlson 7 Bridge St Bootle, Lancs	N.J. Hoboken	Yes	L.S. Holt	No	No	Join S.S. Sheridan, Hoboken N.J.	In transit	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 9	Fresh Brown/Blue	Tattoo right arm
4	John Parle Cousin 12 Oxford St Wines England	Ohio Cleveland	Yes	Self	No	No	Join Mrs. Fraser 5014 Winwood Ave Cleveland O.	No	Yes	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 5	Fair Brown/Blue	None
5	John Parle, Cousin 12 Oxford St Wines England	Ohio Cleveland	Yes	Self	No	No	Join Mrs. Fraser 5014 Winwood Ave Cleveland Ohio	No	Yes	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 1	Dark Brown/Blue	None
6	Friend Mr Campbell 66 St Johns Rd Bootle Lancs	N.J. Hoboken	Yes	L.S. Holt	No	No	Join S.S. Sheridan, Hoboken N.J.	In transit	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 7	Fresh Dark Blue	wound left leg
7	Mother Mrs Donaghy 13 Ashton St Belfast Ireland	N.Y. Brooklyn	Yes	Sister	No	No	Join S.S. Sheridan, Hoboken N.J.	In transit	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 8	Fresh Brown/Brown	None
8	Brother J Fawcett Turf Tavern King St Boyland	N.J. Newark	Yes	See Col 3	No	No	Join S.S. Sheridan, Hoboken N.J.	In transit	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 10	Med Brown/Blue	None
9	Brother J Fawcett Turf Tavern King St Boyland	N.J. Newark	Yes	See Col 2	No	No	Join S.S. Sheridan, Hoboken N.J.	In transit	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 7	Dark Black/Brown	None
10	Uncle J Fawcett Turf Tavern King St Boyland	N.J. Newark	Yes	See Col 3	No	No	Join S.S. Sheridan, Hoboken N.J.	In transit	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 10	Fair Brown/Blue	None
11	Uncle J Fawcett Turf Tavern King St Boyland	N.J. Newark	Yes	See Col 3	No	No	Join S.S. Sheridan, Hoboken N.J.	In transit	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 10	Dark Brown/Blue	None
12	Uncle J Fawcett Turf Tavern King St Boyland	N.J. Newark	Yes	See Col 3	No	No	Join S.S. Sheridan, Hoboken N.J.	In transit	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 10	Dark Brown/Blue	None
13	Uncle J Fawcett Turf Tavern King St Boyland	N.J. Newark	Yes	See Col 3	No	No	Join S.S. Sheridan, Hoboken N.J.	In transit	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 10	Dark Brown/Blue	None
14	Wife Mrs McGrovy Ballydrimond Leitrim Ireland	N.Y. New York	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes 4 yrs Con	Join S.S. Sheridan, Hoboken N.J.	In transit	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 7	Fair Grey/Blue	None
15	Cashel Mulligan Co Armagh	Pa. Winchester	Yes	Self	No	No	Join S.S. Sheridan, Hoboken N.J.	In transit	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 5	Fresh Brown/Grey	None
16	Mother Mrs Williams Oranmore Rhydyolasty Pwllheli	N.J. Hoboken	Yes	Self	No	No	Join S.S. Sheridan, Hoboken N.J.	In transit	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 9	Fair Brown/Brown	None
17	Mother Mrs Williams Seacroft Seven Road Clacton	N.Y. New York	Yes	P.S.N. Co	Yes	B.M. Marine	Join S.S. Essequibo, New York N.Y.	In transit	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 6	Fair Brown/Grey	None
18	Mother Mrs Prytherch 14 Gray St Bootle Lancs Eng	N.Y. New York	Yes	P.S.N. Co	Yes	B.M. Marine	Join S.S. Essequibo, New York N.Y.	In transit	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 9	Fair Brown/Grey	None
19	Mother Mrs Egerton 15 Earle Rd Southampton Eng	N.Y. New York	Yes	P.S.N. Co	Yes	B.M. Marine	Join S.S. Essequibo, New York N.Y.	In transit	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 9	Fresh Brown/Blue	None
20	Sister Annis Price 11 View, Middlewich Cheshire	N.Y. New York	Yes	P.S.N. Co	Yes	B.M. Marine	Join S.S. Essequibo, New York N.Y.	In transit	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 6	Fair Brown/Blue	None
21	Mother Mrs Hawkins 69 Salisbury Rd Bootle Lancs	N.Y. New York	Yes	P.S.N. Co	Yes	B.M. Marine	Join S.S. Essequibo, New York N.Y.	In transit	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	Fresh Black/Brown	None
22	Mother Mrs Watson 27 Chelsea Rd Litherland Liver-	N.Y. New York	Yes	P.S.N. Co	Yes	B.M. Marine	Join S.S. Essequibo, New York N.Y.	In transit	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 6	Fair Brown/Blue	None
23	Father - Jonathan Hurst 28 Bedford Rd, Bootle Liverpool	N.Y. New York	Yes	P.S.N. Co	Yes	B.M. Marine	Join S.S. Essequibo, New York N.Y.	In transit	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 6	Fresh Fair/Blue	None
24	Mother Mrs Williams 20 Clifton St, Everton, Liverpool	N.Y. New York	Yes	P.S.N. Co	Yes	B.M. Marine	Join S.S. Essequibo, New York N.Y.	In transit	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 5	Fair Fair/Grey	None
25	Father - James Penlon 3 Alt Rd, Bootle Liverpool	N.Y. New York	Yes	P.S.N. Co	Yes	B.M. Marine	Join S.S. Essequibo, New York N.Y.	In transit	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 7	Fresh Black/Blue	None
26	Brother - Mr Thomas Woolam Town Row, West Derby, Liverpool	N.J. Hoboken	Yes	Self	No	B.M. Marine	Join S.S. Essequibo, New York N.Y.	In transit	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 5 1/2	Dark Dark Brown	None

Note: Full text of question 26 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or opposes the organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, J. W. Burke, MASTER, of the ADRIATIC, from LIVERPOOL, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing lists or Manifest Sheets, eight in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this

1st day of July, 1905

at

LIVERPOOL

W. T. Russell
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with a mixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia; and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these peoples speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia; and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south).")

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50 and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 30.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, W. H. Patrick, Surgeon of the U.S.S. Albatross, United States Navy,
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had thirty-one years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practise as such by and under the authority of
U.S. (P. & S. Act), and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 12 day of Feb, 1928
at New York
W. H. Patrick
Surgeon

Note:—In cases in which the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route, be certified to by the surgeon, and be added to the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

S.S. "ADRIATIC"

Passengers sailing from

*****R****L*****QUEENSTOWN.

19 June 24th 1928,

Total Passengers	...	...
U.S. citizens	...	...
Aliens	...	...

* Permanent residents within the boundaries of the reservation only
† List of names will be found on the back of this list.

TOURIST

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED STATES, FROM A FOREIGN PORT OR A PORT OF THE INSULAR POSSESSIONS OF THE UNITED STATES, AND ALL ALIENS ON BOARD OF VESSELS ENTERING PORTS OF THE UNITED STATES, AND ALL ALIENS ON BOARD OF VESSELS ENTERING PORTS OF THE INSULAR POSSESSIONS OF THE UNITED STATES.

S.S. "ADRIATIC". Passengers sailing from

S.S. "ADRIATIC"

Passengers sailing from

*****QUEENSTOWN.

19 June 24th 1928,

19 June 24th 1928, QUEENSTOWN.																	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age	Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to	Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	Race or people	Place of birth	Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	Last permanent residence		
		Family name	Given name	Yrs. Mos.				Read	Read what language (or, if exemption granted, on what ground)	Write	Country	City or town			Country	City or town	
1	TRANSIT	O'Connell	Maurice	69	✓	M	W Professor	Yes	English	Yes	I.F.S.	Irish.	Ireland. Co. Kerry.	108	Cobh.	22/6/28	Listowel. Ire. Co. Kerry.
2																	
3																	
4																	
5																	
6																	
7																	
8																	
9																	
10																	
11																	
12																	
13																	
14																	
15																	
16																	
17																	
18																	
19																	
20																	
21																	
22																	
23																	
24																	
25																	
26																	
27																	
28																	
29																	
30																	

Total Passengers	...	...
U.S. citizens	...	...
Aliens	...	...

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14 21.5

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK.

JULY 24 1928

List
The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

41

97

No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final Destination Intended future permanent residence	By whom was passage paid?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Purpose of coming to United States	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether alien had been previously deported	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height Feet Inches	Color of— Complexion Hair Eyes	Marks of identification
1	Son Thomas B O'Connell Newtownsandes Listowel. Co. Kerry. Ireland.	Listowel. I.F.S. Co. Kerry.	Yes Self.	Yes No - -	Son. Rev. F. O'Connell. St. Ambrose. Cath. Des Moines Iowa.	Yes 2 months. No. No No No No	No	No	Good.	No	5 7	Fair Grp. Blue	None.
2													
3													
4													
5													
6													
7													
8													
9													
10													
11													
12													
13													
14													
15													
16													
17													
18													
19													
20													
21													
22													
23													
24													
25													
26													
27													
28													
29													
30													

Note: Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or opposes organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR CLERK, STEERING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, John R. Binks, Master of the Italian, from Genoa, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, See in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 1st day of July, 1905
at New York.

W. F. [Signature]
Immigration Officer

John R. Binks
Master

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months; the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single). The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation). The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example, civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people). See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with a mixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i.e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i.e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardeña) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14. These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence, regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the name of the city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence, independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came). The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination). The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place, city or town of intended future residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination). The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid). The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50 and if less, how much). The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where). The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before, and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as 1894, 1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend). The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 30. These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30 if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

Copy of Manifest

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, W. Fitzpatrick, Surgeon of the ADRIATIC, Dealing Keweenaw
 solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had the license years' experience as a Physician
 and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of
K.R.P.S. (Ed.), and that I have made a personal examination of
 each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, see in number, according
 to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
 condition of such aliens.

42

Sworn to before me this 1st JUL 1928 day of _____, 19
NEW YORK
 at _____

Walter Fitzpatrick
 Surgeon

W. F. Rance

(Signature and title of immigration officer authorized to administer oaths)

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in
 the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
 If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and
 the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classifi-
 cation, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

Tourist Third Cabin.

List 16.

ENERGY PERMIT

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, shall be listed on this (white) sheet in the following manner:

TOURIST

S. S. Albatross Passengers sailing from San Francisco to San Pedro de Macoris 19

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15						
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	† Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	* Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town
1		Conolly	Shirley	31	✓	✓	✓	Maid.	Yes	English	Yes	U.S.	Irish	U.S.A.	Newark N.J.	U.S. Born.				
2		✓	Yvonne	27	✓	✓	✓	✓	Yes	English	Yes	U.S.	Irish	U.S.A.	Newark N.J.	U.S. Born.				
3		✓	Yvonne	27	✓	✓	✓	✓	Yes	English	Yes	U.S.	Irish	U.S.A.	Newark N.J.	U.S. Born.				
4			Shirley	31	✓	✓	✓	✓	Yes	English	Yes	U.S.	Irish	U.S.A.	Newark N.J.	U.S. Born.				
5	VL 99153. Dublin 7/24/33		Yvonne	27	✓	✓	✓	✓	Yes	English	Yes	U.S.	Irish	U.S.A.	Newark N.J.	U.S. Born.				
6		✓	Yvonne	27	✓	✓	✓	✓	Yes	English	Yes	U.S.	Irish	U.S.A.	Newark N.J.	U.S. Born.				
7	USA	Kingston	Rosa.	41	✓	✓	✓	P M H Wife.	Yes	English	Yes	U.S.A.	Irish	U.S.A.	Newark N.J.	U.S. Born.				USA Astoria. Long Island.

Q 6 line 4. Broc Edward. to Sheet 9 line 18-18.

Q 6 ¹line 4. Broc Edward. to Sheet 9 ¹line 14-18.

Total passengers	-----
U. S. citizens	-----
Aliens	-----

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

Tourist Third Cabin

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

43

~~121-5~~ JUL 15 1920

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, John R. Bunk MASTER of the ADRIATIC QUEENSTOWN, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 222 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 10th JUL 1928 day of July, 1928
at NEW YORK

John R. Bunk
MASTER

W. S. [Signature]
Immigration Officer.

14-420

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien upon arrival, as, for example, Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)?" In answering this question the language or dialect (the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hohen alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 26.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, W. Hippeluck, Surgeon of the ADRIATIC Sailing steamer, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had thirty (31) years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon and that I am entitled to practice as such by the authority of E. K. F. F. S. (Edin), and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, eight in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

44

Sworn to before me this 12 day of July, 1918,
at NEW YORK.

W. Hippeluck

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed. If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK

July 2nd 1928

45

List 84
The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36		
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)		By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, company, public, or government)	Whether having a ticket to such final destination	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		Purpose of coming to United States		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Whether alien intends to become a permanent resident of the United States	Whether alien is a member of any organization, society, or association, or is engaged in any business, occupation, or profession, or is employed by any person, or is engaged in any other activity	Whether alien is a member of any organization, society, or association, or is engaged in any business, occupation, or profession, or is employed by any person, or is engaged in any other activity	Whether alien is a member of any organization, society, or association, or is engaged in any business, occupation, or profession, or is employed by any person, or is engaged in any other activity	Whether alien is a member of any organization, society, or association, or is engaged in any business, occupation, or profession, or is employed by any person, or is engaged in any other activity	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height Feet Inches	Color of— Complexion Hair Eyes	Marks of identification	
		State	City or town				Yes or No	Year or period of years	Where?	Whether alien intends to become a permanent resident of the United States												Whether alien is a member of any organization, society, or association, or is engaged in any business, occupation, or profession, or is employed by any person, or is engaged in any other activity
1	UNION TRADING CO. INC. CINCINNATI, OH. Father in Union Co. Inc. Cincinnati, Ohio	Ohio	Cincinnati	Sell	Y	2	Y	2	Y	2	Y	2	Y	2	Y	2	Y	2	Y	2	Y	2
2	UNION TRADING CO. INC. CINCINNATI, OH. Father in Union Co. Inc. Cincinnati, Ohio	Ohio	Cincinnati	Sell	Y	2	Y	2	Y	2	Y	2	Y	2	Y	2	Y	2	Y	2	Y	
3																						
4																						
5																						
6																						
7																						
8																						
9																						
10																						
11																						
12																						
13																						
14																						
15																						
16																						
17																						
18																						
19																						
20																						
21																						
22																						
23																						
24																						
25																						
26																						
27																						
28																						
29																						
30																						

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, J. W. Banks **MASTER** of the ADRIATIC from QUEENSTOWN, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, eight in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 1st day of JUL 1928, 19
at NEW YORK.

W. H. Carroll
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Isonzo) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 30.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, W. Fitzpatrick, Surgeon of the ADRIATIC, sailing thereunto, do solemnly, sincerely and truly swear that I have had thirtyone (31) years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of R. K. C. F. & S. (Ellen), and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, eight in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

46

Sworn to before me this 1st day of JUL 1928, 19
at NEW YORK.

W. P. Russell

Im. Insp.

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

List Q3

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States. This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. ADRIATICO Passengers sailing from COBH (DUBLIN), JUNE 24th, 1928

Passengers sailing from [redacted] JUN 24th 1928																				
1	2	3		4	5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	14	15		
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	† Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	* Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language (or, if exception claimed, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town
1		O'Connell	Annie	24		F	S	Domestic Servant	Yes	English	Yes	I.P.S.	Irish	Ireland	Dunwoody, Co. Wickford.	2942	Dublin	11/5/28	Ireland	Dunwoody, Co. Wickford.
2		O'Connell	Elizabeth	16		F	S	Domestic Servant	Yes	English	Yes	I.P.S.	Irish	Ireland	Oxshelconner, Co. Wickford.	20780	Dublin	4/5/28	Ireland	Oxshelconner, Co. Wickford.
3		O'Connell	Cornelius	22		M	S	Shop Assistant	Yes	English	Yes	I.P.S.	Irish	Ireland	Oxshelconner, Co. Wickford.	2540	Cobh	2/2/28	Ireland	Oxshelconner, Co. Wickford.
4		Herman	John	29	10	M	S	Labourer	Yes	English	Yes	I.P.S.	Irish	Ireland	Banagher, Co. Wickford.	28404	Dublin	17/5/28	Ireland	Banagher, Co. Wickford.
5		Herman	John P.	24		M	S	Clerk	Yes	English	Yes	I.P.S.	Irish	Ireland	Ring, Co. Wickford.	2905	Cobh	1/5/28	Ireland	Ring, Co. Wickford.
6		Herman	Margaret	55		F	W	Housewife	Yes	English	Yes	I.P.S.	Irish	Ireland	Ballynagott, Co. Wickford.	24735	Dublin	17/4/28	Ireland	Ballynagott, Co. Wickford.
7		O'Connell	May	24		F	S	Domestic Servant	Yes	English	Yes	I.P.S.	Irish	Ireland	Charlestown, Co. Wickford.	20815	Dublin	4/7/28	Ireland	Charlestown, Co. Wickford.
8		O'Connell	Jeremiah	27		M	S	Labourer	Yes	English	Yes	I.P.S.	Irish	Ireland	Dunwoody, Co. Wickford.	2942	Cobh	22/7/28	Ireland	Dunwoody, Co. Wickford.
9		O'Connell	Bridget	17		F	S	Labourer	Yes	English	Yes	I.P.S.	Irish	Ireland	Dunwoody, Co. Wickford.	2942	Cobh	22/7/28	Ireland	Dunwoody, Co. Wickford.
10		Hill	James	27		M	S	Labourer	Yes	English	Yes	I.P.S.	Irish	Ireland	Charlestown, Co. Wickford.	24551	Dublin	5/4/28	Ireland	Charlestown, Co. Wickford.
11		Rowley	Mattie	20		F	S	Domestic Servant	Yes	English	Yes	I.P.S.	Irish	Ireland	Curry, Co. Wickford.	25491	Dublin	25/5/28	Ireland	Curry, Co. Wickford.
12		Leonard	Maria	22		F	W	House-keeper	Yes	English	Yes	I.P.S.	Irish	Ireland	Glennagh, Co. Wickford.	12272	Dublin	1/5/28	Ireland	Glennagh, Co. Wickford.
13		O'Connell	Mary A.	24		F	S	Domestic Servant	Yes	English	Yes	I.P.S.	Irish	Ireland	Born, Co. Wickford.	21609	Dublin	24/2/28	Ireland	Born, Co. Wickford.
14		McLoughlin	Michael P.	19		M	S	Labourer	Yes	English	Yes	I.P.S.	Irish	Ireland	Dunwoody, Co. Wickford.	28562	Dublin	14/5/28	Ireland	Dunwoody, Co. Wickford.
15		Shanley	Dominick	45		M	S	Butcher	Yes	English	Yes	I.P.S.	Irish	Ireland	Frenchpark, Co. Wickford.	20875	Dublin	15/5/28	Ireland	Frenchpark, Co. Wickford.
16		Murphy	Arthur	27		M	S	Labourer	Yes	English	Yes	I.P.S.	Irish	Ireland	Glennagh, Co. Wickford.	25491	Cobh	10/4/28	Ireland	Glennagh, Co. Wickford.
17		Walsh	Bridget	20		F	S	Domestic Servant	Yes	English	Yes	I.P.S.	Irish	Ireland	Westport, Co. Wickford.	24251	Dublin	17/4/28	Ireland	Westport, Co. Wickford.
18		Looney	Debie	21		M	S	Book-keeper	Yes	English	Yes	I.P.S.	Irish	Ireland	Glennagh, Co. Wickford.	2572	Cobh	7/5/28	Ireland	Glennagh, Co. Wickford.
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

Manifest Q3, Line 9. Dorman, Bridget. Did not embark.

Total passengers
U. S. citizens
Aliens

Furser.

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.

July 21, 1928

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

47

Notes.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of, or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, J. W. Banks MASTER of the ADRIATIC, from QUEENSTOWN, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, eight in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

John R. Smith
MASTER

Sworn to before me this 1 day of JUL 1928,
at NEW YORK.

W. C. Russell
Immigration Officer.

14-420

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.
Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.
Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).
Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).
Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example, Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply seaman, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.
A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:
A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.
Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.
Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.
Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.
Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.
Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully reviewed by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.
The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).
WEST INDIAN.
"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.
SPANISH AMERICAN.
"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.
AFRICAN (BLACK).
"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.
Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.
Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."
Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.
Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.
Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).
Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.
Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.
Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.
Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.
Columns 24 to 30.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, W. J. Patrick, Surgeon of the ADRIATIC, Sailing Vessel, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had thirty-one (31) years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of N. Y. C. P. & S. (Eds.), and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, eight in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

48

Sworn to before me this 1st day of JUL 1928, 19
at NEW YORK.

W. J. Patrick

Ind. 1st
(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, shall be listed on this (white) sheet.

S. S. Albatross . Passengers sailing from San Francisco . JUN 24 1921

Manifest Q8. Line. 29 Liston, Mary Did not embark.

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK

July ~~2nd~~, 1928

49

List Q2

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

[illegible]

NOTE.—Full text of question 23 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, J. W. Bink MASTER of the ADRIATIC from QUEENSTOWN, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, eight in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 1st day of JULY, 1928, 19
at NEW YORK

W. T. [Signature]
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply an engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:
A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following questions: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully reviewed by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "Prague" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Russian alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Veneto, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$20, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 36, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

(Printed in England 14-214)

S. S. ADRIATIC sailing from COOH (QUEENSTOWN), JUNE 24th, 1928, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK July 2nd, 1928

No. on List	NAME IN FULL		AGE	Sex	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE)	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs. Mos.					
1	Jones	Patrick	40	✓ M	✓ S	n99938	Courthouse, Chicago Ill. April 28th 1928.	2401 Ave Catherine Bourke 1st Belfour Street, Dorchester Mass.
2	O'Rourke	Michael	57	✓ M	✓ S	n61201	Court of Common Pleas, New York, October 18th 1894.	Home 83 Greenwich Street, New York City N.Y.
3	Rose	Mary	30	✓ F	✓ S	453162	District Court Brooklyn New York December 27th 1904.	Husband Mr William J. Rose 83rd Street Brooklyn, N.Y.
4	Johnson	John	17	✓ M	✓ S	New York City N.Y. March 3rd 1911.		Uncle Mr E. O'Donnell 375 West 57th Street, New York City N.Y.
5								
6								
7								
8								
9								
10								
11								
12								
13								
14								
15								
16								
17								
18								
19								
20								
21								
22								
23								
24								
25								
26								
27								
28								
29								
30								

Immigration
9:28 PM

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

(Print in English 14-214)

S. S.

ATLANTIC

sailing from LIVERPOOL

, June 2nd, 1928, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK

125

July

1928

51

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL		AGE	SEX	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE)	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME						
1	Evine	Ellenor	50	✓	F	513027	Court of Webster Co. Iowa. Webster Co., Ia. 11.12.1	2940 Capital Ave., Des Moines, Iowa
2	Mason	Herbert	27	✓	M	Homestead, Pa. October 7th. 1906	557254	Forks. New York N.Y.
3	Harvey	Harvey	20	✓	M	555702	District Court New York City 9.2. 1906	New York, N.Y.
4	Harvey	Ignatius	15	✓	M	Boston, Mass 25.9.12	496 Kerns	Massachusetts, Mass
5	Harvey	David Wayne	9	✓	M	575134	County Court. Oneida Co. N.Y. XXXXXXXXXX 27 July. 1906	Oneida, N.Y.
6								
7								
8								
9								
10								
11								
12								
13								
14								
15								
16								
17								
18								
19								
20								
21								
22								
23								
24								
25								
26								
27								
28								
29								
30								

James
9:30 PM.

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

TOURIST

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number

52

8. 8.

sailing from

LIVERPOOL

June

22nd,

19

28,

Arriving at Port of

NEW YORK

JUL 1928

No. on List	NAME IN FULL	AGE	SEX	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	YRS. MOS.					
1	Albee	Mary	60	✓	F	By Marriage.	3000 Main, Hartford, Conn.
2	Arckle	Paul	24	✓	F	S	July 16 1905, Beverley Mass
3	Bird	Isaac	73	✓	M	M	Naturalised. Co. of Common Pleas. Bloomington Ill. 3. 6. 84
4	Bird	Amelia.	73	✓	F	M	312 West Emerson Street. Bloomington Ill.
5	Christie	William	45	✓	M	M	By Marriage.
6	Christie	Emily	45	✓	F	M	By virtue of Fathers Citizenship/
7	Garvin	Prudence	30	✓	F	S	By Marriage.
8	Garvin	Michael	30	✓	M	S	By virtue of Fathers Citizenship.
9	Garvin	Charles	31	✓	M	S	By virtue of Fathers Citizenship.
10	Stockdale	Emeline	43	✓	F	M	By Marriage. 518733
11	Marshall	Mary	30	✓	F	S	District. Co Nov 29th 1927.
12	Stockdale	Thomas	39	✓	M	S	Superior Court
13	Watson	George	37	✓	M	M	1878 Bloomington Ill. April 1878.
14	Watson	Louise	36	✓	F	M	District Court Camden N April 191
15	Watson	Henry	37	✓	M	S	New York N Y April 3, 189
16	Wallace	William	30	✓	M	M	Glen Ridge N J June 24, 1921
17	Wallace	Emily	31	✓	F	M	May 18 1897 Johnstown Pa.
18	Wallace	Emily	31	✓	F	M	May 18 1897 Philadelphia. Pa.
19	McDance	George	30	✓	M	S	Boston Mass Sept. 21st 1897,
20	Barry	Marcelle	31	✓	F	S	Newton Mass. Jan 14th 1897.
21	Shaw	George	34	✓	M	S	Boston Mass Nov 25th 1896.
22	Stewart	Thomas	40	✓	M	S	Through father. Clearfield, Co Pa.
23	Gomersall	Doris	35	✓	F	S	Little Valley, N. Y. Sept 1918
24	Gomersall	Thomas	31	✓	M	S	Delaware Co. Court. Media Pa. July 1890.
25	Gray	George	30	✓	M	S	Media Pa. July 1890.
26	Moore	Marion	30	✓	F	S	Auburn Me Sept. 17, 1896
27	Mackay	Alexander	40	✓	M	M	Superior Court Oakland Calif July 1917.
28	Mackay	Alexander	41	✓	M	M	New York City. Mar 3rd 1927.
29	Mackay	William	39	✓	M	M	New York City. July 23rd 1898.
30	Willcock	Peter	30	✓	M	S	Co. of Common Pleas. Akron Ohio May 10th 1921.

Sheet 7 Line 23. Gomersall Doris. to Sheet. 12 Line 10.
" " " 24. Gomersall Thomas " " " 11.

PURSER.

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

(Printed in England 16-214)

TOURIST

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

53

S. S.

Delaware

sailing from

1st July 1929

, 19

Arriving at Port of

1st JUL 1929

W. S. S. 124

No. or Last.	NAME IN FULL		AGE	SEX	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME						
1			41					
2	Geary							
3								
4								
5								
6								
7								
8								
9								
10								
11								
12								
13								
14								
15								
16								
17								
18								
19								
20								
21								
22								
23								
24								
25								
26								
27								
28								
29								
30								

Wm. J. Morrison
Dec. 9/1/28 9³⁰

Q5 Line 7. Smith Thomas G. to sheet 10 Line 16.
11 Kingston Rose. Q 6

W. J. Morrison
Pursuer.

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

TOURIST

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

54 10.
JUL 1928, 19

S. S.

ADRIATIC

sailing from LIVERPOOL

JUNE 22nd, 1928, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK

1st JUL 1928

No. on List	NAME IN FULL		AGE	Sex	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE)	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs. Mos.	MARRIED OR SINGLE			
1	Robinson	Sarah Ann	34	F	M	Supreme Court Chicago Ill Sept. 14th 1927.	1148 E 14th St Chicago Ill
2	Cornelius	John	30	M	Freeport N.Y. June 2nd 1877.		951 Brenda Ave. Woodhaven N.Y.
3	Cornelius	Arthur	40	F	M	By Marriage.	951 Brenda Ave. Woodhaven N.Y.
4	Cornelius	Edith	30	F	M	Woodhaven N.Y. July 25th 1927.	951 Brenda Ave. Woodhaven N.Y.
5	Penton	Joseph	30	M	M	Lawrence Mass. Oct. 23rd 1897.	Lawrence Mass.
6	Williams	Leocadia	30	F	M	By Marriage	34 Bay St. Brooklyn N.Y.
7	Williams	William	30	M	M	Brooklyn N.Y. May 10th 1920.	34 Bay St. Brooklyn N.Y.
8	Christie	William	30	M	M	Through father's papers taken out 1883	82 Stevens St. Auburn N.Y.
9	Christie	Emily	30	F	M		82 Stevens St. Auburn N.Y.
10	Irwin	William	18	M	S	District Court Feb 6, 1928	430 East 62nd St New York N.Y.
11	Henry	Norman	44	M	M	Supreme Court Brooklyn N.Y. Sept 1919	197 Prospect Place, Brooklyn N.Y.
12	Bishop	Margaret	30	F	M	By Marriage 1900	Hotel Winthrop, Boston, Mass.
13	Roberts	Constance	41	F	S	District Court New York N.Y. Nov 19, 1927	301 West 19th St New York N.Y.
14	Warner	Rose	30	F	M	By Marriage 1900	c/o International Hotel, Austin, Nevada
15	Hughes	John	70	M	M	Dist. Co. Lake Charles Louisiana 1893.	924 Austin St Houston Texas
16	Smith	Thomas C.	21	M	S	New York City Feb 2nd 1907.	407 W 56th Street N.Y.C.
17	Baxter	William	27	M	M	Dist. Co. Brooklyn N.Y. May 25th 1928	555 61st St. Brooklyn N.Y.
18							
19							
20							
21							
22							
23							
24							
25							
26							
27							
28							
29							
30							

Sheet 10 Line 8 Christie William Duplicated Sheet 1 Line 5.
Christie Emily
10 Christie William Did not Embark.

W. J. G. FORSER.

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

RECORD OF DETAINED ALIENS

S. S. ADRIATIC

WHITE STAR

arrived JULY 2, 1928.

, 192 ,

M.,

, from

July Edman

55

No.	NAME OF ALIEN	MANIFEST		NUMBER OF ALIENS		CAUSE OF DETENTION	DISPOSITION	DISCHARGED			MEALS		
		Group	Number	One year old or under	Older than one year			By Inspector	Date	Time	Breakfast	Dinner	Supper
39f 1	SCHINDEL Liba F.		11:50 6 1/2		2	TO CALL	Pro. Secar, 1408 Bryant Ave. Bronx,	July 7/4					
27f	Chasia S.												
17m 2	Hogan James		1:30 5 1/8		1	Ref. 7/6/28 9:45 To Hosp. on board "Crew" S/S Voltare,		July 7/6	10:00				

T.D. ADRIATIC 7/2/28

SEAMEN SIGNED ON AT THIS PORT.

Name	Age	Nationality	Name	Age	Nationality
Gregg R	28	British			
Mullin J	28	British			
Williams R	24	do.			
Donnelly J	29	do.			
Piggott W	31	do.			
Croft T	37	do.			
Alden E.W.	26	do.			
French A	25	do.			

I acknowledge this reference to Section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, imposing a fine of \$10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

Master.

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has been landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension, and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed, and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made, as above required, and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid, no such vessel shall be permitted to depart: Provided, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14-1613

Printed and Sold by A. J. Russell, Inc.

STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW PRIOR TO DEPARTURE.

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICEPort of New York
7th. July, 1928

I, master of the British S. S. "Adriatic",
from port of Liverpool, hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Total crew at time of arrival 552 Number of seamen deserted 4
Number of seamen discharged 1 Seamen left in hospital (or died) N11
Number of seamen signed on at this port 8 Total crew this date 555

The above named vessel arrived at this port July 1st, 1928, consigned to
White Star Line; is now lying at Pier 60, and is
expected to sail July 7th., 1928, for Liverpool via Queenstown
via United States port of New York. First port of call in United States
this voyage was New York.

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

37

DESERTING SEAMEN.

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on.
Fowler R	33	British	19.6.28 Liverpool
O'Brien J	43	do.	19.6.28 do.
Sagar A	22	do.	19.6.28 do.
Keynon A	20	do.	19.6.28 do.
Shepherd S	54	do.	19.6.28 do.

* * * Delivered injured and in
Hospital.

14-1613

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet 1 of 1

58

No.	Yes	34	Male	English	British	Height	Weight	Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
1	do.	54	do.	do.	do.	6'0	196	
2	do.	49	do.	do.	do.	5'7	140	
3	do.	47	do.	do.	do.	5'7	165	
4	do.	38	do.	do.	do.	5'8	172	
5	do.	35	do.	do.	do.	5'8	138	
6	do.	25	do.	do.	do.	5'10	175	
7	do.	57	do.	do.	do.	6'1	210	
8	do.	45	do.	do.	do.	5'8	146	
9	do.	25	do.	do.	do.	6'3	197	
10	do.	23	do.	do.	do.	5'8	147	
11	do.	20	do.	do.	do.	5'9	144	
12	do.	20	do.	do.	do.	5'11	143	
13	do.	30	do.	do.	do.	5'5	140	
14	do.	44	do.	do.	do.	5'7	140	
15	do.	20	do.	do.	do.	5'8	170	
16	do.	28	do.	do.	do.	5'9	140	
17	do.	41	do.	do.	do.	5'14	150	
18	do.	27	do.	do.	do.	5'7	146	
19	do.	55	do.	do.	do.	5'15	180	
20	do.	29	do.	do.	do.	5'8	187	
21	do.	25	do.	do.	do.	5'10	160	
22	do.	48	do.	do.	do.	5'5	126	
23	do.	43	do.	do.	do.	5'6	160	
24	do.	39	do.	do.	do.	5'7	129	
25	do.	34	do.	do.	do.	5'9	142	
26	do.	19	do.	do.	do.	5'9	142	
27	do.	37	do.	do.	do.	5'8	160	
28	do.	52	do.	do.	do.	5'8	154	
29	do.	28	do.	do.	do.	5'6	150	

* See list of names on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (7), (8), (9) and (10) is punishable by a fine of Ten Dollars for each alien. See other side.



LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration service upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel Adriatic, arriving at New York, July 1917

(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)
No. of list	NAME IN FULL	No. of identification card	Length of service at sea	POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	When shipped or engaged
(1)	Family name.	Given name.			Where
1	Binks	John		Master.	19.6.28 Liverpool
2	Moffat	Allan		Chr. Mate.	do
3	Alcock	Joseph		1st. do.	do
4	Irving	Ernest		2nd. do.	do
5	Lucas	Otto		3rd. do.	do
6	Shaw	Huben		4th. do.	do
7	Clark	Edward		5th. do.	do
8	Fitzpatrick	Walter		Surgeon.	do
9	Evans	Thomas		Purser.	do
10	Roberts	William		Asst. do.	do
11	Millson	Claude		Purser's Clerk.	do
12	Wylie	William		Carpenter.	do
13	Graham	William		do. Mate.	do
14	Leonard	Henry		Boatswain.	do
15	Stewart	Thomas		do. Mate.	do
16	Joplin	Morgan		C.P.O.	do
17	Lewis	Harry		do.	do
18	Williams	Edward		Lamps & A.R.	do
19	Jennings	Stephen		Stores. & A.R.	do
20	May	John		Saloon Deck & A.R.	do
21	Mathieson	Alco		Q.M. & A.R.	do
22	Berry	George		do.	do
23	Weston	John		do	do
24	Owen	David		do	do
25	Low	Rayden		do	do
26	Lawson	Arthur		do	do
27	Loughlin	Simon		L.C. & A.R.	do
28	Dolan	John		do	do
29	Burbridge	William		do	do
30	Dowse	Richard		do	do

Printed in England
White Star Line.
White Star Line.
White Star Line.

Agents
(14-120)

Immigration Inspector

DISCHARGED SEAMEN.

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on.
O'Loughlin M.J.	30	British	21.6.28 Liverpool

(CONTINUED ON NEXT PAGE)

14 1613

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Sheet No. **I**

58

Vessel **Adriatic**, arriving at **New York**, **June 1st**, 19**28**, from the port of **Liverpool**.

(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)	(13)	(14)	(15)		
No. on list	NAME IN FULL		No. of seaman's identification card	Length of service at sea	POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	Whether able to read	Age	Sex	Race*	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name.	Given name.				When	Where									
1	Binks	John	✓		Master.	19.6.28	Liverpool	No.	Yes	34	Male.	English	British.	5'9	195	
2	Moffat	Allan	✓		Chf. Mate.	do	do	do	do	54	do	do	do	6'0	196	
3	Alcock	Joseph	✓		1st. do.	do	do	do	do	49	do	do	do	5'7	140	
4	Irving	Ernest	✓		2nd. do.	do	do	do	do	47	do	do	do	5'7	165	
5	Lucas	Otto	✓		3rd. do.	do	do	do	do	38	do	do	do	5'8	172	
6	Shaw	Ruben	✓		4th. do.	do	do	do	do	33	do	do	do	5'8	138	
7	Clark	Edward	✓		5th. do.	do	do	do	do	25	do	do	do	5'10	175	
8	Fitzpatrick	Walter	✓		Surgeon.	do	do	do	do	57	do	do	do	6'1	210	
9	Evans	Thomas	✓		Purser.	do	do	do	do	45	do	do	do	5'8	146	
10	Roberts	William	✓		Asst. do.	do	do	do	do	33	do	do	do	6'3	197	
	Millson	Claude	✓		Purser's Clerk.	do	do	do	do	23	do	do	do	5'8	147	
	Wylie	William	✓		Carpenter.	do	do	do	do	29	do	do	do	5'9	144	
	Graham	William	✓		do. Mate.	do	do	do	do	30	do	do	do	5'11	146	
	Leonard	Henry	✓		Boatswain.	do	do	do	do	38	do	do	do	5'5	140	
	Stewart	Thomas	✓		do. Mate.	do	do	do	do	44	do	do	do	5'7	140	
	Joplin	Norman	✓		C.P.O.	do	do	do	do	30	do	do	do	5'8	170	
	Lewis	Harry	✓		do.	do	do	do	do	28	do	do	do	5'9	140	
	Williams	Edward	✓		Lamps & A.B.	do	do	do	do	44	do	do	do	5'4	130	
	Jennings	Stephen	✓		Stores. & A.B.	do	do	do	do	27	do	do	do	5'7	146	
	Ray	John	✓		Saloon Deck & A.B.	do	do	do	do	55	do	do	do	5'5	180	
	Mathieson	Alce	✓		Q.M. & A.B.	do	do	do	do	39	do	do	do	5'8	187	
	Barry	George	✓		do.	do	do	do	do	25	do	do	do	5'10	100	
	Weston	John	✓		do	do	do	do	do	48	do	do	do	5'5	126	
	Oweh	David	✓		do	do	do	do	do	43	do	do	do	5'6	160	
	Love	Royden	✓		do	do	do	do	do	39	do	do	do	5'7	129	
	Lawson	Arthur	✓		do.	do	do	do	do	34	do	do	do	5'9	148	
	Loughlin	Simon	✓		L.O. & A.B.	do	do	do	do	19	do	do	do	5'7	142	
	Dolan	John	✓		do	do	do	do	do	37	do	do	do	5'8	160	
	Burbridge	William	✓		do	do	do	do	do	52	do	do	do	5'8	154	
	Dowse	Richard	✓		do	do	do	do	do	23	do	do	do	5'6	150	

Printed in England.

White Star Line.

White Star Line.

White Star Line.

Agents

Immigrant Inspector.



* See list of races on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (6), (8) and (7) is punishable by a fine of Two Dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, _____, of the _____, do declare
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage.
I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration
Rule 10 which appear below.

Master, First or Second Officer

Sworn to before me this

day of

, 19

Immigrant Inspector

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER.

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

SECD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Pohel.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Rennanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Rusnak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. 2

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel Adriatic, arriving at New York, July 1, 1928, from the port of Liverpool.

59

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of Seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name.	Given name.				When	Where									
31	1	Kenech	Samuel		L.O. & A.B.	19.6.28	Liverpool	No	Yes	38	Male	English	British	5'5	147	
	2	De Geer	Mathew		L.O. & A.B.	19.6.28	Liverpool	No	Yes	38	Male	English	British	5'5	147	
	3	Mrowka	Stanley		A. E.	do.	do.	do.	do.	21	do.	do.	do.	5'8	140	
	4	McAdams	John		do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	48	do.	do.	do.	5'11	160	
	5	Isaacs	Robert		do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	59	do.	do.	do.	5'1	126	
	6	Williams	James		do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	22	do.	do.	do.	5'3	130	
	7	Goady	Thomas		do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	50	do.	do.	do.	5'6	130	
	8	Tro. Low	William		do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	23	do.	do.	do.	5'10	166	
	9	Williams	David		do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	20	do.	do.	do.	5'6	126	
40	10	Evans	William		do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	28	do.	do.	do.	5'9	140	
	11	Gates	Thomas		do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	29	do.	do.	do.	5'4	140	
	12	McGaffery	Edward		do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	40	do.	do.	do.	5'7	147	
	13	Bretherton	Walter		do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	20	do.	do.	do.	5'8	150	
	14	Woods	Alexander		do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	48	do.	do.	do.	5'1	133	
	15	Sullivan	John		A.B.	19.6.28	Liverpool	No	Yes	25	Male	English	British	5'7	161	
	16	Gilpin	Joseph		do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	22	do.	do.	do.	5'9	155	
	17	Sullivan	Jeremiah		do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	50	do.	do.	do.	5'7	159	
	18	Clarke	Ernest		do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	20	do.	do.	do.	5'5	129	
	19	Sullivan	Patrick		do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	41	do.	do.	do.	5'5	142	
50	20	Turner	Walter		O. S.	do.	do.	do.	do.	18	do.	do.	do.	5'10	150	
	21	Penton	James		do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	17	do.	do.	do.	5'6	140	
	22	Grey	Hamilton		do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	18	do.	do.	do.	5'5	130	
	23	Bushell	John		do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	20	do.	do.	do.	5'8	130	
	24	Hurley	Arthur		do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	19	do.	do.	do.	5'6	132	
	25	Webster	Robert		do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	21	do.	do.	do.	5'3	160	
	26	Pipe	Walter		do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	16	do.	do.	do.	5'1	126	
	27	Pollard	Thomas		do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	16	do.	do.	do.	5'4	132	
	28	Hayward	George		Bridge Boy.	do.	do.	do.	do.	17	do.	do.	do.	5'7	133	
58	29	Fagan	Frederick		do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	21	do.	do.	do.	5'8	133	
60	30	Pratt	Albert		M.R. Stwd.	do.	do.	do.	do.	23	do.	do.	do.	5'10	140	

Printed in England.

White Star Line.
White Star Line.
White Star Line.
Local Agents
14-1560

Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.

Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (9) and (7) is punishable by a fine of Ten Dollars for each alien. See other side.



AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, _____, of the _____, do declare
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage.
I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration
Rule 10 which appear below.

Master, First or Second Officer

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____

Immigrant Inspector

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER.

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Romanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. 3

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

60

Vessel Adriatic, arriving at New York, July 1, 1928, from the port of Liverpool.

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name.	Given name.				When	Where									
61	1	Maples	Albert		M. R Stwd.	19.6.28	Liverpool	No	Yes	18	Male.	English	British.	5'4	126	
	2	Dunbar	John		1st.W. O.	do	do	do	do	37	do	do	do	5'7	137	
	3	Hallam	Reginald		2nd. do.	do	do	do	do	31	do	do	do	5'8	142	
	1st 4	O'Loughlin	Michael.		3rd. do.	do	do	do	do	30	do	do	do	5'11	160	
5																
6																
7																
8																
9																
10																
11																
12																
13																
14																
15																
16																
17																
18																
19																
20																
21																
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

Printed in England.

Line White Star Line.
Owners White Star Line.
Local Agents White Star Line.

Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof
Note: - Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (9), (10), (11) and (12) is punishable by a fine of Ten Dollars for each alien. See other side.



AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, _____, of the _____, do declare
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage.
I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration
Rule 10 which appear below.

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____

Immigrant Inspector

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER.

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Romanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. 4

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel Adriatic, arriving at New York, July 1st, 1928, from the port of Liverpool

61

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name.	Given name.				When	Where									
81	1	Rolph	William		Chr. Engineer	19.6.28	Liverpool	No	Yes	51	Male.	English	British.	5'8	213	
	2	Glachrie	John		Sen.2nd. do.	do	do	do	do	47	do	do	do	5'8	190	
	3	Ferguson	James		Int.2nd do.	do	do	do	do	41	do	do	do	5'10	195	
	4	Youlds	Walter		Sen.3rd. Int.2nd do.	do	do	do	do	41	do	do	do	5'10	190	
	5	McLellan	George		Int. Sen.3rd. do.	do	do	do	do	42	do	do	do	5'10	195	
	6	Smyth	James		Sen.4th. do.	do	do	do	do	41	do	do	do	5'7	185	
	7	Robinson	James		Int.4th. do. Sen.Asst.2nd.	do	do	do	do	34	do	do	do	5'10	150	
	8	Foulkes	Eric		Engin Sen.Asst.	do	do	do	do	30	do	do	do	5'8	126	
	9	Gregory	William		3rd. Engr. Sen.Asst.	do	do	do	do	31	do	do	do	5'8	162	
90	10	Moore	William		4th. Engr. X. Junr.	do	do	do	do	31	do	do	do	5'3	144	
	11	Fryer	Algernon		Asst.4th.Engr.	do	do	do	do	26	do	do	do	5'9	167	
	12	Elphoe	Charles		Sen.5th.Engr.	do	do	do	do	26	do	do	do	5'8	140	
	13	Cooper	William		X Sen.5th.do.	do	do	do	do	30	do	do	do	5'11	170	
	14	Smith	Joseph		Int.5th.Engr.	do	do	do	do	26	do	do	do	5'6	140	
	15	Graham	James		Sen.6th. do.	do	do	do	do	23	do	do	do	6'0	144	
	16	Beauchamp	William		Sanitary do.	do	do	do	do	32	do	do	do	5'6	180	
	17	Harper	James		Deck do.	do	do	do	do	22	do	do	do	5'3	145	
	18	Gough	Charles		Boilermaker	do	do	do	do	36	do	do	do	5'6	160	
	19	Moorhouse	William		1st.Electn.	do	do	do	do	41	do	do	do	5'10	143	
100	20	Forbes	Robert		2nd. do.	do	do	do	do	26	do	do	do	5'4	140	
	21	Grozier	Robert		3rd. do.	do	do	do	do	24	do	do	do	5'10	154	
	22	Salter	Frank		Junr. do.	do	do	do	do	21	do	do	do	5'10	142	
	23	Corrigan	Denis		Storekeeper.	do	do	do	do	39	do	do	do	5'7	175	
	24	McCourt	Thomas		Asst. do.	do	do	do	do	32	do	do	do	5'4	150	
	25	Morgan	Michael		Ref.Greaser	do	do	do	do	51	do	do	do	5'6	158	
	26	Malone	Thomas		do.	do	do	do	do	37	do	do	do	5'8	216	
	27	Craven	Thomas		do.	do	do	do	do	50	do	do	do	5'3	186	
	28	Campbell	William		Elec Greaser	do	do	do	do	52	do	do	do	5'4	180	
	29	Penlon	Thomas		do.	do	do	do	do	44	do	do	do	5'6	140	
110	30	TAYLOR	John		do.	do	do	do	do	29	do	do	do	5'10	150	

Printed in England.

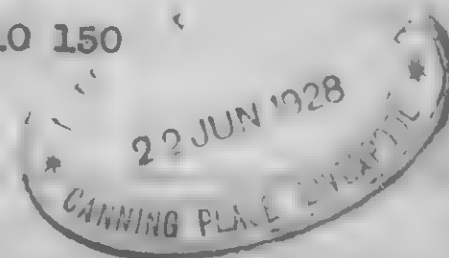
White Star Line.
White Star Line.
White Star Line.

Line
Owners
Local Agents
14-1240

Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.

Note: - Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6) and (7) is punishable by a fine of Ten Dollars for each alien. See other side.



AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, _____, of the _____, do declare
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage.
I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration
Rule 10 which appear below.

Sworn to before me this _____

day of _____, 19 _____

Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER.

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

Subd. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. 5

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel Adriatic, arriving at New York, July 1, 1928, from the port of Liverpool.

62

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name.	Given name.				When	Where									
111. 1	Quigley	John	✓		Fan Greaser	19.6.28	Liverpool	No	Yes	55	Male	English	British	5'8	200	
2	Buchanan	Christopher	✓		do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	57	do.	do.	do.	5'8	157	
3	Johnson	Augustus	✓		do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	36	do.	do.	do.	5'10	150	
4	Parr	Frederick	✓		Diesel Greaser	do.	do.	do.	do.	50	do.	do.	do.	5'4	128	
5	Murdoch	James	✓		Greaser	do.	do.	do.	do.	42	do.	do.	do.	5'6	144	
6	O'Brien	Joseph	✓		do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	53	do.	do.	do.	5'7	150	
7	Gardwell	George	✓		do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	48	do.	do.	do.	6'0	196	
8	Collins	Edward	✓		do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	33	do.	do.	do.	5'5	150	
9	Wells	Arthur	✓		do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	27	do.	do.	do.	5'10	140	
120 10	Kelly	Thomas	✓		do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	51	do.	do.	do.	5'6	156	
11	Matthews	Joseph	✓		do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	48	do.	do.	do.	5'6	170	
12	Lewin	Mark	✓		do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	47	do.	do.	do.	5'7	160	
13	Roach	William	✓		do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	55	do.	do.	do.	5'5	160	
14	Breslin	Owen	✓		do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	65	do.	do.	do.	5'2	182	
15	Jones	John	✓		do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	38	do.	do.	do.	5'2	132	
16	Barker	George	✓		do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	56	do.	do.	do.	5'7	154	
17	Cosgrove	Harry	✓		Ldg. Fireman	do.	do.	do.	do.	27	do.	do.	do.	5'10	160	
18	Keegan	Harry	✓		do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	30	do.	do.	do.	5'10	150	
19	McKay	David	✓		do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	37	do.	do.	do.	5'9	150	
130 20	Dowd	Michael	✓		do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	35	do.	do.	do.	5'7	175	
21	O'Brien	William	✓		do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	39	do.	do.	do.	5'10	160	
22	Edwards	Edward	✓		do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	36	do.	do.	do.	5'5	154	
23	Shakeshaft	William	✓		Fireman	do.	do.	do.	do.	39	do.	do.	do.	5'5	140	
24	Shane	Martin	✓		do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	40	do.	do.	do.	5'5	140	
25	Wheeler	Arthur ALBERT	✓		do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	24	do.	do.	do.	5'7	158	
26	Ballantyne	Ralph	✓		do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	46	do.	do.	do.	5'4	154	
27	Mallon	James	✓		do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	26	do.	do.	do.	5'3	126	
28	Cavanagh	Peter	✓		do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	37	do.	do.	do.	5'7	140	
29	Brown	William	✓		do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	30	do.	do.	do.	5'5	144	
140 30	Campbell	William	✓		do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	26	do.	do.	do.	5'4	140	

Printed in England.

Line White Star Line.
Owners White Star Line.
Local Agents White Star Line.

Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6) and (7) is punishable by a fine of Ten Dollars for each alien. See other side.

22 JUN 1928
CANNING PLACE

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, _____, of the _____, do declare
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage.
I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration
Rule 10 which appear below.

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____

day of _____, 19 _____

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER.

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel Adriatic, arriving at New York, July 1, 1928, from the port of Liverpool

63

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name.	Given name.				When	Where									
141. 1	Mooney	John	✓		Fireman	19.6.28	Liverpool	No	Yes	26	Male.	English	British	5'7	144	
2	McMillan	Duncan	✓		do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	25	do.	do.	do.	5'8	146	
3	Parry	James	✓		do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	25	do.	do.	do.	5'3	156	
4	Johnson	William	✓		do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	27	do.	do.	do.	5'6	136b	
5	Jeinks	John	✓		do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	28	do.	do.	do.	5'9	152	
6	Curran	Joseph	✓		do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	28	do.	do.	do.	5'3	128	
7	Feeney	Patrick	✓		do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	27	do.	do.	do.	5'4	147	
8	Blundell	John	✓		do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	26	do.	do.	do.	5'7	148	
9	Murphy	Thomas	✓		do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	24	do.	do.	do.	5'5	132	
150 10	Shannon	John	✓		do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	26	do.	do.	do.	5'7	140	
11	McShane	Thomas	✓		do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	30	do.	do.	do.	5'8	144	
12	Adair	Harry	✓		do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	30	do.	do.	do.	5'6	140	
13	Curran	William	✓		do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	29	do.	do.	do.	5'3	140	
14	Cunningham	Patrick	✓		do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	35	do.	do.	do.	5'2	132	
15	Gillbanks	Matthew	✓		do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	28	do.	do.	do.	5'5	145	
16	Peacock	John	✓		do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	25	do.	do.	do.	5'11	152	
17	McCormack	John	✓		do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	29	do.	do.	do.	5'5	140	
18	Fowler	Enoch	✓		do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	33	do.	do.	do.	5'8	145	
19	Donaldson	Patrick	✓		do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	24	do.	do.	do.	5'6	140	
160 20	Woods	James	✓		do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	23	do.	do.	do.	5'7	156	
21	Moore	John	✓		do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	27	do.	do.	do.	5'4	150	
22	Tyrell	James	✓		do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	32	do.	do.	do.	5'6	153	
23	Grimes	David	✓		do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	26	do.	do.	do.	5'3	130	
1st PE 24	French	John	✓		do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	35	do.	do.	do.	5'4	176	
1st PE 25	Ferry	John	✓		do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	28	do.	do.	do.	5'9	140	
1st 26	Rooney	William	✓		do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	26	do.	do.	do.	5'7	140	
27	Smith	Thomas	✓		do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	31	do.	do.	do.	5'5	134	
28	Flynn	William	✓		do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	22	do.	do.	do.	5'2	122	
29	King	Thomas	✓		do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	27	do.	do.	do.	5'11	154	
170 30	Thompson	Robert	✓		do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	32	do.	do.	do.	5'7	128	

Printed in England.

Line White Star Line.
Owners White Star Line.
Local Agents White Star Line.
14-1240

Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.

Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6) and (7) is punishable by a fine of Ten Dollars for each alien. See other side.



AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, _____, of the _____, do declare
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage.
I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration
Rule 10 which appear below.

Sworn to before me this _____

day of _____

19 _____

Master, First or Second Officer

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER.

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. 7

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel Adriatic, arriving at New York, July 1, 1928, from the port of Liverpool.

64

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name.	Given name.				When	Where									
171	1	Martlew	William	✓	Fireman	19.6.28	Liverpool	No.	Yes	27	Male.	English	British	5'8	147	
	2	Richardson	George	✓	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	31	do.	do.	do.	5'4	142	
	3	Coffey	William	✓	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	30	do.	do.	do.	5'4	145	
	4	O'Brien	James	✓	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	42	do.	do.	do.	5'4	154	
	5	Buchanan	Harry	✓	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	37	do.	do.	do.	5'6	147	
	6	O'Farrell	Bartholomew	✓	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	38	do.	do.	do.	5'4	144	
	7	Williamson	James	✓	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	26	do.	do.	do.	5'6	154	
	8	Welsh	Walter	✓	Trimmer.	do.	do.	do.	do.	48	do.	do.	do.	5'6	175	
	9	Davis	John	✓	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	36	do.	do.	do.	5'6	146	
180	10	Celleran	Patrick	✓	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	21	do.	do.	do.	5'7	140	
	11	Clarkson	John	✓	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	32	do.	do.	do.	5'4	143	
	12	Jordan	James	✓	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	28	do.	do.	do.	5'7	140	
	13	Pierce	Robert	✓	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	23	do.	do.	do.	5'5	143	
	14	McEvoy	George	✓	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	24	do.	do.	do.	5'8	140	
	15	MacDonald	James	✓	TRIMMER	19.6.28	Liverpool	do.	do.	33	do.	do.	do.	5'6	154	
	16	McCormick	Patrick	✓	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	26	do.	do.	do.	5'5	136	
	17	Houston	John	✓	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	25	do.	do.	do.	5'7	140	
	18	Trevor	Robert	✓	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	22	do.	do.	do.	5'11	156	
	19	Wilson	William	✓	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	24	do.	do.	do.	5'10	156	
190	20	Dacey	James	✓	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	23	do.	do.	do.	5'2	132	
	21	McComish	James	✓	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	23	do.	do.	do.	5'4	132	
	22	O'Brien	Daniel	✓	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	29	do.	do.	do.	5'3	140	
	23	Coyle	James	✓	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	29	do.	do.	do.	5'5	140	
	24	Barlow	Thomas	✓	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	23	do.	do.	do.	5'7	140	
	25	Reardon	John	✓	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	23	do.	do.	do.	5'4	133	
	26	Mitch	William	✓	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	30	do.	do.	do.	5'11	164	
	27	Brady	Walter	✓	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	26	do.	do.	do.	5'3	140	
	28	Ryan	William	✓	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	33	do.	do.	do.	5'4	126	
	29	Owen	William	✓	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	24	do.	do.	do.	5'5	132	
200	30	Quillan	Joseph	✓	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	28	do.	do.	do.	5'4	132	

Printed in England.

Line White Star Line.
Owners White Star Line.
Local Agent's White Star Line.
16-1940

Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (6), (8) and (7) is punishable by a fine of Ten Dollars for each alien. See other side.



AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, _____, of the _____, do declare
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage.
I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration
Rule 10 which appear below.

Sworn to before me this _____

day of _____, 19 _____

Master, First or Second Officer

Immigrant Inspector

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER.

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

Subd. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Romanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

65

Vessel

, arriving at

July 1st, 1928, from the port of

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name.	Given name.				When	Where									
201	1	Kelly	Thomas	✓	Trimmer	19.6.28	Liverpool	No	Yes	35	Male	English	British	5'4	126	
	2	Hoy	Thomas	✓	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	35	do.	do.	do.	5'5	140	
	3	White	George	✓	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	21	do.	do.	do.	5'4	130	
	4	Young	James	✓	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	20	do.	do.	do.	5'4	128	
	5	Lally	Thomas	✓	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	21	do.	do.	do.	5'8	144	
	6	Owens	William	✓	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	26	do.	do.	do.	5'6	140	
1st PR	7	Burns	John	✓	TRIMMER	19.6.28	Liverpool	do.	Yes	24	Male	English	British	5'2	133	
1st PR	8	Bremnan	Patrick	✓	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	21	do.	do.	do.	5'8	146	
1st PR	9	Landon	David	✓	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	22	do.	do.	do.	5'2	126	
1st PR	10	Pennington	John	✓	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	24	do.	do.	do.	5'6	180	
1st PR	11	Ryder-	John	✓	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	21	do.	do.	do.	5'6	142	
1st PR	12	Murray	Thomas	✓	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	23	do.	do.	do.	5'8	147	
1st PR	13	Morgan	James	✓	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	22	do.	do.	do.	5'7	164	
1st PR	14	Emmis	James	✓	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	24	do.	do.	do.	5'6	140	
1st PR	15	Fairbrother	George	✓	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	22	do.	do.	do.	5'7	136	
1st PR	16	Williams	Richard	✓	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	25	do.	do.	do.	5'11	147	
1st PR	17	King	Hugh	✓	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	24	do.	do.	do.	5'0	128	
	18	Woods	Robert	✓	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	21	do.	do.	do.	5'7	142	
	19	Blurdell	William	✓	M.R. Steward	do.	do.	do.	do.	27	do.	do.	do.	5'5	156	
220	20	Gill	Thomas	✓	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	26	do.	do.	do.	5'7	155	
	21	Dunn	Joseph	✓	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	22	do.	do.	do.	5'8	140	
	22	Henderson	John	✓	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	19	do.	do.	do.	5'7	140	
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

W. J. L. L. L.



Printed in England
Line White Star Line.
Owners White Star Line.
Local Agents White Star Line.
14-1440

Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.
Note: Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (6) and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, _____, of the _____, do declare
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage.
I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration
Rule 10 which appear below.

Master, First or Second Officer

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____

Immigrant Inspector

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER.

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

Subd. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Romanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

66

Vessel Adriatic, arriving at New York, July 1, 1928, from the port of Liverpool.

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name.	Given name.				When	Where									
261	1	Smith	Thomas	✓	Chf. Steward	19.6.28	Liverpool	No	Yes	56	Male	English	British	5.10	167	
	2	Bristow	Frederick	✓	2nd. do.	do	do	do	do	43	do	do	do	5.7	163	
	3	Jackson	William	✓	Asst. 2nd. do.	do	do	do	do	42	do	do	do	5.4	140	
	4	Myers	Albert F.	✓	Linenkeeper	do	do	do	do	38	do	do	do	5.7	158	
	5	Kirby	Thomas	✓	Chf. Stores.	do	do	do	do	48	do	do	do	5.9	146	
1st P.E.		Davies	Alfred	✓	2nd. do.	do	do	do	do	43	do	do	do	5.6	146	
	7	Lockhart	William	✓	Asst. do.	do	do	do	do	28	do	do	do	5.7	142	
	8	James.	Ernest	✓	do.	do	do	do	do	22	do	do	do	5.7	142	
	9	Jones	John D.	✓	do.	do	do	do	do	51	do	do	do	5.6	138	
270	10	Sinker	Alfred	✓	do.	do	do	do	do	25	do	do	do	5.7	144	
	11	Descovich	Frederick	✓	do.	do	do	do	do	27	do	do	do	5.6	142	
	12	Diez	Luis	✓	Writer.	do	do	do	do	28	do	do	do	5.6	144	
	13	Poole	Simon	✓	do.	do	do	do	do	39	do	do	do	5.7	142	
	14	Taylor	William	✓	do.	do	do	do	do	29	do	do	do	5.10	146	
	15															
	16	Worrall	Ethel.	✓	Stewardess	19.6.28	Liverpool	No	YES	38	Female	English	British	5.7	136	
	17	Oliver	Elsie	✓	do.	do	do	do	do	29	do	do	do	5.10	136	
	18	Brennan	Mary E.	✓	do.	do	do	do	do	47	do	do	do	5.0	126	
	19	Roberts	Phie	✓	do.	do	do	do	do	44	do	do	do	5.7	126	
280	20	McGowan	Margaret	✓	do.	do	do	do	do	45	do	do	do	5.2	136	
	21	Blease	Eleanor	✓	do.	do	do	do	do	43	do	do	do	5.7	154	
	22	Johnson	Maud	✓	do.	do	do	do	do	36	do	do	do	5.6	138	
	23	Birch	Ann	✓	do.	do	do	do	do	45	do	do	do	5.6	142	
	24	Read	May	✓	do.	do	do	do	do	36	do	do	do	5.6	134	
	25	Whyte	Kathleen	✓	do.	do	do	do	do	32	do	do	do	5.9	142	
	26	Brash	Isabella	✓	do.	do	do	do	do	39	do	do	do	5.7	134	
	27	Lee	Ethel.	✓	do.	do	do	do	do	32	do	do	do	5.6	138	
	28				do.											
	29				do.											
300	30	Glendenning	Kathleen	✓	Ladies Hairdresser.	19.6.28	Liverpool	No	YES	23	F	English	British	5.7		

Printed in England
White Star Line.

Line
White Star Line.

Owners
White Star Line.

Local Agents
White Star Line.

Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE: Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, _____, of the _____, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Sworn to before me this _____

day of _____

19 _____

Master, First or Second Officer

Immigrant Inspector

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER.

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

SECD. 3. Manifesting, registering, and identifying.—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Romanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scot.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. 10

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

67

Vessel Adriatic, arriving at New York, July 1, 1928, from the port of Liverpool

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name.	Given name.				When	Where									
291	1	Petrie	Sarah		Matron	19.6.28	Liverpool	No	Yes	42	Female	English	British	5.3	134	
1st P.E.	2	Moller	Marguerite		do.	do	do	do	do	24	do	do	do	5.6	134	
	3	Coffey	Emma		do.	do	do	do	do	38	do	do	do	5.10	134	
	4				do.	do	do	do	do							
	5	4 UP TEN	BERTHA		Female. T.B. Attendant.	19.6.28	Liverpool	No	Yes	35	Female	English	British	5.5	114	
	6	Kelly	Joseph B.		Saloon Stwd.	do	do	do	do	38	Male	do	do	5.7	154	
	7	Wray	Jack		2nd. do.	do	do	do	do	36	do	do	do	5.8	140	
	8	Irwin	Matthew		Steward	do	do	do	do	44	do	do	do	5.6	140	
	9	McCallum	Robert		do.	do	do	do	do	42	do	do	do	5.6	142	
300	10	Henderson	George		do.	do	do	do	do	27	do	do	do	5.6	140	
	11	Watson	Reginald		do.	do	do	do	do	27	do	do	do	5.7	146	
	12	Wilde	Stanley		do.	do	do	do	do	37	do	do	do	5.8	140	
	13	Cassin	David		do.	do	do	do	do	32	do	do	do	5.6	147	
	14	White	Vincent		do	do	do	do	do	32	do	do	do	5.7	142	
	15	Briercliffe	Robert		do.	do	do	do	do	34	do	do	do	5.7	150	
	16	Crosbie	Robert		do.	do	do	do	do	37	do	do	do	5.7	140	
	17	Lace	Edward		do.	do	do	do	do	58	do	do	do	5.6	132	
	18	Leeson	Thomas		do.	do	do	do	do	34	do	do	do	5.7	140	
	19	Morgan	James.		do.	do	do	do	do	30	do	do	do	5.8	145	
310	20	Wilton	Frederick		do.	do	do	do	do	47	do	do	do	5.8	142	
	21	Cornforth	Alfred		do.	do	do	do	do	35	do	do	do	5.7	146	
	22	Churchill	Gilbert		do.	do	do	do	do	37	do	do	do	5.7	138	
	23	Edwards	James.		do.	do	do	do	do	32	do	do	do	5.6	157	
	24	Evans	Thomas		do.	do	do	do	do	45	do	do	do	5.9	155	
	25	Sattersthwaite	William		do.	do	do	do	do	28	do	do	do	5.4	110	
	26	West	Arthur		do.	do	do	do	do	24	do	do	do	5.5	126	
	27	Robinson	Richard		do.	do	do	do	do	50	do	do	do	5.7	154	
	28	Morris	Arthur		do.	do	do	do	do	39	do	do	do	5.5	140	
	29	Todd	John A.		do.	do	do	do	do	28	do	do	do	5.6	144	
320	30	Evans	James.		do.	do	do	do	do	33	do	do	do	5.6	134	

P. A. Evans

22 JUN 1928
CANNING PLACE, LIVERPOOL

White Star Line.
White Star Line.
White Star Line.

* See list of races on back hereof
NOTE: Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, _____, of the _____, do declare
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage
I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and b) of Immigration
Rule 10 which appear below.

Master, First or Second Officer

Sworn to before me this

day of

19

Immigrant Inspector

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER.

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Romanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russmak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel Adriatic, arriving at New York, July 1, 1928, from the port of Liverpool.

68

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name. Given name.	(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
					When	Where									
321	1 Unsworth	Walter		Steward	19.6.28	Liverpool 1	No	Yes	42	Male	English	British.	5.9	140	
	2 Williams	Patrick		do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	58	do.	do.	do.	5.4	112	
	3 Murphy	Edward		do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	43	do.	do.	do.	5.8	142	
	4 Williams	Elwyn		do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	28	do.	do.	do.	5.7	142	
	5 Singleton	Charles A.		do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	31	do.	do.	do.	5.7	130	
	6 Johnston	William		do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	43	do.	do.	do.	5.6	140	
	7 Barlow	Thomas		do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	25	do.	do.	do.	5.7	140	
	8 Dickinson	Frank		do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	25	do.	do.	do.	5.6	120	
329	9 Lightbown	Arthur		do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	27	do.	do.	do.	5.5	140	
330	10 Whalen	Walter		do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	42	do.	do.	do.	5.10	172	
	11 Hobden	Arthur E.		do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	23	do.	do.	do.	5.10	174	
	12 Harvey	William		do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	39	do.	do.	do.	5.7	150	
	13 Guyton	David		do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	33	do.	do.	do.	5.4	142	
	14 Anderson	Robert		do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	49	do.	do.	do.	5.8	140	
	15 Imrie	George		do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	21	do.	do.	do.	6.0	142	
	16 Bounds	Harry		do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	26	do.	do.	do.	5.7	142	
	17 Gibson	Alfred		do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	30	do.	do.	do.	5.6	130	
1st P.M.	18 Thomas	Frederick		do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	43	do.	do.	do.	5.5	132	
	19 Henderson	John		do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	44	do.	do.	do.	5.9	150	
340	20 Marsh	John		do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	43	do.	do.	do.	5.4	150	
	21 Poland	Norman		do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	25	do.	do.	do.	5.6	144	
	22 Lewis	Dennis		do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	25	do.	do.	do.	5.9	140	
	23 King	William		do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	40	do.	do.	do.	5.7	154	
	24 Hyland	Patrick		do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	47	do.	do.	do.	5.8	132	
	25 Jasper	George		do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	30	do.	do.	do.	5.0	106	
	26 Moffatt	Herbert		do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	33	do.	do.	do.	5.3	140	
	27 Wrigley	James		do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	38	do.	do.	do.	5.10	160	
	28 Hannah	Sidney		do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	21	do.	do.	do.	5.7	146	
	29 Boshell	Gilbert		do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	28	do.	do.	do.	5.8	140	
350	30 Hegan	Walter		do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	35	do.	do.	do.	5.0	140	

Printed in England

Line White Star Line.
Owners White Star Line.
Local Agents White Star Line.

14-1240

Immigration Inspector.

* See list of names on back hereof.
Note: Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (8), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, _____, of the _____, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Master, First or Second Officer

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER.

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polsk.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Romanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Rusnak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Walsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. 12

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel Adriatic, arriving at New York, July 1, 1928, from the port of Liverpool.

69

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name.	Given name.				When	Where									
351	1	McInnes	Sydney		Steward	19.6.28	Liverpool	No	Yes	31	Male	English	British	5.5	119	
	2	Ambrose	Richard		do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	55	do.	do.	do.	5.7	144	
	3	Fletcher	Harry		do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	47	do.	do.	do.	5.8	140	
	4	Egan	Joseph		do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	33	do.	do.	do.	5.5	129	
	5	Holt	Albert		do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	41	do.	do.	do.	5.5	146	
	6	Davies	John		Deck Steward	do.	do.	do.	do.	36	do.	do.	do.	5.8	144	
	7	Smith	Harry		Drawing Room Steward	do.	do.	do.	do.	21	do.	do.	do.	5.5	140	
	8	Forster	George		Bagler	do.	do.	do.	do.	33	do.	do.	do.	5.9	200	
	9	Young	Charles		Lounge Steward	do.	do.	do.	do.	39	do.	do.	do.	5.8	186	
360	10	Rushton	James		Smoke Room Steward	do.	do.	do.	do.	45	do.	do.	do.	5.5	142	
	11	Williams	William		Captain's Servant	do.	do.	do.	do.	28	do.	do.	do.	5.7	140	
	12	Ray	Eldric		Lift Attnd.	do.	do.	do.	do.	17	do.	do.	do.	5.4	126	
	13	Ray	William		Bell Boy.	do.	do.	do.	do.	18	do.	do.	do.	5.4	130	
	14	Foulder	William		do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	16	do.	do.	do.	5.4	126	
	15	Roberts	Oswald		do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	16	do.	do.	do.	5.4	120	
	16	McLean	George		do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	15	do.	do.	do.	5.6	74	
	17	Walker	Philip		do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	14	do.	do.	do.	5.1	98	
	18	Bruton	Arthur		do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	17	do.	do.	do.	5.0	107	
	19	Swinburn	Eric J.		do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	15	do.	do.	do.	5.0	106	
370	20	Atkinson	George		do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	14	do.	do.	do.	5.1	126	
	21	Bairds	Carl		Printer.	do.	do.	do.	do.	40	do.	do.	do.	5.9	156	
	22	Dobson	Irving		Asst. Printer.	do.	do.	do.	do.	27	do.	do.	do.	5.10	146	
	23	Faulkner	William		Bath Steward	do.	do.	do.	do.	50	do.	do.	do.	5.8	175	
	24	Farrell	Joseph		do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	44	do.	do.	do.	5.2	147	
	25	Fitzgerald	Thomas		do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	39	do.	do.	do.	5.4	150	
	26	Rigby	Thomas		do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	28	do.	do.	do.	5.10	150	
	27	Pearson	Joseph		do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	36	do.	do.	do.	5.9	150	
	28	Davies	John H.		B.R. Steward	do.	do.	do.	do.	52	do.	do.	do.	5.7	146	
	29	L'Estrange	Frank		do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	38	do.	do.	do.	5.9	140	
380	30	Evans	Frederick		do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	42	do.	do.	do.	5.8	156	
					do.											

22 JUN 1928

CANNING PLACE LIVERPOOL

* See list of names on back hereof

NOTE: Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (6) and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

Immigrant Inspector.

Printed in England

White Star Line.

Owners White Star Line.

Local Agents White Star Line.

14-1240

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, _____, of the _____, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Master, First or Second Officer

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____

Immigrant Inspector

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER.

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Romanian.
East Indians.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russnaki).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel *Adriatic*, arriving at *New York*, *July 1*, 192*8*, from the port of *Liverpool*.

70

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name.	Given name.				When	Where									
381	1	Smith	Bernard		B.R. Steward	19.6.28	Liverpool	No.	Yes	40	Male.	English	British	5'8	150	
	2	Peter	Alfred		do.					53				5'10	160	
	3	Johnson	William		do.					48				5'8	143	
	4	Worthington	George		do.					42				5'8	168	
	5	Barsley	George		do.					39				5'8	140	
	6	Barlow	Harry		do.					49				5'5	160	
	7	Schaefer	William		do.					40				5'10	150	
	8	Lee	Frank		do.					48				5'9	146	
	9	Capstick	George		do.					58				5'9	162	
390	10	Sharkey	Edward		do.					38				5'6	142	
	11	Hill	James R.		do.					50				5'7	156	
	12	Inglis	Thomas		do.					50				5'7	157	
	13	Clawn	Alfred		do.					56				5'7	142	
	14	Halsall	Thomas		do.					40				5'7	168	
	15	Baldwin	Percy		do.					35				5'7	168	
	16	Burkey	Alfred		do.					50				5'9	168	
	17	Evans	John D.		do.					50				5'9	170	
	18	Campbell	George		do.					36				5'10	160	
	19	Thorpe	Charles.		Chf. Pantryman.					46				5'8	154	
400	20	Brown	Richard		2nd. dp.					37				5'6	144	
	21	Howard	William		Asst. do.					36				5'10	146	
	22	Tighe	Thomas		do do.					26				5'4	130	
	23	Doyle	James.		do do.					22				5'10	170	
	24	Cooker	Daniel		do do.					20				5'11	165	
	25	May	Frank		Plate Steward					24				5'8	140	
	26	Hughes	John		do.					18				5'7	135	
	27	Loughran	Frederick		do.					21				5'10	140	
	28	Brannigan	Michael.		do.					21				5'5	126	
	29	Lloyd	Robert							24				5'10	140	
410	30	Edwards	George		PLATE STEWARD 19.6.28 LIVERPOOL					35		ENGLISH	BRITISH	5'8	146	

Printed in England.

White Star Line.

Owners White Star Line.

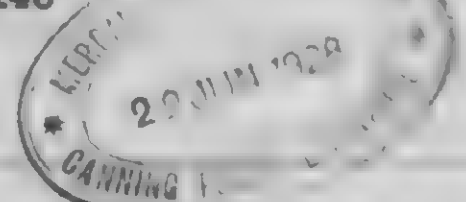
Local Agents White Star Line.

14-1240

Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.

Note: Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, _____, of the _____, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Sworn to before me this _____

day of _____

19 _____

Master, First or Second Officer

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER.

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively held in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

Subd. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Romanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Rusnak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel Adriatic

arriving at

New York

July 1

1922, from the port of

Liverpool

71

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name.	Given name.				When	Where									
411.	1	Williams	John		Chf. Boots.	19.6.28	Liverpool	No	Yes	43	Male.	English	British	5'5	140	
	2	Clint	Frank		Asst. do					37	do	do	do	5'5	135	
	3	Devereaux	James		do do					25	do	do	do	5'8	155	
	4	Pemberton	Edgar		do do					21	do	do	do	5'7	145	
	5	Theobald	Percy		do do					21	do	do	do	5'6	120	
	6	Pearson	Albert		do do					20	do	do	do	5'8	142	
	7	Johnson	George		Chief Tourist Steward					46	do	do	do	5'4	152	
	8	Martin	Henry		2nd. do do.					35	do	do	do	5'6	143	
	9	Greenwood	George		Saloon Steward					43	do	do	do	5'6	142	
420	10	Walker	George		Steward					40	do	do	do	5'7	120	
	11	Whitfield	Frank		do					34	do	do	do	5'4	140	
	12	Priestley	Joseph		do					42	do	do	do	5'7	140	
	13	Wall	Robert		do					28	do	do	do	5'8	140	
	14	Colquhoun	John		do					52	do	do	do	5'2	136	
	15	Baker	John		do					39	do	do	do	5'8	146	
	16	Hunt	William		do					33	do	do	do	5'6	120	
	17	Pearse	Terence		do					19	do	do	do	5'7	140	
	18	Lever	John		do					19	do	do	do	5'7	150	
	19	Katner	Harry		do. (boy)					15	do	do	do	5'7	136	
430	20	Humphreys	Herbert		do.					26	do	do	do	5'7	148	
	21	Roberts	Frank		do.					27	do	do	do	5'9	149	
	22	Byrne	Martin		do					22	do	do	do	5'8	128	
	23	Holden	Richard		do					45	do	do	do	5'8	140	
	24	Cottle	George		do					32	do	do	do	5'7	136	
1st	25	McCaughran	George		do					31	do	do	do	5'8	145	
	26	McGloughlin	Frederick		do					19	do	do	do	5'7	136	
	27	Nicholas	Harry		do					38	do	do	do	5'4	132	
	28	Lewis	Gerald		do					23	do	do	do	6'0	160	
	29	O'Brien	Frances		do					46	do	do	do	5'6	140	
1st P.F.	30	Gregson	Thomas		do					28	do	do	do	5'8	165	

Printed in England

White Star Line.

Owners White Star Line.

Local Agents White Star Line.

Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof

NOTE: Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

LIVERPOOL
22 JUN 1922
DANNING

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, _____, of the _____, do declare
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage.
I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration
Rule 10 which appear below.

Sworn to before me this _____

day of _____, 19____

Master, First or Second Officer

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER.

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion of landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

SECD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Romanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel Adriatic

arriving at New York

July 1, 1928, from the port of Liverpool

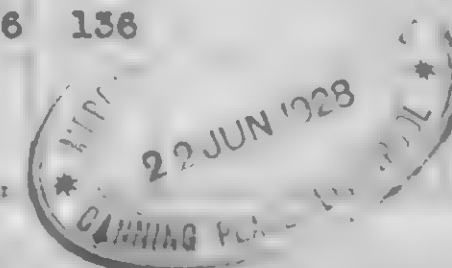
72

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name.	Given name.				When	Where									
441 1	Jones	George	✓		Steward	19.6.28	Liverpool	No	Yes	24	Male	English	British	5'8	154	
2	Shaw	Phillip	✓		do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	22	do.	do.	do.	5'4	132	
3	Brough	William	✓		do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	24	do.	do.	do.	5'5	130	
4	Evans	Gilbert	✓		do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	23	do.	do.	do.	5'8	142	
5	Astle	John	✓		do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	26	do.	do.	do.	5'6	134	
6	McDonald	John	✓		do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	22	do.	do.	do.	5'9	140	
7	Dammer	William	✓		do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	45	do.	Austrian	Austrian	5'7	150	
8	Woods	Joseph	✓		do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	17	do.	English	British	5'5	130	
9	Brewin	Joseph	✓		do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	19	do.	do.	do.	5'9	144	
450 10	Baker	John	✓		do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	17	do.	do.	do.	5'6	134	
11	Maskell	Charles	✓		do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	39	do.	do.	do.	5'4	154	
12	Acton	William	✓		do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	18	do.	do.	do.	5'6	119	
13	Stanley	Nicholas	✓		do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	22	do.	do.	do.	5'8	145	
14	Thompson	George	✓		do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	18	do.	do.	do.	5'5	138	
15	Woodfin	Samuel	✓		Smoke Room. Steward	do.	do.	do.	do.	43	do.	do.	do.	5'11	150	
16	Watters	Robert	✓		Lounge Stwd.	do.	do.	do.	do.	31	do.	do.	do.	5'6	140	
17	Flett	Magnus	✓		Deck do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	43	do.	do.	do.	5'4	140	
18	Hulse	Harry	✓		Bell Boy.	do.	do.	do.	do.	15	do.	do.	do.	5'0	98	
19	Williams	George	✓		do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	16	do.	do.	do.	5'1	100	
460 20	Brassington	Thomas	✓		Boots.	do.	do.	do.	do.	31	do.	do.	do.	5'10	100	
21	Hughes	Stanley	✓		do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	23	do.	do.	do.	5'9	140	
22	Reeves	Norman	✓		Bath Steward	do.	do.	do.	do.	46	do.	do.	do.	5'11	150	
23	Thompson	George	✓		do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	49	do.	do.	do.	5'6	140	
24	Woolfall	Thomas	✓		do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	44	do.	do.	do.	5'9	150	
25	Briscoe	Henry	✓		B.R. Steward	do.	do.	do.	do.	50	do.	do.	do.	5'1	130	
26	White	Douglas	✓		do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	51	do.	do.	do.	5'10	196	
27	Newman	George	✓		do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	27	do.	do.	do.	5'10	165	
28	Hurst	William	✓		do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	49	do.	do.	do.	5'9	172	
29	Mercer	Joseph	✓		do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	42	do.	do.	do.	5'7	132	
470 30	Smith	Joseph	✓		do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	38	do.	do.	do.	5'6	136	

Printed in England

Lane White Star Line.
Owners White Star Line.
Local Agents White Star Line.
14-1240

Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of names on back of this form.
NOTE: Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (6) and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, _____, of the _____, do declare
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage.
I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 a and b of Immigration
Rule 10 which appear below.

Master, First or Second Officer

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____

Immigrant Inspector

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER.

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Romanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Rusnak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes)
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north)	Turkish.
Italian (south)	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban)

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. **16**

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

73

Vessel **Adriatic**, arriving at **New York**, **July 1**, 19**27**, from the port of **Liverpool**.

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name.	Given name.				When	Where									
471 1	Skilling	George	✓		B.R. Steward	19.6.28	Liverpool	No	Yea	46	Male	English	British	5'8	145	
2	Shaw	Thomas	✓		do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	40	do.	do.	do.	5'9	136	
3	Milligan	Alfred	✓		Tourist/ Pantryman	do.	do.	do.	do.	40	do.	do.	do.	5'9	200	
4	McLaggan	James	✓		Asst. do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	22	do.	do.	do.	5'9	140	
5	Morris	Harold	✓		do do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	23	do.	do.	do.	5'8	135	
6	Carson	George	✓		do. do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	30	do.	do.	do.	5'7	140	
7	Kennedy	Edward	✓		Plate Steward	do.	do.	do.	do.	48	do.	do.	do.	5'6	126	
8	Allan	Edward	✓		do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	21	do.	do.	do.	5'8	130	
9	Flemming	James	✓		do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	18	do.	do.	do.	5'10	140	
10	Williams	David	✓		do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	29	do.	do.	do.	5'6	136	
501 11	Holland	George	✓		Chief 3rd. Class Steward	do.	do.	do.	do.	45	do.	do.	do.	5'9	176	
12	Conway	Percy	✓		2nd. do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	38	do.	do.	do.	5'10	142	
13					X 2nd. do.	do.	do.	do.	do.							
14	Strauch	Alexander	✓		Interpreter:	19.6.28	Liverpool	do.	do.	65	Male	English	British	5'8	200	
15	Weib	Thomas	✓		Hospt. Attd:	do.	do.	do.	do.	26	do.	do.	do.	5'6	142	
16	Richardson	Herbert	✓		do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	41	do.	do.	do.	5'8	156	
17	Rositer	George	✓		Saloon. Steward	do.	do.	do.	do.	32	do.	do.	do.	5'6	220	
18	Teiman	Joseph	✓		Smoke Room. Steward	do.	do.	do.	do.	25	do.	do.	do.	5'8	150	
19	McGivern	James	✓		Lounge Steward	do.	do.	do.	do.	28	do.	do.	do.	5'8	140	
510 20	Dixon	Gerald	✓		Pantryman.	do.	do.	do.	do.	32	do.	do.	do.	5' 0	126	
21	Ellis	George	✓		Asst. do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	26	do.	do.	do.	5'4	130	
22						do.	do.	do.	do.							
23						do.	do.	do.	do.							
24	Ford	John	✓		Steward	19.6.28	Liverpool	do.	do.	44	Male	English	British	5'8	150	
25	Smith	Patrick	✓		do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	46	do.	do.	do.	5'6	140	
26	McNicholas	William	✓		do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	44	do.	do.	do.	5'2	135	
27	Huntington	Percival	✓		do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	26	do.	do.	do.	5'8	136	
28	O'Reilly	Luke	✓		do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	23	do.	do.	do.	5'10	150	
29	Airey	Phillip	✓		do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	30	do.	do.	do.	5'4	136	
520 30	SAGAR	ABRAHAM	✓		do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	22	do.	do.	do.	5'6	145	

22 JUN 1928
IMMIGRATION SERVICE
CANNING PL.

Printed in England
White Star Line.
White Star Line.
White Star Line.
Local Agents
M-1980

Not to be used for any purpose other than that for which it was issued.
Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6) and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, _____, of the _____, do declare
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage.
I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration
Rule 10 which appear below.

Sworn to before me this _____

day of _____, 19 _____

Master, First or Second Officer

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER.

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

Subv. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black)	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Romanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russmak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north)	Turkish.
Italian (south)	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. 17

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel Adriatic, arriving at New York, July 1, 1928, from the port of Liverpool.

74

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name.	Given name.				When	Where									
521	1	Durkin	Edward		Steward	19.6.28	Liverpool	No	Yes	44	Male	English	British	5'4	135	
	2	Jones	Stanley		do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	31	do.	do.	do.	5'4	135	
	3				do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.			
	4				do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.			
	5				do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.			
	6				do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.			
	7	Sheppard	Ernest		STEWARD	19.6.28	Liverpool	do.	do.	56	Male	English	British	5'9	150	
	8	Spurdens	Frank		do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	50	do.	do.	do.	5'6	140	
	9	Edwards	Samuel		do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	20	do.	do.	do.	5'8	145	
530	10	Kennedy	Ewan		do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	30	do.	do.	do.	5'8	132	
	11	Judd	George		do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	19	do.	do.	do.	5'6	154	
	12	McClure	Henry		do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	18	do.	do.	do.	5'5	126	
	13	Jones	Morris		do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	45	do.	do.	do.	5'5	140	
	14	Graham	John		do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	21	do.	do.	do.	5'9	142	
	15	McGowan	William		do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	43	do.	do.	do.	5'4	140	
1st FE	16	Burrows	William		do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	28	do.	do.	do.	5'2	120	
	17	Baker	James		do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	35	do.	do.	do.	5'9	144	
	18	Harrison	Joseph		do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	32	do.	do.	do.	5'6	133	
	19	Jacques	William		do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	18	do.	do.	do.	5'0	126	
540	20	Lucas	Stanley		do. (Boy)	do.	do.	do.	do.	17	do.	do.	do.	5'8	140	
	21	Power	Joseph		do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	25	do.	do.	do.	5'3	125	
	22	Evans	Joseph		do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	24	do.	do.	do.	5'7	147	
	23	Whiteley	George		do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	19	do.	do.	do.	5'8	144	
1st FE	24	Griffiths	Albert		do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	20	do.	do.	do.	5'7	136	
1st FE	25	Stagg	Ernest		do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	48	do.	do.	do.	5'4	133	
1st	26	Evans	Thomas		do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	29	do.	do.	do.	5'8	142	
1st PK	27	Radcliffe	John		do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	45	do.	do.	do.	5'9	154	
	28	Stewart	William		do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	20	do.	do.	do.	5'6	120	
	29	Taylor	Leonard		STEWARD	19.6.28	Liverpool	do.	do.	37	Male	English	British	5'9	155	
550	30	Chegwin	Harold		do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	16	do.	do.	do.	5'7	110	

17
Line White Star Line.
Owner White Star Line.
Local Agents White Star Line.
14-1240

Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.
Note: Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.22 JUN 1928
CANNING PLACE, LIVERPOOL

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, _____, of the _____, do declare
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage.
I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration
Rule 10 which appear below.

Sworn to before me this _____

day of _____

19 _____

Master, First or Second Officer

Immigrant Inspector

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER.

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Romanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

75

Vessel **Adriatic**, arriving at **New York**, **July 1**, 19**28**, from the port of **Liverpool**.

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name.	Given name.				When	Where									
553	1	Adams	Thomas		Bell Boy	19.8.28	Liverpool	No	Yes	17	Male	English	British	5'7	114	
4	2	Loughlin	Leonard		do	do	do	do	do	14	do	do	do	5'1	98	
5	3	Patterson	John		do	do	do	do	do	14	do	do	do	4'9	88	
6	4	Hill	Reginald		do	do	do	do	do	15	do	do	do	5'6	105	
5					do	do	do	do	do							
6					do	do	do	do	do							
7					do	do	do	do	do							
8					do	do	do	do	do							
9					do	do	do	do	do							
560	10				do	do	do	do	do							
11					do	do	do	do	do							
12					do	do	do	do	do							
13					do	do	do	do	do							
14					do	do	do	do	do							
15					do	do	do	do	do							
16					do	do	do	do	do							
17					do	do	do	do	do							
18					do	do	do	do	do							
19					do	do	do	do	do							
570	20				do	do	do	do	do							
21					do	do	do	do	do							
22					do	do	do	do	do							
23					do	do	do	do	do							
24					do	do	do	do	do							
25					do	do	do	do	do							
26					do	do	do	do	do							
27					do	do	do	do	do							
28					do	do	do	do	do							
29					do	do	do	do	do							
30					do	do	do	do	do							

Printed in England
Line **White Star Line.**
Owners **White Star Line.**
Local Agents **White Star Line.**
M-1240

22 JUN 1928
CANNING PLACE

* See list of names on back hereof.
NOTE: Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (6) and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

Immigrant Inspector.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, _____, of the _____, do declare
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage.
I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration
Rule 10 which appear below.

Sworn to before me this _____

day of _____, 19 _____

Master, First or Second Officer

Immigrant Inspector

Illegals

VE

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER.

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

SEED. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Romanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Serbian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel Adriatic

arriving at New York

July 1, 1928, from the port of Liverpool

76

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name.	Given name.				When	Where									
621	1	Hasel	William		Chef	19.6.28	Liverpool	No	Yes	45	Male	English	British	5'6"	136	
	2	Mervin	Charles		2nd Cook	do	do	do	do	49	do	do	do	5'9"	148	
	3	Williams-	Albert		Entree Cook	do	do	do	do	37	do	do	do	5'7"	160	
	4	Kirkham	Claude		do do	do	do	do	do	35	do	do	do	5'7"	145	
	5	Naybour	Thomas		R. & G. Cook	do	do	do	do	34	do	do	do	5'7"	149	
	6	Williams	James		Veg Cook.	do	do	do	do	33	do	do	do	5'5"	140	
	7	Forshaw	Thomas		Asst. Veg. Cook.	do	do	do	do	25	do	do	do	5'9"	126	
	8	Thompson	Percy		Tourist Cook.	do	do	do	do	40	do	do	do	5'7"	160	
	9	Adderley	Gerald		Asst Cook & Messes	do	do	do	do	30	do	do	do	5'5"	150	
630	10	Dean DENNY	Eugene		Asst Cook	do	do	do	do	27	do	do	do	5'11"	167	
	11	Parkinson	Albert		do	do	do	do	do	27	do	do	do	5'6"	144	
	12	Flynn	Frank		do	do	do	do	do	30	do	do	do	5'5"	130	
	13	Taylor	Robert		do	do	do	do	do	25	do	do	do	5'4"	130	
	14	Stevenson	William		do	do	do	do	do	19	do	do	do	5'5"	140	
	15	Moorhead	Harry		do	do	do	do	do	33	do	do	do	5'9"	145	
	16	McDonagh	William		do	do	do	do	do	22	do	do	do	5'10"	161	
	17	Whitehead	George-		do	do	do	do	do	27	do	do	do	6'0"	154	
	18	Olsen	Alexander		Scullion	do	do	do	do	25	do	do	do	5'7"	140	
	19	Bartell	James		Scullion	19.6.28	Liverpool	do	Yes	21	do	English	English	5'2"	112	
640	20	Gavan	Frank		do.	do	do	do	do	28	do	do	do	5'6"	140	
	21	SHAW	WALTER		do.	do	do	do	do	19	do	do	do	5'8"	135	
	22	Cullimore	James		do	do	do	do	do	34	do	do	do	5'6"	147	
	23	Nicholson	William		do	do	do	do	do	23	do	do	do	5'3"	126	
	24	Murray	Frederick		do	do	do	do	do	28	do	do	do	5'4"	126	
	25	Kenyon	Henry		do.	do	do	do	do	21	do	do	do	5'8"	130	
	26	Longden	Llewellyn		Passenger Cook	do	do	do	do	36	do	do	do	5'4"	160	
	27	Kneale	Richard		Asst Cook.	do	do	do	do	30	do	do	do	5'5"	130	
	28	Maher	James		Scullion	do	do	do	do	30	do	do	do	5'3"	120	
	29	Beesley	John		do.	do	do	do	do	19	do	do	do	5'6"	158	
1st PE	30	McKenzie	Austin		do.	do	do	do	do	25	do	do	do	5'11"	158	

Printed in England

White Star Line.

White Star Line.

White Star Line.

Local Agents
14-1201

Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.

Note: Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6) and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, _____, of the _____, do declare
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage.
I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3-a and b of Immigration
Rule 10 which appear below.

Sworn to before me this _____

day of _____, 19____

Master, First or Second Officer

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER.

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

Subd. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Romanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Rusnak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel Adriatic, arriving at New York, July 1, 1928, from the port of Liverpool.

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name.	Given name.				When	Where									
651 1	Roberts	Evan	✓		Scullion	19.6.28	Liverpool	No	Yes	21	Male.	English	British	5'6	135	
2	Rigby	William	✓		Ship's Cook	do.	do.	do.	do.	33	do.	do.	do.	5'6	150	
3	Williams	George	✓		Asst do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	44	do.	do.	do.	5'6	140	
1st 4	Ellis	William	✓		Scullion	do.	do.	do.	do.	24	do.	do.	do.	5'6	142	
1st 5	Gorry	Edward	✓		do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	34	do.	do.	do.	5'7	140	
6	Morris	Gustav	✓		Hebber Cook	do.	do.	do.	do.	65	do.	do.	do.	5'5	142	
7	Jones	Hugh	✓		Chf Baker.	do.	do.	do.	do.	53	do.	do.	do.	5'7	146	
8	Dilworth	Henry	✓		2nd. do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	39	do.	do.	do.	5'5	138	
9	Barlow	George	✓		X 2nd. do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	42	do.	do.	do.	5'3	112	
660 10	Jones	William	✓		3rd. do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	40	do.	do.	do.	5'2	140	
11	Butler	William	✓		Asst Baker.	do.	do.	do.	do.	26	do.	do.	do.	5'6	135	
12	Hughes	Thomas	✓		do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	29	do.	do.	do.	5'10	150	
13	Wiseman	William	✓		do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	22	do.	do.	do.	5'10	150	
14	Lawson	William	✓		do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	34	do.	do.	do.	5'4	125	
15	Nutbrown	Charles	✓		do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	27	do.	do.	do.	5'9	140	
16	Murray	Robert	✓		do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	50	do.	do.	do.	5'7	142	
17	Scroggi	Elija	✓		do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	25	do.	do.	do.	5'8	145	
18	Brookes	George W.	✓		Confectioner.	do.	do.	do.	do.	38	do.	do.	do.	5'7	170	
19	Moore	Edwin	✓		Chf Butcher.	do.	do.	do.	do.	48	do.	do.	do.	5'9	200	
670 20	Hughes	Robert	✓		2nd. do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	27	do.	do.	do.	5'10	140	
21	Crawford	William	✓		3rd. do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	25	do.	do.	do.	5'4	140	
22	Fletcher	John	✓		Asst Butcher.	do.	do.	do.	do.	50	do.	do.	do.	5'3	120	
23	Edwards	Joseph	✓		do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	40	do.	do.	do.	5'2	198	
24	Cain	Frank	✓		do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	21	do.	do.	do.	5'11	148	
25	Reilly	Thomas	✓		do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	39	do.	do.	do.	5'2	148	
26	Allday	Eli	✓		do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	37	do.	do.	do.	5'8	165	
27	Brookfield	Charles	✓		G.H. Steward	do.	do.	do.	do.	43	do.	do.	do.	5'6	128	
28	Parkinson	William	✓		do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	55	do.	do.	do.	5'3	148	
29	Mountford	Frank	✓		do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	32	do.	do.	do.	5'8	140	
680 30	Sherrook	Henry	✓		do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	53	do.	do.	do.	5'7	136	

Printed in England
White Star Line.
White Star Line.
White Star Line.
Local Agents
14-1200

Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE: Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (6) and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, _____, of the _____, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration law and of subdivisions 3-a and 3-b of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Sworn to before me this _____

day of _____

19 _____

Master, First or Second Officer

Immigrant Inspector

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER.

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

* Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded; *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

SEBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 36 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Romanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Rusnaki).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north)	Turkish.
Italian (south)	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel Adriatic, arriving at New York, July 1, 1928, from the port of Liverpool.

78

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name.	Given name.				When	Where									
681	1	Hughes	James	✓	G.H. Steward	19.6.28	Liverpool	No	Yes	32	Male	English	British	5'5	140	
	2	Grose	John	✓	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	46	do.	do.	do.	5'7	146	
	3	Tucker-Kingsan	Alfred	✓	Barber	do.	do.	do.	do.	40	do.	do.	do.	5'4	146	
	4	Kingsan	Robert	✓	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	60	do.	do.	do.	5'10	144	
	5	Ryan	George	✓	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	45	do.	U.S.A.	U.S.A.	5'7	150	
	6	Bell	George	✓	T.D. Attendant.	do.	do.	do.	do.	31	do.	English	British	5'6	144	
	7	Pearson	Arthur	✓	Cym Steward	do.	do.	do.	do.	29	do.	do.	do.	5'7	139	
	8	Locke	John	✓	N.W.	do.	do.	do.	do.	57	do.	do.	do.	5'7	160	
	9	Inglis	Walter	✓	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	57	do.	do.	do.	5'6	154	
690	10	Cunningham	William	✓	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	57	do.	do.	do.	5'3	136	
	11	Willmetts	William	✓	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	64	do.	do.	do.	5'10	154	
	12	Waller	Christopher	✓	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	48	do.	do.	do.	5'4	112	
	13	Wharton	Richard	✓	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	58	do.	do.	do.	5'7	140	
	14	Griffiths	Howard	✓	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	58	do.	do.	do.	5'10	170	
	15	Thomas	Arthur	✓	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	58	do.	do.	do.	5'7	143	
	16	WATKINSON	JOHN	✓	Bandmaster.	do.	do.	do.	do.	50	do.	do.	do.	5'9	140	
	17	WEBSTER	ALFRED	✓	Bandman	do.	do.	do.	do.	25	do.	do.	do.	5'7	140	
	18	LEVER	STANLEY	✓	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	23	do.	do.	do.	5'9	140	
	19	RAMSAY	BERNARD	✓	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	27	do.	do.	do.	5'7	150	
700	20	TOOKEY	GEORGE	✓	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	46	do.	do.	do.	6'0	208	
	21	McClure	Harry	✓	N.W.	do.	do.	do.	do.	65	do.	do.	do.	5'7	170	
187	22	MOONEY	ERNEST	✓	CADET	do.	do.	do.	do.	18	do.	do.	do.	5'4	120	
	23	HOWAN	JOHN	✓	STEWARD	do.	do.	do.	do.	27	do.	do.	do.	5'6	144	

1175.
LIVERPOOL ENGLAND
(City) (Country)

SEEN
For the journey to the United States,
Queenstown

Seamen

23 JUN 1928

White Star Line.

White Star Line.

White Star Line.

White Star Line.

White Star Line.

White Star Line.

White Star Line.

White Star Line.

White Star Line.

White Star Line.

White Star Line.

See #22/8/4

I declare that the above named persons have produced satisfactory evidence of the non-inducement after their names, and none of them is under an agreement to be discharged in the United States.

They are all necessary for the operation of the vessel.

John H. R. G.
Master

23 JUN 1928
IMMIGRATION OFFICE
LIVERPOOL

IMMIGRATION OFFICE
LIVERPOOL

Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (9), (10), (11) and (12) is punishable by a fine of Ten Dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, *J. W. Links*, Master, of the *S. Adrialis*, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

John W. Links

Master, ~~First or Second Officer~~

Sworn to before me this

2 day of *July*, 19 *28*

Immigrant Inspector

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER.

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

Subd. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

SUPPLEMENTARY

Vessel *Adriatic*

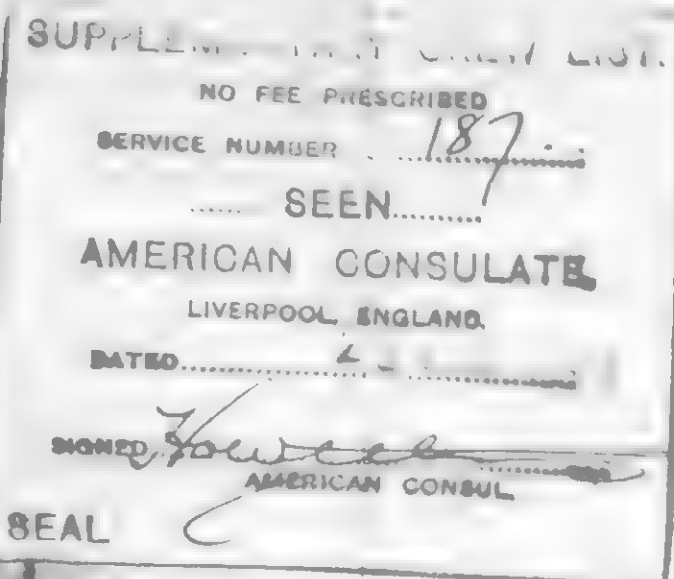
, arriving at *New York*

, *July 1*

, 19*20*, from the port of *Liverpool*.

79

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name.	Given name.				When	Where									
1	Harrison	Henry F.	✓		Asst Surgeon	23.6.28	Liverpool	No	Yes	41	Male	English	British	5.10	167	
1st 2	Higgins	Francis	✓		Trimmer	do	do	do	do	22	do	do	do	5.6	135	
1st 3	Hierney	James.	✓		do	do	do	do	do	23	do	do	do	5.6	140	
1st 4	Morton	George	✓		O. S.	do	do	do	do	17	do	do	do	5.3	136	
1st 5	Nicholson	Robert	✓		Steward	do	do	do	do	23	do	do	do	5.11	164	
1st 6	Burner	George	✓		Plate Steward	do	do	do	do	21	do	do	do	5.7	140	
1st 7	Burrows	William	✓		A.B.	do	do	do	do	44	do	do	do	5.10	147	



I declare that the above named persons have produced satisfactory evidence of the nationalities stated after their names, and none of them is under an agreement to be discharged in the United States.

They are all necessary for the operation of the vessel.

W. H. Smith
Master.

Printed in England.
WHITE STAR LINE.
WHITE STAR LINE
WHITE STAR LINE.
Local Agents
14-1540

Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6) and (7) is punishable by a fine of Two Dollars for each alien. See other side.

7-11-28

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, J. A. Banks Master, of the St. Adriatic, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Sworn to before me this

day of

July, 1928

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER.

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russiaks).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

JUL 5 1928

I, Leonard Batey, Surgeon of the St. Belgenland, sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had sixteen years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practise as such by and under the authority of University of Brussels British Certificate, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, One in number according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this

Sixth

day of

July

1928.

at New York

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

Race or people is to be determined by the stock from which descent sprang and the language spoken. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification. The mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African	Chinese	Romanian
Albanian	Hebrew	Russian
Armenian	Hungarian	Ruthenian, Ruscak
Bosnian	Irish	Scandinavian, Norsemen, Danes, and Swedes
Bulgarian	Italian, North	Scotch
Chinese	Italian, South	Serbian
Croatian	Japanese	Slovak
Cuban	Korean	Slovenian
Dalmatian	Lithuanian	Spanish
Dutch	Magyar	Spanish American
East Indian	Mexican	Syrian
English	Montenegrin	Turkish
Finnish	Moravian	Welsh
Flemish	Pacific Islander	West Indian (other than Cuban)
French	Polish	
German	Portuguese	

Total

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

80

I, Fernand Bateq, Surgeon of the St Belgenland, sailing thereon, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had eighteen years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practise as such by and under the authority of University of Brussels British Certificate, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, One in number according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this first day of July, 1928.
at New York

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

Race or people is to be determined by the stock from which aliens spring and by language, if it speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification. The mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African	Chinese	Romanian
American	Hebrew	Russian
Belgian	Hungarian	Ruthenian-Polish
British	Irish	Scandinavian-Norwegian
Bulgarian	Italian-North	Danish and Swedes
Cantonese	Italian-South	Scottish
Croatian	Japanese	Serbian
Cuban	Korean	Slovak
Dalmatian	Lithuanian	Slovenian
Dutch	Magyar	Spanish
East Indian	Mexican	Spanish American
English	Montenegrin	Syrian
Finnish	Moravian	Turkish
Flemish	Pacific Islander	Welsh
French	Polish	West Indian (other than Cuban)
German	Portuguese	

Total 12

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, shall be listed on this (pink) sheet in the following manner:

S.S. "BELGENLAND"

Passengers sailing from **CHERBOURG**

23rd. JUNE , 1928

TWO (2) NAMES. Lines 3 to 30 inclusive left blank.

Total Passengers

U.S. citizens

Aliens

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14-41

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Fernand Batecq, Surgeon of the St. Belgenland, sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had sixteen years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practise as such by and under the authority of University of Brussels British Certificate, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, One in number according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

82

Sworn to before me this first day of July, 1928.
at New York

Not to be used in connection with the vessel, the arrival of which is subject to inspection by the United States Customs and Border Patrol, and the charges that may have occurred on route. It is to be used only in connection with the vessel, the arrival of which is subject to inspection by the United States Customs and Border Patrol, and the charges that may have occurred on route.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

Race or people is to be determined by the stock from which alien sprung and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification; the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African, black	Croat	Romanian
Armenian	Hebrew	Russian
Bahamian	Hungarian	Ruthenian, Rumanian
Bosnian	Irish	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes)
Bulgarian	Italian, North	Scottish
Chinese	Italian, South	Serbian
Croatian	Japanese	Slovak
Cuban	Korean	Slovenian
Dalmatian	Lithuanian	Spanish
Dutch	Magyar	Spanish American
East Indian	Mexican	Syrian
English	Montenegrin	Turkish
Finnish	Moravian	Welsh
Flemish	Pacific Islander	West Indian (other than Cuban)
French	Polish	
German	Portuguese	

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK

1st JULY, 1928

83

List 5

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

[illegible]

NOTE: Full text of question 28a-c is follows: "Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates, or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization maintaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates, or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14-480

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Percy B. Parkylofian of the SS. Belgenland from Southampton, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sitting therein with, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing lists or Manifest Sheets, One in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this
at New York.

day of July 1928

Chief Officer

Immigration Officer

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark

Column 2 (Head, tax status) Steamship lines should, in the case of passengers, indicate the space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age) The answer in this column should be expressed in years, months, and days, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex) The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single) The answer should be M (married), S (single), W (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation) The entry should describe as fully as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrived, as, for example, Civil Engineer, Stationary Engineer, Locomotive Engineer, Mining Engineer, Brass Polisher, Steel Polisher, Iron Molder, Wood Turner, etc., and not simply as Engineer, Polisher, Molder, Turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmer and farm laborer, according to the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifest, and a correct should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the physical examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (To be read and written) This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language or if exception, claim upon what ground?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality) Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people) See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish German or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cuban or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK)

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with a mixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH)

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the River Po, and the provinces of Liguria, Lombardy, the Marche, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia, and their descendants, should be classified as Italian (north). Most of these people speak a dialect connected with the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH)

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the River Po, and the provinces of Liguria, Lombardy, the Marche, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia, and their descendants, should be classified as Italian (south).

Column 11 to 14 These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence) The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more, to be put permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence there. The entries in column 15 should show the country, not only of last permanent residence, but also of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, and of last nationality at last.

Country of last permanent residence of alien who are permanent resident of the United States, and have obtained Italian visa abroad, should be recorded "United States."

Column 16 (Name of nearest relative or friend or next of kin) The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Last place of residence) The answer to this question, shall show the intended future place of residence. The residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry must show immediately the nationality or town of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States, country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having visited in such last destination) The answer should be either Yes or No, as indicated.

Column 20 (How was passage paid) The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, except in bond, either brother, another relative, friend, steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$20 and if less, how much) The answer should give in each case, individual or family, the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where) The entry should show whether or not Yes or No in the United States before, and if so the year (or period of years) and place, as 1894-1897 Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend) The answer should show whether going to join a relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36 These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on this sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reappliance should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, *Fernand Basicq*, Surgeon of the *H. Belgenland, sailing thence*, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had *sixteen* years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practise as such by and under the authority of *University of Brussels, British Certificate*, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, *One* in number according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this *1st* day of *July*, 19*28*.
at *New York*

Note. It is the duty of the surgeon to ascertain the race or people of each alien named herein, and to enter the same in the column designated for that purpose. In case of doubt, the surgeon should consult the list of races or peoples on the reverse side of this form. The surgeon should also ascertain the date of departure of each alien from the country of origin, and enter the same in the column designated for that purpose.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

Race or people to be determined by the stock from which men spring and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification. The mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African	Greek	Romanian
Armenian	Holander	Russian
Belgian	Hungarian	Ruthenian-Rusyn
Bosnian	Irish	Scandinavian-Norwegian
Bulgarian	Italian-North	Danish-Swedish
Chinese	Italian-South	Scotch
Croatian	Japanese	Serbian
Cuban	Korean	Slovak
Dalmatian	Lithuanian	Slovenian
Dutch	Magyar	Spanish
East Indian	Mexican	Spanish-American
English	Montenegrin	Syrian
Finnish	Moravian	Turkish
Flemish	Pacific Islander	Welsh
French	Polish	West Indian (other than Cuban)
German	Portuguese	

4

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States. This (pink) sheet is for the listing of

22nd JUNE, 1928

TWO (2) Names. Lines 5 to 30 inclusive
left blank.

Clark
Total Passengers

U.S. citizens

Aliens

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

4

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

NEW YORK

1st. July

IQ28

85

NOTE: Full text of question 2 was as follows: "Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization maintaining and teaching a belief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character."

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Percy B. Park Chief, of the SS. Belgenland, from Antwerp, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therein, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing lists or Manifest Sheets, One in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this
at New York

day of July 1928.

Chief Officer.

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*). Steamship lines should indicate whether the vessel is a head-tax vessel. The space is for use of Government officials only.

the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 6 (Married or single) — The answer should be M (married), S (single), or W (widowed or divorced).

(widowed), or D (divorced). The answer should be M (married) > S (single) > W (widowed).

the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival as for entry 1. (13) (14) (15) (16) (17) (18) (19) (20) (21) (22) (23) (24) (25) (26) (27) (28) (29) (30) (31) (32) (33) (34) (35) (36) (37) (38) (39) (40) (41) (42) (43) (44) (45) (46) (47) (48) (49) (50) (51) (52) (53) (54) (55) (56) (57) (58) (59) (60) (61) (62) (63) (64) (65) (66) (67) (68) (69) (70) (71) (72) (73) (74) (75) (76) (77) (78) (79) (80) (81) (82) (83) (84) (85) (86) (87) (88) (89) (90) (91) (92) (93) (94) (95) (96) (97) (98) (99) (100) (101) (102) (103) (104) (105) (106) (107) (108) (109) (110) (111) (112) (113) (114) (115) (116) (117) (118) (119) (120) (121) (122) (123) (124) (125) (126) (127) (128) (129) (130) (131) (132) (133) (134) (135) (136) (137) (138) (139) (140) (141) (142) (143) (144) (145) (146) (147) (148) (149) (150) (151) (152) (153) (154) (155) (156) (157) (158) (159) (160) (161) (162) (163) (164) (165) (166) (167) (168) (169) (170) (171) (172) (173) (174) (175) (176) (177) (178) (179) (180) (181) (182) (183) (184) (185) (186) (187) (188) (189) (190) (191) (192) (193) (194) (195) (196) (197) (198) (199) (200) (201) (202) (203) (204) (205) (206) (207) (208) (209) (210) (211) (212) (213) (214) (215) (216) (217) (218) (219) (220) (221) (222) (223) (224) (225) (226) (227) (228) (229) (230) (231) (232) (233) (234) (235) (236) (237) (238) (239) (240) (241) (242) (243) (244) (245) (246) (247) (248) (249) (250) (251) (252) (253) (254) (255) (256) (257) (258) (259) (260) (261) (262) (263) (264) (265) (266) (267) (268) (269) (270) (271) (272) (273) (274) (275) (276) (277) (278) (279) (280) (281) (282) (283) (284) (285) (286) (287) (288) (289) (290) (291) (292) (293) (294) (295) (296) (297) (298) (299) (300) (301) (302) (303) (304) (305) (306) (307) (308) (309) (310) (311) (312) (313) (314) (315) (316) (317) (318) (319) (320) (321) (322) (323) (324) (325) (326) (327) (328) (329) (330) (331) (332) (333) (334) (335) (336) (337) (338) (339) (340) (341) (342) (343) (344) (345) (346) (347) (348) (349) (350) (351) (352) (353) (354) (355) (356) (357) (358) (359) (360) (361) (362) (363) (364) (365) (366) (367) (368) (369) (370) (371) (372) (373) (374) (375) (376) (377) (378) (379) (380) (381) (382) (383) (384) (385) (386) (387) (388) (389) (390) (391) (392) (393) (394) (395) (396) (397) (398) (399) (400) (401) (402) (403) (404) (405) (406) (407) (408) (409) (410) (411) (412) (413) (414) (415) (416) (417) (418) (419) (420) (421) (422) (423) (424) (425) (426) (427) (428) (429) (430) (431) (432) (433) (434) (435) (436) (437) (438) (439) (440) (441) (442) (443) (444) (445) (446) (447) (448) (449) (450) (451) (452) (453) (454) (455) (456) (457) (458) (459) (460) (461) (462) (463) (464) (465) (466) (467) (468) (469) (470) (471) (472) (473) (474) (475) (476) (477) (478) (479) (480) (481) (482) (483) (484) (485) (486) (487) (488) (489) (490) (491) (492) (493) (494) (495) (496) (497) (498) (499) (500) (501) (502) (503) (504) (505) (506) (507) (508) (509) (510) (511) (512) (513) (514) (515) (516) (517) (518) (519) (520) (521) (522) (523) (524) (525) (526) (527) (528) (529) (530) (531) (532) (533) (534) (535) (536) (537) (538) (539) (540) (541) (542) (543) (544) (545) (546) (547) (548) (549) (550) (551) (552) (553) (554) (555) (556) (557) (558) (559) (560) (561) (562) (563) (564) (565) (566) (567) (568) (569) (570) (571) (572) (573) (574) (575) (576) (577) (578) (579) (580) (581) (582) (583) (584) (585) (586) (587) (588) (589) (590) (591) (592) (593) (594) (595) (596) (597) (598) (599) (600) (601) (602) (603) (604) (605) (606) (607) (608) (609) (610) (611) (612) (613) (614) (615) (616) (617) (618) (619) (620) (621) (622) (623) (624) (625) (626) (627) (628) (629) (630) (631) (632) (633) (634) (635) (636) (637) (638) (639) (640) (641) (642) (643) (644) (645) (646) (647) (648) (649) (650) (651) (652) (653) (654) (655) (656) (657) (658) (659) (660) (661) (662) (663) (664) (665) (666) (667) (668) (669) (670) (671) (672) (673) (674) (675) (676) (677) (678) (679) (680) (681) (682) (683) (684) (685) (686) (687) (688) (689) (690) (691) (692) (693) (694) (695) (696) (697) (698) (699) (700) (701) (702) (703) (704) (705) (706) (707) (708) (709) (710) (711) (712) (713) (714) (715) (716) (717) (718) (719) (720) (721) (722) (723) (724) (725) (726) (727) (728) (729) (730) (731) (732) (733) (734) (735) (736) (737) (738) (739) (740) (741) (742) (743) (744) (745) (746) (747) (748) (749) (750) (751) (752) (753) (754) (755) (756) (757) (758) (759) (760) (761) (762) (763) (764) (765) (766) (767) (768) (769) (770) (771) (772) (773) (774) (775) (776) (777) (778) (779) (780) (781) (782) (783) (784) (785) (786) (787) (788) (789) (790) (791) (792) (793) (794) (795) (796) (797) (798) (799) (800) (801) (802) (803) (804) (805) (806) (807) (808) (809) (810) (811) (812) (813) (814) (815) (816) (817) (818) (819) (820) (821) (822) (823) (824) (825) (826) (827) (828) (829) (830) (831) (832) (833) (834) (835) (836) (837) (838) (839) (840) (841) (842) (843) (844) (845

stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polished master, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regarding the amount of money shown as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the records and attention should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and agents at ports during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*). This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language per. if exemption is claimed from what generally?"

ground]. In answering this question the language or dialect the user is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

column 9 (*Nationality*). Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

entry should show the race or people as given on said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject country of last permanent residence, and country of birth and manifests should be carefully recorded.

For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and similarly "French" does not mean "France."

ster, not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew when by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country, but not

In the connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN

West Indian' refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cuban or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN

* Spanish American refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK)

African (black) refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other lands of the West Indies.

lands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe or Africa. Any alien with a mixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under the last.

_____ should be classified under this heading

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number

2

86

S. S.

"RECEIVED"

sailing from

1909

Arriving at port of

July, 1909

No. on List	NAME IN FULL FAMILY NAME. GIVEN NAME.	AGE Yrs. Mos.	Sex M. F.	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES. GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
1	BRADY	Alexander D.	66	M	By Naturalisation of Parents	Upper Montclair N.J. 767 Valley R
2	BRADY	Penelope	27	F	Yonkers, N.Y.	New York City, 37 West 10th St.
3	BRADY	Mary K.	44	F	Richmond, Ind.	Providence, R.I. 100 W. 1st St.
4	BRADY	William S.	31	M	Meriden, Conn.	New York, N.Y. 664 Broadway
5	BRADY	Winfield	73	M	New York City	New York, N.Y. 100 W. 1st St.
6	BRADY	Isabelle	64	F	Naturalised by Marriage	New York, N.Y. 100 W. 1st St.
7	BRADY	H. Russell	46	M	Allenstown, Pa.	New York, N.Y. 100 W. 1st St.
8	BRADY	Henry R.	18	M	New York City	New York, N.Y. 100 W. 1st St.
9	BRADY	Ada S.	64	F	Ballston Spa, N.Y.	New York, N.Y. 100 W. 1st St.
10	BRADY	Kate G.	48	F	Naturalised by Marriage	New York, N.Y. 100 W. 1st St.
11	BRADY	Miriam A.	43	F	Chicago, Ill.	New York, N.Y. 100 W. 1st St.
12	BRADY	Joseph	40	M	San Francisco, Cal.	New York, N.Y. 100 W. 1st St.
13	BRADY	Millicent	34	F	Mount Morris, N.Y.	New York, N.Y. 100 W. 1st St.
14	BRADY	Katherine H.	12	F	Newark, N.J.	New York, N.Y. 100 W. 1st St.
15	BRADY	William	59	M	Boston, Mass.	New York, N.Y. 100 W. 1st St.
16	BRADY	Vary	56	F	Philadelphia, Pa.	New York, N.Y. 100 W. 1st St.
17	BRADY	Robert	64	M	New York City	New York, N.Y. 100 W. 1st St.
18	BRADY	Julia B.	58	F	New York City	New York, N.Y. 100 W. 1st St.
19	BRADY	Joseph H.	45	M	Kansas City, Mo.	New York, N.Y. 100 W. 1st St.
20	BRADY	Margaret	41	F	Kansas City, Mo.	New York, N.Y. 100 W. 1st St.
21	BRADY	John	24	M	Kansas City, Mo.	New York, N.Y. 100 W. 1st St.
22	BRADY	Catherine	69	F	By Naturalisation of Parents	New York, N.Y. 100 W. 1st St.
23	BRADY	May	49	F	Cincinnati, Ohio	New York, N.Y. 100 W. 1st St.
24	BRADY	Lucy C.	70	F	Brooklyn, N.Y.	New York, N.Y. 100 W. 1st St.
25	BRADY	Margaret	69	F	Nason, O.	New York, N.Y. 100 W. 1st St.
26	McDERMOTT	John	53	M	Sacramento, Cal.	New York, N.Y. 100 W. 1st St.
27	McDERMOTT	William	72	M	Worcester, Mass.	New York, N.Y. 100 W. 1st St.
28	McDERMOTT	Anna	68	F	Philadelphia, Pa.	New York, N.Y. 100 W. 1st St.
29	McDERMOTT	Elizabeth	33	F	Boston, Mass.	New York, N.Y. 100 W. 1st St.
30	McDERMOTT	Henry C.	58	M	Jersey City, N.J.	New York, N.Y. 100 W. 1st St.

THIRTY (30) NAMES.

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.**—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien manifest*. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number

1

87

S. S. sailing from , 19 , Arriving at port of , 19

No. on list	NAME IN FULL		AGE	SEX	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE)	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME					
1	Caroline		61	F	S Danville, Ky.	28 June 1907	Louisville, Ky. 1317 Fourth St.
2	Gladys		5	F	S	Born of American Parents	Manhattan Beach, N.Y. 206 Corbin Pl
3	Robert		1	M	S	Born of American Parents	Manhattan Beach N.Y. 206 Corbin Pl
4	Edwin		75	M	S Long Island, N.Y.	5 Nov. 1951	New York NY. Union Club 1 East 51
5	George A.		63	M	M Nashua, N.H.	18 Oct. 1854	Glenridge, NJ. 104 Clark St/
6	Sophie		60	F	M Staten Island, N.Y.	2 Feb. 1868	Glenridge, NJ. 104 Clark St.
7	John		54	M	S	Nat. 1910, Bartlesville, Oklahoma	Oklahoma City, 1905 West 18th. St.
8	Helen A.		37	F	M Henderson, Ky.	16 Aug. 1890	New York, NY. 140 East 48th St.
9							
10							
11							
12							
13							
14							
15							
16							
17							
18							
19							
20							
21							
22							
23							
24							
25							
26							
27							
28							
29							
30							

EIGHT NAMES. Lines 9 to 30 inclusive left blank.

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.**—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number

3

88

S. S.

sailing from

Arriving at port of

19

No. on List	NAME IN FULL FAMILY NAME. GIVEN NAME.	AGE Yrs. Mos.	Sex	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES. GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
1	Emily C.	38	F	New Bedford, Mass.	3 Mar. 1890	New York, NY. 250 Fifth Avenue
2	Thomas	71	M	W		Sept. 20, 1894 Avalon, Pa.
3	Evelyn	42	F	West Elizabeth, Pa.	22 July 1885	Belleville Sta. Pa. 103 Cleveland Ave.
4	Helen M.	27	F	New Bedford, Mass.	11 May 1901	203 Cleveland Ave. Avalon, Belleville Sta, Pa.
5	Bert	23	M	Payson, Arizona	31 July 1904	New Bedford, Mass. 150 Page St.
6	Matilda	50	F	San Jose, Cal.	20 Nov. 1877	Tampa, Arizona
7	James R.	45	M	Paris, Ill.	4 Sept. 1892	San Francisco, Cal. 100 Kearny St.
8	Kathleen M.	41	F	M		Tidwells, Westmoreland Co. Va.
9	Duncan	11	M	New York City	2 Jan. 1917	Naturalised by Marriage Tidwells, Westmoreland Co. Va.
10	James	3	M	S		Tidwells, Westmoreland Co. Va.
11	Sara	33	F	Bayonne, N.J.	27 Jan. 1895	Born of American Parents Tidwells, Westmoreland Co. Va.
12	George A.	52	M	M		By Parents' Naturalisation Plainfields, N.J. 1126 Martin Ave
13	Cora	20	F	New York City	7 Mar. 1908	New York, NY. 125 West 40th St.
14	Clara	19	F	New York City	10 Apr. 1909	New York, NY. 125 West 40th St.
15	Eugene J.	50	M	New Orleans, La.	29 Dec. 1887	New Orleans, La.
16	Denise VM.	26	F	New Orleans, La.	19 Oct. 1891	New Orleans, La.
17	William S.	53	M	Brooklyn, N.Y.	21 Sept 1874	New York, NY. 210 Riverside Drive
18	Clara M.	54	F	New York City	20 Jan. 1874	New York, NY. 210 Riverside Drive
19	Agnes R.	65	F	Independence, Mo.	27 Apr. 1863	Denver, Col. 1129 Pennsylvania St.
20	Henry	57	M	Morristown, N.J.	28 Dec. 1870	Morristown, NJ. 11 Madison Ave.
21	Anne	46	F	Morristown, N.J.	17 Nov. 1881	Morristown, NJ. 11 Madison Ave.
22	Edna	35	F	Canton, Ill.	16. Aug. 1892	Canton, Ill. 267 S. First Ave.

TWENTY TWO (22) NAMES. Lines 23 to 30 inclusive left blank.

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, *Fernand Batecf*, Surgeon of the *BELGENLAND*, sailing thereunto, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had *sixteen* years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practise as such by and under the authority of *the University of Brussels (British Certificate)*, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, *four* in number according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

89

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____

at _____

Fernand Batecf

Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths

NOTE: If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russek).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

List

5

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States. This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of

S.S. " " " "

Passengers sailing from

19

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL Family name Given name	Age Yrs. Mos.	Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to Read Write	Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	Race or people	Place of birth Country City or town	Immigration Visa Number	Issued at	Date	Last permanent residence Country City or town
1														
2														
3														
4														
5														
6														
7														
8														
9														
10														
11														
12														
13														
14														
15														
16														
17														
18														
19														
20														
21														
22														
23														
24														
25														
26														
27														
28														
29														
30														

ADMIT

Philly exp 24/1/28

Lines 3 to 30 inclusive left blank.

Total Passengers
U.S. citizens
Aliens

John

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

List **5**
The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

Arriving at Port of

JUL 1 1928

19

90

16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final Destination Intended future permanent residence State City or town	Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by himself, or by any other person, or by any corporation, society, association, or government)	Whether in possession of \$40. and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No Year or period of years Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States 1. To enter the United States for permanent residence 2. To enter the United States for temporary residence 3. To enter the United States for other purpose	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	Whether alien is a member of any organization, society, association, or government, or is in the service of any such organization, society, association, or government	Whether alien is a member of any organization, society, association, or government, or is in the service of any such organization, society, association, or government	Whether alien is a member of any organization, society, association, or government, or is in the service of any such organization, society, association, or government	Whether alien is a member of any organization, society, association, or government, or is in the service of any such organization, society, association, or government	Whether alien is a member of any organization, society, association, or government, or is in the service of any such organization, society, association, or government	Whether alien is a member of any organization, society, association, or government, or is in the service of any such organization, society, association, or government	Whether alien is a member of any organization, society, association, or government, or is in the service of any such organization, society, association, or government	Whether alien is a member of any organization, society, association, or government, or is in the service of any such organization, society, association, or government	Whether alien is a member of any organization, society, association, or government, or is in the service of any such organization, society, association, or government	Whether alien is a member of any organization, society, association, or government, or is in the service of any such organization, society, association, or government	Whether alien is a member of any organization, society, association, or government, or is in the service of any such organization, society, association, or government
																	Height Feet Inches	Color of Hair Eyes	Marks of identification	
1	...	Belg Congo																		
2	...	Belg Congo																		
3	...	Belg Congo																		
4	...	Belg Congo																		
5																				
6																				
7																				
8																				
9																				
10																				
11																				
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

NOTE—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

List 5

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

Arriving at Port of

JUL 1 1928

90

16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final Destination <small>*Intended future permanent residence</small>	By whom was passage paid?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height Feet Inches	Color of Hair Eyes	Marks of identification						
1	Belg. Antwerp	Belg. Antwerp	By whom was passage paid?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height Feet Inches	Color of Hair Eyes	Marks of identification						
2	Belg. Antwerp	Belg. Antwerp	By whom was passage paid?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height Feet Inches	Color of Hair Eyes	Marks of identification						
3	Belg. Antwerp	Belg. Antwerp	By whom was passage paid?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height Feet Inches	Color of Hair Eyes	Marks of identification						
4	Belg. Antwerp	Belg. Antwerp	By whom was passage paid?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height Feet Inches	Color of Hair Eyes	Marks of identification						

Note—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Genl. Park, Chief Officer of the BELGIENLAND, from Antwerp, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, four in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 19 day of 19

at DRK

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months; the latter apply only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example, Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifest, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language you, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race of people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifest should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "Franco" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "Franco" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with a mixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy, i. e., compartments of the Empire, Lombardy, Veneto, and Friuli, and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, are considered as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of the Empire, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Saragines and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entry should contain the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence, independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or, if no such relative living, give name and address of such relative).—If no such relative living, give name and address of such relative.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question should show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place, city or town, of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if so, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 29, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, *Fernand Basked*, Surgeon of the *BELGIUM*, sailing therewith do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had *sixteen* years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practise as such by and under the authority of *the University of Brussels (British Certificate)*, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, *four* in number according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

91

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____

at _____

(Signature and title of Immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

Note: If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed. If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black)	Greek.	Roumanian
Armenian	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian	Herzegovinian	Ruthenian (Rusnak)
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes)
Bulgarian	Italian (North)	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Serbian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

14-521

4

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, shall be listed on this (yellow) sheet.

S.S.

Passengers sailing from

, 19 20

Lines 6 to 30 inclusive left blank.

Total Passengers	...	...	...
U.S. citizens	...	...	...
Aliens	...	...	...

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

The entries on this sheet must
be typewritten or printed.

92

Arriving at Port of

JUL 1 1928

, 19

16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final Destination *Intended future permanent residence	By whom passage paid?	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height Feet Inches	Color of Hair Eyes	Marks of identification					
1																				
2																				
3																				
4																				
5																				
6																				
7																				
8																				
9																				
10																				
11																				
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Genl B. Park, Chief Officer of the BELGENLAND, from Antwerp, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, four in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 13 day of June, 1915
at NEW-YORK
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: (civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations).

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "Franco" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with a mixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50 and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Jernand Baked, Surgeon of the BELGIAN, sailing therein,
solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had sixteen years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practise as such by and under the authority of the University of
Brussels (British Certificate), and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, four in number according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

93

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____
at _____

(Signature and title of Immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE: If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any change of condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before a consular officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES & PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which they sprang and the language they speak. The original stock and blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black)	Greek	Romanian
Armenian	Hebrew	Russian
Bohemian	Herzegovinian	Ruthenian (Rusyn)
Bosnian	Irish	Scandinavian (Norwegian, Danish, and Swedish)
Bulgarian	Italian (North)	Scotch
Chinese	Italian (South)	Serbian
Croatian	Japanese	Slovak
Cuban	Korean	Slovenian
Dalmatian	Lithuanian	Spanish
Dutch	Magyar	Spanish American
East Indian	Mexican	Syrian
English	Montenegrin	Turkish
Finnish	Moravian	Welsh
Flemish	Pacific Islander	West Indian (other than Cuban)
French	Polish	
German	Portuguese	

List

3

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States.
This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of

S.S.

Passengers sailing from

19

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL Family name Given name	Age Yrs. Mos.	Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to Read what language or if exemplified, on what ground.	Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	Race or people	Place of birth Country City or town	Immigration Visa Number	Issued at	Date	*Last permanent residence Country City or town
1	477549 6/1/29	ROSS, JOE	31	M	✓	3-11-17	Yes	Poland	Polish	Poland	27-27-44	✓	✓	✓
2		ROSS, JOE	31	M	✓	3-11-17	Yes	Poland	Polish	Poland	27-27-44	✓	✓	✓
3		ROSS, JOE	31	M	✓	3-11-17	Yes	Poland	Polish	Poland	27-27-44	✓	✓	✓
4		ROSS, JOE	31	M	✓	3-11-17	Yes	Poland	Polish	Poland	27-27-44	✓	✓	✓
5		ROSS, JOE	31	M	✓	3-11-17	Yes	Poland	Polish	Poland	27-27-44	✓	✓	✓
6	UNDER 10	ROSS, JOE	31	M	✓	3-11-17	Yes	Poland	Polish	Poland	27-27-44	✓	✓	✓
7	UNDER 10	ROSS, JOE	31	M	✓	3-11-17	Yes	Poland	Polish	Poland	27-27-44	✓	✓	✓
8														
9														
10														
11														
12														
13														
14														
15														
16														
17														
18														
19														
20														
21														
22														
23														
24														
25														
26														
27														
28														
29														
30														

Apply up 300 PM
7/1/28

Lines 3 to 30 inclusive left blank.

Total Passengers
U.S. citizens
Aliens

John
Parker

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of res will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of

JUL 1 1928

List

3

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

94

No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final Destination <small>*Intended future permanent residence</small>	By whom was passage paid? <small>(Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by employer, whether paid by corporation, society, association, or government)</small>	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height Feet Inches	Color of Hair Eyes	Marks of identification	
1	Belgium	Belgium	Parents	Yes											
2	Belgium	Belgium	Parents	Yes											
3	Belgium	Belgium	Parents	Yes											
4	Belgium	Belgium	Parents	Yes											
5	Belgium	Belgium	Parents	Yes											
6	Belgium	Belgium	Parents	Yes											
7	Belgium	Belgium	Parents	Yes											

Note—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Henry B. Park, Chief Officer of the BELGENDI, from Antwerp, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing List or Manifest Sheets, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said List or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 11 day of May, 1911
at NEW YORK

Henry B. Park
Chief Officer.

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Official status*).—Steamship lines should make necessary entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months. The latter should be only for those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).
Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), W (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example, Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designation.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it. Such persons should make this distinction on the manifests and request examination of their arrivals.

Column 8 (*Ability to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language?" If exemption is claimed from what amount? In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Country of birth*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of race printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which alien is a subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK)

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with a mixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH)

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy, i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Veneto, and Friuli, and their descendants (whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country) should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH)

The people who are native to the southern portion of Italy, south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Lucania, Basilicata, the Marche, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)." Italian (south).

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which an alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important that statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of alien who is a permanent resident of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative residing in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended last permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before, and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, *Fernand Sakeq*, Surgeon of the *BELGIAN* *NI* *sailing therewith to*
solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had *sixteen* *years' experience as a Physician*
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practise as such by and under the authority of *the University of*
Brussels (British Certificate), and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, *four* in number according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

95

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____

at _____

(Signature and title of Immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black)	Greek	Romanian
Armenian	Hebrew	Russian
Bohemian	Herzegovinian	Ruthenian (Rusnak)
Bosnian	Irish	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes)
Bulgarian	Italian (North)	Scotch
Chinese	Italian (South)	Servian
Croatian	Japanese	Slovak
Cuban	Korean	Slovenian
Dalmatian	Lithuanian	Spanish
Dutch	Magyar	Spanish American
East Indian	Mexican	Syrian
English	Montenegrin	Turkish
Finnish	Moravian	Welsh
Flemish	Pacific Islander	West Indian (other than Cuban)
French	Polish	
German	Portuguese	

List

2

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States.

This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of

S.S. " " Passengers sailing from

19

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL Family name Given name	Age Yrs. Mos.	Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to Read what language or languages spoken, on what ground	Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	Race or people	Place of birth Country City or town	Immigration Visa Number	Issued at	Date	Last permanent residence Country City or town
1														
2														
3	NO 10	Broderick												
4														
5														
6														
7														
8	U.S. 1													
9	U.S. 1	with father #1												
10	U.S. 1													
11														
12														
13														
14														
15														
16														
17														
18														
19														
20														
21														
22														
23														
24														
25														
26														
27														
28														
29														
30														

John J. P. 245 P.M.
7/1/18

Direct to 30 inclusive left blank.

Total Passengers
U.S. citizens
Aliens

John J. P.
Tolson

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14-212

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer

Arriving at Port of

JU 1323

19

List

2

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

966

[illegible]

Norm.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a teacher of the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14 -431

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Percy S. Park, Chief Officer of the BELGIAN TRUST, from Antwerp, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, four in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 11th day of July, 1917
at NEW YORK
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), W (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with a mixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50 and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number

7

(Printed in England) 16-607

S. S.

sailing from

19 , Arriving at Port of

JUL 1 1928

19 98

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL		AGE Yrs. Mos.	SEX	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME						
1								
2								
3								
4								
5								
6								
7								
8								
9								
10								
11								
12								
13								
14								
15								
16								
17								
18								
19								
20								
21								
22								
23								
24								
25								
26								
27								
28								
29								
30								

Lines 1 to 30 inclusive left blank.

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number **6**

S. S.

sailing from

1928, Arriving at Port of

JUL 1 1928

19

99

No. on List	NAME IN FULL		AGE	SEX	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE)	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS AND DATE OF PAPERS	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME						
1								
2								
3								
4								
5								
6								
7								
8								
9								
10								
11								
12								
13								
14								
15								
16								
17								
18								
19								
20								
21								
22								
23								
24								
25								
26								
27								
28								
29								
30								

Lines 2 to 30 inclusive left blank.

[Signature]
Inspector

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.**—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

190

19

1A -YORK

Note: The oxygen sails with the vessel, this affidavit or ventilation shall be executed before a notary public at the port of arrival, or any changes that may have occurred to the ventilation or any of the elements listed on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

14-42

List

15

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, shall be listed on this (white) sheet in the following order:

S.S. " BELGENLAND Passengers sailing from CHERBOURG 23rd June, 1928

No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL Family name Given name	Age Yrs. Mos.	Sex M F	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to— Read what language or if exempted, on what ground	Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	Race or people	Place of birth Country City or town	Immigration Visa Number	Issued at— Date	Last permanent residence Country City or town
-------------	---	--	------------------	------------	-------------------	-----------------------	---	--	----------------	--	-------------------------	--------------------	--

1		MIHAILOFF, Mihail	30	M	M	Labourer	Yes	Bulgarian	Yes	Bulgarian	Bulgarian	Bulgaria Gurchinow	Quota 93 Sofia 5th May/28 Bulgaria Rouschouk
2													
3													
4													
5													
6													
7													
8													
9													
10													
11													
12													
13													
14													
15													
16													
17													
18													
19													
20													
21													
22													
23													
24													
25													
26													
27													
28													
29													
30													

Lines 2 to 30 inclusive left blank.

Total Passengers
U.S. citizens
Aliens

Purser

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer

Arriving at Port of

NEW YORK.

1st. July, 1928

101

List 15

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final Destination <small>*intended future permanent residence.</small>	Whether alien has a ticket to reach final destination	By whom was passage paid? <small>Whether alien paid his own passage; whether paid by relative, whether paid by the carrier; names of guarantors, occupation, nativity, marital status, or other details.</small>	Whether in possession of \$80, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height Feet Inches	Color of— Hair Eyes	Marks of identification
1	Wife: Mrs. T. Mihailoff, Rousse, Bulgaria.	Wo. Kansas City	Yes	Self	\$25	no no no	Brother in law: Marin Ivanoff, 223 Madison Ave., Kansas City.	no always yes no no no no no no no	no	Good	no	5 7 fr.	black blue	none	

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbeliefs in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14-429

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, *Cera B. Park*, Chief Officer of the *BEUGENLAND*, from *Sherbourg*, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, *one* in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____
at *NEW-YORK*

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example, civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with a mixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH)

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy, i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Trieste, and their descendants whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH)

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po, i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia, and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence, regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50 and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, *Jernand Baked*, Surgeon of the *DELGENLAND*, sailing *therewith*, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had *sixteen* years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of *the University of Brussels (British certificate)*, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, *my* in number according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this *14* day of *June*, 19*14*

at *NEW YORK*

Not to be used in connection with the affidavit of a surgeon who is not a member of the medical profession.

Note: If a surgeon, with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer or port of embarkation, and a certificate that may have occurred or made in the execution of the above duties, be retained on the manifest of the vessel and the affidavit accepted. If not, consent with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some other and proper authority.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black)	Greek	Roumanian
Armenian	Hebrew	Russian
Bohemian	Herzegovinian	Ruthenian (Rusnak)
Bosnian	Irish	Scandinavian (Norwegian, Danes, and Swedes)
Bulgarian	Italian (North)	Scotch
Chinese	Italian (South)	Servian
Croatian	Japanese	Slovak
Cuban	Korean	Slovenian
Delmarian	Lithuanian	Spanish
Dutch	Magyar	Spanish American
East Indian	Mexican	Syrian
English	Montenegrin	Turkish
Finnish	Moravian	Welsh
Flemish	Pacific Islander	West Indian (other than Cuban)
French	Polish	
German	Portuguese	

14-431

List

C.10

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States. This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S.S.

Passengers sailing from

19

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL Family name Given name	Age Yrs. Mos.	Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to Read Read what language, or, if exemption claimed, on what ground Write	Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	Race or people	Place of birth Country City or town	Immigration Visa Number	Issued at	Date	Last permanent residence Country City or town
1		ROSEN	28	F	✓	Housewife	yes	British	Irish	Ireland Dublin	2001	2619029	7/1/28	
2		ROSEN	28	F	✓	Housewife	yes	British	Irish	Ireland Dublin	2001	2619029	7/1/28	
3														
4														
5														
6														
7														
8														
9														
10														
11														
12														
13														
14														
15														
16														
17														
18														
19														
20														
21														
22														
23														
24														
25														
26														
27														
28														
29														
30														

Lines 1 to 30 inclusive left blank.

Total Passengers
U.S. citizens
Aliens

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer

Arriving at Port of

JH 928

, 19

C. *List* 10

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

103

[illegible]

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14 4M1

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Cory B. Park, Chief Officer of the BELGENLAND, from Cherbourg, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, on in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Boat
Chief Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____
at _____ W-YORK

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), W (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example, Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with a mixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy, i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Trieste and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian north." Most of these people speak a dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po, i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia and their descendants should be classed as "Italian south."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50 and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 26.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, *Fernand Gaseed*, Surgeon of the *BELGENLAND*, *sailing therewith*, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had *sixteen* years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practise as such by and under the authority of *the University of Brussels (British Certificate)*, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, *seven* in number according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this *11* day of *June*, 19*17*

at **NEW-YORK**

Note. If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit and verification shall be presented before an immigration officer at port of arrival on any voyage that may have occurred on board. If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification; the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black)	Greek	Romanian
Armenian	Hebrew	Russian
Bohemian	Herzegovinian	Ruthenian (Rusnaks)
Bosnian	Irish	Scandinavian (Norwegian, Danish, and Swedish)
Bulgarian	Italian (North)	Scottish
Chinese	Italian (South)	Serbian
Croatian	Japanese	Slovak
Cuban	Korean	Slovenian
Dalmatian	Lithuanian	Spanish
Dutch	Magyar	Spanish American
East Indian	Mexican	Syrian
English	Montenegrin	Turkish
Finnish	Moravian	Welsh
Flemish	Pacific Islander	West Indian (other than Cuban)
French	Polish	
German	Portuguese	

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.

Arriving at Port of

NEW YORK

JUL 1928

IQ

195

List

6

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36		
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final Destination *Intended future permanent residence	Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States	Length of time since last departure from United States	Whether ever before in United States	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height Feet Inches	Color of Hair Eyes	Marks of identification					
1	SON IN LAW RICHARD DEBOOSERIE WARRICHEN, BELGIUM	N.Y. ALLENDALE	NO	SON	YES	NO	NO	NO	YES 6 MONTHS	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	1	FAIR	GREYERN	NONE	
2	SON IN LAW RICHARD DEBOOSERIE WARRICHEN, BELGIUM	N.Y. ALLENDALE	NO	SON	YES	NO	NO	NO	YES 6 MONTHS	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	2	3	FAIR	GREYERN	NONE

NOTE.— Full text of question 28 is as follows: "Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining, and teaching disbeliefs in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character."

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Ben. B. Park, Chief Officer of the BELLEVILLE, from Antwerp, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets. Five in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____
at _____ RK

Ben. B. Park
Chief Officer.

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex). The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single). The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation). The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write). This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality). Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people). See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with a mixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)." These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence). Actual or an intended residency of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence, regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came). The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination). The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination). The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid). The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, *Fernand Sateed*, Surgeon of the *BELGENLAND*, sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had *sixteen* years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of *the University of Brussels (British Certificate)*, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, *seven* in number according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

106

Sworn to before me this

day of

19

at *NEW-YORK*

Note. — If a surgeon sails with the vessel this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any charges that may have occurred in regard to the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed. If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some other authority to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

Race or people "is to be determined by the stock from which aliens spring and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black)	Greek.	Roumanian
Armenian	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Rusnack)
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes)
Bulgarian	Italian (North)	Scotch.
Chinese	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian	Japanese.	Slovak
Cuban.	Korean	Slovenian
Dalmatian	Lithuanian	Spanish
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American
East Indian	Mexican.	Syrian
English.	Montenegrin	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander	West Indian (other than Cuban)
French.	Polish	
German.	Portuguese	

5

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, shall be listed on this (white) sheet is for the listing of

S.S. BELGELAND

Passengers sailing from

A N T W E R P

JUNE NO.

 $\cdot 10^{-8}$

Lines 5 to 30 inclusive left blank.

Total Passengers	...	...	...
U.S. citizens	...	...	...
Aliens	...	...	...

* List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14-21

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

List **5**

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK

JUL 1928

19

107

16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36	
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final Destination *Intended future permanent residence State City or town	By whom was passage paid? Whether alien paid for passage, whether paid by alien, whether by a relative, whether by a company, whether by a government, or by other means.	Whether in possession of \$50. and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	If yes Yes or No Year or period of years Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States Whether alien is coming to the United States to work, to study, to visit, to join a relative or friend, to engage in business, to engage in agriculture, to engage in commerce, to engage in industry, to engage in any other occupation, or to engage in any other activity.	Whether alien is a member of a labor union, or is engaged in any other activity which may be considered as subversive to the Government of the United States.	Whether alien is a member of a political party, or is engaged in any other activity which may be considered as subversive to the Government of the United States.	Whether alien is a member of a secret society, or is engaged in any other activity which may be considered as subversive to the Government of the United States.	Whether alien is a member of a subversive organization, or is engaged in any other activity which may be considered as subversive to the Government of the United States.	Whether alien is a member of a subversive organization, or is engaged in any other activity which may be considered as subversive to the Government of the United States.	Whether alien is a member of a subversive organization, or is engaged in any other activity which may be considered as subversive to the Government of the United States.	Whether alien is a member of a subversive organization, or is engaged in any other activity which may be considered as subversive to the Government of the United States.	Whether alien is a member of a subversive organization, or is engaged in any other activity which may be considered as subversive to the Government of the United States.	Whether alien is a member of a subversive organization, or is engaged in any other activity which may be considered as subversive to the Government of the United States.	Whether alien is a member of a subversive organization, or is engaged in any other activity which may be considered as subversive to the Government of the United States.	Whether alien is a member of a subversive organization, or is engaged in any other activity which may be considered as subversive to the Government of the United States.	Whether alien is a member of a subversive organization, or is engaged in any other activity which may be considered as subversive to the Government of the United States.	Whether alien is a member of a subversive organization, or is engaged in any other activity which may be considered as subversive to the Government of the United States.
1	DAUGHTER JETTIE AST. VIENNA AUSTRIA.	N.Y. BROOKLYN	NO HUSBAND	NO	NO	NO	HUSBAND SAM KAUTZNER. N.Y. BROOKLYN. 411 BRIGHTON BEACH AVE.	ALWAYS YES	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 0	FAIR	BRN	BRN	NONE				
2	SISTER JETTIE AST. VIENNA AUSTRIA.	N.Y. BROOKLYN	NO FATHER	NO	NO	NO	FATHER SAM KAUTZNER. N.Y. BROOKLYN. 411 BRIGHTON BEACH AVE.	ALWAYS YES	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 0	FAIR	BRN	BRN	NONE				
3	SISTER JETTIE AST. VIENNA AUSTRIA.	N.Y. BROOKLYN	NO FATHER	NO	NO	NO	FATHER SAM KAUTZNER. N.Y. BROOKLYN. 411 BRIGHTON BEACH AVE.	ALWAYS YES	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	4 2	FAIR	FAIR	BLU	NONE				
4	SISTER JETTIE AST. VIENNA AUSTRIA.	N.Y. BROOKLYN	NO FATHER	NO	NO	NO	FATHER SAM KAUTZNER. N.Y. BROOKLYN. 411 BRIGHTON BEACH AVE.	ALWAYS YES	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	4 7	FAIR	FAIR	BLU	NONE				

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbeliefs in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, *Terry B. Park*, Chief Officer, of the *BELGENLAND*, from *Antwerp*, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, *five* in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Terry B. Park
Chief Officer.

Sworn to before me this *10* day of *April*, 19*17*
at *AK*

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male), or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*). The answer should be M (married), S (single), W (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example, Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*). Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with a mixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i.e., Lombardy, Veneto, Friuli, and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i.e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sarinina, and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)." Most of these people speak a dialect of the Italian language.

Columns 11 to 14. These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*). The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town, of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*). The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*). The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50 and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend*). The answer should show whether going to join other a relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Fernand Basted, Surgeon of the UNION, sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had sixteen years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practise as such by and under the authority of the University of Brussels (British Certificate), and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, seven in number according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

108

Sworn to before me this
at NEW-YORK

day of

19

(Signature and title of Immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE: If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any change that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed. If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian
Bohemian	Herzegovinian	Ruthenian (Kosack).
Bosnian	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian	Italian (North)	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

4

List

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States
This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S.S. "BELZENLAND"

Passengers sailing from

ANTWERP

22nd June

1928

No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age	Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to	Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	Race or people	Place of birth	Immigration Visa Number	Issued at	Date	*Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs. Mos.				Read <small>Read what language for, if English, on what ground.</small>	Write		Country	City or town			Country	City or town
1		KUESTER	Aloys	34	✓	M	M Engineer	Yes	German	Yes	German	Germany Grevertrich	15260	Cologne	2.7.28	Germany Pfaffendorf
2		WEBER	Martha	23	✓	F	S Servant	Yes	German	Yes	German	Germany Bruchsal	44199	Stuttgart	5.4.28	Germany Karlsruhe
3		DAEMMRICH	Walter	39	✓	M	M Ironwork	Yes	German	Yes	German	Germany Lauterbach	43453	Stuttgart	26.4.28	Germany Knielingen
4		DAEMMRICH	Gretchen	37	✓	F	M H.wife	Yes	German	Yes	German	Germany Leipzig	43454	Stuttgart	26.4.28	Germany Knielingen
5		DAEMMRICH	Gerda	16	✓	F	S Student	Yes	German	Yes	German	Ch. Slovakia Eulan	43455	Stuttgart	26.4.28	Germany Knielingen
6	UNDER 10	DAEMMRICH	Marianne	13	✓	F	S Student	Yes	German	Yes	German	Germany Leipzig	43456	Stuttgart	26.4.28	Germany Knielingen
7	UNDER 10	DAEMMRICH	Horst	8	✓	M	S Student	Yes	German	Yes	German	Prussia Charlottenburg	43457	Stuttgart	26.4.28	Germany Knielingen
8		JERWERS	Anton	24	✓	M	S Farm.Lab.	Yes	German	Yes	German	Germany Munster	18572	Cologne	12.4.28	Germany Munster
9		HUBER	Karl	29	✓	M	S Farm.Lab.	Yes	German	Yes	German	Germany Bwittingen	95	Hamburg	7.5.28	Germany Kiel
10		ROUBINET	Leona	22	✓	F	S Teacher	Yes	French	Yes	Belgian	Belgium Seraing	344	Antwerp	21.3.28	Belgium Seraing
11	7/53782123 4/30/31	PROCUREUR	Marie	50	✓	F	M H.wife	Yes	French	Yes	Belgian	Belgium Jalhay	368	Antwerp	12.4.28	Belgium Verviers
12		KOLOSKO	Hipolit	43	✓	M	M Farmer	Yes	Polish	Yes	Polish	Poland Kamien	3766 R.E.P.	Warsaw	31.5.28	Poland Lublin
13		KOLOSKO	Wladyslawa	33	✓	F	M H.wife	Yes	Polish	Yes	Polish	Poland Kamien	295165	Washington	9.8.27	Poland Lublin
14	U.S.B.	KOLOSKO	Leo	14	✓	M	S		U.S.B.		N.Y.	Buffalo	born 9-4-1914	Passport 2356		
15	U.S.B.	KOLOSKO	Czeslawa	12	✓	F	S		U.S.B.		N.Y.	Buffalo	born 23-7-1915	Passport 2356		
16	U.S.B.	KOLOSKO	Stefan	5	✓	M	S		U.S.S.		N.Y.	Buffalo	born 1-9-1922	Passport 2356		
17	U.S.B.	KOLOSKO	Leokadja	2	✓	F	S		U.S.S.		N.Y.	Buffalo	born 25-12-1925	Passport 2356		
18		WLUSEK	Piotr	39	✓	M	M Farmer	Yes	Polish	Yes	Polish	Poland Gabulow	2672	Warsaw	3.3.28	Poland Gabulow
19																
20																
21																
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

Lines 19 to 30 inclusive left blank.

Total Passengers

U.S. citizens

Aliens

Purser

* Permanent residences within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of

NEW YORK

JUL 1 1928

19

109

List

4

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final Destination Intended future permanent residence	By whom was passage paid?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address:	Purpose of coming to United States	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height Feet Inches	Color of Hair Eyes	Marks of identification
1	Wife: Katha Kuester.. Pfaffendorf, Germany	Mich. Detroit	Self	yes no no no	Brother: John Kuester, Joseph College, Hinsdale, Ill.	no always yes no no no no no no	Good	no	5 5	fr blk brn	None
2	Mother: Emma Weber, Karlsruhe, Germany	Mich. An Arbor	Self	yes no no no	Friend: Richard Weber, 325 Ashley str. An Arbor.	no always yes no no no no no no	Good	no	5 4	fr brn brn	None
3	Mother: Emma Heimann Altenburg, Germany	NY New York	Self	yes no no no	Father in law: Alb. Wiegand 854 Fingerboard Ave. NY.	no always yes no no no no no no	Good	no	5 11	fr fr blue	None
4	Mother in Law: Emma Heimann Altenburg, Germany	NY New York	Husband	yes no no no	Father: Albert Wiegand, 854 Fingerboard Ave. NY.	no always yes no no no no no no	Good	no	5 5	fr fr blue	None
5	Grandmother: Emma Heimann Altenburg, Germany	NY New York	father	no no no no	Grandfather: Alb. Wiegand, 854 Fingerboard Ave. NY.	no always yes no no no no no no	Good	no	5 9	fr fr blue	None
6	Grandmother: Emma Heimann Altenburg, Germany	NY New York	father	no no no no	Grandfather: Alb. Wiegand, 854 Fingerboard Ave. NY.	no always yes no no no no no no	Good	no	5 3	fr fr blue	None
7	Grandmother: Emma Heimann Altenburg, Germany	NY New York	father	no no no no	Grandfather: Alb. Wiegand, 854 Fingerboard Ave. NY.	no always yes no no no no no no	Good	no	- -	fr fr blue	None
8	Father: Theodore Feiwera, Munster, Germany	Ohio Leipsic	Self	yes no no no	Aunt: Kath. Feiwera, R.R. No. 6. Leipsic, Ohio	no always yes no no no no no no	Good	no	5 6	fr fr grey	None
9	Bother: Josef Huber, Ewattingen, Germany	Cal. Inglewood	Self	yes no no no	Brother: August Huber, 4720 Primrose Str. Englewood Los Angeles, Cal.	always yes no no no no no no	Good	no	5 5	fr drn brn	None
10	Parents: Roubinet, Seraing, Belgium	Utah Ogden	parents	yes no no no	Friends: Lambert Hooper Weber, Ogden, Utah	no always yes no no no no no no	Good	no	5 5	fr fr grey	None
11	Brother: E. Parrotte, Verviers, Belgium	NY New York	Self	yes yes 1924 N.Y.	Jeanne d'Arc Home, 253 W. 24th str. N.Y.	no always yes no no no no no no	Good	no	5 2	fr brn brn	None
12	Brother: Ignacy Kolosko, Kamien, Poland	NY Buffalo	Self	yes yes 1928 NY	Home: 91 Military str. Buffalo, N.Y.	no always yes no no no no no no	Good	no	5 10	fr brn grey	None
13	Brother in law: Igna. Kolosko Kamien, Poland.	NY Buffalo	husband	yes yes 1928 NY	Home: 91 Military str. Buffalo, N.Y.	no always yes no no no no no no	Good	no	5 5	fr brn blue	None
14					Home: 91 Military str. Buffalo, N.Y.	U.S. Citizen.					
15					Home: 91 Military str. Buffalo, N.Y.	U.S. Citizen.					
16					Home: 91 Military str. Buffalo, N.Y.	U.S. Citizen.					
17					Home: 91 Military str. Buffalo, N.Y.	U.S. Citizen.					
18	Wife: Teofila Wlusek.. Gabultow, Poland	O. Cleveland	No self	yes yes 1923 Cleveland 1927 Mo	Friend: Kazimierz Lis, 2496 Professor str. Cleveland, Ohio	no always yes no no no no no no	Good	no	5 10	fr brn brn	None

Note—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law; or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a teacher the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, *Cecil B. Park, Chief Officer*, of the *BELOUNDA*, from *Antwerp*, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly *swear* that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, *five* in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

RB
Chief Officer.

Sworn to before me this *10* day of *May*, 19 *11*

at *HK*

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The spaces for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).
Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), W (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example, Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designation.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language?" or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground? In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people; and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with a mixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH)

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian north." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH)

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence, regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place, city or town of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (checked) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50 and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Fernand Basecq, Surgeon of the BELGIUM, sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had sixteen years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the University of Brussels (British Certificate), and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, seven in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

110

Sworn to before me this 21 day of May, 1918
at NEW YORK

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the composition of the passengers must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

4

Form 200B
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United
This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. BELGIANLAND . Passengers sailing from SOUTHAMPTON, JUNE 23rd, 1928.

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15					
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	† Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	* Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.			Read	Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town
1		WILLIAMSON ✓	Robert	28	✓	m	Labourer	yes	English	yes	Gt. Brit.	English	England	Salford	2829 ✓	London	31st May, 1928	England	London.
2																			
3																			
4																			
5																			
6																			
7																			
8																			
9																			
10																			
11																			
12																			
13																			
14																			
15																			
16																			
17																			
18																			
19																			
20																			
21																			
22																			
23																			
24																			
25																			
26																			
27																			
28																			
29																			
30																			

Lines 2 to 30 inclusive left blank.

Total passengers
U. S. citizens
Aliens* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

16-420

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, 15 JUL, 1928.

List
The entries on this sheet
be typewritten or printed.

4

111

16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36	
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (*intended future permanent residence)	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid by own means, whether paid by relative, whether paid by association, whether paid by government)	Whether having a ticket to such final destination	Whether in possession of \$50. and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States (Whether alien intends to remain in the United States, or whether he intends to depart therefrom, or whether he intends to return to his native country, or whether he intends to remain in the United States for a limited period, or whether he intends to remain in the United States for an indefinite period)	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a member of a subversive organization	Whether a member of a labor union	Whether a member of a political party	Whether a member of a religious organization	Whether a member of a secret society	Whether a member of a fraternal organization	Whether a member of a professional organization	Whether a member of a trade union	Whether a member of a labor union	Whether a member of a political party	
		State	City or town		Yes or No	Yes or No	Where?								Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled, Nature, length of time, and cause	Height Feet Inches	Complexion	Color of— Hair Eyes	Marks of identification	
1	Friend Edwin Chesworth, 8, Langley Rd, Manchester	NY	New York	See Q. 23 yes Father	25 yes	1917 1923	Worcester. 2236 Powell Ave, Bronx New York, N. Y.	no perm t yes							Good	no	5 4	fair	fair	bl	mole neck.
2																					
3																					
4																					
5																					
6																					
7																					
8																					
9																					
10																					
11																					
12																					
13																					
14																					
15																					
16																					
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

Note.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Percy B. Park, Chief Officer of the DELICIA, from Southampton, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

P. B. Park
Chief Officer.

Sworn to before me this 1st day of June, 1918
at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

16-420

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), WD (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example, civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron moulder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "French" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Polish alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)." Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States, country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if so, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 26.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Fernand Gaseed, Surgeon of the BELGENLAND, sailing therewith do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had sixteen years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practise as such by and under the authority of the University of Brussels (British Certificate), and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, six in number according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this _____ *day of* _____, 19____.

at NEW-YORK

Notes: If a company deals with the Axiom, this affidavit of verification shall be executed both by an immigration officer on part of arrival and any changes that may have occurred in course in the country of origin of the alien must be indicated on the computer form the affidavit is completed.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian. Rumanian.
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian. (Norwegian, Danish and Swedish).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

A. 4

TOURIST THIRD CABIN

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States.

This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S.S. BELGENDLAND

Passengers sailing from ANTWERP

JUNE. ND.

19 8

OMITTED

21.03 a 60 00 indigibivo nel 1° anno.

Total Passengers	...	...	...
U.S. citizens	...	...	...
Aliens	...	...	...

^a List of races will be found on the back of this asset.

14 2

19.4

113

Arriving at Port of

JU 1928

, 19

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: "Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character."

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Percy C. Park, Chief Officer of the SS. S. S. S., from Antwerp, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, three in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

P. C. Park
Chief Officer.

Sworn to before me this 19 day of 19
at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example, Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with a mixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po, in northern Italy, i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Veneto, and Emilia, and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a dialect distinct of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po, i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia, and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)." Most of these people speak a dialect distinct of the Italian language.

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entry in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative, or parent in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50 and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens.

However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, *Fernand Baked*, Surgeon of the *BELGENLAND*, sailing therewith do
 solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had *eight* years' experience as a Physician
 and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practise as such by and under the authority of *the University of*
Brussels (British Certificate), and that I have made a personal examination of
 each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, *21* in number according
 to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars relative to the mental and physical
 condition of such aliens.

114

Sworn to before me this *10* day of *June*, 19*10*
 at *NEW YORK*

(The name and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

Note: If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any charges that may have occurred en route, and
 the condition of any of the aliens, as registered on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
 If a surgeon does not sail with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before an immigration officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and
 the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classifica-
 tion, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black)	Greek	Rumanian
Armenian	Hebrew	Russian
Bohemian	Herzegovinian	Ruthenian-Russians
Bosnian	Irish	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes)
Bulgarian	Italian (North)	Scotch
Chinese	Italian (South)	Serbian
Croatian	Japanese	Slovak
Cuban	Korean	Slovenian
Dalmatian	Lithuanian	Spanish
Dutch	Magyar	Spanish American
East Indian	Mexican	Syrian
English	Montenegrin	Turkish
Finnish	Moravian	Welsh
Flemish	Pacific Islander	West Indian (other than Cuban)
French	Polish	
German	Portuguese	

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

115

Arriving at Port of

NEW YORK

JUL 1928

19

16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final Destination *Intended future permanent residence	By whom was passage paid?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a member of a subversive organization	Whether a member of a labor union	Whether a member of a political party	Whether a member of a religious organization	Whether a member of a secret society	Whether a member of a fraternal organization	Whether a member of a social organization	Whether a member of a professional organization	Whether a member of a business organization	Whether a member of a public organization	Whether a member of a private organization	Whether a member of a public organization
		State City or town	Whether having a ticket to such final destination	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Yes or No	Year or period of years	Where?	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a member of a subversive organization	Whether a member of a labor union	Whether a member of a political party	Whether a member of a religious organization	Whether a member of a secret society	Whether a member of a fraternal organization	Whether a member of a social organization	Whether a member of a professional organization	Whether a member of a business organization	Whether a member of a public organization	Whether a member of a private organization
1	MUSEMAN STEPHEN PHILIPSEN. Mother: Cl. Steenman. 60 Oudenaarsche steenweg, Grammont, Belgium.	DETROIT	YES	HUSBAND	YES	YES	1907 DETROIT. 435 LANSVIEW AVE. NO	ALWAYS YES												
2	PARENTS DELIAU JOSEPH SEATTLE WASH. 617 WEST 51 ST. ST.	SEATTLE	NO	SELF	YES	YES	1907 SEATTLE. 617 WEST 51 ST. ST. NO	ALWAYS YES												
3	PARENTS COLSON ARTHUR HERBEUMONT, BELGIUM	SEATTLE	NO	SELF	YES	YES	1907 SEATTLE. 617 WEST 51 ST. ST. NO	ALWAYS YES												

NOTE: Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbeliefs in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Cecilia B. Park, Chief Officer, of the BRISTOL, from Antwerp, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, three in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____
at _____

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with a mixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Veneto, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Samuel Basted, Surgeon of the British Army, sailing therein do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had years experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practise as such by and under the authority of the University of Brussels (British Certificate), and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, seven in number according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this

day of

. 19)

at NEW YORK

Note: If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before a immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred or come to the knowledge of the shipmaster, shall be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.

If no surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some other authorized immigration officer.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock, or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black)	Greek	Roumanian
Armenian	Hebrew	Russian
Bolshevik	Herzegovinian	Ruthenian (Rusnak)
Bosnian	Irish	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes)
Bulgarian	Italian (North)	Scottish
Chinese	Italian (South)	Serbian
Croatian	Japanese	Slovak
Cuban	Korean	Slovenian
Dalmatian	Lithuanian	Spanish
Dutch	Magyar	Spanish American
East Indian	Mexican	Syrian
English	Montenegrin	Turkish
Finnish	Moravian	Welsh
Flemish	Pacific Islander	West Indian (other than Cuban)
French	Polish	
German	Portuguese	

3

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States.

S.S. " BELGENLAND "

Passengers sailing from ANTWERP

22nd June , 19 28

Lines 11 to 30 inclusive left blank.

Total Passengers	...	..
U.S. citizens	...	... ..
Aliens	...	... ..

Purser

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of

NEW YORK

JUL 1928

19

117

List

3

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final Destination *Intended future permanent residence.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height Feet Inches	Color of— Complexion Hair Eyes	Marks of identification
1	Aunt: Rejza Krzywonos, Zareby, Kosiechy, Poland	N.Y. New York	Yes Father	10 no no no	Father: Morris Naper, 314 Houston str. New York	no always yes no no no no no no	no	no	Good	no	5 1	fr. brn brn	None
2	Aunt: Cyla Akerman, Jaroslaw, Poland	N.Y. New York	Yes Self	100 yes 5 1922	Cousin: Amalja Fordon, 1580 17th ave. New York	no always yes no no no no no no	no	no	Good	no	5 0	fr. brn brn	None
3	Mother: Chaja Arkin, Wilno, Poland	N.Y. Bronx	Yes Self	100 no no no	Brother in law: Gehrson, 1256 Findlay Ave. Bronx NY	no always yes no no no no no no	no	no	Good	no	5 1	fr. drk brn	None
4	Mother in law: Chaja Arkin, Wilno, Poland	N.Y. Bronx	yes Husband	- no no no	Brother: Gehrson, 1256 Findlay Ave. Bronx NY	no always yes no no no no no no	no	no	Good	no	5 1	fr. drk brn	None
5	Grandmother: Chaja Arkin, Wilno, Poland	N.Y. Bronx	yes Father	- no no no	Uncle: W. Gehrson, 1256 Findlay Ave. Bronx NY	no always yes no no no no no no	no	no	Good	no	- -	fr. fr. brn	None
6	Mother: Wiktorja Ozimek, Krakow, Poland	N.Y. Bronx	yes Self	100 yes 1907 1921	Father: Kazimierz Ozimek, 1083 Washington Ave. Bronx	no always yes no no no no no no	no	no	Good	no	5 11	fr. fr. blue	None
7	Uncle: Meriaz Wakerman, Pulno, Poland	N.Y. Brooklyn	yes Self	100 no no no	Father: Louis Wakerman, 96 Hoop Ave. Brooklyn, NY	no always yes no no no no no no	no	no	Good	no	5 2	fr. fr. brn.	None
8	Father: Fajwis Rojzenblit, Krzemieniec, Poland	Md. Baltimore	yes Self	30 no no no	Uncle: Joseph Cohen, 420 W. Baltimore str. Baltimore	always yes no no no no no no no	no	no	Good	no	5 6	fr. fr. blue	None
9	Wife: Antolak Josefa, Rokiciny, Poland	Ill. Chicago	yes Self	30 yes 1913	Brother in law: Jan Kanty, 1909 W. Erie str. Chicago.	no always yes no no no no no no	no	no	Good	no	5 5	fr. brn blue	None
10	Parents: Wiese, Meschede, Germany	N.Y. New York	Yes Self	50 no no no	Friend: Christian Diehl, 6078 56th str. Maspeth, NY.	no always yes no no no no no no	no	no	Good	no	5 10	fr. fr. blue	None
11													
12													
13													
14													
15													
16													
17													
18													
19													
20													
21													
22													
23													
24													
25													
26													
27													
28													
29													
30													

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Ernest B. Park, Chief Officer of the BELGIAN, from Antwerp, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, five in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____
at _____
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example, Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with a mixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Veneto, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50 and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, *Fernand Gaseed*, Surgeon of the *DELIGHTLAND*, sailing *therein*, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had *sixteen* years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practise as such by and under the authority of *the University of Brussels (British Certificate)*, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, *six* in number according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

118

118

Fernand Gaseed

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____

at _____

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

Note: If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, at a place that may have occurred en route, the conditions of the alien shall be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed. If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before a surgeon or authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black)	Greek	Romanian
Armenian	Hebrew	Russian
Bohemian	Herzegovinian	Ruthenian (Rusnak)
Bosnian	Irish	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes)
Bulgarian	Italian (North)	Scotch
Chinese	Italian (South)	Servian
Croatian	Japanese	Slovak
Cuban	Korean	Slovenian
Dalmatian	Lithuanian	Spanish
Dutch	Magyar	Spanish American
East Indian	Mexican	Syrian
English	Montenegrin	Turkish
Finnish	Moravian	Welsh
Flemish	Pacific Islander	West Indian (other than Cuban)
French	Polish	
German	Portuguese	

14-421

A. 2

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States. This (white) sheet is for the listing of

Passengers sailing from ANTWERP

JUNE NO.

 $\cdot 10^{-8}$

[Faint handwritten notes]

John
Purser

Total Passengers	...	...	...
U.S. citizens	...	...	...
Aliens	...	...	...

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this list.

14.2

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK

JUL 1 1928

19

119

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final Destination *Intended future permanent residence	Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbeliefs in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled, Nature, length of time, and cause	Height Feet Inches	Color of— Complexion Hair Eyes	Marks of identification	
1	BROTHER KARL DIELS. ANTWERP, BELGIUM	PARK N.Y. RIDGEFIELD	YES	Self	YES YES	1927	Home: 40 PAULISON AVE. N.Y.	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 9 FAIR FAIR GRAY	NONE
2	BR. IN LAW KARL DIELS ANTWERP, BELGIUM	RIDGEFIELD N.Y. PARK	YES	HUSBAND	YES YES	1927	RIDGEFIELD HOME. 40 PAULISON AVE. N.Y.	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 4 FAIR FAIR GRAY	NONE
3	Sister: Miss Phillips. 24 Claffin Rd. Brookline, M. Mass	Brookline	Yes	Self	YES YES	1928	Home: 24 Claffin Rd. Brookline, Mass.	no	always	yes	no	no	no	Good	no	5 4 fr. fr. hazel	None

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbeliefs in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Cecil B. Park, Chief Officer, of the SS. "Hesperus", from Antwerp, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, three in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 10 day of April, 1914
at AK

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with a mixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i.e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i.e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50 and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, *Fernand Balseg*, Surgeon of the *steamer* *sailing thereat*, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had *sixteen* years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practise as such by and under the authority of *the University of Brussels (British Certificate)*, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, *seven* in number according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

120

Sworn to before me this

day of

19

at

NEW YORK

M. J. Morgan
Emigrant

Note: If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any charges that may have accrued in route in the condition of any of the aliens must be given on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
 If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some official authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Romanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Rusinak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Serbian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Per B. Park, Chief Officer of the BELGIANLAND, from Antwerp, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, five in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 10 day of 19
at NEW-YORK

P. B. Park
Chief Officer.

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write). This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people). See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with a mixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i.e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i.e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came). The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom fare passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50 and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Fernand Saeed, Surgeon of the DELTA, sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had sixteen years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the University of Brussels (British Certificate), and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, six in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

122

Sworn to before me this 11 day of July, 1917
at BK

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the persons named hereon must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

S.

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, shall be listed on this (white) sheet for the listing of

S. S. BEELZENLAND . . . Passengers sailing from SWIMMERTHAMPTON . . . JUNE 23rd . . . 1928.

[illegible]

Times 2 to 50 inclusive left train.

Total passengers	.....
U. S. citizens	.....
Alone	.....

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

16-4

List.....

o entries on this sheet
pewritten or printed

The entries on this
be typewritten or printed

JUL 1 1928 19 28

123

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who believes in or is disposed to organize government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Cory B. Park, Chief Officer of the DEBIGNLAND, from Southampton, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, two in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

C. B. Park
Chief Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____
at _____
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example, Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to that portion of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Ernest Baker, Surgeon of the BELGIUM, sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had sixteen years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the University of Brussels (British Certificate), and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, six in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

124

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____

at NEW YORK

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

List 5.2
The entries on this sheet be typewritten or printed.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

125

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, JULY 1928, 1928.

No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (Intended future permanent residence)	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid in advance, whether paid by relative, whether paid by alien, whether paid by corporation, society, association, public, or governmental)	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	Whether alien is a member of any organization, society, association, or public, or governmental, which advocates the overthrow of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height Feet Inches	Color of— Complexion Hair Eyes	Marks of identification
1	Grandfather M. Harvis, 11, Park Str, Ashford.	NY	New York	yes Self	June 1928 yes yes 1922/8 New York. 44 E 84th Str, New York.	no permnt yes	no no no no	no	Good	no	5 7	fair br br	None,
2	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
3	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
4													
5													
6													
7													
8													
9													
10													
11													
12													
13													
14													
15													
16													
17													
18													
19													
20													
21													
22													
23													
24													
25													
26													
27													
28													
29													
30													

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Perf. B. Park, Chief Officer of the BELGIENLAND, from Southampton, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, two in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Perf. B. Park
Chief Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____
at _____, NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

14-480

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Trade or status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example, civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 26.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S.

" BELGENLAND "

sailing from ANTWERP

, 22nd June, 1928, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK,

JUL 1 1928

126

, 19

No. ON LIST.	NAME IN FULL.		AGE.	Sex.	MARRIED OR SINGLE.	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME.	GIVEN NAME.	Yrs. Mos.					
1	BERKA	Anna	18	✓	F S	Brooklyn, N.Y. 7th April 1908	2432	228 Norman Ave, Brooklyn NY
2	GOSSICK	William	15	✓	M S	Troy, N.Y. 19th June 1913	2328	150 Jackson str. Troy, N.Y.
3	GHZELKA	John	64	✓	M Wd.	2322	24th September 1900- Crt. Quart. Sess. ons. Laka. Co. Scanton.	1452 Dartmouth str. Scanton Clayton Block, Denver, Col.
4	WIDNEY WINDEY	Edward	21	✓	M S	Palmyra, N.Y. 28th July 1906	17	McKeesport, Pa.
5	SIMONS	Jacob	62	✓	M Wd.	501783	U.S. District Crt. Pittsburgh, Pa. 1896	
6								
7								
8								
9								
10								
11								
12								
13								
14								
15								
16								
17								
18								
19								
20								
21								
22								
23								
24								
25								
26								
27								
28								
29								
30								

Lines 6 to 30 inclusive left blank

Purser

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S.

sailing from

, 19

Arriving at Port of

JUL 1 1928

, 19

No. on List	NAME IN FULL		AGE	Sex	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs. Mos.				
1	McGOWAN	Charles	26	M	Richmond, Va. BORN August 1901	6-4-28	110 Richmond St. Richmond, Va.
2	McGOWAN	Elizabeth	26	F	Richmond, Va. BORN Sept. 1901	6-4-28	110 Richmond St. Richmond, Va.
3	YANDEL	Charles	30	M	40-4-28	U.S. District Court, Richmond, Va. July 1900	One Rock St. Richmond, Va.
4	YANDEL	Victor	22	M	51-9-21	U.S. District Court, Richmond, Va. 12-7-19	375 Patton St. Richmond, Va.
5	PASCHALL	Clara	40	F	1304-28	U.S. District Court, Dayton, Ohio. 1-4-28	102 Bingham Ave. Union City
6	PASCHALL	Barbara	13	F	New York, N.Y. BORN July 1909	1304-28	102 Bingham Ave. Union City
7	ADAMS	Harriet	17	F	Colorado, Cal. BORN March 1911	6-4-28	W. Adams, Long Island.
8	YOUNG	Fred	40	M	134-28	U.S. District Court, New York, N.Y. 1-1-11	20/27 Norman Ave. Jersey City
9	YOUNG	Edith	20	F	134-28	Through husband's papers	20/27 Norman Ave. Jersey City
10	BURRIS	Flora	30	F	55-2-20	U.S. District Court, New York, N.Y. April 1900	101, 4th St. Brooklyn, N.Y.
11	BURRIS	Eric	8	M	15-2-28	Through father's papers.	101, 4th St. Brooklyn, N.Y.
12	WILLY	Henry	22	M	U.S. District Court, New York, N.Y. BORN May 1906	1-1-27	101, 4th St. Brooklyn, N.Y.
13	WILLY	Edna	21	F	San Jose, Cal. BORN November 1906	1-1-27	New Island Sanatorium, Cambridge Boston, Mass.
14	OTIS	Clara	30	F	U.S. District Court, New York, N.Y. BORN August 1900	1-1-27	New Island Sanatorium, Cambridge Boston, Mass.
15							
16							
17							
18							
19							
20							
21							
22							
23							
24							
25							
26							
27							
28							
29							
30							

Lines 15 to 30 inclusive left blank.

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number

1

128

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S.

sailing from

, 1928, Arriving at Port of

JUL 1 1928

, 19

No. ON LEFT.	NAME IN FULL.		AGE.		SEX.	MARRIED OR SINGLE.	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME.	GIVEN NAME.	Yrs.	Mos.					
1	WILSON	WILSON	30	✓	✓	✓	Quincy, Mass. Oct. 10, 1897	Quincy, Mass.	100 W. 1st St. Quincy, Mass.
2	WILSON	WILSON	30	✓	✓	✓	Quincy, Mass. Oct. 10, 1897	Quincy, Mass.	100 W. 1st St. Quincy, Mass.
3	WILSON	WILSON	30	✓	✓	✓	Quincy, Mass. Oct. 10, 1897	Quincy, Mass.	100 W. 1st St. Quincy, Mass.
4									
5									
6									
7									
8									
9									
10									
11									
12									
13									
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

Lines 1 to 3 inclusive left blank.

John Wilson
Parker

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.**—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

(Printed in England 14-210)

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

OC S. S. - THIRD CLASS MANIFEST - sailing from CHERBOURG on June 23rd, 1928, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, JUL 1 1928, 19

No. on List	NAME IN FULL		AGE	Sex	Status	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE)	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs. Mos.					
1	HARRINGER	Brandon	22	✓ M	S	CHARLOTTE N.C. March 4th. 1906	254 6th	411- N. Tryon str. Charlotte NC. Father xxxx xxxx xxxx xxxx xxxx xxxx xxxx xxxx
2	HAUFF	Zobeyach	29	✓ F	M		by marriage May 1921 HAVANNA Cuba	Drive. 9000 River View ST. LOUIS Mo.
3	DOLNICK	Anna	34	✓ F	M		34188 xxxx xxxx xxxx xxxx Husband's papers.	144 E 44th St. NEW YORK CITY
4	DOLNICK	Virginia	14	✓ F	S	NEW PORT xxxx xxxx xxxx xxxx 21st May 1914	34188	144 E 44th St. NEW YORK CITY
5	DOLNICK	Eleonora	10	✓ F	S	NEW PORT xxxx xxxx xxxx xxxx 12th Oct. 1918	34188	144 E 44th St. NEW YORK CITY
6	PETER	Margaret	40	F	M			NORFOLK Va.
7	PETER	B. Norman	10	M	S			Son of U.S.C.
8	PETER	Benedict	3	M	S			Son of U.S.C.
9								
10								
11								
12								
13								
14								
15								
16								
17								
18								
19								
20								
21								
22								
23								
24								
25								
26								
27								
28								
29								
30								

Line 6 PETER, Margaret - crossed out- not on board.
Line 7 PETER, E. Norman - crossed out- not on board.
Line 8 PETER, Benedict - crossed out- not on board.
Lines 9 to 30 inclusive left blank.

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number

2

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

130

S. S.

sailing from

1919, JUL 1 1928, Arriving at Port of

No. on List	NAME IN FULL		AGE	Sex	Married or Single	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs. Mos.					
1	WHITE	John	45	✓	✓	Chicago, Ill. Jan. 1873	10000	825 N. Alabama St. Indianapolis Ind.
2	WILSON	John	40	✓	✓	Chicago, Ill. Jan. 1873	10000	1425 Parkwood Pl. N. W. Washington, D. C.
3	FOSTER	Harold	30	✓	✓	Chicago, Ill. Jan. 1873	10000	302, Belmont Ave, Chicago, Ill.
4	ESTER	Esther	24	✓	✓	Chicago, Ill. Jan. 1873	10000	1777 Locust St. N. W. Washington, D. C.
5	WILSON	John	35	✓	✓	Chicago, Ill. Jan. 1873	10000	10000
6	WILSON	John	30	✓	✓	Chicago, Ill. Jan. 1873	10000	10000
7								
8								
9								
10								
11								
12								
13								
14								
15								
16								
17								
18								
19								
20								
21								
22								
23								
24								
25								
26								
27								
28								
29								
30								

Line 1 - White, John - crossed out - not on board.
Lines 7 to 30 inclusive left blank.

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.**—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

RECORD OF DETAINED ALIENS

S. S. BELGENLAND

RED STAR

arrived JULY 2, 1924, 192

M.

from July Erdman 131

No.	NAME OF ALIEN	MANIFEST		NUMBER OF ALIENS		CAUSE OF DETENTION	DISPOSITION	DISCHARGED			MEALS		
		Group	Number	One year old or under	Older than one year			By Inspector	Date	Time	Breakfast	Dinner	Supper
✓ 43f 1	LAUZKER Gitze	11:30	5 1/4			4 # 4 TO HOSP ON ARR. (as below)							
14m	Uszer					Ret 7/6/24 by Father. Sam. 411 Brighton Beach Ave.			John 7/6 11:05	9 10			
8f	Josefina					(as above)			John 7/3 2:00				
11m	Moses					do			John 7/6 11:05				

Form 630

STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW
PRIOR TO DEPARTURE.

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE.

PORT OF.....*New York*.....

New York

July 5th 1928

Belgen Land

I, master of the British SS Belgenland
from port of Antwerp ^(S.A.T. 100), hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all
changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Total crew at time of arrival, 579 Number of seamen deserted, 5

Number of seamen discharged ... 1 (not cancelled) Seamen left in hospital (or died) ...

Number of seamen signed on at this port 11 Total crew this date 584

The above-named vessel arrived at this port July First 1928, consigned to Red Star Line is now lying at River 61 and is expected to sail 11.30 AM July 5th 1928, for Plymouth, Newburgh, Antwerp via United States port of New York. First port of call in United States this voyage was New York.

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew :

133

DESERTING SEAMEN.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on
Stronge Jules	36	Belgian	18/6/28 Antwerp
Gasterlinck Alfons	39	do	do
Concert	24	Italian	do
Bloise Nunziato	22	do	do
Venneken Joseph	46	Belgian	do

* Whitehead Wm. = Engagement was cancelled before sailing
(Seaman not on board)

I acknowledge this reference to Section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, imposing a fine of \$10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

W. H. Woodman

Master.

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively held in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival to cause to be landed from the vessel, and to be delivered to the collector of customs, such alien as is illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of the departure, and such list shall be delivered to the collector of customs at the port of arrival; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or as to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as aforesaid; and in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid, nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded; *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

No	Yes	Wife	English	British	Height	Weight	Physical marks peculiarities, or disease
do	do	43	do	do	5.11	200	
do	do	39	do	do	5.11	175	
do	do	36	do	do	5.11	175	
do	do	39	do	do	5.6	180	
do	do	28	do	do	5.5	135	
do	do	28	do	do	5.6	155	
do	do	37	do	do	5.11	160	
do	do	32	Scand	Norwegian	6.	170	
do	do	55	do	Danish	5.9	190	
do	do	44	do	do	5.7	175	
do	do	47	Finnish	Finnish	5.8	157	
do	do	48	Flemish	Belgian	5.9	165	
do	do	43	Scand	Norwegian	5.8	170	
do	do	24	Aethenian	Aethenian	5.7	160	
do	do	34	do	do	5.7	160	
do	do	29	Scand	Swede	5.9	165	
do	do	31	English	British	5.5	145	
do	do	28	Tutch	Holland	5.7	165	
do	do	20	Scand	Norwegian	5.7	154	
do	do	40	Flemish	Belgian	5.6	150	
do	do	23	English	British	5.11	165	
do	do	37	Flemish	Belgian	5.6	166	
do	do	49	do	do	5.6	170	
do	do	42	do	do	5.6	166	
do	do	36	Scand	Swed	5.8	150	
do	do	40	Scand	Danish	5.6	165	
do	do	41	Flemish	Belgian	5.5	145	
do	do	26	do	do	5.5	150	
do	do	41	do	do	5.5	155	

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE - Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7), is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side

Required under Act of Congress of February 20, 1917, to be delivered to the United States Immigration Service, Department of the United States.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

1928. from the port of

ANSWERS

134

Sheet No.

Set No. 2

arrival at a

135

15

ical marks,
larities, or
license

Form 680
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEN

Required under Act of Congress, February 7, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of the
port of the United States.

Vessel

BELGIENLAND

arriving at

New York

July 14

1928, from the port

(1) Name as on pass	(2) NAME IN FULL (Given name)	(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service in yrs	(5) Position in ship (room, port)	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When Where	(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age
1	MOERHOUSE	William	30 yrs	Master	18/6/28 Antwerp	No	Yes	37
2	PARK	Ferey	20	Chief Officer	do do	do	do	43
3	GRACE	Hubert	17	1st do	do do	do	do	39
4	HECKETH	William	11	2nd do	do do	do	do	36
5	GOUD	Frederick	23	3rd do	do do	do	do	39
6	CLIFTY	Frederick	13	4th do	do do	do	do	28
7	OTTERSON	Charles	21	5th do	do do	do	do	28
8	NIELSEN	Onstian	21	Boatswain	do do	do	do	32
9	ST. NERON	Thorvald	11	Boatswain Mate	do do	do	do	32
10	PETERSEN	Beder	24	do	do do	do	do	35
11	THOMSEN	Severin	21	Carpenter	do do	do	do	44
12	ANTHON	John	26	Carpenter Mate	do do	do	do	47
13	STOCKMAN	Ignace	23	Storekeeper	do do	do	do	48
14	FORNING	John	26	Master	do do	do	do	43
15	KOLA	Matvie	2	Master	do do	do	do	24
16	KOIT	Karel	20	do	do do	do	do	34
17	ATOFION	John	14	do	do do	do	do	29
18	BLAIT	Jack	16	do	do do	do	do	31
19	VAN DER BAAK	Frikke	12	do	do do	do	do	28
20	JOHN NEDEN	Swertl	14	do	do do	do	do	30
21	LAFAYE	Albert	5	C.P.O.	do do	do	do	4
22	PRAICHEAT	Arthur	4	do	do do	do	do	28
23	BARNABROU	Jan	11	Saloon Deckman	do do	do	do	3
24	FOUNTS	Jaques	28	do	do do	do	do	4
25	ASNOULT	Tropper	20	Lookout, A.B.	do do	do	do	3
26	JOHANNON	Harry	22	do	do do	do	do	3
27	CARLEEN	Herman	24	do	do do	do	do	4
28	CHAUDELL	Henry	17	do	do do	do	do	4
29	MARTIN	Oswald	6	do	do do	do	do	4
30	GEULMANS	Emiel	20	do	do do	do	do	30

RED STAR LINE



Immigrant Inspector

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 20, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

134

Vessel **BELGENLAND** arriving at **New York** **July 14**, 1928, from the port of **ANTWERP**

2000 24 11 28

(2)		(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)		(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)	(13)	(14)	(15)
NAME IN FULL		No. of seaman's identification card	Length of service at sea	Position in ship's com- pany	SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	Whether able to read	Age	Sex	Race*	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
Family name	Given name				When	Where									
MOREHOUSE	William	✓	30 Yrs	MASTER	19/6/28	Antwerp	No	Yes	57	Male	English	British	5.9	200	
PARK	Percy	✓ 246383	20	Chief Officer	do	do	do	do	43	do	do	do	5.11	200	
GRACE	Hubert	✓ 402123	17	1st do	do	do	do	do	39	do	do	do	5.11	175	
HESKETH	William	✓ 1001834	11	2nd do	do	do	do	do	36	do	do	do	5.11	175	
GOOD	Frederick	✓ 495469	23	3rd do	do	do	do	do	39	do	do	do	5.6	180	
CLIFTY	Frederick	✓ 1031042	13	4th do	do	do	do	do	28	do	do	do	5.5	135	
OTTERSON	Charles	✓ 482332	21	5th do	do	do	do	do	38	do	do	do	5.8	155	
NIELSEN	Christian	✓ 438607	21	Boatswain	do	do	do	do	37	do	do	do	5.11	160	
STENERSON	Thorvald	✓ 98436	11	Boatswain Mate	do	do	do	do	32	do	Scand	Norwegian	6.	170	
PELLESEN	Beder	✓ 516	14	do	do	do	do	do	35	do	do	Danish	5.9	190	
THOMSEN	Severin	✓ 819084	21	Carpenter	do	do	do	do	44	do	do	do	5.7	175	
ANDERSON	Johan	✓ 783294	26	Carpenter Mate	do	do	do	do	47	do	Finnish	Finnish	5.8	197	
STOCKMANN	Ignace	✓ 507295	23	Storekeeper	do	do	do	do	48	do	Flemish	Belgian	5.9	165	
RONNING	John	✓ 1108072	26	Lamptrimmer	do	do	do	do	43	do	Scand	Norwegian	5.8	170	
KULA	Matvie	✓ 4244	3	Quartermaster	do	do	do	do	24	do	Esthonian	Esthonian	5.7	160	
KOII	Karel	✓ 13961	20	do	do	do	do	do	34	do	do	do	5.7	160	
ADOLFSON	John	✓ 1068792	14	do	do	do	do	do	29	do	Scand	Swede	5.8	165	
BLAIT	Jack	✓ 1085936	16	do	do	do	do	do	31	do	English	British	5.5	145	
VAN DER BAAN	Frikke	✓ 1132382	13	do	do	do	do	do	28	do	Dutch	Holland	5.7	165	
JOHANSEN	Swari	✓ 983766	14	do	do	do	do	do	30	do	Scand	Norwegian	5.7	154	
LAHAYE	Albert	✓ 147276	5	C.P.O.	do	do	do	do	40	do	Flemish	Belgian	5.6	150	
PRATCHEIT	Arthur	✓ 1107831	4	do	do	do	do	do	23	do	English	British	5.11	165	
BARNHAERTS	Jan	✓ 546721	11	Saloon Deckman	do	do	do	do	37	do	Flemish	Belgian	5.6	166	
HOLLANDS	Jacque	✓ 139041	18	do	do	do	do	do	49	do	do	do	5.6	170	
AMROOTS	Prosper	✓ 324559	20	Lookout, A.B.	do	do	do	do	32	do	do	do	5.6	186	
JOHANSON	Harry-	✓ 837810	22	do	do	do	do	do	36	do	Scand	Swed	5.8	150	
CARLSEN	Herman	✓ 387471	24	do	do	do	do	do	48	do	Scand	Danish	5.6	165	
CRAUWELS	Henry	✓ 957744	17	do	do	do	do	do	41	do	Flemish	Belgian	5.5	145	
MARTIN	Oswald	✓ R 4292	6	do	do	do	do	do	26	do	do	do	5.5	150	
CEULEMANS	Emiel	✓ 613439	20	do	do	do	do	do	41	do	do	do	5.5	155	

Thirty (30) men



Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE. - Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7)
is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

RED STAR LINE

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, *Percy B. Park, Chief Officer of the S. Belgeland* do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Sworn to before me this

day of *July*, 19*28*.

Percy B. Park
Master, First or Second Officer

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival, or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe, and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed, and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$ 10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required, and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid, nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded. *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10

SUBD. 3 Manifesting, registering, and identifying. — (a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a «workaway» a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black)	Korean
Armenian	Lithuanian
Bahamian	Mexican
Bosnian	Montenegrin
Bulgarian	Montenegrin
Chinese	Polish
Croatian	Portuguese
Cuban	Romanian
Dalmatian	Russian
Dutch	Ruthenian (Russock)
East Indian	Scandinavian (Norwegian, Danish, and Swedish)
English	Scottish
Finnish	Serbian
Flemish	Slovak
French	Slovenian
German	Spanish
Greek	Spanish American
Hebrew	Syrian
Herzegovinian	Turkish
Irish	Welsh
Italian (north)	West Indian (except Cuban)
Italian (south)	
Japanese	

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel **BELGENLAND** arriving at **New York** **July 1st**, 1928, from the port of **ANTWERP** 135

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's com- pany	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name				When	Where									
1	ALFASTEN	Anders	✓ 106900	5 Yrs	A.B.	18/6/28	Antwerp	No	Yes	23	Male	Flemish	Belgian	5,8	170	
2	MORTELMANS	Karel	✓ 1132361	2	do	do	do	do	do	24	do	do	do	5,6	165	
3	BAETENS	Joseph	✓ 326318	2	do	do	do	do	do	29	do	do	do	5,7	165	
4	SIMEONIDES	Nicolas	✓ 716337	22	do	do	do	do	do	39	do	Greek	Greek	5,6	175	
5	YOKELA	Emiel	✓ 959778	11	do	do	do	do	do	41	do	Finnish	Finnish	5,6	160	
6	AERTS	Frans	✓ 711	40	do	do	do	do	do	57	do	Flemish	Belgian	5,6	160	
7	CABALERO	Jesus	✓ 1037847	15	do	do	do	do	do	37	do	Spanish	Spanish	5,7	180	
8	MEROER	Mark	✓ 241038	12	do	do	do	do	do	34	do	English	British	5,5	140	
9	CROES	August	✓ R 20435	6	do	do	do	do	do	23	do	Flemish	Belgian	5,7	165	
10	VAN PEER	William	✓ 636960	18	do	do	do	do	do	42	do	do	do	5,7	140	
11	FORSBERG	Gerard	✓ 230476	24	do	do	do	do	do	46	do	Scand	Swede	5,7	150	
12	GOSNOLL	Reginald	✓ R 4349	15	do	do	do	do	do	34	do	English	British	5,8	160	
13	DEMOULIN	Charles-	✓ 134500	26	do	do	do	do	do	47	do	French	French	5,5	160	
14	WIERWULGHE	Hendrick	✓ 284284	7	do	do	do	do	do	24	do	Flemish	Belgian	5,5	140	
15	KALNIN	Jeon	✓ R 4122	6	do	do	do	do	do	28	do	Lettish	Lettish	5,8	160	
16	SORENSEN	Hans	✓ 1108064	14	do	do	do	do	do	30	do	Scand	Danish	5,5	150	
17	FREDERIKSEN	Albin	✓ 1085724	8	do	do	do	do	do	31	do	do	Swede	5,5	150	
18	HERTMANS	Louis	✓ 1085582	4	do	do	do	do	do	26	do	Flemish	Belgian	5,8	160	
19	HOLLIDAY	John	✓ 1122274	9	do	do	do	do	do	28	do	English	British	5,5	150	
20	FROM	Maune	✓ 1122443	12	do	do	do	do	do	31	do	Finnish	Finnish	5,5	155	
21	ELFSTROM	Per Werner	✓ R 10703	9	do	do	do	do	do	28	do	Scand	Swede	5,6	155	
22	OYEN	Eugene	✓ R 20303	4	do	do	do	do	do	27	do	Flemish	Belgian	5,5	145	
23	THURLOW	Percy	✓ 1137794	2	do	do	do	do	do	16	do	English	British	5,6	160	
24	DE VLEEDECHAUWER	Georges	✓	4	do	do	do	do	do	26	do	Flemish	Belgian	5,5	145	
25	VAN DEN BERG	Joseph	✓ R 3972	3	O.S.	do	do	do	do	19	do	do	do	5,5	145	
26	MECKIEFF	Harry	✓ R 4158	1	do	do	do	do	do	20	do	English	British	5,6	155	
27	VINCK	Rene	✓ R 20439	2	do	do	do	do	do	18	do	Flemish	Belgian	5,5	135	
28	STIERS	Eugene	✓ R 20428	1	do	do	do	do	do	19	do	do	do	5,5	145	
29	DEVYNCK	Edward	✓ R 38710	1	Deck Boy	do	do	do	do	16	do	do	do	5,5	135	
30	BOWEN	Clement	✓ 1132364	1	do	do	do	do	do	18	do	English	British	5,6	140	

Line

Owners

Local Agents
14-1240

RED STAR LINE

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE. - Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7)
is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Perry B. Park Chief officer of the SS. Belgenland, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Sworn to before me this

day of July, 1928

Immigrant Inspector.

Perry B. Park
Master, First or Second Officer.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively held in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe, and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$ 10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid, nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded; *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.* - (a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black)	Korean
Armenian	Lithuanian
Bosnian	Mexican
Bulgarian	Montenegrin
Chinese	Moravian
Croatian	Pacific Islander
Cuban	Polish
Dalmatian	Portuguese
Dutch	Roumanian
East Indian	Russian
English	Ruthenian (Russmak)
Finnish	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes)
Flemish	Scotch
French	Servian
German	Slovak
Greek	Slovenian
Hebrew	Spanish
Herzegovinian	Spanish American
Irish	Syrian
Italian (north)	Turkish
Italian (south)	Welsh
Japanese	West Indian (except Cuban)

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel

BELGIAN LAND

arriving at

New York

July 14

1928

from the port of

ANTWERP

136

St. 2000-24-11-28

(1) No on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name Given name	(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's com- pany	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When Where	(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
1	LAFORT	Joseph	R 20750	8 Mts	Deck Boy	18/6/28	Antwerp	No	Yes	17	Male	Flemish	Belgian	5.8 160
2	BOULD	William	First Vey	do	do	do	do	do	do	16	do	English	British	5.5 135
3	DHONDT	Charles	R 20794	8 Mts	Cadet	do	do	do	do	18	do	Flemish	Belgian	5.9 135
4	ERA	Willy	1132492	3 Yrs	do	do	do	do	do	19	do	do	do	6. 186
5	SMITH	William	704477	14	1st Wireless Opr	do	do	do	do	39	do	English	British	5.8 160
6	WILLIAMS	Frank	926535	10	2nd do	do	do	do	do	28	do	do	do	5.7 160
7	PHILLIPS	Thomas	R 48243	7 Mts	3rd do	do	do	do	do	20	do	do	do	5.8 170
8	MEULDERS	Ernest	1132207	4 Yrs	Off. Waiter	do	do	do	do	20	do	Flemish	Belgian	5.5 140
9	MOLEMAKERS	Jules		3	do	do	do	do	do	36	do	do	do	5.6 155
10	MARSHALL	James		1 Mth	2nd Wireless Opr	do	do	do	do	21	do	English	British	5.7 130
11														
12														
13														
14														
15														
16														
17														
18														
19														
20														
21														
22														
23														
24														
25														
26														
27														
28														
29														
30														

Line

Owners

Local Agents
14-1240

RED STAR LINE

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE. - Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Per B. Park, chief officer of the SS. Belgenland do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Sworn to before me this

day of

July

1928

Per B. Park
Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively held in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival, or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe, and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$ 10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, which remains unpaid, nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded. *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.* (a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean
Armenian	Latvian
Belgian	Mexican
Bosnian	Montenegrin
Bulgarian	Moravian
Chinese	Pacific Islander
Croatian	Polish
Cuban	Portuguese
Dalmatian	Romanian
Dutch	Russian
East Indian	Ruthenian (Rusnak)
English	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes)
Finnish	Scotch
Flemish	Servian
French	Slovak
German	Slovenian
Greek	Spanish
Hebrew	Spanish American
Herzegovinian	Syrian
Irish	Turkish
Italian (north).	Welsh
Italian (south).	West Indian (except Cuban)
Japanese	

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel **BELOENLAND** arriving at **New York** **July 14**, 1928, from the port of **Antwerp**

137

(1) No on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name Given name	(3) No of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When Where	(7) Whether to be paid or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
1	PALMER Alexander	868049	24 Yrs	Chief Engineer	16/6/28 Antwerp	No	Yes	44	Male	English	British	5.11	175	
2	MURRISON Arthur	815698	20	Senr 2nd "	do do	do	do	42	do	do	do	5.7	160	
3	CHALMERS William	615628	16	Int 2nd "	do do	do	do	38	do	do	do	5.6	155	
4	MC FARLANE William	775628	13	Senr 3rd "	do do	do	do	36	do	do	do	5.5	155	
5	CHRYSALL James	897724	8	Int 3rd "	do do	do	do	32	do	do	do	5.5	145	
6	SCOTT James	1069148	6	Senr 4th "	do do	do	do	30	do	do	do	5.5	140	
7	ROBINSON Leslie	1069111	4	Int 4th "	do do	do	do	27	do	do	do	5.8	148	
8	CARTMELL John	1070250	4	Sr. A st 1st "	do do	do	do	24	do	do	do	5.7	148	
9	HUNTER Donald	1085637	4	" " 3rd "	do do	do	do	26	do	do	do	5.6	144	
10	THOMSON Richard	1107703	3	" " 4th "	do do	do	do	27	do	do	do	5.11	164	
11	FRITCHARD Richard	775736	23	Ext. Junior Asst 4th "	do do	do	do	54	do	do	do	5.7	160	
12	STOREY Alfred	970047	6	Senr 5th "	do do	do	do	30	do	do	do	5.7	165	
13	OWENS Percy	98592	4	Ext. Sr. 5th "	do do	do	do	33	do	do	do	5.7	170	
14	JOBLING Alfred		22	Int 5th "	do do	do	do	24	do	do	do	5.8	165	
15	WILLEY Frederick	1122277	2	Senr 6th "	do do	do	do	23	do	do	do	5.8	155	
16	HADLEY Alfred	1132345	1	1st Junior "	do do	do	do	26	do	do	do	5.9	147	
17	JOYCE Alexander	R 4078	1	2nd do "	do do	do	do	24	do	do	do	5.9	155	
18	MC DERMOTT Christopher	1132405	1	3rd do "	do do	do	do	24	do	do	do	5.8	145	
19	EMMERSON Raphael		6 Mts	4th do "	do do	do	do	24	do	do	do	5.6	135	
20	MC KAY John	R 15071	1	5th do "	do do	do	do	24	do	do	do	5.7	155	
21	DUFF William	R 20388	1	6th do "	do do	do	do	23	do	do	do	6.	165	
22	SMITH George	R 382	2	7th do "	do do	do	do	3	do	do	do	5.5	145	
23	OXENHAM Robert		6 Mts	8th do "	do do	do	do	20	do	do	do	6.	150	
24	CHILTON Henry		1 "	9th do "	do do	do	do	25	do	do	do	5.6	155	
25	CUNNINGHAM Walter	1122339	2 Yrs	Boilermaker	do do	do	do	35	do	do	do	5.7	160	
26	PETRIE James	1070292	4	Sanitary Eng Asst.	do do	do	do	28	do	do	do	6.	175	
27				Sanitary "	do do	do	do		do					
28	WOOD Sydney	1069950	18 Yrs	Deck "	do do	do	do	44	do	English	British	5.7	160	
29				Joiner	do do	do	do		do					
30	JUDE William	819181	12 Yrs	1st Electrician	do do	do	do		do	English	British	5.7	175	

Twenty eight (28) men



Line
Owners
Local Agents
14-1240

RED STAR LINE

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof
NOTE. - Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Percy B. Park, Chief Officer of the St. Belgenland, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Sworn to before me this

day of

July

1928.

P. B. Park
Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival, or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe, and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$ 10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required, and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.* — (a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black)	Korean
Armenian	Lithuanian
Bohemian	Magyar
Bosnian	Mexican
Bulgarian	Montenegrin
Chinese	Moravian
Croatian	Pacific Islander
Cuban	Polish
Dalmatian	Portuguese
Dutch	Romanian
East Indian	Russian
English	Ruthenian (Rusnak)
Finnish	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes)
Flemish	Scottish
French	Servian
German	Slovak
Greek	Slovenian
Hebrew	Spanish
Herzegovinian	Spanish American
Irish	Syrian
Italian (north)	Turkish
Italian (south)	Welsh
Japanese	West Indian (except Cuban)

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel

arriving at *New York* *July 1st*, 19*28*, from the port of *Antwerp*

138

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name Given name	(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's com- pany	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When Where	(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
1	KINCAID Phillips	606963	17 Yrs	2nd Electrician	18/6/28 Antwerp	No	Yes	40	Male	English	British	5.8	165	
2	ELGAR Seymour	1122203	2	3rd do	do do	do	do	24	do	do	do	5.6	135	
3	O'SULLIVAN Edmond	R 4259	1	4th do	do do	do	do	29	do	do	do	5.8	145	
4	THORN Jack		1 Mts	5th do	do do	do	do	22	do	do	do	5.6	145	
5	TODD John	972427	6 Yrs	Engr's Writer	do do	do	do	34	do	do	do	5.7	165	
6	VOLKAEKIS Jacque	711645	17	Storekeeper	do do	do	do	26	do	Flemish	Belgian	5.7	160	
7	GEPTS Charles	604336	20	Asst. Storekeeper	do do	do	do	42	do	do	do	5.5	145	
8	CACUILESCO Jean	1069255	10	Greaser	do do	do	do	34	do	Roumanian	Roumanian	5.6	160	
9	DAVIES Denis	998442	11	do	do do	do	do	28	do	English	British	5.11	175	
10	WINNENINCKX Jan	775691	35	do	do do	do	do	62	do	Flemish	Belgian	5.7	190	
11	CORNEGO Jose	931452	22	do	do do	do	do	40	do	Spanish	Spanish	5.5	160	
12	DOBSON Harold	1040214	25	do	do do	do	do	46	do	English	British	5.7	190	
13	RUSSELL Albert	662579	14	do	do do	do	do	36	do	do	do	5.7	160	
14	THORN Joseph	602210	34	do	do do	do	do	52	do	Flemish	Belgian	5.6	155	
15	BELOY Geoard	R 20367	2	do	do do	do	do	40	do	do	do	5.5	140	
16	POPELIER Popsper	R 20755	6	do	do do	do	do	26	do	do	do	5.6	155	
17	HOEWALD Joseph	1107761	15	do	do do	do	do	39	do	Dutch	Holland	5.6	150	
18	IMBRECHTS Frans	R 20316	2	do	do do	do	do	28	do	Flemish	Belgian	5.7	165	
19	POINTIS Antoon	776871	30	do	do do	do	do	51	do	do	do	5.5	145	
20	VERAERT Leopold	59471	29	do	do do	do	do	50	do	do	do	5.5	145	
21	MATTHEON Viktor	723622	18	do	do do	do	do	48	do	Scand	Swede	5.8	165	
22	NINNO Gustaf	933087	22	do	do do	do	do	41	do	Italian	Italian	5.8	165	
23	GEERNAERTS Camiel	1070211	25	do	do do	do	do	49	do	Flemish	Belgian	5.6	165	
24	LEYSEN Henry	103222	2	do	do do	do	do	34	do	do	do	5.1	198	Failed to join Antwerp 2/1/28
25	VAN EVERBROUCK Petrus	173613	24	do	do do	do	do	54	do	do	do	5.7	150	
26	VAN DYCK Pieter	573263	25	do	do do	do	do	59	do	do	do	5.5	145	
27	LOOYENS Corneel	775786	15	do	do do	do	do	35	do	do	do	5.6	180	
28	VERVEKKEN Joseph	536706	27	do	do do	do	do	46	do	do	do	5.7	160	
29	WIKSTROM Victor	496593	21	do	do do	do	do	40	do	Scand	Swede	5.11	165	
30	VAN VAERNEWYCK Henry	547723	30	do	do do	do	do	59	do	Flemish	Belgian	5.5	155	

Line

Owners

Local Agents
16-1240

RED STAR LINE

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE - Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____ of the _____ do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____

Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival, or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe, and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$ 10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required, and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid, nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded. *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.* — (a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a «workaway» a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black)	Korean.
Armenian	Lithuanian
Bohemian	Magyar
Bosnian	Mexican
Bulgarian	Montenegrin
Chinese	Moravian
Croatian	Pacific Islander
Cuban	Polish
Dalmatian	Portuguese.
Dutch	Romanian
East Indian	Russian
English	Ruthenian (Rusniak)
Finnish	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish	Scotch
French	Serbian
German	Slovak
Greek	Slovenian
Hebrew	Spanish
Herzegovinian	Spanish American.
Irish	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese	West Indian (except Cuban)

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel **BEVERLY** arriving at **New York** **July 1st**, 1928, from the port of **Antwerp**

139

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's com- pany	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name				When	Where									
1	DEPOSSE	Adrian	1132029	20 Yrs	Crewman	18/6/28	Antwerp	No	Yes	37	Male	Flemish	Belgian	5.6	150	
2	LJUNBERG	Adolf	508523	25	do	do	do	do	do	40	do	Scand	Swede	5.9	170	
3	MARTINEZ	Manuel	795271	30	ATTENDANT	do	do	do	do	57	do	Spanish	Spanish	6.	165	
4	SADLER	Albert	1069083	4	do	do	do	do	do	28	do	Flemish	Belgian	5.7	150	
5	DE COCK	Frans	519738	19	do	do	do	do	do	37	do	do	do	5.6	155	
6	BMETS	Jan	712304	21	do	do	do	do	do	52	do	do	do	5.	170	
7	DE LAET	Alfons	1085773	4	do	do	do	do	do	31	do	do	do	5.6	154	
8	JANSON	Hugh	1069846	18	do	do	do	do	do	40	do	Scand	Swede	5.7	145	
9	DE JONG	Petrus	984178	6	do	do	do	do	do	41	do	Flemish	Belgian	5.5	145	
10	DE WINTER	Joseph	519743	11	do	do	do	do	do	35	do	do	do	5.5	130	
11	PETIT	Benedictus	1085729	12	do	do	do	do	do	34	do	do	do	5.5	150	
12	VOS	Alfons	R 20612	4	do	do	do	do	do	46	do	do	do	5.6	155	
13	BRU	Theodore	984476	8	do	do	do	do	do	31	do	do	do	5.5	150	
14	WAEGEMAN	Victor	431524	23	do	do	do	do	do	47	do	do	do	5.6	150	
15	DE LAET	Joseph	776621	18	do	do	do	do	do	34	do	do	do	5.6	170	
16	ORDENES	Salvador	984005	12	do	do	do	do	do	42	do	Chilian	Chilian	5.5	145	
17	VAN BAKEL	Petrus	1108152	6	do	do	do	do	do	37	do	Flemish	Belgian	5.6	160	
18	VERVOORT	Edward	1068640	12	do	do	do	do	do	42	do	do	do	5.6	155	
19	DELBAEN	Leon	868111	25	do	do	do	do	do	40	do	do	do	5.5	135	
20	PARISH	William	R 20790	9	do	do	do	do	do	29	do	English	British	5.11	165	
21	VAN SCHOOR	Lodewyk	R 58707	2	CLEANER	do	do	do	do	25	do	Flemish	Belgian	5.5	135	
22	VAN ORDEN	Edward	373606	20	do	do	do	do	do	47	do	do	do	5.	145	
23	CLAES	Jan	776444	9	do	do	do	do	do	39	do	do	do	5.5	135	
24	VERMEIREN	Benoit	694303	31	do	do	do	do	do	50	do	do	do	5.7	170	
25	DILLEN	Petrus	775797	8	do	do	do	do	do	47	do	do	do	5.6	155	
26	STANS	Eugene	247277	24	do	do	do	do	do	45	do	do	do	5.6	155	
27	BOUMANS	Eugene		2	do	do	do	do	do	36	do	do	do	5.5	160	
28	VAN BIESBROECK	Henri	775152	15	do	do	do	do	do	36	do	do	do	5.5	145	
29	EVERDEPOEL	Leopold	775219	19	do	do	do	do	do	39	do	do	do	5.5	145	
30	VAN WESEMAEL	Jan	1070169	39	do	do	do	do	do	59	do	do	do	5.6	135	

Line

Owners

Local Agents
10-1240

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE - Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, of the _____, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Sworn to before me this _____

day of _____

, 19 _____

Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival, or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe, and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$ 10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required, and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid, nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.* - (a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black)	Korean
Armenian	Lithuanian
Bohemian	Malay
Bosnian	Mexican
Bulgarian	Montenegrin
Chinese	Motavian
Croatian	Pacific Islander
Cuban	Polish
Dalmatian	Portuguese
Dutch	Roumanian
East Indian	Russian
English	Ruthenian (Russnak)
Finnish	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes)
Flemish	Scotch
French	Servian
German	Slovak
Greek	Slovenian
Hebrew	Spanish
Herzegovinian	Spanish American
Irish	Syrian
Italian (north)	Turkish
Italian (south)	Welsh
Japanese	West Indian (except Cuban)

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel *SS. ...* arriving at *New York* *July 1st*, 19*28*, from the port of *...*

140

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of Seaman's Identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name				When	Where									
1	VAN STAAYEN	Joseph	✓ 830199	16 Yrs	OILER	18/6/28	Antwerp	No	Yes	36	Male	Flemish	Belgian	5.5	130	
2	HENDRICKX	Louis	✓ 983838	8	do	do	do	do	do	26	do	do	do	5.9	170	
3	DE RIDDER	Henry	✓ 112199	3	MESSEMAN	do	do	do	do	47	do	do	do	5.6	145	
4	VAN ROTEN	Frens	✓ 1085826	26	do	do	do	do	do	49	do	do	do	5.10	150	
5	KNIPPER	Bernard	✓ 6920	12	ENGR'S STWD	do	do	do	do	31	do	Dutch	Holland	5.5	155	
6	GYDELMANS	Leopold	✓ R 20267	14	do	do	do	do	do	38	do	Flemish	Belgian	5.5	150	
7	OOMEN	Charles	✓ R 4246	4	do	do	do	do	do	24	do	do	do	5.5	135	
8	GOOLAERTS	August	✓ 1069866	7	do	do	do	do	do	24	do	do	do	5.7	160	
9	DIERCKX	Joseph	✓ 1108151	12	do	do	do	do	do	31	do	do	do	5.6	165	
10																
11																
12																
13																
14																
15																
16																
17																
18																
19																
20																
21																
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

Line
Owners
Local Agents
14-1240

RED STAR LINE

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE - Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, of the _____, do declare
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present
voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of
Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration
inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the
vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board,
but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or
place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the
principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all
aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively held in the ship's com-
pany, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be
paid off and discharged in the port of arrival, or lists containing so much of such information
as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe, and after the arrival of any such vessel
it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration
officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed
from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to
lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of
such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list
containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the
arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of
those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted
or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver
either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such
cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the
Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port
of arrival is located the sum of \$ 10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not deliv-
ered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clear-
ance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine,
and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid, nor shall such fine be remitted
or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such
question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10

SECT. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.* (a) Arriving and departing seamen
shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in
accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a «workaway» a nota-
tion to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have
been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed
by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified
in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black)	Korean
Armenian	Lithuanian
Bohemian	Magyar
Bosnian	Mexican
Bulgarian	Montenegrin
Chinese	Moravian
Croatian	Pacific Islander
Cuban	Polish
Dalmatian	Portuguese
Dutch	Romanian
East Indian	Russian
English	Ruthenian (Russmak)
Finnish	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes)
Flemish	Scotch
French	Servian
German	Slovak
Greek	Slovenian
Hebrew	Spanish
Herzegovinian	Spanish American
Irish	Syrian
Italian (north)	Turkish
Italian (south)	Welsh
Japanese	West Indian (except Cuban)

Form 680
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

141

Vessel

arriving at New York July 1st, 1926 from the port of

(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)	(13)	(14)	(15)
No. on list	NAME IN FULL	No. of seaman's identification card	Length of service at sea	Position in ship's company	SHIPPED OR ENGAGED	Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	Whether able to read	Age	Sex	Race	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name			When	Where								
1	RASECO	Fernand	13 yrs	Boatman	11.6.26	Antwerp	No	Yes	40	Male	Flemish	1.6	175	
2	APENS	I. Ithor	7 yrs	Asst. Boatsman	do	do	do	do	47	do	do	6.4	188	
3	LOCK	John	14 yrs	Boatsman	do	do	do	do	41	do	English	6.4	170	
4	WOLFAT	Thomas	1 "	Asst. do	do	do	do	do	39	do	do	6.4	142	
5	SPAINTE	Florent	2 "	Clerk	do	do	do	do	40	do	Belgian	1.6	165	
6	HOLKROFT	William	7 yrs	do	do	do	do	do	22	do	English	1.7	154	
7	VAN ROVE	John	6 yrs	Writer	do	do	do	do	22	do	Flemish	1.10	156	
8	BULL	Eileen	4 "	do	do	do	do	do	41	do	English	5.7	168	
9	DEATH	William	22 "	2nd. Steward	do	do	do	do	40	do	do	6.4	164	
10	DAVIS	Richard	10 "	2nd do	do	do	do	do	38	do	do	6.4	162	
11	RAFFERT	Frank	10 "	Asst. 2nd Steward	do	do	do	do	38	do	do	6.10	144	
12	LOU	Leopold	4 "	do	do	do	do	do	44	do	Dutch	1.6	160	
13	Mc KENZIE	George	7 "	2nd. Master	do	do	do	do	39	do	English	5.7	142	
14	MERCER	Thomas	11 "	Chief Steward	do	do	do	do	39	do	do	6.4	174	
15	LEWITT	John	10 "	2nd do	do	do	do	do	46	do	do	6.6	140	
16	COFFEE	Joseph	16 "	Asst. do	do	do	do	do	33	do	Flemish	6.3	161	
17	HIGGINS	Thomas	9 "	do	do	do	do	do	51	do	do	6.6	144	
18	CARTER	Arthur	5 "	do	do	do	do	do	20	do	English	6.10	172	
19	SAFFORD	Frederic	13 "	do	do	do	do	do	34	do	do	6.4	161	
20	JOHNSTON	Charles	27 "	Printer	do	do	do	do	54	do	Flemish	6.10	195	
21	VAN VLIET	Francis	14 yrs	2nd do	do	do	do	do	36	do	do	6.4	142	
22	COLE	John	10 "	Asst. do	do	do	do	do	31	do	do	6.6	140	
23	PAUL	John	20 "	Chief Steward	do	do	do	do	35	do	English	6.4	171	
24	WELSH	Adam	10 "	2nd do	do	do	do	do	34	do	do	6.4	140	
25	WILSON	Jack	12 "	2nd do	do	do	do	do	44	do	Flemish	6.4	166	
26	WHITTON	Harbert	20 "	1st Cl. Waiter	do	do	do	do	40	do	English	6.7	176	
27	SLOESBY	Robert	10 "	do	do	do	do	do	32	do	Dutch	6.4	144	
28	HIGGINS	Edward	13 "	do	do	do	do	do	27	do	English	6.7	147	
29	HAIR	William	15 "	do	do	do	do	do	45	do	do	6.10	160	
30	HARRIS	Benjamin	9 "	do	do	do	do	do	24	do	do	6.6	180	

Thirty (30) names



Line

Owners

Local Agents
14-1200

RED STAR LINE

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE. - Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, of the _____, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Sworn to before me this _____

day of _____

19 _____

Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival, or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe, and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed, and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$ 10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required, and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid, nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10

Subd. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.* - (a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Arawakan.	Lithuanian.
Bahamanian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenogun.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

142

Vessel

arriving at New York July 1st, 1928, from the port of

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name				When	Where									
1	CONRADINI	Robert	✓ 1112204	7 yrs	1st Cl. Waiter	12.6.22	Antwerp	No	Yes	31	Male	Italian	Italian	5.9	156	
2	JONES	Thomas	✓ 1112207	14 "	do	do	do	do	do	20	do	English	English	5.9	156	
3	ANDREW	Thomas	✓ 1112208	4 "	do	do	do	do	do	23	do	English	English	5.4	135	
4	JONES	John	✓ 1112206	22 "	do	do	do	do	do	42	do	English	English	5.9	150	
5	TINDRICK	Annalie	✓ 1112202	1 "	do	do	do	do	do	36	do	English	English	5.6	124	
6	PAULI	Benari	✓ 1112203	6 "	do	do	do	do	do	36	do	do	do	5.8	154	
7	VAL DEB. BLOCK	Ernest	✓ 1112214	6 "	do	do	do	do	do	42	do	do	do	5.7	145	
8	JUGALIMAN	Robert	✓ 1112215	5 "	do	do	do	do	do	23	do	English	English	5.4	122	
9	WELLMAN	Robert	✓ 1112206	2 "	do	do	do	do	do	24	do	English	English	5.7	154	
10	GONER	Robert	✓ 1112214	20 "	do	do	do	do	do	47	do	English	English	5.7	144	
11	DE WEVER	Guendard	✓ 1112213	7 "	do	do	do	do	do	22	do	English	English	5.7	130	
12	ANPAING	Bartholomew	✓ 1112212	1 "	do	do	do	do	do	45	do	English	English	5.7	120	
13	DE PAUL	Amend	✓ 1112211	2 "	do	do	do	do	do	26	do	English	English	5.6	148	
14	HENDRICKX	William	✓ 1112210	6 "	do	do	do	do	do	31	do	English	English	5.7	145	
15	PERMAN	George	✓ 1112211	5 "	do	do	do	do	do	31	do	English	English	5.7	145	
16	STRAUS	Alfred	✓ 1112212	1 "	do	do	do	do	do	31	do	English	English	5.7	145	
17	GRANTS	Alfred	✓ 1112212	1 "	do	do	do	do	do	31	do	English	English	5.7	145	
18	SAFAR	John	✓ 1112212	1 "	do	do	do	do	do	31	do	English	English	5.7	145	
19	MAPIUS	Robert	✓ 1112212	1 "	do	do	do	do	do	31	do	English	English	5.7	145	
20	VILMONTI	Joseph	✓ 1112212	1 "	do	do	do	do	do	31	do	English	English	5.7	145	
21	NOBEL	William	✓ 1112212	4 "	do	do	do	do	do	27	do	English	English	5.7	145	
22	WILDMAN	George	✓ 1112212	5 "	do	do	do	do	do	27	do	English	English	5.7	145	
23	VENUTROK	Charles	✓ 1112212	6 "	do	do	do	do	do	27	do	English	English	5.7	145	
24	WILMONTI	Adolph	✓ 1112212	5 "	do	do	do	do	do	26	do	English	English	5.6	144	
25	HENDERS	Louis	✓ 1112212	25 "	do	do	do	do	do	42	do	English	English	5.6	144	
26	PINT	Philip	✓ 1112212	7 "	do	do	do	do	do	30	do	English	English	5.9	161	
27	COMPTON	Outshent	✓ 1112212	5 "	do	do	do	do	do	25	do	English	English	5.9	156	
28	ISPAZ	Edward	✓ 1112212	12 "	do	do	do	do	do	27	do	English	English	5.9	154	
29	CHALLIS	Alfred	✓ 1112212	10 "	do	do	do	do	do	42	do	English	English	5.6	145	
30	GLIM	William	✓ 1112212	4 "	do	do	do	do	do	22	do	English	English	5.9	144	

Failed to join Antwerp 27/6/28

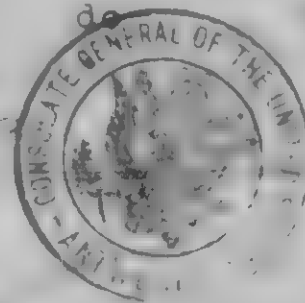
Line

Owners

Local Agents
14-1240

RED STAR LINE

Immigrant Inspector.



*See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE - Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, of the _____, do declare
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present
voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of
Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Sworn to before me this _____

day of _____

19 _____

Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration
inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the
vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board,
but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or
place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the
principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all
aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's com-
pany, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be
paid off and discharged in the port of arrival, or lists containing so much of such information
as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel
it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration
officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed
from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to
lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of
such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list
containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the
arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of
those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted
or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver
either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such
cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the
Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port
of arrival is located the sum of \$ 10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not deliv-
ered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clear-
ance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine,
and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid, nor shall such fine be remitted
or refunded; *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such
question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10

STND. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.* (a) Arriving and departing seamen
shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in
accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a nota-
tion to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have
been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed
by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified
in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean
Armenian	Lithuanian
Belgian	Malay
Bosnian	Mexican
Belgian	Montenegrin
Chinese	Moravian
Croatian	Pacific Islander
Czech	Polish
Dalmatian	Portuguese
Dutch	Romanian
East Indian	Russian
English	Ruthenian (Russmak)
Finnish	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes)
Flemish	Scotch
French	Serbian
German	Slovak
Greek	Slovenian
Hebrew	Spanish
Herzegovinian	Spanish American
Irish	Syrian
Italian (north)	Turkish
Italian (south)	Welsh
Japanese	West Indian (except Cuban)

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

143

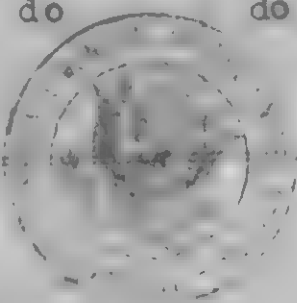
Vessel

arriving at New York July 1st, 1928, from the port of

St. 29-2-24 11 28.

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name				When	Where									
1	JAMES	Oscar	640100	28 yrs	1st cl. Waiter	11.8.26	Antwerp	No	Yes	47	Male	English	British	5.6	144	
2	VAN COMMERCE	Georgel	87208	4 "	do	do	do	do	do	42	do	Dutch	Dutch	5.2	146	
3	DE WILDE	Hyacinthe	112137	4 "	do	do	do	do	do	39	do	Flemish	Belgian	5.7	140	
4	BURK	Walter	872139	15 "	do	do	do	do	do	20	do	English	British	5.5	130	
5	FAYTON	Robert	912004	16 "	do	do	do	do	do	34	do	do	do	5.7	146	
6	BORRIS	Harry	872075	7 "	do	do	do	do	do	33	do	do	do	5.6	134	
7	ROBINSON	Arthur	1126347	10 "	do	do	do	do	do	42	do	do	do	5.9	139	
8	SERIS	Geoff	87229	20 "	do	do	do	do	do	50	do	do	do	5.6	174	
9	HUDSON	William	872069	11 "	do	do	do	do	do	25	do	do	do	5.11	148	
10	TAYLOR	John	1127319	13 "	do	do	do	do	do	34	do	do	do	5.10	154	
11	HARPER	George	872206	30 "	do	do	do	do	do	45	do	do	do	5.6	128	
12	FEYERS	Henry	872000	1 "	do	do	do	do	do	21	do	do	do	5.5	142	
13	WATERS	William	1127462	4 "	do	do	do	do	do	25	do	do	do	5.10	154	
14	HEALMAN	William	1076954	3 "	do	do	do	do	do	37	do	do	do	5.10	151	
15	BEAMER	John	1121321	6 "	do	do	do	do	do	22	do	do	do	5.11	160	
16	EVANS	Arthur	1121347	4 "	do	do	do	do	do	24	do	do	do	5.9	163	
17	MOEL	Georgel	1041627	13 "	do	do	do	do	do	25	do	Flemish	Belgian	6.1	153	
18	BRODIE	James	872043	4 "	do	do	do	do	do	32	do	do	do	5.7	147	
19	DEPREZ	Alphonse	872070	do	Wing Captain	do	do	do	do	43	do	Flemish	Belgian	5.9	160	
20	ASCHAU	Georgel	1120750	7 "	do	do	do	do	do	39	do	do	do	5.7	140	
21	ALEXANDER	William	872076	12 "	Sec'y. Waiter	do	do	do	do	44	do	English	British	5.7	162	
22	WAPARI	Georgel	1127104	3 "	do	do	do	do	do	22	do	Dutch	Dutch	5.4	126	
23	FARRELL	Jacques	872075	16 "	Deck Waiter	do	do	do	do	34	do	English	British	5.7	160	
24	CHURCHMAN	Edward	1076180	22 "	do	do	do	do	do	38	do	Flemish	Belgian	5.7	146	
25	COLEMAN	Frederic	1127476	17 "	Steward Waiter	do	do	do	do	39	do	English	British	5.9	155	
26	MART	William	1126120	5 "	Stew. R. Waiter	do	do	do	do	20	do	do	do	5.9	142	
27	GILBERT	Frank	872066	23 "	Recept. Waiter	do	do	do	do	40	do	Flemish	Belgian	5.5	154	
28	DUGUID	Thomas	1127755	1 "	Verandah Waiter	do	do	do	do	35	do	English	British	5.7	148	
29	VERONIA	Victor	1127101	1 "	Life & Deck Antid	do	do	do	do	27	do	Flemish	Belgian	5.6	145	
30	WHYBACK	Floris	1086714	2 "	Butler	do	do	do	do	34	do	do	do	5.7	143	

Thirty (30) names



Line

Owners

Local Agents
14-1240

Immigrant Inspector

*See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE. - Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2),(5),(6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, of the _____, do declare
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present
voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of
Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration
inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the
vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board,
but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or
place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the
principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all
aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively held in the ship com-
pany, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be
paid off and discharged in the port of arrival, or lists containing so much of such information
as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel
it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration
officer in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed
from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to
lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of
such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list
containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the
arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of
those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted
or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver
either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such
cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the
Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port
of arrival is located the sum of \$ 10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not deliv-
ered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clear-
ance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine,
and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted
or refunded. *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such
question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.* — (a) Arriving and departing seamen
shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in
accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a nota-
tion to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have
been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed
by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified
in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black)	Korean
Armenian	Lithuanian
Bosnian	Magnat
Bosnian	Vietnam
Bulgarian	Montenegrin
Chinese	Moravian
Croatian	Pacific Islander
Czech	Polish
Dalmatian	Portuguese
Dutch	Romanian
East Indian	Russian
English	Ruthenian (Rusyn)
Finnish	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes)
Flemish	Scotch
French	Servian
German	Slovak
Greek	Slovenian
Hebrew	Spanish
Herzegovinian	Spanish American
Irish	Syrian
Italian (north)	Turkish
Italian (south)	Welsh
Japanese	West Indian (except Cuban)

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

144

Vessel

arriving at *New York* *July 1st*, 1928, from the port of

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name Given name	(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When Where	(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
1	SIZER Joseph	1186721	5 Yrs.	Capt. Waiter	18.6.1922 Antwerp	do	Yes	21	Male	Belgian	Belgian	5.9	140	
2	RIESMANB Frederic	13121	21 "	1st. Waiter	do do	do	do	54	do	Belgian	Belgian	5.6	192	
3	ACSTIN Richard	132711	30 "	1st. Waiter	do do	do	do	41	do	Belgian	Belgian	5.4	150	
4	ALDRICH Albert	722718	16 "	do	do do	do	do	31	do	do	do	5.1	154	
5	WHEELER Guy	1339704	9 "	do	do do	do	do	21	do	do	do	5.1	135	
6	ABTIS Jean	132416	25 "	do	do do	do	do	43	do	Belgian	Belgian	5.6	150	
7	EDOUARD Edward	1324003	25 "	do	do do	do	do	49	do	Belgian	Belgian	5.1	160	
8	WADSWORTH Francis	131419	1 "	do	do do	do	do	47	do	do	do	5.6	139	
9	HAYES Edward	131406	28 "	do	do do	do	do	47	do	Belgian	Belgian	5.5	145	
10	VAN WALLENDASL Joseph	1321123	10 "	do	do do	do	do	32	do	do	do	5.6	151	
11	VAN HOUT Armand	1320181	19 "	do	do do	do	do	37	do	do	do	5.5	180	
12	DEY George	132217	25 "	do	do do	do	do	50	do	Belgian	Belgian	5.10	165	
13	KAPTEIN Edward	132041	7 "	do	do do	do	do	39	do	Belgian	Belgian	5.7	155	
14	FANNES Duncan	1325118	1 "	do	do do	do	do	29	do	Belgian	Belgian	5.5	165	
15	FILIAERT Frank	1320706	21 "	do	do do	do	do	39	do	Belgian	Belgian	5.5	161	
16	EARLE Ernest	131906	21 "	do	do do	do	do	40	do	Belgian	Belgian	5.9	138	
17	HEIDEMANS Alexander	132111	15 "	1st. & 2nd. Wtr	do do	do	do	38	do	Belgian	Belgian	5.6	171	
18	GENSEVEER Isaac	1325206	9 "	do	do do	do	do	34	do	American	American	5.8	160	
19	NEELANDER Antoinette	132511	7 "	1st. & 2nd. Wtr	do do	do	do	32	do	Belgian	Belgian	5.4	140	
20	HARTLEY Anna	132511	20 "	do	do do	do	do	45	do	Belgian	Belgian	5.4	128	
21	JESSOP Violet	132127	19 "	Stewardess	do do	do	do	39	do	Belgian	Belgian	5.6	142	
22	VAN DER WENDEL Marie	1320722	30 "	do	do do	do	do	60	do	Belgian	Belgian	5.4	120	
23	ELLET Louise	1320751	24 "	do	do do	do	do	51	do	Belgian	Belgian	5.4	140	
24	POTTER Elise	1320722	14 "	do	do do	do	do	44	do	Belgian	Belgian	5.5	135	
25	WILSON Josephine	1320722	16 "	do	do do	do	do	47	do	do	do	5.5	140	
26	BRONKHORST Louise	1320722	7 "	1st. Cl. House	do do	do	do	40	do	do	do	5.7	145	
27	VAN DER LAAN Pierre	1320722	23 "	Chief Cook	do do	do	do	42	Male	do	do	5.4	172	
28	COMDA Frans	1320722	20 "	Asst. Cook	do do	do	do	43	do	do	do	5.4	134	
29	OVERLAET Joseph	1320722	3 "	do	do do	do	do	31	do	do	do	5.11	150	
30	LEWISONS Jean	1320722	3 "	do	do do	do	do	33	do	do	do	5.5	115	

Thirty (30) men

Line
Owners
Local Agents
14-1240

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE. - Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, of the _____, do declare
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present
voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of
Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____

day of _____

19 _____

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration
inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the
vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board,
but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or
place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the
principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all
aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively held in the ship's com-
pany, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be
paid off and discharged in the port of arrival, or lists containing so much of such information
as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe, and after the arrival of any such vessel
it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration
officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed
from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to
lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of
such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list
containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the
arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of
those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted
or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver
either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such
cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the
Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port
of arrival is located the sum of \$ 40 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not deliv-
ered or a true report is not made as above required, and no such vessel shall be granted clear-
ance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine,
and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid, nor shall such fine be remitted
or refunded. *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such
question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10

Subd. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.* — (a) Arriving and departing seamen
shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in
accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a «workaway» a nota-
tion to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have
been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed
by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified
in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean
Armenian.	Lithuanian
Bosnian.	Mexican
Bosnian.	Moldavian
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin
Chinese.	Moravian
Croatian.	Pacific Islander
Cuban.	Polish
Dalmatian.	Portuguese
Dutch.	Romanian
East Indian.	Russian
English.	Ruthenian (Russulak)
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes)
Flemish.	Scotch
French.	Servian
German.	Slovak
Greek.	Slovenian
Hebrew.	Spanish
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American
Irish.	Syrian
Italian (north).	Turkish
Italian (south).	Welsh
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban)

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel

arriving at New York July 1st, 1928, from the port of

145

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name Given name	(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When Where	(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
1	LOUSEY J. Evans	✓ 1045004	6 Yrs.	Aast. Boats	19.6.1922 Antwerp	No	Yes	27	Male	Flemish	Belgian	5.7	161	
2	DELMANX J. John	✓ 1124018	5 "	do	do do	do	do	22	do	do	do	5.5	150	
3	KNIGHT E. Edward	✓ 726399	26 "	Cof. Painter	do do	do	do	42	do	English	British	5.6	160	
4	EIST J. George	✓ 954299	7 "	Aast. Fireman	do do	do	do	39	do	Flemish	Belgian	5.5	135	
5	VERBERT J. Eugene	✓ 1129141	3 "	do	do do	do	do	26	do	do	do	5.6	135	
6	DE MAER SCHAIK J. Henri	✓ 1124129	6 "	do	do do	do	do	24	do	do	do	5.6	132	
7	GOGO J. Gerard	✓ 1124216	5 "	do	do do	do	do	20	do	do	do	5.2	145	
8	VAN DE KERCKHOF J. John	✓ 1132277	6 "	Platman	do do	do	do	21	do	do	do	5.3	144	
9	VAN HOUTE J. Alphonse	✓ 1132277	4 "	do	do do	do	do	27	do	do	do	5.1	116	
10	DUA J. Victor	✓ 1132162	1 "	do	do do	do	do	21	do	do	do	5.5	179	
11	FANWEIS J. Aere	✓ 1132635	2 "	do	do do	do	do	21	do	do	do	5.7	142	
12	TROUWEN J. Eugene	✓ 1132635	1 mth	Steward	do do	do	do	21	do	French	French	5.5	128	
13	CHAMBERS J. Edward	✓ 1132635	1 mth	do	do do	do	do	21	do	Flemish	Belgian	5.6	161	Failed to join Antwerp 24/7/28
14	VAN BODINCKHOF J. Henry	✓ 1132635	4 "	do	do do	do	do	21	do	Dutch	Dutch	5.6	148	
15	DE WOLF J. Constant	✓ 1132635	1 "	do	do do	do	do	26	do	Flemish	Belgian	5.10	146	
16	SHADMARKER J. Evans	✓ 1045607	5 "	Glassman	do do	do	do	30	do	do	do	5.5	174	
17	VERHEIREN J. Charles	✓ 1132635	1 "	do	do do	do	do	23	do	do	do	5.5	143	
18	PEELS J. Walter	✓ 1132635	1 "	Boat Boy	do do	do	do	19	do	English	British	5.6	130	
19	TURVEY J. Eric	✓ 1132635	1 mth	do	do do	do	do	18	do	do	do	5.6	164	
20	VERVOORT J. John	✓ 1132635	2 yrs	do	do do	do	do	17	do	Flemish	Belgian	5.7	141	
21	DE GONTER J. Marcel	✓ 1132635	1 "	do	do do	do	do	18	do	do	do	5.6	128	
22	CHUMBER J. William	✓ 1132635	1 "	do	do do	do	do	18	do	English	British	5.5	135	
23	GADD J. Ethelbert	✓ 1132635	1 mth	do	do do	do	do	17	do	do	do	5.6	170	
24	WILLIS J. Conrad	✓ 1132635	1 "	do	do do	do	do	17	do	do	do	5.6	132	
25	CLARK J. George	✓ 1132635	1 "	do	do do	do	do	16	do	do	do	5.5	120	
26	VAN J. Frederic	✓ 1132635	3 "	Lift Boy	do do	do	do	17	do	do	do	5.5	128	
27	ROESMANS J. Ronald	✓ 1132635	2 yrs	do	do do	do	do	17	do	Flemish	Belgian	5.6	136	
28	DUFF J. Patrick	✓ 1132635	1 mth	Gym. Attend	do do	do	do	21	do	English	British	5.5	134	
29	ALLAN J. Marie	✓ 1132635	16 yrs	Turb. Bath. Attendant	do do	do	do	40	Female	do	do	5.5	145	
30	CLAES J. Gustave	✓ 1132635	15 "	Barber	do do	do	do	40	Male	Flemish	Belgian	5.6	144	

Thirty (30) names

Line

Owners

Local Agents
14-1240

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE. - Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, of the _____, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Sworn to before me this _____

day of _____

19 _____

Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival, or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe, and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed, and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$ 10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid, nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded. *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10

Subd. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.* - (a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean
Armenian	Lithuanian
Belgian	Malay
Bosnian	Mexican
Bulgarian	Montenegrin
Chinese	Moravian
Croatian	Pacific Islander
Cuban	Polish
Dalmatian	Portuguese
Dutch	Romanian
East Indian.	Russian
English	Ruthenian (Rusnaki)
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes)
Flemish	Scotch
French	Servian
German.	Slovak
Greek	Slovenian
Hebrew.	Spanish
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban)

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

146

Vessel

arriving at *New York* *July 1st*, 192*8*, from the port of *Antwerp*

U. S. DEPT. OF LABOR

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship com- pany	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name				When	Where									
1	BRUSSINCK	Karel	✓ 21200	1 yr.	Barber	12.6.25	Antwerp	No	Yes	23	Male	Flemish	Belgian	5.6	144	
2	LAURENTS	Johr	✓ 725302	16 "	do	do	do	do	do	42	do	do	do	5.7	148	
3	DE WOEK	Frans	✓	7 mths	do	do	do	do	do	42	do	do	do	5.6	147	
4	SCHWARTZ	Leone	✓	1 yr	Marionist	do	do	do	do	1	Female	do	do	5.6	110	
5	KNAPPEMAN	Marielena	✓	5 mths	do	do	do	do	do	13	do	Dutch	Dutch	5.5	110	
6	WRELL	William	✓	4 yrs	Clothes Presser	do	do	do	do	22	MALE	English	British	5.7	145	
7	VERHAGEN	Victor	✓	2 "	Barber	do	do	do	do	21	do	Flemish	Belgian	5.9	145	
8	KAYE	Francis	✓ 276111	16 "	Chf. 2nd cl. Stwd	do	do	do	do	49	do	English	British	5.7	141	
9	BRICKLAARS	Johr	✓ 107140	21 "	Chf. 2nd cl. Waiter	do	do	do	do	36	do	Flemish	Belgian	5.4	135	
10	WOLFF	Leonard	✓ 112653	4 "	2nd cl. Waiter	do	do	do	do	20	do	English	British	5.6	144	
11	VAN GILBEKEN	Frans	✓ 153342	15 "	do	do	do	do	do	34	do	Flemish	Belgian	5.5	132	
12	VAN KERSSEMME	James	✓ 14937	2 "	do	do	do	do	do	22	do	do	do	5.7	140	
13	DOORMEST	Johan	✓ 211374	12 "	do	do	do	do	do	45	do	Dutch	Dutch	5.6	156	
14	DE WINDT	Constant	✓ 21201	2 "	do	do	do	do	do	21	do	Flemish	Belgian	5.3	144	
15	TREUSE	Frederic	✓ 122363	1 "	do	do	do	do	do	27	do	English	British	5.7	146	
16	WILCOX	Donald	✓ 24422	9 "	do	do	do	do	do	23	do	do	do	5.4	119	
17	WATSON	Ernest	✓ 112201	1 "	do	do	do	do	do	21	do	do	do	5.7	140	
18	ALTMAN	Frank	✓ 11204	2 "	do	do	do	do	do	26	do	do	do	5.7	142	
19	Mc HENRY	William	✓ 427	4 "	do	do	do	do	do	19	do	do	do	5.4	126	
20	SILBERMAN	Jack	✓ 112003	5 "	do	do	do	do	do	20	do	do	do	5.5	132	
21	STROOBANTS	Johr	✓ 1441	10 "	do	do	do	do	do	45	do	Flemish	Belgian	5.3	137	
22	PARKINSON	George	✓ 21142	5 "	do	do	do	do	do	21	do	English	British	5.9	154	
23	BRITTON	Walter	✓	5 mths	do	do	do	do	do	42	do	do	do	5.4	133	
24	VAN DER VLIET	Jan	✓ 112241	1 yr.	do	do	do	do	do	20	do	Flemish	Belgian	5.7	145	
25	LATTA	Marion	✓ 112423	7 "	do	do	do	do	do	24	do	English	British	5.3	145	
26	KROSTAL	Daniel	✓ 112117	11 "	do	do	do	do	do	23	do	do	do	5.3	142	
27	LE GENTE	Paul	✓ 112204	24 "	do	do	do	do	do	46	do	Flemish	Belgian	5.4	135	
28	RYAN	John	✓	12 "	do	do	do	do	do	27	do	English	British	5.9	167	
29	JANSEN	Robert	✓	30 "	do	do	do	do	do	46	do	Flemish	Belgian	5.7	155	
30	DELVAUX	Pierre	✓ 112271	5 "	do	do	do	do	do	22	do	do	do	5.6	116	

Thirty (30) names



Immigrant Inspector

Line
Owners
Local Agents
14-1240

*See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE - Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____ of the _____, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19 _____

Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the position they respectively held in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$ 10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid, nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded. *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.* - (a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a «workaway» a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black)	Korean
Armenian	Lithuanian
Bohemian	Mazovian
Bosnian	Mexican
Bulgarian	Montenegrin
Chinese	Moravian
Croatian	Pacific Islander
Cuban	Polish
Dalmatian	Portuguese
Dutch	Romanian
East Indian	Russian
English	Ruthenian (Russmak)
Finnish	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes)
Flemish	Scotch
French	Servian
German	Slovak
Greek	Slovenian
Hebrew	Spanish
Herzegovinian	Spanish American
Irish	Syrian
Italian (north)	Turkish
Italian (south)	Welsh
Japanese	West Indian (except Cuban)

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel

arriving at *New York* *July 1st*, 19*28*, from the port of *Antwerp*

147

SL 2000 24 11 25

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of Seaman's Identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's com- pany	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid on or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name				When	Where									
1	DE LAUR	Victor	112706	12 yrs	2nd cl S.B.	12.6.22	Antwerp	No	Yes	34	Male	Flemish	Belgian	5.5	175	
2	ADAMS	Arthur	112707	"	2nd cl Deck	do	do	do	do	26	do	do	do	5.7	16	
3	ADRIANS	Gustave	112708	6 "	2nd cl Deck	do	do	do	do	20	do	do	do	5.10	54	
4	DORRIL	David	774251	"	2nd cl S.B.	do	do	do	do	42	do	British	British	5.10	15	
5	RIDMITS	Henry	171112	27 "	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	Flemish	Belgian	5.6	152	
6	DE RUI	Flaene	112709	21 "	do	do	do	do	do	42	do	Dutch	Dutch	5.1	175	
7	WATERS	Gordon	341481	27 "	do	do	do	do	do	40	do	English	British	5.7	146	
8	VERHEYEN	Charles	775111	16 "	do	do	do	do	do	41	do	Belgian	Belgian	5.9	164	
9	WYNNALD	Harriet	112710	2 "	do	do	do	do	do	20	do	English	British	5.3	147	
10	PHYS	Henri	112711	"	do	do	do	do	do	35	do	Flemish	Belgian	5.1	176	
11	PHYS	Henri	112712	"	do	do	do	do	do	40	do	do	do	5.1	186	
12	WATERS	Harriet	112713	15 "	do	do	do	do	do	20	do	English	British	5.3	145	
13	GRAUWIS	Frederic	112714	21 "	do	do	do	do	do	37	do	Flemish	British	5.10	165	
14	DE WAST	Franc	112715	17 "	do	do	do	do	do	28	do	do	do	5.6	135	
15	DEWATERLOO	Albert	112716	4 "	2nd cl S.B.	do	do	do	do	40	do	Belgian	British	5.3	170	
16	SANDROU	Robert	112717	28 "	do	do	do	do	do	17	do	do	do	5.4	144	
17	VERBIS	Frederic	112718	16 "	2nd cl S.B.	do	do	do	do	40	do	Flemish	Belgian	5.9	144	
18	ARNDT	Jan	775271	"	do	do	do	do	do	26	do	do	do	5.5	165	
19	KROEF	Henric	112719	7 "	Stewardess	do	do	do	do	42	MALE	Dutch	Dutch	5.5	150	
20	DE WAST	Henric	775272	"	do	do	do	do	do	19	do	English	British	5.5	135	
21	VAN DER WOLK	Henric	775273	"	do	do	do	do	do	41	do	Flemish	Belgian	5.3	145	
22	TAIT	Ann	112720	2 "	do	do	do	do	do	40	do	do	do	5.7	130	
23	WILSON	Mariette	112721	"	do	do	do	do	do	22	do	English	British	5.5	110	
24	VAN DER WAST	Manuel	112722	4 "	Asst. Porter	do	do	do	do	37	MALE	Flemish	Belgian	5.9	145	
25	PHYS	Jan	775274	"	do	do	do	do	do	27	do	do	do	5.7	144	
26	WYNNALD	Henric	112723	1 "	do	do	do	do	do	27	do	do	do	5.9	144	
27	SHAW	Robert	112724	20 "	2nd cl S.B.	do	do	do	do	42	do	English	British	5.5	134	
28	SOMERS	Henric	112725	16 "	Asst. Porter	do	do	do	do	33	do	Flemish	Belgian	5.1	150	
29	VAN ALST	Edmond	112726	2 "	do	do	do	do	do	32	do	do	do	5.3	142	
30	BUDDERS	Alphonse	112727	"	do	do	do	do	do	22	do	do	do	5.4	115	

Twenty three missing



Line

Owners

Local Agents
14-1240

Immigrant Inspector

*See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE. - Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2),(5),(6), and (7)
is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____ of the _____ do declare
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present
voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of
Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Sworn to before me this _____

day of _____

19 _____

Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration
inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the
vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews, Form 689, shall not be retained on board,
but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or
place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the
principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all
aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's com-
pany, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be
paid off and discharged in the port of arrival. Lists containing so much of such information
as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe, and after the arrival of any such vessel
it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration
officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed
from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to
lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of
such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list
containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the
arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of
those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted
or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver
either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such
cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the
Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port
of arrival is located the sum of \$ 10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not deliv-
ered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clear-
ance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine,
and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted
or refunded; *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such
question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10

Subd. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.* - (a) Arriving and departing seamen
shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in
accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a nota-
tion to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have
been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed
by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified
in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean
Armenian	Lithuanian
Bohemian	Magyar
Bosnian	Mexican
Bulgarian	Montenegrin
Chinese	Moravian
Croatian	Pacific Islander
Cuban	Polish
Dalmatian	Portuguese
Dutch	Romanian
East Indian	Russian
English	Ruthenian (Russmak)
Finnish	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish	Scotch
French	Serbian
German	Slovak
Greek	Slovenian
Hebrew	Spanish
Herzegovinian	Spanish American
Irish	Syrian
Italian (north).	Turkish
Italian (south).	Welsh
Japanese	West Indian (except Cuban)

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

148

Vessel

arriving at New York July 1st, 1928, from the port of

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's com- pany	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name				When	Where									
1	D. HAL	Edgar	107511	6 years	PLATEMAN	18/6/28	Antwerp	No	Yes	27	Male	Belgian	Belgian	5.5	175	
2	CABEENS	Jesse	110787	5 yrs	do	do	do	do	do	21	do	do	do	5.6	174	
3	PHILIP	William	107511	1 mth	Bel Boy	do	do	do	do	15	do	Belgian	Belgian	5.4	115	
4	BRADD	Edney	107511	1 "	do	do	do	do	do	15	do	do	do	5.3	112	
5	FRIT	Fietse	107511	7 "	do	do	do	do	do	16	do	Belgian	Belgian	5.5	120	
6	VAN FULSTRA	Gulter	107511	6 "	do	do	do	do	do	17	do	do	do	5.6	122	
7	IRRESON	Frederic	107511	1 yr	1st Boy	do	do	do	do	13	do	Belgian	Belgian	5.1	144	
8	WOMING	Thavon	107511	8 "	Chief, Tour, Gar. Mando	do	do	do	do	37	do	do	do	5.11	143	
9	DATIE	Frederic	107511	76 "	Chief, Tour, Waiter	do	do	do	do	37	do	do	do	5.2	172	
10	CHALLENGER	Mamuel	107511	1 "	Tourist Waiter	do	do	do	do	21	do	do	do	5.11	160	
11	STENOLD	Arnold	107511	6 "	do	do	do	do	do	23	do	do	do	5.7	132	
12	ANDREW	Edward	107511	2 "	do	do	do	do	do	29	do	do	do	5.5	124	
13	HALDWIN	Thomas	107511	1 "	do	do	do	do	do	31	do	do	do	5.11	164	
14	AGNEW	Samuel	107511	4 "	do	do	do	do	do	26	do	do	do	5.7	142	
15	ANDWIN	Thomas	107511	3 "	do	do	do	do	do	27	do	do	do	5.2	122	
16	WATSON	Stanley	107511	9 "	do	do	do	do	do	21	do	do	do	5.1	144	
17	WATSON	Stanley	107511	1 "	do	do	do	do	do	27	do	do	do	5.11	146	
18	WILLIAMS	Alfred	107511	3 "	do	do	do	do	do	21	do	do	do	5.1	134	
19	FRANKS	Henry	107511	2 "	do	do	do	do	do	24	do	do	do	5.7	174	
20	WATSON	Robert	107511	4 "	do	do	do	do	do	24	do	do	do	5.7	156	
21	TIZLAND	William	107511	4 "	do	do	do	do	do	21	do	do	do	5.6	124	
22	WATSON	Harold	107511	24 "	do	do	do	do	do	20	do	do	do	5.7	147	
23	MATCHAM	William	107511	16 "	do	do	do	do	do	20	do	do	do	5.7	144	
24	DOW	George	107511	1 "	do	do	do	do	do	21	do	do	do	5.7	145	
25	LOWE	George	107511	2 "	do	do	do	do	do	21	do	do	do	5.6	124	
26	WATKIN	Walter	107511	1 "	do	do	do	do	do	19	do	do	do	5.5	122	
27	RAYDEN	John	107511	1 "	do	do	do	do	do	21	do	do	do	5.9	144	
28	WHITE	Joseph	622791	10 "	do	do	do	do	do	42	do	do	do	5.7	124	
29	CLARK	Archibald	107511	1 "	do	do	do	do	do	23	do	do	do	5.11	145	
30	OLIVER	Victor	107511	11 "	do	do	do	do	do	29	do	do	do	5.6	120	

Line
Owners
Local Agents
14-1240

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE. - Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, of the _____, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Sworn to before me this _____

day of _____

19 _____

Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively held in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival, or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$ 10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid, nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.* - (a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean
Armenian.	Lithuanian
Bohemian	Mexican
Bosnian	Mexican
Bulgarian	Montenegrin
Chinese	Moldavian
Croatian.	Pacific Islander
Cuban.	Polish
Dalmatian.	Portuguese
Dutch.	Romanian
East Indian.	Russian
English	Ruthenian (Rusnak)
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes)
Flemish.	Scotch
French.	Servian
German.	Slovak
Greek.	Slovenian
Hebrew.	Spanish
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban)

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

149

Vessel *arriving at New York July 1st, 1928, from the port of*

(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)	(13)	(14)	(15)		
No. on list	NAME IN FULL		No. of seaman's identification card	Length of service at sea	Position in ship's company	SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	Whether able to read	Age	Sex	Race*	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name				When	Where									
1	ROBERTS	Benjamin	✓ 120347	13 yrs	Tour. Waiter	18.6.23	Antwerp	No	Yes	28	Male	English	British	5.9	155	
2	WILLIAMS	Donald	✓ 1211272	5 "	do	do	do	do	do	20	do	do	do	5.6	145	
3	NIGHTINGALE	Albert	✓ 1204001	6 "	Tour. S.A.	do	do	do	do	29	do	do	do	5.9	152	
4	BONCHER	Percy	✓ 1068083	10 "	Tour. S.A.	do	do	do	do	27	do	do	do	5.5	140	
5	FINDLAY	Anthony	✓ 121587	6 "	do	do	do	do	do	26	do	do	do	5.10	154	
6	COOPER	W. John	✓ 121578	5 "	do	do	do	do	do	21	do	do	do	5.12	140	
7	GALLAGHAN	Joseph	✓ 120000	14 "	do	do	do	do	do	28	do	do	do	5.9	157	
8	GARDNER	James	✓ 1120000	7 "	do	do	do	do	do	27	do	do	do	5.5	150	
9	REIDY	John	✓ 121580	1 "	Stewardess	do	do	do	do	20	MALE	do	do	5.3	145	
10	BLAKE	Margaret	✓ 121581	5 "	do	do	do	do	do	20	do	do	do	5.6	144	
11	DEACON	Elith	✓ 121582	1 "	do	do	do	do	do	20	do	do	do	5.8	147	
12	POMEROY	Lillian	✓ 121583	1 "	do	do	do	do	do	15	MALE	do	do	5.7	115	
13	JONES	Archibald	✓ 121584	1 "	do	do	do	do	do	15	do	do	do	5.4	119	
14	BUSWELL	Joseph	✓ 121585	8 "	Tour. Forestryman	do	do	do	do	40	do	Flemish	Belgian	5.11	174	
15	VAN DER BEEK	John	✓ 121586	7 "	Asst. do	do	do	do	do	71	do	do	do	6.4	182	
16	VAN DER BEEK	Larry	✓ 121587	4 "	do	do	do	do	do	36	do	do	do	5.5	148	
17	DE GROOT	John	✓ 121588	10 "	Platerman	do	do	do	do	43	do	do	do	5.10	172	
18	VAN DER BEEK	Jan	✓ 121589	7 "	do	do	do	do	do	24	do	do	do	5.7	144	
19	STEVENS	Albert	✓ 121590	10 "	Asst. do	do	do	do	do	71	do	Dutch	Dutch	5.9	150	
20	FINDLAY	James	✓ 121591	4 "	Asst. do	do	do	do	do	21	do	Flemish	Belgian	5.6	136	
21	SANDERS	Anthony	✓ 121592	7 "	do	do	do	do	do	22	do	do	do	5.5	141	
22	TAMM	Francis	✓ 121593	5 "	do	do	do	do	do	20	do	do	do	5.3	145	
23	BONCHER	John	✓ 121594	4 "	do	do	do	do	do	19	do	do	do	5.7	122	
24	VERBEEK	Victor	✓ 121595	5 "	do	do	do	do	do	21	do	do	do	5.5	148	
25	FINDLAY	James	✓ 121596	4 "	do	do	do	do	do	20	do	do	do	5.5	144	
26	DE WIT	Thomas	✓ 121597	1 "	do	do	do	do	do	26	do	do	do	5.7	150	
27	REIDY	John	✓ 121598	14 "	Asst. do	do	do	do	do	42	do	do	do	5.6	169	
28	REIDY	John	✓ 121599	3 "	do	do	do	do	do	46	do	do	do	5.11	175	
29	REIDY	John	✓ 121600	2 "	Asst. do	do	do	do	do	21	do	do	do	5.11	160	
30	NOTTEN	Bernard	✓ 121601	1 "	Asst. do	do	do	do	do	41	do	do	do	5.7	145	

Thirty (30) men

List
Owners
Local Agents
14-1240

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE. - Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____ of the _____ do declare
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present
voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of
Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Sworn to before me this _____

day of _____

19 _____

Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration
inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the
vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews Form 689 shall not be retained on board,
but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or
place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the
principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all
aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively held in the ship's com-
pany, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be
paid off and discharged in the port of arrival, or lists containing so much of such information
as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe, and after the arrival of any such vessel
it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration
officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed
from the vessel, giving a description of such alien together with any information likely to
lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of
such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list
containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the
arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of
those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted
or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver
either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such
cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the
Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port
of arrival is located the sum of \$ 10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not deliv-
ered or a true report is not made as above required, and no such vessel shall be granted clear-
ance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine,
and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid, nor shall such fine be remitted
or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such
question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10

Subd. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying* (a) Arriving and departing seamen
shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in
accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a nota-
tion to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have
been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed
by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified
in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black)	Korean
Armenian	Lithuanian
Bohemian	Mexican
Bosnian	Montenegrin
Bulgarian	Moravian
Chinese	Pacific Islander
Croatian	Polish
Cuban	Portuguese
Dalmatian	Romanian
Dutch	Russian
East Indian	Ruthenian (Rusnak)
English	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes)
Finnish	Scotch
Flemish	Servian
French	Slovak
German	Slovenian
Greek	Spanish
Hebrew	Spanish American
Herzegovinian	Syrian
Irish	Turkish
Italian (north)	Welsh
Italian (south)	West Indian (except Cuban)
Japanese	

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel

arriving at New York July 14, 1928, from the port of

150

SI 2080 24 11 28.

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of man's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's com- pany	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name				When	Where									
1	VAN DER BERGH	Joseph	776392	9 Yrs.	2nd St. Pantry	14.6.28	Antwerp	No	Yes	34	Male	Flemish	Belgian	5.4	160	
2	VERVOORT	Leopold	776397	9 "	Asst. Pantryman	do	do	do	do	26	do	do	do	5.6	180	
3	DE BRUYNE	Pauline	924427	2 "	Matron	do	do	do	do	22	Female	do	do	5.6	120	
4	EM	Max		1 Yr.	Interpreter	do	do	do	do		Male	Polish	Polish	5.5	125	
5	WUYTS	Louis	1107262	17 Yrs.	Hospital Att.	do	do	do	do	41	do	Flemish	Belgian	5.12	143	
6	VAN MOL	Joseph		4 "	Engineer	do	do	do	do	47	do	do	do	5.3	170	
7	LACQUEME	Geor		4 "	Musicien	do	do	do	do	25	do	do	do	5.6	132	
8	SALMON	Lambert		6 "	do	do	do	do	do	40	do	do	do	5.9	197	
9	HERBET	John		20 "	do	do	do	do	do	55	do	do	do	5.7	200	
10	RAEVES	Emile		4 "	do	do	do	do	do	46	do	do	do	5.7	184	
11	GODDARDIER	Henri		3 "	do	do	do	do	do	22	do	do	do	5.3	165	
12	HERBET	Eugene		1 "	do	do	do	do	do	41	do	French	French	5.8	197	
13	HERVIERE	Jean		1 "	do	do	do	do	do	22	do	Flemish	Belgian	5.7	132	
14	GOCHET	Florus		1 "	do	do	do	do	do	27	do	do	do	5.7	121	
15	DONCELAERS	Alexander		1 "	do	do	do	do	do	24	do	do	do	5.7	147	
16	BRICHLAND	Guillaume		1 Yr.	do	do	do	do	do	26	do	do	do	5.7	121	
17	HUNTER	William	97442	20 Yrs.	Mail Watchman	do	do	do	do	27	do	English	British	5.7	136	
18	HEUTLING	Carl	247431	14 "	do	do	do	do	do	40	do	Flemish	Belgian	5.3	175	
19	PELLENS	Louis	457436	22 "	do	do	do	do	do	42	do	do	do	5.7	190	
20	DUNNIS	William	972112	1 "	do	do	do	do	do	52	do	English	British	5.4	130	
21	FATE	Albert	776662	15 "	do	do	do	do	do	41	do	Flemish	Belgian	5.6	140	
22	STAPPEL	Francis	684330	19 "	do	do	do	do	do	39	do	do	do	5.4	150	
23	VEYSCHER	Gerard	776149	2 "	do	do	do	do	do	30	do	do	do	5.6	160	
24	HEUTLING	August	105407	4 "	do	do	do	do	do	35	do	do	do	5.6	140	
25	WAMET	Edmond	1067110	6 "	S.H. Watchman	do	do	do	do	24	do	English	British	5.6	140	
26	DE BOCK	Leon	1063220	10 "	do	do	do	do	do	37	do	Flemish	Belgian	5.6	168	
27	BAETEL	Alfred	1122544	7 "	do	do	do	do	do	37	do	do	do	5.4	146	
28	VAN SANTVOORT	Guinam	1122247	5 "	do	do	do	do	do	21	do	do	do	5.6	183	
29	LUYCKX	Urban	1036645	18 "	do	do	do	do	do	41	do	do	do	5.6	170	
30	VAN ROSSUM	Joseph	984129	30 "	2nd Pantryman	do	do	do	do	48	do	do	do	5.8	180	

Line
Owners
Local Agents
14-1240

STARLINE

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE - Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7)
is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, of the _____, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____

Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the ports as they respectively held in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival, or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe, and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$ 10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required, and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid, nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.* — (a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black)	Korean
Armenian	Lithuanian
Bohemian	Mexican
Bosnian	Montenegrin
Bulgarian	Moravian
Chinese	Pacific Islander
Croatian	Polish
Cuban	Portuguese
Dalmatian	Roumanian
Dutch	Russian
East Indian	Ruthenian (Russmak)
English	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes)
Finnish	Scotch
Flemish	Servian
French	Slovak
German	Slovenian
Greek	Spanish
Hebrew	Spanish American
Herzegovinian	Syrian
Irish	Turkish
Italian (north)	Welsh
Italian (south)	West Indian (except Cuban)
Japanese	

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel

arriving at *New York* *July 1st*, 19*28*, from the port of

151

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's com- pany	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name				When	Where									
1	BARS	Fernand	R 14332	2 yrs	Asst. Storekeeper	13.6128	Antwerp	No	Yes	25	Male	Flemish	Belgian	5.8	156	
2	LANSLOTS	Alexander	1132289	1 "	Platenman	do	do	do	do	25	do	do	do	5.9	148	
3	LEMAERTS	Proder		3 "	Linenkeeper	do	do	do	do	33	do	do	do	5.7	148	
4	LOONTJENS	Hubert		8 "	Asst. do	do	do	do	do	30	do	do	do	5.9	134	
5	TREGESSER	Reginald	1139442	4 "	1st Cl Waiter	do	do	do	do	21	do	English	British	5.6	132	
6	STEENMANS	Frans	775405	18 "	do	do	do	do	do	28	do	Flemish	Belgian	5.11	165	
7	SEASERT	Frederic	789573	15 "	do	do	do	do	do	42	do	English	British	5.10	146	
8	HOPWOOD	Albert	R 31550	1 "	do	do	do	do	do	26	do	do	do	5.10	140	
9	ORDELL	Alec	R 27209	5 mths	do	do	do	do	do	22	do	do	do	5.8	138	
10	DAVIDSON	Thomas	565779	10 yrs	do	do	do	do	do	27	do	do	do	6.-	1156	
11	COOK	Charles	1132033	2 "	do	do	do	do	do	20	do	do	do	5.7	146	
12	JONES	Tormuth	R 15732	9 "	do	do	do	do	do	28	do	do	do	5.10	144	
13	COHEN	Samuel	R 1565	3 "	do	do	do	do	do	22	do	do	do	5.8	127	
14	FECK	William	585698	15 "	do	do	do	do	do	27	do	do	do	5.6	145	
15	LECONTE	Charles	1070141	10 "	do	do	do	do	do	30	do	Flemish	Belgian	5.9	134	
16	DE SMET	Jules	1036000	6 "	do	do	do	do	do	43	do	do	do	5.3	156	
17	HEATH	Sydney	R 4357	3 "	do	do	do	do	do	21	do	English	British	5.7	145	
18	LAILEY	Thomas	R 2752	2 "	do	do	do	do	do	25	do	do	do	5.7	123	
19	CASTAGNOLA	Frederic	1075237	5 "	do	do	do	do	do	40	do	do	do	5.4	120	
20	MARTIN	Frederic	1113533	4 "	do	do	do	do	do	30	do	do	do	5.6	140	
21	LAURENT	Antoine	R 4050	2 "	do	do	do	do	do	31	do	Flemish	British	5.6	125	
22	HUDOLPH	Atto		1st Trip	do	do	do	do	do	24	do	Flemish	German	5.3	162	
23	VAN DE LESSE	Petrus	1132055	3 yrs	Platenman	do	do	do	do	34	do	do	do	5.5	120	
24	BAXTER	Jan	1085350	7 "	do	do	do	do	do	40	do	do	do	5.5	132	
25	GYSEN	Eugene	774967	23 "	Wine Butier	do	do	do	do	44	do	do	do	5.4	153	
26	LIDBURY	Cecil	768760	14 "	do	do	do	do	do	35	do	English	British	5.8	144	
27	MITCHELL	Edith	582034	169 "	Stewardess	do	do	do	do	39	Female	do	do	5.5	145	
28	DEGRANDE	Henriette		1st Trip	Lady Bell Attendo	do	do	do	do	24	do	Flemish	Belgian	5.7	130	
29	FOREMAN	William	R 2433	4 yrs	2nd cl Waiter	do	do	do	do	20	MALE	English	British	5.6	134	
30	DELAERTS	Regoire	R 20317	7 "	do	do	do	do	do	43	do	Flemish	Belgian	5.9	175	

Line

Owners

Local Agents
14-1240

RED STAR LINE



Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE. - Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____ of the _____ do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Sworn to before me this _____

day of _____

19 _____

Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. Hereupon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively held in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival, or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe, and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed, and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$ 10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid, nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded. *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.* - (a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

Altiagon (black).	Korean
Armenian	Lithuanian
Bohemian	Malay
Bosnian	Mexican
Bulgarian	Montenegrin
Chinese	Moravian
Croatian	Pacific Islander
Cuban	Polish
Dalmatian	Portuguese
Dutch	Romanian
East Indian	Russian
English	Ruthenian (Rusnak)
Finnish	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes)
Flemish	Scotch
French	Servian
German	Slovak
Greek	Slovenian
Hebrew	Spanish
Herzegovinian	Spanish American
Irish	Syrian
Italian (north).	Turkish
Italian (south).	Welsh
Japanese	West Indian (except Cuban)

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

(1) Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

152

Vessel *arriving at New York July 1st 1938 from the port of*

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position on ship's com- pany	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name				When	Where									
<i>first</i> 1	DAEMS	Martha	✓	1st Trip	2nd cl nurse	19.8.23	Antwerp	NO	YES	38	Female	Flemish	Belgian	5.6	150	
<i>first</i> 2	SHORT	Albert	✓	1st Trip	Bell Boy	do	do	do	do	15	Male	English	British	5.4	110	
<i>first PE</i> 3	HARVEY	Lawrence	✓	R 30848	1 yrs	Tour. Waiter	do	do	do	27	do	do	do	5.11	156	
<i>first PE</i> 4	JOHNS	Thomas	✓	1139461	3 "	do	do	do	do	42	do	do	do	5.9	154	
5	MOTACOTE	Albert	✓	R 13117	2"	do	do	do	do	31	do	do	do	5.4	144	
6	BECKARD	Jean	✓		1 mths	Musician	do	do	do	30	do	Flemish	Belgian	5.6	145	
<i>first PE</i> 7	STEVENS	Jules	✓	983736	3 yrs	Lightwrench	do	do	do	35	do	do	do	5.6	156	
<i>first PE</i> 8	GILSON	Marie	✓	R 20496	4 "	Stewardess	do	do	do	41	Female	do	do	5.5	135	
<i>first</i> 9	LADMAN	Isabella	✓	1st trip	do	do	do	do	do	42	do	English	British	5.4	126	
<i>first</i> 10	GERHARD	Eugene	✓	1st Trip	1st Cl. Waiter	do	do	do	do	22	Male	Swiss	Swiss	5.8	155	
<i>first</i> 11	BLAISE	Nunziato	✓	1st Trip	do	do	do	do	do	22	do	Italian	Italian	5.6	140	
<i>first PE</i> 12	LANGERACK	Suzanne	✓	994083	16 yrs	2nd cl Stewardess	do	do	do	42	Female	Dutch	Dutch	5.6	130	
<i>first PE</i> 13	PIERCKX	Hippolite	✓	1 mth	Silverman	do	do	do	do	21	Male	Flemish	Belgian	5.9	146	
14																
15																
16																
17																
18																
19																
20																
21																
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																



Line
Owners
Local Agents
14-1240

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof
NOTE. - Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7)
is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, of the _____, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____

Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews Form 6896 shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival a list containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the position they respectively held in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival. If lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe, and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed, and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$ 10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required, and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid, nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded. *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.* -- (a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black)	Korean
Armenian	Lithuanian
Balkanian	Mexican
Bosnian	Montenegrin
Bulgarian	Montenegrin
Chinese	Moravian
Croatian	Pacific Islander
Cuban	Polish
Dalmatian	Portuguese
Dutch	Romanian
East Indian	Russian
English	Ruthenian (Russians)
Finnish	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes)
Flemish	Scotch
French	Serbian
German	Slovak
Greek	Slovenian
Hebrew	Spanish
Herzegovinian	Spanish American
Irish	Syrian
Italian (north)	Turkish
Italian (south)	Welsh
Japanese	West Indian (except Cuban)

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

153

Vessel

arriving at *New York* *July 1st* 192*8* from the port of

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's com- pany	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name				When	Where									
1	GERMAIN	Paul	R 4077	6 Yrs.	Chef	18.6.1922	Antwerp	No	Yes	42	Male	French	French	5.9	210	
2	POULET	Paul	148709	2 "	Asst. Chef	do	do	do	do	39	do	do	do	5.8	190	
3	VAN BEVEREN	Albert	1122117	4 "	Butcher Cook	do	do	do	do	34	do	Flemish	Belgian	5.6	140	
4	DE WYBAIX	Leon	R 20869	1 "	Sauce Cook	do	do	do	do	24	do	do	do	5.7	140	
5	SCHILLINGS	Marcel	R 4247	2 "	Butcher Cook	do	do	do	do	28	do	do	do	5.4	160	
6	SWITS	Charles	1122641	2 "	2nd Tender Cook	do	do	do	do	25	do	do	do	5.7	168	
7	RYCKEBUSE	Jules	R 24713	2 "	Fish Cook	do	do	do	do	27	do	French	French	5.4	145	
8	EDMOND	Marcel		1 Yr.	Roast Cook	do	do	do	do	30	do	Flemish	Belgian	5.6	150	
9	WOLDEBERG	Jan		15 Yrs.	Grill Cook	do	do	do	do	39	do	Dutch	Dutch	5.9	220	
10	LOUIS	Charles		1 "	Soup Cook	do	do	do	do	21	do	Flemish	Belgian	5.7	150	
11	CONGDON	Arthur	1 071981	7 "	Vegetable Cook	do	do	do	do	29	do	English	British	5.8	170	
12	AIDER	Jan		1 Yr.	Asst. Cook	do	do	do	do	23	do	Swiss	Swiss	5.6	171	
13	POCAERTS	Louis	R 2407	2 Yrs.	do	do	do	do	do	30	do	Flemish	Belgian	5.5	145	
14	BRONN	Alfred	952586	2 "	do	do	do	do	do	27	do	English	British	5.6	140	
15	SAUBIENS	Marcel		1 "	do	do	do	do	do	20	do	Flemish	Belgian	5.5	143	
16	NICHAS	Gaston	R 20701	1 "	do	do	do	do	do	20	do	do	do	5.4	140	
17	DE VOS	August		2 Yrs.	do	do	do	do	do	20	do	do	do	5.5	143	
18	MANGELIES	Alfred		1 "	do	do	do	do	do	18	do	English	British	5.6	110	
19	CONCEPT	Pio		1 "	do	do	do	do	do	24	do	Italian	Italian	6.0	175	
20	JANSSENS	Isidor	76346	12 Yrs.	Scullion	do	do	do	do	32	do	Flemish	Belgian	5.6	170	
21	OSTERLUCKY	Alfred	1085706	11 "	do	do	do	do	do	27	do	do	do	5.7	172	
22	LEKEMANS	Leonard	R 4322	2 "	do	do	do	do	do	29	do	do	do	5.7	140	
23	VERDONCK	Louis		1 "	do	do	do	do	do	27	do	do	do	5.5	150	
24	RYCKEBAUT	Alfred	R 2040	10 "	do	do	do	do	do	30	do	do	do	5.7	140	
25	VERHEYEN	Louis	76339	9 "	do	do	do	do	do	40	do	do	do	5.1	140	
26	MARTENS	Alfred	924246	17 "	do	do	do	do	do	42	do	do	do	5.4	160	
27	PAUSER	Edmond	1122326	15 "	Chf. 2nd Cl. Cook	do	do	do	do	35	do	do	do	5.6	148	
28	ROOS	Armand	1085722	15 "	Asst. Cook	do	do	do	do	31	do	do	do	5.6	147	
29	GOSSENS	Jean		2 "	do	do	do	do	do	26	do	do	do	5.6	155	
30	SCHRY	Jan	1122278	15 "	Scullion	do	do	do	do	32	do	do	do	6.4	150	

Line

Owners

Local Agents
14-1240

Immigrant Inspector.



*See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE. - Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____ of the _____ do declare
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present
voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of
Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Sworn to before me this _____

day of _____

19 _____

Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration
inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival and shall in no instance be taken from the
vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews, Form 689, shall not be retained on board,
but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or
place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the
principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all
aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's com-
pany, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be
paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; and lists containing so much of such information
as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel
it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration
officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed
from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to
lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of
such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list
containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the
arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of
those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted
or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver
either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such
cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the
Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port
of arrival is located the sum of \$ 10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not deliv-
ered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clear-
ance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine,
and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid, nor shall such fine be remitted
or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such
question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10

Subd. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.* - (a) Arriving and departing seamen
shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in
accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a nota-
tion to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have
been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed
by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified
in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Mazovian.
Romanian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flamish.	Scotch.
French.	Serbian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

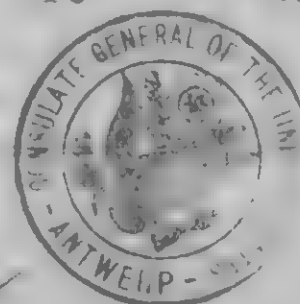
Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel

arriving at *New York*, *July 1st*, 19*28*, from the port of

154

(1)	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3)	(4)	(5)	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)	(13)	(14)	(15)
No. on list	Family name	Given name	No. of seaman's identification card	Length of service at sea	Position in ship's company	When	Where	Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	Whether able to read	Age	Sex	Race	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
1	WINDER	Francis	1104110	6 Yrs.	Scullion	18.6.28	Antwerp	No	Yes	25	Male	Flemish	Belgian	5.1	134	
2	DAUYENS	André	1123113	9 "	do	do	do	do	do	25	do	do	do	5.2	145	
3	HEGHEMET	Paul	1134174	9 "	Passenger Cook	do	do	do	do	25	do	French	French	5.6	212	
4	RIEVENY	Gommard	1132380	9 "	Asst. Cook	do	do	do	do	26	do	Flemish	Belgian	5.5	150	
5	TOUWEE	Alfred	1120170	1 "	Scullion	do	do	do	do	24	do	do	do	5.7	211	
6	Heyman	Alexander	1140002	30 "	Ship's Cook	do	do	do	do	31	do	do	do	5.5	170	
7	WINDERS	Petrus	1106072	20 "	Asst. Cook	do	do	do	do	41	do	do	do	5.6	160	
8	GLORIAE	Louis	1122142	3 "	Scullion	do	do	do	do	26	do	do	do	5.7	175	
9	VAL POLEN	Corneel	1137176	22 "	Chief Butcher	do	do	do	do	45	do	do	do	5.5	170	
10	BEUTS	Theophilus	1137176	6 "	2nd Butcher	do	do	do	do	24	do	do	do	5.8	150	
11	VERSTAPPEN	Albert	1107824	4 "	3rd Butcher	do	do	do	do	42	do	do	do	5.9	160	
12	JACOBS	Isaiah	1138594	2 "	Asst. Butcher	do	do	do	do	20	do	do	do	5.6	140	
13	KEEUNING	Adrien	113961	8 "	do	do	do	do	do	23	do	do	do	5.6	150	
14	CONIN	Albert	113961	2 "	do	do	do	do	do	24	do	do	do	5.5	140	
15	HAUS	Paul	1120400	1 "	do	do	do	do	do	24	do	do	do	5.5	145	
16	GERMIES	Hubert	111901	20 "	Chief Baker	do	do	do	do	41	do	do	do	5.7	170	
17	WILLIAMS	William	1134170	12 "	2nd Baker	do	do	do	do	34	do	English	British	5.9	160	
18	MACDONALD	William	111673	25 "	Extra 3rd Baker	do	do	do	do	37	do	do	do	5.9	200	
19	VAL POLEN	Isaiah	1137176	6 "	do	do	do	do	do	42	do	Dutch	Dutch	5.7	167	
20	GERMIES	Isaiah	1137176	10 "	3rd Baker	do	do	do	do	46	do	Flemish	Belgian	5.6	145	
21	CLAYTON	Isaiah	1137176	10 "	4th Baker	do	do	do	do	47	do	do	do	5.6	145	
22	LANTIER	Daniel	1137176	10 "	Asst. Baker	do	do	do	do	47	do	do	do	5.5	145	
23	CRATIE	Isaiah	1137176	1 "	do	do	do	do	do	23	do	Dutch	Dutch	5.0	190	
24	CRATIE	Isaiah	1137176	1 "	do	do	do	do	do	23	do	Flemish	Belgian	5.6	140	
25	CRATIE	Isaiah	1137176	1 "	do	do	do	do	do	23	do	Dutch	Dutch	5.5	120	
26	PARKER	Isaiah	1137176	1 "	Collector	do	do	do	do	20	do	English	British	5.5	140	
27	PURNODE	Eduard	1st Trip		Asst. Cook	do	do	do	do	24	do	Flemish	Belgian	5.6	140	
28	GILLER	Daniel	1st Trip		do	do	do	do	do	29	do	do	do	5.6	138	
29	PETERSEN	Corneel	R 20396	5 mths	Scullion	do	do	do	do	24	do	do	do	5.8	156	
30	BRASS	Raymond	1169348	6 yrs	Asst. Cook	do	do	do	do	27	do	do	do	5.5	145	



*See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE. - Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

Local Agents
14-1240

Immigrant Inspector.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____ of the _____ do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____
Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively held in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival, or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed, and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$ 10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid, nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded. *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10

Subd. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.* — (a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean
Armenian	Lithuanian
Bohemian	Mexican
Bosnian	Montenegrin
Bulgarian	Moravian
Chinese	Pacific Islander
Croatian	Polish
Cuban	Portuguese
Dalmatian	Romanian
Dutch	Russian
East Indian	Ruthenian (Russmak)
English	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes)
Finnish	Scotch
Flemish	Serbian
French	Slovak
German	Slovenian
Greek	Spanish
Hebrew	Spanish American
Herzegovinian	Syrian
Irish	Turkish
Italian (north).	Welsh
Italian (south).	West Indian (except Cuban)
Japanese	

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

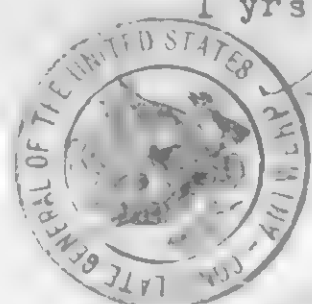
Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

155

Vessel *arriving at New York July 14, 1928, from the port of*

21 2300 24 11 28

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's com- pany	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name				When	Where									
<i>first</i> 1	ANTENEN	✓ Jean	✓	1 yrs	Asst. Cook	13.6.23	Antwerp	NO	YES	23	Male	Swiss	Swiss	5.4	138	
<i>first</i> 2	POTTERS	✓ Oscar	✓ R 20178	3 "	do	do	do	do	do	35	do	Flemish	Belgian	5.7	156	
<i>first PE</i> 3	DIELEN	✓ Alphonse	✓ 325775	25 "	Scullion	do	do	do	do	46	do	do	do	5.8	156	
<i>first PE</i> 4	DE BEOLDER	✓ Henri	✓ 1132332	2 "	do	do	do	do	do	22	do	do	do	6.-	160	
<i>first PE</i> 5	JANSENS	✓ Gabriel	✓	6 "	do	do	do	do	do	30	do	do	do	5.6	150	
6	KURZ	✓ Marzys	✓	1 yrs	hebrew Cook	do	do	do	do	21	do	Polish	Polish	5.4	145	
7																
8																
9																
10																
11																
12																
13																
14																
15																
16																
17																
18																
19																
20																
21																
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																



AMERICAN CONSUL
at ANTWERP, BELGIUM
SEEN
for the journey to the United States
via *Antwerp, Belgium*
Date *July 14, 1928*
Vice Consul *HARRY TUCK SHERMAN*
CONSULAR SEE No. *1874*
to New York

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Harry B. Park, Chief Officer of the St. Belgenland, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Sworn to before me this

day of July, 1928

Immigrant Inspector.

Harry B. Park
Master, First or Second Officer.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival, or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe, and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed, and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded. *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.* - (a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a workman, a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean
Armenian	Lithuanian
Belarussian	Magyar
Bosnian	Mexican
Bulgarian	Montenegrin
Chinese	Moravian
Croatian	Pacific Islander
Cuban	Polish
Dalmatian	Portuguese
Dutch	Romanian
East Indian	Russian
English	Ruthenian (Rusnak)
Finnish	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes)
Flemish	Scotch
French	Servian
German	Slovak
Greek	Slovenian
Hebrew	Spanish
Herzegovinian	Spanish American
Irish	Syrian
Italian (north)	Turkish
Italian (south)	Welsh
Japanese	West Indian (except Cuban)

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States. 156

Vessel **BELGENLAND** arriving at **New York** **July 1st**, 1928, from the port of **ANTWERP**

St. 2002 24 11 28

(1) No on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name Given name	(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's com- pany	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When Where	(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
1	SWAENEN Jan	759178	12 Yrs	CLEANER	22/6/28 Antwerp	No	Yes	38	Male	Flemish	Belgian	5.7	150	✓
2	WAKEFIELD Frank		5 yrs	1st St. Waiter	do do	do	do	25	do	English	British	5.10	145	Engg. Canceled
3														
4														
5														
6														
7														
8														
9														
10														
11														
12														
13														
14														
15														
16														
17														
18														
19														
20														
21														
22														
23														
24														
25														
26														
27														
28														
29														
30														

Line
Owners
Local Agents
14-1240

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE - Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7)
is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Percy B. Park Chief officer, of the St. Belgenland do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Sworn to before me this

day of

July

1928

Percy B. Park
Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crew (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the ports to which they respectively held in the ships company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival, or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed, and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$ 10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required, and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded. *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.* -- (a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bahamanian.	Mexican.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Romanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russmak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW


Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

157

Vessel **"BRIGAND"**, arriving at **New York**, **July 1st**, 1928, from the port of **SOUTHAMPTON**

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name				When	Where									
1	DALTON	Frederick	✓	1st Trip	Telegrapher	23/6/28	Boston	No	Yes	35	M	English	British	5-7	170	
2	PROBERT	George	✓	11 yrs.	Turn. Bk. Act.	do	do	No	Yes	33	M	English	British	5-9	160	
3	WATKINS	Charles	✓	8 yrs.	1st Cl. Wkr.	do	do	No	Yes	28	M	English	British	5-11	140	
4	CALDS	Henry	✓	1st trip	Asst. Gen. Wkr.	do	do	No	Yes	29	M	Irish	British	5-7	150	
5	DELL	Walter	✓	1st trip	Joiner	do	do	No	Yes	21	M	Irish	British	5-7	140	
6	FOUNTAIN	LESLIE	✓	1 MONTH	WRITER	do.	do.	No.	Yes	23	M.	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5-8	156	
7	American Consulate, Southampton, Eng.															
8	No. 508															
9	SEEN for the going to L.A.															
10	by J. J. Smith															
11	American Vice Consul															
12	No for passport															
13																
14																
15																
16																
17																
18																
19																
20																
21																
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

The above named persons have produced satisfactory evidence of the nationalities stated after their names and none of them is under an agreement to be discharged in the United States. They are all necessary for the operation of the vessel.

C. Shiles
As Supt.


Line

Owners

Local Agents

Immigrant Inspector

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

7-1-28

1

24

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Percy B. Park, Chief officer, of the St. Belgenland, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

Sworn to before me this

day of July, 1928.

P. B. Park
Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have been and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the data required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

Sec. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

14-1290

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

• AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

PORT OF ARRIVAL

176550

Yngve M. ...

Surgeon of the "GRIPSHOLM"

do

solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear.

that I have had

6

years' experience as a Physician

and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of

State of New York, U. S. A.

and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 3 in number, according

to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 1st day of July, 1918

at NEW YORK

Yngve M. ...

NOTE: If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of arrival, and any change that may have occurred on route in the condition of the vessel or the passengers shall be noted on the affidavit at the port of arrival. If the surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of arrival before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

No.	Name	Age	Sex	Race	Religion	Occupation	Education	Marital Status	Place of Birth	Place of Residence	Place of Departure	Destination	Remarks
1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

Aliens	U. S.
1st Cabin	...
2nd Cabin	...
3rd Cabin	...
4th Cabin	...
5th Cabin	...
6th Cabin	...
7th Cabin	...
8th Cabin	...
9th Cabin	...
10th Cabin	...

3-7
1-9
1-13
1-12



List

3

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States. This (pink) sheet is for the listing of

S. S.

"GUTHRIE"

Passengers sailing from

Guthrie

JUN 2 1928

19

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL Family name Given name	Age Yrs. Mos.	Sex Male Female	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground)	Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	Race or people	Place of birth Country City or town	Immigration Visa Number	Issued at	Date	Last permanent residence Country City or town
1	DIPLOMAT	BERNADOTTE AV VISSORF FOLKE	35	M	S	COUNT	YES	ENGLISH SWEDISH	YES	SWEDEN SCAND.	DIPL. VISA 180 N1	STOCKHOLM	JUNE 19, 1928	SWEDEN STOCKHOLM
2														
3														
4														
5														
6														
7														
8														
9														
10														
11														
12														
13														
14														
15														
16														
17														
18														
19														
20														
21														
22														
23														
24														
25														
26														
27														
28														
29														
30														

3
Total passengers
U. S. citizens
Aliens

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK

, 19

List 3
The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

159

16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)		By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid for own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by one whose person, or by any corporation, society, employer, public, or government)	Whether in possession of \$50. and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Purpose of coming to United States		Whether alien intended to become a citizen of the United States	Whether alien intended to become a citizen of the United States	Whether alien intended to become a citizen of the United States	Whether alien intended to become a citizen of the United States	Whether alien intended to become a citizen of the United States	Whether alien intended to become a citizen of the United States	Whether alien intended to become a citizen of the United States	Whether alien intended to become a citizen of the United States	Whether alien intended to become a citizen of the United States	Whether alien intended to become a citizen of the United States
		State	City or town			Yes or No	If yes— Year or period of years	Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Whether alien intended to remain in the United States										
1	Father, Prince Bernadotte, Stockholm.	Sweden		yes self	yes no				friend, Olof Lamm, Swedish Consulate General, New York, N.Y.	yes										
2																				
3																				
4																				
5																				
6																				
7																				
8																				
9																				
10																				
11																				
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

Note—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force of violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or opposes organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization encouraging and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Yngve E. Gripsholt, Surgeon of the "GRIPSHOLT", consolidated by owners thereof, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have had 6 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of The Federal Board of Health and the Board of Health of the State of New York, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 2 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 1st day of July, 1928
at NEW YORK

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be presented before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of the alien named herein, must be reported before sailing is commenced.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be presented at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Romanian
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Indian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten on one side.

151

1. JULI 1928

19

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: "Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or opposes totalitarian government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbeliefs in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of law or their official character."

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number

1

162

11-4718

S. S. GRIPSHOLM

sailing from

Columbus

JUN 22 1928

19

Arriving at Port of New York

JUN 1928

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL		AGE	SEX	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs. Mos.					
1	LIMBE	CHRISTIAN BAI	62	M	M		HOLDS PASSPORT ISSUED BY DEPT. OF STATE WASH.D.C.ON APRIL 6, 1926 NO.521465	950 FIFTH AVE., NEW YORK, N.Y.
2	PARKER	EDWARD	37	M	M	OCT. 14TH 1890, OAKLAND, CAL.	do NOV. 26th 1927 NO.476808	30 GRAND AVE., OAKLAND, CAL.
3	DO	BENLAH	36	F	M	DEC. 3RD 1899, SEATTLE, WASH.	do do do	DO
4	WENNSTRÖM	JOHN	50	M	S		HOLDS PASSPORT ISSUED BY DEPT. OF STATE WASH.D.C.ON MAY 1ST 1926 NO.543643	75 MAIDEN LANE, NEW YORK, N.Y.
5	NELSON	CHARLES	60	M	M		APRIL 21, 1926 534563	493 MARLBOROUGH RD., BROOKLYN, N.Y.
6	DO	ALVA	63	F	M		DO DO	DO
7	MOBERG	JOHAN	39	M	M		HOLDS CERT. OF NAT. ISS. AT SUPREME COURT, NEW YORK, N.Y. APRIL 30TH 1912 NO.263195	490 STANFORD PL., PELHAM HAVEN, N.Y.
8	DO	GRACE	34	F	M		HOLDS PASSPORT ISSUED BY DEPT. OF STATE WASH.D.C.ON MARCH 30, 1926 NO.516673	DO
9	DO	BERTHELA HERBERT	6	M	S	AUG. 9TH 1922, NEW YORK, N.Y.	DO DO	DO
10	DO	ROBERT FRANK	3	M	S	DEPT. 21ST 1925, NEW YORK, N.Y.	DO DO	DO

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to the passenger at the port of arrival.

11-4718

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Yngve Skogsberg, Surgeon of the United States, do
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear, that I have had 6
years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of
the State of New York, and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 8 in number, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

163

Sworn to before me this 1st day of July, 1928
at NEW YORK

Yngve Skogsberg

Notary -- If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the status of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer

SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer

SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

JUL 1 1928

19

164

List

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or dictated.

8

NOTE.—Full text of question 23 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, other of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Ewen Lundmark, of the "CRIPPLE", from C. Lundmark, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 8 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Ewen Lundmark
Affiant.

Sworn to before me this 1st day of July, 19 28
at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival as, for example, Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully reviewed by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of country does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of English, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded as "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Yipeng Shao, Surgeon of the "CRISTOLM", do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 6 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the State of New York, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 7 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

155

Sworn to before me this 1st day of July, 19 18
at NEW YORK

Yipeng Shao

Note. - If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred on route in the condition of the aliens must be noted on the affidavit before it is sworn to.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States.

This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "GRIPSHOLM" Passengers sailing from Gothenburg JUN 22 1928

Total passengers
U. S. citizens
Alone

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK

JUL 1 1928

19

166

List

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

[illegible]

NOTE—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or opposes organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Ivan Lundmark, of the "GRIPSLAND", from Cottbusburg, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 7 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Ivan Lundmark

Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this 1st day of July, 1918
at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

14-420

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: (a) mill engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction in the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Ability to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following questions: "Read what language (or, if exception is claimed, upon what ground)?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "French" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place, city or town of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1864-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 26.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Yngve Skogsborg, Surgeon of the "GRIPSHOLM", employed by owners thereof, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 6 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of The Surgeon General, U. S. A., and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 6 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 1st day of July, 19 28
at NEW YORK

Yngve Skogsborg

157

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed. If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, shall be subject to examination by the United States Customs Service, and shall be required to furnish to the United States Customs Service, in accordance with the regulations of the United States Customs Service, the following information:

Examined by
Technical Advisors

S. S. "Gripsholm"

Passengers sailing from Rothenburg June 22nd, 1928.

1884
 11 Dec
 11 Dec

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

168

NEW YORK, N. Y.

JUL 1 1928

19

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Iven Lindmark, of the "GRIPSHOLM", from Gothenburg, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 6 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sven Lindmark
Master Officer

Sworn to before me this 1st day of July, 19 28
at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully checked by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Yngve Skogberg, Surgeon of the "GRIPSHOLM", employed by owners thereof, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 6 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of The Swedish Board of Health and the Board of Medical Examiners, Calif., U. S. A., and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 5 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

169

Sworn to before me this 1st day of July, 19 18
at NEW YORK

Yngve Skogberg

NOTE - If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens named herein, shall be reported to the nearest immigration officer. If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

List

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, shall be listed on this (yellow) sheet in the following order:

**Examined by
Technical Advisers**

S. S.

"GRIP" "OLM".

Passengers sailing from Gothenburg

Göteborg

JUN 10 1968

19

1	2	3		4	5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	14	15		
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	* Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town
1		ANDERSON	SVEA JOSEFINA	26		F	S	NURSE	YES	SWEDISH	YES	SWEDEN	SCAND.	SWEDEN	ÖREBRO	1301 Q1	STOCKHOLM	MARCH 7, 1928	SWEDEN	VÄSTERÅS
2		BERNTSSON	ELIN AXELINA	22		F	S	H. WORK	YES	SWEDISH	YES	DO	DO	DO	VALLA	5064 Q1	GÖTEBORG	MARCH 9, 1928	DO	VALLA
3		BJÖRKMAN	JENNY ALICE	25		F	S	H. WORK	YES	SWEDISH	YES	DO	DO	DO	PITEÅ	1754 Q1	STOCKHOLM	APRIL 13, 1928	DO	PITEÅ
4		ERIKSSON	NILS HARALD	21		M	S	BORER	YES	SWEDISH	YES	DO	DO	DO	TORSÅNG	1492 Q1	STOCKHOLM	MARCH 22, 1928	DO	TORSÅNG
5		GUSTAVSSON	ALICE	19		F	S	H. WORK	YES	SWEDISH	YES	DO	DO	DO	STAVNÄS	5067 Q1	GÖTEBORG	MARCH 9, 1928	DO	GÖTEBORG
6		DAHLSTEDT	KRISTI	68		F	S	H. WORK	YES	SWEDISH	YES	DO	DO	DO	ARVKA	4934 Q1	GÖTEBORG	APRIL 16, 1928	DO	ARVKA
7		HANSSON	NILS	22		M	S	BORER	YES	SWEDISH	YES	DO	DO	DO	SNÖSTORP	3998 Q1	GÖTEBORG	FEBR. 27, 1928	DO	HALMSTAD
8		JANSSON	FLORENCE MARIA	27		F	S	H. WORK	YES	SWEDISH	YES	DO	DO	DO	NYKÖPING	1349 Q1	STOCKHOLM	MARCH 12, 1928	DO	NYKÖPING
9		JOHANSSON	SELVA AMALIA	39		F	S	H. WORK	YES	SWEDISH	YES	DO	DO	DO	STRÅBYD	1430 Q1	STOCKHOLM	MARCH 16, 1928	DO	HÖGSTAD
10		KELLSTRÖM	ERIK GUSTAF	27		M	S	ENGINEER	YES	SWEDISH	YES	DO	DO	DO	ÅLSKOG	615 Q1	STOCKHOLM	APRIL 26, 1928	DO	NOTALA
11		LJUNGGREN	ADOLF HUGO	19		M	S	BORER	YES	SWEDISH	YES	DO	DO	DO	GLAVA	4967 Q1	GÖTEBORG	MAY 10, 1928	DO	GLAVA
12		MATSSON	HELGE RAGNAR	18		M	S	BORER	YES	SWEDISH	YES	DO	DO	DO	HALMSTAD	4942 Q1	GÖTEBORG	APRIL 23, 1928	DO	HALMSTAD
13		NORDKVIST	SIGRID MARIA	29		F	S	H. WORK	YES	SWEDISH	YES	DO	DO	DO	N. DERKALIX	1578 Q1	STOCKHOLM	MARCH 29, 1928	DO	KALIX
14		OLOFSSON	ELSA BERNTINA	19		F	S	H. WORK	YES	SWEDISH	YES	DO	DO	DO	JUKKASJÄRVI	1609 Q1	STOCKHOLM	APRIL 2, 1928	DO	ÖVERLULEÅ
15		PERSSON	ERIK GUSTAV	33		M	S	SMITH	YES	SWEDISH	YES	DO	DO	DO	IDENORA	540 Q1	STOCKHOLM	MAY 18, 1928	DO	JÄRNA
16		ROSENBLUM	MARGIT ANNA	25		F	S	CLERK	YES	SWEDISH	YES	DO	DO	DO	GÄVLE	1745 Q1	STOCKHOLM	APRIL 13, 1928	DO	GÄVLE
17		SJÖHOLM	FABIAN NIKOLAUS	28		M	S	ENGINEER	YES	SWEDISH	YES	DO	DO	DO	ÖREBRO	1897 Q1	STOCKHOLM	APRIL 24, 1928	DO	ÖREBRO
18		SVENONIUS	ANNA MATHILDA	53		F	W	WIDOW	YES	SWEDISH	YES	DO	DO	DO	KARL GUSTAF	1575 Q1	STOCKHOLM	MARCH 29, 1928	DO	KARL GUSTAF
19		DO	STIG OLOF	12		M	S	SCHOOLAR	YES	SWEDISH	YES	DO	DO	DO	KALIX	1576 Q1	STOCKHOLM	MARCH 29, 1928	DO	DO
20		DO	ELNA MARGIT	20		F	S	H. WORK	YES	SWEDISH	YES	DO	DO	DO	DO	1571 Q1	STOCKHOLM	MARCH 29, 1928	DO	DO
21		ÖHLUND	KARIN INGEBORG	21		F	S	H. WORK	YES	SWEDISH	YES	DO	DO	DO	NORRÖPING	1732 Q1	STOCKHOLM	APRIL 12, 1928	DO	NORRÖPING
22		BENGTSSON	ANTON FREDRIK	19		M	S	WORKER	YES	SWEDISH	YES	DO	DO	DO	JÄMSHÖG	8714 Q1	GÖTEBORG	MAY 25, 1928	DO	JÄMSHÖG
23		LARSEN	PUT INGEBORG	25		F	S	GYMNAST	YES	SWEDISH	YES	DO	DO	DO	MALMÖ	8473 Q1	GÖTEBORG	MARCH 10, 1928	DO	MALMÖ
24		SJÖSTRAND	ERIK LARS	22		M	S	MECHANIC	YES	SWEDISH	YES	DO	DO	DO	HÄRNÖSAND	543 Q1	STOCKHOLM	MAY 22, 1928	DO	HÄRNÖSAND
25		ARONSSON	DORA	19		F	S	H. WORK	YES	SWEDISH	YES	DO	HEBREW	GREAT BRITAIN	LONDON	1137 Q1	GÖTEBORG	APRIL 4, 1928	DO	VÄXJÖ
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

Total passengers -----

U. S. citizens

Aliens

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

24-48

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK

JUL 1 1928

19

List
The entries on this list must
be typewritten or printed

170

16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (* Intended future permanent residence)	Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by a corporation, society, master, agent, or government)	Whether in possession of \$50. and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States	Whether alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	Whether alien is a member of the Communist Party, or of any other organization having for its purpose the overthrow of the Government of the United States or of any insular possession, or of any State, Territory, or District of the United States, or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Whether alien is a member of the Communist Party, or of any other organization having for its purpose the overthrow of the Government of the United States or of any insular possession, or of any State, Territory, or District of the United States, or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Whether alien is a member of the Communist Party, or of any other organization having for its purpose the overthrow of the Government of the United States or of any insular possession, or of any State, Territory, or District of the United States, or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Whether alien is a member of the Communist Party, or of any other organization having for its purpose the overthrow of the Government of the United States or of any insular possession, or of any State, Territory, or District of the United States, or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Whether alien is a member of the Communist Party, or of any other organization having for its purpose the overthrow of the Government of the United States or of any insular possession, or of any State, Territory, or District of the United States, or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Whether alien is a member of the Communist Party, or of any other organization having for its purpose the overthrow of the Government of the United States or of any insular possession, or of any State, Territory, or District of the United States, or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Whether alien is a member of the Communist Party, or of any other organization having for its purpose the overthrow of the Government of the United States or of any insular possession, or of any State, Territory, or District of the United States, or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Whether alien is a member of the Communist Party, or of any other organization having for its purpose the overthrow of the Government of the United States or of any insular possession, or of any State, Territory, or District of the United States, or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Whether alien is a member of the Communist Party, or of any other organization having for its purpose the overthrow of the Government of the United States or of any insular possession, or of any State, Territory, or District of the United States, or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Whether alien is a member of the Communist Party, or of any other organization having for its purpose the overthrow of the Government of the United States or of any insular possession, or of any State, Territory, or District of the United States, or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.
		State	City or town			Yes or No	Year or period of years	Where?									Feet	Inches	Color of— Hair Eyes	Marks of identification
1	Fatner, Karl Andersson, Liljedal, Västerås. Mother, Martina Bengtson, Apellgård, Hjalteby.	Conn.	Stratford	no	self	yes	no		Friend, Ida Johnson, Box 464, no Brown Str., Lordship, Stratford, Conn.	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 9	fairblondblue	none
2	Mother, Jenny Björkman, Berkön, Rosvik.	N.Y.	New York	yes	self	25	no		Friend, Christine Bernsson, 1530, Vyse, Ave., New York, N.Y.	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	good	no	5 4	fairblondblue	none
3	Mother, Anna Eriksson, Tyllensås, Borlänge.	Ill.	Chicago	yes	self	55	no		Friend, Hilda Bogen, 1433, School Str., Chicago, Ill.	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	good	no	6 -	fairbrownblue	none
4	Brother, Georg Gustavson, Stömne.	Ill.	Chicago	yes	self	yes	no		Brother, Hugo Eriksson, 5515, Cristiana Ave., Chicago, Ill.	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	good	no	5 11	fairblondgrey	none
5	Brother, Karl Dahlstedt, Graveröd, Lilla Bæd.	Ill.	Evanston	yes	see col.	25	no		Brother, Axel Gustavson, 1233, Chicago Ave., Evanston, Ill.	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 1	fairdarkgrey	none
6	Father, John Hansson, villa Strandbo, Halmstad.	Mich.	Muskegon	yes	25	yes	no		Son, Karl Dahlstedt, 892, W. Forest Ave., Muskegon, Mich.	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	good	no	5 4	fairgreyblue	none
7	Father, Henrik Jansson, Stora Trädgården, Nyköping.	Ill.	Chicago	no	self	yes	no		Aunt, Anna Johnson, 11256, Normal Ave., Chicago, Ill.	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	good	no	5 8	fairblondblue	none
8	Mother, Hanna Johansson, Humpen, Hogstad.	N.J.	Newark	no	see col.	23	no		Fiance, Carl Swartz, 109, Halsey Str., Newark, N.J.	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	good	no	5 6	fairblondgrey	none
9	Father, Gustaf Kellstrom, Havdhem.	Ill.	Forest	no	25	yes	1915	1920	Sister, Seda Johnson, Alice Home Hosp., Lake Forest, Ill.	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	good	no	5 6	fairbrowngrey	none
10	Father, Adolf Ljunggren, Hillringsberg, Glava.	N.Y.	New York	yes	self	yes	no		Friend, Arvid Osterberg, 874, Lexington Ave., New York, N.Y.	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	good	no	6 4	fairblondblue	none
11	Father, Oskar Mattsson, Laholmsvägen 23, Halmstad.	Ill.	Niles Center	no	self	yes	no		Friend, Charles Carlson, Niles Center, Ill.	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	good	no	5 9	fairblondgrey	none
12	Father, Johan Nordquist, Nyborg, Kalix.	Wash.	Spokane	no	self	yes	no		Uncle, Gunnar Martinsson, 221, Riverside Ave., Spokane, Wash.	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	good	no	5 8	fairblondblue	none
13	Father, Johan Olofsson, Mjedsjö, Hednoret.	Ill.	Chicago	yes	self	35	yes	1915	1919	Friend, Agnes Eriksson, 4237, W. Menard Ave., Chicago, Ill.	ever	yes	no	no	no	good	no	5 4	fairbrowngrey	none
14	Father, Per Persson, Box 550, Vansbro.	Ore.	Portland	no	see col.	25	yes	no	Cousin, Otto Setterman, 65, North 6. Str., Portland, Ore.	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	good	no	5 5	fairblondblue	none
15	Father, Ludvig Rosenblom, Gävle.	Wash.	Bellingham	no	self	yes	no		Uncle, Carl Wall, 2201, E. Str., Bellingham, Wash.	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	good	no	5 8	fairblondgrey	none
16	Father, Per Sjöholm, Malmatan 58, Örebro.	Pa.	Pittsburgh	yes	see col.	23	yes	no	Uncle, Gust Johnson, 1806, Ringwalt Str., Pittsburgh, Pa.	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	good	no	5 7	fairblondgrey	none
17	Brother, Rudolf Stjernberg, Karungi.	Ill.	Chicago	yes	self	yes	no		Daughter, Karin Jvenonius, 449, Barry Ave., Chicago, Ill.	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	good	no	5 4	fairgreyblue	none
18	Uncle, do	Ill.	Chicago	yes	mother	//	no		Sister, do	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	good	no	- -	fairblondblue	none
19	Uncle, do	Ill.	Chicago	yes	self	yes	no		Sister, do	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	good	no	5 2	fairblondgrey	none
20	Father, August Öhlund, Gunnarsberg, Smedby, Norrköping.	Conn.	Highwood	no	see col.	23	yes	no	Aunt, Elsa Lind, 84, Fourth Str., Highwood, Conn.	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	good	no	5 5	fairblondblue	none
21	Father, Sven Bengtsson, Holje No. 4, Box 5, Olofström.	N.J.	Princeton	no	self	yes	no		Cousin, Hulda Jates, R. F. D. 3, Box 312, Princeton, N.J.	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	good	no	5 6	fairblondblue	none
22	Father, Oscar Larsson, Möllevångsgatan 45 b, Malmö.	N.Y.	Brooklyn	no	self	yes	no		Aunt, Katarina Callmer, Dorchester Road 1112, Brooklyn, N.Y.	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	good	no	5 5	fairdarkgrey	none
23	Brother, Carl Sjöstrand, Gasverkegatan 87, Sundsvall.	Okla.	Muskogee	yes	self	15	no		Father, Karl Sjöstrand, 7903, Auckland Ave., Muskogee, Okla.	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	good	no	5 8	fairblondblue	none
24	Father, Abraham Aronson, Box 41, Vaxjö.	Ohio	Toledo	yes	see col.	23	25	no	Uncle, Isak Shavinsky, 520, N. Str., Toledo, Ohio.	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	good	no	5 2	fairdarkbrown	none
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Iven Lundmark, of the "GRIPSHOLM", from Gothenburg, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 5 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sven Lundmark

Master, Officer

Sworn to before me this 1st day of July, 19 28
at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, house painter, steel welder, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply workman, painter, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations. A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:
A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Yngve Skogberg, Surgeon of the "GRIPSHOLM", employed by owners thereof, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have had 6 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of The Government of the State of New York, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 4 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

171

Sworn to before me this 1st day of July, 19 28
at NEW YORK

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any change that may have occurred en route in the condition of the aliens named herein shall be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

16-420

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States. This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "GRIPSHOLM". Passengers sailing from Gothenburg, JUN 22 1928, 19

Total passengers	-----
U. S. citizens	-----
Aliens	-----

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

24-6

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer

SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

JUL 1 1928

19

172

NOTE—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who believes in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbeliefs in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Iven Lundmark, of the "GRIPSTOLAN", from Copenhagen, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 4 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Iven Lundmark
Master or Officer.

Sworn to before me this 1st day of July, 1918
at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

11-480

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrived, as, for example, civil engineer, steamship engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply a carpenter, painter, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the physical examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Alien or not*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following questions:

"Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which a citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully reviewed by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "French" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Polish alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Toscana, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. This is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if so, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 26.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

EXPLANATORY PLATES ARE APPENDED

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Yngve Skogberg, Surgeon of the "GRIPSHOLM", do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear, that I have had 6 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of

The State of Massachusetts, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 3 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 1st day of July, 19 28
at NEW YORK

(Signature and Title of Surgeon, or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

Note:—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the conditions of the passengers be noted and the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dakotian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

3

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States. This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. UNGERLUND

Passengers sailing from _____ Cothenburg.

JUN 22 1928

, 19

Total passengers
U. S. citizens
Aliens

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

on this shoe
or printed

174

JUL 1 1928

19

NOTE.—Full text of question 26 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or opposes to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Iven Lundmark, of the "GRIPSHOLM", from Gothenburg, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 3 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Iven Lundmark
Master: Officer.

Sworn to before me this 1st day of July, 19 28
at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.
Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.
Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).
Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).
Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example, Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not employ such terms as painter, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.
A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:
A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.
Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and port entry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.
Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language?" If exemption is claimed, upon what ground? In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.
Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.
Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of race printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.
Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.
The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).
WEST INDIAN.
"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.
SPANISH AMERICAN.
"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.
AFRICAN (BLACK).
"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.
Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.
Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."
Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.
Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.
Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).
Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.
Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.
Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.
Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.
Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Yngve Skogsberg, Surgeon of the "GRIPSHOLM", employed by owners thereof, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 6 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of The Swedish Board of Health and the Board of Medical Examiners, Calif., U. S. A., and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 2 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

175

Sworn to before me this 1st day of July, 19 28
at NEW YORK

Yngve Skogsberg

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

List

2

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States. This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. UNION

Passengers sailing from Copenhagen

JUN 12 1928

, 19

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15							
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality, (Country of which citizen or subject)	† Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	* Last permanent residence		D
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town	
1		GÖTHRIK ✓	ANNA	31	V	F	S	H. WORK	YES	ENGLISH	YES	SWEDEN	SCAND.	SWEDEN	SPANNAPP	PERMIT 349085	WASHINGTON	MARCH 13, 1928	U.S.A.	NEW YORK	✓
2		LARSON	JOHN	34	V	M	M	MACHINIST	YES	SWEDISH	YES	DO	DO	DO	HUNNESTAD	PERMIT 289738	WASHINGTON	JULY 27, 1927	DO	CHICAGO	✓
3		DO	ANNA	33	V	F	W	H. WIFE	YES	SWEDISH	YES	DO	DO	DO	EDSELE	PERMIT 289737	WASHINGTON	JULY 27, 1927	DO	DO	✓
4		THYDEN ✓	EMIL	25	V	M	S	BUTCHER	YES	SWEDISH	YES	DO	DO	DO	STOCKHOLM	PERMIT 347008	WASHINGTON	MARCH 9, 1928	DO	NEW YORK	✓
5		ENG	SIGNE VILHELVINA	38	V	F	S	H. WORK	YES	SWEDISH	YES	DO	DO	DO	GRLM	PERMIT 340550	WASHINGTON	FEBR. 13, 1928	DO	CHICAGO	✓
6		EKLUND	HERMAN	24	V	M	S	CARPENTER	YES	ENGLISH	YES	FINLAND	DO	FINLAND	SALTVIK	PERMIT 314267	WASHINGTON	OCT. 23, 1927	DO	NEW YORK	✓
7		GRANDELL ✓	EMMA	35	V	F	S	H. WORK	YES	SWEDISH	YES	DO	DO	DO	HOUTSKÄR	PERMIT 291009	WASHINGTON	JULY 23, 1927	DO	BROOKLYN	✓
8																					
9																					
10																					
11																					
12																					
13																					
14																					
15																					
16																					
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

Attestation
Inspr. Complete

Total passengers
U. S. citizens
Aliens

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK

List 2
The entries in this list must be typewritten or printed

176

16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)	Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States	Whether alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien is a member of the Communist Party, or of any organization or society which advocates the overthrow of the Government of the United States by force or violence	Whether alien is a member of the Communist Party, or of any organization or society which advocates the overthrow of the Government of the United States by force or violence	Whether alien is a member of the Communist Party, or of any organization or society which advocates the overthrow of the Government of the United States by force or violence	Whether alien is a member of the Communist Party, or of any organization or society which advocates the overthrow of the Government of the United States by force or violence	Whether alien is a member of the Communist Party, or of any organization or society which advocates the overthrow of the Government of the United States by force or violence	Whether alien is a member of the Communist Party, or of any organization or society which advocates the overthrow of the Government of the United States by force or violence	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled, Nature, length of time, and cause	Height Feet Inches	Color of - Complexion Hair Eyes	Marks of identification
1	Motner, Emilia Gotrik Strövelstorp.	N.J. Irvington	no	self	yes 1914	yes 1914 New York, N.Y.	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 4	fair brown blue	none
2	Motner-in-law, Beata Albertson, No. 2, Blixstorp, Hunnebostrand.	Ill. Chicago	no	self	yes 1914	yes 1914 New York, N.Y.	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 10	fair brown blue	none
3	Motner, do	Ill. Chicago	no	self	yes 1914	yes 1914 New York, N.Y.	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 2	fair brown blue	none
4	Motner, Thyra Klintberg, Tegnerlunden 7, Stockholm.	N.Y. New York	yes	self	yes 1914	yes 1914 New York, N.Y.	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 8	fair brown blue	none
5	Motner, Brita Butarp, Östara, Malsjö.	Ill. Chicago	no	self	yes 1914	yes 1914 New York, N.Y.	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 -	fair brown blue	none
6	Motner, Anna Eklund, Ödakarby, Saltvik, Åland.	N.Y. New York	yes	self	yes 1914	yes 1914 New York, N.Y.	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 8	fair brown blue	none
7	Motner, Elvina Grandell, Kontskär.	N.Y. Brooklyn	no	self	yes 1914	yes 1914 New York, N.Y.	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 5	fair brown blue	none

Note.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of, or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Iven Lundmark, of the "GRIPSHOLM", from Gothenburg, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 2 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Iven Lundmark
Master; ~~Officer~~.

Sworn to before me this 1st day of July, 1918
at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.
Column 3 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.
Column 4 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).
Column 5 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).
Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example, Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, house painter, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.
A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown as follows:
A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the farmer who operates it.
Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.
Column 8 (Bible to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.
Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.
Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.
Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "French" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.
The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.
Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$30, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address).—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

8. 8.

"CRIMINAL"

sailing from Coblenburg

19

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK

JUL 1 1929

177

No. on List	NAME IN FULL. Family Name. Given Name.	AGE. Yrs. Mos.	SEX	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES. GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED. GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
1	ANDERSON CARL	49	M		Cit. paper iss. at Circuit Court of Win- nebag, County of Rockford Jan 11th 1910 nr. 90526	2408 EAST STATE STR., ROCKFORD, ILL.
2	DO AGNES	44	F		do do	DO
3	DO MILDRED	10	F	MARCH 19TH 1912, ROCKFORD, ILL.	do do	DO
4	ANDERSON FRANK	64	M		HOLDS CERT. OF NAT. ISS. AT COMMON PLEAS COURT 29 EUGLID AVE, ELK CO. RIDGEWAY, PA. SEPT. 20, 1893, NO NUMBER	JAMESTOWN, N.Y.
5	ANDERSON GUSTAVE	40	M		HOLDS CERT. OF NAT. ISS. AT SUPERIOR COURT, 793 MC KINLEY PARKWAY, BUFFALO, N.Y. NOV. 8TH 1916, NO. 703621	BUFFALO, N.Y.
6	FOGELMARK GUSTAF	41	M		Cit. paper iss. at Circuit Court, Win- nebag, County of Rockford, N.Y. SEPT. 20TH 1907	3001 BRIGGS AVE, NEW YORK, N.Y.
7	DO FRIDA	42	F	JUNE 2ND 1866, PORTLAND, CONN.	do no. 275119	DO
8	DO MARSHALL	4	M	JULY 26TH 1923, NEW YORK, N.Y.	do do	DO
9	JOHNSON AXEL	33	M		HOLDS PASSPORT ISSUED BY DEPT. OF STATE WASH. D.C. ON SEPT. 2TH 1926 NO. 284451	111 W. 84TH STR., NEW YORK, N.Y.
10	THORNWALL IDA REBECCA	44	F		OCT. 10TH 1927 464779	600 W. 60TH STR., CHICAGO, ILL.
11	BONANDER ALFRED	61	M		HOLDS CERT. OF NAT. ISS. AT DISTRICT COURT, DULUTH, MINN. OCT. 13, 1897, NO NUMBER	NEW ALLINGTON HOTEL, SEATTLE, WASH.
12	GREEN AMY	46	F	FEBR. 3RD 1882, CHICAGO, ILL.	HOLDS PASSPORT ISSUED BY DEPT. OF STATE WASH. D.C. ON APRIL 7, 1926 NO. 521826	1724 FAIRBANKS STB., CHICAGO, ILL.
13	GREEN EMMA	75	F		MAY 7, 1926 521824	DO
14	JOHNSON ELLEN	62	F		Passport iss. at Dept. of State, Wash- ington, D.C. on May 20th 1927 nr. 394031	241 E. 71ST STR., NEW YORK, N.Y.
15	JOHNSON CARL	32	M		HOLDS PASSPORT ISSUED BY DEPT. OF STATE WASH. D.C. ON MARCH 6, 1926 NO. 503928	510 E. 60TH STR., CHICAGO, ILL.
16	DO THELMA	29	F		DO DO	DO
17	KERNOHAN ELSIE	35	F		APRIL 27, 1926 7425	5247 N. SPANEDING AVE, CHICAGO, ILL.
18	MARTIN IDA CAROLINA	58	F		HOLDS CERT. OF NAT. ISS. AT DISTRICT COURT, CHICAGO, ILL. APRIL 4, 1926 NO. 2725007	945 EDGECOMB PL., CHICAGO, ILL.
19	OLSON MARIA	44	F		Cit. paper iss. at Supreme Court, New York, N.Y. June 15th 1913 nr. 393310	219 EAST 77TH STR., NEW YORK, N.Y.
20	WILSON ALMA	35	F		HOLDS PASSPORT ISSUED BY DEPT. OF STATE WASH. D.C. ON APRIL 19, 1927 NO. 361422	111 WEBSTER STR., E. BOSTON, MASS.
21	BLANK LEONARD CARL	37	M		MAY 16, 1926 NO. 7635	CHICAGO SER. FOX LAKE, ILL.
22	JOHNSON HECTOR	66	M		APRIL 20, 1926 NO. 533300	SIOUX CITY, IA.
23	MILLER CHARLES	66	M		JUNE 20, 1927 423863	3401 QUEEN AVE NORTH, MINNEAPOLIS, MINN.
24	SWANSON ALICE	34	M		HOLDS HUSBANDS CERT. OF NAT. ISS. AT PLY- MOUTH CO. BROCKTON, MASS. MAY 4, 1914, 473431	112 NELSON STR., BROCKTON, MASS.
25	ANDERSON KARL	51	M		HOLDS CERT. OF NAT. ISS. AT SUPERIOR COURT, PIERCE CO. TACOMA, WASH. NOV. 16, 1906, NO. 65173	3515 S. 10TH STR., TACOMA, WASH.

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Yakov Sholberg, Surgeon of the "CRIPSWOLD", do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 6 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of U.S.A., and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 15 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 1st day of July, 19 28
at NEW YORK

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, JUL 1 1928, 19

List
The entries in this list must
be typewritten or printed
15
179

16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36					
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (*intended future permanent residence)		Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any organization, society, company, public, or government)	Whether in possession of \$50. and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? If yes— Year or period of years Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States											Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled, Nature, length of time, and cause	Height Feet Inches	Color of—		Marks of identification
		State	City or town						Whether alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a resident of the United States	Whether alien is a member of a labor union or other organization of the kind known as a "red" organization	Whether alien is a member of a political party	Whether alien is a member of a secret society	Whether alien is a member of a fraternal organization	Whether alien is a member of a religious organization	Whether alien is a member of a social organization	Whether alien is a member of a business organization	Whether alien is a member of a professional organization	Hair				Eyes		
1	Brother: Paul Andersson N. Sandby	Minn.	Duluth	Yes	Self	Yes	No	Brother: Peter Paulsson, R.F.D. 1, Box 435, Duluth Minn.	Ever	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	2	Light Brown	Gray	None		
2	Father: August Bengtsson Box 43 Gylsboda	Mo.	St. Louis	Yes	Self	25	No	Uncle: Swan Benson, 819 Mer- chant, Laclede Building, St. Louis	Ever	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	6	3	Fair	Brown	Blue	None	
3	Father: Johan Ek, Kampingemåla Hensmåla	Ill.	Chicago	Yes	Self	25	No	Brother: William Ek, 6041 So. Green St. Chicago Ill.	Ever	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	Pale	Blond	Gray	Tattooing both arms	
4	Brother: Bernt Eriksson, Jeppshoka Asamun	Minn.	Sandstone	No	Self	Yes	Yes 1925	Friend: Axel Larsson, Sandstone Minn.	Ever	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4	Fair	Blond	Blue	None	
5	Father: Gustav Johansson Kristinelund Tutaryd	Cal.	Richmond	Yes	Self	25	No	Sister: Anna Andersson, 2117 Roosevelt ave. Richmond Cal.	Ever	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	Fair	Dark	Brown	None	
6	Father: Valfrid Karlsson Flakulla Pögelmar	N.J.	Summit	Yes	Self	25	No	Aunt: Anna Svensson, 8 Batus- rol Fe, Summit N.J.	Ever	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	11	Fair	Light	Gray	Blue- None	
7	Father: Emil Petterson Gutebo Fagerhuht	O.	Staubenville	Yes	Self	25	No	Friend: Herbert Petersson, 420 Dock St. Staubenville O.	Ever	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	Fair	Gellow	Blue	None	
8	Father: Nils Jönsson Råby Håken sryd	Ill.	Chicago	Yes	Self	25	No	Cousin: Oscar Broberg, 6626 Bishop Chicago Ill.	Ever	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4	Light	Brown	Blue	None	
9	Father: Frans Petersson Södragerda Bjurkö	Mass.	Lanneville	No	Self	25	No	Cousin: Edwin Andersson, Lanneville Mass.	Ever	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	6	1	Fair	Brown	Brown	None	
10																									
11																									
12																									
13																									
14																									
15																									
16																									
17																									
18																									
19																									
20																									
21																									
22																									
23																									
24																									
25																									
26																									
27																									
28																									
29																									
30																									

Note.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Iven Lundmark, of the PORTSMOUTH, from Gothenburg, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 45 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Svend Lundmark

Officer.

Sworn to before me this 1st day of July, 1918
at NEW YORK.

Immigration Officer.

14-430

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien upon arrival, as, for example, civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the farmer who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the physical examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*File to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following questions: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people; and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$30, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Yngve S. ..., Surgeon of the "CRIPSHOLM", do
solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have had 6 years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of
The Board, and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 14 in number, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

180

Sworn to before me this 1st day of July, 19 28
at NEW YORK

Yngve S. ...

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any alien must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

List

14

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States. This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "GRIPSHOLM"

Passengers sailing from Gothenburg

JUN 22 1928, 19

No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	† Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	* Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town
1		LÄNGVİK	JOSEF HENRIK	54		M	S	CHALFFELRYES	YES	FINNISH	YES	FINLAND	SCAND.	FINLAND	LEDEBY	89	HELSINGFORS	APRIL 11, 1928	FINLAND	KRISTINESTAD
2		OJANIEMI	FANNY	26		F	S	H. WORK GEN.	YES	FINNISH	YES	DO	FINNISH	DO	KURIKKA	169	HELSINGFORS	MARCH 8, 1928	DO	KURIKKA
3		KULSISTO	JALMARI JOHANNES	26		M	S	WORKER	YES	FINNISH	YES	DO	DO	DO	HOLSTAINEN	86	HELSINGFORS	APRIL 12, 1928	DO	LAPPI
4																				
5																				
6																				
7																				
8																				
9																				
10																				
11																				
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

[Handwritten signature]
JUL 2 1928

Total passengers
U. S. citizens
Aliens

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

List

The entries for this contest must be typewritten on plain paper.

181

JUL 1 1928 . 19

NOTE.—Full text of question 23 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Ern. Lundmark, of the UNION PACIFIC, from Gothenburg, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 14 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Ern. Lundmark

Master. Officer.

Sworn to before me this 1st day of July, 19 28
at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the physical examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "French" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Veneto, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence.

The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 30.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Yngve Skogberg, Surgeon of the "GRIPSHOLM", employed by the U.S. Navy, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 6 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of The Surgeon General and the Board of Health, U.S. Navy, U.S. A., and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 13 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

182

Sworn to before me this 1st day of July, 1928
at NEW YORK

Yngve Skogberg

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed. If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Yngve Skogberg, Surgeon of the "GRIPSHOLM", employed by Government of U. S. A., do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 6 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of State of New York, U. S. A., and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 13 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

182

Sworn to before me this 1st day of July, 1928
at NEW YORK

Yngve Skogberg

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

List

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States. This (white) sheet is for the listing of

**Examined by
Technical Advisers**

S. S.

"GRIPSHOLM"

Passengers sailing from

Gothenburg

JUN 22 1928

19

1		2		3		4		5		6		7		8		9		10		11		12		13		14		15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	† Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	* Last permanent residence										
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town									
1		ANDERSSON	AMANDA CHARLOTTA	42	✓	F	S	H. WORK	YES	SWEDISH	YES	SWEDEN	SCAND.	SWEDEN	KARLSKRONA	1341 q1	Stockholm	Mar. 12. 1928	SWEDEN	STOCKHOLM									
2		ANDERSSON	EDIT VILHELMINA	33	✓	F	S	H. WORK	YES	SWEDISH	YES	DO	DO	DO	SVAN SKOG	5109 q1	Göteborg	Mar. 13. 1928	DO	SVANSKOG									
3		ANDERSSON	IVAR LEON	28	✓	M	S	FARMLA-BORER	YES	SWEDISH	YES	DO	DO	DO	HARPLINGE	4789 q1	Göteborg	Mar. 5. 1928	DO	HARPLINGE									
4		ANDERSSON	SIMON VALLENTIN	19	✓	M	S	BORER	YES	SWEDISH	YES	DO	DO	DO	STRÅNGSERED	4796 q1	Göteborg	Mar. 6. 1928	DO	VELLERUD									
5		BREDSBERG	INGRID MARGARETA	20	✓	F	S	H. WORK	YES	SWEDISH	YES	DO	DO	DO	FRYKSÄNDE	4920 q1	Göteborg	Apr. 11. 1928	DO	FRYKSÄNDE									
6		EDSTRÖM	EDLA HENRIETTA	22	✓	F	S	H. WORK	YES	SWEDISH	YES	DO	DO	DO	GÖTEBORG	5097 q1	GÖTEBORG	MARCH 13, 1928	DO	GÖTEBORG									
7		ELIASSON	ANDERS HENRIK	29	✓	M	S	BORER	YES	SWEDISH	YES	DO	DO	DO	LAXARBY	4822 q1	Göteborg	Mar. 7. 1928	DO	LAXARBY									
8		ENGLUND	RUDOLF KARL	24	✓	M	S	SAWMILL-WORKER	YES	SWEDISH	YES	DO	DO	DO	HÖGSJÖ	1596 q1	Stockholm	Mar. 31. 1928	DO	HÖGSJÖ									
9		GUSTAFSSON	NILS VALTER	24	✓	M	S	BORER	YES	SWEDISH	YES	DO	DO	DO	LAXARBY	4869 q1	Göteborg	Apr. 4. 1928	DO	LAXARBY									
10		JOHANSSON	ELLEN MARIA	22	✓	F	S	H. WORK	YES	SWEDISH	YES	DO	DO	DO	ÖXABACK	5025 q1	Göteborg	Mar. 1. 1928	DO	MJÖBÄCK									
11		JOHANSSON	ERIK BERTIL	18	✓	M	S	BORER	YES	SWEDISH	YES	DO	DO	DO	VÄRNÄS				DO	VÄSTRA HÄLSÖ									
12		JOHANSSON	RUTH ALFHILD	22	✓	F	S	H. WORK	YES	SWEDISH	YES	DO	DO	DO	GÖTEBORG	5053 q1	GÖTEBORG	MARCH 8, 1928	DO	GÖTEBORG									
13		JOHANSSON	OLOF TORIKEL	17	✓	M	S	CABINET-MAKER	YES	SWEDISH	YES	DO	DO	DO	VIRSERUM	8438 q1	Göteborg	Mar. 2. 1928	DO	VIRSERUM									
14		JOHANSSON	HANNY KRISTINA	22	✓	F	S	H. WORK	YES	SWEDISH	YES	DO	DO	DO	NORDVALING	597 q1	Stockholm	May 2. 1928	DO	NORDVALING									
15		JONSSON	KARL STEFAN	20	✓	M	S	CARPENTER	YES	SWEDISH	YES	DO	DO	DO	VIRSERUM	8435 q1	Göteborg	Mar. 2. 1928	DO	VIRSERUM									
16		KARLSSON	ELIN	34	✓	F	S	H. WORK	YES	SWEDISH	YES	DO	DO	DO	SVANSKOG	5130 q1	Göteborg	Mar. 14. 1928	DO	SVANSKOG									
17		KARLSSON	GUSTAF FOLKE	19	✓	M	S	FARMLA-BORER	YES	SWEDISH	YES	DO	DO	DO	NORRBYÅS	1564 q1	Stockholm	Mar. 29. 1928	DO	ERVALLA									
18		MOREN	KARL ARVID	22	✓	M	S	BORER	YES	SWEDISH	YES	DO	DO	DO	SKELLEFTÅ	553 q1	Stockholm	May 1. 1928	DO	HJOGGSÖLE									
19		NYBERG	ADA DOROTEA	18	✓	F	S	H. WORK	YES	SWEDISH	YES	DO	DO	DO	SKÖN	8848 q1	Stockholm	Jun. 8. 1928	DO	SKÖN									
20		NÄSLUND	HELGE	27	✓	M	S	FARMLA-BORER	YES	SWEDISH	YES	DO	DO	DO	SKÖN	519 q1	Stockholm	May 5. 1928	DO	SUNDSBRUK									
21		PERSSON	ERIK JOHAN	32	✓	M	M	BORER	YES	SWEDISH	YES	DO	DO	DO	VÄMNHUS	472 q1	Stockholm	May 3. 1928	DO	VÄMNHUS									
22		DO	HANNA MARIA	21	✓	F	M	H. WIFE	YES	SWEDISH	YES	DO	DO	DO	DEGERFORS	599 q1	Stockholm	May 3. 1928	DO	DO									
23		PETTERSSON	PER ESKIL	27	✓	M	S	CUTTER	YES	SWEDISH	YES	DO	DO	DO	SVENNEBY	5182 q1	Göteborg	Apr. 2. 1928	DO	HUNNEBOSTRAND									
24		SABELSTRÖM	KNUT EINAR	31	✓	M	S	BANK-CLERK	YES	ENGLISH	YES	DO	DO	DO	SUNDSVALL	1357 q1	Stockholm	Mar. 13. 1928	DO	SUNDSVALL									
25		SÖDERLUND	INGRID KATARINA	31	✓	F	M	H. WIFE	YES	SWEDISH	YES	DO	DO	DO	TOLFTA	1472 q1	Stockholm	Mar. 21. 1928	DO	SÖDERFORS									
26	UNDER 10	DO	JOHAN EVERT	13	✓	M	S	CHILD	YES	SWEDISH	YES	DO	DO	DO	DO	1471 q1	Stockholm	Mar. 21. 1928	DO	DO									
27		THOMASSON	ANNA MARIA	28	✓	F	M	H. WIFE	YES	SWEDISH	YES	DO	DO	DO	FRYKSÄNDE	4731 q1	GÖTEBORG	MARCH 1, 1928	DO	FRYKSÄNDE									
28	UNDER 10	DO	INGRID	1	✓	F	S	CHILD	NO	- - -	NO	DO	DO	DO	DO	4732 q1	GÖTEBORG	MARCH 1, 1928	DO	DO									
29		WELIN	INGEBORG SOFIA	52	✓	F	S	PHOTOGRAPHER	YES	SWEDISH	YES	DO	DO	DO	ÖREBRO	1343 q1	Stockholm	Mar. 12. 1928	DO	ÖREBRO									
30		ÅSELL	PETRUS GOTTFRID	31	✓	M	M	BORER	YES	SWEDISH	YES	DO	DO	DO	STÖDE	475 q1	Stockholm	May 3. 1928	DO	VIKA									
Line 11, Johanson, Erik Bertil, transferred to Manifest 9, Line 1																													

Line 11, Johanson, Erik Bertil, transferred to Manifest 9 Line 1

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

Total passengers	-----
U. S. citizens	-----
Aliens	-----

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK

JUL 1 1928, 19

183

The entries on this
be typewritten on prints

16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36		
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)		Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States		Whether alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien has been previously deported within one year	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height Feet Inches	Color of— Complexion Hair Eyes	Marks of identification				
		State	City or town				Yes	If yes— Year or period of years Where?		Whether alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien has been previously deported within one year											
1	Sister, Maria Andersson, Wallingatan 25, Stockholm.	N.Y.	Amityville	no	self	135	no	no	Friend, Karl Welin, 300, Hemlock Str., Oyster Bay, Box 421, Amityville, N.Y.	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	good	no	5 4	fair	brown	grey	none
2	Father, Anders Andersson, Tengelsbyn, Svanskog.	Mass.	Worcester	no	self	35	no	no	Cousin, Arthur Eklund, 237, W. Boylston Str., Worcester, Mass.	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 5	fair	dark	blue	none
3	Father, Anders Johansson, Särda, Harplinge.	Mich.	Detroit	no	self	150	no	no	Brother-in-law, Emil Lundberg, 3614, Chartworth Str., Detroit, Mich.	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	good	no	6 1	fair	blond	blue	none
4	Missionskyrkan, Mellerud. Father, Johan Bredberg.	Ill.	Chicago	no	self	70	no	no	Brother, Henric Wallentin, Anderson, 4840, W. Congress Str., Chicago, Ill.	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	good	no	5 8	fair	blond	blue	none
5	Svenneby, Torsby. Father, Carl Edström.	Wash.	Tacoma	no	self	183	no	no	Aunt, Carrie Andersson, 5202, Co. Park Ave., Tacoma, Wash.	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	good	no	5 11	fair	brown	blue	none
6	Västergatan 29, Göteborg. Father, Elis Eliasson.	N.Y.	Rosedale	no	self	35	no	no	Friend, Lilly Stenport, 41, Foster Ave., Rosedale, L.I.N.Y.	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 8	fair	brown	blue	none
7	Solvik, Laxarby. Father, Oscar Englund.	Conn.	Meriden	no	self	35	no	no	Cousin, Arne Gustavsson, 640, N. Colony Str., Meriden, Conn.	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	good	no	5 6	fair	brown	blue	none
8	Ramvik. Mother, Vendla Johansson.	N.Y.	New York	yes	self	40	no	no	Brother, Gösta Englund, 523, W. 151 Str., New York, N.Y.	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	good	no	5 10	fair	brown	blue	none
9	Oversidan, Laxarby. Father, Albert Johansson.	N.Y.	Brooklyn	no	self	35	no	no	Brother, Johan Ferdinandsen, 423, Franklin Ave., Brooklyn, N.Y.	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 10	fair	brown	brown	none
10	Toknarö, Öxabäck. Father, Johan Johansson.	Conn.	New Britain	no	self	90	no	no	Brother, Karl Karlsson, 10, Lyon Str., New Britain, Conn.	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	good	no	5 -	fair	blond	blue	none
11	Kulltorp, V. Harg. Father, John Johansson.	Ill.	Chicago	no	23	yes	no	no	Uncle, Martin Phillips, 1420, W. 64 Str., Chicago, Ill.	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	good	no	5 9	fair	blond	blue	none
12	Västergatan 34, Göteborg. Father, Alfred Jonsson.	N.Y.	Rosedale	no	self	35	no	no	Friend, Harry Stenport, 41, Foster Ave., Rosedale, L.I.N.Y.	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 9	fair	brown	grey	none
13	Villagatan 5, Virserum. Mother, Hanna Jonsson.	Mich.	Grand Rapids	no	self	45	no	no	Brother, Ture Johanson, 114, Fairbanks Str., N.E. Grand Rapids, Mich.	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	good	no	5 11	fair	dark	grey	none
14	Pagård, Nordmaling. Father, Edvard Jonsson.	Ill.	Chicago	no	self	130	no	no	Uncle, Elmer Bergström, 63, Kedzie Ave., Chicago, Ill.	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	good	no	5 -	fair	blond	grey	none
15	Edwardsberg, Donsö, Virserum. Brother, Karl Karlsson.	Mich.	Grand Rapids	no	self	60	no	no	Cousin, Ernst Svensson, 1152, Lafayette Ave., E. Grand Rapids, Mich.	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	good	no	5 9	fair	blond	blue	none
16	Gränsjö, Svanskog. Father, Gustav Karlsson.	Mass.	Worcester	no	self	35	no	no	Sister, Kristina Hedlund, 17, Anover Str., Worcester, Mass.	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	good	no	5 8	fair	dark	grey	none
17	Geijerslund, Järle. Father, Oskar Morén.	N.Y.	New York	yes	self	250	no	no	Brother, Reinhold Gustavsson, 304, E. 75 Str., New York, N.Y.	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	good	no	5 7	fair	blond	blue	none
18	Fahlmark, Fjöggböle. Father, Nils Nyberg.	Minn.	Wrenshall	no	self	130	no	no	Friend, Johan Wikström, R. 1, Wrenshall, Minn.	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	good	no	6 1	fair	brown	brown	none
19	Ljusta, Sunds Bruk. Father, Johan Näsland.	Minn.	Minneapolis	no	23	yes	no	no	Brother, Oskar Nyberg, 3438, Bryant Ave., Minneapolis, Minn.	Med. Cert. of Vision	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	6 -	fair	brown	blue	none
20	Hammel, Sunds Bruk. Father, Per Olsson.	N.J.	Andover	no	self	35	no	no	Cousin, Ernst Akerström, Andover, N.J.	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	good	no	5 7	fair	blond	blue	none
21	Heden, Vämhus. Father, do	Ore.	Warren	no	self	180	no	no	Friend, Ole Peterson, Warren, Ore.	Med. Cert. of Vision	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 10	fair	dark	grey	none
22	Father-in-law, do	Ore.	Warren	no	self	yes	no	no	Friend, do	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	good	no	5 6	fair	brown	blue	none
23	566, Hunnebostrand. Brother, Ernest Sabelström.	Me.	Island	no	self	30	no	no	Brother, Adolf Sandin, Clark Island, Me.	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	good	no	5 3	fair	dark	blue	none
24	Artemisgatan 22, Västana. Father, Herrman Herrmansson.	N.Y.	New York	yes	self	360	no	no	Sister, Elisabeth Stoltz, 900, Grand Concourse, Bronx, New York, N.Y.	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	good	no	5 8	fair	brown	brown	none
25	Strömsbergsbruk.	N.Y.	Brooklyn	no	self	80	no	no	Husband, Emil Söderlund, 212, Crown Str., Brooklyn, N.Y.	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	good	no	5 6	fair	brown	brown	none
26	Grandfather, do	N.Y.	Brooklyn	no	mother	11	no	no	Father, do	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	good	no	-	fair	blond	blue	none
27	Father, Bengt Eriksson, Svenneby, Torsby.	Ida.	Troy	no	self	150	no	no	Husband, Oskar Thomson, Box 60, Troy, Ida.	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	good	no	5 7	fair	brown	blue	none
28	Grandfather, do	Ida.	Troy	no	mother	11	no	no	Father, do	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	good	no	-	fair	blond	blue	none
29	Brother, Göran Welin, Viktoriagatan 18, Örebro.	N.Y.	Amityville	no	self	150	no	no	Brother, Karl Welin, Hemlock Str., Oyster Bay, Box 421, Amityville, N.Y.	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	good	no	5 6	fair	brown	brown	none
30	Wife, Elin Asell, Fosjö, Korsnäs.	N.Y.	Poughkeepsie	no	self	35	no	no	Friend, Sigfrid Koragren, 141, N. Str., Poughkeepsie, N.Y.	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	good	no	5 9	fair	dark	blue	none

Note.—Full text of question 23 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Isen Lundmark, of the "GRIPSHOLM" from Gothenburg, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 13 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sven Lundmark
Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this 1st day of July, 19 28
at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply an engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language for, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully reviewed by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address).

Columns 24 to 26.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Yngve Skogsberg, Surgeon of the "GRIPSHOLM", employed by owners thereof, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 6 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of The Swedish Board of Health and the Board of Medical Examiners, City, U.S.A., and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 14 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 1st day of July, 19 28
at NEW YORK

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

List

Examined
Technical Advisor

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S.

"GRIPSHOLM"

Passengers sailing from

Gothenburg

JUN 22 1928

19

1	2	3		4	5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	14	15			
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	† Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	* Last permanent residence		
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town	
1		ANDERSSON	ANDERS	34	✓	M	M	CABINET-MAKER	YES	ENGLISH	YES	SWEDEN	SCAND.	SWEDEN	ST. ÅBY	1736	Q1	STOCKHOLM	APRIL 13, 1928	SWEDEN	ÖDESHÖG
2		DO	ELLEN INGEBORG	34	✓	F	M	WIFE	YES	SWEDISH	YES	DO	DO	DO	ÖDESHÖG	1735	Q1	STOCKHOLM	APRIL 13, 1928	DO	DO
3	UNDER 16	DO	RUNE ANDERS	5	✓	M	S	CHILD	NO	- - -	NO	DO	DO	DO	VADSTENA	1734	Q1	STOCKHOLM	APRIL 13, 1928	DO	DO
4		ANDERSON	LISA OTILIA	21	✓	F	S	BAKER	YES	SWEDISH	YES	DO	DO	DO	SÄFFLE	5318	Q1	GÖTEBORG	APRIL 16, 1928	DO	SÄFFLE
5		ANDERSON	RUTH INGEBORG	28	✓	F	S	COOK	YES	SWEDISH	YES	DO	DO	DO	BREDARYD	5235	Q1	GÖTEBORG	APRIL 2, 1928	DO	BREDARYD
6		ANDERSON	BIRGER	23	✓	M	M	CARPENTER	YES	SWEDISH	YES	DO	DO	DO	NÄTRA	602	Q1	STOCKHOLM	APRIL 25, 1928	DO	NÄTRA
7		BLOWEN	AXEL HERIBERT	34	✓	M	M	FISHER	YES	SWEDISH	YES	DO	DO	DO	KUNGSHAMN	5021	Q1	GÖTEBORG	MARCH 1, 1928	DO	KUNGSHAMN
8		ERIKSSON	ERIK GÖSTA	18	✓	M	S	WORKER	YES	SWEDISH	YES	DO	DO	DO	STOCKHOLM	572	Q1	STOCKHOLM	MAY 2nd 1928	DO	LUDVIKA
9		FLORSTRÖM	AXA KATARINA	37	✓	F	M	WIFE	YES	SWEDISH	YES	DO	DO	DO	NÄS	1481	Q1	STOCKHOLM	MARCH 21, 1928	DO	RESELE
10	UNDER 16	DO	BERIT	2	✓	F	S	CHILD	NO	- - -	NO	DO	DO	DO	HENSE	1482	Q1	STOCKHOLM	MARCH 21, 1928	DO	DO
11		GUSTAVSON	KARL OLOF	27	✓	M	S	SMITH	YES	SWEDISH	YES	DO	DO	DO	SVANHÅLS					DO	SVANHÅLS
12		HALLBOM	PER SIGVARD	20	✓	M	S	PRINTER	YES	SWEDISH	YES	DO	DO	DO	SKELLEFTEÅ	1700	Q1	STOCKHOLM	APRIL 11, 1928	DO	SKELLEFTEÅ
13		HEDENSKOG	ERNST BIRGER	23	✓	M	S	MAN	YES	SWEDISH	YES	DO	DO	DO	ÖRE	937	Q1	STOCKHOLM	JUNE 18, 1928	DO	ORSA
14		JOHANSSON	EMMA LOVISA	67	✓	F	W	WIDOW	YES	SWEDISH	YES	DO	DO	DO	MUNKFORS	1230	Q1	STOCKHOLM	FEBR. 27, 1928	DO	KUNG KARL
15		JOHANSSON-KÄLLBERG	JOHAN AUGUST	20	✓	M	S	WORKER	YES	SWEDISH	YES	DO	DO	DO	STENEBY	5351	Q1	GÖTEBORG	APRIL 18, 1928	DO	ÖDEBORG
16		KARLSSON	KURT MARTIN	22	✓	M	S	PAINTER	YES	SWEDISH	YES	DO	DO	DO	RAMSBERG	1619	Q1	STOCKHOLM	APRIL 2, 1928	DO	ÖREBRO
17		LARSSON	VALBORG KRISTINA	20	✓	F	S	H. WORK	YES	SWEDISH	YES	DO	DO	DO	OVANSJÖ	555	Q1	STOCKHOLM	MAY 1, 1928	DO	OVANSJÖ
18		MELANDER	BROR HENNING	25	✓	M	S	CARPENTER	YES	SWEDISH	YES	DO	DO	DO	LJUSTORP	1518	Q1	STOCKHOLM	MARCH 27, 1928	DO	TIMRÅ
19		NÄSSTRÖM	JULIA NORA	23	✓	F	S	H. WORK	YES	SWEDISH	YES	DO	DO	DO	SKORFED	1765	Q1	STOCKHOLM	APRIL 14, 1928	DO	LÄNGSELE
20		PERSSON	KARIN AGNES	20	✓	F	S	H. WORK	YES	SWEDISH	YES	DO	DO	DO	ALFTA	586	Q1	STOCKHOLM	MAY 2, 1928	DO	ALFTA
21		PETERSON	ELSA MARIA	23	✓	F	S	H. WORK	YES	SWEDISH	YES	DO	DO	DO	BREDARYD	5203	Q1	GÖTEBORG	APRIL 2, 1928	DO	BREDARYD
22		PETERSON	ERIK JONATHAN	28	✓	M	M	BORER	YES	SWEDISH	YES	DO	DO	DO	VALLDA	4812	Q1	GÖTEBORG	MARCH 6, 1928	DO	KUNGSBACKA
23		SKOGLUND	KNUT FILIP	27	✓	M	S	CARPENTER	YES	SWEDISH	YES	DO	DO	DO	ORANGESBERG	1396	Q1	STOCKHOLM	MARCH 15, 1928	DO	RAMSBERG
24		STENBÄCK	JANNE RUDOLF	23	✓	M	S	ENGINEER	YES	SWEDISH	YES	DO	DO	DO	FILIPSTAD	5194	Q1	GÖTEBORG	APRIL 2, 1928	DO	FILIPSTAD
25		STRÖM	MARIA ELISABETH	24	✓	F	S	WAITRESS	YES	SWEDISH	YES	DO	DO	DO	AVESTA	1331	Q1	STOCKHOLM	MARCH 9, 1928	DO	STOCKHOLM
26		SÖDERSTRÖM	DAGMAR TALETIA	19	✓	F	S	SEAMS-TRUSS	YES	SWEDISH	YES	DO	DO	DO	SÄBRÅ	1347	Q1	STOCKHOLM	MARCH 14, 1928	DO	SÄBRÅ
27		THULIN	TURE ARVID	23	✓	M	S	BORER	YES	SWEDISH	YES	DO	DO	DO	KULLTORP	4952	Q1	GÖTEBORG	APRIL 28, 1928	DO	KULLTORP
28		TÄNG	ASTRID OTILIA	22	✓	F	S	H. WORK	YES	SWEDISH	YES	DO	DO	DO	SVARTEBORG	5298	Q1	GÖTEBORG	APRIL 13, 1928	DO	GÖTEBORG
29		WALLSTRÖM	BEDA INGEBORG	28	✓	F	S	H. WORK	YES	SWEDISH	YES	DO	DO	DO	NEDERLULEÅ	1342	Q1	STOCKHOLM	MARCH 12, 1928	DO	SMEDSBY
30		ÖSTRÖM	ANNA OLIVIA	23	✓	F	S	SEAMS-STRESS	YES	SWEDISH	YES	DO	DO	DO	NEDERKALIX	1347	Q1	STOCKHOLM	MARCH 12, 1928	DO	FÄTTVIK
Line 11. Gustafson, Karl Olof, not on board, did not sail.																					

Line 11. Gustafson, Karl Olof, not on board, did not sail.

Purser

Total passengers
U. S. citizens
Aliens* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK

JUL 1 1906, 19

185

12

16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36			
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)		By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, company, or government)	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States										Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Color of—		Marks of identification
		State	City or town				Yes or No	If yes— Year or period of years	Where?	Whether alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to remain in the United States			Whether alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to remain in the United States	
1	Mother, Emelia Andersson, Nisskult, St. Åby, Boet.	Wis.	Milwaukee	yes	self	yes	1913, Two Rivers, Wis.	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 9	fair	dark grey	none		
2	Mother-in-law, do	Wis.	Milwaukee	yes	self	yes	no	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 7	fair	blond grey	none		
3	Grandmother, do	Wis.	Milwaukee	yes	father	no	no	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	-	fair	blond grey	none		
4	Father, Karl Andersson, Finnskog, Säfte.	Ill.	Chicago	yes	self	yes	no	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 7	fair	brown blue	none		
5	Father, Salomon Andersson, Knorren, Bredaryd.	Ill.	Chicago	yes	self	yes	no	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 10	fair	blond blue	none		
6	Father, Anders Andersson, Svedja, Bjästa.	Ill.	Chicago	yes	self	yes	no	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 7	fair	brown blue	none		
7	Father, August Blomén, Gravarne.	Mass.	Four River	no	self	no	no	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 7	fair	blond blue	none		
8	Father, Carl Eriksson, Box 329, Ludvika.	Ill.	Chicago	yes	self	yes	no	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 9	fair	blond blue	none		
9	Father, Thomas Norrby, Drakerve, Näs, Fidenäs.	N.Y.	New York	yes	self	yes	no	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 1	fair	brown blue	none		
10	Grandfather, do	N.Y.	New York	yes	mother	no	no	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	-	fair	brown blue	none		
11	Father, Oskar Gustavsson, Kytberg, Svanhals.	Mass.	Everett	no	self	no	no	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 8	fair	blond grey	none		
12	Mother, Ellen Hallbom, Skellefteå.	Ill.	Chicago	yes	self	yes	no	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 10	fair	brown blue	none		
13	Mother, Selma Hedenskog, Trunna, Orsa.	Ohio	Cleveland	no	self	no	no	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 7	fair	blond blue	none		
14	Brother-in-law, Oskar Pettersson, Hovgård, Kungs Barkarö, Kungälv.	Minn.	Minneapolis	yes	self	yes	no	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 1	fair	grey blue	none		
15	Mother, Elisabet Kallberg, Ödeberg.	Vt.	Proctor	yes	self	yes	no	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 9	fair	brown blue	none		
16	Father, Karl Karlsson, Hörken.	Ill.	Chicago	yes	self	yes	no	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 7	fair	blond blue	none		
17	Father, Lars Larsson, Kungsgården.	Ill.	Chicago	yes	self	yes	no	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 8	fair	brown blue	none		
18	Father, Erik Melander, Box 661, Västervik.	Mich.	Muskegon	yes	self	yes	no	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 10	fair	blond blue	none		
19	Father, Erik Näsström, Åbacken, Helgum.	Vt.	Barre	yes	self	yes	no	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 4	fair	brown blue	none		
20	Sister, Brita Persson, Box 43, Alfta.	Ill.	Chicago	yes	self	yes	no	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 5	fair	blond grey	none		
21	Father, Gustav Peterson, Hamra, Bredaryd.	Ill.	Chicago	yes	self	yes	no	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 10	fair	blond blue	none		
22	Father, Karl Petersson, Karlsborg 3, Norrby-Vallda.	Mass.	Boston	yes	self	yes	no	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 9	fair	brown grey	none		
23	Brother, Erik Skoglund, Kungsgatan 40, Örebro.	Ill.	Chicago	yes	self	yes	no	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 8	fair	blond blue	none		
24	Father, Janne Stenbäck, Hill, Filipstad.	Ill.	Chicago	yes	self	yes	no	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 9	fair	blond blue	none		
25	Mother, Hulda Norrman, Elgen 3, Avesta.	Ill.	Chicago	yes	self	yes	no	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 4	fair	blond grey	none		
26	Mother, Anna Söderström, Alandsbro.	Ill.	Chicago	yes	self	yes	no	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 -	fair	blond blue	none		
27	Father, Aron Thulin, Kulltorp, Hällestad.	Ill.	Chicago	yes	self	yes	no	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 9	fair	blond blue	none		
28	Mother, Ida Tang, Bruksgratan 34, Göteborg.	Ill.	Chicago	yes	self	yes	no	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 5	fair	blond blue	none		
29	Father, Fridolf Wallström, Norra Smedsbyn.	Ill.	Chicago	yes	self	yes	no	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 5	fair	blond blue	none		
30	Father, Karl Oström, Storön, Kalix.	Ill.	Chicago	yes	self	yes	no	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 6	fair	blond grey	none		

Note.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbeliefs in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Iven Lundmark, of the "GRIPSHOLM", from Gothenburg, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 12 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sven Lundmark
Master Officer

Sworn to before me this 1st day of July, 1928
at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

16-430

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example, Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully reviewed by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Bohemian alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)." These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 24 to 30.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Y. C. C. C. C., Surgeon of the "U.S.S. A.", do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 6 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of U.S. A., and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 17 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

186

Sworn to before me this 1st day of July, 19 28
at NEW YORK

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

Examined by
Technical Advisors

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States. This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "GRIPSHOLM" . Passengers sailing from Gothenburg JUN 22 1928 . 19

Total passengers	1,000
U. S. citizens	1,000
Aliens	1,000

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

Lis

only one shoe
or oriented

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK

July 1988

19

187

Note.—Full text of question 23 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Sven Lindmark, of the "UNION", from Göteborg, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear, that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 11 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sven Lindmark

Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this 1st day of July, 19 28
at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government customs only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example, Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply workman, polisher, molder, tinner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (tickets) or No (no tickets).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such resumption should be given.

GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Y. S. S. S. S., Surgeon of the "GEMINI", do
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 6 years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of
The Swedish Board of Health and the Board of Health of the State of New York, and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 10 in number, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

188

Sworn to before me this 1st day of July, 19 28
at NEW YORK

Y. S. S. S.

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

16-420

List **10**

The entries in this sheet must be typewritten and printed.

189

189

189

Note.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Sven Lundmark, of the "GOLF" from Göteborg, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sven Lundmark

Master

Sworn to before me this 1st day of July, 19 28

at

Immigration Officer.

14-480

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel welder, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence; country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Where going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Yarvo Skogsherg, Surgeon of the "GRIPSHOLM", employed by owners thereof, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have had 6 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of The Swedish Board of Health and the Board of Medical Examiners, U. S. A., and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 9 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

190

Sworn to before me this 1st day of July, 19 28
at NEW YORK

Yarvo Skogsherg

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the original before this affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

List

191

JUL 1 1928

19

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Ernest Lundmark, of the "GRIPSIDLI", from Gothenburg, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 9 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Ernest Lundmark

Master Officer

Sworn to before me this 1st day of July, 1928
at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example, Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully reviewed by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the heading country does not mean "French" by race or people; and, similarly, "French" appearing under the heading race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 30.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Yngve Skogsberg, Surgeon of the "GRIPS-10LM", employed by owners thereof, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have had 6 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of The Swedish Board of Health and the Board of Medical Examiners, Calif., U. S. A., and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 8 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

192

Sworn to before me this 1st day of July, 19 28
at NEW YORK

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

16-430

List

8

Examined by
Technical

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States. This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "GNIPSHOLM"

Passengers sailing from

Göteborg

JUN 22 1928

19

1	2	3		4	5	6	7	8		9	10	11		12	13	14	15			
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	† Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	* Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town
1		ERSSON ✓	BACK ERIK	77		M	S	BOYER	YES	SWEDISH	YES	SWEDEN	SCAND.	SWEDEN	VÄNHUS	409	STOCKHOLM	MARCH 30, 1928	SWEDEN	VÄNHUS
2		ANDERSON ✓	MARIA-LISA	58		F	M	H. WIFE	YES	SWEDISH	YES	DO	DO	DO	SILLERÖ	408 nq1	GÖTEBORG	JUNE 20, 1928	U.S.A.	MINNEAPOLIS
3		HÄGG ✓	MATHILDA	41		F	M	H. WIFE	YES	SWEDISH	YES	DO	DO	DO	HÖGMO	410 nq1	Göteborg	June 21, 1928	DO	LITTLE ROCK
4	UNDER 10	DO ✓	ERNST ARTUR	7		M	S	CHILD	YES	SWEDISH	YES	DO	DO	DO	KRISTIANSTAD	411 nq1	Göteborg	June 21, 1928	DO	DO
5		NILSSON ✓	MONA INGEBORG	16		F	S	H. WORK	YES	SWEDISH	YES	DO	DO	DO	HISBY	391 nq1	GÖTEBORG	MAY 21, 1928	DO	HUSIE
6		ARNELL ✓	ANNY PAULINA	33		F	S	H. WIFE	YES	SWEDISH	YES	DO	DO	DO	SJÄLEVAD	170 nq1	STOCKHOLM	MARCH 5, 1928	DO	CHICAGO
7	U.S.M.	DO	ANNIE PAULINA	5		F	S		CLAIMS U.S. CITIZENSHIP AS PER CERTIFICATE OF BIRTH											
8		NYMAN ✓	MARY MANFRED	31		M	S	CARPENTER	YES	SWEDISH	YES	SWEDEN	SCAND.	SWEDEN	BARNÄR	408 nq1	GÖTEBORG	JUNE 21, 1928	U.S.A.	BRISTOL
9																				
10																				
11																				
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

Total passengers
U. S. citizens
Aliens

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

List -----

o entries on this list must
pewritten or printed

193

193

193

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who believes in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Kven Lundmark, of the "GRIPSHOLM", from Gothenburg, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 8 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sverid Lundmark

Master. Officer.

Sworn to before me this 1st day of July, 19 28
at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

14-420

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Trade or status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, so, for example, Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the physical examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question:

"Read what language for, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground?" In answering this question

the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims

exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a

citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show

the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or

subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully

revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the

head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the

head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by

race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this

connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall

constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of

remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual

residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last

permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately

show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country

of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States

and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien

came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give

name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future

permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence.

The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence,

if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either

Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage

was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in

each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head

of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries

should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period

of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The

answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or

friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on

the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in

answering question 36, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has

authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Y. J. ..., Surgeon of the U. S. S. ..., do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 6 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of ..., and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 7 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

194

Sworn to before me this 1st day of July, 19 28
at NEW YORK

(Signature and title of Immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

Note — If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If a surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

List

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States.
This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "GRIPSHOLM"

Passengers sailing from Gothenburg

JUN 22 1928, 19

1 No. on List	2 HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	3 NAME IN FULL		4 Age		5 Sex	6 Married or single	7 Calling or occupation	8 Able to—			9 Nationality, (Country of which citizen or subject)	10 † Race or people	11 Place of birth		12 Immigration Visa Number	13 Issued at—	14 Date	15 * Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town
1		EDLING	RUDOLF EVANGEL	35		M	S	CHIEF-CLERK	YES	ENGLISH	YES	SWEDEN	SCAND.	SWEDEN	SEGERSTAD	1220	STOCKHOLM	FEB. 25, 1928	SWEDEN	SEGERSTAD
2		HANSSON ✓	MARGARETA	60		F	W	WIDOW	YES	SWEDISH	YES	DO	DO	DO	FORSHEN	407 VI	STOCKHOLM	MAY 14, 1928	DO	35 GAVLE
3	TRANSIT	RAHMN ✓	SVEN	23		M	S	ENGINEER	YES	SWEDISH	YES	DO	DO	DO	GÖTEBORG	232 NI	GÖTEBORG	JUNE 7, 1928	DO	GÖTEBORG
4		BENGSSON ✓	AUGUST	62		M	M	OVERSEER	YES	SWEDISH	YES	DO	DO	DO	TYAARER	242 NI	GÖTEBORG	JUNE 14, 1928	DO	TRÄNINGS
5		DO ✓	JOSEFINA	58		F	M	H. WIFE	YES	SWEDISH	YES	DO	DO	DO	DO	242 NI	GÖTEBORG	JUNE 14, 1928	DO	DO
6	TRANSIT	KJELLEN	ANNA KATARINA	62		F	M	H. WIFE	YES	SWEDISH	YES	DO	DO	DO	SKARA	63 NI	MALMÖ	JUNE 7, 1928	DO	LIVHARN
7		KLEBERG	AGNES GERDA	39		F	S	TEACHER	YES	SWEDISH	YES	DO	DO	DO	MALMÖ	65 NI	MALMÖ	JUNE 11, 1928	DO	MALMÖ
8		LALIN ✓	AUGUSTA	60		F	W	WIDOW	YES	SWEDISH	YES	DO	DO	DO	BRISTOL	28 NI	GÖTEBORG	JUNE 1, 1928	DO	KRISTINEHAMN
9		OHLSSON ✓	MARI EMILIE	36		F	M	H. WIFE	YES	SWEDISH	YES	DO	DO	DO	SARPSBORG	67 NI	MALMÖ	JUNE 14, 1928	DO	MALMÖ
10	UNDER 18	DO ✓	LIV SOLVEIG	6		F	S	CHILD	NO	-	NO	DO	DO	DO	DO	67 NI	MALMÖ	JUNE 14, 1928	DO	DO
11	TRANSIT	ALEXANDERSON ✓	EMILIE MARIA	61		F	W	WIDOW	YES	SWEDISH	YES	DO	DO	SWEDEN	NORRKÖPING	431 NI	STOCKHOLM	JUNE 7, 1928	DO	STOCKHOLM
12		WELLEN ✓	MARIA VILHELMINA	61		F	W	WIDOW	YES	SWEDISH	YES	DO	DO	DO	ARBOGA	441 NI	STOCKHOLM	JUNE 16, 1928	DO	DO
13		NILSSON ✓	KLARA OTTILIA	40		F	S	TEACHER	YES	SWEDISH	YES	DO	DO	DO	SUNNEMO	437 NI	STOCKHOLM	JUNE 9, 1928	DO	RIPSA
14		HOLMBERG ✓	GUSTAF	60		M	M	MOULDER	YES	SWEDISH	YES	DO	DO	DO	TUNABERG	451 NI	STOCKHOLM	JUNE 20, 1928	DO	NÄVEKVARN
15		DO ✓	VENOLA	51		F	W	H. WIFE	YES	SWEDISH	YES	DO	DO	DO	DO	451 NI	STOCKHOLM	JUNE 20, 1928	DO	DO
16		KARLSSON	ELSTINA	51		F	W	WIDOW	YES	SWEDISH	YES	DO	DO	DO	FALKENBERG	234 NI	GÖTEBORG	JUNE 11, 1928	DO	SLÖNGE
17		IMMONEN ✓	JUHO AUGUST	38		M	M	ENGINEER	YES	FINNISH	YES	FINLAND	FINNISH	FINLAND	HEINOLA	207 NI	HELSINGFORS	JUNE 14, 1928	FINLAND	JAMVICKARI
18		DO ✓	ANNA S. IIA	37		F	W	H. WIFE	YES	FINNISH	YES	DO	DO	DO	PAJASUOKI	207 NI	HELSINGFORS	JUNE 14, 1928	DO	DO
19	UNDER 18	DO ✓	OLAVI JOHANNA	1		F	S	CHILD	NO	-	NO	DO	DO	DO	LAHTI	207 NI	HELSINGFORS	JUNE 14, 1928	DO	DO
20		Line 1. Edling, Rudolf, transferred to Manifest 11, Line 26.																		
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

Total passengers
U. S. citizens
Aliens

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

195

JUL 1 1928

19

NOTE.—Full text of question 23 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Hen Lundmark, of the Swedish, from Gothenburg, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 7 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Hen Lundmark
Officer

Sworn to before me this 12 day of July, 19 28
at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Header status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: (1) Engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, crossing engineer, house painter, steel painter, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply painter, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following questions: "Read what language?" If exemption is claimed, upon what ground? In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully reviewed by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "French" appearing under the heading "country" does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the heading "race or people" does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Veneto, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place, city, or town of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative or friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Y. S. S., Surgeon of the U. S. S. S., do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 6 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of The Surgeon General of the United States, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 6 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

196

Sworn to before me this 1st day of July, 1928
at NEW YORK

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

List

6

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United
This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S.

"GRIPSHOLM"

Passengers sailing from

Gothenburg

JUN 2 1928

19

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15						
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	† Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	* Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town
1		AARNIO	HILDA	41		F		H. WIFE	YES	FINNISH	YES	CANADA	FINNISH	FINLAND	OKIOINEN	9 NI	HELSINGFORS	JUNE 19, 1928	CANADA	SAULT STE MARIE
2																				
3																				
4																				
5																				
6																				
7																				
8																				
9																				
10																				
11																				
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

Total passengers
U. S. citizens
Aliens

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

✓

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Ivan Lundmark, of the "GRAND VENT", from Gothenburg, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 6 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Ivan Lundmark
Master or Officer

Sworn to before me this 1st day of July, 1928
at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head for status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply an engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully reviewed by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Italian alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 30.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Yakov S. LINT, Surgeon of the "GRIPSHOLM", employed by owners thereof, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 6 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of The Surgeon General, U. S. A., and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 5 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

198

Sworn to before me this 1st day of July, 1928
at NEW YORK

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States. This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S.

Passengers sailing from Gothenburg

19

Total passengers	_____
U. S. citizens	_____
Aliens	_____

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver list thereof to the immigration officer
STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, 1928, 19

List
The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

199

16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by other person, or by any corporation, society, association, public, or governmental)	Whether having a ticket to such final destination	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States	Length of time alien intended to remain in the United States	Whether alien intended to become a citizen of the United States	Whether alien is a member of any organization or society, the purpose of which is to overthrow the Government of the United States, or to advocate the overthrow of the Government of the United States, or to advocate the overthrow of the Government of any other country	Whether alien is a member of any organization or society, the purpose of which is to overthrow the Government of the United States, or to advocate the overthrow of the Government of the United States, or to advocate the overthrow of the Government of any other country	Whether alien is a member of any organization or society, the purpose of which is to overthrow the Government of the United States, or to advocate the overthrow of the Government of the United States, or to advocate the overthrow of the Government of any other country	Whether alien is a member of any organization or society, the purpose of which is to overthrow the Government of the United States, or to advocate the overthrow of the Government of the United States, or to advocate the overthrow of the Government of any other country	Whether alien is a member of any organization or society, the purpose of which is to overthrow the Government of the United States, or to advocate the overthrow of the Government of the United States, or to advocate the overthrow of the Government of any other country	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height Feet Inches	Color of— Hair Eyes	Complexion	Marks of identification
1	Father, Eric Jonsson, Åsen, Svenneby, Torsby.	Wash. Spokane	self	yes	1923 Spokane, Home, 212, North Washington Str., Spokane, Wash.	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 8	fairbrownblue	none	
2	Mother, Vendla Johanson, Oversidan, Laxarby.	N.Y. Brooklyn	self	yes	1923 Brooklyn, Home, 423, Franklin Ave., Brooklyn, N.Y.	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 11	fairbrownblue	none	
3	Father, Albert Andersson, N. Perstorp, Hofratorp, Laxå.	Ill. Chicago	self	yes	1921 Sioux City, Friend, Fred Anderson, 5128, Altgeld Str., Chicago, Ill.	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 6	fairbrownblue	none	
4	Brother, Edwin Niklasson, Södra Huveröd, Lane-Ryr.	Minn. Minneapolis	self	yes	1913 Minneapolis, Friend, Tekla Hallin, 4301, Minn. Freemont Ave., Minneapolis, Minn.	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 5	fairbrownblue	none	
5	Mother, Aurora Svensson, Olskroksgatan 28 B, Göteborg.	Brooklyn	self	yes	1923 Brooklyn, Husband, Finn Egeland, 850, 42 Str., Brooklyn, N.Y.	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 6	fairblondeblue	none	
6	.....																		
7	Mother, Elma Nelson, Bjärsjö, Simrishamn.	Mass. Wintrop	self	yes	1902 Boston, Brother-in-law, Sem Ljung, 11, Birdstone Rd., Wintrop, Mass.	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	6 -	fairdarkbrown	none	
8	Mother-in-law, do	Mass. Wintrop	self	yes	1894 Boston, Brother, do	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 4	fairdarkhazel	none	
9	.....																		
10	Father, Lars Nordstöm, No. 36, Löfstad.	Des Moines	self	yes	1902 Des Moines, Wife, Ada Nilsson, 2834, 5 Str., Des Moines, Ia.	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 8	fairbrownblue	none	
11	Wife, Karin Anderson, Haga Nygata 13, Göteborg.	Mass. Malden	self	yes	1926 Malden, Friend, Karl Dyresen, 25, Garden Str., Malden, Mass.	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 10	fairblondeblue	none	
12	Mother, Hilda Gustafson, Bullaren.	Ill. Chicago	self	yes	1920 Milwaukee, Brother, Carl Gustafson, 5630, Dakin Str., Chicago, Ill.	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 11	fairbrownbrown	none	
13	Father, Carl Nilsson, Skärsjölund, Yxnäs.	Conn. New Haven	self	yes	1923 New Haven, Uncle, Petter Carlson, 40, Cedar Hill Ave., New Haven, Conn.	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 4	fairblondgrey	none	
14	Wife, Ruta Löf, Östra Kyrkogatan 25, Norrköping.	Ill. Chicago	self	yes	1923 Chicago, Friend, Gust Carlberg, 6059, So. Peoria Str., Chicago, Ill.	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 7	fairbrownblue	none	
15	Father, Nils Nyberg, Ljusta, Sunde bruk.	Minn. Minneapolis	self	yes	1922 Minneapolis, Husband, Gustav Magnuson, 4118, Girard Ave., Minneapolis, Minn.	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 6	fairbrownblue	none	
16	.....																		
17	Mother, Hilda Bergquist, Hvilan 1, Holm, Motala.	Ill. Chicago	self	yes	1919 Chicago, Friend, Carl Danielius, 1307, Melrose Ave., Chicago, Ill.	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 2	fairbrownblue	none	
18	.....																		
19	Brother, Ernst Asberg, Hofors.	Mass. Worcester	self	yes	1922 Worcester, Friend, Erick Hedberg, 7, State Str., Worcester, Mass.	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 8	fairbrownblue	none	
20	Brother-in-law, do	Mass. Worcester	self	yes	1922 Worcester, Friend, do	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 4	fairbrownblue	none	
21	Mother, Kristina Andersson, Svängen, Töreboda.	Kan. Dodge City	self	yes	1906 Dodge City, Friend, Geo Dugan, First National Bank, Dodge City, Kan.	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 11	fairblondeblue	none	
22	Father, Sven Pålsson, Lidängsgatan 15, Råå.	R.I. Providence	self	yes	1921 Providence, Uncle, Peter Paulson, 28, Dupont Str., Providence, R.I.	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 2	fairbrownblue	none	
23	Father, Gustav Wetterdahl, Igelsta gård, Södertälje.	N.Y. Brooklyn	self	yes	1923 Brooklyn, Friend, Karl Lilje, 28, St. Mark Ave., Brooklyn, N.Y.	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 7	fairblondeblue	none	
24	Father, Carl Dinass, Brandsbol, Nol.	N.J. Jersey City	self	yes	1923 Jersey City, Friend, Nils Renning, 75, Winfield Ave., Jersey City, N.J.	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 4	fairblondeblue	none	
25	Father, Olof Olsson, Aspö, Drottningsskär.	Mass. Cambridge	self	yes	1923 Boston, Brother-in-law, Andrew Olsson, 348, Walden Str., Cambridge, Mass.	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 9	fairbrownbrown	none	
26	Father-in-law, do	Mass. Cambridge	self	yes	1923 Boston, Brother, do	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 5	fairbrownblue	none	
27	Mother, Stina Person, Järnväggsgatan 15, Örebro.	Ill. Hinsdale	self	yes	1900 Hinsdale, Home, 7, Went Str., Hinsdale, Ill.	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 2	fairbrowngrey	none	
28	Father, Amund Pedersen, Balaldstad, Norge	N.Y. Staten Island	self	yes	1920 Staten Is-Brother, Alfred Pedersen, 47, Bond Str., Staten Island, N.Y.	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 7	fairblondeblue	none	
29	Father-in-law, do	N.Y. Staten Island	husband	yes	1924 Staten Is-Brother-in-law, do	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 5	fairblondeblue	none	
30	.....																		

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14-480

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Hen Lindmark, of the "GRIPSHOLM", from Gothenburg, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 5 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sven Lindmark
Master Officer

Sworn to before me this 1st day of July, 19 28
at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

14-420

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arriving, as, for example, civil engineer, stationary engineer, bookbinder, painter, millwright, farmer, etc., and not simply as owner, partner, master, or other undesignated designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Ability to read and write*).—This column is self-explanatory and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Question 8 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "French" appearing under the heading of race or people does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the heading of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Is alien bringing a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

NOT RECORDED IN THIS BOOK

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Yngve Slogberg, Surgeon of the "GRIPSHOLM", employed by owners thereof, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 6 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of The Swedish Board of Health and the Board of Health, U. S. A., and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 4 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 1st day of July, 19 28
at NEW YORK

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

List

4

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States. This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "S. S. M. M."

Passengers sailing from

1928

19

1	2	3		4	5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	14	15		
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	Race or people	Place of birth		PERMIT X Number	Issued at—	Date	* Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town
1		ERIKSSON	ERIK	36		M		CARPENTER	YES	ENGLISH	YES	FINLAND	SCAND.	FINLAND	FINSTRÖM	336067	WASHINGTON	JAN. 17, 1928	U.S.A.	PHILADELPHIA
2		DO	ELI	6		F		H. WIFE	YES	ENGLISH	YES	DO	DO	DO	DO	335425	WASHINGTON	JAN. 13, 1928	DO	DO
3		JOHANSSON	WILLIAM	37		M		CARPENTER	YES	ENGLISH	YES	DO	DO	DO	KUMLINGE	313747	WASHINGTON	NOV. 21, 1927	DO	BRUSKLYN
4		MAKI	ERNST MARTIN	29		M		CARPENTER	YES	FINNISH	YES	DO	FINNISH	DO	SIIKAINEN	327985	WASHINGTON	DEC. 1, 1927	DO	NEW YORK
5	U.S.	DO	ELLEN	27		F		CLAIMS		U.S. CITIZENSHIP AS PER PASSPORT ISSUED BY DEPT. OF STATE WASH. D.C. ON DEC. 2ND 1927 NO. 478395										
6	U.S.	NYMAN	OTTO	46		M		PAINTER	YES	ENGLISH	YES	FINLAND	FINNISH	FINLAND	NYKARLEBY	288572	WASHINGTON	JULY 23, 1927	U.S.A.	NEW YORK
7	U.S.	DO	ELSA	19		F		CLAIMS		U.S. CITIZENSHIP AS PER PASSPORT ISSUED BY DEPT. OF STATE WASH. D.C. ON AUG. 8TH 1927 NO. 447803										
8		GUNDVIST	ERIK	33		M		WORKER	YES	SWEDISH	YES	FINLAND	SCAND.	FINLAND	GETA	314300	WASHINGTON	OCT. 23, 1927	U.S.A.	NEW YORK
9		DO	LINA	35		F		H. WIFE	YES	SWEDISH	YES	DO	DO	DO	DO	314299	WASHINGTON	OCT. 23, 1927	DO	DO
10																				
11																				
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

Total passengers
U. S. citizens
Aliens

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

List

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

on this sheet
or printed.

201

Note.—Full text of question 23 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Iven Lundmark, of the "GRIPSHOLM", from Göteborg, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 4 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Iven Lundmark
Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this 1st day of July, 1918
at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Ability to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Can what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully read by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "French" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS (FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number

3

202

S. S. "Gripsholm"

sailing from Gothenburg, June 22nd, 1928, Arriving at Port of New York JUL 1 1928

No. of List	NAME IN FULL		AGE		SEX	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE)	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs.	Mos.					
1	Andersson	Ester	27	✓	F	M		Holds passport No. 461708, issued at Dep. of State Washington D.C. 28.9. 27	Miles City, Mont.
2	do	Clara	2	✓	M	S	15.1. 1926, Miles City Mont.	do do	do do
3	do	Karl Robert	2	✓	M	S		do do	do do
4	Andersson	John	40	✓	M	S		Certificate of Naturalization No. 630363 issued at District Court, Essex County Newark N.J. 15.11. 1915	124 Morris Ave. Newark N.J.
5	Andersson	Nels	53	✓	M	S		Certificate of Naturalization No. 1632315 issued at District Court, Saunders County Waukegan Neb. 11.3. 1922	162 W. Van Buren str. Chicago Ill.
6	Hanson	Nels	64	✓	M	M		Certificate of Naturalization No. number issued at District Court, Woodbury County Sioux City Ia. 7.11. 1892	1314 So. 14th str. Tacoma Wash.
7	Johnsson	John Sigfred	38	✓	M	S		Certificate of Naturalization No. 1260324 issued at District Court, Essex County Boston Mass. 12.1. 1920	101 Huckins ave. Boston Mass.
8	Johnsson	Louis	42	✓	M	M		Certificate of Naturalization No. 1361142 issued at Circuit Court, Multnomah County Portland Ore. 19.7. 1920	748 E. 77th str. Portland Ore.
9	Lundberg	Benjamin	61	✓	M	M		Holds passport No. 501056, issued at Dep. of State, Washington D.C. 28.2. 1928	11244 Edbrooke ave. Chicago Ill.
10	Mordt	Mile	64	✓	M	M		Holds passport No. 517002, issued at Dep. of State Washington D.C. 31.3. 1928	1802.6th str. Red Wing. Minn.
11	Petersson	Olof	54	✓	M	V		Certificate of Naturalization No. number issued at Circuit Court, Cook County, Chicago Ill. 4.10. 1900	4322 N. Hamlin ave. Chicago Ill.
12	Sandberg	Emma	47	✓	F	M		Certificate of Naturalization No. 313226 issued at District Court, Western District of Pa. Pittsburgh Pa. 4.10. 1912	503 Palmer str. Jamestown N.Y.
13	Svensson	Sig. Limes	21	✓	F	S	6.1. 1907, Anaconda Mont.	Holds passport No. 2 issued by the American Consul at Malmö, Sweden.	Anaconda, Mont.
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number

2

203

S. S.

"GRIPSHOLM"

sailing from

Copenhagen

JUN 22 1928

, 19

Arriving at Port of

NEW YORK

JUL 1 1928

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.	AGE	SEX.	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.	
FAMILY NAME.	GIVEN NAME.	Yrs. Mos.	MARRIED OR SINGLE.				
1	GRANSTRÖM	HILDEB	27	F S	OCT. 11TH 1900, BOSTON, MASS.	HOLDS PASSPORT ISSUED BY DEPT. OF STATE WASH. D. C. ON MAY 5, 1928 NO. 548726	39 MILTON STR., REASVILLE, MASS. ST. PETER, MINN. R. 2.
2	JOHNSON	WICTOR	45	M S	JAN. 17TH 1883, NICOLETTE, MINN.	MARCH 21, 1928 511213	H. S.
3	JOHNSON	CARL JOHAN	74	M S		HOLDS CERT. OF NAT. ISS. AT DISTRICT COURT, NICOLETTE CO. ST. PETER, MINN. JUNE 15, 1907, NO NUMBER ST. PETER, MINN.	
4	JOHNSON	SVEN	61	M N		HOLDS CERT. OF NAT. ISS. AT COONE CO. COURT HOUSE IN BELVIDERE, ILL. MARCH 13, 1896, NO NUMBER	GARDEN PRAIRE, ILL. 234 MC KINLEY AVE, NEW YORK, N. Y.
5	JOHNSTON	SOPHIA	62	F N		HOLDS PASSPORT ISSUED BY DEPT. OF STATE WASH. D. C. ON MAY 1, 1927 NO. 469852	627 DENVER STR., SPOKANE WASH. 1404-8TH STR., ROCKFORD, ILL.
6	LARSSON	OLOF	45	M N		JAN. 23, 1928 47, 538	
7	LINDER	OSKAR VALFRID	37	M M		HOLDS CERT. OF NAT. ISS. AT WINNEBAGO CO. ROCKFORD, ILL. OCT. 5, 1915 NO. 634311	
8	DO	ANNA CECILIA	48	F N		DO DO	DO
9	PALLSON	ABBY NOTOLD	28	F S	OCT. 20TH 1899, PROVIDENCE, R. I.	HOLDS PASSPORT ISSUED BY DEPT. OF STATE WASH. D. C. ON JUNE 30, 1927 NO. 431016	28 DUPONT STR., PROVIDENCE, R. I.
10	WILVER	OTTO	34	M S		DEC. 12, 1927 480791	RUBY, WASH. 292 LINCOLN AVE., BROOKLYN
11	TOMAZANSKAS	JOSEPH	36	M S		JAN. 7, 1928 466628	620 BANK STR., WATERBURY, CONN. WALNET STR., 25, HINSDALE, ILL. R. F. D. NO 2, WARREN, PA.
12	WELICK	JOSEPH	19	M S		HOLDS PASSPORT ISSUED BY U. S. CONSULATE AT KOWNO, APRIL 23, 1928 NO. 238	
13	ANDERSON	ALMA	65	F W		HOLDS CERT. OF NAT. ISS. AT COUNTY COURT, DU PAGE CO. WHEATON, ILL. APRIL 9, 1928, NO NUMBER	
14	CARLSSON	PETER ERICK	52	M M		HOLDS CERT. OF NAT. ISS. AT COMMON PLEAS COURT, WARREN CO. WARREN, PA. SETP. 13, 1910, NO. 137093	
15	DO	ALMA OLIVIA	54	F M		DO DO	DO
16	HILL SALO	ESTER	22	F S	APRIL 22ND 1906, DOUGLAS CITY, ALA	HOLDS PASSPORT ISSUED BY U. S. LEGATION AT HELSINGFORS MAY 29TH 1928 NO. 93	4304 - 8TH AVE., BROOKLYN, N. Y.
17	NELSON	CHARLES	51	M N		HOLDS CERT. OF NAT. ISS. AT CIRCUIT COURT, COOK CO. CHICAGO, ILL. MAY 5, 1904, NO NUMBER	1000 - 30TH AVE NO., MINNEAPOLIS, MINN.
18	NYBERG	ELSIE ESTHER	16	F S	JULY 28TH 1911, NEW YORK, N. Y.	HOLDS PASSPORT ISSUED BY U. S. LEGATION AT HELSINGFORS MAY 14TH 1928 NO. 86	DO
19	PAANANEN	ANNA	51	F W		HOLDS PASSPORT ISSUED BY DEPT. OF STATE WASH. D. C. ON MARCH 31ST 1928 NO. 517350	R. 2, SHELLA, WASH.
20	PINTAVO	ELSA GRETA	75	F M		HOLDS PASSPORT ISSUED BY U. S. LEGATION AT HELSINGFORS MAY 23RD 1928 NO. 90	2002 - 5TH AVE, NEW YORK, N. Y.
21	RAYTANEN	HILDA FRANSINA	18	F S	FEB. 13TH 1910, NEW YORK, N. Y.	DO JUNE 8TH 1928 97	510 W. 177TH STR., NEW YORK, N. Y.
22	STROM	JOSEPH	39	M M		HOLDS CERT. OF NAT. ISS. AT SUPERIOR COURT, COOK CO. CHICAGO, ILL. AUG. 29, 1913	1767 W. 4TH STR., DUNELLEN, N. Y.
23	ULTES	TECKLA	39	M N		Cert. of Marriage iss. at Elgin Ill. March 27th 1920.	464 PROSPECT STR., ELGIN, ILL.
24							
25							
26							
27							
28							
29							
30							

IMPORTANT NOTICE.

1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number

1

204

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S.

"GRIPSHOLM"

sailing from

Göteborg

JUN 22 1928

19

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK

JUN 1 1928

19

No. ON LIST	NAME IN FULL		AGE	SEX	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME						
1	ANDERSSON	ALIDA BEATA	54	F	S		HOLDS CERT. OF NAT. ISS. AT DISTRICT COURT, CUYAHOGA CO. CLEVELAND, OHIO, OCT. 7, 1921, 1627955	13508 CHRISTINE AVE, GAINFIELDS HEIGHTS, OHIO
2	CARLSON	HELGA	37	F	M		HOLDS HUSBANDS CERT. OF NAT. ISS. AT U.S. DISTRICT, BOSTON, MASS. JUNE 26, 1916, NO. 747178	95 HOMER STR., BOSTON, MASS.
3	DO	ESTHER VIOLET	11	F	S	MAY 7TH 1917, BOSTON, MASS.	HOLDS CERTIFICATE OF BIRTH	DO
4	DO	HENRY WILLIAM	11	M	S	MAY 7TH 1917, BOSTON, MASS.	DO	DO
5	DO	BLANCHE JOSEFINA	9	F	S	MAY 22ND 1918, BOSTON, MASS.	DO	DO
6	CARLSON	CARL OSKAR	39	M	M		HOLDS PASSPORT ISSUED BY U.S. CONSULATE AT GÖTEBORG ON JUNE 1ST 1928 NO. 9	7624 Champlin ave Chicago, Ill.
7	DO	MILVA DOROTEA	42	F	M		DO	DO
8	ERIKSON	ELSTIE	17	F	S	FEBR. 26TH 1911, MINNEAPOLIS, MINN.	Holds Certificate of Birth	40TH AVE, 5TH STR., N.E., MINNEAPOLIS, MINN.
9	HANSSON	DAGNY	23	F	S	FEBR. 1ST 1905, ASHTABULA, OHIO	HOLDS PASSPORT ISSUED BY DEPT. OF STATE WASH. D.C. ON AUG. 22ND 1927 NO. 452197	526 LAKE STR., ASHTABULA, OHIO
10	HAGMAN	GUSTAF EMIL	59	M	M		HOLDS PASSPORT ISSUED BY U.S. LEGATION AT STOCKHOLM MARCH 24TH 1920 NO. 121	183 WINDSLOW AVE, NORWOOD, MASS.
11	HELLGREN	HJALMAR	47	M	M		HOLDS CERT. OF NAT. ISS. AT DISTRICT COURT, ST. LOUIS CO. DULUTH, MINN. SEPT. 7, 1907, NO. 51290	227-21ST AVE. WEST, DULUTH, MINN.
12	DO	HELGA	41	F	M		DO	DO
13	HALLSTRÖM	AMANDA	62	F	M		Holds Cert. of Nat. iss. at State of South Da- kota, County of Minnehaha June 18th 1926 no number	Grand Rapids Minn.
14	NELSON	PHILIP	65	M	M		HOLDS CERT. OF NAT. ISS. AT CIRCUIT COURT, CHIPPEWA CO. CHIPPEWA FALLS, WISC. MAY 9, 1902, NO. NUMBER 300NE, 1A.	321 W. 3RD STR., CHIPPEWA FALLS, WISC.
15	DO	ALVA	59	F	M		DO	DO
16	DO	HILDA MILDRED	15	F	S	MAY 3RD 1913, ABBOTSFORD, WISC.	DO	DO
17	ANDERSON	CARRIE	61	F	M		HOLDS CERT. OF NAT. ISS. AT SUPERIOR COURT, PUEBLO CO. TACOMA, WASH. OCT. 27, 1892, NO. NUMBER	5202 SO. PARK AVE, TACOMA, WASH.
18	ELMQVIST	CHARLOTTA	54	F	M		HOLDS PASSPORT ISSUED BY DEPT. OF STATE WASH. D.C. ON NOV. 26, 1927 NO. 476667	19 MYRTLE STR., WARREN, PA.
19	GREENBERG	EMMA	61	F	M		OCT. 18TH 1927 466510	1523 SEDGWICK STR., CHICAGO, ILL.
20	LIEDBERG	GUSTAF HJALMAR	43	M	S		APRIL 4, 1927 348919	500 MITCHELL AVE, ELMHURST, ILL.
21	WOGREN	ERIC HJALMAR	48	M	M		HOLDS CERT. OF NAT. ISS. AT CIRCUIT COURT, COOK CO. CHICAGO, ILL. JAN. 5, 1921 NO. 1472578	1816 NORTH TALMAN AVE, CHICAGO, ILL.
22	NELSON	ANDREW	65	M	S		HOLDS PASSPORT ISSUED BY DEPT. OF STATE WASH. D.C. ON FEBR. 21ST 1926 NO. 499061	KERSEY, PA.
23	ANDERSSON	VALDY	32	F	M		HOLDS CERT. OF NAT. ISS. AT CIRCUIT COURT, MILWAUKEE CO. MILWAUKEE, WISC. MAY 12, 1925, 522931	808 NEWPORT AVE, CHICAGO, ILL.
24	DO	BARBARA	7	F	S		DO	DO
25	DO	ANNA	8	F	S		DO	DO
26	ANDERSON	CHARLES	44	M	S		HOLDS CERT. OF NAT. ISS. AT DISTRICT COURT, Hudson Co. JERSEY CITY, N.J. JAN. 5, 1914, 558008	43 S. FULLERTON AVE, MONTCLAIR, N.J.
27	ARONSSON	MARTIN	33	M	M		HOLDS CERT. OF NAT. ISS. AT DISTRICT COURT, DETROIT, MICH. DEC. 4, 1920, NO. 1515744	1553 DELAWARE AVE, DETROIT, MICH.
28	DO	RUBY LAWRENCE	7	F	S	MAY 12TH 1921, DETROIT, MICH.	DO	DO
29	KUMLIN	GUNAR WALTER	23	M	M		HOLDS CERT. OF NAT. ISS. AT DISTRICT COURT, OF U.S. NORTHERN DISTRICT OF ILL. FEBR. 2, 1928, 2722461	5248 N. CLARK STR., CHICAGO, ILL.
30	MUNDING	WALTER ALEXANDER	23	M	S	OCT. 30TH 1904, ATLANTA, GA.	HOLDS PASSPORT ISSUED BY DEPT. OF STATE WASH. D.C. ON DEC. 7, 1927 NO. 479444	1944 COURT AVE., MEMPHIS, TENN.

IMPORTANT NOTICE. 1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

RECORD OF ALIENS HELD FOR SPECIAL INQUIRY.

No. 206

N. Y. Form 89
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

RECORD OF DETAINED ALIENS

205

S. S. GRIPSHOLM

SWED ALIEN.

arrived JULY 2, 1928.

192

M.,

, from

July 2, 1928

No.	NAME OF ALIEN	MANIFEST		NUMBER OF ALIENS		CAUSE OF DETENTION	DISPOSITION	DISCHARGED			MEALS		
		Group	Number	One year old or under	Older than one year			By Inspector	Date	Time	Breakfast	Dinner	Supper
18m	1 BORJESSON Arthur N.	11:15	9	13	1	MED HOLD	Camp, Thorp, Wash. RR. 1st class, later Anderson, Ramsey & Gordon	7/12	12:45		1	4	
26f	2 OGANIEMI Famy	12:40	14	2	1	TO CALL	Ed. Ida K., 470 Bramhall St. N.Y.C.	7/1	1:40				1

T.D. GRIPSHOLM 7/2/28

RECORD OF ALIENS HELD FOR SPECIAL INQUIRY.

No. 206

S. S. [illegible]

arrived [illegible]

, 19 [illegible]

M.,

, from

July [illegible]

INDEX NO.	NAMES	MANIFEST.		CAUSE OF DETENTION.	INSPECTOR.	ACTIONS OF THE BOARDS OF SPECIAL INQUIRY.												DEPARTMENTAL AND EXECUTIVE ORDERS.		DEPORTED.		MEALS.		
		GROUP. No.	No. PERSONS.			DEF.—EXCL.			REHEARINGS.			ADMITTED.			DATE.	RECORD No.	ORDERS.	DATE.	SHIP.	OFFICER.	BREAKFAST.	DINNER.	SUPPER.	
						Date.	Page.	Sec'y.	Date.	Page.	Sec'y.	Date.	Page.	Sec'y.										Time.
182 1	JOHNSON	18	18	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
672 2	JOHNSON	18	14	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
882 3	JOHNSON	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
562 4	ANDERSON	18	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
882 5	JOHNSON	5	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...

7/2 65 181 00
7/2 73 281 00
7/2 77 781 30
7/2 86 781 00
7/2 87 781 00

at

WILSON 7/2/11

SEAMEN SIGNED ON AT THIS PORT					
Name	Age	Nationality	Name	Age	Nationality
Persson Frans	27	Swedish			
Hultkrantz John	35	"			
Björkman Sven	32	"			
Christensen James	32	U S A			
Carlsson Mils	30	Swedish			
Linsholz Erling	31	Norway			
Sörensen Martin	19	"			
Svensson Mils	33	Swedish			
Nielsen Richard	29	Danmark			
Kristoffersson F	23	Norway			
Olsson John	32	Swedish			
Rugen Lars	28	Norway			

I acknowledge this reference to Section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, imposing a fine of \$ 10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

Sven Lundmark
Master.

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ships company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying (class to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival, or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe, and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to the immigration officer, in writing as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension, and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those of any, who have been paid off and discharged and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed, and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$ 10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required, and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid, nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided* That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

Form XXXVIII-B 1-100 (Rev. Sept. 3, 1917)												
2 20, from the port of Gothenburg, Sweden.												
Age	Sex	Race*	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks or peculiarities						
37	M		Swedish	5/11	160							
37	•	•	•	5/10	251							
31	•	•	•	5/11	170							
20	•	•	•	5/10	165							
27	•	•	•	5/11	150							
22	•	•	•	6/-	195							
22	•	•	•	5/10	162							
26	•	•	•	6/-	174							
22	•	•	•	5/10	133							
25	•	•	•	5/10	149							
35	•	•	•	5/11	155							
24	•	•	•	6/-	150							
26	•	•	•	6/1	140							
24	•	•	•	5/11	142							
20	•	•	•	5/10	143							
34	•	•	•	5/11	165							
47	•	•	•	5/10	160							
24	•	•	•	5/11	140							
35	•	•	•	5/10	167							
32	•	•	•	5/10	144							
25	•	•	•	5/11	144							
20	•	•	•	5/10	154							
24	•	•	•	5/11	130							
40	•	•	•	5/10	145							
24	•	•	•	5/11	160							
40	•	•	•	5/11	190							
24	•	•	•	5/11	160							
20	•	•	•	5/10	150							
20	•	•	•	5/11	155							
24	•	•	•	5/11	145							

(b) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each entry. See other side.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States Immigration officer by the
on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel **MS. CAROLINA**

arriving at

NEW YORK

JUL 1st, 1920, from the

1.	2.	3.	4.	5.	6.	7.	8.
No. on list	NAME IN FULL	POSITION IN SHIP COMPANY	SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	Where	Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	Whether able to read	Age Sex
1	Landmark	Owen Elmer Jensen master	1/20-28	Baltimore	To	The 37	Male
2	Dyrtzen	Olof Theodor Chief Officer	"	"	"	37	"
3	Olesen	Albert Pilsip	6:1st	"	"	31	"
4	Olmson	Carl Otto	3:1st	"	"	28	"
5	Borvenius	Wili Oskar Rudolf	4:1st	"	"	27	"
6	Belander	Stene	5:1st	"	"	28	"
7	Lindahl	Oskar Vilhelm	discharge	Op. 1/20-28	"	33	"
8	Schug	Owen Olo Harold	"	"	"	26	"
9	Kerman	Ami Sigfrid	Boatboy	2/22-28	"	22	"
10	Lindholm	Oscar Valdemar	"	6/20-28	"	20	"
11	Hafstedt	Walter Vilhelm	Chief Cook's	2/20-28	"	35	"
12	Pottarson	Oskar Oskar	2:1st	1/20-28	"	24	"
13	Stenason	Arvid Lemnart	Carpenter	"	"	26	"
14	Oelstrom	Arvid Johannes	Stitcher	"	"	24	"
15	Borgman	John Allan	Quartermaster	"	"	28	"
16	Johansson	Karl Gustav	"	"	"	34	"
17	Johansson	John Leonard	"	"	"	47	"
18	Andersson	Karl Botvid	"	5/25-28	"	34	"
19	Blindor	Karl Harry	A/S Engineer	1/20-28	"	35	"
20	Andersson	Lennart Herbert	"	6/20-28	"	32	"
21	Burliesson	Wes Bernhard	"	1/20-28	"	25	"
22	Polmaness	John Mauritz	"	"	"	28	"
23	Swartz	Wili Elmer	"	"	"	24	"
24	Johansson	John Albert	"	"	"	28	"
25	Johansson	Oskar Theodor	"	"	"	24	"
26	Petrell-Gimnason	Ollo	"	"	"	48	"
27	Andersson	Oskar Andrd	Off. Engineer	"	"	28	"
28	Brodin	Ami Oberg	"	6/20-28	"	20	"
29	Oleson	Stene	"	5/25-28	"	20	"
30	Johansson	Karl Arvid	"	4/25-28	"	24	"

Line **A/S Swedish American Line,**

Twins

Local Agents **Swedish American Line, 347 West City.**

Note: See list of names on back hereof.
Note: For use by foreign firms or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of

DISCHARGED SEAMEN

When and where signed in

20

DISCHARGED SEAMEN

[illegible]

Local Agents **Swedish American Line, New York City.**

¹ See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE: Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

1998

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, of the _____, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law, and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Immigration Officer

Sworn to before me this

day of

19

Immigrant Inspector.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; and after the arrival of any such vessel as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure; and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance or the true report is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: Provided, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bahianian.	Mariner.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Rumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russinik).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Swiss.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

Line **A/B Svenska**
Owners
Local Agents **Swedish**

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS LAID ON THE VESSEL ARRIVALS OF NEW YORK

209

Required under Act of Congress of March 3, 1907, to be delivered to the United States Immigration Service by the representative of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel **A/S "Svea"** arriving at **NEW YORK** **JULY 1**, 1928, from the port of **GOTHENBURG, SWEDEN.**

NAME IN FULL		RELATIONSHIP TO COMPANY		EMPLOYED OR ENGAGED		Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	Whether able to read	Age	Sex	Race*	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks or peculiarities
Family name	Given name	Where	Where											
1	Hafström	Erik Einar	Ord. Seaman	4/26-28	Göteborg	No	Yes	20	Male	Scandin.	Swedish	5/10	148	
2	Weber	Carl Fredrik Willy	"	6/20-28	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5/8	150	
3	Blomberg	Carl Vilhelm Otho	"	"	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	5/10	146	
4	Hörberg	Karl Hjalmar	"	3/20-28	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	5/9	154	
5	Gustavsson	Reimer Osvold	Seaman	6/20-28	"	"	"	18	"	"	"	5/7	148	
6	Björklund	Oskar Börje	"	1/30-28	"	"	"	17	"	"	"	5/7	140	
7	Johansson	Gustav Oskar	"	3/20-28	"	"	"	18	"	"	"	5/5	126	
8	Karlsson	Karl Bertil	"	6/20-28	"	"	"	19	"	"	"	5/6	162	
9	Jacobsen	Holger Bengt Vilhelm Hoesby	"	3/20-28	"	"	"	16	"	"	"	5/6	127	
10	Delff	Karl Gustav	"	6/20-28	"	"	"	19	"	"	"	6/1	150	
11	Jönsson	Joni	Watchman	1/30-28	"	"	"	34	"	"	"	5/9	160	
12	Pehrsson	Olof Isaksson	Chief Engin.	"	"	"	"	43	"	"	"	5/11	160	
13	Kjäll	Erik Viktor	1st "	"	"	"	"	30	"	"	"	5/7	197	
14	Gustavsson	Maurits Gunnar	2nd Senior	"	"	"	"	36	"	"	"	5/11	180	
15	Tell	Erik Johan	Junior	"	"	"	"	38	"	"	"	5/7	140	
16	Bengtsson	Osvold Ewald	3rd Senior	"	"	"	"	33	"	"	"	6/1	200	
17	Berglund	Karl Olof	Junior	"	"	"	"	35	"	"	"	5/9	175	
18	Johansson	Johan Adolf	4th Senior	5/29-28	"	"	"	41	"	"	"	6/1	100	
19	Olaen	Erik Sigurd	Junior	1/30-28	"	"	"	35	"	"	"	5/9	154	
20	Wigren	Nils August	5th Senior	"	"	"	"	33	"	"	"	5/10	155	
21	Ljungberg	Erik Saverd	Junior	"	"	"	"	37	"	"	"	5/10	175	
22	Lundahl	Johan Alfred	6th Senior	"	"	"	"	28	"	"	"	5/9	150	
23	Johansson	Hattis	Junior	"	"	"	"	40	"	"	"	5/8	175	
24	Holsten	Erik Rudolf	7th Engin.	"	"	"	"	35	"	"	"	6/2	215	
25	Olavin	Nils	Deckengin.	"	"	"	"	30	"	"	"	6/1	141	
26	Jönsson	John Einar	Hoesby	6/20-28	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5/9	156	
27	Richter	Olof Arthur	"	1/30-28	"	"	"	20	"	"	"	5/10	167	
28	Evensson	Erik Gustav Verner	Electrician	4/26-28	"	"	"	30	"	"	"	5/7	145	
29	Andersson	Oven Emil	"	1/30-28	"	"	"	30	"	"	"	5/8	167	
30	Evensson	Oven Anders	"	"	"	"	"	27	"	"	"	5/10	167	

Line **A/S Svenska Amerika Linien.**

Owners **" " " Göteborg.**

Local Agents **Swedish American Line, New York City.**

Owners

Local Agents **Swedish American Line, New York City.**

*See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE: Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

5,000 No. 1, 27.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

210

I, _____, of the _____, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____.

Sworn to before me this

day of

, 19

Immigrant Inspector.

NAME	AGE	SEX	DATE OF BIRTH	PLACE OF BIRTH	DATE OF ARRIVAL	PLACE OF ARRIVAL	DATE OF DEPARTURE	PLACE OF DEPARTURE	DATE OF RETURN	PLACE OF RETURN
1										
2										
3										
4										
5										
6										
7										
8										
9										
10										
11										
12										
13										
14										
15										
16										
17										
18										
19										
20										
21										
22										
23										
24										
25										
26										
27										
28										
29										
30										
31										
32										
33										
34										
35										
36										
37										
38										
39										
40										
41										
42										
43										
44										
45										
46										
47										
48										
49										
50										
51										
52										
53										
54										
55										
56										
57										
58										
59										
60										
61										
62										
63										
64										
65										
66										
67										
68										
69										
70										
71										
72										
73										
74										
75										
76										
77										
78										
79										
80										
81										
82										
83										
84										
85										
86										
87										
88										
89										
90										
91										
92										
93										
94										
95										
96										
97										
98										
99										
100										

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Latvian.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
East Indian.	Romanian.
English.	Russian.
Finnish.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
French.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
German.	Serbian.
Greek.	Slovak.
Hungarian.	Slovenian.
Irish.	Spanish.
Italian (north).	Spanish American.
Italian (south).	Syrian.
Japanese.	Turkish.
	Welsh.
	West Indian (except Cuban).

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, in the positions they respectively held in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe, and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departing of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required, and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid, nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

SUBD. 3. Manifesting, registering, and identifying.—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

210

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel **m/s "GRIPSHOLM"**, arriving at **NEW YORK**, **JULY** / , 19 **20**, from the port of **GOTHENBURG, SWEDEN**.

(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)	(13)
No. on list	NAME IN FULL	POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	SHIPPED OR ENGAGED	Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	Whether able to read	Age	Sex	Race*	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name	When	Where								
120	1 Müller	Amel Valdemar	✓	1/30-20	Gothenburg	No	Yes	36	Male	Scandin.	Swedish	5/7 166
121	2 Kropp	Erik Harry	✓	.	.	.	.	31	.	.	.	5/8 165
122	3 Björk	Karl David	✓	.	.	.	.	28	.	.	.	5/6 165
123	4 Larsson	Lars Vilhelm	✓	.	.	.	.	33	.	.	.	5/8 160
124	5 Holm	Gustav Johan	✓	4/26-20	.	.	.	25	.	.	.	6/- 160
125	6 Bengtsson	Albert	✓	5/25-20	.	.	.	36	.	.	.	5/7 160
126	7 Schiberg	Anders	✓	1/30-20	.	.	.	41	.	.	.	5/8 180
127	8 Carlsson	Gustav Hjalmar	✓	.	.	.	.	30	.	.	.	6/- 190
128	9 Svensson	Vile	✓	.	.	.	.	30	.	.	.	5/10 187
First 129	10 Carlqvist	Vile Viktor	✓	6/20-20	.	.	.	26	.	.	.	5/7 165
130	11 Thorsen	Arvid Georg	✓	4/26-20	.	.	.	24	.	.	.	5/7 150
131	12 Nilsson	Karl	✓	1/30-20	.	.	.	30	.	.	.	6/- 180
132	13 Carlsson	Johan Oskar	✓	.	.	.	.	30	.	.	.	5/7 160
133	14 Nilsson	Erik	✓	.	.	.	.	32	.	.	.	5/7 170
First 134	15 Nilsson	Amel Vilhelm	✓	6/20-20	.	.	.	29	.	.	.	5/8 174
135	16 Frändin	Hilmer	✓	1/30-20	.	.	.	34	.	.	.	5/7 175
136	17 Gillberg	Elef Valdemar	✓	.	.	.	.	23	.	.	.	5/8 160
137	18 Florin	Amel Vilhelm	✓	4/26-20	.	.	.	26	.	.	.	5/8 160
First 138	19 Nilsson	Gven Edvin	✓	6/20-20	.	.	.	22	.	.	.	5/8 174
139	20 Olsson	Ernst Hugo	✓	1/30-20	.	.	.	26	.	.	.	5/7 135
140	21 Magnusson	Gunnar Sigvard	✓	3/20-20	.	.	.	21	.	.	.	5/8 165
141	22 Pettersson	Arvid Valfrid	✓	1/30-20	.	.	.	30	.	.	.	5/6 150
142	23 Hofsten	Karl Bernhard	✓	.	.	.	.	45	.	.	.	6/- 175
143	24 Lundberg	Gven Allan	✓	4/26-20	.	.	.	18	.	.	.	5/6 143
144	25 Lindersten	De Amel Hjalmar	✓	1/30-20	.	.	.	18	.	.	.	6/2 180
145	26 Sundberg	Alf Roland	✓	5/25-20	.	.	.	30	.	.	.	6/2 165
201	27 Fryta	Frans Verner	✓	1/30-20	.	.	.	58	.	.	.	5/8 150
202	28 Skogberg	Ingve Gert	✓	.	.	.	.	36	.	.	.	5/11 154
203	29 Svensson	Marta Ingeborg	✓	.	.	.	.	26	Female	.	.	5/4 122
204	30 Weidling	Gunnar Felix Jacob	✓	4/26-20	.	.	.	20	Male	.	.	5/8 154

Line **A/S Svenska Ameriska Linien.**

Owners **Göteborg.**

Local Agents **Swedish American Line, New York City.**

*See list of names on back of form.
Note: Failure to furnish full, correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, of the _____, do declare
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage.
I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Rule 10 which appear below.

Superintendent
Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____

Immigrant Inspector.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the position they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will depart thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

SUBD. 3. Manifesting, registering, and identifying.—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Romanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegian, Danish, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Swedish.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hellenic.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

211

Vessel **N/A "GRIFFIN"**, arriving at **NEW YORK**, **JULY**, 19**28**, from the port of **GOTENBURG, SWEDEN.**

4 Line **A/S Svenska Amerika Linien.**
 Owners " " " **Gettysburg.**
 Local Agents **Swedish American Line, New York City.**

*See list of races on back hereof.
 NOTE—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, of the _____, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Quendinmark
Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this

day of

, 19

Immigrant Inspector.

Year	Month	Day	Time	Location	Weather	Temperature	Humidity	Wind	Pressure	Visibility	Clouds	Notes
1961	Jan	1	08:00	San Francisco	Clear	65	65	10	30.0	10	0	
1961	Jan	2	08:00	San Francisco	Clear	68	68	12	30.0	10	0	
1961	Jan	3	08:00	San Francisco	Clear	70	70	15	30.0	10	0	
1961	Jan	4	08:00	San Francisco	Clear	72	72	18	30.0	10	0	
1961	Jan	5	08:00	San Francisco	Clear	75	75	20	30.0	10	0	
1961	Jan	6	08:00	San Francisco	Clear	78	78	22	30.0	10	0	
1961	Jan	7	08:00	San Francisco	Clear	80	80	25	30.0	10	0	
1961	Jan	8	08:00	San Francisco	Clear	82	82	28	30.0	10	0	
1961	Jan	9	08:00	San Francisco	Clear	85	85	30	30.0	10	0	
1961	Jan	10	08:00	San Francisco	Clear	88	88	32	30.0	10	0	
1961	Jan	11	08:00	San Francisco	Clear	90	90	35	30.0	10	0	
1961	Jan	12	08:00	San Francisco	Clear	92	92	38	30.0	10	0	
1961	Jan	13	08:00	San Francisco	Clear	95	95	40	30.0	10	0	
1961	Jan	14	08:00	San Francisco	Clear	98	98	42	30.0	10	0	
1961	Jan	15	08:00	San Francisco	Clear	100	100	45	30.0	10	0	
1961	Jan	16	08:00	San Francisco	Clear	102	102	48	30.0	10	0	
1961	Jan	17	08:00	San Francisco	Clear	105	105	50	30.0	10	0	
1961	Jan	18	08:00	San Francisco	Clear	108	108	52	30.0	10	0	
1961	Jan	19	08:00	San Francisco	Clear	110	110	55	30.0	10	0	
1961	Jan	20	08:00	San Francisco	Clear	112	112	58	30.0	10	0	
1961	Jan	21	08:00	San Francisco	Clear	115	115	60	30.0	10	0	
1961	Jan	22	08:00	San Francisco	Clear	118	118	62	30.0	10	0	
1961	Jan	23	08:00	San Francisco	Clear	120	120	65	30.0	10	0	
1961	Jan	24	08:00	San Francisco	Clear	122	122	68	30.0	10	0	
1961	Jan	25	08:00	San Francisco	Clear	125	125	70	30.0	10	0	
1961	Jan	26	08:00	San Francisco	Clear	128	128	72	30.0	10	0	
1961	Jan	27	08:00	San Francisco	Clear	130	130	75	30.0	10	0	
1961	Jan	28	08:00	San Francisco	Clear	132	132	78	30.0	10	0	
1961	Jan	29	08:00	San Francisco	Clear	135	135	80	30.0	10	0	
1961	Jan	30	08:00	San Francisco	Clear	138	138	82	30.0	10	0	
1961	Jan	31	08:00	San Francisco	Clear	140	140	85	30.0	10	0	

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; and after the arrival of any such vessel as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe, and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required, and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: Provided, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Mexican.
Bosnian.	Montenegrin.
Bulgarian.	Moravian.
Chinese.	Pacific Islander.
Croatian.	Polish.
Cuban.	Portuguese.
Dalmatian.	Romanian.
Dutch.	Russian.
East Indian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
English.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Finnish.	Scot.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

Special Agent in Charge, New York City.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

212

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel **m/s "GRIPSHOLM"**, arriving at **NEW YORK**, **JULY** 1, 19 **20**, from the port of **GOTHENBURG, SWEDEN**.

(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)	(13)			
No. on list	NAME IN FULL		POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	Whether able to read	Age	Sex	Race*	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks or peculiarities	
	Family name	Given name		When	Where										
240	1	Wallin	Frits Oskar	Kitchenboy	4/26-28	Göteborg	No	Yes	26	Male	Scandin.	Swedish	5/0	160	
242	2	Lindström	Frans	Cook	1/30-28	"	"	"	47	"	"	"	5/0	213	
243	3	Sjöstedt	John Ewald Berberg	"	"	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	5/0	141	
244	4	Bengtsson	Gunnar	"	"	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	6/-	145	
245	5	Johnsson	Elof	"	"	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	5/11	165	
First 247	6	Wiberg	Gösta Vilgott	Kitchenboy	6/20-28	"	"	"	21	"	"	"	5/10	150	
248	7	Rosenqvist	Harry Gustav Arvid	"	3/28-28	"	"	"	19	"	"	"	6/1	140	
249	8	Olsson	Einar Valdemar	"	1/30-28	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5/10	141	
250	9	Montén	Per Wilhelm	"	"	"	"	"	18	"	"	"	5/10	121	
251	10	Karlsson	Ernst	"	"	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5/10	163	
255	11	Kreutzfeld	Wilhelm	Pantryman	"	"	"	"	28	"	German	"	5/11 1/2	168	
256	12	Sundlöf	Gunnar Magnus	"	"	"	"	"	24	"	Scandin.	Swedish	6/-	167	
257	13	Rehnfeldt	Emil Arvid	Butcher	"	"	"	"	35	"	"	"	5/0	200	
258	14	Pettersson	Ernst Ivar	"	"	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5/11	132	
259	15	Patriksson	Oskar Edwin	Baker	"	"	"	"	41	"	"	"	5/0	154	
260	16	Lind	Edge Johan Alfred	"	"	"	"	"	32	"	"	"	5/0	137	
261	17	Voigt	Werner	Confectioner	"	"	"	"	30	"	German	"	5/7	156	
262	18	Kronberg	Tord Einar Ture	"	5/25-28	"	"	"	18	"	Scandin.	Swedish	5/0	154	
263 A.	19	Trefil	Karl Fredrik	"	1/30-28	"	"	"	19	"	German	"	5/10	121	
263	20	Bergenholtz	Amel Valfrid	Baker	1/30-28	"	"	"	35	"	Scandin.	Swedish	5/11	160	
264	21	Bergenholtz	Elen Elisabeth	"	"	"	"	"	24	Female	"	"	5/4	164	
265	22	Jensen	Erik Christian Laurits	"	4/26-28	"	"	"	20	Male	Danish	"	5/10	150	
266	23	Svensson	Gösta Emil	"	"	"	"	"	21	"	Swedish	"	5/0	143	
267	24	Förnbom	Gerli Louise	"	1/30-28	"	"	"	33	Female	"	"	5/7	125	
268	25	Karlsson	Elen Maria	"	"	"	"	"	31	"	"	"	5/5	123	
268 A.	26	Gösterholm	Eila Rudolf	"	5/25-28	"	"	"	22	Male	"	"	5/6	136	
268 B.	27	Björklund	Karl Otto	"	3/28-28	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	6/-	160	
269	28	Jensen	Elef Martin	Chief Steward	1/30-28	"	"	"	40	"	"	"	5/0	180	
270	29	Sundlöf	Olef Helmer	Waiter	"	"	"	"	35	"	"	"	5/0	165	
271	30	Johnsson	Ernst Henning	"	5/25-28	"	"	"	42	"	"	"	5/0	176	

Line **A/S Svenska Amerika Linien.**

Origin **Göteborg.**

Local Agents **Swedish American Line, New York City.**

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE: Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, of the _____, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Sven A. M. M. M.
Master, ~~First or Second Officer.~~

Sworn to before me this day of , 19

Immigrant Inspector.

Immigrant Inspector.									
No.	Name	Age	Sex	Color	Height	Weight	Build	Complexion	Birthplace
1	John Doe	35	M	White	5' 8"	170	Medium	Fair	United States
2	Jane Smith	28	F	White	5' 4"	120	Slender	Fair	United States
3	Robert Brown	42	M	White	6' 0"	180	Stout	Fair	United States
4	Mary White	30	F	White	5' 6"	130	Medium	Fair	United States
5	James Black	38	M	Black	5' 10"	160	Medium	Dark	United States
6	Elizabeth Green	25	F	White	5' 3"	110	Slender	Fair	United States
7	William Red	45	M	White	6' 2"	190	Stout	Fair	United States
8	Anna Blue	22	F	White	5' 5"	125	Medium	Fair	United States
9	Charles Yellow	33	M	White	5' 9"	165	Medium	Fair	United States
10	Patricia Purple	27	F	White	5' 7"	135	Medium	Fair	United States
11	George Grey	37	M	White	5' 11"	175	Medium	Fair	United States
12	Sarah Pink	24	F	White	5' 4"	120	Slender	Fair	United States
13	Richard Brown	41	M	White	6' 1"	185	Stout	Fair	United States
14	Linda White	29	F	White	5' 6"	130	Medium	Fair	United States
15	Thomas Black	39	M	Black	5' 9"	160	Medium	Dark	United States
16	Barbara Green	26	F	White	5' 5"	125	Medium	Fair	United States
17	Edward Red	46	M	White	6' 3"	195	Stout	Fair	United States
18	Anna Blue	23	F	White	5' 4"	120	Slender	Fair	United States
19	Charles Yellow	34	M	White	5' 10"	170	Medium	Fair	United States
20	Patricia Purple	28	F	White	5' 7"	135	Medium	Fair	United States
21	George Grey	38	M	White	5' 11"	175	Medium	Fair	United States
22	Sarah Pink	25	F	White	5' 5"	125	Medium	Fair	United States
23	Richard Brown	42	M	White	6' 0"	180	Stout	Fair	United States
24	Linda White	30	F	White	5' 6"	130	Medium	Fair	United States
25	Thomas Black	40	M	Black	5' 10"	165	Medium	Dark	United States
26	Barbara Green	27	F	White	5' 6"	130	Medium	Fair	United States
27	Edward Red	47	M	White	6' 4"	200	Stout	Fair	United States
28	Anna Blue	24	F	White	5' 5"	125	Medium	Fair	United States
29	Charles Yellow	35	M	White	5' 11"	175	Medium	Fair	United States
30	Patricia Purple	29	F	White	5' 8"	140	Medium	Fair	United States
31	George Grey	39	M	White	5' 12"	180	Stout	Fair	United States
32	Sarah Pink	26	F	White	5' 6"	130	Medium	Fair	United States
33	Richard Brown	43	M	White	6' 1"	185	Stout	Fair	United States
34	Linda White	31	F	White	5' 7"	135	Medium	Fair	United States
35	Thomas Black	41	M	Black	5' 11"	170	Medium	Dark	United States
36	Barbara Green	28	F	White	5' 7"	135	Medium	Fair	United States
37	Edward Red	48	M	White	6' 5"	205	Stout	Fair	United States
38	Anna Blue	25	F	White	5' 6"	130	Medium	Fair	United States
39	Charles Yellow	36	M	White	5' 12"	180	Stout	Fair	United States
40	Patricia Purple	30	F	White	5' 9"	145	Medium	Fair	United States
41	George Grey	40	M	White	5' 13"	185	Stout	Fair	United States
42	Sarah Pink	27	F	White	5' 7"	135	Medium	Fair	United States
43	Richard Brown	44	M	White	6' 2"	190	Stout	Fair	United States
44	Linda White	32	F	White	5' 8"	140	Medium	Fair	United States
45	Thomas Black	42	M	Black	5' 12"	175	Medium	Dark	United States
46	Barbara Green	29	F	White	5' 8"	140	Medium	Fair	United States
47	Edward Red	49	M	White	6' 6"</				

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Germanian.
Bohemian.	Hungarian.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moldavian.
Croatian.	Danish Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Romanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russiaki).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (great Antilles).

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all persons employed on such vessel, stating the position they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

213

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel **m/s "GRIPSHOLM"**, arriving at **NEW YORK**, **JULY** / 19**20**, from the port of **GOTHENBURG, SWEDEN**.

(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)	(13)			
No. on list	NAME IN FULL		POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY		SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	Whether able to read	Age	Sex	Race*	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name	When	Where											
272	1	Berntsen	Karl Erik	Butler	1/30-20	Göteborg	Yes	25	Male	Scandin.	Swedish	5/0	151		
273	2	Mårtensson	Anders					33					5/6	160	
First 274	3	Bäckman	Helge Fritiof		6/20-20			35					5/6	156	
275	4	Stander	Erik Ragnar Vallentin		4/26-20			22					5/10	165	
276	5	Björkman	Albin Olof		5/25-20			29					5/11	157	
277	6	Hedin	Eroet Sigfrid		1/30-20			35					5/7	126	
278	7	Houman	Tage Oskar Viktor		5/25-20			22					5/11	132	
279	8	Thyrén	Hilding Verner		1/30-20			24					5/5	134	
First 280	9	Berg	Hans Edvard Fredr.		6/20-20			31					5/8	156	
281	10	Sundgren	Karl Gösta Vilhelm		5/25-20			27					5/6	120	
282	11	Kubig	Hans					20			German		5/0	132	
283	12	Flörén	Helger Sigvard					19			Scandin.	Swedish	5/11	154	
284	13	Mathieson	Christian Vilhelm		4/26-20			31					6/-	172	
285	14	Berg	Karl Gustav	Barman	1/30-20			22					5/11	176	
286	15	Larsson	Theodor	Boatward				37					5/0	130	
287	16	Vibon	Laurentius Helmer					50					6/-	150	
288	17	Ryman	Karl Bruno					30					5/10	150	
289	18	Hystén	Nils Magnus	Boatward				20					5/6	170	
290	19	Palm	Astrid	Stewardess				28	Female				5/11	132	
291	20	Aquilon	Martha Amanda					20					5/8	154	
292	21	Briksen	Viktor Emanuel	Boatward				35	Male				6/-	190	
293	22	Englund	Knut Albin Verger	Ass.	4/26-20			23					6/-	150	
294	23	Danielsson	Algot Knut Osto	Boatward	1/30-20			24					5/0	133	
295	24	Gundin	Knut Vilhelm	Boatward				30					6/-	180	
296	25	Häggen	Bengt	Ass.				27					5/8	154	
297	26	Swenson	Oskar Valdemar	Pantryman				20					5/0	156	
298	27	Hilsson	Nils Fritiof					20					5/0	156	
299	28	Hilsson	Gösta Adolf	Pantryboy	3/20-20			20					5/6	140	
300	29	Strömberg	Alban Gösta Oskar		5/25-20			18					5/5	130	
First 301	30	de Paulis	Ans Henning		6/20-20			18					5/10	132	

Line **A/S Svenska Amerika Linien.**Owners **Göteborg.**Local Agents **Swedish American Line, New York City.**

*See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

5,000 sq. ft.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, of the _____, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Signed to before me this _____

day of _____

, 19 _____

Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on said vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Mexican.
Bosnian.	Montenegrin.
Bulgarian.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Polish.
Cuban.	Portuguese.
Dalmatian.	Romanian.
Dutch.	Russian.
East Indian.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
English.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Finnish.	Serbian.
Flemish.	Slovak.
French.	Slovenian.
German.	Spanish.
Greek.	Spanish American.
Herzegovinian.	Syrian.
Irish.	Turkish.
Italian (north).	Welsh.
Italian (south).	West Indian (except Cuban).
Japanese.	

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

214

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States Immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel **m/s "GRIPSHOLM"**, arriving at **NEW YORK**, **JULY**, 19 **28**, from the port of **GOTHENBURG, Sweden.**

(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)	(13)		
No. on list	NAME IN FULL		POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	Whether able to read	Age	Sex	Race*	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name		When	Where									
302	1	Sandström	Anders Ernst Charles Pantryboy	1/30-28	Gothenburg	No	Yes	19	Male	Scandin.	Swedish	5/5	120	
303	2	Hagman	John Hugo Nils ✓	5/25-28				34				5/8	187	
First 304	3	Bergström	Åke Emanuel Herb. ✓	6/20-28				22				6/2	175	
305	4	Gustavsson	Erik Vilhelm ✓	3/28-28				17				5/10	132	
First 306	5	Lindqvist	Oven Alfred ✓	6/20-28				18				6/-	165	
307	6	Pettersson	Bror Valter ✓	4/26-28				18				5/10	143	
First 308	7	Hansson	Lars Erik Edvin ✓	6/20-28				15				5/11	145	
3011	8	Blomsson	Karl Hlof ✓ Watchman	1/30-28				38				5/7	176	
312	9	Morgan	Karl Fredrik ✓ Steward					34				5/8	158	
313	10	Stendahl	Kurt ✓ Master					27				5/6	156	
314	11	Andersson	Karl Volger Sixten ✓					22				5/8	128	
315	12	Wicklund	Viktor Herbert ✓					30				5/11	148	
First 316	13	Andersson	Bo Ingve Amgar ✓	6/20-28				19				5/4	121	
317	14	Aja	Karl Leonard ✓	5/26-28				19				5/8	143	
318	15	Persson	Ernst Richard ✓	1/30-28				23				5/10	156	
319	16	Pihl	Henry Ferdinand ✓					26				5/7	160	
First 320	17	Johansson	Karl Gustav ✓	6/20-28				20				6/2	170	
321	18	Bertröm	Gustav Valter ✓	4/26-28				21				5/6	130	
322	19	Fischer	Vilhelm Karl Sigfrid ✓	5/25-28				17		German		5/12	143	
323	20	Karlson	Otto ✓	4/26-28				23		Scandin. Swedish		5/8	154	
First P.M. 324	21	Kindström	Karl Johan Theodor ✓	6/20-28				43				6/-	187	
325	22	Samuelsson	Richard Oosian ✓	1/30-28				24				6/-	156	
326	23	Åberg	Harry Alf Vilhelm ✓	4/26-28				27				6/1	163	
327	24	Erlandsson	William Evald ✓	1/30-28				20				5/10	132	
First 328	25	Bengtson	Ove Frits ✓	6/20-28				21						
First 329	26	Karlsson	Åke Emanuel ✓					18						
330	27	Billgård	John Anton Eugen ✓	1/30-28				20						
331	28	Lavenius	Emil Oskar Sigfrid ✓	5/25-28				19				5/8	138	
332	29	Johnson	Wile Manning ✓	1/30-28				17				5/8	130	
333	30	Nilsson	Daniel ✓ Bedsteward					32				5/11	170	

Line **A/S Svenska Amerika Linien.**
Owners **Göteborg.**
Local Agents **Swedish American Line, New York City.***See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, of the _____, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (u) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Secondmate
Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____

Immigrant Inspector.

Serial	Age	Sex	Color	Height	Weight	Build	Complexion	Scars	Birthplace	Parents	Religion	Education	Occupation	Marital Status	Children	Notes
101	25	M	W	5'8"	150	Medium	Fair		Poland	Polish	Catholic	High School	Farmer	Married	2	
102	30	F	W	5'4"	120	Slender	Fair		Poland	Polish	Catholic	High School	Homemaker	Married	2	
103	28	M	W	5'6"	140	Medium	Fair		Poland	Polish	Catholic	High School	Farmer	Married	1	
104	32	F	W	5'5"	130	Medium	Fair		Poland	Polish	Catholic	High School	Homemaker	Married	2	
105	27	M	W	5'7"	145	Medium	Fair		Poland	Polish	Catholic	High School	Farmer	Married	1	
106	31	F	W	5'4"	125	Slender	Fair		Poland	Polish	Catholic	High School	Homemaker	Married	2	
107	29	M	W	5'6"	140	Medium	Fair		Poland	Polish	Catholic	High School	Farmer	Married	1	
108	33	F	W	5'5"	135	Medium	Fair		Poland	Polish	Catholic	High School	Homemaker	Married	2	
109	26	M	W	5'7"	145	Medium	Fair		Poland	Polish	Catholic	High School	Farmer	Married	1	
110	34	F	W	5'4"	130	Slender	Fair		Poland	Polish	Catholic	High School	Homemaker	Married	2	
111	28	M	W	5'6"	140	Medium	Fair		Poland	Polish	Catholic	High School	Farmer	Married	1	
112	35	F	W	5'5"	135	Medium	Fair		Poland	Polish	Catholic	High School	Homemaker	Married	2	
113	27	M	W	5'7"	145	Medium	Fair		Poland	Polish	Catholic	High School	Farmer	Married	1	
114	36	F	W	5'4"	130	Slender	Fair		Poland	Polish	Catholic	High School	Homemaker	Married	2	
115	29	M	W	5'6"	140	Medium	Fair		Poland	Polish	Catholic	High School	Farmer	Married	1	
116	37	F	W	5'5"	135	Medium	Fair		Poland	Polish	Catholic	High School	Homemaker	Married	2	
117	28	M	W	5'7"	145	Medium	Fair		Poland	Polish	Catholic	High School	Farmer	Married	1	
118	38	F	W	5'4"	130	Slender	Fair		Poland	Polish	Catholic	High School	Homemaker	Married	2	
119	30	M	W	5'6"	140	Medium	Fair		Poland	Polish	Catholic	High School	Farmer	Married	1	
120	39	F	W	5'5"	135	Medium	Fair		Poland	Polish	Catholic	High School	Homemaker	Married	2	

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: ~~provided~~ That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Mexican.
Bosnian.	Montenegrin.
Bulgarian.	Moravian.
Chinese.	Polish.
Croatian.	Portuguese.
Cuban.	Romanian.
Dalmatian.	Russian.
Dutch.	Ruthenian (Russiack).
East Indian.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
English.	Slovak.
Finnish.	Slovenian.
Flemish.	Spanish.
French.	Spanish American.
German.	Syrian.
Greek.	Turkish.
Hebrew.	Welsh.
Herzegovinian.	West Indian (except Cuban).
Irish.	
Italian (north).	
Italian (south).	
Japanese.	

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

215

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel **m/s "GRIPSHOLM"**, arriving at **NEW YORK**, **JULY /**, 19**20**, from the port of **GOthenBURG, SWEDEN**.

No. on list		NAME IN FULL		POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	Whether able to read	Age	Sex	Race*	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks or peculiarities
		Family name	Given name		When	Where									
334	1	Jenshinsen	Karl	Decktoward	1/30-20	Gothenburg	Yes	Yes	31	Male	Scandin.	Swedish	6/-	158	
335	2	Rynga	Hils Oskar Fredr.		4/26-20				30				5/10	187	
336	3	Tengberg	Karl August		1/30-20				42				5/8	154	
337	4	Alm	Ake Sigfrid		3/20-20				22				6/-	163	
338	5	Heijman	Erik Gustav Torsten		1/30-20				23				6/1	165	
339	6	Wernerberg	Karl Allan						27				5/11	156	
340	7	Plomgren	Olef Ragnar						25				5/7	154	
343	8	Penttila	Aina Karolina	Stewardess					42	Female	Finnish		5/6	143	
344	9	Ryberg	Inez Astrid		4/26-20				33		Scandin.	Swedish	5/2	112	
345	10	Petri	Olga Sofia		1/30-20				43				5/8	140	
346	11	Widemark-Burjesson	Aine Lydia						42		Finnish		5/7	156	
347	12	Halmros	Solvey Ingeberg		4/26-20				26		Scandin.		5/5	120	
First P.M. 348	13	Stave	Greta Elisabeth		6/20-20				31				5/7	121	
351	14	Sjalling	Rana Peder	Decktoward	1/30-20				42	Male			5/8	176	
352	15	Hilsson	Ingve Hugo	Ass.					17				5/8	128	
353	16	Karlholm	Uno Rudolf	Bar tender					35				5/11	159	
354	17	Johansson	Karl Axel	Ass.					33				5/6	150	
355	18	Andersson	Otto Ernst	Steward					43				5/11	165	
356	19	Persson	Oskar Vilhelm						37				5/7	180	
357	20	Brisin	Michael Bernhard	Waiter					28		Spanish		5/5	167	
358	21	Malin	Bror Patrik						21		Scandin.	Swedish	5/8	130	
359	22	Turnqvist	Karl Henning						30				5/11	154	
360	23	Johansson	Ingvar						19				5/10	140	
361	24	Larsson	Herbert						27				5/7	150	
362	25	Blomman	Erik Gustav Isidor						27				6/-	156	
363	26	Kramts	Emil Erik						19				5/8	140	
364	27	Petrusson	Henry Johannson						27				5/8	130	
First P.M. 365	28	Sjostedt	Hils Ernst Eilert		6/20-20				29				5/10	158	
366	29	Petterson	Karl Ragnar		1/30-20				20				6/1	136	
367	30	Persson	Harry						26				5/8	154	

Line **A/B Svenska Ameriska Linien.**Owners **Gothenburg.**Local Agents **Swedish American Line, New York City.**

*See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

5,000 est. 1/10 27.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, of the _____, do declare
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage.
I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration
Rule 10 which appear below.

Svenhildurach
Master, First or Second Officer

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____

Immigrant Inspector.									
No.	Name	Age	Sex	Color	Place of Birth	Occupation	Religion	Marital Status	Remarks
1									
2									
3									
4									
5									
6									
7									
8									
9									
10									
11									
12									
13									
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									
31									
32									
33									
34									
35									
36									
37									
38									
39									
40									
41									
42									
43									
44									
45									
46									
47									
48									
49									
50									
51									
52									
53									
54									
55									
56									
57									
58									
59									
60									
61									
62									
63									
64									
65									
66									
67									
68									
69									
70									
71									
72									
73									
74									
75									
76									
77									
78									
79									
80									
81									
82									
83									
84									
85									
86									
87									
88									
89									
90									
91									
92									
93									
94									
95									
96									
97									
98									
99									
100									

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe, and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will pass port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed, and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

SUBD. 3. Manifesting, registering, and identifying.—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.
(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

- | | |
|------------------|---|
| African (black). | Korean. |
| Armenian. | Lithuanian. |
| Bohemian. | Mexican. |
| Bosnian. | Montenegrin. |
| Bulgarian. | Moravian. |
| Chinese. | Polish. |
| Cuban. | Portuguese. |
| Dalmatian. | Romanian. |
| Dutch. | Russian. |
| East Indian. | Ruthenian (Rusniak). |
| English. | Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes). |
| Finnish. | Scottish. |
| Flemish. | Serbian. |
| French. | Slovak. |
| German. | Slovenian. |
| Greek. | Spanish. |
| Hebrew. | Spanish American. |
| Herzegovinian. | Syrian. |
| Irish. | Turkish. |
| Italian (north). | Welsh. |
| Italian (south). | West Indian (except Cuban). |
| Japanese. | |

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

216

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel **S/S "GRIPSHOLM"**, arriving at **NEW YORK**, **JULY 1st**, 19 **28**, from the port of **GOTHENBURG, SWEDEN.**

(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)	(13)		
No. on list	NAME IN FULL		POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	Whether able to read	Age	Sex	Race*	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name		When	Where									
368	1	Lindqvist	Ezer Hugo	Waiter	1/30-28	Gothenburg	No	Yes	22	Male	Scandin.	Swedish	5/8	147
First 369	2	Nedelin	Yngve Rudolf		6/20-28				19				5/10	165
370	3	Bultfelt	Karl Harry		1/30-28				24				6/1	165
371	4	Lindin	Josef Emanuel						23				5/8	150
372	5	Sinsson	Bengt Oliver						28				5/8	121
373	6	Johansson	Frits Vilhelm						25				5/7	143
374	7	Thelin	Henry Anton						19				5/11	147
375	8	Bahlgren	Ivar Harry Vilhelm						26				5/10	154
376	9	Pääg	Sven Torsten						20				5/6	129
377	10	Malmer	Karl Axel						24				5/8	138
378	11	Andersson	John Gunnar Herb.						26				5/11	154
379	12	Svensson	Alf Alrik	Headsteward					27				5/10	165
380	13	Samuelsson	Charles Ingvar						26				5/8	160
381	14	Andersson	Vernor Arthur Georg						21				6/-	178
382	15	Johansson	Johan Nilmar						31				5/6	130
383	16	Nilsson	Amel Sture		5/25-28				24				5/8	158
384	17	Åkesson	Wile		1/30-28				54				5/8	188
385	18	Larsson	Stig Lars						22				6/-	154
386	19	Jacobsson	Henry Vilhelm						41				5/7	170
387	20	Elfwing	Karl Gunnar						26				6/8	158
388	21	Vedberg	Gustav Harry						28				5/8	132
389	22	Ahlmark	Georg Uno Vilgot						31				5/6	130
390	23	Johansson	Josef Hugo						27				5/6	130
391	24	Lundberg	Karl Gustav						36				5/10	174
392	25	Boman	Anna Linnea	Stewardess	4/26-28				32	Female			5/8	143
393	26	Karlström	Anna		3/28-28				30		Finnish		5/6	156
394	27	Niklasson	Bertha Emilia		1/30-28				32		Scandin.		5/8	130
395	28	Johansson	Alice Elisabeth						36				5/8	140
First P.M. 396	29	Särman	Alice		6/20-28				32				5/6	130
397	30	Helmqvist	Eine Annie		1/30-28				20				5/6	121

Line **A/S Svenska Amerika Linien.**Owners **Göteborg.**Local Agents **Swedish American Line, New York City.**

*See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE - Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

5,000 pr. 4/8 97.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, of the _____, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Sworn to before me this

day of

, 19

Sven Lindmark
Master, ~~First or Second Officer.~~

Immigrant Inspector.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who were on board thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: ~~Provided~~ That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Polish.
Cuban.	Portuguese.
Dalmatian.	Romanian.
Dutch.	Russian.
East Indian.	Ruthenian (Russnik).
English.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Finnish.	Scottish.
French.	Serbian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

217

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel **A/S "GRIPSHOLM"**, arriving at **NEW YORK**, **JULY 10**, 19 **20**, from the port of **GOthenBURG, SWEDEN.**

NAME IN FULL		POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	Whether able to read	Age	Sex	Race*	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks or peculiarities
No. on list	Family name	Given name	When	Where									
398	1 Palk	Annie Eugenia	Stewardess	1/30-28	Gothenburg	Yes	Yes	34	Female	Scandin.	Swedish	5/5	100
399	2 Andersson	Valborg Zenobia						43				5/8	154
400	3 Karlsson	Ernst Gustav	Bartender					40	Male			5/8	165
401	4 Thorenson	Oliver Gustav Uno	Bartender					34				5/11	167
402	5 Lofstrand	Karl Gustav	Ass.					23				6/-	147
404	6 Jonsson	Amel	Pantryman					31				6/-	160
405	7 Andersson	Karl Gottfrid						25				5/8	130
406	8 Strid	Gustav Georg Vilh.	Pantryboy	4/26-28				18				5/8	136
407	9 Karlsson	Silve Jonathan		1/30-28				18				5/8	110
408	10 Johansson	Arne Bertil		5/25-28				16				6/2	159
409	11 Runge	Rolf Olof		3/28-28				18				5/8	145
410	12 Olsson	Malte Frits		1/30-28				28				5/5	143
411	13 Lindh	Sven Gunnar Vilh.						18				5/8	132
412	14 Johanson	Morgan Villiam		8/28-28				18				5/10	143
413	15 Roosberg	Knut Vilhelm						22				5/10	145
First P.M. 414	16 Lindgström	Tor Evald		6/20-28				35				5/11	154
415	17 Karlsson	Erik Hilder	Watchman	1/30-28				38				5/8	147
First 416	18 Ekström	Anders Gustav	Sanitaryman	6/20-28				39				5/8	143
17	19 Johansson	Birger Algot		1/30-28				35				5/11	176
418	20 Hansson	Ruge Fridolf	Bathsteward					25				5/11	152
19	21 Bronsoll	Allen Julius						37				5/8	145
420	22		VACANT										
421	23 Wallin	Karl Elof	Waiter					19				5/10	132
422	24 Nilsson	Olof Ragnar	Houseboy	4/26-28				18				5/8	150
423	25 Lindholm	John Valtor	Ass. Waiter	3/28-28				18				5/6	121
424	26 Johansson	Erik Harald Vilh.		1/30-28				16				5/8	110
425	27		VACANT										
26	28 Hagelbäck	Sigge Maria	Baron	3/28-28				35	Female			5/8	125
427	29 Lund	Nils Vilhelm	Houseboy	5/25-28				18	Male			5/10	140
28	30 Forsell	Karl Hilmer Gabriel		1/30-28				17				5/4	110

Please note only 28 numbers on this manifest. Nos. 7 and 17 are vacant on vessels leaving Gothenburg.

Line **A/S Svenska Amerika Linien.**

Owners " " " " " Gothenburg.
Local Agents **Swedish American Line, New York City.**

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, of the _____, do declare
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage.
I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration
Rule 10 which appear below.

Sverdrup
Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____

Immigrant Inspector.

No.	Name	Age	Sex	Color	Place of Birth	Occupation	Signature	Initials
1								
2								
3								
4								
5								
6								
7								
8								
9								
10								
11								
12								
13								
14								
15								
16								
17								
18								
19								
20								
21								
22								
23								
24								
25								
26								
27								
28								
29								
30								
31								
32								
33								
34								
35								
36								
37								
38								
39								
40								
41								
42								
43								
44								
45								
46								
47								
48								
49								
50								
51								
52								
53								
54								
55								
56								
57								
58								
59								
60								
61								
62								
63								
64								
65								
66								
67								
68								
69								
70								
71								
72								
73								
74								
75								
76								
77								
78								
79								
80								
81								
82								
83								
84								
85								
86								
87								
88								
89								
90								
91								
92								
93								
94								
95								
96								
97								
98								
99								
100								

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russnink).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegian, Dane, and Swede).
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish American.
Herzegovinian.	Syrian.
Irish.	Turkish.
Italian (north).	
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

SUBD. 3. Manifesting, registering, and identifying.—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for this purpose by the department in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.
(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 25 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

218

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel **A/S "GRIPSHOLM"**, arriving at **NEW YORK**, **JULY**, 1920, from the port of **GOTHENBURG, SWEDEN.**

(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)	(13)
No. on list	NAME IN FULL	POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	SHIPPED OR ENGAGED	Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	Whether able to read	Age	Sex	Race*	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name	When	Where								
1	Palk	Sigurd David	Boothsteward	3/28-28	Göteborg	No	Yes	29	Male	Scandin.	Swedish	5/10 165
2	Carlsson	Karl Arvid Emma	Waiter	1/20-28	"	"	"	21	"	"	"	5/8 128
3	Blomberg	Gösta Henry	Kitchenboy	6/20-28	"	"	"	20	"	"	"	5/10 167
4	Svensson	Susanne Johanna	Nurse	5/25-28	"	"	"	33	Female	"	"	5/4 132
5	Andersson	Karl Axel	Cook	4/26-28	"	"	"	23	Male	"	"	5/11 145
6	Wendin	Karl Axel Fredr.	Waiter	6/20-28	"	"	"	30	"	"	"	5/8 156
7	Bergstrand	Ture Vilgot	Sugar Medicin	"	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	5/5 145
8	Pehrsson	Annie	Nurse	"	"	"	"	43	Female	"	"	5/7 145
9												
10												
11												
12												
13												
14												
15												
16												
17												
18												
19												
20												
21												
22												
23												
24												
25												
26												
27												
28												
29												
30												

AMERICAN CONSULATE AT GÖTEBORO.
SWEDEN.
SEEN
For the journey to the United States.
DATE
Fee stamp
4
June 22, 1928
(Date)
(The validity of this visa expires 12 months from the date on which the passport itself continues to be valid for travel abroad.)

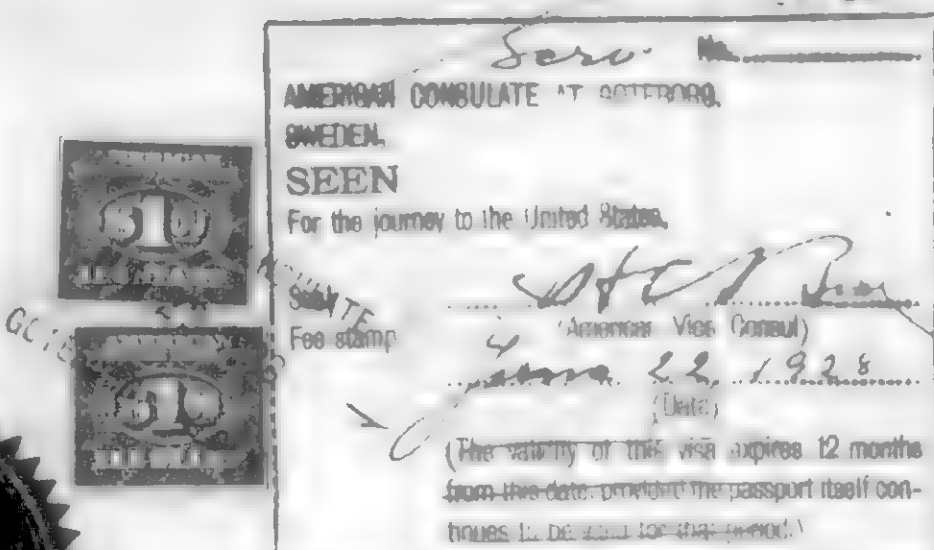
Fee \$2.00 eq. 16.746

60

60

60

60



Line **A/S Svenska Ameriska Linien.**

Owners **Göteborg.**

Local Agents **Swedish American Line, New York City.**

*See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE - Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of two dollars for each alien. See other side.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

218

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel **S/S "GRIPSEY"**, arriving at **NEW YORK**, **JULY**, 1928, from the port of **GOTHENBURG, SWEDEN.**

(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)	(13)			
No. on list	NAME IN FULL		POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY		SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	Whether able to read	Age	Sex	Race*	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name	When	Where											
1	Balk	Sigurd David	Boatsteward	3/28-28	Göteborg	No	Yes	29	Male	Scandin.	Swedish	5/10	165		
2	Carlsson	Karl Arvid Emma	Waiter	1/30-28	"	"	"	21	"	"	"	5/8	128		
3	Billocksberg	Edsta Henry	Kitchenboy	6/20-28	"	"	"	20	"	"	"	5/10	167		
4	Svensson	Sebastian Johanna	Nurse	5/25-28	"	"	"	33	Female	"	"	5/4	132		
5	Andersson	Karl Axel	Cook	4/26-28	"	"	"	23	Male	"	"	5/11	145		
6	Wendin	Karl Axel Fredr.	Waiter	6/20-28	"	"	"	30	"	"	"	5/8	156		
7	Bergstrand	Ture Vilgott Eugen	Passenger	"	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	5/5	145		
8	Pohronen	Annie	Nurse	"	"	"	"	45	Female	"	"	5/7	145		Missed 21. H.
9															
10															
11															
12															
13															
14															
15															
16															
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

AMERICAN CONSULATE AT GÖTEBORO,
SWEDEN.
SEEN
For the journey to the United States.
DATE
FEE STAMP
4 (American Visa (Circular))
June 22, 1928
(Date)
(The validity of this visa expires 12 months
from this date, provided the passport itself con-
tinues to be valid for that period.)

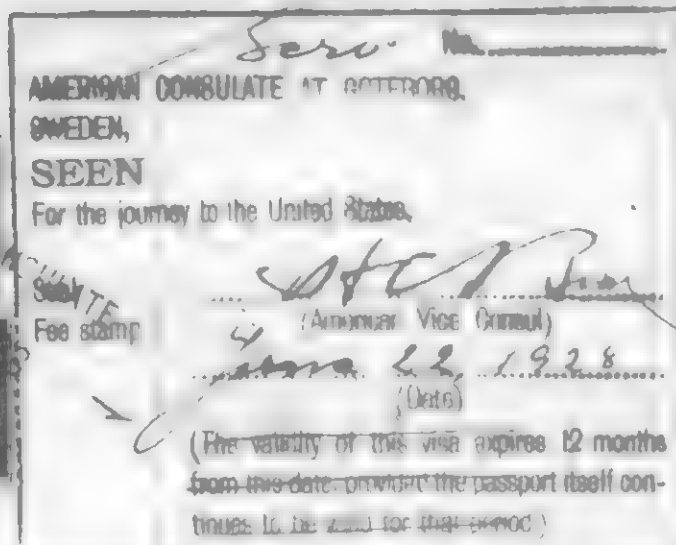
Fee \$2.00 eq. 16.7.86

0015

0015

0015

0015



Fee \$2.00 reg. No. 746

Line **A/S Svenska Amerika Linien.**

Owners **Göteborg.**

Local Agents **Swedish American Line, New York City.**

*See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Arne Lundmark, of the MS Myschaku, do declare
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage.
I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Sworn to before me this

day of

19

Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

NAME	AGE	SEX	DATE OF BIRTH	PLACE OF BIRTH	DATE OF ARRIVAL	PLACE OF ARRIVAL	DATE OF DEPARTURE	PLACE OF DEPARTURE
...
...
...
...
...
...
...

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russiuk).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

219

DATE OF ARRIVAL
 1705200
 111 11238

I, J. H. La Valle, Surgeon of the U.S.S. "Albatross", do solemnly, sincerely, and truly affirm that I have had 15 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of State of New York, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

J. H. La Valle
 M.D.

Sworn to before me this 1st day of July, 19 20

at San Francisco, Cal.

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the conditions of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed. If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

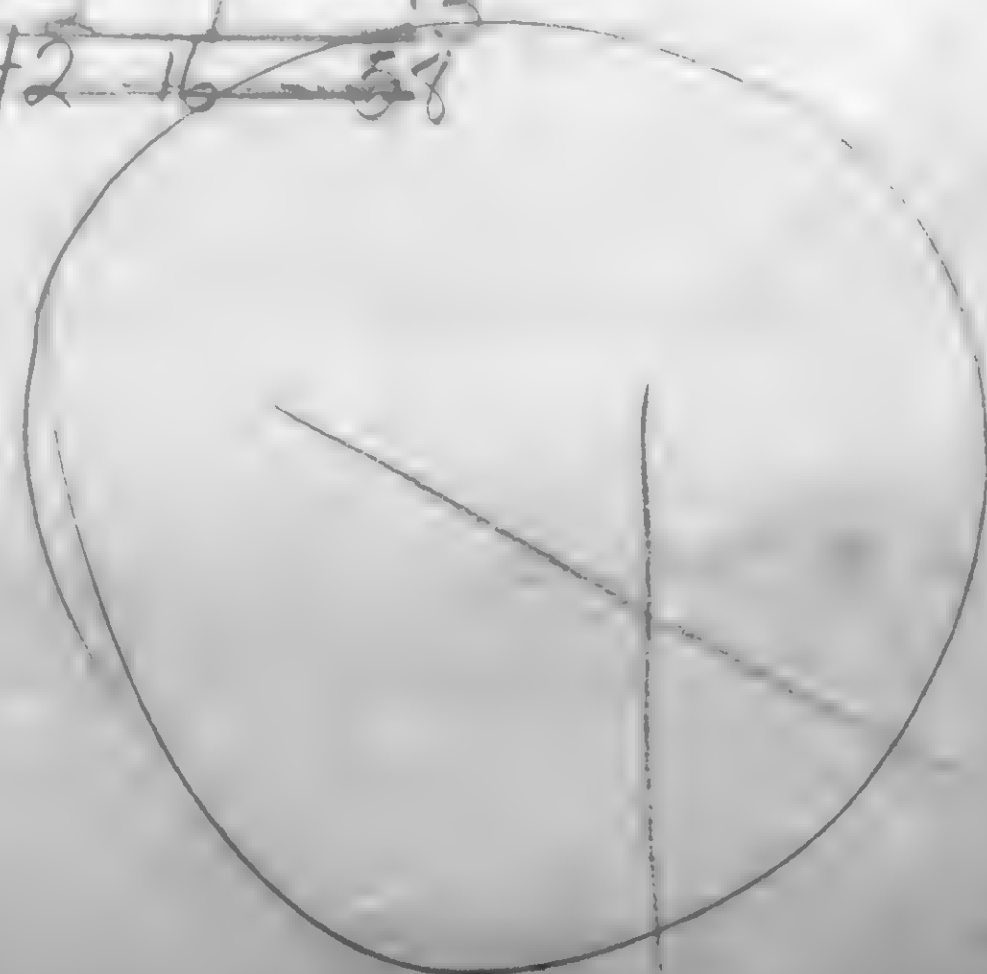
	DIRECT HEAD TAX	HERE THE DEPARTING					EXCEPT AS SHOWN ABOVE					TOTAL PASSAGE RS
		U.S.	U.S.	Imm.	Alien	U.S.	U.S.	U.S.	U.S.	U.S.	U.S.	
1st Cabin	2			9		1	6	3			7	58
2nd Cabin	11			1		4					1	17
3rd Cabin	1					1		1				3
TOTAL	14			10		16	6	4			8	58

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russiaks).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

27 11 38
 13 4 17
 42 16 58



Merfio
P. H. C. M.

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States.

This (pink) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. MEXICO

Passengers sailing from HABANA CUBA

JUNE 28TH - 1928.

Total passengers	1,000,000
U. S. citizens	500,000
Aliens	500,000

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

List - 5

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

220

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK N.Y., JULY 1ST, 1928.

16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36		
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (* Intended future permanent residence)	State	City or town	Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid for own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, company, public, or government)	Whether in possession of \$50. and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? If yes— Year or period of years Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States Whether alien intends to remain in United States Length of time alien intends to remain in United States Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States Is alien present in United States as stowaway, or as person not lawfully admitted, or as person not lawfully admitted to stay? If so, in what capacity? Whether a polygamist Whether an anarchist Whether alien believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled, Nature, length of time, and cause	Height Feet Inches	Color of Complexion Hair Eyes	Marks of identification							
1	WIFE - RAJEL KAUFMA MARIANO REAL 41-HABANA MOTHER- VDA DE DOBAL 27 NO. 91 -VEDADO	CUBA	HABANA	YES	SELF	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	7	MED BROWN	BROWN NONE		
2	WITH HUSBAND NO. 2 FATHER - E. CEBALLOS SISNEROS NO. 10 MORON SISTER JOAQUINA RODRIGUEZ	FRANCE	PARIS	YES	HUSBAND	YES	YES	1922 N.Y.	15 Days	YES	8 DAYS	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	7	FAIR DARK BROWN NONE
3	WIFE - YDA FRYDMAN SAN SEVERINO 14 -HABANA	CUBA	HABANA	YES	SELF	YES	YES	1923 N.Y.	15 Days	YES	8 DAYS	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	5	DARK BROWN BROWN NONE
4	FLORIDA HOTEL -HABANA HUSBAND - CAPDEVILA 12 CAMAGUEY CUBA	CUBA	HABANA	YES	HUSBAND	YES	YES	1925 N.Y.	15 Days	YES	8 DAYS	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	8	MED BLACK BROWN NONE
5	CAMAGUEY CUBA	CUBA	HABANA	YES	Father	YES	YES	1925 N.Y.	15 Days	YES	8 DAYS	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	6	DARK BLACK BROWN NONE
6	WITH MOTHER NO. 8	CUBA	HABANA	YES	Free	YES	NO	NO	15 Days	YES	8 DAYS	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	6	FAIR BROWN BROWN NONE
7	WITH MOTHER NO. 8	CUBA	HABANA	YES	Father	YES	YES	1925 N.Y.	15 Days	YES	8 DAYS	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	10	FAIR BROWN BROWN NONE
8	WITH MOTHER NO. 8	CUBA	HABANA	YES	Father	YES	YES	1925 N.Y.	15 Days	YES	8 DAYS	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	4	FAIR BROWN BROWN NONE
9	WITH MOTHER NO. 8	CUBA	HABANA	YES	Father	YES	YES	1925 N.Y.	15 Days	YES	8 DAYS	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	4	FAIR BROWN BROWN NONE
10																						
11																						
12																						
13																						
14																						
15																						
16																						
17																						
18																						
19																						
20																						
21																						
22																						
23																						
24																						
25																						
26																						
27																						
28																						
29																						
30																						

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, James H. Boddar, MASTER of the S.S. "Mexico", from New York, N.Y., do solemnly, sincerely, and truly affirm that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 225 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

James H. Boddar
Officer.

Sworn to before me this 1st day of July, 1928
at New York, N.Y.

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head of state).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe accurately as used in the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example, civil engineer, steamship engineer, executive, assistant, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply assistant, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite descriptions.

Admission should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Relationships should be made this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Place of birth).—This column is subdivided and contains the full name of the country, the language (or, if common is claimed, up to what general). In answering this question the language or dialect (or both) in which the name is written should be stated. If the name is written in a language other than English, the name should be written in English.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people of the alien and his.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

For instance, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "French" by country. An Irish, German, or French alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to that portion of the River Po in northern Italy (i.e., the compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Friuli) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be entered as "Italian (North)." Most of these people speak a Gallo dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the River Po (i.e., the compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi, and Molise) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be entered as "Italian (South)." Most of these people speak a Gallo dialect of the Italian language.

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining for one year or more shall be the last permanent residence, regardless of length of time he has resided there. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important to distinguish between temporary and permanent residence. The country of last permanent residence is independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of alien. If alien is permanent resident of the United States and is returning from a visit abroad, he should be recorded as "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative found in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Fiscal destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended (future) permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. If within the United States, give the place, city or town, and of intended future permanent residence.

Column 19 (If ticket, bearing a ticket to such fiscal destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative, friend, steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$20, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 24 to 30.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, IRVING LA VALLE, Surgeon of the S.S. MEXICO, SAILING THEREWITH, do
solemnly, sincerely, and truly AFFIRM that I have had 15
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of STATE OF NEW YORK
years' experience as a Physician
and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ONE in number, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

I. H. La Valle
MD

Sworn to before me this 1st day of JULY, 19 28.

at NEW YORK, N.Y.

NOTE: If a surgeon with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in
the condition of any of the aliens must be made by the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon is with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some other authorized health officer.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and
the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classifica-
tion; the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Romanian
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russnick).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

List 7
The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

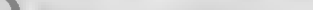
222

Arriving at Port of New York N. Y., July 1st, 1928

No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (* Intended future permanent residence)	By whom was passage paid? (Whether also paid for and by whom, whether paid by the alien, or by any corporation, society, association, or government)	Whether having a ticket to such final destination	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in, or advocates, the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height Feet Inches	Color of Hair Eyes	Marks of identification	
1	Sen Alfonso Ailloud Peon Calle 33 499 D Merida Yuc Mexico Merida	Mexico Merida	No Self	More Yes 2 Weeks	In Transit to France Brother Henry Ailloud 50 Ave Asnieres Percherbe Seine	Yes	21 Days	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 7	Fair Brn Gray None
2	Bro Mamel Mezquita Calle 62 No 387 Merida Yuc N.Y. New York	N.Y. New York	Yes Self	More Yes 8 Mths	Husband Luis Sosa Rodriguez 316 W. 22nd St NYC	No	Perm	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 1 1/2	Fair Brn Brn None
3	Con Madre # 2 Mother Daria Garcia Medina Calle 63 # 402 Merida Yuc N.Y. New York	N.Y. New York	Free Free	No No	With Mother # 2 Sister Rita Medina 337 E. 17th St NYC	No	Perm	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	1 2	Fair Brn Blue None
4	Bro In Law Benito Pacheco Lopez Calle 67 # 397 Merida Yuc Mexico Merida	Mexico Merida	Yes Self	More No	Son E. A. Outiveros 255 W. 112th St NYC	Yes	4 Mths	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 7	Fair Brn Black None
5	With Husband # 5 Mexico Merida	Mexico Merida	Yes Husband	More No	With Husband # 5	Yes	4 Mths	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 6	Fair Brn Black None
6	With Uncle # 5 Mexico Merida	Mexico Merida	Yes Uncle	More No	With Uncle # 5	Yes	4 Mths	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 3	Dark Dk Brn Black None
7																
8																
9																
10																
11																
12																
13																
14																
15																
16																
17																
18																
19																
20																
21																
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

Since 45.2, 45.4, and


 MASTER Officer.

Immigration Officer.

21 430

ITALIAN (NORTH). The people who are natives of the basin of the River Po in northern Italy. *G. o.* compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Veneto, and Emilia and their sub-divisions, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or in any other country, should be designated as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).
The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the line of the River Po (i.e., compartments of Liguria, Lombardy, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants, should be classed

Column 15 (*last permanent residence*). Actual or intended residence of one year shall count to permanent residence. The first country in which a resident with the status of a returning one-year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of period of residence in that country.

Country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, or place of birth.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States.

Country 17 (Name of country of origin of applicant, but not found in country where alien came). The country of the alien's permanent address if a relative. If no such relative living, ex-

Consider $\alpha \in \mathbb{R}^k$ and $\beta \in \mathbb{R}^n$. The answer to this question shall show the intended future

The entry must show definite, verifiable, or bona fide intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; or, if outside the United States,

Yes, Clerk, or No, if the first.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$5,000 or more in cash, jewelry, or other valuables) The answer should give in

each case (individual or family) the exact name of the *Clavus*. Many brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22: *Where ever before in the United States* and if so, *when* and *where*. The entries

Column 23 (Whether agent to you a relative or friend; and if so, what relation or friend). The

answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36. These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of abens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has

authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

— *Journal of the American Medical Association*, 1997

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Arthur J. L. L., Surgeon of the U.S.S. "Albatross", do
solemnly, sincerely, and truly Affirm that I have had 15 years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of State of New York, N.Y.
and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

J. H. L. L.

Sworn to before me this 1st day of July, 1920

at New York, N.Y.

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in
the condition of any of the aliens must be noted in the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure, before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

List

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States. This (pink) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. Mexico

Passengers sailing from Vera Cruz Mexico

June 24th

1928

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15			
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age Yrs. Mos.	Sex	Calling or occupation	Able to		Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at	Date	Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name				Read	Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground)			Write	Country				City or town	Country	City or town
						Commercial					4-12	Transit			82		
1		Ritter	Arwed	42	M	M Agent	Yes English	Yes German	German	German	Germany Dresden	258	Mexico City	June 20 1928	Mexico	Mexico City	
2		Sourasky	Lily	36	F	M Housewife	Yes English	Yes Russia	Hebrew	Poland	Bialystock	635	Mexico City	June 19 1928	Mexico	Mexico City	
3		Sourasky	Fay	9	F	S Student	Yes English	Yes Russia	Hebrew	Mexico	Mexico	635	Mexico City	June 19 1928	Mexico	Mexico City	
4		Sourasky	Doris	7	F	S Student	Yes English	Yes Russia	Hebrew	USA	Patterson	635	Mexico City	June 19 1928	Mexico	Mexico City	
5		Sourasky	Selma	6	F	S Student	No Age	No Russia	Hebrew	Mexico	Mexico	635	Mexico City	June 19 1928	Mexico	Mexico City	
6		Puig Casaurave	José	40	M	M Physician	Yes Spanish	Yes Mexico	Mexican	Mexico	Campeche	# 515	Mexico City	June 22 1928	Mexico	Mexico City	
7		Puig Casaurave	Maria E	21	F	M Housewife	Yes Spanish	Yes Mexico	Mexican	Mexico	Mexico	No 515	Mexico City	June 22nd 1928	Mexico	Mexico City	
8		Puig Casaurave	Maria E	-	F	House	No Age	No Mexico	Mexican	Mexico	Mexico	No 515	Mexico City	June 22nd 1928	Mexico	Mexico City	
9		Cabrera	Victoria	28	F	S Servant	Yes Spanish	Yes Mexico	Mexican	Mexico	Mexico	No 515	Mexico City	June 22 1928	Mexico	Mexico City	
10																	
11																	
12																	
13																	
14																	
15																	
16																	
17																	
18																	
19																	
20																	
21																	
22																	
23																	
24																	
25																	
26																	
27																	
28																	
29																	
30																	

Total passengers
U. S. citizens
Aliens

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

July 1st

, 19 28

221

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbeliefs in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, James H. Blackadder, Master of the S.S. "Edna", from New York, N.Y., do solemnly, sincerely, and truly affirm that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

James H. Blackadder
Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this 1st day of April, 1918
at New York, N.Y.

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head of state*). Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.
Column 3 (*Age*). The age in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.
Column 4 (*Sex*). The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).
Column 5 (*Married or single*). The answer should be M (married), S (single), W (widowed), or D (divorced).
Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*). The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien on arrival, as, for example, Civil engineer, state clerk, musician, miner, carpenter, painter, teacher, doctor, or other trade or profession.
A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:
A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.
A farm laborer is one who receives a farm for the man who operates it.
Steamship companies should make these distinctions on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the physical examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Place of birth and date*). This column is subdivided and contains three distinct questions: "Read what language for, if exemption sustained, upon what ground?" In answering this question the language in English (the only language read should be stated). If alien is unable to read and cannot exempt on the basis of the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.
Column 9 (*Nationality*). Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.
Column 10 (*Place of birth*). See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people of the alien.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which alien is citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth and permanent residence. The country of last permanent residence is the country of birth and permanent residence of the alien, if he is a citizen or subject of that country. If he is a citizen or subject of another country, the country of last permanent residence is the country of which he is a citizen or subject. If he is a citizen or subject of no country, the country of last permanent residence is the country of which he is a citizen or subject.

CUBAN.
The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia and Liguria) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)". Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Toscana, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)".

Columns 11 to 14. These questions are self-explanatory.
Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*). Answered as an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided (with the intention of remaining one year or more) shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence thereon. The entries in column 15 shall show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that these entries be as complete as possible. If an alien of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of alien who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit to the United States should be "United States".
Column 17 (*Name of last relative*). Give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*). The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. If within the United States, give city, county, and state. If outside the United States, give name and address of friend.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*). The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom fare passage paid*). The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, for self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of money*). The answer should give in each case individual or family the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States*). The entry should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year or period of years and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend*). The answer should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 26. These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. MEXICO

Sailing from

HABANA CUBA

JUNE 28TH

, 192⁸, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK N.Y. JULY 1ST, 192⁸

225

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL		AGE		SEX	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME.	GIVEN NAME.	YRS.	MO.					
1	REILLY	SARAH	60		F	M		HUSBAND AMERICAN CITIZEN	1243 56TH ST BROOKLYN N.Y.
2	LAIR	JACK	26		M	S	JULY 24 1902 L. KENTICKEY		67 WALL ST NEW YORK
3	BYRNE	GILBERT	32		M	M	OCT 20 1896 JACKSON MICH.		67 WALL ST NEW YORK
4									
5									
6									
7									
8									
9									
10									
11									
12									
13									
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.**—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number

2

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

226

S. S. Mexico

Sailing from Progreso Yuc

, June 25th

, 1923

Arriving at Port of

New York N.Y., July 1st

, 1923

No. ON LIST	NAME IN FULL		AGE		SEX	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH CITY OR TOWN AND STATE	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS AND DATE OF PAPERS	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs	Mos				
1	Hoyt	Charles H	54		M	S April 9th 1874 New York City		458 W. 42nd St NYC
2	Ratto	Robert L	34		M	M May 31st 1894 Galveston Texas		2381 Avenue J Galveston Texas
3								
4								
5								
6								
7								
8								
9								
10								
11								
12								
13								
14								
15								
16								
17								
18								
19								
20								
21								
22								
23								
24								
25								
26								
27								
28								
29								
30								

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS (FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. Mexico

Sailing from Vera Cruz

June 24th, 1928, Arriving at Port of New York N.Y. July 1st, 1928

No. on List	NAME IN FULL		AGE	Sex	MARRIED or Single	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH CITY OR TOWN AND STATE	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS AND DATE OF PAPERS	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME						
1	Wilder	Ralph S	39	M	M	October 4th 1888 E. Weymouth Mass		112 Beach St Boston Mass
2	Wilder	Vivla	37	F	M	June 23rd 1890 Norwell Mass		With Husband # 1
3	Wilder	Ralph S Jr	11	M	S	July 28th 1916 Dorchester Mass		With Father # 1
4	Wilder	Arthur T	10	M	S	December 10th 1917 Dorchester Mass		With Father # 1
5	Wilder	Albert L	10	M	S	December 10th 1917 Dorchester Mass		With Father # 1
6	Wilder	Frances	3	F	S	December 2nd 1924 Mexico City		With Father # 1
7								
8								
9								
10								
11								
12								
13								
14								
15								
16								
17								
18								
19								
20								
21								
22								
23								
24								
25								
26								
27								
28								
29								
30								

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.**—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Irving La Valle, Surgeon of the S.S. "MEXICO", SAILING THEREWITH, do
solemnly, sincerely, and truly AFFIRM that I have had 15 years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of STATE OF NEW YORK

228

, and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ONE in number, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

Irving La Valle
MD

Sworn to before me this 1st day of JULY, 19 28.
at NEW YORK, N.Y.

Note: - If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the ship is re-exported.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens spring and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States. This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of

Passengers sailing from ... HABANA CUBA

JUNE 28TH

, 19 28.

Total passengers . . . . .	.....
U. S. citizens . . . . .	.....
Aliens . . . . .	.....

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

List

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

229

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK N.Y.

²⁹ Note - Full text of question is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who believes in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government, or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, **J.E. BLACKADDER-MASTER** of the **S. S. MEXICO**, from **NEW YORK, N.Y.**, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly **AFFIRM** that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, **ONE** in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

J.E. Blackadder
MASTER Officer.

Sworn to before me this **1st** day of **JULY**, 19 **28**.
at **NEW YORK, N.Y.**

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Port of origin*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for coast Government vessels only.
Column 3 (*Age*).—The age in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.
Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).
Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), W (widowed), or D (divorced).
Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example, Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, machine cutter, brass polisher, stock polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as seaman, laborer, molder, tanner, or other indefinite designations.
A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:
A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.
Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests and corrections should be made, if necessary, by masters and country clerks during the post-examination of alien arrivals.
Column 8 (*Can read and write*).—This column is divided and contains the following question: "Read what language or, if exception is claimed, upon what ground?" In answering this question the respondent must declare (a) what he can read and (b) upon what ground he is unable to read and claim exemption from the reading requirement. The ground for such exemption should be given.
Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.
Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the exact people or group to which the alien belongs.
Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by masters and country clerks in this regard. For instance, "French" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Italian alien by race must properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN—NORTH.

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the River Po, i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Veneto, and Trentino, and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classified as "Italian—north." Most of these people speak a dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN—SOUTH.

The people who are native to that portion of Italy north of the River Po, i. e., compartments of Liguria, Liguria, the Marche, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia and their descendants, should be classified as "Italian—south."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.
Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Alien at any interval of residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country to which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence, regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entry in column 15 should show the country, and not an indication of last permanent residence. This important distinction is especially important in cases of aliens who are citizens of last permanent residence independent of country, of temporary residence, country of birth, race, ally, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are not citizens of the United States should be recorded in United States.

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Fixed destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An interval of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place, city or town, of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States, country if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether coming to United States to seek employment*).—The answer should be either Yes, No, or No one knows.

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely to whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative, friend, steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Value in possession of \$50 and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case individual or family, the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not Yes or No in the United States before, and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as 1884, 1887, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 26.—These questions are self-explanatory, and the answers, like all others on this sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, IRVING LA VALLE, Surgeon of the S.S. MEXICO, SAILING THEREWITH, do
 solemnly, sincerely, and truly **AFFIRM** that I have had 15 years' experience as a Physician
 and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of STATE OF NEW YORK
 , and that I have made a personal examination of
 each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ONE in number, according
 to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
 condition of such aliens.

230

I. H. La Valle
 MD

Sworn to before me this 1st day of JULY, 19 28.
 at NEW YORK, N.Y.

Notar:—If a surgeon sails with the vessel this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any change that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
 If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

List 10

231

Arriving at Port of New York N.Y., July 1st, 1928

28
NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, IRVING LA VALLE, Surgeon of the S.S. MEXICO, SAILING THEREWITH, do
 solemnly, sincerely, and truly **AFFIRM** that I have had 15 years' experience as a Physician,
 and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of STATE OF NEW YORK
 and that I have made a personal examination of
 each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ONE in number, according
 to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
 condition of such aliens.

I. H. La Valle
 MD

Sworn to before me this 1 day of JULY, 19 28
 at NEW YORK, N. Y.

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
 If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, shall be listed on this (yellow) sheet.

S. S. Mexico

Passengers sailing from Vera Cruz Mexico

June 844

19 ■

Total passengers	_____
U. S. citizens	_____
Aliens	_____

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

16 43

List 9

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer

SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

July 1st

19 28

233

Form.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, **J. E. BLACKADDER-MASTER**, of the **S. S. MEXICO**, from **NEW YORK, N. Y.**, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly **AFFIRM** that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, **ONE** in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

J. E. Blackadder
MASTER Officer.

Sworn to before me this **1** day of **JULY**, 19 **28**
at **NEW YORK, N. Y.**

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2. *Health status*.—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officers only.
Column 3. *Age*.—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.
Column 4. *Sex*.—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).
Column 5. *Married or single*.—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or Div (divorced).
Column 6. *Calling or occupation*.—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of an alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as Engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.
A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:
A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.
Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.
Column 7. *Can read and write*.—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.
Column 8. *Nationality*.—Question 8 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.
Column 9. *Race or people*.—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.
Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully reviewed by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "French" appearing under the heading of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the heading of country or people does not mean "French" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:
CUBAN.
The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).
WEST INDIAN.
"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.
SPANISH AMERICAN.
"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.
AFRICAN (BLACK).
"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH)

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy, i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia, and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH)

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po, i. e., compartments of Liguria, Toscana, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia, and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15. *Last permanent residence*.—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies correctly show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17. *Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*.—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18. *Final destination*.—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place, city or town of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States, country, if outside the United States.

Column 19. *Whether having a ticket to such final destination*.—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20. *By whom was passage paid*.—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21. *Whether in possession of \$20, and if less, how much*.—The answer should give in each case individual or family the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22. *Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where*.—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23. *Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*.—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number 1

234

S. S. Mexico

sailing from Havana Cuba

June 28th 1928

Arriving at Port of

New York N.Y.

July 1st

1928

No. on List	NAME IN FULL		AGE	SEX	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE)	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME						
1	Prant	Jacob	24	M			Petition Volume #43 # 10565 Middlesex County Court N.J. January 12 th 1927	39 Baldwin St New Brunswick NJ
2	Slowick	Margarita	36	F	M		Husband Citizen Usa	154 Burns St Forrest Hill Gardens LI
3	Hoffman	Leon	30	M	S	October 27th 1927 Kingston NY		121 W. Cary St Richmond Va
4	Soler	James					Naturalization Certificate 2309827 US District Court Brooklyn Ny 17 Dec 1928	9204 3rd Ave Bklyn NY
5								
6								
7								
8								
9								
10								
11								
12								
13								
14								
15								
16								
17								
18								
19								
20								
21								
22								
23								
24								
25								
26								
27								
28								
29								
30								

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.**—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Irving La Valle, Surgeon of the U.S.S. "Albatross", do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Affirm that I have had 15 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of State of New York, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, One in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

235

Irving La Valle

Sworn to before me this 1st day of April, 19 28 M.D.

at New York, N.Y.

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the time of arrival and the affidavit is executed. If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States. This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. MEXICO

Passengers sailing from HABANA CUBA

JUNE 28TH 1928 19

Total passengers	1,000
U. S. citizens	100
Aliens	900

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

List

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

236

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK N.Y., JUNE 1ST - 1928.

NOTE.—Full text of question 29 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, James H. Macpherson, of the REXIGO, from NEW YORK, N.Y., do solemnly, sincerely, and truly affirm that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ONE in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

James H. Macpherson

MASTER Attest

Sworn to before me this 13th day of JULY, 1906
at NEW YORK, N.Y.

Immigration Officer.

14-480

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married, or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example, civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply seaman, painter, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which alien is a citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully reviewed by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "French" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "French" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to that portion of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia and Treviso) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 30.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, IRVING LA VALLE, Surgeon of the S.S. MEXICO, SAILING THEREWITH, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly AFFIRM that I have had 15 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of STATE OF NEW YORK, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ONE in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

237

I. H. La Valle

MD

Sworn to before me this 1st day of JULY, 19 28

at NEW YORK, N.Y.

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed. If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

List

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

238

Arriving at Port of New York N.Y.

July 1st

19 88

Note.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

MASTER

I, **JAMES E. BLACKADDER**, of the **S.S. MEXICO**, from **NEW YORK, N.Y.**, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly **AFFIRM** that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, **15 ONE** in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

James E. Blackadder

MASTER, Officer.

Sworn to before me this **1st** day of **JULY**, 19 **28**
at **NEW YORK, N.Y.**

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrived, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "French" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Bohemian alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (tickets) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 26.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS (FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number

239

S. S.

MEXICO

sailing from

HABANA CUBA

JUNE 28TH

, 19 28, Arriving at Port of

NEW YORK N.Y. JULY 1ST

, 19 28.

No. IN LINE	NAME IN FULL		AGE Yrs. Mos.	SEX M F	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME					
1	GARCIA	EDUARDO	35	M	S	Certificate of Naturalization #2419348 Wayne County District Court December 5th 1927 Detroit Mich	5857 Granday Ave Detroit Mich
2							
3							
4							
5							
6							
7							
8							
9							
10							
11							
12							
13							
14							
15							
16							
17							
18							
19							
20							
21							
22							
23							
24							
25							
26							
27							
28							
29							
30							

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Form 680
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Required under

MEXICO

(1)
No.
List

1 Blac
2 Hall
3 Hale
4 Mit
5 Cal
6 Cal
7 Bil
8 Kan
9 Gor
10 Tsi
11 Cas
12 Mar
13 Re
14 Re
15 P
16 Co
17 Ts

I acknowledge this reference to Section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, imposing a fine of \$10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

New York and Cuba Mail Steamship Co.
Marine Superintendent

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed, and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall be liable to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: Provided, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14-1012

18 Peralis
19 Levlis
20 Diego
21 Zacharias
22 Dreyfus
23 O'Donnell
24 Hennesey
25 Nicholson
26 Van Heiningen
27 Schiehl
28 La Valle
29 De Rheims
30 Donaldson

Alberto
Ltalioa
Alonso
Tony
Jacob
Francis W.
William A.
Alfred G.
Willard A.
William
Irving
Harry
Thornton

First
First

ORD. SEAMAN

PURSER

ASST. PURSER

JR. ASST. PSR.

RADIO OPER.

JR.

DOCTOR

CHIEF ENGR.

1st ASST. ENG.

STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW
PRIOR TO DEPARTURE.

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

210

Port of New York, N.Y.

July 6, 1928

I, master of the American S. S. MEXICO

on port of New York, hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Total crew at time of arrival 103 Number of seamen deserted NONE
Number of seamen discharged 103 Seamen left in hospital (or died) NONE
Number of seamen signed on at this port 103 Total crew this date 103

The above-named vessel arrived at this port July 1, 1928, consigned to New York and Cuba Mail Steamship Co., is now lying at Pier 13, S.E., and is expected to sail July 5, 1928, for Cuba and Mexico via United States port of New York First port of call in United States this voyage was New York

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

DESERTING SEAMEN.

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on
		NONE	

14-1012

Libe NEW YORK & CUBA MAIL S.S. CO.
Owners NEW YORK & CUBA MAIL S.S. CO.
Local Agents NEW YORK & CUBA MAIL S.S. CO.

Immigrant Inspector

* See list of races on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

Form 890
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF U.
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Required un

2

SEAMEN LEFT IN HOSPITAL.

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on.	Sickness.
		NONE		

DISCHARGED SEAMEN.

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on.

TOTAL NUMBER OF CREW PAID OFF AT THIS PORT.

TOTAL NUMBER OF CREW PAID OFF AT THIS PORT.

(CONTINUED ON NEXT PAGE.)

16-1013

MEXICO

8261-1962

(1)

No.
on
list

- 1 Blac
- 2 Hall
- 3 Hale
- 4 Mit
- 5 Gall
- 6 Gal
- 7 Bil
- 8 Kan
- 9 Gor
- 10 Tsj
- 11 Car
- 12 Ma
- 13 Re
- 14 Re
- 16 O
- 17 Tot

18	Peralis	Alberto	First	"	"	"	"	"	"	24	"	Spanish	Spain	5-7	145	"
19	Levlis	Italia	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	49	"	Greece	Greek	5-6	140	"
20	Diego	Alonso	First	"	"	"	"	"	"	28	"	Spanish	Spain	5-6	145	"
21	Zacharias	Tony	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	35	"	Greece	Greek	5-8	160	"
22	Dreyfus	Jacob	First	"	"	"	"	"	"	28	"	Spanish	Mexican	5-8	150	"
23	O'Donnell	Francis W.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	42	"	"	U.S.A.	6-0	165	"
24	Hennesey	William A.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	29	"	"	"	5-11	150	"
25	Nicholson	Alfred G.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	33	"	"	"	5-10	150	"
26	Van Heiningen	Willard A.	First	"	"	"	"	"	"	20	"	"	"	5-6	140	"
27	Schiehl	William	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	5-9	145	"
28	La Valle	Irving	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	40	"	"	"	5-11	160	"
29	De Rheims	Harry	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	45	"	"	"	5-10	165	"
30	Donaldson	Thornton	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	38	"	"	"	6-1	180	"

Line NEW YORK & CUBA MAIL S.S. CO.
Owners NEW YORK & CUBA MAIL S.S. CO.
Local Agents NEW YORK & CUBA MAIL S.S. CO.

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (7)
is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

Form 500
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to

Vessel STEAMSHIP "MEXICO"

SEAMEN LEFT IN HOSPITAL

Name	Age	Nationality	When	Nationality

S. S. MEXICO, Voy. 388 sailed from New York to
Cuba and Mexico.

Sailed July 3, 1922
Arrived July 5, 1922

OF CREW

Sheet No. 1

ving such aliens on board upon arrival at a

HA, CUBA.

243 ~~242~~

MEXICO

8761

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name Given name	(3) No. seams identical can
1	Blackadder James E.	NONE
2	Hall William T.	
3	Haley John	
4	Mitchell William	
5	Callejo Jacinto First	
6	Calm Anton First	
7	Bilfiori Pietro	
8	Kambisis Spire	
9	Gornevick Johannes	
10	Tsiknos Nicholas	
11	Castillo Julio	
12	Margarita Carlos First	
13	Reina Reimer	
14	Rey Jose First	
	Pilitsis Levantos First	
16	Carnivos Constantinos First	
17	Totesado Timoteo First	
18	Peralis Alberto First	
19	Levlis Italis	
20	Diego Alonso First	
21	Zacharias Tony	
22	Dreyfus Jacob First	
23	O'Donnell Francis W.	
24	Hennesey William A.	
25	Nicholson Alfred G.	
26	Van Heiningen Willard A. First	
27	Schiehl William	
28	La Valle Irving	
29	De Rheims Harry	
30	Donaldson Thornton	

NAME	CATEGORY	AGE	NATIONALITY
LOOKBOOK			
H. A. Church	Master	43	US
William Hall	1st Officer	29	US
John Haley	2nd Officer	36	US
William Mitchell	3rd "	27	US
Jacinto Callejo	Carpenter	34	Spain
Governingo Greer	"	34	"
Nicholas Bilfiori	Boatswain	34	Spain
Pietro Bilfiori	Qtr. Master	34	Italy
Spire Kambisis	"	36	Greece
John Lorence	"	34	US
Steve Levlis	A.S. Seaman	42	Spain
Constantinos Gornevick	"	27	"
Reimer Reina	"	34	Spain
Carlos Margarita	"	24	Spain
Diego A. Callejo	"	24	Spain
Anton Calm	"	24	Spain
Wilton M. Hall	"	24	US
Michael Bilfiori	"	31	Mexico
Jerome Kambisis	"	32	Mexico
Joe Gornevick	"	32	Mexico
Aristio Levlis	Qtr. "	42	"
Jacinto Greer	"	34	"
Francis O'Donnell	Carpenter	43	US
William Sullivan	Asst. Carpenter	38	US
Willard Van Heiningen	Dr. A. Surgeon	41	US
William J. Sewell	Radio Op. Jr.	29	US
Irving La Valle	" " Jr.	24	US
Harry de Rheims	Doctor	45	US
Thornton Donaldson	Chief Eng.	31	US
Harry Kambisis	1st A. Eng.	34	US
John Lorence	2nd " "	34	US
John Haley	3rd " "	36	US
William Mitchell	4th " "	27	US
Henry Kambisis	Refrig. Eng.	28	US
William Levlis	" Oilier	46	US
Fred Gornevick	"	38	Sweden
James Kambisis	Oilier	35	Sweden
Paul Bias	"	28	Mexico
Lawrence Levlis	"	46	Czechoslovakia
James Lyles	"	40	US
Antonio Gornevick	"	40	France
James Kambisis	"	24	US
Edwin Gornevick	Steward	32	Spain
Antonio Kambisis	Steward	25	"
Donato Kambisis	"	45	"
Gastro Kambisis	"	45	"
Segundo Varela	Steward	40	"
Everette Glette	"	42	"
Doyle Gonzalez	"	34	"
Jose Bias	"	42	"
Harry Kambisis	"	42	"
Ricardo Otero	"	34	Spain

ASST. PURSER	"	"	"	"	29	"
JR. ASST. PSR.	"	"	"	"	33	"
RADIO OPER.	"	"	"	"	20	"
JR. "	"	"	"	"	25	"
DOCTOR	"	"	"	"	40	"
CHIEF ENGR.	"	"	"	"	45	"
1st ASST. ENG.	"	"	"	"	38	"

(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
U. S. A.	5-8	180	NONE
"	5-9	185	"
"	5-10	150	"
"	5-8	165	"
Spain	5-10	154	"
an Russia	5-7	160	"
an Italian	5-8	160	"
ie Greek	5-7	150	"
vn. Norway	5-8	145	"
ie Greek	5-6	150	"
gh Spain	5-6	160	"
ck Holland	5-7	150	"
"	5-8	160	"
h Spain	5-7	145	"
U.S.A.	5-5	154	"
e Greek	5-5	150	"
er. Venezuela	5-8	145	"
gh Spain	5-7	145	"
e Greek	5-6	140	"
gh Spain	5-6	145	"
e Greek	5-8	160	"
gh Mexican	5-8	150	"
U.S.A.	6-0	165	"
"	5-11	150	"
"	5-10	150	"
"	5-6	140	"
"	5-9	145	"
"	5-11	160	"
"	5-10	165	"
"	6-1	180	"

Line NEW YORK & CUBA MAIL S.S. CO.
Owder NEW YORK & CUBA MAIL S.S. CO.
Local Agents NEW YORK & CUBA MAIL S.S. CO.

Immigrant Inspector

* See list of races on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (8), and (7)
is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

Form 680
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be

Vessel STEAMSHIP "MEXICO", arrival

MEXICO

8267

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card
	Family name	Given name	
1	Blackadder	James E.	NONE
2	Hall	William T.	
3	Haley	John	
4	Mitchell	William	
5	Callejo	Jacinto First	
6	Cala	Anton First	
7	Bilfiori	Pietro	
8	Kambisis	Spire	
9	Gornevick	Johannes	
10	Tsknos	Nicholas	
11	Castillo	Julio	
12	Margarita	Carlos First	
13	Reina	Reimer	
14	Rey	Jose First	
15	Pillitis	Levanos First	
16	Carnivos	Constantinos First	
17	Totesado	Timoteo First	
18	Peralis	Alberto First	
19	Levlis	Italios	
20	Diego	Alonso First	
21	Zacharias	Tony	
22	Dreyfus	Jacob First	
23	O'Donnell	Francis W.	
24	Hennesey	William A.	
25	Nicholson	Alfred G.	
26	Van Heiningen	Willard A. First	
27	Schiehl	William	
28	La Valle	Irving	
29	De Rheims	Harry	
30	Donaldson	Thornton	

S. S. MEXICO, 707. 38.

NAME	BRAND	AGE	SEX
Julio Castillo	Wier	29	Spain
Jose Loya	"	28	"
Manuel Noya	"	25	"
J. E. Jensen	Chief Stew.	40	US
Charles Hart	"	38	"
Bartholomew Anderson	Stewardess	35	"
Severo Foguel	2nd Cl. Stew.	38	Mexico
Rowena Kirsch	Deck Stew.	25	"
James Kirwin	3rd " "	47	"
Leo Hansen	Porter	36	Spain
Josephine Wilson	Chief Cook	47	US
Jose Castano	"	41	Spain
Fred Ornelas	"	30	"
Tony Lopez	"	31	Italy
Francisco Hernandez	Stewardess	35	"
Julio Dominguez Santana	"	28	"
Josephine Carvillan	Butler	44	US
Jose P. P. O.	2nd Stew.	30	Spain
Bonifacio Ugalde	Butler	31	"
Antonio Rey	" Hol. er	27	"
Reuro Wagner	Butlerman	31	Holl.
Frederick Blomberg	2nd "	27	"
Jose Christo	3rd "	21	Mexico
Jose Bonifacio	Stewardess	27	"
Benjamin P. P. O.	"	31	"
Francisco Fernandez	Measur.	44	US
Georgel Martin	"	27	Holl.
Marcelo Sanchez	Steward	20	Mexico
Roberto P. O.	"	21	"
Antonio Ochoa	Butler	20	Spain
Francisco Ochoa	"	20	Mexico
Roberto Reyes	"	20	"
Robert Ben. cant	"	41	Art. Br.
Ernest Nelson	"	26	Mexico
Albert Costello	"	24	US
Jose P. O.	"	30	Spain
Guadalupe Manilla	"	20	Mexico
Henry Madero	"	41	Art. Br.
Alfonso Hunt	"	21	Art. Br.
Antonio P. O.	"	20	Spain
Reuro Lopez	"	20	US
Jose Gutierrez	"	32	Spain
Ortiz Roster	"	30	US
Antonio Gutierrez	"	27	Spain
Michael Huesca	"	21	Mexico
John Steiger	"	30	US
Jose Rodriguez	"	30	US
Jose M. Brings	"	30	US
Robin Carvillan	"	25	US
George Hansen	"	30	US
Frank Cardenasola	Barber	41	US

TOTAL CREW 203
D.

242

244

ASST. PURSER	"	"	"	"	29	"
JR. ASST. PSR.	"	"	"	"	33	"
RADIO OPER.	"	"	"	"	20	"
JR.	"	"	"	"	25	"
DOCTOR	"	"	"	"	40	"
CHIEF ENGR.	"	"	"	"	45	"
1st ASST. ENG.	"	"	"	"	38	"

OF CREW

Sheet No. 1

such aliens on board upon arrival at a

CUBA.

243

(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
U. S. A.	5-8	180	NONE
"	5-9	185	"
"	5-10	150	"
"	5-8	165	"
Spain	5-10	154	"
Russia	5-7	160	"
Italian	5-8	160	"
Greek	5-7	150	"
Norway	5-8	145	"
Greek	5-6	150	"
Spain	5-6	160	"
Holland	5-7	150	"
"	5-8	160	"
Spain	5-7	145	"
U. S. A.	5-5	154	"
Greek	5-5	150	"
Venezuela	5-8	145	"
Spain	5-7	145	"
Greek	5-6	140	"
Spain	5-6	145	"
Greek	5-8	160	"
Mexican	5-8	150	"
U. S. A.	6-0	165	"
"	5-11	150	"
"	5-10	150	"
"	5-6	140	"
"	5-9	145	"
"	5-11	160	"
"	5-10	165	"
"	6-1	180	"

Line NEW YORK & CUBA MAIL S.S. CO.
Owning NEW YORK & CUBA MAIL S.S. CO.
Local Agents NEW YORK & CUBA MAIL S.S. CO.

Immigrant Inspector

* See list of races on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7)
is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

LIST OR MANIFEST EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. 1

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel STEAMSHIP "MEXICO", arriving at NEW YORK, N.Y., JULY 2nd, 1928, from the port of HAVANA, CUBA.

243

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name				When	Where									
1	Blackadder	James E.	NONE		MASTER	JUNE 11	N.Y.	PAID OFF	YES	50	M		U.S.A.	5-8	180	NONE
2	Hall	William T.			CHIEF OFFICER	"	"	"	"	45	"		"	5-9	185	"
3	Haley	John			2nd	"	"	"	"	28	"		"	5-10	150	"
4	Mitchell	William			3rd	"	"	"	"	37	"		"	5-8	165	"
5	Callejo	Jacinto First			CARPENTER	"	"	"	"	27	"	Spain	Spain	5-10	154	"
6	Calm	Anton First			2nd	"	"	"	"	40	"	Russian	Russia	5-7	160	"
7	Bilfiori	Pietro			QUARTERMASTER	"	"	"	"	42	"	Italian	Italian	5-8	160	"
8	Kambisis	Spire			"	"	"	"	"	29	"	Greece	Greek	5-7	150	"
9	Gormevisk	Johannes			"	"	"	"	"	22	"	Scandvn.	Norway	5-8	145	"
10	Tsiknos	Nicholas			BOATSWAIN	"	"	"	"	29	"	Greece	Greek	5-6	150	"
11	Castille	Julio			A. R. SEAMAN	"	"	"	"	29	"	Spanish	Spain	5-6	160	"
12	Margarita	Carlos First			"	"	"	"	"	32	"	Af. Black	Holland	5-7	150	"
13	Reina	Reimer			"	"	"	"	"	20	"	"	"	5-8	160	"
14	Rey	Jose First			"	"	"	"	"	34	"	Spanish	Spain	5-7	145	"
15	Pillais	Levanios First			"	"	"	"	"	35	"	Turkish	U.S.A.	5-6	154	"
16	Carnivos	Constantinos First			"	"	"	"	"	27	"	Greece	Greek	5-5	150	"
17	Totesado	Timoteo First			"	"	"	"	"	35	"	Sp. Amer.	Venezuela	5-8	145	"
18	Peralis	Alberto First			"	"	"	"	"	24	"	Spanish	Spain	5-7	145	"
19	Levlis	Ltslios			"	"	"	"	"	49	"	Greece	Greek	5-6	140	"
20	Diego	Alonso First			"	"	"	"	"	28	"	Spanish	Spain	5-6	145	"
21	Zacharias	Tony			ORD. SEAMAN	"	"	"	"	35	"	Greece	Greek	5-8	160	"
22	Dreyfus	Jacob First			"	"	"	"	"	28	"	Spanish	Mexican	5-8	150	"
23	O'Donnell	Francis W.			PURSER	"	"	"	"	42	"		U.S.A.	6-0	165	"
24	Hennesey	William A.			ASST. PURSER	"	"	"	"	29	"		"	5-11	150	"
25	Nicholson	Alfred G.			JR. ASST. PSR.	"	"	"	"	33	"		"	5-10	150	"
26	Van Heiningen	Willard A. First			RADIO OPER.	"	"	"	"	20	"		"	5-6	140	"
27	Schiehl	William			JR.	"	"	"	"	25	"		"	5-9	145	"
28	La Valle	Irving			DOCTOR	"	"	"	"	40	"		"	5-11	160	"
29	De Rheims	Harry			CHIEF ENGR.	"	"	"	"	45	"		"	5-10	165	"
30	Donaldson	Thornton			1st ASST. ENG.	"	"	"	"	38	"		"	6-1	180	"

Line NEW YORK & CUBA MAIL S.S. CO.
Owners NEW YORK & CUBA MAIL S.S. CO.
Local Agents NEW YORK & CUBA MAIL S.S. CO.

Immigrant Inspector

* See list of races on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (8), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, of the _____, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____.

Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally departed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have been shipped or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of these lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

Sec. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiner), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repeated, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

14-1340

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. 2.

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel STEAMSHIP MEXICO, arriving at NEW YORK, N.Y., JULY 2nd, 1928, from the port of HAVANA, CUBA.

244

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name				When	Where									
1	Franklin	Frank	NONE		2nd ASST. ENG.	JUNE 11	N.Y.	PAID OFF	YES	39	M		U.S.A.	5-6	155	NONE
2	Bridges	John A.	First		3rd					25				5-5	150	
3	Onerte	James			4th					48				5-5	148	
4	Kloss	Henry			REFG. ENGR.					28		German	German	5-7	155	
5	Luke	William R.			OILER					46			U.S.A.	5-8	160	
6	Osgman	Fred	First							30		Norwegian	Sweden	5-6	160	
7	Arce	Jacinto	First		OILER					41		Spanish	Spain	5-6	150	
8	Voss	Ernest								28		German	German	5-5	160	
9	Perez	Jose	First							34		Spanish	Spain	5-10	155	
10	Lebduki	Lawrence								26		Bohemia	Checko Slovakia	5-7	155	
11	Harcias	James								39		Greece	Greek	5-7	150	
12	Dias	Paul								28		Spanish	Mexican	5-8	160	
13	Candeminio	Emilio			STOREKEEPER					34			Spain	5-6	150	
14	Gonde	Jose			WATERTENDER					44				5-10	165	
15	Pinero	Antonid								29				5-8	155	
16	Lago	Rogelio								45				5-6	150	
17	Deersaff	Frank			FIREMAN					35			U.S.A.	5-8	155	
18	Vilesuse	Jesus	First							34		Spanish	Spain	5-9	160	
19	Ollet	Evaristo								41				5-7	150	
20	Sise	Jose								48				5-7	150	
21	Tendero	Serapie								37				5-6	150	
22	Varela	Segundino								30				5-9	148	
23	Gonzalez	Adolfo	First		WIPER					34				5-6	150	
24	Galdo	Pedro								25		Cuban	Cuba	5-7	150	
25	Agras	Andres	First							42		Spanish	Spain	5-6	143	
26	Jensen	Julius			CHIEF STEWARD					45			U.S.A.	5-10	165	
27	Hart	Charles			2nd					40				5-9	160	
28	Mutch	Mary			STEWARDESS					32	F			5-5	140	
29	Moguel	Severee			2nd Cl. Stwd.					24		Spanish	Mexican	5-9	143	
30	Miranda	Rowland			DECK STWD.					31			U. S.A.	5-11	150	

Line New York & Cuba Mail S.S. Co.
Owners New York & Cuba Mail S.S. Co.
Local Agents New York & Cuba Mail S.S. Co.

Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (9), (10), (11), and (12) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, of the _____, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____.

Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of names of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival, or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has been landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will now port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed, and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and in the event such fine is imposed, until it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

Sec. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiner), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel STEAMSHIP "MEXICO", arriving at NEW YORK, N.Y., JULY 2nd, 1928, from the port of HAVANA, CUBA.

245

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name				When	Where									
1	Kirwin	James	NONE		BATH STEWARD	JUNE 11	N.Y.	PAID OFF	YES	47	M		U.S.A.	5-7	145	NONE
2	Vlachos	Constantine	FIRST		CHIEF COOK	"	"	"	"	47	"	"	"	5-8	165	"
3	Gastano	Jose	FIRST		2nd	"	"	"	"	41	"	Spanish	Spain	5-8	160	"
4	Ornelas	Fred	FIRST		3rd	"	"	"	"	33	"	"	"	5-9	165	"
5	KaliaMoudas	Angele			4th	"	"	"	"	45	"	Greece	Greek	5-7	145	"
6	Rodriguez	Francisco	FIRST		KITCHENHELPER	"	"	"	"	23	"	CUBAN	Cuba	5-10	150	"
7	Salaste	Camilo	FIRST		"	"	"	"	"	28	"	Spanish	Mexico	5-9	148	"
8	Caravias	Joaquin			BAKER	"	"	"	"	40	"		U.S.A.	5-7	145	"
9	Durango	Jose			2nd BAKER	"	"	"	"	30	"	Spanish	Spain	5-10	145	"
10	Ugalde	Bonifacio			BUTCHER	"	"	"	"	31	"	"	"	5-7	155	"
11	Rey	Antonio			" HELPER	"	"	"	"	27	"	"	"	5-6	145	"
12	Wagner	Pedro			PANTRYMAN	"	"	"	"	40	"	Af. Blk.	Holland	5-8	155	"
13	Ellenberg	Frederick			2nd	"	"	"	"	27	"	"	"	5-7	148	"
14	Cristo	Jose	FIRST		3rd	"	"	"	"	21	"	Spanish	Mexican	5-5	150	"
15	Esquibel	Jose	FIRST		SCULLERYMAN	"	"	"	"	27	"	"	"	5-6	152	"
16	Jiminez	Francisco	FIRST		"	"	"	"	"	21	"	"	"	5-8	150	"
17	Martina	Gabriel			MESSMAN	"	"	"	"	27	"	Af. Blk.	Holland	5-9	150	"
18	Fernandez	Francisco			"	"	"	"	"	46	"	Cuban	Cuba	5-8	148	"
19	Sanchez	Mauricio			MESSBOY	"	"	"	"	20	"	Spanish	Mexican	5-7	148	"
20	Coleratis	George	FIRST		"	"	"	"	"	40	"	Greece	U.S.A.	5-6	148	"
21	Hansen	Lee			PORTER	"	"	"	"	26	"	Af. Black	Holland	5-11	150	"
22	Anduze	Montserrat	FIRST		WAITER	"	"	"	"	22	"	Sp. Amer.	U.S.A.	5-8	140	"
23	Manzilla	Theodore			"	"	"	"	"	25	"	Spanish	Mexican	5-6	140	"
24	Ferre	Jose			"	"	"	"	"	30	"	"	Spain	5-10	155	"
25	Hansen	George			"	"	"	"	"	28	"	Scandvn.	Danish	5-9	155	"
26	Gutierrez	Jose			"	"	"	"	"	32	"	Spanish	Spain	5-9	150	"
27	Garcia	Pedro	FIRST		"	"	"	"	"	28	"	Sp. Amer.	U.S.A.	5-9	140	"
28	Calvo	Antonio			"	"	"	"	"	30	"	Spanish	Spain	5-6	150	"
29	Koster	Cris			"	"	"	"	"	60	"	German	German	5-6	140	"
30	Sargeant	Robert	FIRST		"	"	"	"	"	43	"	English	B.W.I.	5-9	150	"

Line NEW YORK & CUBA MAIL S.S. CO.
Owners NEW YORK & CUBA MAIL S.S. CO.
Local Agents NEW YORK & CUBA MAIL S.S. CO.

[Signature]
Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7)
is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, of the _____, do declare
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present
voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b),
Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration
inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The stated names of alien members
of crews (Form 680) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.
When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 26. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent,
consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all
aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively held in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively
shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival, or lists containing so much of such information
as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent,
consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally
landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the
departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further
list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon
at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have de-
serted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver officers of the said lists of such aliens arriving
and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required
by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for
each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted
clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while
it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded. *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such
question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by Section 26 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice
of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified
in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

Sec. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel
arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical
treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such
alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof
who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has in-
spected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiner, or who fails to
detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor
to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien
seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the pay-
ment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon
the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector
of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from
any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to
detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship
to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall
not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees,
and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Romanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russiuk).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danish, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. **41**

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel STEAMSHIP MEXICO, arriving at NEW YORK, N. Y., JULY 2nd, 1928, from the port of HAVANA, CUBA.

246

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name Given name		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When Where		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
1	Nelson	Ernest	NONE		WAITER	JUNE 11	N.Y.	PAID OFF	YES	27	M	Spanish	Mexican	5-9	150	NONE
2	Reyes	Rudolfo			"	"	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	5-9	148	"
3	Huesca	Rafael			"	"	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	5-5	143	"
4	Playa	Antonio			"	"	"	"	"	26	"	"	Spain	5-8	148	"
5	Lopez	Pedro	FIRST		"	"	"	"	"	43	"	"	U.S.A.	5-8	148	"
6	Hernandez	David	FIRST		"	"	"	"	"	22	"	"	Mexican	5-6	150	"
7	Castillo	Albert	FIRST		"	"	"	"	"	24	"	"	U.S.A.	5-6	150	"
8	Madiero	Henry			"	"	"	"	"	23	"	"	Mexican	5-10	160	"
9	Velasco	Jose	FIRST		"	"	"	"	"	25	"	Cuban	Cuba	5-6	155	"
10	Ibbotson	Norman	FIRST		"	"	"	"	"	43	"	German	U.S.A.	5-8	147	"
11	Guiterez	Antonio			"	"	"	"	"	29	"	Cuban	Cuba	5-9	150	"
12	Ocejo	Fernando			"	"	"	"	"	24	"	Spanish	Mexican	5-8	150	"
13																
14	Cardellichi	Frank	FIRST	BARBER	"	"	"	"	"	41	"	Italian	U.S.A.	5-7	143	"
15																
16																
17																
18																
19																
20																
21																
22	Malinje Bringas	Joseph	Waiter		Waiter	June 26	Havana	Paid Off	Yes	50	M	Spanish	USA	5-9	140	
23	Resario	Aristee	A B Seaman		AB Seaman	June 26	Havana	Paid Off	Yes	43	M	Mexican	Mexico	5-5	199	
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

AMERICAN CONSULATE-GENERAL
HABANA, CUBA.

DATE JUN 18 1928

I hereby certify that the accompanying visa has been granted in accordance with regulations prescribed by the Department of State.

VICE CONSUL OF THE UNITED STATES OF AMERICA

SEEN

For the journey to the United States via

Mex, Cen Pats

John K. Murray

VICE CONSUL OF THE UNITED STATES OF AMERICA

CLOSED WITH Checkman two (102)

SERVICE No. FEE

AMERICAN CONSULATE-GENERAL
HABANA, CUBA.

DATE JUN 28 1928

I hereby certify that the accompanying visa has been granted in accordance with regulations prescribed by the Department of State.

VICE CONSUL OF THE UNITED STATES OF AMERICA

SEEN

For the journey to the United States via

direct

John K. Murray

VICE CONSUL OF THE UNITED STATES OF AMERICA

CLOSED WITH Checkman new form (104)

SERVICE No.

Line NEW YORK & CUBA MAIL S.S. CO.

Owners NEW YORK & CUBA MAIL S.S. CO.

Local Agents NEW YORK & CUBA MAIL S.S. CO.

Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

crew 70 ahms
32 USC

7-1-28

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, W. J. Hall 1st Officer
J. E. Blackadder Master, of the SS Mexico, do declare
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present
voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b),
Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

Sworn to before me this

day of

July, 1928

W. J. Hall
Master, ~~1st Officer~~ 1st Officer

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration
inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members
of crews (Form 589) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.
When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent,
consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all
aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively held in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively
shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival, or lists containing so much of such information
as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent,
consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally
landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the
departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further
list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon
at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have de-
serted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriv-
ing and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required
by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for
each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted
clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while
it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be refunded; *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such
question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice
of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 36 having been served, the deposit specified
in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

Sec. 10. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel
arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical
treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such
alien from the United States.
Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof
who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has in-
spected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiner), or who fails to
detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman, if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor
to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien
seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the pay-
ment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon
the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector
of customs.
(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from
any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to
detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.
(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship
to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall
not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.
(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees,
and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Romanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russiaki).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	Name.	Age.	Nationality.
Frich Herberger	29	Germany			
Hans Dusenber	24	Germany			
Karl Schmal	26	Germany			
Anton Maka	33	Germany			
Georg Degen	28	Germany			
Hans Fugmann	26	Germany			
Marion Horowitz	36	American			
Oskar Neumann	27	Germany			
Karl Kube	24	Germany			
Otto Groll	19	Germany			
Victor Braun	23	Germany			
Willy Behn	22	Germany			
Harold Wynofsky	23	American			
Theo Ravens	43	Swiss			

I acknowledge this reference to Section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, imposing a fine of \$10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

Standard Shipping Co.

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 346. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; and lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and, in the case of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as he or she discovers all cases in which any such alien has been discharged from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all such employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to so deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such alien's desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, in the names of such alien, be liable to the collector of customs of the port of arrival, in which the port of arrival is located, for the fine of \$100 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required, and no such vessel shall be permitted to depart until the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on
Vincent M. Kord	23	American	7-12-25, New York

STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING
PRIOR TO DEPARTURE

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

PORT OF. New York

I, master of the Danzig S. S. Vietuola
(Nationality)
from port of Talara Peru, hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all
changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Total crew at time of arrival... 40 ... Number of seamen deserted... None
 Number of seamen discharged... 12 ... Seamen left in hospital (or died)... One
 Number of seamen signed on at this port... 14 ... Total crew this date... 41

The above-named vessel arrived at this port
Standard Shipping Co. July 1st, 1928, consigned to
expected to sail July 20th, 1928, is now lying at Sailed
via United States port of Baytown Texas and is
this voyage was New York First port of call in United States

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

218

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.
		N O N E	

LEFT IN HOSPITAL.

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on.	Sickness
Adolf Stolt	18	Germany	Returned Altona 7-19-25	Venerical
Julius Krenle	25	Austria	Altona 8-10-26	Eye Injury
			Puerta Belgrana 11-19-27	

DISCHARGED SEAMEN—Continued.

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on.
------	-----	-------------	---------------------------

DISCHARGED SEAMEN.

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on.
Erich Mueller	17	Germany	New York May 27th 1927
Hermann Lutz	19	Germany	San Pedro Aug. 23rd 1927
Hermann Gerwin	32	Germany	New York May 27th 1927
Bernhardt Irmer	25	Germany	" " " " "
Alex Zedler	39	Germany	" " " " "
George Andersen	23	Russian	Campana May 28th 1928
Glen Bardwell	26	American	New York May 27th 1927
X Fred Hollmann	23	Germany	San Pedro Aug. 23rd 1927
Peter Putze	32	Germany	New York May 27th 1927
Karl Meier	27	Germany	Altona Elbe Aug. 10th 1926
Bruno Nabel	23	Germany	New York May 27th 1927
Hans Schauder	23	Germany	Campana Nov. 10th 1927
			New York May 7th 1927

[CONTINUED ON NEXT PAGE.]

16	Schaebethal	Karl	1	2nd Cook	8-10-26	"	170					
17	Pagendarm	Hermann	34	1st Steward	8-7-26	"	90	52	"	"	"	5'8 160
18	Stolt	Adolf	1	2nd "	8-10-26	"	"	17	"	"	"	5'6 120
19	Mueller	Erich	1	Messboy	5-27-27	New York	90	16	"	"	"	5'1 115
20	Lutz	Hermann	-	"	8-23-27	San Pedro	90	18	"	"	"	5'4 125
21	Kahn	August	32	Boatswain	8-7-26	Altona	110	46	"	"	"	5'7 140
22	Hauptfleisch	Arthur	16	A. B.	8-10-26	"	"	32	"	"	"	5'8 145
23	Kuhr	Karl	20	A. B.	8-10-26	"	"	34	"	"	"	5'9 165
24	Weynell	Robert	19	A. B.	8-10-26	"	110	34	"	"	"	5'8 145
25	Deneist	Kurt	3	A. B.	8-10-26	"	"	19	"	"	"	5'8 165
26	Kaluza	Franz	3	A. B.	8-10-26	"	"	19	"	"	"	5'7 140
27	Gerwin	Hermann	9	A. B.	5-27-27	New York	90	31	"	"	"	5'9 155
28	Irmer	Bernhardt	10	A. B.	5-27-27	"	"	31	"	"	"	5'9 155
29	Schauder	Hans	1	O. S.	5-27-27	"	110	22	"	"	"	5'7 135
30	Andersen	George	5	O. S.	5-27-27	"	90	22	"	Russian	Russian	5'7 130

in Hospital 28 3 years
also

Sum 40
Alms 39

Line: Baltisch-Amerik. Petroleum Import Gesellschaft
Owners: Deutsch-Amerik. Petroleum Gesellschaft, Hamburg
Local Agents: Standard Shipping Co., New York

Kenny M. Smith
Inspector

*See list of races on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7)
is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

Required under

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. 1

249

Under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel: VISTULA

, arriving at NEW YORK

July 1st

, 1928, from the port of BUENOS AIRES via TALARA, PERU

July 1st/28

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name				When	Where									
1	Thiel	Willy	✓	27	Captain	4-27-27	New York	no	Yes	42	M	German	German	5'8	165	
2	Jahn	Georg	✓	26	1st Mate	7-28-26	Altona	"	"	40	"	"	"	5'7	175	
3	Oschmann	Ernst	✓	13	2nd "	8-4-26	"	"	"	28	"	"	"	5'7	190	
4	Hagendorf	Hans	✓	7	3rd "	8-7-26	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	5'9	155	
5	Gress	Franz	✓	26	Chief Eng.	8-7-26	"	no	"	50	"	"	"	5'7	165	
6	Christen	Fritz	✓	26	1st Ass. Eng.	6-25-26	"	"	"	48	"	Swiss	Swiss	5'8	175	
7	Rubarth	Theoder	✓	18	2nd "	6-24-26	"	no	"	36	"	German	German	5'10	165	
8	Mueller	Alfred	✓	4	2nd "	7-26-26	"	no	"	24	"	"	"	5'6	140	
9	Schaaf	Johannes	✓	4	2nd "	7-26-27	New York	no	"	23	"	"	"	5'7	140	
10	Rietzschel	Arthur	✓	1	Jun. Eng.	7-22-26	Altona	no	"	23	"	"	"	5'8	155	
11	Buth	Albert	✓	2	"	7-22-26	"	no	"	27	"	"	"	5'7	165	
12	Keester	Joseph	✓	1	"	7-22-26	"	no	"	22	"	"	"	5'8	158	
13	Martens	Heinrich	✓	1	"	7-22-26	"	no	"	22	"	"	"	5'6	145	
14	Schult	Theoder	✓	21	Pumpman	8-6-26	"	no	"	44	"	"	"	5'9	180	
15	Fiedler	Ernst	✓	25	1st Cook	8-7-26	"	no	"	45	"	"	"	5'5	170	
16	Schaeßel	Karl	✓	1	2nd Cook	8-10-26	"	no	"	34	"	"	"	5'7	145	
17	Pagendarm	Hermann	✓	24	1st Steward	8-7-26	"	no	"	52	"	"	"	5'8	160	
18	Stelt	Adolf	✓	1	2nd "	8-10-26	"	"	"	17	"	"	"	5'6	120	
19	Mueller	Erich	✓	1	Messboy	5-27-27	New York	no	"	16	"	"	"	5'1	115	
20	Lutz	Hermann	✓	-	"	8-23-27	San Pedro	no	"	18	"	"	"	5'4	125	
21	Kahn	August	✓	32	Boatswain	8-7-26	Altona	no	"	46	"	"	"	5'7	140	
22	Hauptfleisch	Arthur	✓	16	A. B.	8-10-26	"	"	"	32	"	"	"	5'8	145	
23	Kuhr	Karl	✓	20	A. B.	8-10-26	"	"	"	34	"	"	"	5'9	165	
24	Weynell	Robert	✓	19	A. B.	8-10-26	"	no	"	34	"	"	"	5'8	145	
25	Demeist	Kurt	✓	3	A. B.	8-10-26	"	"	"	19	"	"	"	5'8	165	
26	Kaluza	Franz	✓	3	A. B.	8-10-26	"	"	"	19	"	"	"	5'7	140	
27	Gerwin	Hermann	✓	9	A. B.	5-27-27	New York	no	"	31	"	"	"	5'9	155	
28	Irmer	Fernhardt	✓	10	A. B.	5-27-27	"	"	"	31	"	"	"	5'9	155	
29	Schauder	Hans	✓	1	O. S.	5-27-27	"	no	"	22	"	"	"	5'7	135	
30	Anderson	George	✓	5	O. S.	5-27-27	"	yes	"	22	"	Russian	Russian	5'7	130	

18 to E. J. Kopp.

Line: Baltisch-Amerik. Petroleum Import Gesellschaft
Owners: Deutsch-Amerik. Petroleum Gesellschaft, Hamburg
Local Agents: Standard Shipping Co., New York

Henry M. Lurik
Inspector

Sum 40
Aliens 39

*See list of races on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7)
is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

Sheet No. 2
250

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, of the _____, do declare
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage.
I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration
Rule 10 which appear below.

Sworn to before me this _____

day of _____

19 _____

Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

Arrival at a _____

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban)

Required under

Sheet No. 2
250

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel **VISTULA**, arriving at **New York, July 12, 1928**, from the port of **Buenos Aires May 28/28**

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name				When	Where									
1	Bardwell	Glen	28650	3	O. S.	8-23-27	Sanpedro	Yes	Yes	25	M	American	American	5'9 1/2	162	
2	Vinz	Alfred		1	Oiler	8-10-26	Altena	"	"	21	"	German	German	5'8	146	
3	Hellmann	Fred		3	"	5-27-27	Newyork	"	"	22	"	"	"	5'4	150	
4	Putze	Peter		14	Fireman	8-10-26	Altena	"	"	30	"	"	"	5'9	160	dark, brown
5	Meier	Karl		5	"	5-27-27	Newyork	"	"	26	"	"	"	5'4	160	
6	Nabel	Brune		3	Wirel. Op.	11-10-27	Campana	"	"	22	"	"	"	5'7	155	
7	Pippig	Richard		-	Fireman	11-24-27	P. Belgr.	"	"	24	"	"	"	5'8	150	
8	Fragner	Karl		-	O. S.	11-23-27	"	"	"	26	"	Austrian	Austrian	5'5 1/2	170	
9	Krenis	Julius		-	Electrician	11-15-27	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	5'6	145	Left hand not at right angle
10	Zedler	Alex R.H.		14	A. E.	5-28-28	Campana	"	"	36	"	German	German	5'9	180	Good heart, too, born 10/1/23
11	Trippler	Max		16	Fireman	5-28-28	"	"	"	32	"	"	"	5'8	155	

AMERICAN CONSULATE GENERAL
BUENOS AIRES, ARGENTINA
SEEN
FOR THE JOURNEY TO UNITED STATES

VIA *Takara*

MAY 28 1928

AMERICAN VESSEL COMPANY

41 (forty-one) all told.
#200-470 1/2 in



Henry M. Lusk

*Bellus, 2.3.28
June 22.28
Seen
14.9.28
copy shipping
Total 40*

Line.....
Owners.....
Local Agents.....

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

7-1-28

Sheet No. _____

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, *Wille Thiel* Master of the *M/S Vistula*, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

253

Sworn to before me this

15

day of

July

19*28*

Harry M. Smith

Immigrant Inspector.

W. Thiel
Master, First or Second Officer.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban)

Name.	52	Age.		Nationality.
-------	----	------	--	--------------

Master.

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all alien employed on such vessel stating the positions they respectively held in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those who are to be discharged at the port of arrival; and also the names of all such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and also the names of all such alien who shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to the immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will land after the vessel's departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged and of those, if any, who have deserted or failed to appear for their discharge; and the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, shall constitute desertion or landing, subject to the owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs a fine in each case in which he made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded; *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

July 10, 1928

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

252

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed or
-------	------	--------------	--------------------------

Printed and Sold by A. I. Russell, Inc., 11 Water St., N. Y.
Form 580
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No.

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a **253**
port of the United States.

Vessel *Topila*

, arriving at *New York July 1st*, 1928, from the port of *San Pedro de Macoris, June 29th*

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name Given name	(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's com- pany	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When Where	(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
1	Cribb Jacob			Master	6/12/28 New York	To be paid off	Yes	51	M	White	U.S.	5	7	
2	Mott Charles			1st Mate	" "	"	"	49	"	"	"	5	8	
3	Schluter Alfred			2nd "	6/14/28 "	"	"	38	"	"	U.S.	5	2	
4	Barbour George			3rd "	6/12/28 "	"	"	50	"	"	U.S.	5	8	
5	Begelman Albert			Ido. Contr.	" "	"	"	23	"	"	"	5	10	
6	Mora Angel			Carpenter	" "	"	"	55	"	"	Mexico	5	10	
7	Millsen Oskar			Boatswain	" "	"	"	30	"	"	Sweden	5	5	
8	Anderson Axel			Quartermstr	" "	"	"	32	"	"	"	5	4	
9	Gomez Jose			"	6/13/28 "	"	"	22	"	"	Cuba	5	9	
10	Oklijewskie Edward			"	6/14/28 "	"	"	25	"	"	U.S.	5	7	
11	Plettenberg Charles			A.S.	6/12/28 "	"	"	31	"	"	Holland	5	10	
12	De Wal Harry			"	" "	"	"	33	"	"	"	5	9	
13	Chaves John			"	6/13/28 "	"	"	4	"	"	Porto Rico	5	6	
14	Olson Nango			"	" "	"	"	24	"	"	Spain	5	7	
15	Celestano Marcus			O.S.	6/13/28 "	"	"	21	"	"	U.S.	5	11	
16	Hansen Frederick			Chf. Engr.	6/12/28 "	"	"	36	"	"	U.S.	5	9	
17	Adams John			1st Asst	" "	"	"	40	"	"	"	5	7	
18	Faunce Albert			2nd "	" "	"	"	43	"	"	"	5	11	
19	Eberle Harry			3rd "	" "	"	"	34	"	"	"	5	7	
20	Howard Charles			Pumpman	6/14/28 "	"	"	46	"	"	"	5	11	
21	Andahurt John			Oiler	" "	"	"	33	"	"	Chile	5	10	
22	Lara John			"	6/12/28 "	"	"	29	"	"	Mexico	5	6	
23	Erickson Angel			"	" "	"	"	47	"	"	Sweden	5	9	
24	Martinez Marmel			Fireman	6/12/28 "	"	"	25	"	"	Mexico	5	5	
25	Benites Felipe			"	" "	"	"	22	"	"	"	5	5	
26	Ortiz Julio			"	6/14/28 "	"	"	32	"	"	"	5	6	
27	Cabasa John			Wiper	" "	"	"	33	"	"	Porto Rico	5	4	
28	Marques Benaro			"	6/12/28 "	"	"	21	"	"	U.S.	5	5	
29	Ballardo Roberto			"	" "	"	"	23	"	"	Equador	5	5	
30	Florio Peter			Steward	" "	"	"	70	"	"	Italy	5	7	
31	Bennett Reginald			1st Cook	" "	"	"	26	"	Colored	U.S.	5	10	
32	Hanna John			2nd "	6/14/28 "	"	"	28	"	"	"	5	9	
33	Brown John			Mechan	6/12/28 "	"	"	26	"	"	"	5	8	
34	Newman Reginald			"	" "	"	"	22	"	"	"	5	8	
35	Smith Moses			Boysboy	" "	"	"	25	"	"	"	5	7	

Line

Owners

Local Agents

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

7-1-48

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Ernest Master of the S/S Topia, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 86 of the United States Immigration Law and of Par. 3 subdivision (b) Immigration Rule 6 which appears below.

Sworn to before me this 1st day of July, 1948
Ernest Master
 Master, First or Second Officer.
Ernest Master
 Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 889) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

When an arriving seaman is a "workaway," a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded. *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 5. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

14-1940

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russiak.)
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 1

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES

S. S. *Independence Hall* Sailing from *Bordeaux France* June 18, 1928, Arriving at Port of *New York* July 18, 1928 254

No. on List	NAME IN FULL		AGE		SEX	MARRIED or Single	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE)	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES
	Family Name	Given Name	Yes	Mar.					
1	Karzelawski	Charles	34	M	S			U. S. District Court Camp Haven Brother Felix, Residence Mass. Sept. 20, 1915.	151 Newton St Brooklyn N.Y. mother unknown 2499 Ocean Ave Brooklyn.
2	Seligman	David	37	S	M	S	Born March 7, 1891 New York N.Y.		
3									
4									
5									
6									
7									
8									
9									
10									
11									
12									
13									
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Wm. J. Gray Master *Independence Hall*

DATE OF ARRIVAL

BILL No.

BILLET

21478

NO 116

Independence Hall

Aug 7 - 1 - 20

Total

CREW LIST

The United States of America
DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE
BUREAU OF NAVIGATION

255

Required under A

Persons composing the Crew of the American STEAMSHIP called the INDEPENDENCE HALL VOY. 43
of PHILADELPHIA, bound for BORDEAUX AND ST NAZAIRE FRANCE
whereof WALTER M. HART is Master.

board upon arrival at a

256

Vessel Index

SAILED 8.40 PM 7/10/10

aux France

INDEPENDENCE HALL

First 1928

First

First

First

First

First

First

First

First

First

First

First

First

First

First

First

First

First

First

First

First

First

First

First

First

First

First

First

First

First

First

First

First

First

First

First

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME Family name	(3) NAME OF SEAMAN	(4) BIRTHPLACE	(5) CITIZEN, OR SUBJECT OF	(6) Age	(7) HEIGHT Feet In.	(8) COM- PLEX- ION	(9) HAIR	(10) EYES	(11) CAPACITY	(12) NAME AND ADDRESS OF NEXT OF KIN	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
1	Hart	DAVID E PETERSON	U.S.A.	US	37	5 11	LT	LT	LT	1ST MATE	WIFE ANNE DORSEAN HILLS 81 SISTER MRS HANBON/ 309 EAST 180TH ST NYC	5-7	195	None
2	Peterston	SIGURD SORENSON	NORWAY	US	37	5 7	"	"	"	2ND "	WIFE/ GENNIE 712 GREENWOOD AVE BKLYN	5-11	180	"
3	Sorensen	BROD S CLAM	SWEDEN	US	47	5 7	"	"	"	3RD "	MOTHER ANNA/14706 114 AVE JAMAICA LI	5-7	150	"
4	Clair	EMANUEL J MARSHALL	U S A	US	37	5 7	OK	OK	OK	RADIO	WIFE MARGUERITE/ 11 RUE DELEMB LEMAYNE FRANCE	5-7	155	"
5	Marshall	HENRY BURKHARD	USA	US	31	5 7	"	"	"	BOOK	FRIENDS/ 206 DE KALB AVE BKLYN NY	5-7	165	"
6	Burkhard	SHIRLEY MOFFITT	USA	US	31	5 11	LT	LT	LT	A B	BROTHER JOSEPH 224 WILLIAM ST NYC	5-7	170	"
7	Wagner	FRANK KARTOVITCH	USA	US	21	5 7	"	"	"	A B	BROTHER DAVID/ 790 GRAND ILLA ST/ VANCOUVER BC	5-10	170	"
8	Wheatley	DAN MARTIN	USA	US	38	5 4	OK	OK	OK	A B	BRO/ JAMES--14202 LIBERTY AVE/ JAMAICA LI	5-9	175	"
9	Dowd	ELMORE ADAMS	USA	US	22	5 5	LT	LT	TL	AD	MOTHER MRS A ZIBSLER/ 2202 80 LOMBARD ST PHILA PA	5-6	160	"
10	Edwards	E M ZIBSLER	ENGLAND	US	27	5 8	"	"	"	A B	SUNT MRS A DEGAN/ 3006 102 ST RICHMOND LI	5-6	165	"
11	Thomas	GEO M HARRIS	"	18TP	27	5 5	"	"	"	A B	WIFE GEORGETTE/ 116 QUAI BACALAN/ BORDEAUX FRANCE	5-7	160	"
12	Moffitt	WILBUR LEACH	USA	US	33	5 11	OK	OK	OK	A B	MOTHER NANNAN 1622 UNIVERSITY AVE NYC	5-10	170	"
13	Boehn	EDMUND ROE	NY	US	25	5 9	LT	LT	LT	A B	MOTHER MRS C S EGAN/346 SULVAN AVE LEONA NY	5-8	160	"
14	Morrilli	WALTER EGAN	USA	US	18	5 6	"	"	"	O B	FATHER BEN/ 1602 JONES ST SAN FRANCISCO CAL.	5-9	140	"
15		HAROLD HARRY	USA	US	26	5 7	"	"	"	O B	P O BOX 204 OAKLAND CAL	5-9	140	"
16		CARL S BARNES	USA	US	37	5 9	"	"	"	CH ENGR	WIFE/ GRAYCE WIFE WINNEFRED/ 38 MENDER SON ST/ N. BRUNSWICK NJ	5-10	165	"
17	Barnes	REXFORD BRIDGELL	USA	US	33	5 7	OK	OK	OK	1ST ABST	MOTHER LILLIAN/ 10,777 PIPPIN ST OAKLAND CAL	5-6	145	"
18	Beckett	MACKLIN F SAMUEL	US	US	32	5 6	LT	LT	LT	2D "	FRIENDS/ 44 COLFAR AVE GRAND CITY 81	5-7	160	"
19	Jordan	JEROME F HOPWOOD	USA	US	30	5 11	"	"	"	3RD "	MOTHER JOSETTA/ 141 ATLANTIC AVE BKLYN	5-7	160	"
20	Samuel	MANUEL REVERA	PORTO RICO	US	31	5 7	OK	OK	OK	OILER	NONE BROTHER ALBERT MILFORD CONN	5-7	165	"
21	Revera	CHARLES WOODY	USA	US	35	5 10	"	"	"	"	WIFE RUTH/ 312 SOUTH CHESTNUT ST BALTIMORE MD	5-7	165	"
22	Woody	STANLEY WENT	USA	US	30	5 11	"	"	"	"	WIFE FRIEDA/ 26 RUE DE BASSINS/ DU-ROUQUE FRANCE	5-8	170	"
23	Hickey	RAPHAEL HERNANDEZ	CHILE	US	28	5 11	"	"	"	W TENDER	WIFE JULIA/ PIRENE GRECE	5-11	175	"
24	Hernandez	MANUEL A ALZOLA	PORTO RICO	US	27	5 7	OK	"	"	"	SISTER HELEN/ 332 EDMONT AVE/ WESTVILLE NJ	5-10	165	"
25	Alzola	LOUIS PATRICOS	GREECE	US	42	5 4	"	"	"	"	FATHER MAURICE/ 105 E 113 ST NYC	5-7	160	"
26	Patricos	SIEBERT WIENARD	USA	US	34	5 7	"	"	"	"	NONE 124 E 119TH ST (FRIENDS)	5-5	145	"
27	Wienard	FRANK MARTINEZ	PORTO RICO	US	37	5 8	"	"	"	"	WIFE ROSALIE/ 140 WEST 96TH ST NYC	5-7	150	"
28	Martinez	JACK MONTEL	USA	US	30	5 8	"	"	"	"	MOTHER ELIZABETH/BRADDOCK 37 WOOD ST PA	6-3	160	"
29	Montel	JOSE ESPOSITO	PORTO RICO	US	30	5 3	"	"	"	"	WIFE ESTER/2608 EASTERN AV BALTIMORE MD	5-11	175	"
30	Esposito	EDWIN S ROBINSON	USA	US	30	5 7	OK	OK	OK	STEWARD	MOTHER NELLIE/ 274 WARREN TON ST PROVIDENCE RI	5-2	145	"
31	Robinson	JOHN E BANGOR	USA	US	31	5 8	LT	LT	LT	COOK	SISTER MRS LEROSE OMAHA NEBR			
32	Bangor	GORDON MAXWELL	USA	US	28	5 9	OK	OK	OK	2ND "	AUNT MRS S LIERBER/ 1968 EAST 2ND ST NYC			
33	Maxwell	JOHN BOGGS	USA	US	24	5 8	LT	LT	LT	WEEK BOY	FATHER ARTHUR/ 417 KIMBALL AVE/ WESTFIELD NJ			
34	Boggs	EDWARD K WILSON	USA	US	33	5 0	"	"	"	"				
35	Wilson	LOUIS HARKAVY	RUSSIA	US	30	5 7	OK	OK	OK	"				
36	Harkavy	WM WILLEFERT	USA	US	16	5 9	LT	LT	LT	"				
37	Willefert													
38														

In columns (2), (5), (6),
each alien. See other side

Line America France
Owners H B
Local Agents Cosmopolit

Russell, Inc.
DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Required under

Vessel Index

(1)

No.
on
list

NAM

Family name

1 Robinson

2 Bangor

3 Schmidt

4 Rittenberg

5 Wilson

6 Marasny

7 Saragnac

8 Leblanc

AMERICAN C

At Bordeaux

SEEN

For the journey to

via

via

via

via

via

via

via

via

via

via

via

via

via

via

via

via

via

via

via

via

via

via

via

via

via

via

via

via

via

via

via

via

via

via

via

via

via

via

via

via

via

via

via

via

via

via

via

via

via

via

via

via

via

via

via

via

via

via

via

via

NAME OF SEAMAN

BIRTHPLACE

CITIZEN,
OR
SUBJECT
OF

AGE

PERSONAL DESCRIPTION

HEIGHT

COM-
PLEX-
ION

HAIR

EYES

CAPACITY

NAME AND ADDRESS OF
NEXT OF KIN

30

40

41

42

43

44

45

46

47

48

49

50

51

52

53

54

55

56

Sheet No

W

on board upon arrival at a

257

Leauz France

(13)

(14)

(15)

ity

Height

Weight

Physical marks,
peculiarities, or
disease

5-7 145

5-7 145

5-6 155

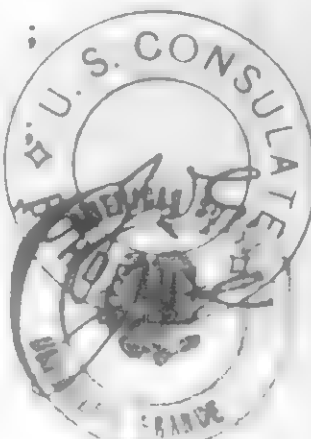
5-7 155

5-10 180

5-6 165

5-7 160

5-7 180



7-1 Independence Hall

Form 710A

DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE
BUREAU OF NAVIGATION
SHIPPING SERVICE

(Insert "Certified Copy of" when such is the case)

CREW LIST

OF THE

American *Steamer*

Naupheo
(Insert name of vessel)

W. M. Hart
Master

DATED:

Customhouse

Port of

Sheet No

board upon arrival at a

256

Vessel Independence Hall

, arriving at, New York

, 1928, from the port of St Nazaire & Bordeaux France

(1)
No.
on
list

(2)

NAME IN FULL

Family name

Given name

(3)

No. of
seaman's
identification
card

(4)

Length
of
service
at
sea

(5)

Position in ship's com-
pany

(6)

SHIPPED OR ENGAGED
When Where

(7)

Whether to be paid
off or discharged at
port of arrival

(8)

Whether
able to
read

(9)

Age

(10)

Sex

(11)

Race*

(12)

Nationality

(13)

Height

(14)

Weight

(15)

Physical marks,
peculiarities, or
disease

1 Hart

Walter M

26 Yr

Master

5/26/28

New York

Yes

Yes

47

Male English

U S A

5-7

155

None

INDEPENDENCE

INDEPENDENCE HALL

First 1928

90

First

First

First

First

Printed and Sold by A. L. Russell, Inc.,
Form 620
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Required under 1

Vessel Independence Hall

, arriving at, New York

, 1928, from the port of St Nazaire & Bordeaux France

256

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's com- pany	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name				When	Where									
1	Hart	Walter M	✓	26 Yr	Master	5/26/28	New York	Yes	Yes	47	Male	English	U S A	5-7	195	None
2	Peterson	David E	✓	15 ;	Mate	;	;	;	;	37	;	;	;	5-11	190	;
3	Sorensen	Sigurd	✓	15 ;	2 mate	;	;	;	;	37	;	Scand	;	5-7	180	;
4	Clair	Ernest B	✓	25 ;	3 ;	;	;	;	;	47	;	;	;	5-7	185	;
5	Marschall	Emmanuel	✓	10	Radio	;	;	;	;	37	;	English	U	5-7	185	;
6	Burkhard	Henry	✓	10	Boat	;	;	;	;	31	;	;	;	5-7	170	;
7	Wagner	Frank R	✓	5	A-B	;	;	;	;	24	;	;	;	5-10	170	;
8	Wheatley	Charles	✓	3	;	;	;	;	;	22	;	;	;	5-9	175	;
9	Dowd	Gerald	✓	6	;	;	;	;	;	26	;	;	;	5-6	180	;
10	Edwards	Robert	✓	5	;	;	;	;	;	26	;	;	;	5-6	185	;
11	Thomas	Herman E	✓	8	;	;	;	;	;	28	;	;	;	5-7	180	;
12	Moffitt	Shelby	✓	8	;	;	;	;	;	31	;	;	;	5-10	170	;
13	Boehn	Arnold	✓	1	UIS	;	;	;	;	18	;	;	;	5-8	180	;
14	Morrill	Norman	✓	1	;	;	;	;	;	18	;	;	;	5-9	140	;
15																
16																
17	Barnes	Carl G	✓	20 Yrs	Chief Engineer	;	;	;	;	37	;	;	;	5-10	185	;
18	Beckett	Harold J	✓	10 ;	1st	;	;	;	;	30	;	;	;	5-5	145	;
19	Jordan	James A	✓	8 ;	2nd	;	;	;	;	29	;	;	;	5-7	180	;
20	Samuel	Maxim F	✓	8 ;	3rd	;	;	;	;	31	;	;	;	5-7	185	;
21	Revera	Manuel	✓	8 ;	Chief	;	;	;	;	31	;	;	;	5-7	185	;
22	Woody	Charles	✓	18 ;	;	;	;	;	;	38	;	;	;	5-8	170	;
23	Wickey	James	✓	8 ;	;	;	;	;	;	30	;	;	;	5-11	175	;
24	Hernandez	Nepheal	✓	6 ;	Water tender	;	;	;	;	26	;	Porto Rico	;	5-10	185	;
25	Almoia	Manuel	✓	6 ;	;	;	;	;	;	26	;	;	;	5-7	180	;
26	Matricos	Louis	✓	26 ;	;	;	;	;	;	42	;	Greece	U	5-5	145	;
27	Wendt	Ernest	✓	7 ;	Fireman	;	;	;	;	27	;	English	;	5-7	180	;
28	Vose	George	✓	8 ;	;	;	;	;	;	28	;	;	;	6-3	180	;
29	Lupien	George	✓	3 ;	;	;	;	;	;	21	;	;	;	5-11	175	;
30	Teson	William	✓	Wiper	Wiper	;	;	;	;	43	;	;	;	5-2	145	;

Line America France Line
Owners U S B
Local Agents Cosmopolitan Shipping Co

Immigrant Inspector

*See list of races on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6),
and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side

CREW LIST

American Walter M. Hart
Master
Dated: May 26, 1928
Customhouse
Port of New York
Sheet No. 256

Master of the said ship,
do solemnly, sincerely, and truly
swear and affirm that the
Crew of the said vessel, together with the
passengers, are all true and
loyal citizens of the United States,
and that they are not
under any disability or
disqualification from
serving on board of a
vessel of the United States,
and that they are not
under any disability or
disqualification from
serving on board of a
vessel of the United States,
and that they are not
under any disability or
disqualification from
serving on board of a
vessel of the United States.

Port of
day of
and sworn to this

that this is a true copy of the List of the Crew of the American
ship, from the original on file in this Office.
this
day of
1928

Lord one thousand nine hundred and

Under penalty of perjury

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, of the _____, do declare
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted
the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of Par. 5 subdivision (b) Immigration Rule 6 which appears below.

[Signature]

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

When an arriving seaman is a "workaway," a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively held in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded; *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 5. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russiak.)
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel Independence Hall, arriving at, New York, July 8, 1928, from the port of St. Nazaire & Bordeaux France

257

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's com- pany	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name				When	Where									
1	Robinson	Edward S		6 Yrs	Steward	5, 20, 28	New York	Yes	yes	30	Male	English	U S A	5-7	145	None
2	Bangor	John		8	1st Cook					31				5-7	155	
3	Schmidt	Frank		15	2					41				5-8	155	
4	Rittenberg	Harry		9	Messboy					31				5-7	155	
5	Wilson	Edward A		8						33				5-10	180	
6	Harvey	Louis		8						29		Russian		5-6	165	
7	Saragnac	C. W.			O.S.	4/18/28	Bordeaux	"	"	35	"	American	"	5-7	160	
8	Leblond	W.			O.S.	"	"	"	"	33	"	"	"	5-10	180	

AMERICAN CONSULATE

At Bordeaux, France

SEEN

For the journey to the United States

By James S. Smith

June 18-1928

W. J. American Consul.



Line American France Line

Owners U S S R

Local Agents Cosmopolitan Shipping Co

7-1-28

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____

Immigrant Inspector.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

When an arriving seaman is a "workaway," a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

When an arriving seaman is a "workaway," a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russiak.)
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure; and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and in such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

Par. 5. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the port of the United States.

Vessel S.S. "CHILLORE", arriving at New York, N.Y., July 1st, 1917.

(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)
Name	NAME IN FULL	No. of alien's identification card	Length of service at sea	Position in ship's company	SHIPPED OR ENGAGED	When
1	Camounis			Bos'n	May 16th, B'more.	Paiz
2	Lindström			Q.M.	"	"
3	Löfquist			"	"	"
4	Paulsen			"	"	"
5	Hass			A.B.	"	"
6	Anderson			"	"	"
7	Weber			"	"	"
8	Johansson			"	"	"
9	Eriksen			"	"	"
10	Reimann			"	"	"
11	McGlynn			O.S.	"	"
12	Eckhart			"	"	"
13	Micallef			"	"	"
14	Lavery			Jr. Engr.	"	"
15	Myrland			"	"	"
16	Larsen			Deck Mach.	"	"
17	Seterial			Eng. Storek.	"	"
18	Haertel			Oiler	"	"
19	Carlson			"	"	"
20	Alvarez			Fireman	"	"
21	Johansen			"	"	"
22	Anderson			"	"	"
23	Christiansen			Wiper	"	"
24	Atkinson			Steward	"	"
25	McKain			Chief Cook	"	"
26	Hunter			Cook & Baker	"	"
27	Williams			Keelman	"	"
28	Deans			Measboy	"	"

Ore S.S. Corporation

Name. Age. Nationality. When and where signed on. Sickness.

DISCHARGED SEAMEN.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.
1 William McWhinnie	37	U.S.	May 16th. Baltimore, Md.
2 Robert Kajerdt	48	"	"
3 Arthur McKenny	49	"	"
4 Leo Machen	24	"	"
5 John Camounis	34	Greek	"
6 John Lindström	48	Danish	"
7 Finn Löfquist	25	Norwegian	"
8 Rolf Paulsen	21	"	"
9 Eric Hass	30	Swedish	"
10 John Anderson	38	Norwegian	"
11 Herman Weber	29	German	"
12 William Johansson	24	Estonian	"
13 Bjarne Eriksen	26	Norwegian	"
14 Vilhelm Reimann	23	Danish	"
15 John McGlynn	31	British	"
16 Ludvig Eckhart	23	German	"
17 Joe Micallef	22	British	"
18 John Baker	21	U.S.	"
19 Joshua L.P. Dickey	42	"	"
20 William E. Belbin	43	"	"
21 Holger B. Jensen	34	"	"
22 Maunsell H. Connolly	38	"	"
23 Joseph J. Lavery	27	British	"
24 Karsten Myrland	30	Norwegian	"
25 Gustav W. Nilsson	33	U.S.	"

CONTINUED ON NEXT PAGE.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.
26 Nils Larsen	28	Norwegian	May 16th. Baltimore, Md.
27 Erling Seterial	29	"	"
28 Paul Haertel	24	German	"
29 William C. Dooly	34	U.S.	"
30 Carl F. Carlson	37	Swedish	"
31 Elias Alvarez	33	Peruvian	"
32 Karl Johansen	36	Norwegian	"
33 John Anderson	43	Swedish	"
34 Alfred Boyce	24	U.S.	"
35 Charles Patterson	23	"	"
36 John Christiansen	23	Norwegian	"
37 Cecil Atkinson	47	B.W.I.	"
38 William McKain	33	"	"
39 Vernon Hunter	25	"	"
40 Charles Williams	23	"	"
41 Hubert Smith	26	U.S.	"
42 Henry Byfield	23	"	"
43 Noel Campbell	19	"	"
44 John Deans	26	B.W.I.	"

Line 0000

Owners

Local Agents

Immigrant Inspector.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. 1.

259

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel S.S. "C.H.I.L.D.R.E." arriving at New York, N.Y. July 1st, 1928, from the port of Cruz Grande, Chile, via Canal Zone. June 13/28

(2)	NAME IN FULL		(3)	(4)	(5)	SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)	(13)	(14)	(15)
	Family name	Given name				When	Where									
	Camounis	John	/		Bos'n	May 16th. B'more.	Paid Off	yes	34	M	Greek	Greek	5-6			
	Lindström	John	/		Q.M.	"	"	"	48		Scand.	Danish	5-7			
	Löfquist	Finn	/		"	"	"	"	25		"	Norweg.	5-10			
	Paulsen	Rolf	/		"	"	"	"	21		"	"	5-8			
	Hass	Eric	/		A.B.	"	"	"	30		"	Swedish	5-6			
	Anderson	John	/		"	"	"	"	38		"	Norweg.	5-11			
	Weber	Herman	/		"	"	"	"	29		German	German	5-4			
	Johansson	William	/		"	"	"	"	24		Esthonia	Esthonian	5-9			
	Eriksen	Bjarne	/		"	"	"	"	26		Scand.	Norweg.	5-5			
	Reimann	Vilhelm	/		"	"	"	"	23		"	Danish	5-5			
	McGlynn	John	/		O.S.	"	"	"	21		Scotland	British	5-7			
	Eckhart	Ludvig	/		"	"	"	"	23		German	German	5-7			
	Micallef	Joe	/		"	"	"	"	22		Maltese	British	5-6			
	Lavery	Joseph J.	/		Jr. Engr.	"	"	"	27		Scotland	"	5-5			
	Myrland	Karsten	/		"	"	"	"	30		Scand.	Norweg.	5-8			
	Larsen	Nils	/		Deck Mech.	"	"	"	23		"	"	5-10			
	Seterdal	Erling	/		Eng. Storek.	"	"	"	29		"	"	5-9			
	Haertel	Paul	/		Oiler	"	"	"	24		German	German	5-9			
	Carlson	Carl F.	/		"	"	"	"	37		Scand.	Swedish	5-10			
	Alvarez	Elias	/		Fireman	"	"	"	33		Sp. Amer.	Peruvian	5-6			
	Johansen	Karl	/		"	"	"	"	43		Scand.	Norweg.	5-6			
	Anderson	John	/		"	"	"	"	36		"	Swedish	5-7			
	Christiansen	John	/		Wiper	"	"	"	33		"	U.S.	5-4			
	Atkinson	Cecil	/		Steward	"	"	"	47		Colored	B.W.I.	5-10			
	McKain	William	/		Chief Cook	"	"	"	33		"	"	5-5			
	Hunter	Vernon	/		Cook & Baker	"	"	"	25		"	"	5-11			
	Williams	Charles	/		Messman	"	"	"	23		"	"	5-2			
	Deans	John	/		Messboy	"	"	"	26		"	"	5-8			

Henry M. Lusk
Imp.

Ora S.S. Corporation

Agents

Immigrant Inspector

*See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, H. S. Macfarlane Master of the S. S. Chilvers, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

Sworn to before me this

day of

1928

Wm. L. Lick
Immigrant Inspector.

H. S. Macfarlane
Master, Chilvers.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively held in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe, and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 5. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Maravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Romanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ~~ALIENS~~ EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

260

Vessel S.S. "CHILORE", arriving at New York, N.Y., July 1st, 1928, from the port of Cruz Grande, Chile, via Canal Zone, June 18/28

(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)	(13)	(14)	(15)	
No. on list	NAME IN FULL		No. of seaman's identification card	Length of service at sea	Position in ship's company	SHIPPED OR ENGAGED	Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	Whether able to read	Age	Sex	Race*	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name				When	Where								
1	McWhinnie	William	✓		Chief Mate	May 16th.	B'more.	Paid Off	55	M		U.S.	5-8		
2	Kajerdt	Robert	✓		2nd.	"	"	"	48			"	5-10		
3	McKonny	Arthur W.	✓		3rd.	"	"	"	49			"	5-6		
4	Machen	Leo	✓		Radio Opr.	"	"	"	24			"	6-0		
5	Baker	John	✓		O.S.	"	"	"	21			"	5-7		
6	Dickey	Joshia L.P.	✓		Chief Engr.	"	"	"	42			"	5-8		
7	Belbin	William E.	✓		1st. Asst.	"	"	"	43			"	5-6		
8	Jensen	Holger L.	✓		2nd.	"	"	"	34			"	5-6		
9	Connolly	Maumell H.	✓		3rd.	"	"	"	33			"	5-3		
10	Nilsson	Gustav W.	✓		Jr. Engr.	"	"	"	33			"	5-10		
11	Dooley	William C.	✓		Oiler	"	"	"	34			"	5-11		
12	Boyce	Alfred	✓		Wiper	"	"	"	24			"	5-6		
13	Patterson	Charles	✓		"	"	"	"	28			"	5-8		
14	Smith	Hubert	✓		Messman	"	"	"	26		Colored	"	5-7		
15	Byfield	Henry	✓		Messboy	"	"	"	23		"	"	5-4		
16	Campbell	Noel	✓		"	"	"	"	19		"	"	5-6		
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

Henry M. Lusk
Capt.

No U.S. License at Port of Departure

Draw 45
Alvin 27

*Wm. M. Lusk
Capt.*

No U.S. license at port of departure

*Crew 45
Alien 28*

Line Ore S.S. Corporation

Owners

Local Agents

Immigrant Inspector

* See list of races on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

7-1-28

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Mr. S. Macfarlane Master, of the S/S Chilore, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

Sworn to before me this

1st

day of

July

1928

Henry S. Smith
Immigrant Inspector.

Mr. S. Macfarlane
Master, First or Second Officer.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively held in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival, or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver either of the said lists of such alien arriving and departing, respectively, or to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid, nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded. *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

Sec. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

14-1940

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Romanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russmak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE
Immigration and Naturalization Service

MICROPHOTOGRAPHIC CERTIFICATION

I hereby certify that I am the legal custodian of the original record of the manifests of arriving aliens and United States Citizens and of crew lists of arriving vessels duly delivered to the immigration authorities at the Port of New York, N. Y., contained in the volume enumerated below for vessels arriving at said port on the date indicated:

9528
July 1, 1928

that microphotographic copies of the above described original records appear on this roll of film; that in conformity with instructions received by me from the Commissioner of Immigration and Naturalization I caused said originals to be microphotographed under my personal supervision by UNIVERSITY MICROFILMS and compared with the original documents; that the images appearing on this roll of microfilm are true and complete photographic copies of the above described original records; and that said original records have been microphotographed to serve as permanent records in accordance with all of the requirements of Public 115, 78 Congress, First Session, approved July 7, 1943, and of the regulations promulgated by the National Archives Council and approved by the President of the United States in accordance with the provisions of Section 2 of said Act.

Executed in the County of New York, State of New York, this.....
day of OCT 18 1943, 194.....

[Signature]
Clerk in Charge, Immigration Records
Port of New York

CERTIFICATE OF CAMERA OPERATOR

I hereby certify that the microphotographic images appearing on this roll of film are true and complete microphotographic copies of original records of the Immigration and Naturalization Service described above. I operated the camera at the time that these records were microphotographed.

OCT 18 1943
Date

[Signature]
Camera Operator

VOLUME-9529

INDEX OF PASSENGER AND CREW LISTS

July-2-1928

DATE	STEAMSHIPS	PORTS	SHEETS
1	Calamares	Cuba	11
	Atlantida	Jamaica	5
	Solhavn	Cape Breton	1
	Nordhavet	Cuba	1
	Milos	Hernosand	1
	Glendoyle	Cuba	2
	Canadian Transporter	Auckland	2
	Cabo Santa Maria	Seville	2
2	Columbus	Bremerhaven	67
	Duilio	Genoa	67
	Ponce	Porto Rico	7
	Socrates	Santos	2
	Potomac	Avonmouth	2
	Peursum	N.brunswick	1

9529

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE
Immigration and Naturalization Service

MICROPHOTOGRAPHIC CERTIFICATION

I hereby certify that I am the legal custodian of the original record of the manifests of arriving aliens and United States Citizens and of crew lists of arriving vessels duly delivered to the immigration authorities at the Port of New York, N. Y., contained in the volume enumerated below for vessels arriving at said port on the date indicated:

9529
July 1-2-1928

that microphotographic copies of the above described original records appear on this roll of film; that in conformity with instructions received by me from the Commissioner of Immigration and Naturalization I caused said originals to be microphotographed under my personal supervision by UNIVERSAL MICROFILMS and compared with the original documents; that the images appearing on this roll of microfilm are true and complete photographic copies of the above described original records; and that said original records have been microphotographed to serve as permanent records in accordance with all of the requirements of Public 115, 78 Congress, First Session, approved July 7, 1943, and of the regulations promulgated by the National Archives Council and approved by the President of the United States in accordance with the provisions of Section 2 of said Act.

Executed in the County of New York, State of New York, this.....
day of..... OCT 18 1943, 194

Eric S. ...
Clerk in Charge, Immigration Records
Port of New York

CERTIFICATE OF CAMERA OPERATOR

I hereby certify that the microphotographic images appearing on this roll of film are true and complete microphotographic copies of original records of the Immigration and Naturalization Service described above. I operated the camera at the time that these records were microphotographed.

OCT 18 1943
Date

Anna ...
Camera Operator

DATE 176541 JUL 21 1920
BILL NO. 176541

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, James Williamson, Surgeon of the American S.S. Calamarcas sailing herewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had thirty five years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of State of Pennsylvania, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, two in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 15 day of July, 19 20

at Harbor

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be reported to the manifest before the affidavit is executed. If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

	DIRECT HEAD TAX	HEAD TAX DEPOSIT				EXEMPT FROM HEAD TAX				TOTAL
		S. I.	U. S. Citizens	Temp. Stay	In Transit	U. S. CITS.	U. S. MA.	U. S. B. I. G.	U. S. B. I. G.	
1st CABIN	9	1		12	10	46	2			85
TOTAL	9	1		12	10	46	2			85

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens spring and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African blacks.	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russians).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

Aliens U.S. Total
1st Cabin 39 46 85
2nd Cabin
Storage 39 46 85
Total 39 46 85

7 City Friends

9529

9529

List

ar

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States. This (pink) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "CALAMARE J"

Passengers sailing from HAVANA CUBA

1936

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	0	11	12	13	14	15					
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age	Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to		Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at	Date	Last permanent residence		
		Family name	Given name					Yrs.	Mos.			Real	Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, or what ground)				Write	Country	City or town
1	TEMP. STAY	Guerra	Ubalдина	67	F	W	None	Yes	Spanish	Yes	Cuba	Cuban	Cuba	Camagney			63	Cuba	HAVANA
2	TEMP. STAY	Guerra	Frances	41	F	S	None	Yes	English	Yes	do	do	Udo	New York				do	do
3		Valdivia Landeta	Ana	37	F	M	H'Wife	Yes	Spanish	Yes	do	do	Cuba	Sancti Spiritus	Non quota			do	do
4	UNDER 18	Landeta	Vilma Inf.	1	F	S	None	No	No	No	do	do	do	Havana	Non quota			do	do
5	UNDER 18	Landeta	Juan	13	M	S	Student	Yes	Spanish	Yes	do	do	do	do	Non quota			do	do
6	UNDER 18	Landeta	Caridad	10	F	S	do	Yes	do	Yes	do	do	do	do	Non quota			do	do
7	TEMP. STAY	Llansa	Juan	27	M	M	Merchant	Yes	English	Yes	do	do	do	do				do	do
8	TEMP. STAY	Llansa	Corita	23	F	M	H'Wife	Yes	do	Yes	do	Mexican	Mexico	Florida				do	do
9	TEMP. STAY	MacDonald	Donald	29	M	C	Banker	Yes	do	Yes	British	English	Canada	Chatham				do	do
10	TEMP. STAY	Sargeant	Ann	35	F	M	H'Wife	Yes	do	Yes	do	do	do	Inneskin				do	do
11	UNDER 18	Sargeant	Richard Inf.	2	M	S	None	No	None	No	do	do	do	Foronto				do	do
12	TEMP. STAY	Interian	Pedro	66	M	M	Merchant	Yes	Spanish	Yes	Cuba	Cuban	Cuba					do	do
13	TEMP. STAY	Interian	Margarita	61	F	M	H'Wife	Yes	do	Yes	do	do	do					do	do
14																			
15																			
16																			
17																			
18																			
19																			
20																			
21																			
22																			
23																			
24																			
25																			
26																			
27																			
28																			
29																			
30																			

Total passengers
U. S. citizens
Aliens

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, JULY 1st, 1928

List 92

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (*intended future permanent residence)	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid for own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by him or her, or by an association, society, mutual aid, or government)	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height Feet Inches	Color of Hair Eyes	Marks of identification	
1	Friend Mrs. G. Royas Havana Cuba	Cuba Havana	Self	Yes Yes 1927	Daughter Carina Mrs. Carina 33 Hamilton Ter. NYC	Visit	No	No	No	No	No	5 3	Fr	Bl	None
2	Friend As Above	do do	Self	Yes Yes As Above	For about Sister As Above	Reside	No	No	No	No	No	6 3	Fr	Gr	None
3	Mother Genovera Sancti-Spiritus Cuba	NY NYC	Self	Yes No	Friend Mr. J. Rionda 112 Wall St. NYC	Reside	No	No	No	No	No	5 7	Fr	Blk	None
4	Grand-Mother As Above	NY do	None	No No	With Mother As Above	As Above	No	No	No	No	No	5	Fr	Blk	None
5	Grand-Mother As Above	NY do	Mother	Yes No	With Mother As Above	As Above	No	No	No	No	No	5	Fr	Blk	None
6	Grand-Mother As Above	NY do	do	Yes No	With Mother As Above	As Above	No	No	No	No	No	5	Fr	Br	None
7	Mother Mrs. R.V. Llansa Havana Cuba	Cuba Havana	Self	Yes Yes 1926	Brother in law F.L. de Haro 115 East 92nd. St. NYC	Visit	No	No	No	No	No	5 7	Fr	Br	None
8	Mother in law As Above	do do	Yes Husband	Yes Yes New York	2 Yrs 1921 - 23 Brother As Above	As Above	Yes	No	No	No	No	5 5	Fr	Lt	None
9	Friend J.R. Stewart Havana Cuba	do do	Self	Yes Yes 1927 Oct.	Intransit to Canada	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	5 10	Fr	Blk	None
10	Husband Richard Havana Cuba	do do	Yes Husband	Yes Yes Intransit	Intransit to Canada	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	5 4	Fr	Br	None
11	Father As Above	do do	- None	No -	With Mother As Above	As Above	No	No	No	No	No	2	Fr	Br	None
12	Son Mr. C. Interian Havana Cuba	do do	Self	Yes Yes 1925	2 Mths NY J. Rodriguez 250 W 117th St	Visit	No	No	No	No	No	5 5	Fr	Gr	None
13	Son As Above	do do	Yes Husband	Yes Yes As Above	Son in law As Above	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	5 5	Fr	Gr	None

Note.—Full text of question 10 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Master A.A. Dalzell, of the American S.S. Calumet, from New York, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, two in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

A.A. Dalzell

Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this 1st day of January, 19 25
at New York

[Signature]
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head or status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 3 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example, civil engineer, stationary engineer, basket maker, painter, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other such generic designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "French" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or if how alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy, i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Veneto, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Toscana, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)." These questions are self-explanatory.

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of a final residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative, friend, steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$20, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 26.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

United States from a
Sworn, A

Number 01

I, James Williamson, Surgeon of the American S.S. Calumares, Swilling Herewith
solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have had thirty five
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of State of Pennsylvania
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, two years' experience as a Physician
to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 15 day of April, 1915
at Philadelphia

Note — If a surgeon sails with the vessel this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred on route in
the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and
the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classifica-
tion, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians,
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Danes, and Swedes).
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Scotch.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Servian.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovak.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Slovenian.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Spanish American.
English.	Montenegrin.	Syrian.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Turkish.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	Welsh.
French.	Polish.	West Indian (other than
German.	Portuguese.	Cuban).

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, James Williamson, Surgeon of the American S.S. Calamares, Sailing Herewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have had thirty five years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of State of Pennsylvania, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, two in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 15 day of July, 1915

at Philadelphia

James Williamson

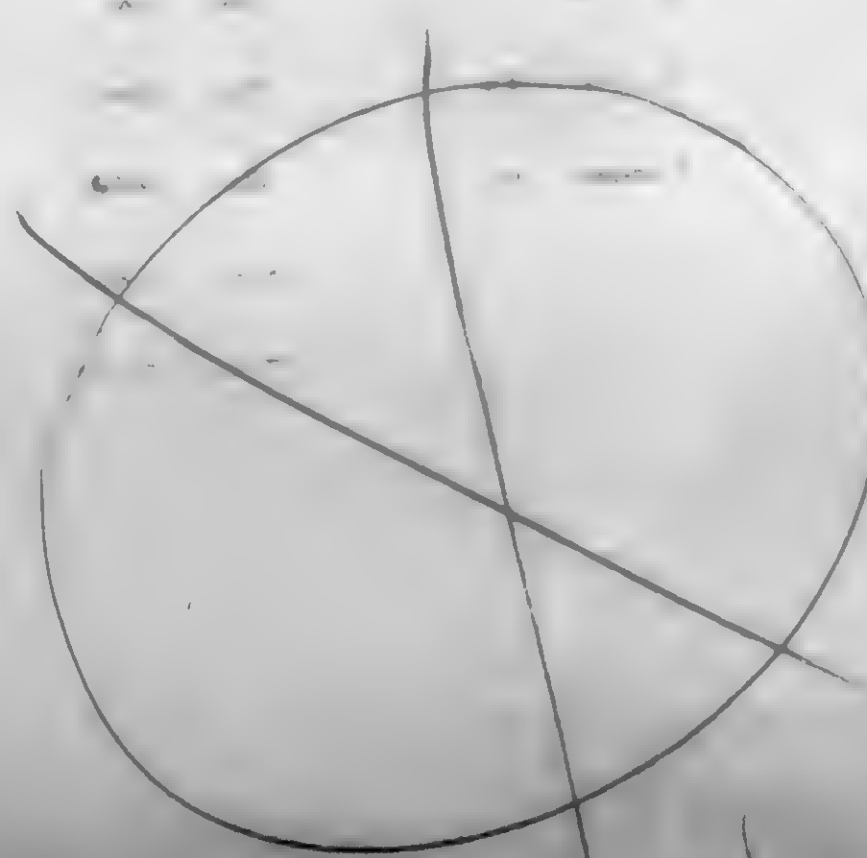
(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

Note:—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be reported to the nearest immigration officer before the vessel's departure. If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	



7/1

List **a1**

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States.
This (pink) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "CALAMARES"

Passengers sailing from PORT LIMON

JUNE 23rd

19 28

No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column to be used by Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL Family name Given name	Age Yrs. Mos.	Sex M S	Calling or occupation	Able to Read Write	Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	Race or people	Place of birth Country City or town	Immigration Visa Number	Issued at	Date	Last permanent residence Country City or town
(Passengers from Port Limon to New York June 23rd 1928)													
1		Peralto	22	M S	Student	Yes	Spanish	Yes	Costa Rica	Sp. Amer.	San Jose	June 18th 1928	Costa Rica - San Jose
2	TRANSIT	Willeke	49	M S	Merchant	Yes	German	Yes	Germany	German	Haveingerne	June 18th 1928	Germany - Haveingerne
(Passengers from Cristobal to New York June 24th 1928)													
5	TRANSIT	Arboix	36	M M	Merchant	Yes	Spanish	Yes	Spain	Spanish	Barcelona	June 14th 1928	Panama - Panama City
6		Crespo	20	F S	Student	Yes	do	Yes	Panama	SP? Amer.	Tedasi	June 14th 1928	do do
7	DIPLOMAT	Doublet	28	M S	Consul	Yes	English	Yes	England	English	Essex	Mar. 30th 1928	Buenaventura
8	TRANSIT	Garcia	25	M M	Merchant	Yes	Spanish	Yes	Venezuela	Sp. Amer.	Caracas	June 4th 1928	Venez. - Caracas
9	TRANSIT	Garcia	24	F M	H'Wife	Yes	do	Yes	do	do	do	do	do do
10	UNDER 18	Garcia	3	M S	Child	No	None	No	do	do	do	do	do do
11	TRANSIT	Harman	39	M M	Engineer	Yes	English	Yes	Canada	English	Valley	May 8th 1928	Turner Valley
12		Lindo	50	M M	Estate	Yes	do	Yes	W. Indies	do	Kingston	May 8th 1928	U.S.A. - New York City
13		Martin	44	M M	Machinist	Yes	do	Yes	Scotland	English	Stillarton	June 18th 1928	Colo - Cartagena
14	TRANSIT	Martinez	28	M S	Merchant	Yes	Spanish	Yes	Colombian	SP. Amer.	Cartagena	June 18th 1928	Colo - Cartagena
15		Newball	17	M S	Student	Yes	do	Yes	do	do	do	June 18th 1928	Colo - San Andres
16	TRANSIT	Pombo	28	M S	Merchant	Yes	English	Yes	do	do	do	June 18th 1928	Colo - Cartagena
17	TRANSIT	Pombo	25	F S	None	Yes	do	Yes	do	do	do	June 18th 1928	do do
18	TRANSIT	Porto	26	M S	Merchant	Yes	do	Yes	do	do	do	June 18th 1928	do do
19	TRANSIT	Robertson	30	M S	Banker	Yes	do	Yes	British	English	Canada	June 18th 1928	U.S.A. - New York City
20		Zweiger	55	M M	Calesman	Yes	do	Yes	do	do	do	June 18th 1928	U.S.A. - New York City
(Passengers from Havana to New York June 28th 1928)													
23	DIPLOMAT	Demester	31	M M	Officer	Yes	Spanish	Yes	Cuban	Cuban	Spain	June 26th 1928	Cuba - Havana
24	TRANSIT	Del Rio	38	M M	Auditor	Yes	English	Yes	do	do	do	do	Chappara
25		Del Villar	24	M S	Machanic	Yes	Spanish	Yes	do	do	do	do	Matanzas
26		Ferguson	29	M S	Salesman	Yes	English	Yes	British	Irish	Ireland	U.S.A.	New York
27	TRANSIT	Farran	22	F W	None	Yes	Spanish	Yes	Cuban	Cuban	Cuba	do	Havana
28	TRANSIT	Farran	12	M S	Student	Yes	do	Yes	do	do	do	do	do do
29	TRANSIT	Gonzalez	58	M M	Merchant	Yes	do	Yes	Spain	Spanish	Spain	Aug. 5th 1927	do do
30		Heizlick	29	F M	H'Wife	Yes	Polish	Yes	Poland	Polish	Poland	June 22nd 1928	do do

Total passengers
U. S. citizens
Aliens* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

List a /

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, JULY 1st, 1928

28
 Note.—Full text of question is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who believes in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government, or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, A. A. Dulzell Master, of the American S.S. Colamare, from New York, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, two in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

A. A. Dulzell

Master

Sworn to before me this

day of

19

at

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.
Column 3 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.
Column 4 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).
Column 5 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).
Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example, Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply seaman, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.
A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:
A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.
Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.
Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.
Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.
Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.
Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully reviewed by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "French" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (RACE).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy, i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Lucania, and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po, i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia, and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)." These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year or period of years and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 26.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS (FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. "CALAMARES"

Sailing from NEW YORK

JUNE 9th

1928

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK

JULY 1st

1928

5

Number

21

No. ON LIST		NAME IN FULL		AGE		SEX	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
		FAMILY NAME.	GIVEN NAME.	Yrs.	Mos.					
(PASSENGERS FROM NEW YORK TO NEW YORK JUNE 9th 1928)										
1	Blank	David		61		M	M	June 10th 1867 New York City		
2	Blank	David Jr.		19		M	S	July 13th 1908 do		164 Amherst St. Brooklyn NY
3	Koch	Joseph		48		M	M	Nov. 19th 1879 do		do do
4	Koch	Ahnes		43		F	M	July 15th 1884 do		South St. Murray Hill NJ
5	Ogle	Laura		30		F	S	Oct. 17th 1897 do		do do
6	Trimm	Fred		53		M	M	Oct. 20th 1873 Hartford Conn.		1794 Anthony Ave. NYC
7	Trimm	Carolyn		52		F	M	Aug. 16th 1874 Muncy Penn.		618 A 3rd. St. Brooklyn NY
8										do do
(PASSENGERS FROM HAVANA TO NEW YORK JUNE 15th 1928)										
10	Diehl	Edward		25		M	S	Dec. 24th 1902 New York City		3211 Park Ave. NYC
11										
12										
(PASSENGERS FROM PORT LIMON TO NEW YORK JUNE 23rd 1928)										
13	Calvo	Angelica		11		F	S	June 15th 1917 New York City		
14	Kepler	David		40		M	M		Circuit Court of Illinois August 1909	1222 Que St. Washington DC
15	Montealegre	Auselita		38		F	S	April 29th 1890 Los Angeles Cal.		6749 Lakewood Ave. Chicago ILL.
16										276 Riverside Drive NYC
17										
(PASSENGERS FROM CRISTOBAL TO NEW YORK JUNE 24th 1928)										
18	Abrams	Abraham		28		M	M	Sept. 2nd. 1899 New York City		640 West 153rd St. NYC
19	Abrams	Frances		26		F	M	April 22nd. 1902 do		do do
20	Bong	Carl		27		M	S	Feb. 7th 1901 Havelock Neb.		3417- 4th Ave. Los Angeles Cal.
21	Costello	C. Richard		32		M	S	July 28th 1895 New York City		21 State St. NYC
22	Cohen	Josephine		40		F	W		By Marriage December 1908 New York City	601 West 156th St. NYC
23	Cuthbert	Anna		32		F	M	Oct. 24th 1895 Phila. Pa.		1643 Co. Conestoga St. Phila. Pa.
24	Cuthbert	Anna Inf.		2		F	S	March 1st 1926 do		do do
25	Cuthbert	Cecil		8		M	S	Sept. 24th 1919 do		do do
26	Cuthbert	Robert		7		M	S	April 3th 1921 do		do do
27	Kerivan	John		43		M	M	Jan. 22nd. 1895 Newton. Mass.		111 Lorraine Ave. Plainfield NJ
28	Leseman	Robert		48		M	M	May 12th 1880 Stockin Springs ME		74 - 73rd St. Brooklyn NY
29	Mosby	Mary		69		F	W	July 20th 1858 St. Joseph La		30 East 68th St. NYC
30	Polevoy	Henry		27		M	S	June 17th 1901 Brooklyn NY		100 Ridgewood Place S. Island NY
Lines Vacant # 8-9-11-12-16 & 17										

Joe F. Campbell
Owner
TRK

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number **C2**

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS (FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. **CALLANARES** Sailing from **CRISTOBAL**, **JUNE 24th**, 1928, Arriving at Port of **NEW YORK** **JULY 1st**, 1928

6

No. on List	NAME IN FULL		AGE		Sex	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs.	Mos.				
1	Randall	Gerald	25		M	Aug. 21st 1902 Gibbon Neb.		Gibbon Neb.
2	Roberts	David	31		M	Feb. 11th 1897 Kenton Ohio		202 Chicago Ave. Marion Ohio.
3	Ryson	Celia	43		F	July 18th 1885 New York City		893 Montgomery St. J. City NJ
4	Sauerbrun	Alfred	45		M	June 19th 1883 Elizabeth NJ		1399 North Ave. Elizabeth NJ
5	Salvansen	Evelyn	28		F	Oct. 15th 1899 Brooklyn NY		5635 Forest Park Woodhaven LI
6	Schiffman	Allen	25		M	July 19th 1902 New York City		160 Harrison Ave. E. Orange NJ
7	Schiffman	Gertrude	20		F	Sept. 28th 1907 Newark NJ		do do
8	Sterling	Clarence	50		M	Aug. 5th 1877 Mt. Vernon NY		685 Center St. Newton. Mass.
9	Van Vliet	Walter	27		M	Nov. 7th 1900 Passaic NJ		893 Montgomery St. J. City NJ
10	EXX							
11	(PASSENGERS FROM)							
12	Dain	Clarence	37		M	May. 6th. 1891 Peekskill, N.Y.		925 Orchard St. Peekskill, N.Y.
13	Eastman	Bertha	54		F	Jan. 10th. 1874 Hooksett, N.H.		496 Maple St. Manchester N.H.
14	Estrada	Ralph	39		M	Sept. 6th 1888 Philadelphia, Pa.		123 Front St. N.Y. City.
15	Fleming	Walter	33		M	March 19th. 1895 Baltimore, Md.		501 Fifth Ave. N.Y. City.
16	French	Charles	49		M	Sept. 3rd. 1878 Brownfield, Maine.		163 Wany Ave. Quincy, Mass.
17	Hassan	William	34		M	June 24th. 1894 Brooklyn, N.Y.		263-85th. St. Brooklyn, N.Y.
18	Herzlich	Paul	28		M		District Court, Brooklyn, N.Y. Nov. 4th. 1926	376 Barrett St. Brooklyn, N.Y.
19	Hill	Budley	34		M	Oct. 6th. 1893 Peekskill, N.Y.		333 Nelson Ave. Peekskill, N.Y.
20	Nygren	Werner	39		M	May 17th. 1889 Cambridge, Mass.		130 West 53rd. St. N.Y. City
21	Patterson	George	41		M	April 9th. 1887 Key West, Fla.		261 Harrison, St. East Orange, N.J.
22	Patterson	Beatrice	36		F	Oct. 28th. 1892 Birmingham, Ala.		do do
23	Patterson	George	11		M	Oct. 24th. 1916 East Orange, N.J.		do do
24	Patterson	William	9		M	Nov. 16th. 1918 East Orange, N.J.		do do
25	Quinlan	Charles	31		M	Nov. 22nd. 1897 New York, N.Y.		Broadway & 57th. St. N.Y.C.
26	Rich	George	57		M	Jan. 21st. 1871 Charlton, Mass.		44 High St. Southbridge, Mass.
27	Riddle	Emma	22		F	Oct. 13th. 1905 Boston, Mass.		4 Fairview Ter. Winchester Mass
28	Riker	Robert	36		M	Nov. 7th. 1891 Orange, N.J.		Hotel Flanders, N.Y. City.
29	Romero	Manuel	26		M		District Court, New York, N.Y. Sept. 8th. 1927	601 West 139th. St. N.Y. City.
30	Taylor	Ruth	14		F	March 18th. 1914 Southbridge, Mass.		94 Keßber Ave. Staten Island, N.Y.

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number **C-3**

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS (FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. CALAMARES Sailing from NEW YORK, Havana, JUNE 28th, 1928, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK JULY 1, 1928

No. ON LIST	NAME IN FULL		AGE		Sex	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME.	GIVEN NAME.	Yrs.	Mo.					
1	Watkins	Thomas	33		M	S	June 30th. 1894 Brooklyn, N.Y.		133 Madison St. Brooklyn, N.Y.
2									
3									
4									
5									
6									
7									
8									
9									
10									
11									
12									
13									
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

Lines Vacant # 2-3-4-5-6-7-8-9-10-11-12-13-14-15-16-17-18-19-20-21-22-23-24-25-26-27-28-29-30

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

SEAMEN LEFT IN HOSPITAL.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.	Sickness.
		None		

DISCHARGED SEAMEN.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.

SEAMEN LEFT IN HOSPITAL.

1.	Alfred Notvedt	Chf. Steward	37	American
2.	Jose Hernandez	2nd.	32	American
3.	Joan Rowell	Stewardess	40	"
4.	Olive Roman	"	26	"
5.	Adam Lamont	Bartender	29	British
6.	Tolof Myklebust	Chf. Cook	45	American
7.	John Davis	2nd.	30	"
8.	James Airiondiago	Head Cook	39	Spanish
9.	Jose Cortez	Barber	41	"
10.	Adrian Casero	2nd.	25	Chilean
11.	Jose Eschevaria	Yagt.	28	Spanish
12.	Devoteo Escobedo	Ship	32	"
13.	Daniel Lenge	Cookmate	26	U.S.A.
14.	Jose Rivera	"	24	"
15.	John Pablos	"	22	American
16.	James Murray	"	19	"
17.	Otto Keet	"	41	"
18.	Arthur Glenaville	"	28	Spanish
19.	John Uribe	Butcher	43	U.S.A.
20.	Harry Newarth	Baker	"	"
21.	Not Carried	2nd. Baker	"	"
22.	John Rice	Pastryman	30	U.S.A.
23.	Nils Karlson	2nd.	30	Swedish
24.	Phillip Kreisler	Storekeeper	42	Austrian
25.	John Fernandez	Printer	45	Spanish
26.	Rudolph Richter	Linemaker	40	U.S.A.
27.	Antonio Marin	Messman	22	Spanish
28.	Rudolf Gersi	Wk. Stwd.	37	U.S.A.
29.	Nicolas Calceda	Endman	22	Guatemalan
30.	Jose Fernandez	"	22	Cuban
31.	Estaban Rovers	"	27	P.Rican
32.	Otto Svensig	Head Waiter	43	Swedish
33.	Harry King	Asst. Stwd	28	British
34.	Hugh Bradley	"	27	"
35.	Joseph Bitanza	"	26	American
36.	Richard Paulick	"	34	German
37.	Carl Huber	"	26	"
38.	James Hanbury	"	24	British
39.	Rudolph Solomon	"	38	C.Slovenian
40.	Stephen Pasiolla	"	54	Spanish
41.	Arthur Maquard	"	44	British
42.	Herman Henriques	"	29	Spanish
43.	James Griffin	"	26	British
44.	Albert Shubert	"	34	American
45.	August Schube	"	38	Italian
46.	Bert Powell	"	43	British
47.	Luis Florez	"	42	Spanish
48.	George Ellerton	"	36	British
49.	Joseph Angel	"	35	American
50.	Stanley Krivos	"	43	"
51.	S.B. MacKennon	"	24	British
52.	Edward Hanna	"	25	British
53.	Orion Solera	"	29	C.Rican
54.	Raymond Lugo	"	29	American
55.	Arthur French	"	24	British
56.	Arthur Pieburg	"	35	German
57.	Charles Liddel	"	33	British
58.	William Phaffo	"	25	Dutch
59.	Albert Masti	"	27	Austrian
60.	Bernard Schurbeck	"	24	"
61.	William Maenster	"	24	German
62.	Michael May	Bellboy	19	American
63.	Herbert Shelden	Sailors Mess	27	C.Rican
64.	Daniel Diaz	Firemans Mess	38	Spanish
65.	Martin Kirsten	Barber	60	American
66.	Ralph Cantlee	Asst. Stwd.	34	British
67.	Karl Sagar	Cookmate	21	American
68.	Carlos Penaf	Asst. Stwd.	28	Colombian
69.	Werner Heye	Ord. Seaman	21	American
70.	Olvin Butts	"	21	"

When and where signed on.

SEAMEN LEFT IN HOSPITAL.

1.	Arnold Balzell	Master	34	American
2.	Edward Davidson	Chf. Officer	32	"
3.	Hector Grant	2nd.	22	"
4.	William Grotcher	3rd.	24	"
5.	Michael Alexiff	Carpenter	30	"
6.	Albert Spicer	" Mate	37	British
7.	Svend Hansen	Quartermaster	22	Danish
8.	Frank Lopez	"	40	U.S.A.
9.	Manuel Martinez	"	26	C.Rican
10.	Charles Lyman	"	28	American
11.	Stephen Fourier	Montevain	28	Dutch
12.	Amos Fisher	A.B. Seaman	27	British
13.	Peter Layk	"	29	Dutch
14.	Charles Foster	"	36	Panamanian
15.	Rafael Van Thyl	"	29	Dutch
16.	David Russell	"	39	British
17.	Jose Delannoy	"	22	Dutch
18.	Nicolas Leite	"	22	"
19.	Peter Marta	"	32	"
20.	Guillermo Lewis	"	26	"
21.	James Harvey	Ord. Seaman	20	Panamanian
22.	William Friend	"	26	Dutch
23.	Henry Thompson	"	28	U.S.A.
24.	Jose Tillman	"	27	Dutch
25.	Salvador Armas	"	32	U.S.A.
26.	Joseph Campbell	Purser	39	American
27.	Rosina Deaver	Asst. Purser	26	American
28.	James Williamson	Doctor	63	"
29.	Charles Fisher	Chf. Radio	28	"
30.	William Mulanney	Jr.	24	"

SEAMEN LEFT IN HOSPITAL.

1.	William Renner	Chf. Engineer	41	American
2.	John Hunter	1st Asst.	47	"
3.	Murdock MacKenzie	2nd.	27	"
4.	Anthony Sikel	3rd.	25	"
5.	John Wilson	Jr. Engineer	36	British
6.	Malcolm McKay	"	25	"
7.	Andrew Gullen	"	24	"
8.	John Rose	"	26	"
9.	Jose Diaz	Chf. Refr. Engr.	45	Spanish
10.	Murdock MacFarquhar	2nd.	28	British
11.	James Gaddes	Jr. Engineer	28	"
12.	Manuel Fernandez	Monkeyman	29	Spanish
13.	Ernest Martinez	Storekeeper	29	"
14.	Claudio Diaz	Oiler	34	U.S.A.
15.	Severino Padrone	"	36	Spanish
16.	Manuel Vasquez	"	37	"
17.	Luis Nunes	"	31	"
18.	Alejandro Lorenzo	"	43	"
19.	Antonio Mosquera	"	35	"
20.	Juan Blanco	"	27	"
21.	Antonio Lopez	"	27	"
22.	Jose Diaz	"	28	"
23.	Gerardo Masse	Fireman	32	"
24.	Jose Blanco	"	38	"
25.	Vivente Lopez	"	26	"
26.	Jose Vasquez	"	28	"
27.	Pedro Lopez	"	40	"
28.	Antonio Gonzo	"	42	"
29.	Jose Roy	Viper	26	"
30.	Fernandes Leizaola	"	19	"
31.	Juan Soto	"	34	"
32.	Henry Lopez	Oiler	37	Chilean

SEAMEN LEFT IN HOSPITAL.

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on.	Sickness
		None		

DISCHARGED SEAMEN.

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on.
------	-----	-------------	---------------------------

SEAMEN LEFT IN HOSPITAL.

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on.
1. Harry Spence	45	U.S.A.	
2. Edward Davidson	125	Chf. Officer	12
3. Hector Grant	125	2nd. do	12
4. William Gesteher	120	3rd. do	14
5. Michael Alexoff	40	Chf. Officer	20
6. Albert Weyer	45	do	27
7. Frank Hansen	60	Chf. Officer	12
8. Frank Lopez	60	do	40
9. Samuel Martinez	60	do	26
10. Joseph Orlay	60	do	21
11. Stephen Pomeroy	65,00	Boatswain	22
12. John Fisher	35	A.B. Seaman	27
13. Harry Ivey	55	do	23
14. Charles Foster	55	do	35
15. Alfred Van Thyl	35	do	29
16. David Russell	55	do	29
17. Joseph Delaney	55	do	22
18. Pauline Leite	55,00	do	22
19. Peter Marta	55,00	do	22
20. Pauline Lewis	55	do	26
21. John Harvey	40	Ord. Seaman	20
22. William Friend	40	do	25
23. Leon Pinia	40	do	29
24. Joseph Campbell	175	Parser	39
25. Edwin Weaver	125	Asst. Parser	25
26. James Williamson	175	Doctor	63
27. William Mallaney	115	Sr. Radio	24
28. Clyde Smith	25	Jr. do	21

ENGINE DEPARTMENT

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on.
1. William Banner	120	Chf. Engineer	11
2. John Hunter	125,00	1st. Asst. Engr.	47
3. Hardeck MacKenzie	145	2nd. do	27
4. Angelo Sikel	140	3rd. do	25
5. John Wilson	90	Jr. Engineer	27
6. Malcolm MacKay	90	do	24
7. Andrew Callan	90	do	24
8. William Cowan	90	do	26
9. James Rice	147,50	Chf. Refr. Engr.	45
10. Hardeck MacFarquhar	125	2nd. do	28
11. James Giddis	90	Jr. Engineer	25
12. Samuel Fernandez	65	Boatswain	29
13. Samuel Martinez	65	Steward	29
14. Samuel Diaz	65	Chf. Officer	24
15. Josefine Patrone	65	do	25
16. Samuel Vasquez	65	do	27
17. Louis Bane	65	do	27
18. Antonino Lorenze	65	do	27
19. Antonio Mangano	65	do	27
20. Paul Blum	65	do	27
21. Antonio Lopez	65	do	27
22. Jose Diaz	65	do	27
23. Gerardo Masse	60	Fireman	32
24. Jose Blance	60	do	25
25. Antonio Gomez	60	do	42
26. Jose Vasquez	60	do	25
27. Vincente Lopez	60	do	25
28. Pedro Lopez	60	do	40
29. Jose Roy	50	Wiper	25
30. Fernando Lenta	50	do	24
31. Juan Soto	50	do	24

70. Werner Neye
Olvin Butts

SEAMEN LEFT IN HOSPITAL.

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on.
1. Patrick Smith	165	Chf. Steward	42
2. Jose Hernandez	115	2nd. do	32
3. Juan Rowal	45	Stewards	40
4. Juan Rusan	45	do	24
5. Juan Lant	75	Bar tender	28
6. Rafael Mgt. Mast	155	Chf. Cook	45
7. John Pavia	25	2nd. do	30
8. Arthur Camp	15	Reest do	34
9. Jose Costa	20	Larder do	41
10. Angel Sencio	25	Fry do	38
11. Rafael Horta	55	Vegt. do	31
12. Bertrio Aquino	20	Salps do	23
13. Thomas Parr	40	Cookmate	41
14. Samuel Sento	0	do	47
15. Antonio Gutierrez	40	do	47
16. John Rapinick	40	do	30
17. Oscar Pao	40	do	21
18. Arthur Clowenshire	40	do	42
19. John Uribe	95	do	27
20. Harry Kowarth	125	Baker	13
21. Nat Carried		Pantryman	30
22. John Rice	65	2nd. do	24
23. Nat Seider	50	Storkeeper	24
24. Hugo Meisaut	60	Printer	45
25. Juan Fernandez	70	Linemaker	32
26. William Kreisher	100	Houseman	25
27. Orion Carera	50	Book Steward	37
28. Russell Carol	45	Endman	21
29. James Pops	40	do	21
30. George Slodge	40	do	25
31. Albert Tretna	40	do	25
32. Rudolph Richter	75	Head Waiter	40
33. Charles Huber	45	Asst. Steward	26
34. James Ciffin	45	do	34
35. Samuel MacFarland	45	do	24
36. Edward Leyva	45	do	28
37. Richard Meyer	45	do	28
38. James Hanbury	45	do	28
39. Herman Henriquez	45	do	29
40. Joseph Rivera	45	do	27
41. Antonio Martin	45	do	22
42. Henry Andersen	45	do	26
43. Samuel Kestbaum	45	do	22
44. James Gray	45	do	48
45. Albert Schuber	45	do	48
46. Harry King	45	do	34
47. Louis Rones	45	do	27
48. August Schube	45	do	37
49. Bert P. Wall	45	do	42
50. William Phaff	45	do	25
51. Luis Flores	45	do	42
52. George Ellerton	45	do	39
53. Angelo Gianghetti	45	do	36
54. Raymond Lugo	45	do	29
55. George Salas	45	do	21
56. Edward Hanna	45	do	26
57. Jose Fernandez	45	do	23
58. Joseph Smith	45	do	31
59. Dominick Surace	45	do	51
60. Ted Schultz	45	do	U.S.A.
61. Elsworth Satic	45	do	18
62. Eli Rabin	35	Ballboy	18
63. Herbert Shelden	40	Painter's Room	27
64. Daniel Mas	40	Fireman's do	34
65. Martin Kirtin	40	Barber	60
66. Joseph Angel	45	Asst. Stew.	55
67. Carlos Pora	45	do	28
68. Michael Kay	45	do	19

LIST OR MAN

SEAMAN SIGNED ON AT THIS PORT.
DISCHARGED SEAMAN

OF VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. 1.

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be signed by an officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel CALAMARES, arriving at NEW YORK, JULY 1ST, 1928, from the port of HAVANA, CUBA

14

CALAMARES

JUL 1 - 1928

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name				When	Where									
1	Dalzell	Arnold	/	First	Master	June 1928 8	New York	Both	Yes	34	M	U.S. Citizen				
2	Davidson	Edward	/		Chf. Officer	4	do	do	Yes	32	M	U.S. Citizen				
3	GRANT	Hector	/		2nd. do	4	do	do	Yes	22	M	U.S. Citizen				
4	Grejcher	William	/		3rd. do	4	do	do	Yes	24	M	U.S. Citizen				
5	Alexiff	Michael	/		Carpenter	4	do	do	Yes	24	M	U.S. Citizen				
6	Spicer	Albert	/		Carg. Mate	7	do	do	Yes	37	M	English	British	5'11	140	None
7	Hansen	Svend	/		Quartermaster	4	do	do	Yes	24	M	Scand.	Danish	6'	145	None
8	Lopez	Frank	/		do	4	do	do	Yes	40	M	U.S. Citizen	(P.R.)			
9	Lyman	Charles	/		do	4	do	do	Yes	25	M	U.S. Citizen				
10	Martinez	Manuel	/	First	do	7	do	do	Yes	26	M	Span. Amer	C. Rican	5'6	140	None
11	Pourier	Stephen	/		Boatswain	4	do	do	Yes	29	M	African	Dutch	5'10	145	Colored
12	Fisher	Amos	/		A.B. Seaman	4	do	do	Yes	28	M	West Ind.	British	5'7	150	Colored
13	Izyk	Peter	/		do	4	do	do	Yes	29	M	African	Dutch	5'7	140	Colored
14	Foster	Charles	/		do	4	do	do	Yes	36	M	Span. Amer	Colombian	5'7	145	Colored
15	Van Thyl	Rafael	/		do	4	do	do	Yes	29	M	African	Dutch	5'10	140	Colored
16	Russell	David	/		do	4	do	do	Yes	29	M	West Ind.	British	5'9	145	Colored
17	DeLanney	Jose	/	First	do	5	do	do	Yes	22	M	African	Dutch	5'7	140	Colored
18	Leito	Nicolas	/		do	4	do	do	Yes	23	M	African	Dutch	5'6	135	Colored
19	Marta	Peter	/	First	do	4	do	do	Yes	33	M	African	Dutch	5'11	159	Colored
20	Lewis	Guillermo	/	First	do	5	do	do	Yes	26	M	African	Dutch	5'6	146	Colored
21	Harvey	James	/		Ord. Seaman	4	do	do	Yes	20	M	Span. Amer	Panaman	5'6	138	Colored
22	Friend	William	/	First	do	7	do	do	Yes	26	M	African	Dutch	5'6	149	Colored
23	Thompson	Henry	/						Yes	28	M	U.S. Citizen				
24	Campbell	Joseph	/		Purser	4	do	do	Yes	39	M	U.S. Citizen				
25	Beaver	Edwin	/	First	Asst. Purser	5	do	do	Yes	25	M	U.S. Citizen				
26	Williamson	James	/		Doctor	4	do	do	Yes	63	M	U.S. Citizen				
27	Fisher	Charles	/		Sr. Radio	4	do	do	Yes	26	M	U.S. Citizen				
28	Mulaney	William	/		Jr. Radio	4	do	do	Yes	24	M	U.S. Citizen				
29	Banner	William	/		Chf. Engineer	4	do	do	Yes	41	M	U.S. Citizen				
30	Hunter	John	/		1st. Asst. do	4	do	do	Yes	47	M	U.S. Citizen				

Presented at Port of Lima
dated 6/23/28

Line United Fruit Co.
Owners United Fruit S.S. Corp.
Local Agents United Fruit Co.

Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7)
is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, of the _____, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____

Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and such a list shall be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 581) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

Sec. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiner), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of such question upon the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or the payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

16-1340

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel CALAMARES, arriving at NEW YORK, JULY 1st., 1928, from the port of HAVANA, CUBA.

15

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name				When	Where									
						June 1928										
1	MacKenzie	Murdoch	✓		2nd. Asst. Engr	4	New York	Both	Yes	27	M	U.S. Citizen				
2	Sikel	Anthony	✓		3rd. do do	4	do	do	Yes	25	M	U.S. Citizen				
3	Wilson	John	✓		Jr. Engineer	4	do	do	Yes	36	M	English	British	5'10	155	None
4	MacKay	Malcolm	✓		do	4	do	do	Yes	24	M	Scotch	British	5'11	165	None
5	Cullen	Andrew	✓		do	4	do	do	Yes	25	M	Scotch	British	5'7	143	None
6	Rose	John	✓		do	4	do	do	Yes	25	M	English	British	5'7	140	None
7	Diaz	Jose	✓		Chf. Refr. Engr	4	do	do	Yes	45	M	Spanish	Spanish	5'7	147	None
8	MacFarquhar	Murdoch	✓		2nd. do do	4	do	do	Yes	25	M	Scotch	British	5'10	150	None
9	Geddes	James	✓	First	Jr. Engineer	7	do	do	Yes	25	M	Scotch	British	5'6	145	None
10	Fernandez	Manuel	✓		Donkeyman	4	do	do	Yes	28	M	Spanish	Spanish	5'6	142	None
11	Martinez	Ernest	✓		Storekeeper	4	do	do	Yes	28	M	Mexican	Mexican	5'6	125	None
12	Diaz	Claudio	✓	First	Oiler	6	do	do	Yes	34	M	U.S. Citizen				
13	Pedrone	Severino	✓		do	4	do	do	Yes	31	M	Spanish	Spanish	5'7	145	None
14	Vasquez	Manuel	✓		do	4	do	do	Yes	24	M	Spanish	Spanish	5'5	133	None
15	Nunez	Luis	✓		do	4	do	do	Yes	31	M	Spanish	Spanish	5'6	140	None
16	Lorenzo	Alejandro	✓		do	4	do	do	Yes	24	M	Spanish	Spanish	5'6	140	None
17	Mosquero	Antonio	✓		do	4	do	do	Yes	34	M	Spanish	Spanish	5'6	138	None
18	Blanco	Juan	✓		do	4	do	do	Yes	34	M	Spanish	Spanish	5'6	140	None
19	Lopez	Antonio	✓		do	4	do	do	Yes	36	M	Spanish	Spanish	5'7	145	None
20	Diaz	Jose	✓		do	4	do	do	Yes	28	M	Spanish	Spanish	5'6	140	None
21	Mosso	Gerardo	✓		Fireman	4	do	do	Yes	23	M	Spanish	Spanish	5'5	130	None
22	Blanco	Jose	✓		do	4	do	do	Yes	29	M	Spanish	Spanish	5'7	145	None
23	Lopez	Vicente	✓		do	4	do	do	Yes	27	M	Spanish	Spanish	5'10	158	None
24	Vasquez	Jose	✓		do	4	do	do	Yes	28	M	Spanish	Spanish	5'5	120	None
25	Lopez	Pedro	✓		do	4	do	do	Yes	22	M	Spanish	Spanish	5'5	130	None
26	Conzo	Antonio	✓		do	4	do	do	Yes	40	M	Spanish	Spanish	5'5	136	None
27	Rey	Jose	✓		Wiper	4	do	do	Yes	42	M	Spanish	Spanish	5'11	156	None
28	Lesta	Fernando	✓		do	4	do	do	Yes	26	M	Spanish	Spanish	5'7	145	None
29	Soto	Juan	✓	First	do	6	do	do	Yes	19	M	Spanish	Spanish	5'5	135	None
30	Hotvedt	Alfred	✓		Chf. Steward	4	do	do	Yes	37	M	U.S. Citizen				

Line United Fruit Co.
Owners United Fruit S.S. Corp.
Local Agents United Fruit Co.

Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7)
is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, of the _____, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____

Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, and the position as they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying the date of their discharge in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor may by regulation prescribe and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged; and of those, if any, who have deserted or absconded; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such alien arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or absconding, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid, nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded; *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

Sec. 10. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiner), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deposit such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

14-1340

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russnink).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel CALAMAREX, arriving at NEW YORK, JULY 1ST, 1928, from the port of HAVANA, CUBA

16

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name				When	Where									
1	Hernandez	Jose	✓		2nd. Steward	June 1928 4	New York	Both	Yes	34	M	U.S.Citizen				
2	Rowell	Jean	✓		Stewardess	4	do	do	Yes	40	F	U.S.Citizen				
3	Roman	Olive	✓		do	4	do	do	Yes	28	F	U.S.Citizen				
4	Lamont ✓	Adam	✓	First	Bartender	7	do	do	Yes	29	M	Scotch	British	5'8	140	None
5	Myklebust	Tolef	✓		Chf. Cook	4	do	do	Yes	49	M	U.S.Citizen				
6	Davis	John	✓		2nd. do	4	do	do	Yes	29	M	U.S.Citizen				
7	ARRIANDIAGO	James	✓		Roast do	4	do	do	Yes	29	M	Spanish	Spanwish	5'7	150	None
8	Cortez	Jose	✓		Larder do	4	dp	do	Yes	41	M	Spanish	Spanish	5'6	145	None
9	Sanchez	Andres	✓		Fry do	4	do	do	Yes	36	M	Span.Amer	Chilean	5'6	138	None
10	Eschevaria ✓	Jose	✓		Vegt. do	4	do	do	Yes	33	M	Spanish	Spanish	5'9	154	None
11	Esquebel ✓	Doroteo	✓		Ships do	7	do	do	Yes	32	M	Spanish	Spanish	5'7	146	None
12	Dohlet	John	✓		First do	8	do	do	Yes	22	M	U.S.Citizen				
13	Murray	James	✓	First	do	8	do	do	Yes	22	M	U.S.Citizen				
14	Host	Otto	✓	First	do	8	do	do	Yes	19	M	U.S.Citizen				
15	Clevenshire	Arthur	✓	First	do	3	do	do	Yes	41	M	U.S.Citizen				
16	Uribe	John	✓		Butsher	4	do	do	Yes	27	M	Spanish	Spanish	5'9	156	None
17	Howarth	Harry	✓		Baker	4	do	do	Yes	43	M	U.S.Citizen				
18	Klee	John	✓		Pantryman	4	do	do	Yes	30	M	U.S.Citizen				
19	Kreisler ✓	Phillip	✓		Storekeeper	4	do	do	Yes	32	M	Austrian	Austrian	5'9	148	None
20	Fernandez ✓	John	✓		Printer	4	do	do	Yes	45	M	Spanish	Spanish	5'8	147	None
21	Richter	Rudolph	✓		Linenkeeper	4	do	do	Yes	40	M	U.S.Citizen				
22	Martin	Antonio	✓		Messman	8	do	do	Yes	22	M	Spanish	Spanish	5'6	145	None
23	Corsi	Rudolph	✓		Deck Steward	4	do	do	Yes	36	M	U.S.Citizen				
24	Caicedo	Nicolas	✓	First	Endman	8	do	do	Yes	20	M	Span Amer	Ecuadoran	5'6	138	None
25	Fernandez ✓	Jose	✓	First	do	8	do	do	Yes	22	M	Cuban	Cuban	5'6	135	None
26	Rivera	Estaban	✓	First	do	8	do	do	Yes	27	M	U.S.Citizen PR				
27	Zwenzig	Otto	✓	First	Head Waiter	8	do	do	Yes	43	M	U.S.Citizen				
28	King ✓	Harry	✓		Asst. Steward	8	do	do	Yes	28	M	English	British	5'7	139	None
29	MacKennon	Samuel	✓	First	do	8	do	do	Yes	28	M	Scotch	British	5'6	137	None
30	Vitanza	Joseph	✓	First	do	8	do	do	Yes	26	M	U.S.Citizen				

Line United Fruit Co.
Owners United Fruit S.S. Corp.
Local Agents United Fruit Co.

Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7)
is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, of the _____, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 130) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

[illegible]

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

Sec. 10. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

[illegible]

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship or expense outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to obtain or depart after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(d) If the Secretary of Labor finds that the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship upon such seaman he may continue to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and the expenses shall not be deducted from his wages until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed by the owners, agents, consignees, or masters, and such guarantee shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, as well as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

16-1340

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

17

Vessel CALAMARES, arriving at NEW YORK, JULY 9th, 1ST, 1928, from the port of HAVANA, CUBA

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name				When	Where									
						June 1928										
1	Paulick	Richard	✓		Asst. Steward	8	New York	Both	Yes	34	M	German	German	5'9	155	None
2	Nuber	Carl	✓		do	8	do	do	Yes	26	M	German	German	5'9	184	None
3	Hanbury	James	✓		do	8	do	do	Yes	28	M	Irish	British	5'11	162	None
4	Solomon	Rudolph	✓	First	do	8	do	do	Yes	38	M	Slovak	Slovak	5'8	148	None
5	Posiella	Stephen	✓		do	8	do	do	Yes	54	M	Spanish	Spanish	5'6	135	None
6	Maquard	Arthur	✓	First	do	8	do	do	Yes	41	M	English	British	5'7	143	None
7	Henriquez	Herman	✓	First	do	8	do	do	Yes	29	M	Spanish	Spanish	5'6	141	None
8	Griffin	James	✓	First	do	8	do	do	Yes	36	M	Irish	British	5'6	135	None
9	Schubert	Albert	✓	First	do	8	do	do	Yes	34	M	U.S. Citizen				
10	Schube	August	✓		do	8	do	do	Yes	38	M	Italian	Italian	5'6	135	None
11	Powell	Bert	✓		do	8	do	do	Yes	42	M	English	British	5'7	140	None
12	Florez	Luis	✓		do	8	do	do	Yes	42	M	Spanish	Spanish	5'6	138	None
13	Ellerton	George	✓		do	8	do	do	Yes	38	M	English	British	5'11	161	None
14	Lusti	Albert	✓	First	do	8	do	do	Yes	27	M	Austrian	Austrian	5'6	140	None
15	Muenster	William	✓	First	do	8	do	do	Yes	24	M	German	German	5'7	150	None
16	Hanna	Edward	✓		do	8	do	do	Yes	25	M	Scotch	British	5'6	145	None
17	Solera	Orion	✓		do	8	do	do	Yes	25	M	Span. Amer. C. Rican		5'9	148	None
18	Lugo	Raymond	✓		do	8	do	do	Yes	29	M	U.S. Citizen (P.R.)				
19	French	Arthur	✓		do	8	do	do	Yes	24	M	Scotch	British	5'11	165	None
20	Feibig	Arturo	✓	First	do	8	do	do	Yes	35	M	German	German	5'6	142	None
21	Liddel	Charles	✓	First	do	8	do	do	Yes	33	M	Scotch	British	5'4	129	None
22	Phaff	William	✓	First	do	8	do	do	Yes	25	M	Dutch	Dutch	5'10	157	None
23	Schnurbein	Bernard	✓	First	do	8	do	do	Yes	24	M	German	German	5'7	145	None
24	May	Michael	✓		Bellboy	8	do	do	Yes	19	M	U.S. Citizen				
25	Sheldon	Herbert	✓		Sailors Mess	4	do	do	Yes	27	M	Span. Amer. C. Rican		5'4	130	None
26	Diaz	Daniel	✓		Fir-mans Mess	4	do	do	Yes	34	M	Spanish	Spanish	5'6	140	None
27	Kirsten	Martin	✓		Barber	6	do	do	Yes	60	M	U.S. Citizen				
28	Tillman	Jose	✓		Ord. Seaman	9	do	do	Yes	27	M	Dutch	Dutch	5'7	142	None
29	Armonia	Salvador	✓	First	do	9	do	do	Yes	36	M	Italian	Italian	5'7	145	None
30	Karlson	Nils	✓	First	2nd. Pantryman	8	do	do	Yes	30	M	Scand.	Swedish	5'7	143	None

Line United Fruit Co.
Owners United Fruit S.S. Corp.
Local Agents United Fruit Co.

Immigrant Inspector

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, of the _____, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port of call during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

Master, First or Second Officer

Sworn to before me this . . . day of . . . , 19..

Immigrant Inspector

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list descriptive below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall be so numbered as to be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien numbers of crews (Form No. 1) shall not be returned on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively held in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those who have been paid off and discharged in the port of arrival, or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall deem appropriate to prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has been employed on the vessel, giving a description of, in such alien, together with any information likely to lead to the discovery of such alien, and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed on the vessel, and of those who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have died at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, or who have been killed, injured, deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of the owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or in case of the receipt of such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located, a fine not to be paid by the Secretary of Labor, and the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located shall be liable to the said fine if the said lists containing the names of such aliens are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and if the said owner, agent, consignee, or master, in the event such fine is imposed, without clearing up the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, or if the said owner, agent, consignee, or master, in the event such fine is imposed, remains unpaid, nor said sum shall be remitted or refunded; *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

Sec. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the Immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

[illegible]

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to appear after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor, on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to himself or to his family.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and crews, which arrived in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in effect as to crew members of vessels, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

13

Vessel CALAMARES, arriving at NEW YORK, JULY 1ST, 1928, from the port of HAVANA, CUBA

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name Given name	(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When Where	(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
1	Lenge Daniel		First	Cooksmate	June 1928 New York	Both	Yes	28	M	U.S. Citizen				
2	Rivera Jose		First	do	do do	do	Yes	34	M	U.S. Citizen (U.S.)				
3	Gentles Ralph		First	Asst. Steward	do do	do	Yes	24	M	English British	5'10 150	None		
4	Saar Earl		First	Cooksmate	do do	do	Yes	21	M	U.S. Citizen				
5														
6														
7														
8														
9														
10														
11														
12														
13														
14														
15														
16														
17														
18														
19														
20														
21														
22														
23	Henry		FIRST	OILER	JUNE 24 1928 CASTORAL C.Z.	BOTH	YES	37	M	SPANISH	SPANISH	5'8 143	NONE	
24														
25														
26														
27														
28														
29														
30														

U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE
BUREAU OF SHIPPING COMMISSIONER
CRISTOBAL C.Z.
Date 6/24/28
SEEN
A. H. H. H.
CLOSED 6/24/28

U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE
BUREAU OF SHIPPING COMMISSIONER
CRISTOBAL C.Z.
Date JUN 15 1928
SEEN
A. H. H. H.
CLOSED 6/15/28

U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE
BUREAU OF SHIPPING COMMISSIONER
CRISTOBAL C.Z.
Date JUN 24 1928
SEEN
A. H. H. H.
CLOSED 6/24/28

U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE
BUREAU OF SHIPPING COMMISSIONER
CRISTOBAL C.Z.
Date JUN 24 1928
SEEN
A. H. H. H.
CLOSED 6/24/28

U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE
BUREAU OF SHIPPING COMMISSIONER
CRISTOBAL C.Z.
Date JUN 23 1928
SEEN
A. H. H. H.
CLOSED 6/23/28

U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE
BUREAU OF SHIPPING COMMISSIONER
CRISTOBAL C.Z.
Date 6/24/28
SEEN
A. H. H. H.
CLOSED 6/24/28

Line United Fruit Co.
Owners United Fruit S.S. Corp.
Local Agents United Fruit Co.

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

Immigrant Inspector.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, A. A. DALZIEL, MASTER, of the AMERICAN S.S. CALAMARES, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

A. A. Dalziel
Master, First Officer.

Sworn to before me this day of JUNE, 1928

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall be retained on board until the vessel is cleared by the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workman" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively held in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension, and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed, and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arrested or landed, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

PAR. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

19

Vessel S.S. "CALAMARES", arriving at NEW YORK, JULY 1ST, 1928, from the port of HAVANA CUBA

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name				When	Where									
1	ANGEL	JOSEPH	✓		ASST STEWARD	JUNE 1928	HAVANA	BOTH	YES	35	M	U.S.CITIZEN				
2	BRADLEY	HUGH	✓		"	"	"	"	"	28	M	IRISH	BRITISH	5'10"	160	HOME
3	PENA	CARLOS	✓		"	"	"	"	"	28	M	SPAN AMER	COLOMBIAN	5' 9"	155	"
4	BUTTS	ALVIN	✓	First	ORD SEAMAN	27	"	"	"	21	M	U.S.Citizen				
5	MEYE	K. WERNER	✓	First	"	"	"	"	"	21	M	U.S.Citizen				
6																
7																
8																
9																
10																
11																
12																
13																
14																
15																
16																
17																
18																
19																
20																
21																
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

Handwritten notes:
 Havana Cuba
 June 27, 1928
 Left for Trip to U.S.
 Arrived with
 Crew of 125 - 1125 /
 Main Steward
 (Very) nice company
 (very) supplementary
 (very) available

Line UNITED FRUIT
 Owners UNITED FRUIT CO.
 Local Agents UNITED FRUIT CO.

Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.
 Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7)
 is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

7-1-48
AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, A. A. Palzelle of the S. S. Calamarez do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

Sworn to before me this 1st day of May, 1948

A. A. Palzelle
Master, ~~First~~ Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival and shall be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 150), shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

Sec. 10. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to report such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or report after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Romanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

DATE OF ARRIVAL
BILL No. 17652

FILED III

I, Henry E. Reading, Surgeon of the SS "ATLANTIDA" Sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have been 2 years experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the State Law of New York, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, One in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such

Cards Examined 11/1/28
Clerk 11/1/28
Cards removed 11/1/28
Cards checked 11/1/28
Cards 11/1/28

Sworn to before me this Second day of July, 19 28 at New York

H. Eugene Reading, M.D.

Note—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit must be sworn to before a notary public, or other authorized officer at port of arrival and any changes that may have occurred enroute in the condition of any of the aliens must be stated in a separate affidavit to be sworn to before a notary public, or other authorized officer, at the port of arrival.

	DIRECT HEAD TAX	HEAD TAX DEPOSITED				EXEMPT FROM HEAD TAX				
		S. I.	U. S. Claims	Temp. Stay	In Transit	U. S. CITS.	DIPLO. MAIS	RES. OF U. S. A. REG. GROUPS	TRANS. S. I. GROUPS	EXEMPT 10 ACCD
1st Cabin	2				15					8
2nd Cabin										
3rd Cabin										
TOTAL	2				15					8

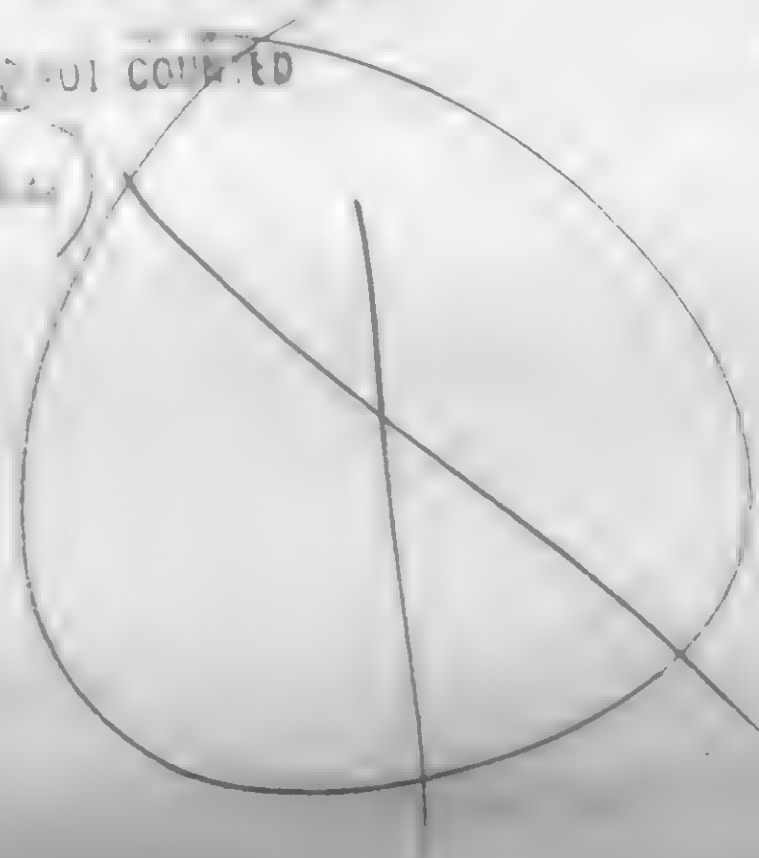
LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

Race is to be determined from the stock from which they spring and from the mother tongue spoken by them, and not from the color of the skin.

- | | | |
|-----------------|-------------|--------------------------------------|
| African (black) | Asiatic | European |
| Armenian | Austrian | French |
| Balkan | Belgian | German (Prussian) |
| Bosnian | British | Irish (New York, Canada, and Sweden) |
| Bulgarian | Chinese | Italian (North) |
| Chinese | Croatian | Italian (South) |
| Croatian | Cuban | Japanese |
| Cuban | Dalmatian | Korean |
| Dalmatian | Dutch | Lithuanian |
| Dutch | East Indian | Magyar |
| East Indian | English | Mexican |
| English | Finnish | Montenegrin |
| Finnish | Flemish | Moravian |
| Flemish | French | Pacific Islander |
| French | German | Polish |
| German | | Portuguese |

Aliens 1 U.S. 1 Total 2
1st Cabin 1
2nd Cabin 1
Storage 0
Total 2

37 June 2010 COPIED



List 3

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States. This (pink) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "ATLANTIDA" Passengers sailing from NEW YORK NY, JUNE 20th, 1928

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13
No. on List.	HEAD-TAX STATUS This column for use of Government officials only.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name Given Name	AGE. Yrs. Mos.	Sex.	Married or single.	Calling or occupation.	Able to: Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground)	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or people.	Last permanent residence. Country. City or town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came. State City or Town	Final destination. (Transit only; permanent destination not required.)
1	NOT COUNTED	BONJOUR	ALINE,	29	F	S CLERK	YES	ENGLISH FRENCH GERMAN	YES SWISS	FRANCO-SWISS U.S.A. NEW YORK	FRIEND, 50 BAY 25th BENSONHURST NY BENSONHURST NY	
2												
3	TRANSIT	FEURTADO ✓	HAZEL J.	20	F	S NIL	YES	ENGLISH	YES BRITISH	WESTINDIAN JAMAICA PORT MARIA	MOTHER- MRS. O. FEURTADO PORT MARIA P.O. JAMAICA	CANADA TORONTO
4		BODDEN	GLADYS VIOLA	34	F	M HOUSE- WIFE	YES	ENGLISH	YES BRITISH	WESTINDIAN JAMAICA ST. ANN	FATHER- MR. A.A. MOSES 111 WATER LANE, KINGSTON JA.	N.Y. BROOKLYN
5		MOSES ✓	LINA IRIS	26	F	S STUDENT	YES	ENGLISH	YES BRITISH	WEST INDIAN JAMAICA ST. ANN	FATHER- MR. A.A. MOSES 111 WATER LANE KINGSTON JA.	JAMAICA KINGSTON
6												
7												
8												
9												
10												
11												
12												
13												
14												
15												
16												
17												
18												
19												
20												
21												
22												
23												
24												
25												
26												
27												
28												
29												
30												

Total passengers . . .
U. S. citizens . . .
Alien . . .

*Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more
†List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.
FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

21

Arriving at Port of

NEW YORK

NY

JULY 2nd, 1928.

14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of \$50. and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Purpose of coming to United States	Whether a polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Condition of health, mental and physical.	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Color of Hair. Eyes.	Marks of identification	Place of birth. Country. City or town.	
1	YES MYSELF	MORE YES 1 1/2 NY		RETURNING CRUISE PASSENGER.	YES	NO INDEFINITELY NO NO NO NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	2	FAIR BROWN BRWN	NIL			SWITZERLAND ST LEGIER		
2				RETURNING RESIDENT.															
3	YES UNCLE	YES NO NO NO		NO, INTRANSIT TO TORONTO CANADA NO 3 DAYS NO NO NO NO					GOOD	NO	5	2	BRUN- ETTE BLK BRN	NONE			JAMAICA ST MARY		
4	YES HUSBAND	YES YES 1927 N.Y.		RETURNING WITH HUSBAND					GOOD	NO	5	2	FAIR BRN BRN	NONE			JAMAICA ST ANN		
5	NO SELF	YES YES 1923 N.Y.		SISTER- MRS. HOWARD BODDEN					GOOD	NO	5	8	FAIR BRN BRN	NONE			JAMAICA ST. ANN		
6																			
7																			
8																			
9																			
10																			
11																			
12																			
13																			
14																			
15																			
16																			
17																			
18																			
19																			
20																			
21																			
22																			
23																			
24																			
25																			
26																			
27																			
28																			
29																			
30																			

Note.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Robert Laird Master of the Hondurenan SS ATLANTIDA from Kingston, Jamaica do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have caused the surgeon and said assistant to take and to cause to be taken by the surgeons thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifests, One in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Robert Laird

Master

Sworn to before me this Second day of July, 1928

at New York

Immigration Officer

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Health status*). Striped p lines should make no entries in this column. The space for use of *Opportunities* with a survey.

Column 4 of Table 1. The answer to the question should be expressed in years or months; the latter only for data to be used in the next column.

Column 8 Sex: The entry is 1 for male, 0 for female.

Column 6, *Married or widowed*. The answer should be M (married), S (single), W (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling an occupation*). The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each person entered. As an example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, and so forth; steel polisher, iron molder, wood farmer, etc. and so forth. Do not use general terms like farmer, but indicate definite occupations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *virtuous* is one who operates a *virtue* either for himself or for others.

A term like *operator* is not a work on a farm, for the man who operates it

corrections should be made only by inspectors and registrars during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

column 8 is *Exemption and alien*. This column is subdivided and contains the following questions: (a) Read what language (or if exemption is claimed, upon what ground). In answering this question the language or ground the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and if the language or ground is not the correct one ground for such exemption should be given.

Column (c) *Account*: ... Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10. *Races or people*.—See list of races printed on back of the sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject country of last permanent residence, and country of birth and manifests should be carefully

and by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, 'France' appearing under the head of country does not mean 'French' by race or people and, similarly, 'French' appearing under the

kind of race or people does not mean 'France' by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew *Shen* by name might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland or any other country. In the games and the following distinctions should be especially observed:

The term, 'Chin,' refers to the Chin people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.
West Indian, *sensu* to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

SPANISH AMERICAN refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

African blood refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, South or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

The people who are native to the area are the *Chiricó* and *Chiriguano* of the Pantano, Llaneros, Varadero, *Guayana*, and the *Guayana* of the *Guayana*. Some of the land, Austria, Hungary, or any other country, would be a good idea to go to. Most of these people speak a Guaraní dialect of the Guaraní language.

The people who are interviewed are mostly of English descent, but there are also a few of other nationalities. The majority of the population of Los Angeles County are of Mexican descent. Most of the people interviewed in Bakersfield, California, are of English descent, but there are also a few of other nationalities.

Column (a) *Last year's residence* is defined as the residence in which the taxpayer spent the most time during the year. If the taxpayer has a permanent residence in the United States, the residence in which the taxpayer spent the most time during the year should be the last year's residence. If the taxpayer has no permanent residence in the United States, the residence in which the taxpayer spent the most time during the year should be the last year's residence. The entries in column (a) should show the county and state, or foreign country, of the residence. It is important for statistical purposes that states and foreign countries be identified by their official names. Residence independent of marital status is required. Do not include the marital status of the taxpayer.

Country of last permanent residence (country and city) of applicant and of spouse, if any, returning from a visit abroad should be indicated on United States

Column 12 (*Name and complete address of friend or relative at whom the society wishes to be maintained*). The entry should give name and address of such relative. If there is more than one such friend or relative, the name and address of friend.

Column 13 (*Line destination*). The answer to this question should show the intended place of permanent residence. An intended residence of more than one country should be indicated. The entry should show definitely the place, city or town, of intended future permanent residence within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 15 (*Whether having a ticket to such final contest on* The answer should be either 'Yes' (ticket) or 'No' (no ticket).

Column (b) By is the matrix By of (a). The entry b_{ij} is 1 if y_j divides y_i , 0, otherwise. By is self-inverse, i.e. the inverse of By is By itself.

Column 17. If *either in possession of, or to be received by, the decedent*, the answer should give each case individual or family the exact amount of money shown. Money belonging to the head of family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Cobbett 18 (*If neither ever before in the United States, or at any time, or place*). The entries should show whether or not. Yes or No in the United States, before and also, the year or period of years, and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 10: If neither goes to then relative at friend, else: if relative at friend, 1, answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, and if so what relative or friend with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 43. These questions are self-explanatory, and the answers, like all others on this sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of arms. However, in answer to question 26, it often has been reported within one year, and the Secretary of Liberia has authorized him to reapply for admission; the authority for such reapplication should be given.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 1

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. "ATLANTIDA"

Sailing from NEW YORK NY

JUNE 20th, 1928, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK NY

JULY 2nd, 1928

22

No. on List	NAME IN FULL		AGE Yrs. Mos.	SEX	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME						
1	SCHREIBER	HENRY	35	✓ M	✓	HOBOKEN NJ	7-8-92	808 PARK AVENUE WEST NEW YORK NJ
2	SCHREIBER	VIRGINIA	28	✓ F	✓	PROVIDENCE RI	6-6-00	do
3	CANTON	WALTER	23	✓ M	✓	NEW YORK CITY	2-22-05	1527 77th STREET BAY RIDGE BKLYN
4	KENNY	JAMES	27	✓ M	✓	NEW YORK CITY	5-27-01	2333 KINDRED ST ASTORIA LI
5	MOORE	DOUGLASS	24	✓ M	✓	ASHLAND NH	9-16-03	351 WEST 71st STREET NEW YORK CITY
6	ALTMAN	OWEN	31	✓ M	✓	KINGSTON, JAMAICA	7-3-97	SUPREME COURT NEW JERSEY 6-9-24 272 LINCOLN PLACE IRVINGTON NJ
7	ALTMAN	IVY	26	✓ F	✓	NEW YORK CITY	7-25-02	do
8	ALTMAN	ELVA	2	9 F	✓	NEW YORK CITY	11-30-25	do
9	HOWE	CATHERINE	58	✓ F	✓	WASHINGTON DC	10-14-69	1230 PRINCES ST NE WASHINGTON DC
10	HOWE	SARAH	53	✓ F	✓	WASHINGTON DC	9-30-74	do
11	BIEB	FRANCES	24	✓ F	✓	BROOKLYN	10-8-04	667 CAULDWELL AVENUE NEW YORK
12	DUDEK	BEATRICE	25	✓ F	✓	NEW YORK CITY	8-14-02	1104 CROMWELL AVENUE NEW YORK
13	STINSON	MABEL	28	✓ F	✓	PHILADELPHIA	4-13-99	545 E. WORCESTER ST GERMANTOWN PA
14	DELISSE	CECIL	46	✓ M	✓	KINGSTON JAMAICA	5-12-82	KINGS COUNTY SUPREME COURT 12-19-1913 612 EAST 26th STREET NEW YORK
15	WITTE	PHILLIP	21	✓ M	✓	DAYTON O.	4-7-07	52 GRANT AVENUE LUTON CENTRE MASS
16	QUAYLE	ROLAND	29	✓ M	✓	WATERTOWN NY	6-29-99	316 HUNTINGTON AVENUE BOSTON MASS
17	PRICE	NOREEN	35	✓ F	✓	RANGOON BURMAH	5-11-93	HUSBAND US CITIZEN, MARRIED 9-17-1913 41 ST NICHOLAS TERRACE NEW YORK
18	FULLER	HELEN	50	✓ F	✓	BROOKLYN	10-22-76	50 NEVINS STREET BROOKLYN
19	RICHARDS	GEORGE	47	✓ M	✓	NEWARK NJ	1-10-81	13 GARDEN AVENUE CHATHAM NJ
20	RICHARDS	ANN	38	✓ F	✓	MILTON NY	4-13-89	do
21	RICHARDS	HALLACK	11	9 M	✓	CHATHAM NJ	11-15-16	do
22	BROGGE	MARY	30	✓ F	✓	MERIDEN CONN	1-14-98	104 HAWTHORN AVENUE GLEN RIDGE NJ
23	JONES	DOROTHY	26	✓ F	✓	BROOKLYN	9-30-03	1214 EAST 37th STREET BROOKLYN
24	JONES	MILDRED	28	✓ F	✓	BROOKLYN	1-28-00	do
25	SILVERMAN	MAE	34	✓ F	✓	NEW YORK CITY	7-4-94	447 EASTERN PARKWAY BROOKLYN
26	WILLNER	HENRY	28	✓ M	✓	NEW YORK CITY	10-19-00	3409 41st STREET ASTORIA L.I.
27	ANTHONY	NATHANIEL	40	✓ M	✓	KIEV RUSSIA	7-9-88	PHILADELPHIA COUTNY COURT 1-12-15 5550 BALTIMORE AVENUE PHILADELPHIA
28	ANTHONY	ELIZABETH	39	✓ F	✓	POTTSFIELD PA	4-9-09	do
29	KELLY	MAE	30	✓ F	✓	NEW YORK CITY	5-12-98	46 WEST 71st STREET NEW YORK
30	LYNCH	MARIE	30	✓ F	✓	NEW YORK CITY	1-4-96	215 EAST 57th STREET NEW YORK

Note: Cecil Delisser, line 14. did not re-embark.

W. H. Peters. Passed.

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 2

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. "ATLANTIDA" Sailing from NEW YORK CITY, JUNE 20th, 1928, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK CITY, JULY 2nd, 1928. 23

No. on List	NAME IN FULL		AGE	SEX	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME.	GIVEN NAME.	Yrs. Mos.					
1	SMITH	IRENE	42	F	M	BROOKLYN	8-14-85	BERNSHARTS PA.
2	R BENSTEIN	HENRY	39	M	M	LEMBURG AUSTRIA	2-1-89	1832 EAST 5 STREET BROOKLYN
3	WEBB	HOWARD	43	M	M	CHESTER PA	7-11-84	112 WEST 7th STREET CHESTER PA
4	LEBLANC	MARY	38	F	M	BROOKLYN	7-9-90	141-10 CHESTNUT AVENUE FLUSHING L.I.
5	LEBLANC	FRANCES	20	F	S	BROOKLYN	12-25-08	do
6	VICKERY	ARTHUR	42	M	S	PHILADELPHIA	12-22-35	2438 NORTH 20th STREET PHILADELPHIA
7	BODDEN	HOWARD	37	M	M	PANAMA CZ	4-4-81	737 JEFFERS A AVENUE BROOKLYN
8								
9	PASSENGERS EMBARKING KINGSTON, JAMAICA. JUNE 17th 1928. ARRIVING NEW YORK CITY JULY 2nd 1928.							
10	JOHEM	GEORGE	28	M	M	NEW JERSEY RUTHERFORD	10-30-1899	CARE, DIGIORGIO FRUIT CORP 25 BROADWAY NEW YORK N.Y.
11	JOHEM	(MRS)	20	F	M	NEW JERSEY RUTHERFORD	5-5-1908	do
12	RUMAGE	GEORGE V.	34	M	M	CLEVELAND O	7-14-95	110 WEST 34 STREET NYC
13	RUMAGE	(MRS) DOROTHY	40	F	M	DETROIT MICHIGAN	9-5-88	DO
14	ROSS	DOROTHY	18	F	S	WINTHROP MASS	4-17-10	DO
15								
16								
17								
18								
19								
20								
21								
22								
23								
24								
25								
26								
27								
28								
29								
30								

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

A

RECEIVED
JUL 9 1928
RECORD DIVISION

Robert Kind

TROPICAL PRINTING CO., INC. 8-16-94 1000

17

VL 215/884

* See list of races on back hereof.

* See list of races on back hereof.
Note—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4) and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

Table 659

Port of **New York N.Y.**

July 4th 1928 .. 192

Total crew at time of arrival	58	Number of seamen deserted	
Number of seamen discharged	7	Seamen left in hospital (or died)	1
Number of seamen signed on at this port	6	Total crew this date	56

24

DESERTING SEAMEN.

[illegible]

SEAMEN LEFT IN HOSPITAL

[illegible]

DISCHARGED SEAMEN.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.
James Turner	22	British	New York 6-9-28
James Reading	33	American	New York 6-19-28
Edward Boettner	25	American	New Orleans 4-24-28
Johanna Faustmann	25	German	New York 6-5-25
Jack Marshall	30	American	New York 6-19-28
Joseph Prince	25	German	New York 6-6-28
James Lawton	29	American	New York 6-19-28
Joel Turnbull	20	American	London Kingston 6-25-28

DISCHARGED SEAMEN—Continued.

[illegible]

No.	Name	Rank	Date	Place	Age	Sex	Religion	Notes
17	Borden	Carey	4-25-28	"	23	M	"	"
18	Cubas	Manuel	4-20-28	Ceiba	24	M	"	"
19	Partido	Clifford	4-19-28	"	28	M	"	"
20	Russell	Herbert	6-12-28	"	34	M	"	"
21	Hall	Dudley	5-29-28	Kingston	26	M	W. Indian	British
22	Channer	Silas	5-28-28	"	31	M	Af. Black	"
23	Mc Lean	Hewett	5-14-28	"	42	M	W. Indian	"
24	Saleh	Tabet	12-30-27	NOLA	28	M	Arab	"
25	Ping	Chong	4-24-28	"	30	M	Chinese	Chinese
26	Saleh	Mohamed	3-16-27	"	25	M	Arab	British
27	Olle	Nasswr	6-19-28	N.Y.C.	30	M	"	"
28	Abdullah	Almed	2-6-28	NOLA	30	M	"	"
29	Hassan	Ali	4-15-26	"	32	M	"	"
30	Ahmed	Cassib	2-2-27	"	35	M	"	"

Line _____
Owners _____
Local Agents _____
Dr. Giorgio Zanted

Note—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4) and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

Form 580
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No.

Sheet No. 1

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel SS ATLANTIDA, arriving at NEW YORK N.Y., JUNE 2, 1928, from the Port of KINGSTON JAMAICA

(15)

Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Whether able to read	(7) Age	(8) Sex	(9) Race*	(10) Nationality	(11) Height	(12) Weight	(13) Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name		When	Where									
1	Laird	Robert	Master	1-1-25	NOLA	NO	YES	56	M	Scotch	American			
2	Kennedy	John	1st Officer	1-26-27	"	"	"	30	M	Irish	British			
3	Inch	William	2nd "	2-7-28	"	"	"	38	M	Sp. Am.	"			
4	Wilson	William	3rd "	3-14-27	"	"	"	46	M	English	American			
5	Butters	John	1st Radio	4-9-28	"	"	"	29	M	English	British			
6	Lurry	Thomas	2nd "	10-15-26	"	"	"	20	M		American			
7	Baird	Robert	Chief Engineer	1-1-25	"	"	"	45	M	Scotch	"			
8	Turner	James	2nd "	6-9-28	N.Y.C.	"	"	52	M	English	British			
9	Laverick	John	3rd "	4-24-28	NOLA	"	"	40	M	"	"			
10	Piderson	Rasmus	4th "	1-11-27	"	"	"	27	M	Scandinavian	Norwegian			
11	Reading	James	Surgeon	6-19-28	N.Y.C.	"	"	33	M		American			
12	Wesley	Samuel	Bousn	4-1-25	Ceiba	"	"	31	M	Sp. Am.	Honduran			
13	Dixon	Irving	Watchman	12-10-27	"	"	"	32	M	"	"			
14	McNab	Lee	Q'master	2-3-28	"	"	"	34	M	"	"			
15	Borden	Walter	"	4-25-26	NOLA	"	"	23	M	"	"			
16	Johnson	Terrence	Sailor	4-24-28	"	"	"	32	M	"	"			
17	Borden	Carey	"	4-25-28	"	"	"	23	M	"	"			
18	Cubas	Manuel	"	4-20-28	Ceiba	"	"	24	M	"	"			
19	Fartido	Clifford	"	4-19-28	"	"	"	28	M	"	"			
20	Russell	Herbert	"	6-12-28	"	"	"	34	M	"	"			
21	Hall	Dudley	"	5-29-28	Kingston	"	"	26	M	W. Indian	British			
22	Channer	Silas	SAILOR Carpenter	5-28-28	"	"	"	31	M	Af. Black	"			
23	Mc Lean	Hewett	Sailor	5-14-28	"	"	"	42	M	W. Indian	"			
24	Saleh	Tabet	Oiler	12-30-27	NOLA	"	"	28	M	Arab	"			
25	Ping	Chong	"	4-24-28	"	"	"	30	M	Chinese	Chinese			
26	Saleh	Mohamed	"	3-16-27	"	"	"	25	M	Arab	British			
27	Olle	Nasawr	Fireman	6-19-28	N.Y.C.	Ordered to E.I.H. by the	"	30	M	"	"			
28	Abdullah	Ahmed	"	2-6-28	NOLA	"	"	30	M	"	"			
29	Hassan	Ali	"	4-15-26	"	"	"	32	M	"	"			
30	Ahmed	Cassib	"	2-2-27	"	"	"	35	M	"	"			

Line
Owners
Local Agents

* See list of races on back hereof.
Note—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4) and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

ATLANTIDA

1928

VL 215/284

VL 215/384

Dr. King's Print Co

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, *Robert Laird Massey*, of the *Hond M Atlantida*, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Robert Laird
Master, First or Second Officer

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER.

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of any such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: **Provided**, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

Subd. 3. **Manifesting, registering, and identifying.**—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Rus-mak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. 2

E 26

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel SS ATLANTIDA

, arriving at NEW YORK NY

JUNE 2

, 19 28, from the Port of KINGSTON JAMAICA

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Whether able to read	(7) Age	(8) Sex	(9) Race*	(10) Nationality	(11) Height	(12) Weight	(13) Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name		When	Where									
1	Alli	Abdul	Fireman	7-30-27	NOLA	NO	YES	52	M	Arab	British			
2	Rohim	Abdul		2-6-28	"	"	"	29	M	"	"			
3	Ismael	Abdul		4-24-28	"	"	"	41	M	"	"			
4	Boettner	Edward		4-24-28	"	"	"	23	M	"	"			
5	Gudman	Max	Chief Stwd	5-25-26	"	"	"	47	M	Scandinavian	Norwegian			
6	Seele	Charles	1st Cook	5-25-26	"	"	"	37	M	Dutch	Dutch			
7	Beryl	Victor	Deck Stwd	9-22-27	"	"	"	24	M	English	British			
8	Walker	William	Mite Stwd	1-31-27	"	"	"	31	M	"	American			
9	Ybarra	Hector	Asst	8-9-27	"	"	"	22	M	Sp Am	Honduran			
10	Mullett	George	Hd Waiter	2-25-28	"	"	"	45	M	"	American			
11	Faustmann	Johanna	Stewardess	6-5-28	New York	"	"	25	F	German	German			
12	Marks	Adolph	Asst Steward	2-3-28	Nola	"	"	45	M	German	German			
13	Ramirez	Mack	"	4-10-28	"	"	"	20	"	Sp American	Nicaraguan			
14	Casado	Peter	2nd Steward	4-10-28	"	"	"	25	"	Spanish	Spanish			
15	Marshall	Jack	Pantryman	6-19-28	N.Y.C.	"	"	30	M	English	American			
16	Young	Edward	Asst Stwd	4-25-28	NOLA	"	"	54	M	"	"			
17	Bottazi	Fausto	"	4-24-28	"	"	"	43	M	Italian	American			
18	Neilsen	Louis	"	5-8-28	N.Y.C.	"	"	23	M	Scandinavian	Danish			
19	Dary	Robert	"	5-14-28	"	"	"	17	M	"	American			
20	Mapuel	Eddie	"	6-18-28	"	"	"	22	M	Af Black	British			
21	Bottle	Robert	3rd Cook	6-19-28	"	"	"	46	M	Af Black	"			
22	Mandin	Ernest	Asst Stwd	6-6-28	"	"	"	18	M	"	American			
23	Henry	Charles	Carpenter	5-28-28	Kingston	"	"	38	M	Af Black	British			
24	Webster	Frank	Asst Stwd	6-4-28	N.Y.C.	"	"	22	M	"	"			
25	Prince	Joseph	Baker	6-6-28	"	"	"	25	M	German	German			
26	Thomas	William	2nd Cook	6-12-28	Kingston	"	"	40	M	Af Black	British			
27	Smith	Henry	4th C	6-19-28	N.Y.C.	"	"	21	M	"	"			
28	Lawton	James	Surgeon	6-19-28	"	"	"	29	M	"	American			
29	Turnbull	Joel	4th Cook	6-20-28	Kingston	"	"	20	M	American	"			
30														

Line American Fruit and Steamship Co.

Owners Standard Fruit and Steamship Co.

Local Agents DiGiorgio Fruit Corporation

* See list of races on back hereof.

Note—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4) and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

Requ

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Robert Laird Master, of the Hondff Atlantida, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Sworn to before me this 12 day of July, 19 28

Immigrant Inspector.

American Consulate. No. 2
At: Kingsman, Jamaica
(City) (Country)
SEEN

For the journey to the United States,

by direct
George F. Kelly
JUL 27 1928



closed with fifty copies
(5)

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER.

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: **Provided**, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

Subd. 3. **Manifesting, registering, and identifying.**—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

RECEIVED
JAN 2 1917

Form 689

STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW PRIOR TO DEPARTURE.

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

NEW YORK

Port of

I, master of the

(Nationality)

S. S.

from port of

hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all

changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Total crew at time of arrival

Number of seamen deserted

Number of seamen discharged

Seamen left in hospital (or died)

Number of seamen signed on at this port

Total crew this date

27

The above-named vessel arrived at this port

, 19 , consigned to

J. F. WHITNEY & CO.; is now lying at

, and is

expected to sail

, 19 , for

via United States port of

First port of call in United States

this voyage was

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

DESERTING SEAMEN.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.

14-1613

(CONTINUED OVER)

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14-1613

Myeames Andreas
Forland Hans
Henrickson Rudolf

24-28 Phila Pa. 31 5'8 150
Trimmer 26 Swedish 5'9 155

7/1/28
J. F. Whitney

JUN 28 1928

Line Atlantic Express Prod. Co.
Owners J. A. Knudsen, Haugseid.
Local Agents

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

DESERTING SEAMEN.—(Continued.)

Name.	Age.	Nationality.
-------	------	--------------

DISCHARGED SEAMEN.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.
-------	------	--------------

SEAMEN SIGNED ON AT THIS PORT.

Page 3.

Name	Age	Nationality	Name	Age
------	-----	-------------	------	-----

SEAMEN LEFT IN HOSPITAL.

Name.	Age	Nationality.	When and where signed on.
1. _____	_____	_____	_____
2. _____	_____	_____	_____
3. _____	_____	_____	_____
4. _____	_____	_____	_____
5. _____	_____	_____	_____
6. _____	_____	_____	_____
7. _____	_____	_____	_____
8. _____	_____	_____	_____
9. _____	_____	_____	_____
10. _____	_____	_____	_____
11. _____	_____	_____	_____
12. _____	_____	_____	_____
13. _____	_____	_____	_____
14. _____	_____	_____	_____
15. _____	_____	_____	_____
16. _____	_____	_____	_____
17. _____	_____	_____	_____
18. _____	_____	_____	_____
19. _____	_____	_____	_____
20. _____	_____	_____	_____
21. _____	_____	_____	_____
22. _____	_____	_____	_____
23. _____	_____	_____	_____
24. _____	_____	_____	_____
25. _____	_____	_____	_____
26. _____	_____	_____	_____
27. _____	_____	_____	_____
28. _____	_____	_____	_____
29. _____	_____	_____	_____
30. _____	_____	_____	_____
31. _____	_____	_____	_____
32. _____	_____	_____	_____
33. _____	_____	_____	_____
34. _____	_____	_____	_____
35. _____	_____	_____	_____
36. _____	_____	_____	_____
37. _____	_____	_____	_____
38. _____	_____	_____	_____
39. _____	_____	_____	_____
40. _____	_____	_____	_____
41. _____	_____	_____	_____
42. _____	_____	_____	_____
43. _____	_____	_____	_____
44. _____	_____	_____	_____
45. _____	_____	_____	_____
46. _____	_____	_____	_____
47. _____	_____	_____	_____
48. _____	_____	_____	_____
49. _____	_____	_____	_____
50. _____	_____	_____	_____
51. _____	_____	_____	_____
52. _____	_____	_____	_____
53. _____	_____	_____	_____
54. _____	_____	_____	_____
55. _____	_____	_____	_____
56. _____	_____	_____	_____
57. _____	_____	_____	_____
58. _____	_____	_____	_____
59. _____	_____	_____	_____
60. _____	_____	_____	_____
61. _____	_____	_____	_____
62. _____	_____	_____	_____
63. _____	_____	_____	_____
64. _____	_____	_____	_____
65. _____	_____	_____	_____
66. _____	_____	_____	_____
67. _____	_____	_____	_____
68. _____	_____	_____	_____
69. _____	_____	_____	_____
70. _____	_____	_____	_____
71. _____	_____	_____	_____
72. _____	_____	_____	_____
73. _____	_____	_____	_____
74. _____	_____	_____	_____
75. _____	_____	_____	_____
76. _____	_____	_____	_____
77. _____	_____	_____	_____
78. _____	_____	_____	_____
79. _____	_____	_____	_____
80. _____	_____	_____	_____
81. _____	_____	_____	_____
82. _____	_____	_____	_____
83. _____	_____	_____	_____
84. _____	_____	_____	_____
85. _____	_____	_____	_____
86. _____	_____	_____	_____
87. _____	_____	_____	_____
88. _____	_____	_____	_____
89. _____	_____	_____	_____
90. _____	_____	_____	_____
91. _____	_____	_____	_____
92. _____	_____	_____	_____
93. _____	_____	_____	_____
94. _____	_____	_____	_____
95. _____	_____	_____	_____
96. _____	_____	_____	_____
97. _____	_____	_____	_____
98. _____	_____	_____	_____
99. _____	_____	_____	_____
100. _____	_____	_____	_____

I acknowledge this reference to Section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, printed on the reverse side of this sheet, imposing a fine of \$10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

14 10-13

Master

[OVER]

(CONTINUED ON NEXT PAGE)

14 1613

20

21

22

24

29

30

Line Commercial Systems, Inc. Co.
 Owners J. A. Knudsen, Haugestrand.
 Local Agents _____

Local Agents.

Immigrant Inspector.

Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

No 513 Vessel, *Solhorn*, City *Oslo*, arriving at, *New York*, *June July 1st 1928*, from the port of *Cherbourg. C. B.*

28

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's com- pany	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name				When	Where									
	<i>Vedø</i>	<i>John</i>			<i>Master</i>	<i>1922</i>	<i>27 August</i>	<i>No</i>	<i>Yes</i>	<i>43</i>	<i>Male</i>	<i>Scandinavian</i>	<i>Norw.</i>	<i>6'0</i>	<i>210</i>	<i>None</i>
	<i>Larsen</i>	<i>Georg</i>			<i>Chief officer</i>					<i>30</i>				<i>5'9</i>	<i>162</i>	
	<i>Jesperen</i>	<i>Viljo</i>			<i>2nd do</i>					<i>27</i>				<i>5'9</i>	<i>150</i>	
	<i>Hansen</i>	<i>Ole</i>			<i>Sailor</i>					<i>34</i>				<i>5'4</i>	<i>147</i>	
	<i>Trøvalvik</i>	<i>Mathias</i>								<i>24</i>				<i>5'6</i>	<i>170</i>	
	<i>Sorøen</i>	<i>Odd</i>								<i>21</i>				<i>5'7</i>	<i>154</i>	
	<i>Larsen</i>	<i>Torres</i>								<i>24</i>				<i>5'9</i>	<i>165</i>	
8	<i>Saløen</i>	<i>Ole</i>								<i>22</i>				<i>5'7</i>	<i>155</i>	
9	<i>Arnesen</i>	<i>Otto</i>								<i>20</i>				<i>5'8</i>	<i>150</i>	
10	<i>Birkeland</i>	<i>Michael</i>								<i>21</i>				<i>5'9</i>	<i>160</i>	
11	<i>Lauge</i>	<i>Knut</i>			<i>Steward</i>					<i>43</i>				<i>5'7</i>	<i>145</i>	
12	<i>Thomassen</i>	<i>Konrad</i>			<i>Cook</i>					<i>26</i>				<i>5'7</i>	<i>135</i>	
13	<i>Nedrevaag</i>	<i>Mons</i>			<i>Messboy</i>					<i>20</i>				<i>5'7</i>	<i>145</i>	
14	<i>Rilsen</i>	<i>Ole</i>			<i>Chief Engineer</i>					<i>43</i>				<i>5'9</i>	<i>185</i>	
15	<i>Sundøfer</i>	<i>Knut</i>			<i>2nd Ser.</i>					<i>37</i>				<i>5'9</i>	<i>182</i>	
	<i>Sakkestad</i>	<i>Vils</i>			<i>Donkeyman</i>					<i>37</i>				<i>5'8</i>	<i>145</i>	
17	<i>Skjeltved</i>	<i>Karl</i>			<i>Fireman</i>					<i>29</i>				<i>5'7</i>	<i>163</i>	
18	<i>Mjænes</i>	<i>Andreas</i>								<i>25</i>				<i>5'8</i>	<i>162</i>	
19	<i>Førland</i>	<i>Hans</i>				<i>20.28</i>	<i>Philad.</i>			<i>31</i>				<i>5'8</i>	<i>150</i>	
20	<i>Henriksen</i>	<i>Rudolf</i>			<i>Trimmer</i>					<i>26</i>			<i>Swedish</i>	<i>5'9</i>	<i>155</i>	
21																
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

7/1/28
J. A. Knudsen



Line *Oscar & Gunnar Prod. Co.*
Owners *J. A. Knudsen, Haugesund.*
Local Agents

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.
Note—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

7-1-28

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Master of the Miss Bolharu, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of Par. 5 subdivision (b) Immigration Rule 6 which appears below.

Sworn to before me this 1st day of July, 19 28
J. E. Lawrence
 Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

When an arriving seaman is a "workaway," a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded; *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 15. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak.)
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

Form 688

I acknowledge this reference to Section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, imposing a fine of \$10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

Master.

Sec. 38. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively held in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of the names of such vessel as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival whether or not such alien has lawfully landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the departure of such vessel, and to specify the names of those who have been paid off and discharged, and those who have not been so charged and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true receipt is not obtained, and in case of failure to report such cases of desertion or landing, the sum of \$10 for each such case of desertion or landing; and payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid, nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded; *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

PORT OF Norfolk
July 17th 1920

I, master of the Garuch S.S. Storandvet
(Nationality)
from port of New York, hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all
changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Total crew at time of arrival.....	29	Number of seamen deserted.....	0
Number of seamen discharged.....	0	Seamen left in hospital (or died).....	0
Number of seamen signed on at this port.....	0	Total crew this date.....	29

The above-named vessel arrived at this port July 14th 1928, 1928, consigned to B. B. & B.; is now lying at Army Base, and is expected to sail July 17th 1928, for Alacran via United States port of San Francisco. First port of call in United States this voyage was New York.

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

DESERTING SEAMEN.

[illegible]

Printed and Sold by A. L. Russell, Inc., 13 Water Street, N. Y.
 U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
 IMMIGRATION SERVICE
 LIST
 Required under Act of Congress

Sheet No.

States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at the port of the United States.

31

19, from the port of

	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)	(13)	(14)	(15)
	ber to be paid discharged at of arrival	Whether able to read	Age	Sex	Race*	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical status, poisonings, or diseases

WOMEN OF THE UNITED STATES OF AMERICA

Twenty & Twenty 27)

*See list of records on back hereof.

Notes: Please furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), (7) and (8) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

2

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by port of the United States.

Vessel *S.S. moranart*, arriving at,

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name Given name	(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED	Where of or for
1	Pio		32	mate	Yes. 26 Apr 28	
2	Holmgren, Hans		25	1st Off		
3	Ramman, Thorula		20	4th	Yes. 28 Jan 28	
4	Sorenson, Arvola		15	1st Eng	Yes. 28 Apr 28	
5	Pio		10	5th		
6	Sorenson, Anders		4	III		
7	Petersen, Wayne		1	Operator	Yes. 28	
8	Finer, Hans		5	Engineer	Yes. 28 Apr 28	
9	Stenlund, Pines		7	Steward	Yes. 28 Apr 28	
10	Hansen, Ole		9			
11	Hansen, Peder		14			
12	Forst, Ernst		12			
13	Laargren, Allos		4		Yes. 27 Apr 28	
14	Poulsen, Rone		4		Yes. 28 Apr 28	
15	Bergstrom, Hans		15	Foreman	Yes. 28 Apr 28	
16	Petersen, Yone		5		Yes. 27 Apr 28	
17	Mikkelsen, Gunnar		10			
18	Amelung, Henning		6			
19	Yensen, Wiggo		7			
20	Worrell, Folmer		6		Yes. 28 Apr 28	
21	Peterson, Gunnar		6			
22	Larsen, Wiggo		10		Yes. 27 Apr 28	
23	Hjorkeney, Hans		8	Steward	Yes. 28 Apr 28	
24	Spangenberg, William		7	Boat	Yes. 28 Apr 28	
25	Larsen, Henning		4	Boat maker	Yes. 28 Apr 28	
26	Mingels, Pius		3	Steward	Yes. 28 Apr 28	
27	Holmgren, Yone		0	Steward	Yes. 28 Apr 28	

SEEN
FOR THE JOURNAL TO
JUN 1 1928
HABANA, CUBA
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF STATE
OFFICE OF THE UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
CLERK WITH TWENTY
3113

Line
Owner
Local Agents
Munson Line

DISCHARGED SEAMEN.

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on.
Gunnar Mikkelsen	32	Danish	New York 1-6-27.
Ellis Sedergreen	19	Finnish	" 9-10-27.
Viggo Jensen	31	German	" 17-12-27.
Heinrich Amelung	26	Danish	" "
Viggo Larsen	31	"	" "
Knud Petersen	27	"	" "
Henning Larsen	24	"	Plymouth, Mass. 13-3-28.
Gunnar Petersen	27	Swedish	" "
Ole Hansen	27	Danish	" "
Peder Hansen	26	Norwegian	" "
Berndt Tvedt	33	"	" "
William Spangenberg	26	Danish	New Orleans 5-6-28.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

31

Vessel *S. noranavit*, arriving at, , 19 , from the port of

(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)	(13)	(14)	(15)		
No. of list	NAME IN FULL		No. of seaman's identification card	Length of service at sea	Position in ship's company	SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	Whether able to read	Age	Sex	Race*	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name				When	Where									
1	Pii	Sills		32	mate	7/5. 25	hopenage	no	Yes	44	ma	Scandinavian	Race	5'9	210	
2	Holmgren	Hans		26	1st Off					45				5'7	180	
3	Rasmussen	Thorvald		20	4	3/25. 25	Hansen			37				5'9	205	
4	Sorensen	Arnold		15	2d Off	7/25. 26	hopenage			38				5'7	175	
5	Ries	Gelins		10	11					31				5'6	178	
6	Simonsen	Anders		4	11					25				5'10	180	
7	Pedersen	Wagne		1	Operator	7/11. 28				19				5'11	140	
8	Jensen	Hans		6	hopenage	7/10. 28	no			26				5'9	168	
9	Christensen	Pine		7	Seaman	3/13	hopenage	Yes		23				5'8	162	
10	Hansen	Olle		9				Yes		21			Mr	5'7	164	
11	Hansen	Peter		14						27			Mr	5'9	158	
12	Sveat	Bernt		12						34				5'8	163	
13	beergren	Ellis		4		7/12. 27	N. York			21		Finnish	Finnish	5'7	159	
14	Poulsen	Leona		4		6/6. 28	N. Orleans	NO		23		Scandinavian	Race	5'5	143	
15	Bengtson	Hans		16	Foreman	7/25. 26	hopenage	no		43				5'7	146	
16	Petersen	Knut		6		7/27. 26		Yes		27				5'9	172	
17	mikkelsen	Gunnar		10		7/18. 27	N. York	Yes		34				5'7	170	
18	Amulung	Hennrich		8						28				5'9	174	
19	Jensen	Wiggo		7				Yes		29				5'9	163	
20	Christensen	Folmer		6		7/13. 28	hopenage	NO		24				5'5	159	
21	Petersen	Gunnar		6				Yes		25			Swede	5'5	155	
22	Larsen	Wiggo		10		7/18. 27	N. York	Yes		33			Race	5'6	163	
23	hyakemeyer	Hans		8	Steward	7/19. 28	N. Orleans	no		37				5'7	178	
24	Spangenberg	William		7	book	7/6. 28				26				5'8	171	
25	Larsen	Hanning		4	books	7/13. 28	hopenage	Yes		24				5'7	157	
26	Wingle	Rudolf		3	Steward	7/21. 28	Pula	NO		22		German	Austrian	5'7	168	
27	Holmgren	Sevin		0	Steward	7/18. 28		no		40		Scandinavian	Race	5'3	135	

Line
Owners
Local Agents *Munson Line*
14-1240

AMERICAN CONSULATE-GENERAL
HABANA, CUBA
JUN 11 1928
I hereby certify
accompanying visa
granted in accordance
regulations prescribed by
the Department of State.
John K. Murray
VICE CONSUL OF THE UNITED
STATES OF AMERICA

SEEN
For the journey to the
United States via
Cuba Porto
John K. Murray
VICE CONSUL OF THE UNITED
STATES OF AMERICA
CLOSED WITH *Twenty Seven (27)*
See list of names on back hereof.
Not to be used to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6),
or (15) of this form. Penalties by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

3113

7-1-28

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Stella H. Pi-mau, of the danish S.S. noranavel, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of Par. 5 subdivision (b) Immigration Rule 6 which appears below.

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

When an arriving seaman is a "workaway," a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 5. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak.)
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

Form 500
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Original

Total crew 26 alien

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No.

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel *S/S "Kedros"*, arriving at *New York* *July 1*, 19*28*, from the port of *Helsingfors* *7/28* : **32**

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name Given name	(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When Where	(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
P.C. 1	<i>Olsen, Emil</i>	<i>1255</i>	<i>23 years</i>	<i>Master</i>	<i>26-5-1928 Helsingfors</i>	<i>NO</i>	<i>yes</i>	<i>38</i>	<i>Male</i>	<i>Scandinavian</i>	<i>Swedish</i>	<i>5'8"</i>		
P.C. 2	<i>Eustafson, Emil</i>	<i>1256</i>	<i>19</i>	<i>Ch. Officer</i>				<i>35</i>				<i>5'8"</i>		
first 3	<i>Johnson, Nils</i>	<i>2229</i>	<i>9</i>	<i>2nd</i>				<i>26</i>				<i>5'6"</i>		
- 4	<i>Johnson, Naut Viktor</i>	<i>3550</i>	<i>24</i>	<i>3rd</i>	<i>7/6</i>			<i>21</i>				<i>5'11"</i>		
P.C. 5	<i>Westergren, John R.</i>	<i>1257</i>	<i>23</i>	<i>Ch. Engineer</i>	<i>26-5-1928</i>			<i>40</i>				<i>5'9"</i>		
first 6	<i>Hausson, Bernt</i>	<i>1258</i>	<i>9</i>	<i>2nd</i>				<i>27</i>				<i>5'7"</i>		
P.C. 7	<i>Eriksson, Tore</i>	<i>1259</i>	<i>8</i>	<i>3rd</i>				<i>30</i>				<i>5'9"</i>		
first 8	<i>Olsen, Gunnar</i>	<i>1260</i>	<i>4</i>	<i>Wireless Operator</i>				<i>24</i>				<i>5'7"</i>		
P.C. 9	<i>Linonsson, Carl</i>	<i>1261</i>	<i>33</i>	<i>Steward</i>				<i>58</i>				<i>5'6"</i>		
P.C. 10	<i>Lucsson, Fritz Edvin</i>	<i>1262</i>	<i>12</i>	<i>Cook</i>				<i>30</i>				<i>5'9"</i>		
first 11	<i>Raschgren, Carl Elbin</i>	<i>1263</i>	<i>1</i>	<i>Millboy</i>				<i>35</i>				<i>5'7"</i>		
first 12	<i>Löberg, Alfons</i>	<i>1264</i>	<i>3</i>	<i>Carpenter</i>				<i>30</i>				<i>5'6"</i>		
P.C. 13	<i>Andersson, August Johan</i>	<i>1265</i>	<i>9</i>	<i>Sailor</i>				<i>28</i>				<i>5'5"</i>		
P.C. 14	<i>Bjerstedt, Oskar Elbin</i>	<i>1266</i>	<i>11</i>					<i>27</i>				<i>5'7"</i>		
first 15	<i>Andersson, Anders</i>	<i>1267</i>	<i>8</i>					<i>22</i>				<i>5'2"</i>		
P.C. 16	<i>Holsson, Edvin</i>	<i>1268</i>	<i>6</i>					<i>26</i>				<i>5'6"</i>		
first 17	<i>Bengtsson, Albert</i>	<i>1269</i>	<i>1</i>					<i>23</i>				<i>5'7"</i>		
18	<i>Olsson, Hugo</i>	<i>223</i>	<i>1</i>	<i>7/6</i>				<i>17</i>				<i>5'11"</i>		
P.C. 19	<i>Bring, Ludvig</i>	<i>1270</i>	<i>21</i>	<i>Drakeymen</i>	<i>26-5-1928</i>			<i>41</i>				<i>5'7"</i>		
first 20	<i>Hausson, John</i>	<i>1271</i>	<i>7</i>	<i>Crosser</i>				<i>27</i>				<i>5'8"</i>		
P.C. 21	<i>Hausson, Erik</i>	<i>1272</i>	<i>3</i>	<i>Fireman</i>				<i>28</i>				<i>5'9"</i>		
first 22	<i>Neelungqvist, Elbin</i>	<i>1273</i>	<i>7</i>					<i>25</i>				<i>5'8"</i>		
P.C. 23	<i>Kord, Johannes</i>	<i>1274</i>	<i>25</i>					<i>27</i>				<i>5'7"</i>		
P.C. 24	<i>Sjellström, Per Ester</i>	<i>1275</i>	<i>0</i>					<i>32</i>				<i>5'9"</i>		
P.C. 25	<i>Bengtsson, Nils Petter</i>	<i>1276</i>	<i>0</i>					<i>25</i>				<i>5'7"</i>		
first 26	<i>Stenman, Richard</i>	<i>1277</i>	<i>8</i>					<i>28</i>				<i>5'8"</i>		

AMERICAN CONSULATE AT HALLS,
SWEDEN,
SEEN
For the journey to the United States

H. H. H. H.
(American Consul)
June 6, 1928
(Date)

The validity of this visa expires 12 months from the date, provided the passport shall continue to be valid for that period.

Service No. 312
or 8 2.00 (on 7.46)

Line *Peder M. Neelungqvist Neelungqvist*
Owners *Messrs J. E. Whitney & Co.*
Local Agents

W. H. Turner
Immigration Inspector

* See list of races on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, *Master*, of the S/S *Leitro*, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Sworn to before me this

Wm. Turner day of *July* 19 *28*
Immigrant Inspector

D. E. Jk
Master

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (form 10) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded; *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10

SECD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Romanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russnaks).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

Name.	Age	Nationality.	Name.	Age	Nationality.
du Russen	35	U. S. (nat.)			
Lewis	38	B. M. I.			
Smith	23	U. S.			
d. Christen	28	U. S.			
Murray	27	B. M. I.			
Halverson	42	U. S. (nat.)			
Mellby	25	U. S.			
H. Rasmussen	35	U. S.			
Ilke	33	B. M. I.			

I acknowledge this reference to Section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, imposing a fine of \$10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

Mr. A. Agnewall. Master

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

[illegible]

14 161

STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW
PRIOR TO DEPARTURE.

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Part of New York, N.Y.
July 4th, 1928
 I, master of the American
(Nationality)
 from port of Port Antonio, Jamaica, hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all
 changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:
 Total crew at time of arrival - 32 - Number of seamen deserted None
 Number of seamen discharged 9 Seamen left in hospital (as died) - 1 -
 Number of seamen signed on at this port _____ Total crew this date - 31 -

The above-named vessel arrived at this port July 1st, 1928, consigned to United Fruit Co, is now lying at Pier #16, E.R., and is expected to sail July 4th, 1928, for Puerto Rico & Banana, Cuba, via United States port of direct. First port of call in United States this voyage was New York, N.Y.

DESERTING SEAMEN

Name.	Age.	Nationality	When and where signed on
-------	------	-------------	--------------------------

33

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a

1928, from the port of SANTIAGO DE CUBA.

五

(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)	(13)	(14)	(15)
to be paid if subject at arrival	Whether able to read	Age	Sex	Race*	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
both	Yes	43	M.	U.S. CITIZEN.				
both	Yes	32	M	U.S. CITIZEN.				
both	Yes	35	M.	U.S. CITIZEN.				
both	Yes	26	M	U.S. CITIZEN				
both	Yes	28	M	German	German	6'0"	175	None
both	Yes	28	M	U.S. CITIZEN?				
both	Yes	24	M	U.S. CITIZEN.				
both	Yes	23	M	U.S. CITIZEN.				
both	Yes	31	M	U.S. CITIZEN.				
both	Yes	30	M	U.S. CITIZEN.				
both	Yes	40	M	U.S. CITIZEN.				
both	Yes	42	M	U. S. CITIZEN				
both	Yes	36	M	U.S. CITIZEN				
both	Yes	32	M	U.S. CITIZEN.				
both	Yes	30	M	Spanish	Spanish	5'5"	142	None.
both	Yes	28	M	Spanish	Spanish	5'4"	139	None
both	Yes	28	M	Spanish	Spanish	5'5"	135	None
both	Yes	25	M	Spanish	Spanish	5'5"	145	None
both	Yes	28	M	Spanish	Spanish	5'7"	152	None
both	Yes	30	M	Spanish	Spanish	5'6"	150	None
both	Yes	23	M	Spanish	Spanish	5'7"	157	None
both	Yes	29	M	Spanish	Spanish	5'6"	145	None
both	Yes	30	M	Portuguese	Portuguese	5'5"	136	None
both	Yes	40	M	Spanish	Spanish	5'8"	160	None
both	Yes	29	M	Spanish	Spanish	5'5"	139	None
both	Yes	30	M	Spanish	Spanish	5'4"	135	None
both	Yes	25	M	African	British	5'7"	147	none
both	Yes	25	M	African	British	5'9"	152	None
both	Yes	27	M	African	British	5'7"	145	None
both	Yes	32	M	African	British	5'6"	128	None

• See list of races on back hereof.
 NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (X), (Y), (Z), and (AA) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

Immigrant Inspector

Form 480
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE

quired under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representative of the United States port of the United States

Vessel AMERICAN S.S. "GLENDOYLE", arriving at NEW YORK, N. Y.

NAME IN FULL	Family name	Given name	(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		Whether he was all or discharged in part of service
						When	Where	
ASPINWALL	William	William	/	/	Master	May 31	New York	Both
MARGOTT	Einar	Einar	/	/	Chf. Officer	May 31	New York	Both
SVENSSON	John	John	/	/	2nd Officer	May 31	New York	Both
BUFFA	Ferdinand	Ferdinand	/	/	3rd Officer	May 31	New York	Both
FISCH	Reinhold	Reinhold	/	/	Boatswain	May 31	New York	Both
MORRIS	Thomas	Thomas	/	/	A. B. SEAMAN	May 31	New York	Both
RICHARDS	James	James	/	/	A. B. Seaman	May 31	New York	Both
RISTEBURG	Rome	Rome	/	/	A. B. Seaman	May 31	New York	Both
HUTCHINSON	Ferdinand	Ferdinand	/	/	A. B. Seaman	May 31	New York	Both
DAVID	Charles	Charles	/	/	A. B. Seaman	May 31	New York	Both
HENSON	James	James	/	/	Chf. Engineer	May 31	New York	Both
PEREZ	Joseph	Joseph	/	/	1st Asst Engr	May 31	New York	Both
FRANK	August	August	/	/	2nd Asst Engr	May 31	New York	Both
GOMEZ	William	William	/	/	3rd Asst Engr	May 31	New York	Both
NANFICIO	Eugenio	Eugenio	/	/	Oiler	May 31	New York	Both
ALVAREZ	Antonio	Antonio	/	/	Oiler	May 31	New York	Both
CRUZ	John	John	/	/	Oiler	May 31	New York	Both
RAMOS	Jose	Jose	/	/	Fireman	May 31	New York	Both
DOPICO	Antonio	Antonio	/	/	Fireman	May 31	New York	Both
GONZALEZ	Emilio	Emilio	/	/	Fireman	May 31	New York	Both
CASAL	Fernando	Fernando	/	/	Fireman	May 31	New York	Both
FERNANDEZ	Angel	Angel	/	/	Fireman	May 31	New York	Both
ARANJO	Francisco	Francisco	/	/	Fireman	May 31	New York	Both
RIVEIRO	Salvador	Salvador	/	/	Coal Passer	May 31	New York	Both
SUAREZ	Mamel	Mamel	/	/	Coal Passer	May 31	New York	Both
MARTINEZ	Mamel	Mamel	/	/	Coal Passer	May 31	New York	Both
DEACON	Dael	Dael	/	/	Steward	May 31	New York	Both
DUNN	Theophilus	Theophilus	/	/	Cook	May 31	New York	Both
RICHARDS	Gilbert	Gilbert	/	/	Messman	May 31	New York	Both
BRADY	Harold	Harold	/	/	Messman	May 31	New York	Both

United Fruit Co.
Atlantic Navigation Co.
United Fruit Company.

Local Agents

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.
J. Morris	28	U. S.	June 1 st 1928 New York
G. Richards	24	U. S.	✓ 1 st " " "
R. Risthing	23	U. S.	✓ 1 st " " "
F. Hutchinson	31	U. S.	✓ 1 st " " "
J. Benson	40	U. S. (nat.)	✓ 1 st " " "
L. Frank	36	U. S. (nat.)	✓ 1 st " " "
W. Gomez	32	U. S. (nat.)	✓ 1 st " " "
H. Brady	32	P. R. I.	✓ 1 st " " "
L. Curtis	25	U. S.	✓ 1 st " " "

(CONTINUED ON NEXT PAGE)

14 1619

Local Agents
24-1240

(2), (3), (4), and (7)

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Filed under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel AMERICAN S.S. "GLENDOYLE", arriving at NEW YORK, N. Y., 1928, from the port of SANTIAGO DE CUBA.

34

32
Mangott
(not)
When and where signed on.
Sickness.
Name.
Age.
Nationality.
When and where signed on.

(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
Family name	Given name				When	Where									
ASPINWALL	William	✓		Master	May 31	New York	Both	Yes	43	M.	U.S.CITIZEN.				
MANGOTT	Einar	✓		Chf. Officer	May 31	New York	Both	Yes	32	M	U.S.CITIZEN.				
SVENSSON	John	✓		2nd Officer	May 31	New York	Both	Yes	35	M.	U.S.CITIZEN.				
BUFFA	Ferdinand	✓		3rd Officer	May 31	New York	Both	Yes	26	M	U.S.CITIZEN.				
FISCH	Reinhold	✓		Boatswain	May 31	New York	Both	Yes	28	M	German	German	6'0"	175	None
MORRIS	Thomas	✓		A.B. SEAMAN	May 31	New York	Both	Yes	28	M	U.S.CITIZEN.				
RICHARDS	James	✓		A.B. Seaman	May 31	New York	Both	Yes	24	M	U.S.CITIZEN.				
RISTBURG	Rome	✓		A.B. Seaman	May 31	New York	Both	Yes	23	M	U.S.CITIZEN.				
HUTCHINSON	Ferdinand	✓		A.B. Seaman	May 31	New York	Both	Yes	31	M	U.S.CITIZEN.				
DAVID	Charles	✓		A.B. Seaman	May 31	New York	Both	Yes	30	M	U.S.CITIZEN.				
BENSON	James	✓		Chf. Engineer	May 31	New York	Both	Yes	40	M	U.S.CITIZEN.				
PEREZ	Joseph	✓		1st Asst Engr	May 31	New York	Both	Yes	42	M	U. S.CITIZEN				
FRANK	August	✓		2nd Asst Engr	May 31	New York	Both	Yes	36	M	U.S.CITIZEN				
GOMEZ	William	✓		3rd Asst Engr	May 31	New York	Both	Yes	32	M	U.S.CITIZEN.				
MANRIGIO	Eugenio	✓		Oiler	May 31	New York	Both	Yes	30	M	Spanish	Spanish	5'5"	142	None.
ALVAREZ	Antonio	✓		Oiler	May 31	New York	Both	Yes	28	M	Spanish	Spanish	5'4"	139	None
CRUZ	John	✓		Oiler	May 31	New York	Both	Yes	28	M	Spanish	Spanish	5'5"	135	None
RAMOS	Jose	✓		Fireman	May 31	New York	Both	Yes	25	M	Spanish	Spanish	5'5"	143	None
DOPICO	Antonio	✓		Fireman	May 31	New York	Both	Yes	28	M	Spanish	Spanish	5'7"	153	None
GONZALEZ	Emilio	✓		Fireman	May 31	New York	Both	Yes	30	M	Spanish	Spanish	5'6"	150	None
CASAL	Fernando	✓		Fireman	May 31	New York	Both	Yes	23	M	Spanish	Spanish	5'7"	157	None
FERNANDEZ	Angel	✓		Fireman	May 31	New York	Both	Yes	29	M	Spanish	Spanish	5'6"	145	None
ARANJO	Francisco	✓		Fireman	May 31	New York	Both	Yes	30	M	Portuguese	Portuguese	5'5"	136	None
RIVEIRO	Salvador	✓		Coal Passer	May 31	New York	Both	Yes	40	M	Spanish	Spanish	5'8"	160	None
SUAREZ	Mamel	✓		Coal Passer	May 31	New York	Both	Yes	29	M	Spanish	Spanish	5'5"	139	None
MARTINEZ	Mamel	✓		Coal Passer	May 31	New York	Both	Yes	30	M	Spanish	Spanish	5'4"	135	None
DEACON	Dael	✓		Steward	May 31	New York	Both	Yes	25	M	African Black	British	5'7"	147	none
DUNN	Theophilus	✓		Cook	May 31	New York	Both	Yes	25	M	African Black	British	5'9"	152	None
RICHARDS	Gilbert	✓		Messman	May 31	New York	Both	Yes	27	M	African Black	British	5'7"	145	None
BRADY	Harold	✓		Messman	May 31	New York	Both	Yes	32	M	African Black	British	5'6"	135	None

United Fruit Co.

Atlantic Navigation Co.

Local Agents United Fruit Company.

Wm H. Turner
Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, W. A. Aspinwall, Master, of the S.S. Glendoyle, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 6, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____.

W. A. Aspinwall
Master, Feb 17/1917

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively held in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have desisted or departed, respectively; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such alien arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

Sec. 10. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to report such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or report after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

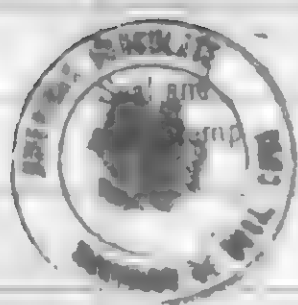
Vessel AMERICAN S.S. "GLENDOYLE", arriving at NEW YORK, N.Y.

July 1, 1928, from the port of SANTIAGO DE CUBA

35

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name				When	Where									
1	MITCHELL	Samuel			Messman	1928 May 31,	New York	Both	Yes	27	M	U.S.CITIZEN				
2	CURTIS	Clarence			Supercargo	May 31	New York	Both	Yes	25	M	U.S.CITIZEN.				
3	<p>Arrived at New York City Santiago de Cuba (City) (Country) SEEN For the journey to the United States, via Kingston and Baltimore Dr. C. E. Hopkins V. (Consul.) Date JUN 9 1928</p> <p>(Closed work) 37 names No further action</p>															
4																
5																
6																
7																
8																
9																
10																
11																
12																
13																
14																
15																
16																
17																
18																
19																
20																
21																
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

BEAU OF SHIPPING COM. 4 BUCH
CRISTOBAL C. Z
Date JUN 19 1928
SEEN
A. F. Wood
CLOS 32



Line United Fruit Company
Owners Atlantic Navigation Co.
Local Agents United Fruit Company.

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7)
is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

7-1-28

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, W. A. ASPINWALL, MASTER, of the S.S. GLENDAYLE, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port of place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

Sworn to before me this

day of

19

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration Inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 586) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the position they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have departed or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving or departing, respectively, or to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid, nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded; *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

Sec. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain such seaman.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

Name	Age	Nationality	Name	Age	Nationality
------	-----	-------------	------	-----	-------------

STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW
PRIOR TO DEPARTURE.

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Port of **Boston, Mass.**

July 5th

1928

I, master of the British S.S. "CANADIAN TRANSPORTER" July 5th, 1928
from port of Auckland N. Z. ^(Nationality), hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all
changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:
Total crew at time of arrival 5

Total crew at time of arrival..... **33** Number of seamen deserted..... **1**
 Number of seamen discharged..... **0** Seamen left in hospital (or died)..... **0**
 Number of seamen signed on at this port..... **0** Total crew this date..... **32**

The above named vessel arrived at this port July 5th, 1928, consigned to Patterson Wyde & Co. is now lying at #2 Army Base, expected to sail July 5th, 1928, for Montreal, and is via United States port of direct New York. First port of call in United States

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

DESERTING SEAMEN.

36

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on
/			

Burnett Drake 33 Canadian
(Heck Co.)

I acknowledge this reference to Section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, imposing a fine of \$10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

[illegible]

"	34	"	English	British
"	28	"	English	British
"	29	"	English	British
"	31	"	English	British
"	42	"	English	British
"	43	"	English	British
"	26	"	English	British
"	26	"	English	British
"	20	"	English	British
"	17	"	English	British
"	21	"	English	British
"	24	"	English	British
"	22	"	English	British
"	34	"	English	British
"	26	"	English	British
"	29	"	English	British
"	22	"	English	British
"	27	"	Irish	British
"	44	"	Scotch	British
"	26	"	English	British
"	24	"	Irish	British
"	29	"	Irish	British
"	40	"	Scotch	British
"	23	"	English	British
"	21	"	English	British
"	29	"	English	British
"	26	"	English	British
"	20	"	English	British
"	20	"	Scotch	British
"	24	"	Welsh	British

Physical marks, peculiarities, or diverse	Height	Weight	Nationality	Race*	Sex	Age	Whether furnished at date of arrival	to be paid
---	--------	--------	-------------	-------	-----	-----	---	------------

1928, from the port of AUCKLAND N.Z. 2/27/28

total crew 32 always

Shirley A. ...

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a

28

NOTE.—Failure to furnish report of alien is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other notes.

Line ...

Owners

Local Agents
14-1243

Immigrant Inspector

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representative
port of the United States.

Vessel "CANADIAN TRANSPORTER" arriving at NEW YORK U.S.A.

July 1928, from

No. on list	NAME IN FULL	Given name	No. of remaining days	Length of service	Position in ship's company	SHIPPED OR ENGAGED	Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8
1	Roop	John	/		Master	22/3/28 Halifax	No
2	Rowe	Noah	/		Chief Officer	21/3/28 "	"
3	Kelly	Patry	/		2nd Officer	13/3/28 "	"
4	Lovesque	Alfred	/		3rd Officer	21/3/28 "	"
5	Hewes	James	/		Carpenter	24/3/28 "	"
6	Meers	William	/		Boatman	22/3/28 "	"
7	McNeill	George	/		A.B.	24/3/28 "	"
8	Messerey	Morgan	/		A.B.	24/3/28 "	"
9	Shepherd	Linton	/		A.B.	24/3/28 "	"
10	Finn	John	/		A.B.	24/3/28 "	"
11	Taylor	Sydney	/		O.S.	13/3/28 "	"
12	Bourgeois	Henry	/		O.S.	24/3/28 "	"
13	Drake	Burnett	/		Deck Boy	22/3/28 "	"
14	Dwyer	John	/		Deck Boy	22/3/28 "	"
15	Sheffield	Sydney	/		Ch. Engineer	13/3/28 "	"
16	Long	Sydney	/		2nd "	13/3/28 "	"
17	Smith	Eric	/		3rd "	13/3/28 "	"
18	Harvey	Eric	/		4th "	13/3/28 "	"
19	Walker	William	/		Boatman	13/3/28 "	"
20	Martin	Thomas	/		Oiler	15/3/28 "	"
21	Gurrie	Leslie	/		Oiler	14/3/28 "	"
22	Sullivan	Daniel	/		Oiler	24/3/28 "	"
23	Irvine	William	/		Fireman	19/3/28 "	"
24	MacGowan	Lawrence	/		Fireman	24/3/28 "	"
25	Bowyer	Charles	/		Fireman	14/3/28 "	"
26	Sumlock	Fred	/		Fireman	24/3/28 "	"
27	Moreton	Ernest	/		Ch. Steward	18/3/28 "	"
28	Taylor	Ernest	/		2nd "	13/3/28 "	"
29	Bell	Frank	/		Porter Boy	23/3/28 "	"
30	Butter	Norman	/		Mess Boy	16/3/28 "	"
31	Marler	Ernest	/		Ch. Cook	25/3/28 "	"

W. J. M. M. M.

W. J. M. M. M.

Immigrant Inspector

Printed and Sold
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF
IMMIGRATION SERVICEForm 580
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Required un-

14-1260
(1)No.
on
list

FIRST

1 Bart

2 Shav

3 King

4 Mac

5 Th

6 AMERIC

SEE

10

11

12

13 A

14 B

15

16

17

18

19

20

21

22

23

24

25

26

27

28

29

30

Time

Owners

Local Agent

14-1260

Form 680
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel "CANADIAN TRANSPORTER", arriving at NEW YORK U.S.A.

July 1928, from the port of AUCKLAND N.Z. 3/27/28
6/23/28

37

No. on list	NAME IN FULL		No. of seaman's identification card	Length of service at sea	Position in ship's company	SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	Whether able to read	Age	Sex	Race*	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name				When	Where									
1	Roop	John	✓		Master	22/3/28	Halifax	No	Yes	57	M	English	British			
2	Rowe	Noah	✓		Chief Officer	21/3/28	"	"	"	34	"	English	British			
3	Kelly	Percy	✓		2nd. Officer	13/3/28	"	"	"	28	"	English	British			
4	Levesque	Alfred	✓		3rd. Officer	21/3/28	"	"	"	29	"	English	British			
5	Hawes	James	✓		Carpenter	24/3/28	"	"	"	31	"	English	British			
6	Mears	William	✓		Bosun	22/3/28	"	"	"	42	"	English	British			
7	McNeil	George	✓		A.B.	24/3/28	"	"	"	43	"	English	British			
8	Messewey	Morgan	✓		A.B.	24/3/28	"	"	"	26	"	English	British			
9	Sheppard	Linton	✓		A.B.	24/3/28	"	"	"	26	"	English	British			
10	Finn	John	✓		A.B.	24/3/28	"	"	"	20	"	English	British			
11	Taylor	Sydney	✓		O.S.	13/3/28	"	"	"	17	"	English	British			
12	Bourgois	Henry	✓		O.S.	24/3/28	"	"	"	21	"	English	British			
13	Drake	Burnett	✓		Deck Boy	22/3/28	"	"	"	24	"	English	British			
14	Dwyer	John	✓		Deck Boy	22/3/28	"	"	"	22	"	English	British			
15	Sheffield	Sydney	✓		Ch. Engineer	13/3/28	"	"	"	34	"	English	British			
16	Long	Sydney	✓		2nd. "	13/3/28	"	"	"	26	"	English	British			
17	Smith	Eric	✓		3rd. "	13/3/28	"	"	"	29	"	English	British			
18	Harvey	Eric	✓		4th. "	13/3/28	"	"	"	22	"	English	British			
19	Walker	William	X		Donkeyman	13/3/28	"	"	"	27	"	Irish	British			
20	Makin	Thomas	X		Oiler	15/3/28	"	"	"	44	"	Scotch	British			
21	Currie	Leslie	✓		Oiler	14/3/28	"	"	"	26	"	English	British			
22	Sullivan	Daniel	✓		Oiler	24/3/28	"	"	"	24	"	Irish	British			
23	Irvine	William	✓		Fireman	19/3/28	"	"	"	39	"	Irish	British			
24	MacGowan	Lawrence	✓		Fireman	24/3/28	"	"	"	40	"	Scotch	British			
25	Bowyer	Charles	✓		Fireman	14/3/28	"	"	"	23	"	English	British			
26	Sunwick	Fred	✓		Fireman	24/3/28	"	"	"	21	"	English	British			
27	Moreton	Ernest	✓		Ch. Steward	18/3/28	"	"	"	29	"	English	British			
28	Taylor	Ernest	✓		2nd. "	13/3/28	"	"	"	26	"	English	British			
29	Ball	Frank	✓		Pantry Boy	23/3/28	"	"	"	20	"	English	British			
30	Butter	Norman	✓		Mess Boy	16/3/28	"	"	"	20	"	Scotch	British			
31	Marier	Ernest	✓		Ch. Cook	25/3/28	"	"	"	24	"	Welsh	British			

Welford M. Kay

Wm. K. Sumner
Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, of the _____, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____.

Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 680) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, when it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 5. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Latvian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Manchu.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Movayan.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Romanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Rusnake).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Swedes, and Danes).
Flemish.	Scottish.
French.	Serbian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL

Sheet No.

Form 580
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No.

40

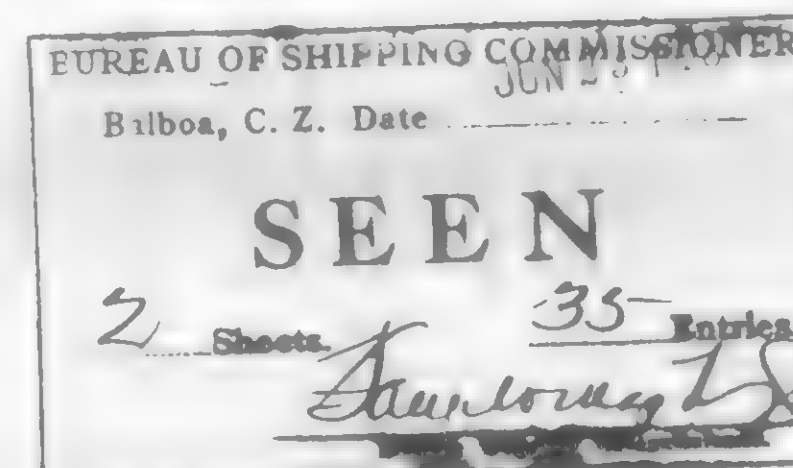
Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel "CANADIAN TRANSPORTER", arriving at NEW YORK U.S.A. July 1, 1928, from the port of AUCKLAND N.Z. 7/27/28

38

(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)	(13)	(14)	(15)	
No. on list	NAME IN FULL		No. of seaman's identification card	Length of service at sea	Position in ship's company	SHIPPED OR ENGAGED	Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	Whether able to read	Age	Sex	Race*	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name				When	Where								
FIRST 1	Barton	Harold			2nd. Cook	14/3/28	Halifax	No	Yes	31	M	Welsh	British		
2	Shaw	Eric			Cadet	13/3/28	"	"	"	18	M	English	British		
3	King	Leslie			Cadet	13/3/28	"	"	"	14	M	English	British		
4	MacKenzie	Duncan			Wireless Op.	13/3/28	"	"	"	21	M	English	British		
5	Thirty-five names visaed.														
6	AMERICAN CONSULATE at AUCKLAND, NEW ZEALAND. (City) (Country) SEEN for the journey to the United States New York, N. Y. WALTER F. BOYLE Date MAY 8 1928 (The validity of this visa expires 3 months from this date, provided the holder continues to be valid for the purpose of the journey to the United States.) Fee \$ 2.00 United States Gold equal to 8/3 sterling SERVICE No. 1000														
13	ARNOLD	JACK			Fireman	27/8/27	AUCKLAND N. Z.	NO	YES	23	M	ENGLISH	BRITISH		
14	BALFOUR	ROBERT			Oriller	27/5/27	"	"	"	21	M	SCOTCH	BRITISH		
15	Wm H Turner Insp														
16															
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

BUREAU OF SHIPPING COMMISSIONER
Bilboa, C. Z. Date JUN 2 1928
SEEN
2 Sheets 35 Entries
Aunloy 18



*See list of races on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

7-1-28
AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Master, of the Canadian Transporter, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, Subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

Sworn to before me this

1 day of

July

1928

J. P. R. R.
Master, First or Second Officer.

Wm. H. Turner

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating respectively they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival, or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 5. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Latvian.
Bosnian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Romanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian, Russian.
Finnish.	Scandinavian, Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes.
Flemish.	Serbian.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Sovietman.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

Printed & Sold by A. L. Russell, Inc.
Form 689. '27

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Port of New York

Total crew at time of arrival	40	Number of seamen deserted	2
Number of seamen discharged		Seamen left in hospital (or died)	
Number of seamen signed on at this port	2	Total crew this date	40

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

DESERTING SEAMEN.

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof, to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge, at the port of arrival, lists of the names of all alien employees of such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, and in each case, information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged and of those, if any, who have deserted on board; and in each case of such arrival, arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the sum of such fine to be remitted or refunded: Provided, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14-1613

141613

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.
-------	------	--------------	---------------------------

Rafael Rodríguez
y Ignacio Cuercuamontaña

Francis

When and where signed on.

Line _____
 Owners _____
 Local Agents _____

24-1345

Portuguese

*See list of races on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6),
and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

CABO STA MARIA

1-1-1928

first

Require
Ver

SEAMEN LEFT IN HOSPITAL

Name Age Nationality When and where signed on Sickness

DISCHARGED SEAMEN (continued)

Name When and where signed on

DISCHARGED SEAMEN.

Name Age Nationality When and where signed on

(1)
No.
on
list

1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
15
16
17
18
19
20
21
22
23
24
25
26
27
28
29
30
31

SEAMEN LEFT IN HOSPITAL

DISCHARGED SEAMEN

18	Larrea	Juan	✓	id.	8-5-27	"	"	32	"	"	163 65
19	Calera	id.	✓	id.	10-10-27	"	"	29	"	"	150 68
20	Urtaga	Huasteco	✓	id.	10-10-27	"	"	27	"	"	168 75
21	Larrea	id.	✓	id.	10-10-27	"	"	45	"	"	161 67
	Marcos	id.	✓	id.	10-10-27	"	"	37	"	"	166 75
	Calera	Louingo	✓	id.	10-10-27	"	"	25	"	"	172 63
	H. Co	Juan B. Co	✓	id.	10-10-27	"	"	38	"	"	160 67
	Larrea	id.	✓	id.	10-10-27	"	"	29	"	"	168 68
	Garcia	id.	✓	id.	10-10-27	"	"	37	"	"	165 68
	Larrea	id.	✓	id.	10-10-27	"	"	21	"	"	165 68

Portuguese.

Line
Owners
Local Agents

*See list of races on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel *Cabo Sta Maria*, arriving at, *NY*, *7*, 1928, from the port of *Lima*, *Peru*

40

CABO STA MARIA

1 - 1928

first

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's com- pany	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name				When	Where									
1	<i>Utrada</i>	<i>Jose</i>	✓		<i>Captain</i>	<i>11-9-26</i>	<i>Pilao</i>	<i>20</i>	<i>20</i>	<i>47</i>	<i>male</i>	<i>Hispanic</i>	<i>Spanish</i>	<i>1.72</i>	<i>75</i>	
2	<i>Pate</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>Humberto</i>	✓	<i>1st Officer</i>	<i>30-3-28</i>	<i>Peru</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>41</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>1.62</i>	<i>74</i>	
3	<i>Pillao</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>Victoriano</i>	✓	<i>2nd id.</i>	<i>1-3-27</i>	<i>Pilao</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>25</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>1.68</i>	<i>64</i>	
4	<i>Theriot</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>Ramon</i>	✓	<i>Telegraphist</i>	<i>6-10-26</i>	<i>Peru</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>37</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>1.73</i>	<i>78</i>	<i>Discharged at</i>
5	<i>Popstye</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>Juan</i>	✓	<i>Apprentice</i>	<i>22-2-27</i>	<i>Pilao</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>17</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>1.67</i>	<i>70</i>	<i>Peru, Spain</i>
6	<i>Imashe</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>Nicola</i>	✓	<i>id.</i>	<i>17-7-27</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>21</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>1.65</i>	<i>65</i>	
7	<i>Laono</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>Paal</i>	✓	<i>id.</i>	<i>11-10-27</i>	<i>Peru</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>23</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>1.67</i>	<i>67</i>	
8	<i>Goud</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>Jose</i>	✓	<i>id.</i>	<i>2-1-27</i>	<i>Peru</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>19</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>1.69</i>	<i>68</i>	
9	<i>Hito</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>Michael</i>	✓	<i>id.</i>	<i>14-7-28</i>	<i>Peru</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>20</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>1.68</i>	<i>67</i>	<i>Discharged at</i>
10	<i>Pillao</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>Miguel</i>	✓	<i>1st Apprentice</i>	<i>1-11-26</i>	<i>Pilao</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>54</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>1.67</i>	<i>78</i>	<i>Peru, Spain</i>
11	<i>Befau</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>Jose</i>	✓	<i>2nd id.</i>	<i>9-11-26</i>	<i>Peru</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>31</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>1.66</i>	<i>70</i>	
12	<i>Carra</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>Francisco</i>	✓	<i>3rd id.</i>	<i>27-2-27</i>	<i>Pilao</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>31</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>1.68</i>	<i>75</i>	
13	<i>Laun</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>Jose</i>	✓	<i>Apprentice</i>	<i>14-1-28</i>	<i>Peru</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>21</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>1.63</i>	<i>63</i>	
14	<i>Pillao</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>Poncato</i>	✓	<i>Apprentice</i>	<i>29-3-28</i>	<i>Peru</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>21</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>1.64</i>	<i>75</i>	
15	<i>Alto</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>Enrico</i>	✓	<i>Carpenter</i>	<i>26-5-28</i>	<i>Pilao</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>37</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>1.64</i>	<i>74</i>	
16	<i>Eubio</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>Juan A.</i>	✓	<i>Master Cook</i>	<i>25-5-28</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>25</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>1.60</i>	<i>74</i>	
17	<i>Pel Tiu</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>Rafael</i>	✓	<i>Steward</i>	<i>6-12-26</i>	<i>Pilao</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>21</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>1.50</i>	<i>61</i>	
18	<i>Lereua</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>Guillermo</i>	✓	<i>id.</i>	<i>2-2-27</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>33</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>1.65</i>	<i>74</i>	
19	<i>Calisa</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>Jose</i>	✓	<i>id.</i>	<i>8-5-27</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>22</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>1.63</i>	<i>65</i>	
20	<i>Mitaga</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>Francisco</i>	✓	<i>id.</i>	<i>10-10-27</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>29</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>1.70</i>	<i>68</i>	
21	<i>Luerti</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>Jose</i>	✓	<i>Steward</i>	<i>13-5-26</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>37</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>1.65</i>	<i>75</i>	
22	<i>Marino</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>Jose</i>	✓	<i>Steward</i>	<i>10-10-27</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>45</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>1.61</i>	<i>67</i>	
23	<i>Obispo</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>Lorenzo</i>	✓	<i>id.</i>	<i>20-7-27</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>37</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>1.60</i>	<i>75</i>	
24	<i>Hito</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>Juan B.</i>	✓	<i>Steward</i>	<i>10-10-27</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>42</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>1.70</i>	<i>70</i>	
25	<i>Terino</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>Edo</i>	✓	<i>id.</i>	<i>10-10-27</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>25</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>1.72</i>	<i>73</i>	
26	<i>Gorocetka</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>Victoriano</i>	✓	<i>id.</i>	<i>10-10-27</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>40</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>1.70</i>	<i>75</i>	
27	<i>Larguison</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>Rafael</i>	✓	<i>id.</i>	<i>1-5-28</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>38</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>1.73</i>	<i>77</i>	
28	<i>Onesimontina</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>Ignacio</i>	✓	<i>Apprentice</i>	<i>25-2-27</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>17</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>1.60</i>	<i>67</i>	
29	<i>Jutano</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>William</i>	✓	<i>Apprentice</i>	<i>9-3-28</i>	<i>Peru</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>29</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>1.68</i>	<i>68</i>	
30	<i>Jacca</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>Manuel</i>	✓	<i>Steward</i>	<i>8-7-26</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>37</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>1.65</i>	<i>68</i>	
31	<i>Joymedua</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>Calisto</i>	✓	<i>Cook</i>	<i>10-3-28</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>21</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>1.65</i>	<i>68</i>	

Portuguese.

Line

Owners

Local Agents

*See list of races on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____ of the _____, do declare
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted
the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of Par. 5 subdivision (b) Immigration Rule 6 which appears below.

[Signature]
Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

When an arriving seaman is a "workaway," a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 5. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak.)
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Irish (north).	Turkish.
	Welsh.
	West Indian (except Cuban).

*See list of races.
Note.—Failure to furnish full list
and (7) is punishable by a fine

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No.

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel *Cabo Santa Maria*, arriving at, *Seville, Spain*, 7/1, 1928, from the port of *Seville* 6/15/28.

41

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's com- pany	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name				When	Where									
1	<i>Peltes</i>	<i>Pedro</i>	✓		<i>Baker</i>	10-10-27	<i>Seville</i>					<i>Spanca</i>	<i>Spanish</i>	175	70	
2	<i>Rodriguez</i>	<i>Rafael</i>	✓		<i>Go Tunes boy</i>	10-10-27	"			16	"	"	"	167	50	
3	<i>Bancan</i>	<i>Juan</i>	✓		<i>Go Tunes boy</i>	10-10-27	"			18	"	"	"	165	60	
4	<i>Costo</i>	<i>Enrique</i>	✓		<i>Go Tunes boy</i>	10-10-27	"			16	"	"	"	164	70	
5																
6	<div>AMERICAN CONSULATE at SEVILLE, SPAIN SEEN For the journey to the United States via <i>Seville, Spain</i> Date <i>May 26, 1928</i> Seal and Fee Stamp (The validity of this visa expires twelve months from the date of issue of the passport (It is subject to be valid for that period.)</div>															
7																
8																
9																
10																
11																
12	<i>Afancos</i>	<i>Don Enrique</i>	✓		<i>Telegrafista</i>	12-6-28	<i>Seville</i>	no	26	33	varm	<i>Spanca</i>	<i>Spanish</i>	179	80	
13	<i>Bernardos</i>	<i>Pedro</i>	✓		<i>Hugado</i>	12-6-28	<i>Seville</i>	no	26	19	varm	<i>Spanca</i>	<i>Spanish</i>	170	67	
14	<i>Palle</i>	<i>José</i>	✓		<i>Embalmante</i>	12-6-28	"	"	"	34	"	"	"	165	74	
15	<i>Munaga</i>	<i>Pedro</i>	✓		<i>Revisor</i>	12-6-28	"	"	"	32	"	"	"	168	73	
16	<i>Munaga</i>	<i>Juan</i>	✓		<i>Revisor</i>	12-6-28	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	165	70	
17	<i>Echevarria</i>	<i>Enrique</i>	✓		<i>id.</i>	12-6-28	"	"	"	18	"	"	"	161	67	
18	<i>Formoso</i>	<i>Bernardo</i>	✓		<i>Agente</i>	12-6-28	"	"	"	32	"	"	"	168	70	
19	American Consulate	No. 216														
20	at <i>Seville</i>	<i>Spain</i>														
21	(City)	(Country)														
22	SEEN															
23	For the journey to the United States,															
24	via <i>direct</i>															
25	<i>Grace Ford</i>															
26	Vice Consul															
27	Date <i>June 14, 1928</i>															
28	Seal and Fee Stamp															
29	<i>Suppl. visa</i>															
30	<i>No fee presented.</i>															

Line _____
Owners _____
Local Agents _____

7-1-8

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Master of the San Juan, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of Par. 5 subdivision (b) Immigration Rule 6 which appears below.

Sworn to before me this 1 day of July, 1928

Immigrant Inspector.

Master, First or Second Officer.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

When an arriving seaman is a "workaway," a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 5. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak.)
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
	Turkish.
	Welsh.
	West Indian (except Cuban).

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, **DR. HAZO J R L D N E**, Surgeon of the S/S. "COLUMBUS"
 solemnly, sincerely, and truly **SWEAR** that I have had **TWENTYEIGHT**
 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practise as such by and under the authority of **THE UNIVERSITY OF KIEL**

SAILING THEREWITH, do
 years' experience as a Physician

and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, **1** in number according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

19-10/10
 Cards punched 2/12/28
 Ca. d. removed 2/12/28
 Ca. d. checked 2/12/28
 Clerk. *Kinzel*

Sworn to before me this **2nd** day of **JULY**, 19 **28**.
 at **NEW-YORK**

W. Russell
Indrop

H. H. Jelden

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
 If no surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

	DIRECT INAD (AX)	HEAD TAX DEFERRED				CREDIT FROM HEAD TAX				TOTAL
		S. I.	U. S. Tax	Temp. Stay	Transit	U. S. Tax	U. S. Tax	U. S. Tax	U. S. Tax	
1st CABIN	7				7	116	1			131
2nd CABIN	117	2			2	69	1		5	197
STEERAGE	321	6			2	100			40	469
Total	445	8			12	285	2		45	797

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Boenian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Finnish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

1st Cabin 131
 2nd Cabin 197
 Steerage 469
 Total 797
 1 manifest not counted
 1 crew dish

SEAPOST - OFFICIAL - MANIFEST

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United

S.S. COLUMBUS

This (pink) sheet is for the listing of

S.S. _____ COLUMBUS

Passengers sailing from

Bremersbaven

23rd of June 1928

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

170571

SAILING THEM WITH

authors' experience as a Practitioner

THE UNIVERSITY OF KIEL

1 the number of sets of \mathcal{A} 1 the number of sets of \mathcal{A}

Arabic	Arabic	Arabic
Basque	Basque	Basque
Berber	Berber	Berber
Chinese	Chinese	Chinese
Dutch	Dutch	Dutch
English	English	English
French	French	French
German	German	German
Hebrew	Hebrew	Hebrew
Hindi	Hindi	Hindi
Italian	Italian	Italian
Japanese	Japanese	Japanese
Korean	Korean	Korean
Latin	Latin	Latin
Malay	Malay	Malay
Portuguese	Portuguese	Portuguese
Russian	Russian	Russian
Spanish	Spanish	Spanish
Tamil	Tamil	Tamil
Urdu	Urdu	Urdu
Vietnamese	Vietnamese	Vietnamese
Welsh	Welsh	Welsh
Yiddish	Yiddish	Yiddish

List 7e

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

NEW-YORK

2nd of July

10 28

43

Note: Full text of question 28 is as follows: "Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character."

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, **NICOLAUS JOHNSON, MASTER**, of the **S/S. "COLUMBUS"**, from **BRMEN**, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly **SWEAR** that I have caused the survey of said vessel sailing therewith or the survey conducted by the owner thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 1 in number, and that from the report of said survey and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this **2nd** day of **JULY**, 1928, at **NEW-YORK**, **MASTER** *[Signature]*
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status). Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The same is for use of Government officials only.
Column 4 (Age). The master in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter only, only to those under 1 year of age.
Column 5 (Sex). The master should indicate M. male or F. female.
Column 6 (Married or single). The master should indicate M. married, S. single, and widowed, or D. divorced.
Column 7 (Occupation). The entry should be made as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrived, as, for example, Civil engineer, stationery engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designation.
A distinction should be made between farmer and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:
A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.
Some companies should make this distinction on the manifests from a registration made on board, if necessary, by inspection and master's check during the period of the voyage.
Column 8 (Able to read and write). This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language?" If examination is deemed upon what ground. In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and knows exception from the reading requirement, the reason for such exception should be given.
Column 9 (Nationality). Question 5 should be considered to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.
Column 10 (Race or people). See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.
Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which alien is a subject. Country of last permanent residence and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully reviewed by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "French" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "French" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.
The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).
WEST INDIAN.
"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.
SPANISH AMERICAN.
"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.
AFRICAN (BLACK).
"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with a mixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN NORTH

The people who are included under the heading of Italian North are the people of the River Po, northern Italy, and the people of the Alpine, Venetian, and Lombard, and then, the people of the Swiss, Austrian, and other countries, and their descendants. Most of these people speak the German or the Italian language.

ITALIAN SOUTH

The people who are included under the heading of Italian South are the people of the River Po, southern Italy, and the people of the Sicilian, Sardinian, and other islands, and their descendants. Most of these people speak the Italian language.

Column 11 to 13 (Language spoken on arrival). The entry should show the language spoken on arrival, whether it be Italian, English, or any other language. The entry should show the language spoken on arrival, whether it be Italian, English, or any other language. The entry should show the language spoken on arrival, whether it be Italian, English, or any other language.

Column 14 (Country of last permanent residence). The entry should show the country of last permanent residence, whether it be the United States, or any other country. The entry should show the country of last permanent residence, whether it be the United States, or any other country.

Column 15 (Country of birth). The entry should show the country of birth, whether it be the United States, or any other country. The entry should show the country of birth, whether it be the United States, or any other country.

Column 16 (Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where). The entry should show whether or not the alien has ever been in the United States, and if so, when and where. The entry should show whether or not the alien has ever been in the United States, and if so, when and where.

Column 17 (Whether going to join relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend). The entry should show whether or not the alien is going to join a relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend. The entry should show whether or not the alien is going to join a relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend.

Column 18 (Whether having a ticket to sea final destination). The entry should show whether or not the alien has a ticket to sea final destination. The entry should show whether or not the alien has a ticket to sea final destination.

Column 19 (By whom was passage paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.). The entry should show by whom the passage was paid, whether it be self, husband, father, brother, or other relative, friend, steamship company, etc. The entry should show by whom the passage was paid, whether it be self, husband, father, brother, or other relative, friend, steamship company, etc.

Column 20 (If father in possession of \$50, and if less, how much). The entry should show whether or not the father is in possession of \$50, and if less, how much. The entry should show whether or not the father is in possession of \$50, and if less, how much.

Column 21 (Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where). The entry should show whether or not the alien has ever been in the United States, and if so, when and where. The entry should show whether or not the alien has ever been in the United States, and if so, when and where.

Column 22 (Whether going to join relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend). The entry should show whether or not the alien is going to join a relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend. The entry should show whether or not the alien is going to join a relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend.

Column 23 (Whether having a ticket to sea final destination). The entry should show whether or not the alien has a ticket to sea final destination. The entry should show whether or not the alien has a ticket to sea final destination.

Column 24 to 36. These questions are self-explanatory, and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, **DR. HAJO JELDEN**, Surgeon of the S./S. "COLUMBUS", SAILING THEREWITH, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 28 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practise as such by and under the authority of THE UNIVERSITY OF KIEL, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 3 in number according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 2nd day of JULY, 1928, at NEW-YORK.

[Signature]

Note: If a surgeon sails with the vessel this affidavit of verification shall be presented before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is presented. If a surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be presented at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

Race or people is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification. The mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African, black	Greek	Romanian
Armenian	Hebrew	Russian
Bohemian	Herzegovinian	Ruthenian, Rusnak
Bosnian	Irish	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes)
Bulgarian	Indian (North)	Scotch
Chinese	Italian (South)	Serbian
Croatian	Japanese	Slovak
Cuban	Korean	Slovenian
Dalmatian	Lithuanian	Spanish
Dutch	Magyar	Spanish American
East Indian	Mexican	Syrian
English	Montenegrin	Turkish
Finnish	Mayan	Welsh
Flemish	Pacific Islander	West Indian (other than Cuban)
French	Polish	
German	Portuguese	

List 1.

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

1000 JOURNAL OF POST KEYNESIAN ECONOMICS

, 19

45

Note: Full text of question 28 is as follows: "Whether a person who: 1. believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law; or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government; or who advocates the assassination of public officials; or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property; or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government; or who teaches the unlawful destruction of property; or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States; or of any other organized government because of his or their official character."

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, NICOLAUS JOHNSEN, MASTER of the S./S. "COLUMBUS", from GREEN, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 3 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 2nd day of JULY 1928
at NEW-YORK.

Immigration Officer

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 *Headbar status*—Steamship lines should check the status of the headbar. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 - 4p. The answer in this column should be entered for ages 0 months to the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 6 *Magnitude range* The answer should be M (medium), S (small), W (wild weed), or D (no tree).

Column 7 *Out-migration*. The City should do its best to make it as possible for the sanitation crew, on possession of a permit, to travel as far as possible to the nearest statutory treatment facilities or treatment engineering firms, possibly the polymer man, in order to avoid further of the not simply as significant pollution source, but other important elements.

A distinction should be made between *process* and *form* (structure) of the *process* of *thought*. A *thought* shows, as always,

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others. A farm (producer) is one who works on a farm for his own or another's profit.

Shedding light on motives should have 'the effect of making the innocent feel that their conduct is being judged by dispassionate and competent persons during the preliminary examination of each arrest'.

Section 8. *Abstract and concrete* The abstract, concrete and mixed systems, the following question: *Representations* or *if* examination of each system were possible? In answering this question the language or format the user will be asked to be stated. It is also possible to use, and claims exemption, for the finding, requirement, the *ground* for an exemption should be given.

The authors are grateful to V. A. Kozlov for his interest in the work.

Exercise 10. *Rate of people*. See set of rates printed on back of the sheet. The rate should have the rate of people per given in steel bed.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the countries of origin, where appropriate, of all permanent residents and country of birth, and passports should be carefully revised for discrepancies and irregularities in the records. For instance, French appearing under the head of country of last origin, French, by race or people and similarly, French appearing under the head of race or people of last origin, French, by country, an Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might possibly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CHUAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN

West Indian refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK)

African (black), refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe or Africa. Any alien with a mixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

JULIAN NORTE

The population is native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i.e., important part of Piedmont, Lombardy, Veneto, and Friuli), and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, have to be classed as Italian people. Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

PLAN 10011

The second group are aristocratic families from the north-east of Italy – south of the headwaters of the River Po – the compartments of Liguria, Friuli, the Venetian Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia, and their descendants thought to descend, e.g. Italian, south.

Columns 11 to 14: These questions go with the Appendix.

Colombia, for instance, represents a country with an important incidence of one-year شدت, considerable immigrant population. The last country in which men tended with the intention of becoming a second citizen, had to the last year, men to enter in studies of health, to improve their economic situation. The effort in defining to show the country and its situation, that process is complex. It is important to statistical purposes the theme of immigration, especially in the country of high permanent residence, independent of the number of immigrants that come, country of birth, nationality and race.

Consent of a permanent resident of each and the permanent resident of the United States, to be a witness, then and there, that he is a resident of the United States.

General 17. Name of corporate relative to request relative's forced absconcey where
 on other. The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such
 relative having any name and address of friend.

Current U.S. Point destination. The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. A intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place, city or town, of intended future residence.

Column 19: *Where, having taken the said final destination.* The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

(Column 20) *By whom was passage paid?* The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid as self, husband, father, brother or other relative, friend, steamship company, etc.

column 21, *Whether in possession of \$50 and if less, how much*. The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States—and if so, when and where*). The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before, and if so the year (or period of years), and place, as: 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23: Whether going to join relative or friend—and if so, what relative or friend. The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend—and if so, who relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 30.—These questions are self-explanatory, and the answers, like others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination aliens. However, in answering question 30 if alien has been deported within one year, and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such readmission should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, **DR. HAJO JELDEN**, Surgeon of the S./S. "COLUMBUS", SAILING THEREWITH, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly **SWEAR** that I have had **28** years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of **THE UNIVERSITY OF KIEL**, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, **5** in number according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

H. Jelden

Sworn to before me this **2nd** day of **JULY**, 19 **28**
at **NEW-YORK**.

H. Jelden

Note: If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any change that may have occurred en route, be notified to any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If a surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before a consular officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification; the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black)	Greek	Rumanian
Armenian	Hebrew	Russian
Bohemian	Herzegovinian	Retrograde (Russian)
Bosnian	Irish	South Slavonic (New Zealanders)
Bulgarian	Italian (North)	Indo-European (Welsh)
Chinese	Italian (South)	Scottish
Croatian	Japanese	Servian
Cuban	Korean	Slovak
Dalmatian	Lithuanian	Slovenian
Dutch	Magyar	Spanish
East Indian	Mexican	Spanish American
English	Montenegrin	Syrian
Finnish	Moravian	Turkish
Flemish	Pacific Islander	Welsh
French	Polish	West Indian (other than Cuban)
German	Portuguese	

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.

Arriving at Port of NEW-YORK

JUL 2 1928

List

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

45

Note—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

[illegible]

Sworn to before me this 2nd day of JULY 1928
at NEW-YORK.

NEW-YORK.

Immigration Office,

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Form 2 *Head-Start status* — Shipments should have no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government field aids only.

time 4–12 months. The increase in test volume should be expressed in years or months, the latter only for those under 1 year of age.

Copyright © 2000 by The McGraw-Hill Companies, Inc. All rights reserved. Printed in the United States of America. This book is printed on acid-free paper.

Section 7 *Profession or occupation*. The entry should denote as accurately as possible the occupation, trade or profession of each, after arrival in, but before leaving, the country, on the basis of the information furnished by the declarant. It should be based on the nature of the person's occupation, trade or profession, and not on the person's education, training, etc., and not on such terms as engineer, polisher, miller, farmer, etc., which may be too general.

As a consequence of our results, the two-dimensional and four-dimensional manifolds, regardless of the dimension, are shown as follows:

the two-dimensional manifolds: either for all $n \in \mathbb{N}$ or for other

There is a great deal of discussion on a few of the most who operates, p

Consider a function $f: \mathbb{R}^n \rightarrow \mathbb{R}$ and let $\mathbf{a} \in \mathbb{R}^n$ be a point at which f is differentiable and assume the Hessian matrix $H_f(\mathbf{a})$ is invertible. Then, if $\mathbf{h} \in \mathbb{R}^n$ is a vector, we have

It is important to mention that the only argument for which is not to use the \mathcal{H}_∞ norm is that it is not a linear norm and hence, computing from the norm is not a linear operation. However, this is not a problem in our case.

On the other hand, the Q -value of the reaction is $Q = 1.02034$ MeV, and the Q -value of the reaction is $Q = 1.02034$ MeV, and the Q -value of the reaction is $Q = 1.02034$ MeV.

[illegible][illegible]

6114 N.

For instance, "Colored" refers to the colored people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN

West Indian refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Creoles or Negroes.

PAINISH AND RICE

Spanish American refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"*African blood*," refer to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, South or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with a mixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

[10] A. A. Novikoff

[illegible]

1994, 1995, 1996, 1997, 1998, 1999, 2000, 2001, 2002, 2003, 2004, 2005, 2006, 2007, 2008, 2009, 2010, 2011, 2012, 2013, 2014, 2015, 2016, 2017, 2018, 2019, 2020, 2021, 2022, 2023, 2024, 2025, 2026, 2027, 2028, 2029, 2030, 2031, 2032, 2033, 2034, 2035, 2036, 2037, 2038, 2039, 2040, 2041, 2042, 2043, 2044, 2045, 2046, 2047, 2048, 2049, 2050, 2051, 2052, 2053, 2054, 2055, 2056, 2057, 2058, 2059, 2060, 2061, 2062, 2063, 2064, 2065, 2066, 2067, 2068, 2069, 2070, 2071, 2072, 2073, 2074, 2075, 2076, 2077, 2078, 2079, 2080, 2081, 2082, 2083, 2084, 2085, 2086, 2087, 2088, 2089, 2090, 2091, 2092, 2093, 2094, 2095, 2096, 2097, 2098, 2099, 2100, 2101, 2102, 2103, 2104, 2105, 2106, 2107, 2108, 2109, 2110, 2111, 2112, 2113, 2114, 2115, 2116, 2117, 2118, 2119, 2120, 2121, 2122, 2123, 2124, 2125, 2126, 2127, 2128, 2129, 2130, 2131, 2132, 2133, 2134, 2135, 2136, 2137, 2138, 2139, 2140, 2141, 2142, 2143, 2144, 2145, 2146, 2147, 2148, 2149, 2150, 2151, 2152, 2153, 2154, 2155, 2156, 2157, 2158, 2159, 2160, 2161, 2162, 2163, 2164, 2165, 2166, 2167, 2168, 2169, 2170, 2171, 2172, 2173, 2174, 2175, 2176, 2177, 2178, 2179, 2180, 2181, 2182, 2183, 2184, 2185, 2186, 2187, 2188, 2189, 2190, 2191, 2192, 2193, 2194, 2195, 2196, 2197, 2198, 2199, 2200, 2201, 2202, 2203, 2204, 2205, 2206, 2207, 2208, 2209, 2210, 2211, 2212, 2213, 2214, 2215, 2216, 2217, 2218, 2219, 2220, 2221, 2222, 2223, 2224, 2225, 2226, 2227, 2228, 2229, 2230, 2231, 2232, 2233, 2234, 2235, 2236, 2237, 2238, 2239, 2240, 2241, 2242, 2243, 2244, 2245, 2246, 2247, 2248, 2249, 2250, 2251, 2252, 2253, 2254, 2255, 2256, 2257, 2258, 2259, 2260, 2261, 2262, 2263, 2264, 2265, 2266, 2267, 2268, 2269, 2270, 2271, 2272, 2273, 2274, 2275, 2276, 2277, 2278, 2279, 2280, 2281, 2282, 2283, 2284, 2285, 2286, 2287, 2288, 2289, 2290, 2291, 2292, 2293, 2294, 2295, 2296, 2297, 2298, 2299, 2300, 2301, 2302, 2303, 2304, 2305, 2306, 2307, 2308, 2309, 2310, 2311, 2312, 2313, 2314, 2315, 2316, 2317, 2318, 2319, 2320, 2321, 2322, 2323, 2324, 2325, 2326, 2327, 2328, 2329, 2330, 2331, 2332, 2333, 2334, 2335, 2336, 2337, 2338, 2339, 2340, 2341, 2342, 2343, 2344, 2345, 2346, 2347, 2348, 2349, 2350, 2351, 2352, 2353, 2354, 2355, 2356, 2357, 2358, 2359, 2360, 2361, 2362, 2363, 2364, 2365, 2366, 2367, 2368, 2369, 2370, 2371, 2372, 2373, 2374, 2375, 2376, 2377, 2378, 2379, 2380, 2381, 2382, 2383, 2384, 2385, 2386, 2387, 2388, 2389, 2390, 2391, 2392, 2393, 2394, 2395, 2396, 2397, 2398, 2399, 2400, 2401, 2402, 2403, 2404, 2405, 2406, 2407, 2408, 2409, 2410, 2411, 2412, 2413, 2414, 2415, 2416, 2417, 2418, 2419, 2420, 2421, 2422, 2423, 2424, 2425, 2426, 2427, 2428, 2429, 2430, 2431, 2432, 2433, 2434, 2435, 2436, 2437, 2438, 2439, 2440, 2441, 2442, 2443, 2444, 2445, 2446, 2447, 2448, 2449, 2450, 2451, 2452, 2453, 2454, 2455, 2456, 2457, 2458, 2459, 2460, 2461, 2462, 2463, 2464, 2465, 2466, 2467, 2468, 2469, 2470, 2471, 2472, 2473, 2474, 2475, 2476, 2477, 2478, 2479, 2480, 2481, 2482, 2483, 2484, 2485, 2486, 2487, 2488, 2489, 2490, 2491, 2492, 2493, 2494, 2495, 2496, 2497, 2498, 2499, 2500, 2501, 2502, 2503, 2504, 2505, 2506, 2507, 2508, 2509, 2510, 2511, 2512, 2513, 2514, 2515, 2516, 2517, 2518, 2519, 2520, 2521, 2522, 2523, 2524, 2525, 2526, 2527, 2528, 2529, 2530, 2531, 2532, 2533, 2534, 2535, 2536, 2537, 2538, 2539, 2540, 2541, 2542, 2543, 2544, 2545, 2546, 2547, 2548, 2549, 2550, 2551, 2552, 2553, 2554, 2555, 2556, 2557, 2558, 2559, 2560, 2561, 2562, 2563, 2564, 2565, 2566, 2567, 2568, 2569, 2570, 2571, 2572, 2573, 2574, 2575, 2576, 2577, 2578, 2579, 2580, 2581, 2582, 2583, 2584, 2585, 2586, 2587, 2588, 2589, 2590, 2591, 2592, 2593, 2594, 2595, 2596, 2597, 2598, 2599, 2600, 2601, 2602, 2603, 2604, 2605, 2606, 2607, 2608, 2609, 2610, 2611, 2612, 2613, 2614, 2615, 2616, 2617, 2618, 2619, 2620, 2621, 2622, 2623, 2624, 2625, 2626, 2627, 2628, 2629, 2630, 2631, 2632, 2633, 2634, 2635, 2636, 2637, 2638, 2639, 2640, 2641, 2642, 2643, 2644, 2645, 2646, 2647, 2648, 2649, 2650, 2651, 2652, 2653, 2654, 2655, 2656, 2657, 2658, 2659, 2660, 2661, 2662, 2663, 2664, 2665, 2666, 2667, 2668, 2669, 2670, 2671, 2672, 2673, 2674, 2675, 26

The sample of 1000 entries was drawn from the *Index of Periodicals in the Republic of Serbia* on the internet of Library of the Ministry of Education, Science, Arts and Sports, and the National Library of the Republic of Serbia. The sample was chosen as it was the only

Column 11 to 14: $1/\sigma^2$ (variance) = $10 \times \exp(-\sigma^2)$
 Column 15: $1/\sigma^2 \times \exp(-\sigma^2)$ (variance) = $10 \times \exp(-2\sigma^2)$

the number of individuals in the sample. The sample size was chosen to ensure the statistical power of the study was at least 80% for the detection of a 10% difference in the proportion of individuals with a positive response to the treatment. The effect size was estimated from a pilot study and from previous studies. The effect size was estimated to be 0.1, which is a small effect size. The sample size was calculated using the following formula:

$$n = \frac{Z^2 \cdot p \cdot (1-p)}{d^2}$$

where n is the sample size, Z is the Z-score corresponding to the desired level of statistical significance (1.96 for a 5% significance level), p is the proportion of individuals with a positive response to the treatment, and d is the difference in the proportion of individuals with a positive response to the treatment between the control and treatment groups. The sample size was calculated to be 1000 individuals per group, for a total sample size of 2000 individuals.

Colombia, and the United States. The authors of this book have been instrumental in the development of the U.S. and Colombian governments' joint efforts to combat the drug trade and the violence that has resulted from it. A major *comprehensive review* of the drug trade in Colombia is given. The authors also provide a detailed account of the political and social context of the drug trade in Colombia, and the role of the United States in the fight against it. The book is a valuable resource for anyone interested in the drug trade and the violence it has caused in Colombia.

Example 18. $\beta_{\text{max}} = \beta_{\text{min}} = 0$. For $\beta = 0$, the matrix A is the identity matrix. Note that $\beta_{\text{max}} = \beta_{\text{min}} = 0$ is not a special case of Proposition 1. The orthogonality condition is necessary for our algorithm to work.

[illegible]

Column 20: R_{12} = number of passengers per ship. The entry is the flow, denoted by f , which passes via point i ($R_{12} = f_i$) to a non-adjacent or non-adjacent, friend, steamship company, etc.

Column 21. *Walter in possession of \$50 and of less, too, much.* The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before, and if so the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1895, Philadelphia.

Column 23: *Will you go to join relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend.*
The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, and if so, wh
relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 30.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination aliens. However, in answering question 30 it also has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, **DR. HAJO JELDEN**, Surgeon of the S./S. "COLUMBUS", SAILING THEREWITH, solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 28 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practise as such by and under the authority of THE UNIVERSITY OF KIEL, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 3 in number according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 2nd day of JULY, 1928, at NEW-YORK.

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

Note: If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any change that may have occurred in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed. If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens spring and the language they speak. The original stock, or blood, shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek	Rumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew	Russian.
Bosnian.	Herzegovinian	Ruthenian (Russet).
Bosnian.	Irish	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North)	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South)	Serbian.
Croatian.	Japanese	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian	Spanish.
Dutch.	Hungary.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Wend.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

List

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

JUL 2 1928

3-23

NOTE—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assumption of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

[illegible]

Sworn to before me this 2nd day of JULY, 1928
NEW-YORK.

NEW - Y O R K .

Immigration Officer

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each part at which passengers embark.

Column 2 *Head-line status*—Steamship line should make its entries in this column. To appear for use of Government officials only.

the latter only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 6 (*Married or single*). The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wid (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*). The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arriving, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, low motive engineer, rearing engineer, brewer, politician, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, painter, molder, turner, or other complete designation.

A correlation should be made between farmers' and term-lender recidivism and the nature of the money shown in the following:

But what if we are not so lucky? What if we are not a person who sponsors a firm, either for himself or for others? What if we are one who works on a firm, for the man who sponsors it? In this case, we cannot make this distinction for the members of our community. It is not necessary, by any means, to make this distinction. It is not even necessary to arrive at

Figure 8. Antennal and mandible. The antenna is subdivided and contains the following: 1. Rostrum and base of antenna; 2. scape; 3. flagellum; 4. palpus; 5. mandible. The mandible is used to chew the food. It is also used to hold the food while it is being chewed. The mandible is also used to hold the food while it is being chewed.

[illegible]

On the other hand, *there or possibly* – See how it turns out – is not a *choice*. The only way to tell is by the face of the people in question, this can be:

Second, although it could be argued that the construction between race and the country variable is not a standard construction of the

and symbols should be carefully reviewed in passports and registry clerks in this regard.¹ For instance, "France" appearing at the head of a country does not mean "French" nationality is possible, and similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by itself. As Irish, German, or Hebrew words by themselves properly come under the head of language, Spanish, and/or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be readily observed:

CURRY

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes)

WEST LINDA

⁵ West Indian refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

PANTHE AMERICA'S

Spanish American refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN LITERATURE

" African (black) " refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other island of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with a mixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

1. $\forall x: \forall y: \forall z: (x \cup y) \cup z = x \cup (y \cup z)$

The study area is situated in the south of West Pomerania. Only 10 km from the Polish border, Germany, Vorpommern and Pommern, the island of Rügen is the largest island in the Baltic Sea. The island is situated in the southern part of the Baltic Sea. The island is situated in the southern part of the Baltic Sea.

[illegible][illegible]

Column 11 to 14: These questions are answered by the respondent.

Column 15: *Yes*, *No*, *Don't know*, *Refused*. A respondent who did not answer any of the questions in column 11 to 14 is coded as "Refused". A respondent who answered "Yes" to any of the questions in column 11 to 14 is coded as "Yes". A respondent who answered "No" to all the questions in column 11 to 14 is coded as "No". A respondent who answered "Don't know" to any of the questions in column 11 to 14 is coded as "Don't know". A respondent who answered "Refused" to any of the questions in column 11 to 14 is coded as "Refused".

Copyright © 2004 by John Wiley & Sons, Inc.

Colloids, *Colloids and our state of mind*, by J. H. VAN DIJK, *Journal of Colloid Science*, 1964, 19, 103-110.

where \mathbf{f} is the vector of the n components of the force \mathbf{F} acting on the body, \mathbf{r} is the vector of the position of the point of application of the force \mathbf{F} relative to the origin of the coordinate system. The vector \mathbf{r} is the radius vector of the point of application of the force \mathbf{F} relative to the origin of the coordinate system. The vector \mathbf{r} is the radius vector of the point of application of the force \mathbf{F} relative to the origin of the coordinate system.

[illegible]

Column 30. *Relationships persons possess.* The entry should be adequately selected by self, parent, wife, husband, brother, sister, father, mother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (B *either in possession of \$500 or if less, less each*). The answer should give, in each case (individual or family), the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 *Whether, or before, in the United States, and if so, when and where*.—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (4) *Whether going to join relative or friend*, and if so, *what relative or friend*. The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 30. These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers at the examination alone. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the author for such reappliance should be given.

Number

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

JUNE 23rd, 1928, Arriving at port of NEW YORK JUL 21st

50

CANCELLED NO. 14-15, CHESMAN (SEE LIST 7/10-11).
CANCELLED NO. 26, LANGER (DID NOT SAIL). *112*

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.

2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. *Suitable notation may be made upon* such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.

3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.

4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. "COLUMBUS"

sailing from CHERBOURG

, JUNE 24th, 1928, Arriving at port of NEW-YORK JUL 2 1928

No. on List	NAME IN FULL Family Name Given Name	AGE Yrs. Mos.	Sex M F	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES
1	SMITH FRED L.	65	M	AUGUST 11th 1862, DETROIT/MICH.		3452-1ROQUOIS AVE., DETROIT/MICH.
2	SMITH EDITH R.	51	F	DECEMBER 25th 1876, JAMESTOWN/N.Y.		"
3	MEIERHOF EDWARD	67	M	NOVEMBER 24th 1860, NEW-YORK-CITY		12-E-86th STREET, NEW-YORK-CITY.
4	MEIERHOF LINA H.	61	F	FEBRUARY 22nd 1867, NEW-YORK-CITY		"
5	FETTEL HENRY	65	M		PASSPORT NO. 503 285, WASHINGTON D.C., MARCH 5th 1928	S. WINDSOR AVE., BRIGHTWATERS/L.I./N.Y.
6	FETTEL MINNIE	64	F	MARCH 1st 1864, NEWARK/N.J.		"
7	BORGORD KARTIN	59	M		SUPERIOR COURT OF LOS ANGELOS/CAL. FEBRUARY 15th 1890	AMERICAN EXCHANGE TRUSTING TRUST CO, 5th AVE.-34th STR., NEW-YORK- CITY.
8	MERCEREAU MARY A.	74	F	JULY 16th 1854, AUBURN/N.Y.		5th AVENUE BANK, NEW-YORK-CITY.
9	BLUME ERNEST L.	49	M	FEBRUARY 8th 1879, CHICAGO/ILL.		1040-S.-SHERIDAN ROAD, HIGHLAND PARK/ILL.
10	CHESMAN WALTER	35	M	APRIL 2nd 1893, BAYONNE/N.Y.		18-E-91st STREET, NEW-YORK-CITY.
11	CHESMAN LUCILE	34	F	9th/ JULY 1894, NEW-YORK-CITY.		"
12	BILLMANN WILLIAM CHARLES	56	M	JANUARY 3rd 1872, READING/PENNA.		TRENTON/N.J.
13	BILLMAN CLARA GORTZ	54	F	SEPT. 16th 1873, READING/PENNA.		"
14	HAVERSTICK SAMUEL	58	M	FEBRUARY 17th 1870, CAMDEN/N.J.		"
15	HAVERSTICK HONORE I.	57	F	MARCH 26th 1871, BROOKLYN/N.Y.		"
16	CRONIN HAROLD R.	35	M	FEBRUARY 13th 1893, GUTTENBERG/N.J.		50-W.-96th STREET, NEW-YORK-CITY.
17	CRONIN ESTHER	33	F	AUGUST 18th 1815, NEW-YORK-CITY		"
18	SPEAR SAMUEL	52	M	MARCH 6th 1876, NEW-YORK-CITY		54 STR. & 6th AVE., NEW-YORK-CITY.
19	SPEAR EIRDIE	51	F	SEPTEMBER 6th 1877, NEW-YORK-CITY		"
20	SPEAR RHODA	22	F	OCTOBER 24th 1906, NEW-YORK-CITY		"
21	SPEAR HAROLD	29	M	DECEMBER 9th 1898, NEW-YORK-CITY		300-WESTEND AVE., NEW-YORK-CITY.
22	SPEAR EDITH	27	F	JANUARY 17th 1901, NEW-YORK-CITY		"
23	SPEAR HAROLD	5	M	SEPTEMBER 23rd 1923, NEW-YORK-CITY		"
24	SPEAR NANCY	6	F	DECEMBER 12th 1927, NEW-YORK-CITY		"
25	SEITZ ELIZABETH	40	F	NOVEMBER 6th 1888, NEW-YORK-CITY		"
26	SHATTUCK VERNE	43	M	MARCH 15th 1885, CLEVELAND/OHIO		424-4th AVE., PITTSBURGH/PA.
27	WHITTHORNE MINNIE	55	F	APRIL 7th 1873, BLANCO/CAL.		324-PACIFIC AVE., PIEDMONT/CALIFORNIA.
28	WHITTHORNE EVA	27	F	JUNE 29th 1900, SAN FRANCISCO/CAL.		"
29	FELSENTHAL JULIUS	55	M		JUNE 20th 1901, SUPREME COURT NEW-YORK-CITY.	910 WEST END AVE., NEW-YORK-CITY.

NO. 30 BLANC.

PURSER.

IMPORTANT NOTICE. -1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 2.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. COLUMBUS

sailing from Southampton

24th June, 1928, Arriving at port of NEW YORK

19

52

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. FAMILY NAME. GIVEN NAME.	AGE Yrs. Mos.	Sex.	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES
1	UTILEIN MARION B.	25	6 F M	January 14th 1903, Milwaukee		1405 Downer Ave, Milwaukee, Wis.
2	MORRIS MARY	23	5 F S	January 24th 1905, Oneonta, New York		230 Union St., Schenectady, N.Y.
8	ROCHESTER MAUD	31	- F M	April 5th 1897 Cleveland, Ohio.		Hotel Van Curler, Schenectady, N.Y.
4	BURTISS MARY R.	53	9 F W	Valatie, New York Oct. 10th 1875		1169 Stratford Rd., " "
5	SCHERMERHORN MARGARET G.	45	2 F M	Lake George N.Y. April 3rd 1883		Hotel Van Curler, " "
6						
7						
8						
9						
10						
11						
12						
13						
14						
15						
16						
17						
18						
19						
20						
21						
22						
23						
24						
25						
26						
27						
28						
29						
30						

NO. 6 TO 30 BLANC.

PURSER.

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

5

56

53

S. S. "COLUMBUS"

sailing from SOUTHAMPTON

24th June, 1928, Arriving at port of NEW YORK JUL 2 1928

19

No. on List	NAME IN FULL FAMILY NAME. GIVEN NAME.	AGE Yrs. Mos.	SEX M F S	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES
1	CANNELL SAMUEL B.	58 10	M M		Superior Court of Los Angeles, Los Angeles, Cal. 1910	100, South Windsor Bldgs, Los Angeles, Cal.
2	CANNELL LAILA R.	44 5	F M			" "
3	CANNELL ELIZABETH L.	12 6	F S			" "
4	CASHMAN WILLIAM T.	55 -	M M	Montpelier Vt. Oct. 4th 1872		2881 So. Pk. Bldg, S. Naker Htgs., Ohio.
5	CASHMAN ALOISE J.	52 -	F M	Cleveland, O. June 7th 1876		" "
6	CASHMAN ALOISE G.	24 -	F S	" " January 23rd 1904		" "
7	CASHMAN FRANCES	21 -	F S	" " February 2nd 1907		" "
8	CASHMAN JOHN A.	12 -	M S	" " July 3rd 1915		" "
9	CRONIN HAROLD R.	35 -	M M	February 14th 1893, New Jersey		50 W. 96th Street, New York
10	CRONIN ESTER	34 -	M M	New York 1894		
11	CROMLING ADAH J.	40 11	F M	Waukesha, Wis. 1/7/1887		1136 Church St., Evanston, Ill.
12	DIETZ GOTTLIEB C.	53 3	M M	Akron, Ohio, March 28th 1875		North Portage Path, Akron, Ohio.
13	DIETZ JEANNE	36 10	F M	West Orange, New Jersey, Sept. 1st, 1892		" "
14	FOWLER ERNEST G.	53 -	M S	Tittusville, Penn. 1st December 1874		39 St. Johns Place, Buffalo, N.Y.
15	HIMMELSTERN LEO	50 10	M M	San Francisco Superior Ct. May 1907		166 Commonwealth Ave. San Francisco
16	HIMMELSTERN FLORENCE	36 2	F M	Los Angeles, Cal. April 11th 1892		
17	HEHMEYER FREDERICK W.	47 -	M M		Newark, N.J. January 12th 1924	2, Central Place, Caldwell, N.J.
18	KRISCHKER JOSEPH	52 11	M M	New York July 14th 1875		115 Broadway, New York City
19	KRISCHKER MADELINE S.	53 1	F M	" May 22nd 1875		" "
20	LAIDLAW WILLIAM R.	48 -	M M	Sept. 8th 1880, New York City		16 W. 60th St., New York City
21	LAIDLAW ADELINA	44 -	F M	Feb. 1st 1884, " "		" "
22	LAIDLAW CAROLINE H.	12 -	F S	Sept. 29th 1916 " "		" "
23	LAIDLAW WILLIAM R.	20 -	M S	March 28th 1908 " "		" "
24	LAIDLAW ROBERT L.	18 -	M S	December 17th 1909 New York City		" "
25	HANSEN-MICHEL EDNA	34 -	F M	Woodbine, Iowa, January 2nd 1894		1814 E. 19th St. Brooklyn, N.Y.
26	PIETRASZEWSKI STANISLAUS C.	39 10	M S		Fathers' papers, Schenectady, N.Y. 1907	5730 Field Ave., Detroit, Mich.
27	RENFERT HEINRICH	43 -	M M		Galveston December 1923	2602 Ave. O., Galveston, Tex.
28	SHERAM FRED A.	45 1	M M	Lumpkin, Ga., 13th May 1883		898, Clifton Rd., Atlanta, Ga.
29	SCHOENFELD KURT	38 -	M M		23rd January 1928 New York	1254 Lexington Ave., New York
30	VIALEIN RALPH A.	31 -	M M	April 19th 1897, Milwaukee		1405 Downer Ave., Milwaukee, Wis.

NO. 9 & 10 CRONIN, NO. 15 & 16 HIMMELSTERN (did not sail).

PURSER.

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

SEAPOST-OFFICIAL-MANIFEST

(Printed in England) 14-604

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number 19

S. S. COLUMBUS

sailing from BREMEN

JUNE 23rd, 1928, Arriving at port of NEW-YORK, JULY 2nd

1928. 54

No.
on
List.

NAME IN FULL.

AGE.

SEX.

MARRIED OR
SINGLE.

IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR
IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND
PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).

IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT
WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS,
AND DATE OF PAPERS.

ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES

FAMILY NAME.

GIVEN NAME.

Yrs. Mos.

NOT COUNTED

1 KULEMAN

FREDERIK E.

60 - M M OCTOBER 6th 1867, AKRON, OHIO

8420 - 169th STREET,
JAMAICA, L.I., N.Y.

*Left ship at New York
not inspected*

NO. 2 TO 30 BLANK.

PURSER.

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number

35

S. S. "COLUMBUS"

sailing from

BREMEN

JUNE 23rd 1928.

Arriving at port of

NEW YORK

JUL 2 1928

19

WAS

55

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL	AGE	Sex	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.	
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs. Mos.				
1	JANSEN	EDWARD	78	M	WD	1879 JUNE 5th, SUPERIOR COURT NEWYORK-CITY.	110 W-18th STREET, NEWYORK-CITY.
2	RICHTER-JANSEN	ALMA	41	F	M	1887 OCT 1st, BROOKLYN, N.Y.	250 W-99th STR, NEWYORK-CITY
3	SCHUSTER-JANSEN	ERNA	40	F	S	1888 JAN 1st, EL PASO/TEXAS	205 W-89th NEWYORK-CITY.
4	JACOLUCCI	ANNA	57	F	M	PASSPORT: 493661 1928 FEB 1st, WASHINGTON, D.C.	940 EAST-32nd STREET, BROOKLYN, N.Y.
5	TINSLEY	EDWARD	35	M	M	1893 MAY 6th, BROOKLYN, NYK.	308 W-88th NEWYORK-CITY
6	TINSLEY	GLADYS	34	F	M	BY MARRIAGE.	AS ABOVE.
7	OTTER	WILLIAM	55	M	M	UNION-CITY, PENNA.	160 E-52nd NEWYORK-CITY
8	HUCHT	JOE	51	M	M	1877 AUG 19th, SAN FRANCISCO/CAL.	709-KOHL BUILDING, COR. MONT GOMERY /CALIF. STR, PRISCO/C
9	KUEHN	OTTO	69	M	M	PASSPORT: 333240 1927 MAR 5th, WASHINGTON, D.C.	1906-LAKE DRIVE MILWAUKEE/WISC.
10	KUEHN	LILLIE	61	F	M	BY MARRIAGE.	AS ABOVE.
11	KUEHN	JULIA	55	F	M	1873 MAY 20th, MILWAUKEE/WISC.	AS ABOVE.
12	NETZGER	WALTER	49	M	M	1879 JUNE 15th, CHICAGO/ILL.	DETROIT/MICH
13	NETZGER	ETHEL	48	F	M	1881 SEP 10th, WASHINGTON/IOWA.	AS ABOVE.
14	NETZGER	HELEN	24	F	S	1904 AUG 10th, CHICAGO/ILL.	AS ABOVE.
15	STEINBACH	BERNARD	40	M	M	PASSPORT: 544689 1928 MAY 2nd, WASHINGTON, D.C.	1906-PINE STREET, ST. LOUIS/MO.
16	SCHORE	HARRY	35	M	M	1893 MAR 12th, NEWYORK-CITY.	3569-DE KALB AVE., NEWYORK-CITY.
17	CORRELL	HUGO	56	M	M	1917 JUNE 17th PHILADELPHIA/PENNA.	925 N-3rd STR, BROCK BROS. PHILADELPHIA/PENNA.
18	CORRELL	STELLA MURIEL	41	F	M	BY MARRIAGE.	AS ABOVE.
19	CORRELL	BARBARA JULIA	11	F	S		AS ABOVE.
20	CAHEN	FLORENCE	40	F	WD	1887 SEP 14th, SAN FRANCISCO/CAL.	3055-PACIFIC AVE., SAN FRANCISCO/CAL.
21	CAHEN	ELISE	11	F	S	1917 JAN 9th, SAN FRANCISCO/CAL.	AS ABOVE.
22	WILLSON	SIDNEY	61	M	M	1867 AUG 3rd, DUNKIRK, N.J.	210-OAK STREET, HOLYOKE/MASS
23	YOERG	LEON	46	M	M	1881 OCT 10th, SOUTH RADY FALLS/MASS.	AS ABOVE.
24	SHIBER	WILLIAM	55	M	M	AUGUST 21st 1872, UNION-CITY/PA.	186 EAST 52nd STR., NEWYORK-CITY.
25	BAKER	GEO F.	68	M	S	JANUARY 25th 1860, MIAMI/FLORIDA/OHIO	BECKEL HOTEL, DAYTON/OHIO.
26	GEIGER	SYDNEY L.	38	M	M	JULY 6th 1889, EAST LIVERPOOL/OHIO	2105-S.-ARCH AVE., ALLIANCE/OHIO.
27	GEIGER	ROSE F.	37	F	M	DECEMBER 6th 1890, YOUNGSTOWN/OHIO	
28	MARTIN	EILEEN	21	F	S	FEBRUARY 22nd 1907, BRONXVILLE/N.Y.	15-W.-11th STREET, NEWYORK-CITY.
29	BERG	WILLIAM	68	M	S	SUPERIOR COURT OF SAN FRANCISCO/CAL., MAY 1902/PASSPORT 9449, SAN FRANCISCO/CAL., JANUARY 11th 1928.	281 UPPER SANTA ROSA AVE., SANSALITO/CAL.

CANCELLED NO. 7 STUBER (DID NOT SAIL). NO. 30 BLANC.

PURSER.

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, **DR. HAJO JELDEN**, Surgeon of the S./S. "COLUMBUS" SAILING THEREWITH, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 28 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practise as such by and under the authority of THE UNIVERSITY OF KIEL, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 6 in number according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

H. Jelden

Sworn to before me this 2nd day of JULY, 1928, at NEW-YORK.

St. Francis
Im. St.
(signature and title of immigration officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE: If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed. If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Romanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	



10

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

S.S. "COLUMBUS"

Passengers sailing from

C H E R B O U R G

JUNE 24th

, 19 28

No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL Family name	Given name	Age Yrs. Mos.	Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to Read	Read what language (or if exemption claimed, on what ground)	Write	Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	Race or people	Place of birth Country	City or town	Immigration Visa Number	Issued at	Date	Last permanent residence Country	City or town
1		FAIGLE	ADOLPHE	58	M	M	PAPER-HANGER	Y	FRENCH GERMAN	Y	SWITZER- LAND	GERMAN	SWITZER- LAND	BASEL	338	ZUERICH	JUNE 7th 28	SWITZER- LAND	ZUERICH
2		FAIGLE	ADELE	57	F	M	HOUSE-W. Y	Y	FRENCH GERMAN	Y	DITO	DITO	DITO	DITO	339	DITO	--	DITO	DITO
3		VONTOBEL	JULIA	29	F	M	HOUSE-W. Y	Y	GERMAN	Y	DITO	DITO	DITO	THALWIL	341833 341610	WASHINGTON D.C.	FEBR. 18th 28	U.S.A.	BROOKLYN/ N.Y.

NO.4 TO 30 BLANC.

PURSER.

Total Passengers	...	...	3
U.S. citizens	...	...	-
Aliens	...	...	3

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW-YORK

JUL 2 1928

19 28

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed

10

No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final Destination *Intended future permanent residence	Whether having a ticket for such final destination	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of \$50. and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	If yes Yes or No Year or period of years Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height Feet Inches	Color of Complexion Hair Eyes	Marks of identification				
1	FRIEND: Mrs. WEGMANN-BIERI, DIETIKON near ZUERICH.	SWITZERLAND, ZUERICH	NO	SELF	200	NO	NO	SONS: ARTHUR & ADOLPH FAIGLE, 106 E. 49th St. NEW-YORK-C.	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 8	FAIR	BLACK	BR	NONE	
2	FRIEND: dito	dito	NO	SELF	-	NO	NO	SONS: ES ABOVE	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 6	FAIR	BR	BR	NONE	
3	MOTHER: Mrs. DUNAND, 240-HARDSTR., ZUERICH	N.Y. BROOKLYN	NO	SELF	YES	YES	1923-1928	HUSBAND: HENRY VOMTOBEL, 1693-LINDEN STREET, BROOKLYN, N.Y.	NO	PERM.	YES	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	4 10	FAIR	BLACK	BR	NONE

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, **NICOLAUS JOHNSEN, MASTER**, of the S./S. "COLUMBUS", from **BREMEN**, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly **SWEAR** that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ⁶ in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

MASTER *Officer*

Sworn to before me this **2nd** day of **JULY**, 1928
at **NEW-YORK**.

W. J. ...
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with a mixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50 and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, **DR. HAJO JELDEN**, Surgeon of the S./S. "COLUMBUS", SAILING THEREWITH, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 28 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practise as such by and under the authority of THE UNIVERSITY OF KIEL, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 6 in number according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

H. H. Jelden

Sworn to before me this 2nd day of JULY, 19 28
at NEW-YORK.

[Signature]

[Signature]

Not: If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black)	Greek.	Romanian
Armenian	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Rusniak)
Bosnian.	Irish	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian	Italian (North)	Scotch
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States. This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of

Passengers sailing from

B R E M E N

JUNE 23rd

, 19 28.

NO.11 TO 30 BLANC.

Total Passengers	...	...	10
U.S. citizens	...	...	...
Aliens	...	...	10

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

List

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

21923

5

50

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, **NICOLAUS JOHNSON, MASTER**, of the S./S. "COLUMBUS", from **BREMEN**, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly **SWEAR** that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, **6** in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this **2nd** day of **JULY**, 19 **28**
at **NEW-YORK**.

[Signature]
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wid (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with a mixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i.e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these peoples speak a dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i.e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marche, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50 and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, **DR. HAJO JELDEN**, Surgeon of the S./S. "COLUMBUS", SAILING THEREWITH, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 28 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practise as such by and under the authority of THE UNIVERSITY OF KIEL, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 6 in number according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

H. H. Jelden

Sworn to before me this 2nd day of JULY, 1928, at NEW-YORK.

W. J. P. [Signature]
[Signature]
(Signature and title of immigration officer authorized to administer oaths)

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed. If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Rumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Rus-nak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

List 4

4

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States.
This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of

S.S.

"COLUMBUS". Passengers sailing from

BREMEN

JUNE 23rd

19

28.

No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL	Age	Sex	Calling or occupation	Able to	Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	Race or people	Place of birth	Immigration Visa Number	Issued at	Date	Last permanent residence		
		Family name	Given name	Yrs. Mos.		Read	Write		Country	City or town			Country	City or town	
1		QUITSCHULA	JOSEFINE	18	F S	DRESSMAKER Y	GERMAN Y	GERMANY	GERMAN	GERMANY	AACHEN	18183	KOELN	21.3.28.	GERMANY AACHEN
2		REINECKE	OTTO	26	M S	WAITER Y	DO Y	DO	DO	DO	AHRWEILER	18119	KOELN	19.3.28.	DO AHRWEILER
3		RICHTER	ERICH	26	M S	LOCKSMITH Y	DO Y	DO	DO	DO	BERLIN	5742	BERLIN	2.4.28.	DO BERLIN
4		ROSENBUSCH	ANNA	23	F S	EMBROIDERER Y	DO Y	DO	DO	DO	UNTER-BRUMBERG	37023	STUTTGART	20.4.28.	DO SEE C.11
5		ROSENTHAL	MARTHA	21	F S	H-KEEPER Y	DO Y	DO	DO	DO	HÖCHHEIM	35988	STUTTGART	27.4.28.	DO HÖCHHEIM
6		SCHABERT	ANNA	23	F S	H-MAID Y	DO Y	DO	DO	DO	NUERNBERG	36206	STUTTGART	8.3.28.	DO NUERNBERG
7		SCHLAGETER	WILLY	27	M M	WAITER Y	DO Y	DO	DO	DO	SWITZERLAND BASEL	1712	STUTTGART	5.3.28.	DO BADENBADEN
8		SCHLAGETER	MARIA	25	F M	H-WIFE Y	DO Y	DO	DO	DO	GERMANY BADENBADEN	44030	STUTTGART	22.3.28.	DO DO
9		SCHLEINKOPFER	AMALIE	44	F S	FARMLAB Y	DO Y	DO	DO	DO	HAUZENDORF	35746	STUTTGART	17.4.28.	DO GATTING
10		SCHWEIZER	MARIA	30	F S	H-KEEPER Y	DO Y	DO	DO	DO	AUFHOFEN	44331	STUTTGART	11.4.28.	DO AUFHOFEN
11		SENKMÜLLER	PANNY	37	F S	H-KEEPER Y	DO Y	DO	DO	DO	ORTENBURG	6884	BERLIN	5.3.28.	DO ORTENBURG
12		SOLGER	LINA	21	F S	FARMHAND Y	DO Y	DO	DO	DO	UNTER-BRUMBERG	37014	STUTTGART	20.4.28.	DO LÖHMARMAGH
13		STAUBITZ	SOPHIE	24	F S	H-KEEPER Y	DO Y	DO	DO	DO	FRANKEN-THAL	25059	KOELN	23.3.28.	DO FRANKENTH
14		STEBER	MARIA	26	F S	BARMAID Y	DO Y	DO	DO	DO	MUENCHEN	4795	STUTTGART	4.5.28.	DO MUENCHEN
15		STOPPEL	MARIA	25	F S	POSTAL ASSIST. Y	DO Y	DO	DO	DO	KOELN	18218	KOELN	2.4.28.	DO KOELN
16		STOPPELBERG	IRENE	21	F S	H-KEEPER Y	DO Y	DO	DO	DO	LEHE	11371	BREMEN	1.3.28.	DO LEHE
17		TEUBEL	META	24	F S	DRESSMKE Y	DO Y	DO	DO	DO	OHORN/SA	22804	BERLIN	5.4.28.	DO OHORN
18		THOMAS	HENNY	17	M S	CLERK Y	DO Y	DO	DO	DO	HARBURG	4591	HAMBURG	8.5.28.	DO HARBURG
19		VOLMER	WILHELM	25	M S	MERCHANT Y	DO Y	DO	DO	DO	DASSELDORF	18462	KoLN	10.4.28.	DO DASSELDORF
20		WANKMÜLLER	EMILIE	33	F S	DRESSMKE Y	DO Y	DO	DO	DO	NEUENBURG	43933	STUTTGART	20.3.28.	DO PFORZHEIM
21	UNDER 10	WANKMÜLLER	ROSE-MARIE	3	F S	CHILD NO	-- NO	DO	DO	DO	KOELN	43934	DO	DO	DO DO
22		WISS WEHS	MARIA	22	F S	H-KEEPER Y	GERMAN Y	DO	DO	DO	HORAS	25075	KOELN	23.3.28.	DO HORAS
23		ZIMMERMANN	JULIANNE	32	F S	MILLINER Y	DO Y	DO	DO	DO	KEHL	25076	KOELN	22.7.28.	DO BAD HOMBURG
24		THONY	MARIA	25	F S	H-MAID Y	DO Y	LIECHTEN-STEIN	DO	LIECHTEN-STEIN	ESCHEN	15	ZUERICH	29.3.28.	SWITZLD NEUHAUSEN
25		MENSCH	ALFRED	23	M S	DECORATOR Y	DO Y	SWITZLD	DO	SWITZLD	SCHAFFHAUSEN	1755	ZURICH	18.5.28.	SWITZLD SCHAFFHAUSEN
26		THEWS	MARIE	27	F M	H-WIFE Y	DO Y	GERMANY	DO	GERMANY	KARLSHORST	6050	BERLIN	7.5.28.	GERMANY BERLIN
27	UNDER 10	THEWS	KARLHEINZ	6	M S	CHILD NO	----- NO	DO	DO	DO	DO	6051	DO	DO	DO DO
28		STETTLER	HILDA	18	F S	H-MAID Y	GERMAN Y	SWITZLD	DO	SWITZLD	BOLLIGEN	1929	ZURICH	21.3.28.	SWITZLD ZURICH
29		STEYER	ALPHONS	22	M S	LOCKSM. Y	DO Y	SWITZLD	DO	DO	ABON	2004	ZURICH	23.4.28.	DO ABON.
30		RAHM	PAUL	23	M S	CLERK Y	DO Y	DO	DO	DO	INTERLAKEN	1424	GENEVE	19.3.28.	DO LA CHAUX FONDS.

Total Passengers 30
U.S. citizens -
Aliens 30* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK

JUL 2 1928

The entries on this sheet must be handwritten or printed.

List

4 61

No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final Destination *Intended future permanent residence	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of \$50. and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Purpose of coming to United States	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height Feet Inches	Color of Hair Eyes	Marks of identification
State	City or town	State	City or town	Yes or No	Year or period Where?	Length of time since last visit to U.S. if he has been in U.S. before	Whether he is coming to join a relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Whether he is coming to join a relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Whether he is coming to join a relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Whether he is coming to join a relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Whether he is coming to join a relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Whether he is coming to join a relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Whether he is coming to join a relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address
16	FATHER: PAUL QUITSCHULA, 11-STOLBERGERSTR 1 AACHEN/RHEINLAND	NYK NEW YORK	SEE C. 23	25-NO	UNCLE: ERNST ADLER, 404 W-124th NEW YORK-CITY.	NO PERM Y	NO NO NO NO NO NO NO	GOOD	NO 5 6	FAIR BL BR	NONE		
17	MOTHER: JOHANNA REINECKE, 1-PESTALOZZISTR. 2 BIELEFELD/WFL.	COLO DENVER	DO	25-NO	UNCLE: WILHELM ESDAR, 2293 S- BROADWAY, DENVER/COLO.	NO PERM Y	NO NO NO NO NO NO NO	GOOD	NO 5 5	FAIR BL BR	NONE		
18	MOTHER: MARIE RICHTER, 7-MARKGRAPENDAMM 3 BERLIN O-17	MICH DETROIT	SELF	40- NO	ACQ.: AUGUST BRUNN, 10035-BERRON AVE., DETROIT/MICH.	NO PERM Y	NO NO NO NO NO NO NO	GOOD	NO 5 8	FAIR BL BR	NONE		
19	FATHER: ANDREAS ROSENBUSCH, 9- 4 UNTERBRAMBERG/BAYERN	NYK YONKERS	SEE C. 23	25-NO	UNCLE: CHR. ROSENEUSCH, 46 N-B-WAY NEW YORK-YONKERS	NO PERM Y	NO NO NO NO NO NO NO	GOOD	NO 5 6	FAIR BL BR	NONE		
20	FATHER: JOSEF ROSENTHAL, 26- 5 HOCHHEIM/BAYERN	CONN NORWICH	DO	Y NO	COUSIN: JULIUS W. CADDEEN, 29-BROAD STREET, NORWICH/CT.	NO PERM Y	NO NO NO NO NO NO NO	GOOD	NO 4 9	FAIR BL BR	NONE		
21	FATHER: KASPAR SCHABERT, 84-PETER HERSLEIN 6 STRASSE, NUERNBERG	N.J. NEWARK	SELF	25-NO	ACQ.: MARIA HEUWIRTH, 11-WHITE TERRACE, NEWARK/N.J.	NO PERM Y	NO NO NO NO NO NO NO	GOOD	NO 5 4	FAIR BL GR	NONE		
22	WIFE: MARIA SCHLAGETER, 2- 7 HERRENGUT, BADEN-BADEN	N.Y. BROOKLYN	SEE C. 23	25-NO	AUNT: MARIA SCHLAGETER, 376-PROSPECT PLACE, BROOKLYN/NYK	NO PERM Y	NO NO NO NO NO NO NO	GOOD	NO 5 7	FAIR BL BL	NONE		
23	FATHER: STEPHAN MISKIA, 31-GR. DOLLENSTR. 8 BADEN-BADEN	N.Y. BROOKLYN	DO	25-NO	ACQ.: AS ABOVE.	NO PERM Y	NO NO NO NO NO NO NO	GOOD	NO 5 -	FAIR BL BR	NONE		
24	ACQ.: HANS RICHTER, 4-ROMERSTRASSE 9 GAUTING/MUENCHEN	MICH DETROIT	SELF	Y NO	ACQ.: JOSEF L. MICHELS, 4658-PHILIPP AVE., DETROIT/MICH.	NO PERM Y	NO NO NO NO NO NO NO	GOOD	NO 5 2	FAIR BL BR	NONE		
25	BROTHER: FRANZ SCHWEIZER, 10 AUFHOFEN/WTTEBERG	WISC PEWAUKEE	SEE C. 23	25-NO	SISTER: BARBARA SCHWEIZER, THE OAK SANATORY PEWAUKEE/WISC.	NO PERM Y	NO NO NO NO NO NO NO	GOOD	NO 5 5	FAIR BL GR	NONE		
26	MOTHER: ANNA SENKMULLER, 42-HAUPTSTR 11 ORTENBURG/BAYERN	NYK BUFFALO	SELF	25-NO	SISTER: MRS. KATE HUBER, 111-PROSPECT AVE., BUFFALO/N.Y.	NO PERM Y	NO NO NO NO NO NO NO	GOOD	NO 5 7	FAIR BL BL	NONE		
27	FATHER: GUSTAV SOLGER, 12 LHMARMUEBLE/BAYERN	NYK YONKERS	SEE C. 23	25-NO	AUNT: THERESE HERMANN, 46 N-BROADWAY NEW YORK-YONKERS	NO PERM Y	NO NO NO NO NO NO NO	GOOD	NO 5 4	FAIR BL BR	NONE		
28	FATHER: WILHELM STAUBITZ, 15-WALLRAMSTR 13 FRANKENTHAL/PFALZ	NYK NEW YORK	DO	25-NO	FATHER: EUGEN FUCHS, 282 E-GUNHILL ROAD, NEW YORK-CITY	NO PERM Y	NO NO NO NO NO NO NO	GOOD	NO 5 4	FAIR BL BR	NONE		
29	FATHER: JOHANN STEBER, 77-3BOSCHETS- 14 RIEDERSTR., MUENCHEN	N.J. EASTON PARK	SELF	25-NO	PLANO: GEORG EBERL, 88th-FULTON 135-3rd STR, EASTON PARK/N.J.	NO PERM Y	NO NO NO NO NO NO NO	GOOD	NO 5 8	FAIR BL BR	NONE		
30	FATHER: JAKOB STOPPEL, 51-CHRISTINASTR 15 KOELN-NIPPES	IOWA DUBUQUE	SELF	25-NO	UNCLE: N. STOPPEL, 125-STOLTZ STR., DUBUQUE/IOWA	NO PERM Y	NO NO NO NO NO NO NO	GOOD	NO 5 6	FAIR BL BL	NONE		
31	MOTHER: ANNA STOPPELBERG, 18-AM KLUSHP 16 LEHE/HANN.	NYK MOUNTVERNON	DO	25-NO	UNCLE: HERMANN A. DE VURST, 39 S-12th AVE., MOUNT VERNON/N.Y.	NO PERM Y	NO NO NO NO NO NO NO	GOOD	NO 5 7	FAIR BL BL	NONE		
32	MOTHER: BERTHA TEUBEL, 84- 17 OHORN/SA.	TENN MEMPHIS	SEE C. 23	25-NO	ACQ.: HANS BLUMBERG, 914 N- 3rd STREET, NEW MEMPHIS, TENN.	NO PERM Y	NO NO NO NO NO NO NO	GOOD	NO 5 8	FAIR BL BL	NONE		
33	ST. FATHER: HINRICH VOSS, 12-MITTELSTR 18 HARBURG/ELBE	N.Y. BROOKLYN	DO	25-NO	AUNT: MINNI HARM, W. QUEENS BLVD., LAFBART AVE, BROOKLYN/NYK	NO PERM Y	NO NO NO NO NO NO NO	GOOD	NO 5 6	FAIR BL BL	NONE		
34	FATHER: ANTON VOLMER, 7-RHEINALLER 19 DUSSELDORF	MO. ST. LOUIS	SELF	Y NO	ACQ.: RICHARD SCHLECHTER, 4519-DE TONTY STREET, ST. LOUIS/MO.	NO PERM Y	NO NO NO NO NO NO NO	GOOD	NO 6 -	FAIR BL BL	NONE		
35	FATHER: FRIEDRICH WANKMULLER, 101-FLEICHSTR 20 PFORZHEIM/BADEN	NYK NEW YORK	SELF	25-NO	SISTER: ROSA KURTH, 244 E-90th STR NEW YORK-CITY.	NO PERM Y	NO NO NO NO NO NO NO	GOOD	NO 5 1	FAIR BL BR	NONE		
36	UNCLE: AS ABOVE.	DO DO	SEE C. 23	25-NO	MOTHER: AS ABOVE.	NO PERM Y	NO NO NO NO NO NO NO	GOOD	NO 3 -	FAIR BL BR	NONE		
37	FATHER: DAMIAN WESS, 53-HAUPTSTR 22 HORAS/HESS.-NASS.	NYK ROCHESTER	DO	25-NO	BROTHER: IVE WESS, 101-ADDELMAY ROCHESTER/N.Y.	NO PERM Y	NO NO NO NO NO NO NO	GOOD	NO 5 6	FAIR BL GR	NONE		
38	FATHER: BLASIVS ZIMMERMANN, JAHNSTRASSE 23 KEHL/BADEN	NYK NEW YORK	SELF	25-NO	ACQ.: MR. SCHUMACHER, 598-MOUNT AVE. NEW YORK-CITY.	NO PERM Y	NO NO NO NO NO NO NO	GOOD	NO 5 3	FAIR BL BR	NONE		
39	FATHER: JOHANN THEWY, 24 BALZERS/LIECHTENSTEIN	N.Y. BOONTON	DO	Y NO	ACQ.: FRAU LINA PERSONNETTE, 206-MONROE STR., BOONTON/NYK	NO PERM Y	NO NO NO NO NO NO NO	GOOD	NO 5 6	FAIR BL BR	NONE		
40	FATHER: HERMANN MENSCH, 279-ALPENSTR 25 SCHAFFHAUSEN	OHIO DOVER	DO	Y NO	UNCLE: G. KEUL, 1222 N-WOOSTERS AVE DOVER/OHIO	NO PERM Y	NO NO NO NO NO NO NO	GOOD	NO 5 8	FAIR BL BR	NONE		
41	MOTHER: FRAU HERRMANN, 18-KAISER WILHELM 26 STRASSE, KARLSHORST	PA PHILA	DO	25-NO	HUSBAND: RICHARD THEWS, 950-MULLFORD BUILDING PHILADELPHIA/PENNA	NO PERM Y	NO NO NO NO NO NO NO	GOOD	NO 5 4	FAIR BL BL	NONE		
42	GR. MOTHER: AS ABOVE.	DO DO	MOTHER	NO NO	FATHER: AS ABOVE.	NO PERM Y	NO NO NO NO NO NO NO	GOOD	NO -	FAIR BL BL	NONE		
43	FATHER: GOTTFRIED STETTLER, 28 SCHWEIZERHOLZ, KRADOLF/SCHWEIZ	CAL LOS ANGELES	SELF	Y NO	SISTER: ELIA STETTLER, 1007-WALL STREET LOS-ANGELES/CAL.	NO PERM Y	NO NO NO NO NO NO NO	GOOD	NO 5 5	FAIR BL GR	NONE		
44	FATHER: ERNST STEYER, 10-BRUELSTR 29 ARBON/SCHWEIZ	NYK ASTORIA	DO	Y NO	SISTER: MRS. W.E. TELFER, 3027-5th AVE ASTORIA/L.I.	NO PERM Y	NO NO NO NO NO NO NO	GOOD	NO 5 8	FAIR BL BR	NONE		
45	FATHER: WILHELM RAHME, 18-QUERSTR 30 SCHAFFHAUSEN/SCHWEIZ	NYK NEW YORK	DO	Y NO	ACQ.: JOS. WIEDEMANN, 305 E-125th STR NEW YORK-CITY	NO PERM Y	NO NO NO NO NO NO NO	GOOD	NO 6 -	FAIR BL GR	NONE		

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbeliefs in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, **NICOLAUS JOHNSON, MASTER**, of the S./S. "COLUMBUS" from **BREMEN**, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly **SWEAR** that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, **6** in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

MASTER

Sworn to before me this **2nd** day of **JULY**, 19 **28**

at **NEW-YORK**.

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example, Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with a mixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i.e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i.e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, **DR. HAJO JELDEN**, Surgeon of the S./S. "COLUMBUS", SAILING THEREWITH, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 28 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practise as such by and under the authority of THE UNIVERSITY OF KIEL, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 6 in number according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 2nd day of JULY, 19 28
at NEW-YORK.

[Signature]
In witness whereof

(Signature and title of Immigration or other official authorized to administer oaths)

Note: If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the composition of the alienage must be noted on the manifest before it is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black)	Greek.	Roumanian
Armenian	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Rus-nak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

- 3

This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of

28

28 ORF
ac Zurich
20/2/31/29 DE

30

30

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

- 3 -

SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK

JUL 2 1928

List

The entries on this sheet must
be typewritten or printed.

3

63

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, **NICOLAUS JOHNSSEN, MASTER** of the S./S. "COLUMBUS" from **BREMEN**, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly **SWEAR** that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, **6** in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that none of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

MASTER

Officer.

Sworn to before me this **2nd** day of **JULY**, **1928**
at **NEW-YORK**.

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months. the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:
A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of birth, and which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with a mixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i.e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i.e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50 and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, DR. MAJO JELDEN, Surgeon of the S./S. "COLUMBUS", SAILING THEREWITH, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 28 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of THE UNIVERSITY OF KIEL, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 6 in number according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

M. Jelden

Sworn to before me this 2nd day of JULY, 19 28
at NEW-YORK.

[Signature]
[Signature]

(Signature and title of Immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE: If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before it is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian
Armenian	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

2

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, shall be subject to inspection by the Customs and Border Protection Service of the Department of Homeland Security.

S.S.

"COLUMBUS". Passengers sailing from

ВРЕМЯ

J U N 5 23rd

10

28.

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15						
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age	Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to			Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at	Date	Last permanent residence		
		Family name	Given name					Yrs. Mos.	Read	Read what language (or, if exception claimed, on what ground)			Write	Country				City or town	Country	City or town
1		BAUER ✓	KLARA	31	✓	F	S	H-KEEPR	Y	GERMAN	Y	GERMANY	GERMAN	GERMANY	RUPPERTS-GRUN	36641	STUTTGART	23.3.28.	GERMANY	SCHWEINFURT
2		BAUMANN ✓	ANNA	51	✓	F	M	H-WIFE	Y	DO	Y	DO	DO	DO	WALD-HAUSEN	38009	DO	1.3.28.	DO	NUERNBERG
3		BAUMANN ✓	XAVER	20	✓	M	S	METALWKR	Y	DO	Y	DO	DO	DO	NUERNBERG	38008	DO	DO	DO	DO
4		BAUMANN ✓	EUGENIE	18	✓	F	S	CLERK	Y	DO	Y	DO	DO	DO	DO	38016	DO	DO	DO	DO
5		BENDER ✓	ANNA	29	✓	F	S	H-KEEPR	Y	DO	Y	DO	DO	DO	DIEBURG	25705	KOELN	27.4.28.	DO	DIEBURG
6		BLUMLEIN ✓	ANNA	25	✓	F	S	COOK	Y	DO	Y	DO	DO	DO	ENERDORF	36596	STUTTGART	22.3.28.	DO	KISSINGEN
7		BAR ✓	LYDIA	32	✓	F	DV	H-KEEPR	Y	DO	Y	DO	DO	DO	EPPINGEN	44244	STUTTGART	5.4.28.	DO	HEIDELBERG
8		BOHME ✓	HILDEGARD	17	✓	F	S	H-MAID	Y	DO	Y	DO	DO	DO	DRESSEN	43405	STUTTGART	25.4.28.	DO	MANNHEIM
9		BRUEL ✓	DORA	53	✓	F	M	H-WIFE	Y	DO	Y	DO	DO	DO	BREMEN	6636	BREMEN	13.6.28.	DO	HILDEHEIM
10		BUCHNER - BACH-HUBER ✓	FRANZ	6	✓	M	S	CHILD	NO	---	NO	DO	DO	DO	SINDELS-DORF	4794	STUTTGART	4.5.28.	DO	SINDELSDORF
11		DIRMAIER ✓	ANNA	25	✓	F	M	H-WIFE	Y	GERMAN	Y	DO	DO	DO	ALTEN-SCHWAND	55694	STUTTGART	12.4.28.	DO	ALTEN-SCHWAND
12	under 10	DIRMAIER ✓	FRIEDRICH	2	✓	P	S	CHILD	NO	---	NO	DO	DO	DO	DO	55695	DO	DO	DO	DO
13		EDLER ✓	LINA	23	✓	F	S	H-KEEPR	Y	GERMAN	Y	DO	DO	DO	ESCHELBROM	44187	STUTTGART	4.4.28.	DO	HEIDLEBERG
14		FELBICH ✓	HILDEGARD	21	✓	F	S	CLERK	Y	DO	Y	DO	DO	DO	NVIGES	18704	KOELN	17.4.28.	DO	KAZENBERG
15		FORSTER ✓	GEORG	21	✓	M	S	CLERK	Y	DO	Y	DO	DO	DO	NUERNBERG	36309	STUTTGART	12.3.28.	DO	NUERNBERG
16		FOLSNER ✓	MATHILDE	21	✓	F	S	DRESSMGR	Y	DO	Y	DO	DO	DO	MUENCHEN	4719	STUTTGART	2.5.28.	DO	MUENCHEN
17		FRISCHHOLZ ✓	ANNA	27	✓	F	S	DO	Y	DO	Y	DO	DO	DO	NUERNBERG	36914	STUTTGART	16.4.28.	DO	NUERNBERG
18		GIERING ✓	DOROTHEA	32	✓	F	M	H-WIFE	Y	DO	Y	DO	DO	DO	BERLIN	6934	BERLIN	7.3.28.	DO	TREPTOW
19	under 10	GIERING ✓	WERNER	3	✓	M	S	CHILD	NO	---	NO	DO	DO	DO	DO	6935	DO	DO	DO	DO
20		GRUENR ✓	MARIA	56	✓	F	M	H-WIFE	Y	GERMAN	Y	DO	DO	DO	ERLACH	35793	STUTTGART	20.4.28.	DO	MUENCHEN
21		GRUNDMANN ✓ aka Cologne 2/2/1906	HEINRICH	20	✓	M	S	PARMLAB.	Y	DO	Y	DO	DO	DO	SCHIERBROK	10060	BREMEN	1.4.28.	DO	SCHIERBROK
22		GUTJAHN ✓	PAUL	33	✓	M	S	CLERK	Y	DO	Y	DO	DO	DO	UNNA	18035	KOELN	15.3.28.	DO	DORTMUND
23		HELLMANN ✓	MARIE	22	✓	F	S	H-MAID	Y	DO	Y	DO	DO	DO	HERXHEIM	25415	KOELN	23.4.28.	DO	LANDAU
24		HENGSTMANN ✓	ANNELIESE	21	✓	F	S	H-KEEPR	Y	DO	Y	DO	DO	DO	SCHARMBECK	11465	BREMEN	1.3.28.	DO	HANNOVER
25		HERDTLE ✓	HERMANN	23	✓	M	S	CLERK	Y	DO	Y	DO	DO	DO	LIEBEN-REUTHE	43961	STUTTGART	20.3.28.	DO	KONSTANZ
26		HERZOG ✓	MARIA	30	✓	F	M	H-WIFE	Y	DO	Y	DO	DO	DO	SULGEN	43107	STUTTGART	18.4.28.	DO	SULGEN
27	under 10	HERZOG ✓	JOHANNA	5	✓	F	S	CHILD	NO	---	NO	DO	DO	DO	DO	43108	DO	DO	DO	DO
28		HORNBECK ✓	MARIE	22	✓	F	S	SEAMSTRESS	Y	GERMAN	Y	DO	DO	DO	SULZBACH	44438	STUTTGART	13.4.28.	DO	DURLACH
29		KARY ✓	MARIE	22	✓	F	S	H-KEEPR	Y	DO	Y	DO	DO	DO	DURNERS-HEIM	43166	STUTTGART	17.4.28.	DO	SEE C.11
30		KAUPERT ✓	ANNA	25	✓	F	S	H-MAID	Y	DO	Y	DO	DO	DO	HERLHEIM	5009	STUTTGART	14.5.28.	DO	HERLHEIM

Total Passengers	...	...	...	30
U.S. citizens	...	...	...	-
Aliens	...	...	...	30

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

List

The entries on this sheet must
-2- be typewritten or printed.

JUL 2 1928

, 19

65

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who dissuades in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching dissuade in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, **NICOLAUS JOHNSEN, MASTER**, of the S./S. "COLUMBUS" from **BREMEN**, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly **SWEAR** that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, **6** in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

MASTER

Sworn to before me this **2nd** day of **JULY**, **19 28**
at **NEW-YORK**.

W. H. Carroll
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with a mixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these peoplespeak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50 and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, **DR. HAJO JELDEN**, Surgeon of the S./S. "COLUMBUS", SAILING THEREWITH, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 28 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practise as such by and under the authority of THE UNIVERSITY OF KIEL, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 6 in number according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

H. H. Jelden.

Sworn to before me this 2nd day of JULY, 1928, at NEW-YORK.

[Signature]

[Signature]
Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths.

Notes:—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Romanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russians).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States.

S.S.

Passengers sailing from

B R E N N

JUNE 23rd

10

28

No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS <small>This column for use of Government officials only</small>	NAME IN FULL Family name	Given name	Age Yrs. Mos.	Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to Read	Write	Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	Race or people	Place of birth Country	City or town	Immigration Visa Number	Issued at	Date	Country	City or town	*Last permanent residence
1		BOHMANN	MILDA	64	F	M H-WIFE	Y	GERMAN	Y	GERMANY	GERMAN	GERMANY	BERGHEIM	353064	WASH. PERM.	31.3.28.	GERMANY	BURZLAUER	GERMANY
2		DINKEL	ALFONS	27	M	S BUTCHER	Y	DO	Y	LO	DO	DO	BURZLAUER	352969	WASH. PERM.	31.3.28.	DO	BURZLAUER	GERMANY
3		LANGH	HANS	44	M	M ASSISTANT	Y	DO	Y	DO	DO	TURKEY	KONSTANTINOPOL	357425	WASH. PERM.	5.4.28.	U.S.A.	NEW YORK	U.S.A.
4		LINNEBORN	KUNO	25	M	S CLERK	Y	DO	Y	DO	DO	GERMANY	HAGEN/W.	355432	BERLIN	24.5.28.	GERMANY	BERLIN	GERMANY
5		MALZBURG	HUBERTINE	41	F	W H-WIFE	Y	DO	Y	DO	DO	DO	WITENBURG	339185	WASH. PERM.	0.9.28.	U.S.A.	CASTROP	U.S.A.
6		PRALLE	JOHANNA	65	F	W H-WIFE	Y	DO	Y	DO	DO	DO	ILDEHAUSEN	550	KOLN	25.4.28.	GERMANY	RAUHEL	GERMANY
7		RIBBENTROP	FERDINAND	32	M	M ENGINEER	Y	DO	Y	DO	DO	DO	BRANDENBURG	356	FRANKFURT	5.6.28.	DO	WETZLAR	DO
8		ROCHLING	ERNESTGANTHEP	25	M	S FARM LAB.	Y	DO	Y	DO	DO	DO	DUISBURG	663	KOELN	16.6.28.	DO	DUISBURG	DO
9		STREULI	MARIA	60	F	M H-WIFE	Y	DO	Y	DO	DO	DO	REICHENBERG	315	ZURICH	11.5.28.	SWITZERLAND	HORGEN	SWITZERLAND
10		WOLF	HELE	29	F	M H-WIFE	Y	DO	Y	DO	DO	DO	MEINERSDORF	287	BREMEN	21.6.28.	U.S.A.	BOONTON	U.S.A.
11		WOLF	RICHARD	7	M	S STUDENT	Y	DO	Y	DO	DO	U.S.A.	BOONTON N.J.	1920 JULY 10th.		DO	DO	DO	DO
12		SMITH	CECILIE	37	M	M H-WIFE	Y	POLISH	Y	POLAND	HEBREW	POLAND	WARSZAWA	363519 361748	WASH. PERM.	21.4.28.	U.S.A.	BROOKLYN	U.S.A.
13		SMITH	SARAH	16	F	S	U.S. CITIZEN	BORN IN U.S.A.: 1911 AUG. 30th.					NEW YORK-BRONX.						
14		SMITH	MAX	60	M	M	U.S. CITIZEN, NATUR.	1913 JUNE 15th.					SUPREME COURT, BROOKLYN N.Y.						
15		MUSYL	JOHANNA	65	F	W H-WIFE	Y	GERMAN	Y	AUSTRIA	GERMAN	AUSTRIA	BRUNNEN	4	WIEN	16.6.28.	AUSTRIA	WIEN	AUSTRIA
16		SCHAEFFER	JAKOB	65	M	M MERCHANT	Y	MAGYAR	Y	HUNGARY	MAGYAR	HUNGARY	GORG	137	BUDAPEST	2.4.28.	HUNGARY	BUDAPEST	HUNGARY
17		SCHAEFFER	ROSA	62	F	M H-WIFE	Y	DO	Y	DO	DO	DO	DO	138	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO
18		HEBE	WALTER	42	M	M MERCHANT	Y	GERMAN	Y	GERMANY	GERMAN	GERMANY	CHARLOTTENBURG	9211	BERLIN	2.6.28.	GERMANY	BERLIN	GERMANY
19		JUNG	ELISABETHA	32	F	M H-WIFE	Y	DO	Y	DO	DO	DO	S.H.S. KIKUDA	340060 340235	WASH. PERM.	10.2.28.	U.S.A.	CHICAGO	U.S.A.
20		BLAHA	ANNA	54	F	M H-WIFE	Y	CHECHO	Y	C.S.R.	C.S.R.	C.S.R.	KLADNO	125	PRAG	19.5.28.	DO	KLADNO	DO
21		KUSMITSCH	ROSA	30	F	S GOVERNESS	Y	GERMAN	Y	DO	GERMAN	DO	LEDNICE	2951	DO	4.4.28.	DO	LEDNICE	DO
22		MARINA	ELISABETH	28	F	W DRESSMAK	Y	DO	Y	ITALY	DO	SWITZERLAND	WIL	1930	ZUERICH	22.3.28.	SWITZERLAND	WADENWIL	SWITZERLAND
23		STIKNER	EMIL	29	M	M LOCKSMITH	Y	DO	Y	SWITZERLAND	DO	DO	ZUERICH	1752	ZUERICH	16.5.28.	DO	ZUERICH	DO
24		STIKNER	JOSEFINE	28	F	M H-WIFE	Y	DO	Y	DO	DO	DO	LEIBL FING	1753	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO
25		STIKNER	ELSA	2	F	S CHILD	NO	NO	DO	DO	DO	DO	ZUERICH	1754	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO
26		KARIG	WILHELM	43	M	M VOYAGE LEADER	Y	GERMAN	Y	HUNGARY	MAGYAR	O.S.B.	PEZINOK	6312	BREMEN	25.5.28.	GERMANY	BREMEN	GERMANY
27		WOERTHMAN	FRANZ	24	M	M TECHNIC	Y	DO	Y	AUSTRIA	GERMAN	AUSTRIA	WIEN	366	WIEN	18.6.28.	AUSTRIA	WIEN	AUSTRIA
28		DUFF	ANNA	29	F	M H-WIFE	Y	DO	Y	RUMANIA	RUMANIAN	RUMANIA	UJPECS	355428 352862	WASH. PERM.	5.4.28.	U.S.A.	PHILA	U.S.A.
29		PRESENDORFER	MARGUERITE	27	F	S ACCOMP.	Y	DO	Y	AUSTRIA	GERMAN	AUSTRIA	SALZBURG	282055 295070	WASH. PERM.	7.7.27	DO	NEW YORK	DO
30		BAUER	KATE	44	F	M H-WIFE	Y	DO	Y	RUMANIA	MAGYAR	RUMANIA	UJPECS	657	BUCAREST	11.6.28.	DO	NEW YORK	DO

CANCELLED #1: BOHLMANN, #5: WALZBERG (DID NOT SAIL)

Total Passengers	28
U.S. citizens	3
Aliens	16

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
+ List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK

JUL 2 1928

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed

67

No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final Destination Intended future permanent residence	By whom, was passage paid?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height Feet Inches	Color of Hair Eyes	Marks of identification		
1	HUSBAND: GUSTAV BOHLMANN, 1-1000, Taborstr., Berlin, Germany	SEE COL. 15	SELF	1922-1928 YES CHICAGO, ILL.	COUSIN: JOSEF DINKEL, 3312 LINCOLN AVE. CHICAGO, ILL.	NO PERMAN	Y	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 6 FAIR BR	NONE
2	FATHER: JOHANN DINKEL, BURZLAUER, BAYERN	ILL. CHICAGO	NO	SELF	1923-1928 FIRM: NEW YORK PHILHARMONIC SYMPHONIE SOCIETY, 57 STR. N.Y.	NO PERMAN	Y	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 7 FAIR BL	NONE
3	WIFE: AMALIE LAMOF, BAD HOMBURG, LANDGRAFENSTR. 38	N.Y. NEW YORK	Y	SELF		NO PERMAN	Y	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	FAIR	NONE
4	BROTHER: LEO BOHLMANN, 1088-1088, KUNSTSTR. 10, Berlin, Germany	SEE COL. 15	SELF	1922-1928 YES CHICAGO, ILL.	COUSIN: JOSEF DINKEL, 3312 LINCOLN AVE. CHICAGO, ILL.	NO PERMAN	Y	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 6 FAIR BR	NONE
5	CHILDS: ROTTENDORF STR. 43, Berlin, Germany	SEE COL. 15	Y	S. COL. 23 25 NO	DAUGHTER: ELSA FEIFFER, 1838 MEATLE AVE. BROOKLYN, N.Y.	Y	6 MOS	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 5 FAIR BL	NONE
6	WIFE: IRMGARD RIBBENTROP, WETZLAR, KAROLINENHUTTE	DO DO	Y	SELF	FIRM: NATIONAL MASHINERY CO. TIPPIN, OHIO.	Y	6 WEEKS	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 9 FAIR BL	NONE
7	FATHER: KONSUL ERNST BOCHLING, DUISBURG, DUSSELDORFERSTR.	DO DO	Y	SELF	FRIEND: FRITZ BERGER, 1741 E. GRAND BLVD. DETROIT, MICH.	Y	2 MOS	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 6 FAIR BL	GR
8	HUSBAND: GOTTLIEB STREULI, HORNEN, SEESTR. 343.	DO DO	NO	SELF	SON: WALTER MAGUISE, 69 ST. GEORGE AVE. STAMFORD, CONN.	Y	1 YEAR	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 5 FAIR GR	GR
9	FATHER: ROBERT WETZEL, GARNSDORF, N.J. BOONTON	Y	SELF	1916-1928 BOONTON	HUSBAND: EUGEN WOLF, 522 WILLIAM STR. BOONTON, N.J.	NO PERMAN	Y	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 1 FAIR BL	BL
10	GR. FATHER: AS ABOVE	DO DO	Y	SELF	FATHER: AS ABOVE	NO PERMAN	Y	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	FAIR BL	BL
11	MOTHER: FEIGE BERGHOLZ, 25-NOWO MIESTO WARSCHAU/POLAND.	NYK BROOKLYN	Y	SELF	1920-MAY 1928 HUSBAND: MAX SMITH, 2057-81st BROOKLYN, N.Y.	NO PERM	Y	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 FAIR BL	BL
12								NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	FAIR	NONE
13								NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	FAIR	NONE
14								NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	FAIR	NONE
15	SON: VIKTOR MUSYL, 13-ANASTASIVUS GRUN CASSE, WIEN.	NYK NEW YORK	Y	SEE C. 23 25-NO	SON: JULIUS MUSYL, 54 E-105th NEW YORK-CITY.	NO PERM	Y	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 FAIR GR	GR
16	SON: MARTON SCHAPFER, 4-KIGYO U.2 BUDAPEST/UNGARN	NYK NEW YORK	Y	SELF	25-NO SON: DR. ARMIN SCHAPFER, 314 E-79th STREET, NEW YORK-CITY	NO PERM	Y	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 FAIR GR	BL
17	SON: AS ABOVE.	DO DO	Y	DO	25-NO SON: AS ABOVE.	NO PERM	Y	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 FAIR GR	GR
18	WIFE: FRAU HEINE, 24-KOTTBUSER UFER, BERLIN.	SEE COL. 15.	Y	DO	1920-MAR 1928 HUSBAND: NIC. JUNG, 1517-VICTORIA STREET CHI CAGO/ILLS.	NO PERM	Y	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 6 FAIR BR	BR
19	MOTHER: ANNA KOLBUSZ, 97-VEL. KIKUIDA.	ILLS CHICAGO	Y	DO	DAUGHTER: MARIE MARIE, 1581-FAIRPARK AVE. EAGLE ROCK, LOS-ANGELES/CAL.	NO PERM	Y	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 1 FAIR GR	BR
20	SON: KAREL BLAHA, 10-POLSKA UL. PRAG-DEJVICE.	CAL LOSANGELES	Y	SEE C. 23 25-NO	BR. I.L.: JOHANN STANZL, 1184-6th AVE., SCHENECTADY, N.J.	NO PERM	Y	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 6 FAIR BL	GR
21	FATHER: MICHAEL KUSMITSCH, 369-LANGE CASSE LEDNICE/MAHREN, C.S.R.	N.J. SCHENECTADY	Y	DO	25-NO AQQ.: FAMILIE SIGG, 806-SENECA AVE RIDGEWOOD/BROOKLYN	NO PERM	Y	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 8 FAIR BR	BR
22	FATHER: WOLFGANG BERTL, WADENSWIL	NYK BROOKLYN	Y	SELF	Y NO SISTER: ANNA DAVID, 526-EAST-84th STREET, NEW YORK-CITY	NO PERM	Y	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	FAIR BR	BR
23	FATHER: JAKOB STEINER, 86-HALDENSTRASSE ZUERICH	NYK NEW YORK	Y	DO	Y NO SIS. I.L.: AS ABOVE.	NO PERM	Y	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	FAIR BR	BR
24	FATH. I.L.: AS ABOVE.	DO DO	Y	DO	Y NO AUNT: AS ABOVE.	NO PERM	Y	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	FAIR BR	BR
25	GR. FATHER: AS ABOVE.	DO DO	Y	FATHER	NO NO NORTH GERMAN LLOYD, 32-BROADWAY NEW YORK-CITY.	YES 1 WEEK	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 11 FAIR BL	GR
26	WIFE: ILONA KARIO, 15-FUTER KISPEST/UNGARN	SEE COL. 15.	Y	SELF	Y Y NEW YORK WIFE: CHRISTINE WOERTHMANN, 84-WALDOW AVE., NEW YORK-CITY.	NO PERM	Y	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 8 FAIR BR	BL
27	FATHER: FRANK SEBEK, 31-KIRCHENWEG WIEN	N.J. JERSEY CITY	Y	SELF	25-NO HUSBAND: SAMUEL DUFF, 2402-ORION STR., PHILADELPHIA/PENNA.	NO PERM	Y	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 5 FAIR BR	BR
28	BROTHER: MARTIN SEITZMEIER, UJPEST/UNG.	PA PHILA	Y	DO	25-Y PHILA 1921-JULY 1928 SISTER: ROMANE GALLINO, 2182-ATLANTIC AVE BROOKLYN, N.Y.	NO PERM	Y	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 5 FAIR BL	BL
29	MOTHER: ROSA PESENDORFER, RUDOLF SPENGLER STRASSE, SALZBURG	NYK BROOKLYN	Y	DO	25-Y NEW YORK HUSBAND: ANDREAS BAUER, 408 E-54th NEW YORK-CITY.	NO PERM	Y	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 1 FAIR BR	GR
30	FATHER: MATTHIAS FRIMER, 425-UJPEST/UNG.	NYK NEW YORK	Y	DO	25-Y NEW YORK										

NOTE: Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, **NICOLAUS JOHNSON, MASTER**, of the S./S. "COLUMBUS", from **BREMEN**, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly **SWEAR** that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, **6** in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this **2nd** day of **JULY**, 19 **28**
at **NEW-YORK**.

[Signature]
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with a mixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50. and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number
=6=

S. S. "COLUMBUS" sailing from BREMEN, JUNE 23rd 19 28 Arriving at Port of NEW YORK JUL 2 1928 19 68

No. or List	NAME IN FULL		AGE	Sex	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE)	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs. Mos.				
1	BERGER	ICK	41	M	M	PASSPORT: 354948 1928 APR 12th, WASHINGTON, D.C.	821 SOUTH STREET, PEEKSKILL/NYK
2	STADELMANN	PAUL	47	M	M	PASSPORT: 515887 1928 MAR 29th, WASHINGTON, D.C.	639-GARDEN AVE., ORLEANS/N.J.
3	STADELMANN	ELIZABETH	43	F	M	BY MARRIAGE.	AS ABOVE.
4	STADELMANN	LEANDER	20	M	S	1908 JAN 7th, ORION/N.Y.	AS ABOVE.
5	ROTH	EMIL	49	M	M	PASSPORT: 496739 1928 FEB 13th, WASHINGTON, D.C.	OAKLAND/N.J.
6	ROTH	MARTHA	66	F	M	BY MARRIAGE.	AS ABOVE.
7	KONIG	JOHANN FR.	53	M	S	PASSPORT: 503391 1928 MAR 5th, WASHINGTON, D.C.	743-RAMSEY STREET, BALTIMORE/MD.
8	SCHMECKEBIER	WILLIAM	53	M	M	PASSPORT: 498566 1928 FEB 10th, WASHINGTON, D.C.	CHICAGO HEIGHTS/ILLS.
9	SCHMECKEBIER	ANNA	53	F	M	BY MARRIAGE.	AS ABOVE.
10	SINNER	CATHERINE	47	F	M	1879 JULY 3rd, CHICAGO/ILLS.	6537-NORTH ROBY CHICAGO/ILLS.
11	WESTER	FRANZ	19	M	S	1909 AUG 3rd, CHICAGO/ILLS.	AS ABOVE.
12	WESTER	THEODOR	21	M	S	1906 APR 3rd, CHICAGO/ILLS.	AS ABOVE.
13	LEIBRAND	KARL	49	M	M	1911 MAY 25th, SUPREME COURT NEWYORK-CITY.	239-LACOMA ELMHURST/NYK
14	LUDWIG	CHRISTIAN	65	M	M	1903 MAR 23rd, PROBATE COURT HAMILTON COUNTY/OHIO PASSPORT: 518947	821 W-8th STREET, CINCINNATI/OHIO.
15	OTT	WILLIAM	68	M	M	1928 APR 3rd, WASHINGTON, D.C.	425-BONDIAK STREET TOLEDO/OHIO
16	OTT	MARY	69	F	M	BY MARRIAGE.	AS ABOVE.
17	GANSEN	PAUL	38	M	M	1889 SEP 7th, HORTONVILLE/WISC.	132-MOUNT VERNON STREET, OSHKOSH/WISC.
18	WEINBERGER	BERTHA	42	F	S	PASSPORT: 254982 1926 JUNE 22nd, WASHINGTON, D.C.	1089 E-17th, BROOKLYN/N.Y.
19	WEINBERGER	GUSSIE	67	F	M	PASSPORT: 254983 1926 JUNE 22nd, WASHINGTON, D.C.	AS ABOVE.
20	PETRASKA	WILLIAM	50	M	M	1878 JAN 26th, ALBANY/NYK	16-TEN BYCK STREET, ALBANY/NYK
21	PETRASKA	MARIA	47	F	M	1880 JULY 30th, ALBANY/NYK	AS ABOVE.
22	DEBELIUS	GEORGE	78	M	WD	PASSPORT: 526245 1928 APR 12th, WASHINGTON, D.C.	AS ABOVE.
23	WALDMANN	FRANK	61	M	M	1908 OCT 31st, SUPERIOR COURT CHICAGO/ILLS.	2553-STATION STR., CHICAGO/ILLS.
24	MARTIN	JOSEF	21	M	S	PASSPORT: 476475 1927 NOV. 26th, WASHINGTON, D.C.	6804-HURLEBUT STREET, CHICAGO/ILLS.
25	BUSH	SERGIUS	32	F	M	PASSPORT: 500876 1928 FEB 27th, WASHINGTON, D.C.	1503-STARK AVE CANTON/OHIO
26	STURZ	KARL	50	M	M	PASSPORT: 503797 1928 MAR 6th, WASHINGTON, D.C.	388-FAIRMOUNT AVE, ZANESVILLE/OHIO.
27	GRAUPP	ANTON	53	M	M	PASSPORT: 382111 1928 APR 24th, WASHINGTON, D.C.	583 19 LANE MILWAUKEE/WISC.
28	GRAUPP	THERESIA	51	F	M	BY MARRIAGE.	AS ABOVE.
29	GRAUPP	MARIE	17	F	S	1911 JULY 24th, MILWAUKEE/WISC.	AS ABOVE.
30	WINTER	FRANCES	29	F	S	1925 JAN 26th, SUPREME COURT NEWYORK-CITY	1323-INTERVALE AVE., NEWYORK-BRONX.

IMPORTANT NOTICE. -1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number 77
7
69

S. S. "COLUMBUS"

sailing from BREMEN

JUNE 23rd, 1928, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK

JUL 2 1928

No. of List	NAME IN FULL FAMILY NAME GIVEN NAME	AGE Yrs. Mos.	SEX M F	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE)	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES
1	BINDER FRANK	31	M	M		PASSPORT: 519791 1928 APR 4th, WASHINGTON, D.C.	2327-FAIRVIEW STREET, ALLENTOWN, PA.
2	BINDER ALOIS	39	M	M		PASSPORT: 526276 1928 APR 12th, WASHINGTON, D.C.	AS ABOVE. 401 E-86th STREET, NEWYORK-CITY.
3	LEUCHS REV. JOHN	26	M	S	1902 JAN 21st, NEWYORK-CITY.		1704-UNDERCLIFF AVE., NEWYORK-CITY
4	FULTON PETER	40	M	M		1915 DEC 26th, SUPREME COURT NEWYORK-BRONX.	AS ABOVE. 3319-DE SOTA AVE CLEVELAND/OHIO.
5	FULTON HILDA	32	F	M	1895 DEC 23rd, NEWYORK-CITY.		HERNDON/KANSAS. 14/41 SPRINGFALL AVE LONG ISLAND
6	ROEHM RICHARD	58	M	M		1898 MAR 19th, DISTRICT COURT NEWYORK-CITY PASSPORT: 508671 1928 MAR 17th, WASHINGTON, D.C.	3062-25th STREET, PHILADELPHIA/PENNA.
7	GREEN THERESIA	62	F	WD		PASSPORT: 51368 1928 MAR 21st, WASHINGTON, D.C.	1802-WESTERLOV STREET, PHILADELPHIA/PENNA.
8	COWEN WILHELMINE	59	F	WD		PASSPORT: 515014 1928 MAR 23th, WASHINGTON, D.C.	719 W-RICH STR COLUMBUS/OHIO.
9	HEKLER THERESA	41	F	M		PASSPORT: 2673 1928 APR 11th, WASHINGTON, D.C.	621-JOSEPH AVE., ROCHESTER/NYK.
10	FEIMER ELIZABETH	45	F	M		PASSPORT: 526339 1928 APR 12th, WASHINGTON, D.C.	AS ABOVE. 708-ADAMS STREET, MINNEAPOLIS/MINN.
11	AMBERGER JOHN	68	M	M		PASSPORT: 530867 1928 APR 17th, WASHINGTON, D.C.	AS ABOVE. 1328 E-78th STREET, LOS-ANGELES/CAL.
12	NEUSCHLER CHAS	60	M	M		BY MARRIAGE. PASSPORT: 526253 1928 APR 23rd, WASHINGTON, D.C.	3443-GREENLOWEN AVE., CINCINNATI/OHIO.
13	NEUSCHLER BERTHA	50	F	M		BY MARRIAGE.	AS ABOVE, 1668-47th STREET, BROOKLYN/N.Y.
14	ESTERLEY THEODOR	64	M	M			4849-WABANSIA AVE., CHICAGO/ILL.
15	ESTERLEY MINNIE	59	F	M			35 SENECA STR., OIL CITY/PA.
16	TROLLMANN ANNA	17	F	S	1911 APR. 8th, LOS ANGELES/CAL.		
17	TREUKAMP AUGUST	51	M	M		1899 OCT 19th, PROBATE COURT HAMILTON COUNTY/OHIO	
18	TREUKAMP FRANZISKA	53	F	M		BY MARRIAGE. 1928 JANUARY, MUNICIPAL COURT BROOKLYN/N.Y.	
19	KOB HARRY	42	M	M		PASSPORT: 7222 1928 MAR 29th, WASHINGTON, D.C.	
20	RICHTER GERTRUD	24	F	M		VENANGO COUNTY COURT, FRANKLIN/PA., APRIL 18th, 1922.	
21	LYSOWSKI JACOB	35	M	S			

NO. 22 TO 30 BLANK.

PURSER.

IMPORTANT NOTICE. -1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

8

Form 530 A
DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

(Print - England) 14-907

S. S. COLUMBUS

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number

1. 8

W. & S. Ltd.

70

72

sailing from SOUTHAMPTON

24th June, 1928, Arriving at port of NEW YORK

JUL 2 1928

No.
on
List

NAME IN FULL

AGE

Sex

MARRIED OR
SINGLEIF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR
IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND
PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT
WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS,
AND DATE OF PAPERS.

ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.

FAMILY NAME.

GIVEN NAME.

Yrs. Mos.

1 GRUENDER

HENRY

64

3

M

M March 29th 1864, Cincinnati, Ohio.

35 Verona Ave., Cincinnati, Ohio

2 GRUENDER

TILLIE

63

9

F

M November 2nd 1864, "

5-3rd Union Trust Co., Cincinnati,
Ohio.

3 POCHAT

LOUIS G.

61

10

M

M August 3rd 1866, Cincinnati, Ohio.

4 POCHAT

AMELIA K.

56

-

F

M June 3rd 1872, "

Superior Court, Chicago, 1914

3830 N. Ridgeway Ave., Chicago, Ill

5 SCHMIDT

GUSTAV E.

47

7

M

M

6 SCHMIDT

HATTIE A.

46

7

F

M Chicago, Ill., Nov. 25th 1881

7 SCHMIDT

EMIL G.

16

7

M

S

" " " 28th 1911

8 CARR

DOROTHY

30

5

F

M 21/1/98 Germantown, Phila., Pa.

2809 Girard Ave., Phila., Pa.

9 YOUNG

DOROTHY

29

9

F

M 27/9/97, Germantown, Phila., Pa.

339, E. Upsal St. " "

10 SPAHN

CORINNE

29

9

F

M 27/9/97, Germantown, Phila., Pa.

CANCELLED NO. 8 DOROTHY CARR (did not sail). NO. 11 TO 30 BLANK.

PURSER.

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.

2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.

3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.

4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. "COLUMBUS"

sailing from CHERBOURG

JUNE 24th, 1928, Arriving at Port of NEW-YORK

JUL 2 1928

19 28

71

72

No. of List.	NAME IN FULL FAMILY NAME. GIVEN NAME.	AGE. Yrs. Mos.	SEX. M F S	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
1	SPINDLER LOUIS	67	M M		PASSPORT NO. 517090 WASHINGTON D.C.,	1201 SUMMIT AVE. NEW-JERSEY/N.J.
2	WEIL MYRON	29	M S	MARCH 26TH 1899 AT NEW-YORK-CITY		287 LINDEN BOULEVARD BROOKLYN/N.Y.
3	BRANDSEPH FELIX	48	M M		DISTRICT COURT OF U.S.A. AT NEW-YORK-CITY, JUNE 21st 1926.	270 CONVENT AVE. NEW-YORK-CITY.
4	GOODMAN SAUL	21	M S	JULY 16th 1906, AT BROOKLYN/N.Y.		1707 QUENTIN ROAD BROOKLYN/N.Y.
5	BARRY JAMES	23	M S	OCT. 16th 1904 AT ARDEN/N.Y.	COMMON PLEASE COURT, CLEVELAND/OHIO, NOV. 13TH 1913.	TUXEDO PARK/N.Y. 10210-EUCLID AVE., CLEVELAND/OHIO.
6	PRINTZ MARTIN	47	M S			

NO. 7 TO 30 BLANK.

PURSER.

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, DR. HAJO JELDEN, Surgeon of the S/S. "COLUMBUS", SAILING THEREWITH, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 28 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of THE UNIVERSITY OF KIEL, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 15 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

H. Jelden

Sworn to before me this 2nd day of JULY, 19 28

at NEW-YORK.

H. Jelden

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route to the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed. If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flomish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

20

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, shall be listed on this (white) sheet in the following order:

S. S. "COLUMBUS" . Passengers sailing from CHERBOURG, JUNE 24th, 1928

[illegible]

NO. 2 TO 30 BLANK.

PURSER.

Total passengers	1
U. S. citizens	0
Albans	1

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, NICOLAUS JOHNSON, MASTER, of the S./S. "COLUMBUS," from BREMEN, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 15 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Johnston
MASTER OFFICER.

Sworn to before me this 2nd day of JULY, 19 28
at NEW-YORK.

W. J. Johnson
Immigration Officer.

14-430

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example, Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as a miner, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language for, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully reviewed by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, DR. HAJO JELDEN, Surgeon of the S.S. "COLUMBUS", SAILING THEREWITH, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 28 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of THE UNIVERSITY OF KIEL, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 15 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

H. Jelden

Sworn to before me this 2nd day of JULY, 19 28

at NEW-YORK

W. F. ...

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any change that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed. If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States.

Passengers sailing from BREMEN

JUNE 23RD.

289

NO. 26 TO 30 BLANC.

Total passengers	25
U. S. citizens	5
Aliens	20

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

List

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

NEW YORK

JUL 2 1928

19 23.

75

Note.—Full text of question 23 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, **NICOLAUS JOHNSON, MASTER**, of the **S/S. "COLUMBUS"**, from **PREMEN**, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly **SWEAR** that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, **15** in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect:

MASTER

Sworn to before me this **2nd** day of **JULY**, 19 **28**
at **NEW-YORK**.

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.
Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.
Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).
Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).
Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example, Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.
A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:
A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.
Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.
Column 8 (*Ability to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.
Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.
Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.
Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully read by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "French" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.
Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.
Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, DR. HAJO JELDEN, Surgeon of the S./S. "COLUMBIA", Sailing Therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 28 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of THE UNIVERSITY OF KIEL, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 15 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

H. Jelden

Sworn to before me this 2nd day of JULY, 19 28

at NEW-YORK.

W. J. Jansen
J. J. Jansen

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States.

Passengers sailing from BREMER

JUNE 23RD.

129

NO. 25 TO 30 BLANK.

PURSER.

Total passengers	24
U. S. citizens	6
Aliens	18

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

List

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

16

NEW YORK

JUL 2 1928

19 28.

Note.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who believes in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, **NICOLAUS JOHNSON, MASTER**, of the S./S. "COLUMBUS" from **BREMEN**, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly **SWEAR** that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, **15** in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

MASTER

Sworn to before me this **2nd** day of **JULY**, 19 **28**

at **NEW-YORK**

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example, Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "French" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Polish alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to each final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 26.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, DR. HAJO JELDEN, Surgeon of the S./S. "COLUMBUS", SAILING THEREWITH, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 28 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of THE UNIVERSITY OF KIEL, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 15 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

H. Jelden

Sworn to before me this 2nd day of JULY, 19 28

at NEW-YORK.

W. J. Jelden

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed. If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, shall be listed on this (white) sheet for the listing of

S. S. TECHNICAL ADVISED.
"COLUMBUS"

Passengers sailing from BREMEN

JUN 30 1964

19

CANCELLED NO. 7 STRALLER, NO. 12 LUPIN (DID NOT SAIL).

CANCELLED NO.20 POSNER (SEE LIST 20/1)

PURSER.

Total passengers	27
U. S. Citizens	2
Aliens	25

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of

NEW YORK

JUL 2 1928

19 28.

List

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten and printed

15

16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36	
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)	Whether having a ticket for such final destination	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of \$50. and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States	Length of time alien intended to remain in the United States	Whether alien intended to become a citizen of the United States	Whether alien is a member of the Communist Party of the United States or of any other organization or society having for its purpose the overthrow of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government	Whether alien is a member of the Communist Party of the United States or of any other organization or society having for its purpose the overthrow of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government	Whether alien is a member of the Communist Party of the United States or of any other organization or society having for its purpose the overthrow of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government	Whether alien is a member of the Communist Party of the United States or of any other organization or society having for its purpose the overthrow of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government	Whether alien is a member of the Communist Party of the United States or of any other organization or society having for its purpose the overthrow of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled, Nature, length of time, and cause	Height Feet Inches	Complexion	Color of— Hair Eyes	Marks of identification
1	DAUGHTER GERTRUD HOFMANN, KIEL-GAARDEN/HOLSTEIN,	GERM. KIEL-GAARD	Y	SELF	25 N	1923-1928	HUSBAND RUDOLF HOFMANN, 161 PROSPECT PLACE, BROOKLYN, N.Y.	YES 1 YEAR	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 6	FAIR	BR.	GR	NONE
2	MOTHER OTTILIE KOESTER, LU-GAU/SAXONIA,	ILL. CHICAGO	Y	"	25 Y	CHICAGO	HUSBAND W. PEERS, 5221 ALT-GELD STREET, CHICAGO ILL.	NO ALWAYS YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 6	FAIR	BL.	GR	NONE
3	GRANDFATHER JOHANN PETER, NABBURG/BAVARIA,	WISC. MILWAUKEE	Y	"	25 N	"	MOTHER BARBARA BORWITZ, 25 ROAD BOX, MILWAUKEE WISC	NO ALWAYS YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	FAIR	BL.	GR	NONE
4	BROTHER B. TIEDEMANN, LEHE/HANN., KISTNERSTR. 33	GERM. LEHE	Y	"	25 N	"	BON WILHELM WOHLFAHRT, 448 EAST 28TH STREET, BROOKLYN	YES 6 MONTHS	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 5	FAIR	BL.	BL	NONE
5	MOTHER MARIE WEBER, BRAUN-SCHWEIG, KREUZSTR. 100	N.J. NUTLEY	N	"	25 "	"	UNCLE HUGO WBSSEL, 590 CENTER STREET, NUTLEY N.J.	NO ALWAYS YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 6	FAIR	BR.	BL	NONE
6	FATHER JOH. J. WEBER, KARLSBERGERHOF/BHD.	MICH. DETROIT	Y	SELF	25 "	"	BROTHER WALTER WEBER, 22ND ELMANN STREET, DETROIT MICH	NO ALWAYS YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 6	FAIR	BR.	BR	NONE
7	FATHER JOSEF SCHALLER, NUBERNBERG/BAVARIA, VIELHOFFSTR. 1A	GERM. NUBERNBERG	Y	"	"	"	FRIEND	YES 8 YEARS	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 1	FAIR	BR.	BR	NONE
8	WIFE HUBERTINE SCHMITZ, WETZLAR/RHPRVZ.,	GERM. WETZLAR	Y	SELF	200 N	1924-1927	NATIONAL - MACHINERY CO., TIPPIN OHIO	YES 3 WEEKS	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 7	FAIR	GR.	GR	NONE
9	FATHER ALOIS REINER, SCHWANDORF/BAVARIA, MARKPLATZ	N.Y. BUFFALO	Y	"	50 Y	BUFFALO	AUNT MARIE NABLING, 57 NORTH PEARL STREET, BUFFALO N.Y.	NO ALWAYS YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 5	FAIR	BL.	BR	NONE
10	FATHER ARTHUR FUDOLPH, FRANKFURT/H.N., WALDSCHMITTSTR.	N.J. VERONA	Y	"	50 N	"	UNCLE HERMANN MEYER, 18 MALVERN STREET, VERONA N.J.	NO ALWAYS YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	6 4	FAIR	BL.	BL	NONE
11	SON ERICH NITSCHE, BERLIN, MUHLSTR. 44	GERM. BERLIN	Y	"	50 "	"	SON ALBERT NITSCHE, 1662 9TH STREET, MILWAUKEE WISC	YES 6 MONTHS	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 6	FAIR	GR.	BL	NONE
12	FATHER KARL VON LAPPEN, LU-TROBORN/BHD.	N.Y. NEW YORK	Y	"	100 Y	"	FRIEND ELIZABETH SCHRAEDER, 340 WEST 76TH ST., NEW YORK	YES 6 MONTHS	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 6	FAIR	BR.	BR	NONE
13	FATHER KONRAD KAISER, RECKLINGHAUSEN/WESTFL.,	N.Y. NEW YORK	N	SELF	200 N	"	AUNT DINA HERZ, 72 EAST 97TH STREET, NEW YORK CITY N.Y.	NO ALWAYS YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 10	FAIR	BL.	BR	NONE
14	FATHER FRANZ HEINRICH, IPWEGE/OLDBG.,	GERM. IPWEGE	Y	"	200 "	"	BROTHER ADOLF HEINRICH 107-05 ROCKAWAY BLVD, OZONE PK, N.Y.	YES 6 MONTHS	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 7	FAIR	BL.	GR	NONE
15	WIFE EMMY CZERMINSKI, SPANDAU/BRDBG.,	GERM. SPANDAU	Y	"	"	"	SISTER MARITA SCHWARTZ, 128 N.Y. BRIGHTON STR., NEW BRITON	YES 5 WEEKS	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 10	FAIR	GR.	BL	NONE
16	HUSBAND ALEXANDER SLOWIK, BJER/WESTFL.,	GERM. BUER	Y	"	300 "	"	SISTER MARIA SPIER, 2651 L.I./N.Y.	YES 3 MONTHS	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 10	FAIR	BR.	GR	NONE
17	FATHER HANS STARK, MUEHNCHBERG/BAVARIA, LUDWIGSTR. 15	ILL. CHICAGO	Y	"	50 Y	CHICAGO	UNCLE CHRISTIAN HIERDEGEN, CINCINNATI NEAR CHICAGO ILL.	NO ALWAYS YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 5	FAIR	BR.	BR	NONE
18	FATHER LEONHARD MOHR, DURLACH/BADEN, RITTNERSTR.	CONN. HARTFORD	Y	"	100 N	"	AUNT MINA SENFLEBER, 27 ALLEN PLACE, HARTFORD CONN.	NO ALWAYS YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 8	FAIR	BL.	BL	NONE
19	MOTHER HENRIETTE TOMBERGER, AM PASANENGARTEN 29, VIENNA/AUSTRIA.	AUSTR. VIENNA	N	"	80 N	"	BROTHER ALFRED TOMBERGER, 6062 EPWORTH, DETROIT MICH.	YES 1 YEAR	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 8	FAIR	BL.	BL	NONE
20	FATHER I.L. PAUL SEYER, KLEINLICHTENAU DANZIG	N.Y. ROCHESTER	Y	SELF	25 Y	1915-1928	HOME: 318 AVE "B", ROCHESTER N.Y.	NO ALWAYS YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO		FAIR	BL.	BL	NONE
21	FATHER HEINRICH WESSEL, BRAUNSCHWEIG, WENDENSTR.	N.Y. NUTLEY	N	"	50 "	1908-1928	HUSBAND MARTIN SALEWS, 318 AVE "B", ROCHESTER N.Y.	NO ALWAYS YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 4	FAIR	BR.	GR	NONE
22	FATHER I.L.	"	"	"	"	"	HOME: 590 CENTRE STREET, NUTLEY N.J.	NO ALWAYS YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 6	FAIR	BR.	GR	NONE
23	FATHER I.L.	"	"	"	"	"	"	NO ALWAYS YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 3	FAIR	BR.	GR	NONE
24	FATHER KASPAR BERINGER, HOHENZELL/KR. SCHLUBCHTERN	N.Y. NEW YORK	Y	SELF	25 Y	1925-1928	HUSBAND LUITPOLD SCHUESSLER, 1045 KELLY STREET, NEW YORK	NO ALWAYS YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 1	FAIR	BL.	GR	NONE
25	FATHER FRIEDRICH BERDOLY, NORDSTETTEN/BAVARIA	MICH. FRANKENMUTH	N	"	50 Y	1925-1927	HOME: FRANKENMUTH MICHIGAN	NO ALWAYS YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 8	FAIR	BL.	BL	NONE
26	BROTHER CONRAD KAISER, HOCHLERMACK/WESTFL., KARLSTR.	N.Y. NEW YORK	Y	"	100 "	1924-1928	HUSBAND LUDWIG HERZ, 72 EAST 97TH STREET, NEW YORK N.Y.	NO ALWAYS YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 5	FAIR	BR.	BR	NONE
27	FATHER KARL KUHN, MALSCH/BADEN, WERDERSTR. 131	N.Y. NEW YORK	Y	"	50 "	1925-1928	HOME: 2526 GRAND CONCOURSE, NEW YORK CITY N.Y.	NO ALWAYS YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 8	FAIR	BL.	BR	NONE
28	FATHER I.L.	"	"	"	"	"	"	NO ALWAYS YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 4	FAIR	BL.	BL	NONE

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, **NICOLAUS JOHNSON**, MASTER, of the S/S. "COLUMBUS", from **BREMEN**, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly **SWEAR** that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, **15** in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

MASTER Officer.

Sworn to before me this **2nd** day of **JULY**, 19 **28**
at **NEW-YORK**.

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example, Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question:

"Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "French" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (RACE).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 26.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, DR. HAJO JELDEN, Surgeon of the S/S. "COLUMBUS", SAILING THEREWITH, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 28 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of THE UNIVERSITY OF KIEL, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 15 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

H. Jelden

Sworn to before me this 2nd day of JULY, 19 28

at NEW-YORK.

W. P. ...

(Signature and title of immigration or other official authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed. If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock of blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

List

12

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States.
This (white) sheet is for the listing ofTECHNICAL ADVISED.
S. S. COLUMBUS

Passengers sailing from BREMEN

JUNE 23RD.

49

No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	† Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	* Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.			Read	Read what language (or, if exception claimed, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town
		12.																	
1		ORTH	JOHANN	22		M	S JOINER	Y	GERMAN	Y	GERMANY	GERMAN	GERMANY	FECHENHEIM	24 973	COLOGNE	Q	3. 22.28.	GERMANY FECHENHEIM
2		OSTERMEIER	LORENZ	20		M	S TAILOR							BERLIN	5 897	BERLIN	Q	4. 13.28.	" BERLIN
3		RAUCH	MARIA	32		F	M H. WIFE							PENZBERG	36 598	STUTTGART	Q	3. 22.28.	" PENZBERG
4	UNDER 18	RAUCH	FRIEDA	10		F	S NONE								36 599		Q	"	"
5	UNDER 18	RAUCH	HILDEGARD	7		F	S NONE								36 600		Q	"	"
6		SCHMITT	ANNA	17		F	S NONE							SEEHAUSL	36 941	STUTTGART		4. 17.28.	" WESSEBRUNN GROSS- HAUSLINGEN
7		KARKHECK	BERMANN	23		M	S FARMER							HANNOVER	10 122	BREMEN	Q	4. 1. 28.	"
8		WEILAND	JOHANN	64		M	M BASKETM.							COBURG	339	MUNICHEN	Q	6. 14.28.	" COBURG
9		SCHNEIDER	KURT	30		M	M LOCKSM.							WIESAU	14 417	BERLIN	Q	JUNE 19th 28	" SAGAN
10		SCHNEIDER	FRIEDA	28		F	M H. WIFE						POLAND	KONTSANTINEW	14 418	BERLIN	Q	"	"
11	UNDER 18	SCHNEIDER	HORST	2		M	S NONE	N	CHILD	N			GERMANY	SAGAN	14 419	BERLIN	Q	"	"
12		ROPERTZ	HENRY	28		M	S WAITER	Y	GERMAN	Y				KREFELD	349107	WASHINGTON	P	3. 20.28.	U.S.A. NEW YORK
13		SCHMANN	JOHANN	21		M	S FARMER							HOCHSTALL RHEINGAU-HEIM	4 751	STUTTGART	Q	5. 2. 28.	GERMANY HOCHSTALL RHEINGAU-HEIM
14	on Stuttgart 8/13/30	DEUTSCHER	JOHANNES	22		M	S CARPENT.								25 421	COLOGNE	Q	4. 23.28.	"
15		BLUME	WILHELM	18		M	M SLATER							OESPEL	18 667	COLOGNE	Q	4. 16.28.	" MARL
16		MOEBUS	WALTER	25		M	S LOCKSM.							NEUKORLLN	5 940	BERLIN	Q	4. 17.28.	" NEUKORLLN
17		HARTMANN	KARL	27		M	S TURNER							BOCHUM	17 976	COLOGNE	Q	3. 13.28.	" BOCHUM
18		PROLL	KARL	23		M	S CARPENT.							KIRCHBERN KLEINEN-TRICH	18 320	COLOGNE	Q	4. 3. 28.	" DORTMUND
19		MAASSEN	RUDOLF	47		M	M TAILOR								19 030	COLOGNE	Q	3. 15.28.	" KREFELD
20		MAASSEN	KATHE	42		F	M H. WIFE							KREFELD	19 031		Q	"	"
21		HOFFMANN	JOHANN	29		M	M MECHAN.							KREUZNACH	18 160	COLOGNE	Q	4. 19.28.	" KREUZNACH
22		HOFFMANN	WILHELMINE	24		F	M H. WIFE								15 163		Q	"	"
23	UNDER 18	HOFFMANN	JOHANN	3		M	S NONE	N	CHILD	N					15 161		Q	"	"
24	UNDER 18	HOFFMANN	ROLF	14		M	S NONE	N	INFANT	N					15 162		Q	"	"
25		BECKER	MICHAEL	27		M	M FARMER	Y	GERMAN	Y				WINDMAIS	36 814	STUTTGART	Q	4. 10.28.	" WINDMAIS
26		WANKO	JURAJ	34		M	M WORKMAN		SLOVAK		CS.-SL.	SLOVAK	CS.-SL.	SASOVA	307909	WASHINGTON	P	9. 3. 28.	U.S.A. CLEVELAND
27		HETT	RUDOLF	25		M	S TURNER		GERMAN		GERMANY	GERMAN	GERMANY	DUISBURG	18 638	COLOGNE	Q	4. 13.28.	GERMANY OBERHAUSEN
28		KUHN	AUGUST	33		M	S MACHIN.							GURTZINGEN	328504	WASHINGTON	P	12. 3.27.	U.S.A. TOLEDO
29	8/19/30	ARNOLD	EDMUND	19		M	S WORKMAN							WALDBERG	5 054	STUTTGART	Q	5. 16.28.	GERMANY WALDBERG
30		GRISINGER	ELISABETH	42		F	S SERVANT				ROUMANIA		ROUMANIA	UCPOCI	345867 345918	WASHINGTON	P	3. 5. 28.	U.S.A. CINCINNATI

Total passengers 30

U. S. citizens

Aliens 30

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of

NEW YORK

JUL 2 1928

19 28.

List

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed

12

81

16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36	
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)	Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of \$50. and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States	Length of time alien intended to remain in the United States	Whether alien intended to become a citizen of the United States	First in group or subsequent arrivals	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height Feet Inches	Complexion	Color of— Hair Eyes	Marks of identification	
1	FATHER LUDWIG LECHTELER, FUCHENHEIM/H.N., FATHER LORENZ OSTERMEIER, BERLIN, FRANZSTR.10 SISTER HEDWIG TREITER, PENZ-BSRG/UPPERBAVARIA	WISC. MILWAUKEE	Y	SEE C. 23	25	N	FRIEND ROMA BLASEWITZ, 636 20TH STREET, MILWAUKEE WISC.	ALWAYS YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	6	FAIR	BL.	GR	NONE
2	UNCLE HERMANN PARTZOLD, 2230 LINCOLN AVE, CHICAGO ILL.	OHIO CLEVELAND	Y	SEE C. 23	25	N	HUSBAND KASPAR RAUCH, 542 E. 82ND STREET, NEW YORK N.Y.	ALWAYS YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	FAIR	BR.	BR	NONE
3		N.Y. NEW YORK	Y	"	25	"		ALWAYS YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	FAIR	BL.	GR	NONE
4	AUNT	"	"	"	"	"	FATHER	ALWAYS YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	"	FAIR	BL.	BR	NONE
5	AUNT	"	"	"	"	"	FATHER	ALWAYS YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	"	FAIR	BL.	BR	NONE
6	FATHER BRUNO SCHMITT, WESBO-BRUNG/UPPERBAVARIA NR. 57	N.Y. BROOKLYN	Y	"	25	"	UNCLE JOSEF HORN, 354 KINGSTON AVE, BROOKLYN N.Y.	ALWAYS YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	FAIR	BL.	BL	NONE
7	FATHER DIEDRICH KARKHECK, GR. HAUSLINGEN/HANN	WASH. WATERSVILLE	Y	"	25	"	UNCLE H-KARKHECK, WATERVILLE DOUGLAS WASH.	ALWAYS YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	FAIR	BL.	GR	NONE
8	WIFE EILIE WEILAND, COBURG/BAVARIA, HAHNWEIG 36	N.Y. BUFFALO	Y	"	50	"	SON I.L. JOHN WOHLLEBER, 112 HUNTER AVE, BUFFALO N.Y.	YES 3 MONTHS	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	FAIR	BL.	BL	NONE
9	FATHER HANS SCHNEIDER, SAGAN/SCHLES., DOROTHEENSTR. 19	WISC. MILWAUKEE	N	SELF	50	"	FRIEND EMIL BONNITAG, 1101 NORTH AVE, MILWAUKEE WISC.	ALWAYS YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	FAIR	BR.	GR	NONE
10	FATHER I.L.	"	"	"	"	"	FRIEND	ALWAYS YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	FAIR	BL.	GR	NONE
11	GRANDFATHER	"	"	"	"	"	FRIEND	ALWAYS YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	"	FAIR	BR.	GR	NONE
12	FATHER HEINRICH ROBERTZ, KREPELD/RHLD.,	N.Y. BROOKLYN	Y	"	25	Y	FRIEND FRED BOSSERT, 379 GROVE STREET, BROOKLYN N.Y.	ALWAYS YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	FAIR	BL.	BL	NONE
13	FATHER JOHANN OHLMANN, HOCHSTALL/OB.FR., NR. 1	N.Y. NEW YORK	Y	"	25	N	FRIEND MICHAEL DUBERBECK, 357 EAST 94TH STREET, NEW YORK N.Y.	ALWAYS YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	FAIR	BL.	BL	NONE
14	FATHER JOHANNES DEUTSCHER, RHEINGONHEIM/PFALZ	MICH. DETROIT	Y	"	25	"	UNCLE WILLIAM DEUTSCHER, 3742 CADILLAC AVE, DETROIT MICH.	ALWAYS YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	FAIR	BL.	GR	NONE
15	MOTHER EMILIE BLUMME, MARLWESTFL., SCHWEIERSTR. 8	N.Y. NEW YORK	Y	"	25	"	FATHER WILHELM BLUMME, 1475 5TH AVE, NEW YORK CITY	ALWAYS YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	FAIR	BR.	BL	NONE
16	FATHER WILHELM MORBUS, BERLIN-NEUKOLLN, BRUNSDORFSTR.	N.Y. BROOKLYN	Y	"	25	"	UNCLE HENRY NICHLES, ROUTE 2, BOX 24 A BOUND BROOK N.Y.	ALWAYS YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	FAIR	BR.	BL	NONE
17	FATHER JOSEF HARTMANN, BOCHUM/WESTFL., FRANKENSTR. 7	N.Y. NEW YORK	Y	"	25	"	FRIEND HEINRICH WAGNER, 730 ELTON AVE, NEW YORK N.Y.	ALWAYS YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	FAIR	BL.	GR	NONE
18	FATHER B. HST PROLL, DORTMUND/WESTFL., FLINDERSTR.	N.Y. BROOKLYN	N	"	25	"	SISTER ANNA PROLL, 273 MORRISON CHURCH, BROOKLYN N.Y.	ALWAYS YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	FAIR	BL.	BL	NONE
19	SISTER J-BOSCHEN, KREPELD/RHLD., HERMANSTR. 10	PA. SUMBURY	Y	"	50	"	FRIEND HERBERT REEDT, R.D. 8, SUMBURY PA.	ALWAYS YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	FAIR	BR.	BR	NONE
20	S.I.L.	"	"	"	"	"	FRIEND	ALWAYS YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	FAIR	BR.	BR	NONE
21	FATHER CONRAD HOFFMANN, KREUZNAACH/MATHILDESTR.	WISC. MILWAUKEE	N	"	1900	"	COUSIN A.P. SCHENKEL, 825-4TH STREET, MILWAUKEE WISC.	ALWAYS YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	FAIR	BL.	BL	NONE
22	FATHER I.L.	"	"	"	"	"	COUSIN	ALWAYS YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	FAIR	BL.	BL	NONE
23	GRANDFATHER	"	"	"	"	"	COUSIN	ALWAYS YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	FAIR	BL.	BL	NONE
24	GRANDFATHER	"	"	"	"	"	COUSIN	ALWAYS YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	FAIR	BL.	BL	NONE
25	FATHER ANDREAS BECKER, WINDMARS/BAVARIA	N.Y. BROOKLYN	N	SEE "C. 23	25	"	UNCLE GEORG REISINGER, 524 1/2 HALSEY STREET, BROOKLYN N.Y.	ALWAYS YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	FAIR	BR.	BR	NONE
26	WIFE ZUZANNA MANKO, SASOVA/CS.-SL. NR. 22	OHIO CLEVELAND	Y	SELF	60	Y	BR. I.L. JOE KRAVICKI, 307 90. STARVEDICHT, CLEVELAND OH.	ALWAYS YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	FAIR	BR.	BR	NONE
27	FATHER KONRAD HETT, OBERHAUSEN/RHLD., HUMBOLDTSTR. 15	WISC. MILTON	N	"	70	N	UNCLE CHRISTIAN HETT, MILTON WISC.	ALWAYS YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	FAIR	BL.	BR	NONE
28	FATHER M-KUHN, GUNTZINGEN/BAVARIA	OHIO TOLEDO	Y	"	25	Y	FRIEND WM FRITZ, 944 BASLING TOWN ST., TOLEDO OHIO	ALWAYS YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	FAIR	BL.	GR	NONE
29	FATHER JOSEF ARNOLD, WALDBERG/U.FR.,	OHIO CLEVELAND	Y	"	25	N	UNCLE KORNELIUS BUEHNER, 7012 LINWOOD AVE, CLEVELAND OHIO	ALWAYS YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	FAIR	BL.	GR	NONE
30	BR. I.L. PETER HEBER, TIMIS/ROUMANIA, CAKOVA	OHIO CINCINNATI	N	"	200	Y	BR. I.L. FRANK STRACKE, 1824 ELM STREET, CINCINNATI OHIO	ALWAYS YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	FAIR	BR.	GR	NONE

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, NICOLAUS JOHNSON, MASTER, of the S./S. "COLUMBUS", from BREMEN, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 15 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

MASTER Officer.

Sworn to before me this 2nd day of JULY, 19 28
at NEW-YORK.

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make three entries on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully reviewed by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Italian alien may have been properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The answer in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence.

The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, DR. HAJO JELDEN, Surgeon of the S./S. "COLUMBUS", SAILING THEREWITH, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 28 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of THE UNIVERSITY OF KIEL, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 15 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

H. Jelden.

Sworn to before me this 2nd day of JULY, 19 28
at NEW-YORK.

W. P. ...

(Signature and title of Immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

List

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED STATES OF AMERICA, ARRIVING AT OR DEPARTING FROM A PORT OF CONTINENTAL UNITED STATES, OR FROM OR TO A FOREIGN PORT, BY AIR, SEA, OR RAIL, OR BY OTHER MEANS OF TRANSPORTATION, FOR THE YEAR 1954.

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, shall be listed on this (white) sheet.

NOT TECHNICAL ADVISED.

S. S. "COLUMBUS"

Passengers sailing from **BREEM**

JUNE 23RD.

239

S.S. COLUMBUS																Passengers sailing from															
1		2		3		4		5		6		7		8		9		10		11		12		13		14		15			
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—		Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	* Last permanent residence													
		Family name 11.	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town												
1		KUMMER	HEINRICH	22		M		S BUTCHER	Y	GERMAN	Y	GERMAN	GERMANY	LICHTENAU	3 264	STRASSBURG	Q	4. 4. 23.	GERMANY	12	LICHTENAU										
2		WOYWOD	ANNA	41		F		M H. WIFE	"	DANZIG	"	"	DANZIG	DANZIG	210	DANZIG	Q	3. 19. 23.	DANZIG	07	DANZIG										
3		WOYWOD	HILDEGARD	11		F		S NONE	"	"	"	"	"	"	211	"	Q	"	"	"	"										
4		WOYWOD	WALDTRAUT	6		F		S NONE	N	CHILD	"	"	"	"	212	"	Q	"	"	"	"										
5		WOYWOD	MARIE	70		F		WD NONE	Y	GERMAN	Y	"	"	KRAKAUER	215	"	Q	"	"	"	"										
6		KOCH	ANTON	26		M		M WORKMAN	"	GERMAN	"	"	GERMANY	NEUNKIRCHEN	3 258	STRASSBURG	Q	4. 2. 23.	GERMANY	12	SIEDWILERS										
7		SCHUPP	BENNO	34		M		M WAITER	"	"	"	"	"	ZAUKMUEHLE	3 936	ZUERICH	Q	3. 6. 23.	SWISS	30	BAVOS										
8		SCHUPP	MARIA	30		F		M H. WIFE	"	"	"	"	"	DORFEN	3 937	"	Q	"	"	"	"										
9		MULLER	EMIL	32		M		S STUCCAT.	"	"	"	"	"	MOTZLAR	3 290	ZUERICH	Q	2. 23. 23	"	"	ZUERICH										
10		LANGHAMMER	AUGUST	30		M		S CARPENT.	"	"	"	"	"	ODERBERG	3 928	ZUERICH	Q	3. 5. 23.	"	"	ZUERICH										
11	U.S. AT.	LEBEL	HELMER	45		M		M		U. S. C I T I Z E N			U. S. C I T I Z E N	BOY	SEPTEMBER 26TH. 1918 CLEVELAND OHIO.	PASSPORT NO. 426354, WASH. D.C. JUNE 23rd 1927		U.S.A.		CLEVELAND											
12	U.S. AT.	LEBEL	JOSEF	9		M		S		U. S. C I T I Z E N			U. S. C I T I Z E N	BOY	SEPTEMBER 26TH. 1918 CLEVELAND OHIO.			"		"											
13		LEBEL	KATHARINA	43		F		M H. WIFE	Y	GERMAN	Y	WITHOUT	GERMAN	YOUUGOSL. RIKITZA	333	BEOGRAD	NQ	5. 29. 23	ROUMANIA	95	CARANSEBES										
14		KOHL	ROSALIE	28		F		M H. WIFE	"	ROUMANIA	"	"	ROUMANIA	BREBUL NOA	622	BUCAREST	NQ	5. 23. 23.	ROUMANIA	31	NORICFIELD										
15		KRADJEL	SUSANNA	49		F		M H. WIFE	"	"	"	"	"	MARIEFELD	683	BUCAREST	NQ	5. 14. 23.	"	31	NORICFIELD										
16		RADZIVANAS	JONAS	46		M		M WORKMAN	"	RETURNING ALIEN	"	LITH.	LITH.	LITH. WIDISKI	181	KOWNO	NQ	3. 9. 23.	U.S.A.	97	ENGLEWOOD										
17		ZISLE	JOSEF	28		M		S FARMER	Y	YIDDISH	Y	LITH.	HEBREW	LITH. MAKSTOVE	314	KOWNO	Q	4. 10. 23.	LITH.	24	MAKSTOVE										
18		REISNER	KATHARINA	18		F		S SERVANT	"	GERMAN	"	AUSTRIA	GERMAN	AUSTRIA BACH	355	VIENNA	NQ	6. 13. 23.	AUSTRIA	03	KLINGENBACH										
19																															
20																															
21																															
22																															
23																															
24																															
25																															
26																															
27																															
28																															
29																															
30																															

PURSER.

Total passengers	18
U. S. citizens	2
Aliens	16

• Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

List

The entries on this sheet may be typewritten or ~~handwritten~~.

tries on this sheet may
written or read.

NEW YORK

JUL 2 1928

19 28

83

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, NICOLAUS JOHNSON, MASTER, of the S/S. "COLUMBUS", from BREMEN, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 15 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 2nd day of JULY, 19 28
at NEW-YORK.

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Header status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply an engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designation.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "French" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 26.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, DR. HAJO JELDEN, Surgeon of the S.S. "COLUMBUS", SAILING THEREWITH, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 28 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of THE UNIVERSITY OF KIEL, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 15 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 2nd day of JULY, 19 28
at NEW-YORK.

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

10

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, shall be listed on this (white) sheet for the listing of

Passengers sailing from BREMEN

JUNE 23RD.

19

CANCELLED NO.29 GIEGERICH (DID NOT SAIL).

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

Total passengers	29
U. S. citizens	2
Aliens	27

List

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten and printed.

The entries on this page
be typeset then printed

10

NEW YORK

JUL 2 1928

19 28.

85

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, NICOLAUS JOHNSON, MASTER, of the S./S. "COLUMBUS", from BREMEN, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 15 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

MASTER - Officer.

Sworn to before me this 2nd day of JULY, 1928
at NEW-YORK.

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.
Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.
Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).
Column 6 (*Marital or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).
Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.
A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:
A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.
Relationships between them should be shown in the manifest, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.
Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)?" In answering this question the language or dialect (the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.
Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.
Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.
Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully reviewed by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 30.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

3-241
10/14/43

U.S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE
Immigration and Naturalization Service

I hereby certify that, due to the end of the film strip,
it was necessary to continue Volume number 9529
on the following reel, thus making a splice in the negative
essential.

OCT 18 1943
Date

Anna Varada
Camera Operator

OCT 18 1943
Date

Eric Sacer Chief
Mail, Files & Records Section
Port of New York

3-241
10/14/43

U.S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE
Immigration and Naturalization Service

I hereby certify that, due to the end of the film strip,
it was necessary to continue Volume number 9529
on the following reel, thus making a splice in the negative
essential.

OCT 18 1943
Date

Anna Varada
Camera Operator

OCT 18 1943
Date

Lochman Chief
Mail, Files & Records Section
Port of New York

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, DR. HAJO JELDEN, Surgeon of the S.S. "COLUMBUS", SAILING THEREWITH, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 28 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of THE UNIVERSITY OF KIEL, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 15 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 2nd day of JULY, 19 28

at NEW-YORK.

[Signature]
[Signature]

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route to the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
 If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

List

9

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States.
This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "COLUMBUS"

Passengers sailing from BREMEN

JUNE 23RD

19

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15						
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	† Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	* Last permanent residence	
		Family name 9.	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town
1		SELLMANN	HENRY	26		M		M. MERCHANT	Y	GERMAN	Y	GERMANY	GERMAN	GERMANY	KIRCH- BRUNNEN	261	COLOGNE	4. 12. 28.	GERMANY	BETZDORF
2		SELLMANN	ELIZABETH	23		F		M. H. WIFE	"	"	"	"	"	"	BETZDORF	262	"	"	"	"
3		FRIEDRICH	EMMA	33		F		M. H. WIFE	"	"	"	"	"	"	PREUDEN- STADT	43 411	STUTTGART	4. 25. 28.	"	BERLICHINGEN
4	UNDER 16	FRIEDRICH	RUTH	6		F		S. NONE	N	CHILD	N	"	"	"	BERLICHINGEN	43412	"	"	"	"
5		GRAB	ANTON	25		M		S. BAKER	Y	GERMAN	Y	"	"	"	UTTENWEILER	43241	STUTTGART	4. 19. 28.	"	GOEPFINGER
6		SCHOCH	ALFRED	23		M		S. GALVANIS	"	"	"	"	"	"	STUTTGART	46 491	STUTTGART	3. 7. 28.	"	STUTTGART
7		HERRGOTT	CAROLINE	22		F		S. NONE	"	"	"	"	"	"	LUDWIGS- HAFEN	25 181	COLOGNE	3. 27. 28.	"	LUDWIGS- HAFEN
8		BERG	EMIL	26		M		S. TURNER	"	"	"	"	"	"	LUDWIGS- HAFEN	24 790	COLOGNE	2. 27. 28.	"	LUDWIGS- HAFEN
9		RICKER	MARIA	28		F		S. NONE	"	"	"	"	"	"	BODERS- HAUSEN	43 485	STUTTGART	4. 27. 28.	"	BODERS- HAUSEN
10		SCHURING	LOTTE	33		F		M. H. WIFE	"	"	"	"	"	"	BAMBERG	36536	STUTTGART	3. 20. 28.	"	BAMBERG
11	UNDER 16	SCHURING	KURT	1		M		S. NONE	N	CHILD	N	"	"	"	MUNICH	36 537	"	"	"	"
12		KELLER	PETER	21		M		S. LOCKSMAN	Y	GERMAN	Y	"	"	"	DIEBOLD	25 340	COLOGNE	3. 30. 28.	"	DIEBOLD
13		HOFMANN	STEPHANIE	34		F		M. H. WIFE	"	"	"	"	"	"	KARLSRUHE	43 771	STUTTGART	3. 15. 28.	"	KARLSRUHE
14	UNDER 16	HOFMANN	KURT	12		M		S. NONE	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	43 772	"	"	"	"
15	UNDER 16	HOFMANN	MARGARETHE	3		F		S. NONE	N	INFANT	N	"	"	"	"	43 773	"	"	"	"
16		RACHMANN	AUGUST	20		M		S. FARMER	Y	GERMAN	Y	"	"	"	SUEDHEIM- MERN	19 552	COLOGNE	4. 11. 28.	"	SUEDHEIM- MERN
17		EZEL	HENRICH	23		M		S. FARMER	"	"	"	"	"	"	RIET	43 131	STUTTGART	4. 23. 28.	"	RIET
18		MAYER	G. TRUDE	20		F		S. NONE	"	"	"	"	"	"	HEILBRONN	44 403	STUTTGART	4. 13. 28.	"	HEILBRONN
19		PERLICK	ARTHUR	19		M		S. JOINER	"	"	"	"	"	"	ROHMEL- BURG	6 034	BERLIN	5. 3. 28.	"	BURTON
20		WUNDERLICH	HANS	24		M		S. LOCKSMAN	"	"	"	"	"	"	BANK	43 989	STUTTGART	3. 21. 28.	"	BANK
21		SAILER	LOUISE	54		F		M. H. WIFE	"	"	"	"	"	"	MARKGROE- NINGEN	336	STUTTGART	4. 12. 28.	"	MARKGROE- NINGEN
22	UNDER 16	SAILER	WILLY	15		M		S. NONE	"	"	"	"	"	"	STUTTGART	337	"	"	"	"
23		BEYER	PAUL	27		M		S. TURNER	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	25 666	COLOGNE	4. 27. 28.	"	HANAU
24		BEYER	JOSEFINE	28		F		M. H. WIFE	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	25 665	"	"	"	HANAU
25		MEYER	ERICH	26		M		S. ENGINEER	"	"	"	"	"	"	NAUMBURG	25 209	COLOGNE	3. 29. 28.	"	FRANKFURT
26		MEYER	ERNA	21		F		S. NURSE	"	"	"	"	"	"	STOCKHAUSEN	25214	"	3. 27. 28.	"	"
27		GREIL	EUGENIE	29		F		S. SALESLADY	"	"	"	"	"	"	MUNICH	36 495	STUTTGART	3. 19. 28.	"	MUNICH
28		LOETZKE	WALTER	25		M		S. FARMER	"	"	"	"	"	"	KABEL	18 425	COLOGNE	4. 5. 28.	"	BOCHUM
29		REITH	ROSA	21		F		S. SERVANT	"	"	"	"	"	"	HILDMANN- FELD	44 163	STUTTGART	4. 4. 28.	"	QRENZACH
30		REBER	KARL	30		M		S. FARMER	"	"	"	"	"	"	KOTTWEILER	23 595	COLOGNE	4. 20. 28.	"	KOTTWEILER

Total passengers 30
U. S. citizens
Aliens 30* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

Arriving at Port of

NEW YORK

JUL 2 1928

19 28

List

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

84

NOTE.—Full text of question 26 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbeliefs in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, **NICOLAUS JOHNSON, MASTER**, of the S.S. "COLUMBUS," from **BRIMEN**, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly **SWEAR** that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, **15** in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

MASTER *[Signature]*

Sworn to before me this **2nd** day of **JULY**, 19 **28**
at **NEW-YORK**.

[Signature]
Immigration Officer.

16-430

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply seaman, painter, miller, tanner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make the distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Italian alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Veneto, and Brescia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 26.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

Column 30 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 31 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 32 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 33 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 34 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 35 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 36 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 37 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 38 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 39 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 40 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 41 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 42 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 43 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 44 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 45 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 46 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 47 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 48 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 49 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 50 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 51 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 52 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 53 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 54 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 55 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 56 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 57 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 58 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 59 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 60 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, DR. HAJO JELDEN, Surgeon of the S./S. "COLUMBUS", SAILING THEREWITH, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 28 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of THE UNIVERSITY OF KIEL, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 15 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 2nd day of JULY, 19 28

at NEW-YORK.

Note - If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route to the conditions of any of the above named herein must be reported to the immigration officer at the port of arrival.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States.

Passengers sailing from BREMEN

JUNE 23RD.

19 189

Total passengers	29
U. S. citizens	-
Albans	29

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

24-25

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

NEW YORK

JUL 2 1928

1919 28.

89

NOTE.—Full text of question 23 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, **NICOLAUS JOHNSON, MASTER**, of the S./S. "**COLUMBUS**", from **BREMEN**, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly **SWEAR** that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, **15** in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Johnston

MASTER *Officer.*

Sworn to before me this **2nd** day of **JULY**, 19 **28**
at **NEW-YORK**.

W. T. ...
Immigration Officer.

16-125

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Health status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example, Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as carpenter, painter, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifest, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the physical examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Ability to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Can you read and write?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien speaks should be stated. If alien is unable to read and cannot communicate from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Country of birth*).—Question 9 should be continued to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people to which the alien belongs.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and answers should be carefully checked by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "French" appearing under the heading of race or people does not mean "France" as country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining the year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of travel.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$20, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case individual or family the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 24 (*Remarks*).—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, DR. HAJO JELDEN, Surgeon of the S.S. "COLUMBUS", SAILING THEREWITH, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 28 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of THE UNIVERSITY OF KIEL, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 15 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

H. Jelden

Sworn to before me this 2nd day of JULY, 19 28

at NEW-YORK.

W. P. ...
...
(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of

NEW YORK

JUL 2 1928

19 28.

List

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten

91

16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (Intended future permanent residence)	By whom was passage paid?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a member of a subversive organization	Whether a member of a revolutionary organization	Whether a member of a secret society	Whether a member of a political party	Whether a member of a religious organization	Whether a member of a labor organization	Whether a member of a fraternal organization	Whether a member of a social organization	Whether a member of a professional organization	Whether a member of a business organization	Whether a member of a public organization	Whether a member of a private organization
		State	City or town	Whether having a ticket to such final destination	Yes or No	Year or period of years	Where?													
1	MOTHER AGNES STAUSS, OTTENHAUSEN, BAVARIA No. 13	KY.	LOUISVILLE	Y	SELF	25														
2	FATHER JAKOB STIX, WIESBADEN, VICTORIA STR. 13	N.Y.	NEW YORK	Y	"	25														
3	WIFE FRANZISKA RICKERT, MUECHEN, FRUNDSBERGSTR.	MD.	PARKVILLE	Y	"	25														
4	MOTHER SOPHIE STRITZINGER, HEILANSTALT/ARISTOPFSTR.	N.J.	NEWARK	Y	"	25														
5	COUSIN HULDA, MUEDE, DORTMUND/WEITEL, LANGESTR.	N.J.	HOBOKEN	Y	"	25														
6	MOTHER ANNA THEISER, TRIER-OLEWIG, No. 23 I./HPRVZ.	MD.	BALTIMORE	Y	"	25														
7	MOTHER I. L.	"	"	"	"	"														
8	FATHER FRANZ THODE, OLDSUM/HOLSTEIN A. FOHR	N.Y.	BROOKLYN	Y	"	25														
9	FATHER I. L. FRITZ VEDDER, BARMEN/RHLD., SCHUETZENSTR.	MICH.	LANSING	N	"	100	Hand													
10	FATHER KARL WINKLER, WUERZBURG/BAVARIA, LEISTENSTR. 3	N.Y.	ROCHESTER	N	"	50	"													
11	MOTHER LINA WALTER, STUTTGART/WTBQ., SCHAUERSTR.	PA.	WISSONOMING	Y	"	25	Hand													
12	FATHER HEINRICH WIEBUSCH, DISSER/HANNOVER No. 267	OHIO	CLEVELAND	Y	"	25														
13	FATHER	"	"	"	"	"														
14	UNCLE SIMON TRINKWALTER, MARKTGRITZ/BAVARIA	N.Y.	NEW YORK	Y	"	25														
15	UNCLE	"	"	"	"	"														
16	UNCLE	"	"	"	"	"														
17	FATHER GUSTAV WACK, POWICHSEN/EASTPRUSSIA	N.J.	CAMDEN	Y	"	55														
18	MOTHER ANNA WIESMET, KRICKELDORF/BAVARIA No. 2	N.J.	WEEHAWKEN	Y	"	25														
19	FATHER MICHAEL WAHL, PRICKENHAUSEN/BAVARIA No. 4	ILL.	CHICAGO	Y	"	25														
20	FATHER FRANZ ZIPPEL, GREIZ/THURNINGEN, LINDENSTR. 4	N.Y.	NEW YORK	N	"	25														
21	MOTHER EMMA RUEBSAM, FULDA/H.N., ZIEHERSERWEG 1	N.Y.	ROCHESTER	Y	SKE C. 23	25														
22	COUSIN JUSTUS KNIERIM, NEUMARSCHEN/HESSSEN	IOWA	MASSATINE	Y	"	25														
23	SISTER THERESA OSTERLEHNER, BLOSSENBAU/BAVARIA	OHIO	MIDDLETOWN	Y	"	25	Hand													
24	FATHER EMIL KARSTEDT, TUBETLEBEN/THUER., No. 134	OHIO	AKRON	Y	"	25	Hand													
25	GRANDFATHER	"	"	"	"	"														
26	GRANDFATHER	"	"	"	"	"														
27	FATHER GG. BOCK, DARMSTADT/HESSSEN, BLUMENTHALSTR. 53	N.Y.	LONG ISLAND	N	"	25														
28	FATHER DANIEL WEINLEIN, SCHNABELWALD/BAVARIA	PA.	PITTSBURGH	N	"	25	Hand													
29	STEPPATHER PAUL FISCHHALS, HIRSCHBERG/SCHLES.	N.Y.	BROOKLYN	Y	"	25														
30	MOTHER MINNA BERGER, FREITAL/SAXONIA, GLUECKAUF WEG 3	N.Y.	ROCHESTER	Y	"	25	Hand													

Note.—Full text of question 23 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, NICOLAUS JOHNSON, MASTER, of the S.S. "COLUMBUS", from BREMEN, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 15 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

MASTER

Sworn to before me this 2nd day of JULY, 19 28
at NEW-YORK.

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Health status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.
Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.
Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).
Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).
Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, U.S. naval engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply accountant, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.
A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:
A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.
Steamship companies should make this distinction in the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.
Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following questions: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.
Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.
Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people given in said list.
Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "French" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of country or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of English, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.
Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence, regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entry in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.
Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to each final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 24 to 26.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, DR. HAJO JELDEN, Surgeon of the S.S. "COLUMBUS", SAILING THEREWITH, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 26 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of THE UNIVERSITY OF KIWL, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 15 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

H. Jelden

Sworn to before me this 2nd day of JULY, 19 28

at NEW-YORK.

[Signature]
[Signature]

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, shall be listed on this (white) sheet.

TECHNICAL ADVISED.

This (white) sheet is for the listing of

TECHNICAL ADVISED.
S. S. COLUMBUS

Passengers sailing from DEPTFORD

JUNE 23RD.

439

Total passengers	29
U. S. citizens	
Aliens	22

PURSER.

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14-00000

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of

NEW YORK

JUL 2 1928

1928

List

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

93

No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (* Intended future permanent residence)	Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid for own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by an association, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien is likely to become a public charge	Whether alien is likely to engage in immoral or illegal business	Whether alien is likely to engage in political activity	Whether alien is likely to engage in other activity	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled, Nature, length of time, and cause	Height	Complexion	Color of— Hair Eyes	Marks of identification		
		State	City or town			Yes or No	Where?									Feet	Inches				
1	FATHER HANS MILDNER, BERLIN-DAHLEM, HERRFORTHSTR. 17	N.Y.	NEW YORK	Y	SELF	75		COUSIN GERHARD ZIMMERMANN, NEW YORK N.Y., 237 E. 121ST STREET, APT. 10.	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 9	FAIR	BL. BL.	NONE
2	FATHER I. L.	"	"	"	"	"		COUSIN	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 5	FAIR	BL. GR.	NONE
3	MOTHER RABETTE NEUMAYER, MUENCHEN, ANGLERSTR. 4/II	MD.	PARKVIEW	Y	SELF	25		COUSIN IGNAZ RICKERT, TAILOR AVE, PARKVIEW MARYLAND	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 9	FAIR	BR. BR.	NONE
4	WIFE MARGARETHE OBERMEIER, BODENWOHR/BAVARIA	CONN.	MARLBOROUGH	N	"	25		FRIEND JOSEF RAKL, MARLBOROUGH CONN. East Hampton	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 7	FAIR	BL. BL.	NONE
5	FATHER OTTO OCHSENDOFF, COBURG/BAVARIA, MARKT 8	N.Y.	NEW YORK	Y	"	25		180TH STREET, NEW YORK CITY	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 3	FAIR	BR. BR.	NONE
6	FATHER HERMANN PETER, GREIZ/THUR., MUEHLGASSE 17	N.Y.	WEHAWKEN	N	SELF	25		COUSIN FRITZ MUELLER, 522 PARK AVE, WEHAWKEN N.Y.	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 8	FAIR	BR. GR.	NONE
7	FATHER HEINRICH PEPER, SUDHEIMERN/WESTFL., N. 43	N.Y.	SCHENECTADY	N	"	25	1923-1926 COVINGTON	BROTHER LUDWIG PEPER, 1029 WENDEL AVE. SCHENECTADY/N.Y.	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 3	FAIR	BR. BL.	NONE
8	S. I. L. AUGUSTE OVERDICK, LEICHLINGEN/RHLD.,	MICH.	PLINT	N	"	100		FRIEND THEO ASCHERLAND, 205 NO. SAGINAW STR., PLINT MICH.	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 3	FAIR	BL. BL.	NONE
9	AUNT	"	"	"	"	"	"	FRIEND	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 9	FAIR	BL. BL.	NONE
10	AUNT	"	"	"	"	"	"	FRIEND	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 9	FAIR	BL. BL.	NONE
11	FATHER CARL PFAPPMANN, SPYER/PFALZ, ARMBRUSTSTR.	N.Y.	BROOKLYN	N	"	25		COUSIN GEORGE HELMERS, 1136 KALE AVE, BROOKLYN N.Y.	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 4	FAIR	BR. BL.	NONE
12	SISTER STILLER, GLOGAU/SCHLES., THEOD. LINKESTR. 46	ILL.	CHICAGO	Y	"	25		DAUGHTER LILY, 954 57th St. CHICAGO ILL.	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 5	FAIR	GR. BL.	NONE
13	FATHER WILHELM REINHOLD, MOSBACH/BADEN,	ILL.	CHICAGO	Y	"	25		SISTER SOPHIE REINHOLD, 431 ROSCOE STREET, CHICAGO ILL.	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 5	FAIR	BR. BR.	NONE
14	WIFE OTILIE REINHARD, MUENCHEN, BAYERTRUNNERSTR.	WISC.	WAUKESHA	Y	"	25		SISTER THERESE HOPFNER, 1113 STRAND, WAUKESHA WISC.	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 5	FAIR	BL. BL.	NONE
15	FATHER R. BERNH. ROHWERDER, HASSLINGHAUSEN/WESTFL.,	N.J.	UNION CITY	N	"	25		FRIEND FRITZ OSTERLING, 628 PALISADE AVE, UNION CITY/N.J.	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 5	FAIR	BL. BL.	NONE
16	MOTHER MARIA RUDOLF, KALLMUENZ/BAVARIA, VILSGASSE	WISC.	MILWAUKEE	N	"	25		COUSIN LUDWIG HELF, 113 OAK PARK COURT, MILWAUKEE WISC.	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 9	FAIR	BL. BL.	NONE
17	FATHER PETER ROTH, KITZINGEN/BAVARIA, KRAINBERG 19	N.Y.	NEW YORK	Y	"	25		COUSIN CHRISTIAN BECK, 1868 JEROME AVE, NEW YORK N.Y.	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 2	FAIR	BR. BR.	NONE
18	FATHER CARL RA HJE, TOPTOM/HOLSTEIN A. POHR	N.Y.	BROOKLYN	Y	"	25		BROTHER JOHN RATHJE, 231 TROC AVE, BROOKLYN N.Y.	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 9	FAIR	BR. BL.	NONE
19	FATHER JOHANN REICH, BIRKENFELD/BAVARIA N. 140	OHIO	COLUMBUS	Y	"	25		FRIEND ANNA ZENKER, 881 W. HIGH, COLUMBUS OHIO	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 9	FAIR	BL. GR.	NONE
20	FATHER AUGUST WEBER, ESSEN/RHLD., ALTESHOFF II. 290	N.Y.	LONG ISLAND	Y	"	50		HUSBAND CARL SEEWALD, 340 BRAGAW STREET, LONG ISLAND N.Y.	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 2	FAIR	BR. BL.	NONE
21	GRANDFATHER	"	"	"	"	"	"	FATHER	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	FAIR	BR. BL.	NONE
22	FATHER GUSTAV SEILER, BADEN-BADEN, LUDWIG WILHELMSTR.	N.Y.	BLOOMFIELD	N	"	25		UNCLE CHARLY SEILER, EAST-BLOOMFIELD N.Y.	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	6	FAIR	BR. BR.	NONE
23	FATHER ANDREAS WEINIG, BAMBERG/BAVARIA, HAUPTTRACHTSTR.	N.Y.	WINFIELD	N	"	25		FRIEND GEORG OBERREUTHER, 41-33-69TH STREET, WINFIELD NY.	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 11	FAIR	BR. GR.	NONE
24	FATHER I. L.	"	"	"	"	"	"	FRIEND	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 3	FAIR	BR. BR.	NONE
25	GRANDFATHER	"	"	"	"	"	"	FRIEND	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 4	FAIR	BR. BR.	NONE
26	FATHER GG. SCHAINAGL, REGENSBURG/BAVARIA	N.Y.	BROOKLYN	N	"	25		AUNT MARIE ALLES, 604 EAST 7TH STREET, BROOKLYN N.Y.	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 5	FAIR	BL. BL.	NONE
27	MOTHER WILHELMINE SCHULZE, CELLE/HANNOVER, Gergasse 9	OHIO	TOLLEDO	N	"	25		BROTHER HEINRICH SCHULZE, 818 VINTON STREET, TOLLEDO OHIO	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 3	FAIR	BL. BL.	NONE
28	SON WILHELM SCHULZE, BERLIN, ROONSTR. 7	N.Y.	SYRACUSE	N	"	100		SON MAX SCHULZE, 201 GRUENBACH AVE, SYRACUSE N.Y.	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 7	FAIR	GR. GR.	NONE
29	FATHER WILHELM SCHMIDT, BANPE/OLDB.	N.Y.	NEW YORK	N	"	25		FRIEND HERBERT HEINRICH, 418 EAST 64TH STREET, NEW YORK N.Y.	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 10	FAIR	BL. BL.	NONE
30	FATHER JOHANN STAIGER, FREIBURG/BADEN, HASLACHSTR. 4	N.J.	NEWARK	Y	"	25		UNCLE ALBERTINE LIEBER, 195 MOULL STREET, NEWARK N.J.	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 9	FAIR	BR. BR.	NONE

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, **NICOLAUS JOHNSON, MASTER**, of the S./S. "**COLUMBUS**", from **BREMEN**, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly **SWEAR** that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, **15** in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

MASTER *Officer*

Sworn to before me this **2nd** day of **JULY**, 19**28**
at **NEW-YORK**.

A. K. Russell
Immigration Officer.

14-420

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Trade or status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron moulder, wood turner, etc., and not simply assembler, polisher, moulder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Ability to read and write*).—This column should be filled and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully reviewed by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "French" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Italian alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piamonte, Lombardia, Veneto, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Toscana, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 26.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, DR. HAJO JELDEN, Surgeon of the S./S. "COLUMBUS", SAILING THEREWITH, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 28 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of THE UNIVERSITY OF KIEL, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 15 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

H. Jelden

Sworn to before me this 2nd day of JULY, 19 28

at NEW-YORK.

W. J. J. J.

(Signature and Title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is re-executed. If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States.

TECHNICAL ADVISED.

S. S. COLUMBUS

Passengers sailing from

BREMEN

JUNE 23RD.

19 १९९

Total passengers	30
U. S. citizens	1
Aliens	29

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of

NEW YORK

JUL 2 1928

19 28.

List

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed

5

95

No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)	By whom was passage paid?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States	Whether an anarchist	Whether a polygamist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbeliefs in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height Feet Inches	Color of— Hair Eyes	Marks of identification
1	FATHER ERNST SAKEL, EDES-HEIM/HANNOVER	N.Y. NEW YORK	SELF	1923-1927 NEW YORK	HUSBAND HENRY JAHNS, 23RD STREET, 427 WEST, NEW YORK N.Y.	ALWAYS YES	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 5	BL. GR	NONE
2	GRANDFATHER	"	"	BORN	FATHER	ALWAYS YES	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 5	BL. BL	NONE
3	FATHER JOHANN KOCH, NUBERN-BERG/M.F.R., STABUS STR.	N.Y. NEW YORK	"	25 N	COUSIN HANS KOCH, 510 WEST 147TH STREET, NEW YORK N.Y.	ALWAYS YES	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 7	BL. BR	NONE
4	WIFE HEDWIG KUHN, GRIEZ/VOGTL.D., SALZWEG 5	N.J. CLIFTON	"	25 "	AUNT IDA DIETZEL, 94 PRINCE TOM STREET, CLIFTON N.J.	ALWAYS YES	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 6	BR. GR	NONE
5	MOTHER I.L.KATH.KERN., PFORZ-HEIM/BADEN, WESTBICHE	N.J. IRVINGTON	"	25 "	HUSBAND HERMANN KERN, 26 SBL-VAGE STREET, IRVINGTON N.J.	ALWAYS YES	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 4	BL. BL	NONE
6	BROTHER EDUARD KUEHLING, HAG-STEDT/OLDBG.	ILL. CHICAGO	"	28 "	FRIEND IGNAZ THOLE, 404 W. NORTH AVE. CHICAGO ILL.	ALWAYS YES	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 7	BL. BL	NONE
7	FATHER FRIEDRICH KNOBLAUCH, STUTTGARTERSTR. 72, REICHENBACH/WTBQ. ST	N.Y. NEW YORK	"	25 "	BROTHER KARL KNOBLAUCH, 610 EAST 83RD. STR., NEW YORK N.Y.	ALWAYS YES	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 6	BL. GR	NONE
8	FATHER ARTHUR KRIEGSMANN, DRESDEN, STEPHANIENSTR. 34	N.Y. NEW YORK	"	25 "	FRIEND ALOIS PAULI, 609 N.W., 21ST. STREET, NEW YORK N.Y.	ALWAYS YES	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 6	BR. BR	NONE
9	FATHER MARTIN KROCK, HAUSEN/WTBQ.	OHIO CINCINNATI	"	25 "	AUNT DELIA FISCHER, 1029 HAVANSSTR. CINCINNATI OHIO	ALWAYS YES	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 1	BL. BL	NONE
10	MOTHER M.KOCZOROWSKI, BER-LIN, WALDENSEESTR. 29	N.Y. COLLEGE POINT	"	25 "	FRIEND MAX SCHELLHORN, 119 13TH. STREET, COLLEGE POINT, N.Y.	ALWAYS YES	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 11	BR. BR	NONE
11	FATHER WENDELIN KOOB, WULPERS-HAUSEN/U.F.R., N. 79	N.Y. NEW YORK	"	25 "	COUSIN ADOLF KOEHLER, 121 E. 115TH. STREET, NEW YORK N.Y.	ALWAYS YES	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 6	BR. BR	NONE
12	FATHER LORENZ SOILEN, WALD-BERG/U.F.R., N. 45 A	OHIO CLEVELAND	"	50 "	HUSBAND HEINRICH KREBS, 1751 EAST 37TH. STREET, CLEVELAND OHIO	ALWAYS YES	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 5	BL. BL	NONE
13	GRANDFATHER	"	"	"	FATHER	ALWAYS YES	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 4	BL. BL	NONE
14	WIFE FLORENTI NE KREBS, WALD-BERG BAVARIA. N. 55	OHIO CLEVELAND	"	50 "	BROTHER LUDWIG KREBS, 1547 EAST 34TH. STREET, CLEVELAND OHIO	ALWAYS YES	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 4	BR. BR	NONE
15	MOTHER EMMA KROCK, SUHL/THUER., MUEHLTORSTR. 24	N.Y. NEW YORK	"	50 "	HUSBAND GUSTAV KUHNLENZ, 60 WEST 98TH. STR., NEW YORK N.Y.	ALWAYS YES	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 2	BL. GR	NONE
16	GRANDMOTHER	"	"	"	ELTHER	ALWAYS YES	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 5	BL. GR	NONE
17	FATHER THEO HENCKE, BONN/RAID., RITTERHAUS STR. 24	MICH. DETROIT	"	50 "	UNCLE STEPAN GROES, 505 EAST GRAND BD., DETROIT MICH.	ALWAYS YES	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 5	BL. GR	NONE
18	FATHER I.L.	"	"	"	UNCLE	ALWAYS YES	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 5	BR. BR	NONE
19	FATHER AUGUST LUETZENS, RUBST-RINGEN/OLDBG.	N.Y. NEW YORK	"	25 "	FRIEND ALOIS PAULI, 609 N.W., 21ST. STR., NEW YORK N.Y.	ALWAYS YES	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 6	BR. BL	NONE
20	FATHER HEINRICH LUTUM, BEER-LAGE/WESTFL.	S.D. PENNINGTON	"	250 "	BR. I.L. JOE OEDING, BOX ELDERS, PENNINGTON S.D.	ALWAYS YES	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 7	BL. BL	NONE
21	MOTHER EMILIE LAMPRECHT, BUEHLERL/BADEN	ILL. CHICAGO	"	150 "	FRIEND AUGUST LUDWIG, 3701 SOUTHPORT AVE, CHICAGO ILL.	ALWAYS YES	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 8	BR. BR	NONE
22	FATHER KARL LEICHT, BAUSCH-LOTT/BADEN	N.Y. DELAWARE	"	25 "	BROTHER AUGUST EMIL LEICHT, DELAWARE N.Y.	ALWAYS YES	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 11	BL. GR	NONE
23	FATHER HEINRICH LUDWIG, KLA-FELD/WESTFL., ZEPPELINSTR.	N.J. PATERSON	"	50 N	COUSIN ANTON SCHLUETER, 141 BENZINGER STR., BUFFALO N.Y.	ALWAYS YES	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 5	BL. GR	NONE
24	SISTER HEDWIG MUELLER, PLO-CHINGEN/WTBQ.	N.J. NEWARK	"	25 "	FRIEND FRIZ KUEHN, 203 EAST 24TH. STREET, PATERSON N.J.	ALWAYS YES	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 10	BL. GR	NONE
25	HUSBAND GEORG MAYER, MUEN-CHEN/BAVARIA, TREUSENER LANDSTR. 44	PA. SPRINGFIELD	"	50 "	FRIEND JOHANN BRNE, 885 SOUTH 14TH. STREET, NEWARK N.J.	ALWAYS YES	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 5	BR. GR	NONE
26	FATHER	"	"	"	BR. I.L. MAX HANSEN, 205 SUMMIT ROAD, SPRINGFIELD PA.	ALWAYS YES	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 3	BR. BR	NONE
27	FATHER JOH. MUEHLBAUER, STRAU-BING/NETHERBAVARIA	VA. VINTON	"	70 "	COUSIN JOHANN HOESER, VINTON VIRGINIA	ALWAYS YES	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 7	BL. BL	NONE
28	FATHER BERNHARD MEIER, WARTH/WESTFL., DORFSTR. 66	N.Y. NEW YORK	"	25 "	FRIEND JOSEF HAPPE, 33 SHER-MAN AVE, NEW YORK N.Y.	ALWAYS YES	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 8	BR. GR	NONE
29	WIFE JESSE MARTENS, OLDSUM/POEHR/HOLSTEIN	N.Y. BROOKLYN	"	25 "	FRIEND MORRIS SOERNICHSEN, 264 12TH. STR., BROOKLYN N.Y.	ALWAYS YES	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 8	BL. BL	NONE

Note.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbeliefs in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, **NICOLAUS JOHNSON, MASTER**, of the S.S. "**COLUMBUS**" from **BREMEN**, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly **SWEAR** that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, **15** in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Johnston
MASTER

Sworn to before me this **2nd** day of **JULY**, 19 **28**
at **NEW-YORK**.

W.C. [Signature]
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head and status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not merely as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifest, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column used divided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully reviewed by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "French" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "French" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or as intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$20, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, DR. HAJO JALDEN, Surgeon of the S./S. "COLUMBUS", SAILING THEREWITH, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 28 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of THE UNIVERSITY OF KIEL, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 15 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 2nd day of JULY, 19 28

at NEW-YORK.

W. C. Wallace
Notary Public

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
 If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

List

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED STATES

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States.
This (white) sheet is for the listing ofTECHNICAL ADVISED.
S. S. "COLUMBUS"

Passengers sailing from BREMEN

JUNE 23RD.

19

1	2	3		4	5	6	7	8		9	10	11		12	13		14	15			
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	† Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	* Last permanent residence		
		Family name 4.	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town	
1		FRITZSCHE ✓	ALFRED	23		M	M GRAVEUR	Y	GERMAN	Y	GERMAN	GERMAN	GERMANY	20-12	PFORZHEIM	46 406	STUTTGART	Q	3. 5. 28.	GERMANY	STUTTGART
2		FRITZSCHE ✓	SELMA	24		F	M H. WIFE	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	TROSSINGEN	46 407	"	Q	"	"	"
3		GRUNDIG ✓	HULDA	52		F	W. NONE	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	JOHNSTADT	22 160	BERLIN	Q	4. 2. 28.	"	DRESDEN
4		WETZEL ✓	GERTRUD	35		F	M H. WIFE	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	ANNABERG	22 162	"	Q	"	"	"
5	UNDER 16	WETZEL ✓	HILDEGARD	5		F	S NONE	N	CHILD	N	"	"	"	"	DRESDEN	22 163	"	Q	"	"	"
6		GROSCHE ✓	FRIEDRICH	54		M	M WORKMAN	Y	GERMAN	Y	"	"	"	"	ZERBST	33 062	BERLIN	Q	4. 2. 28.	"	MAGDEBURG
7		GUNZELMANN ✓	GEORG	21		M	S BAKER	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	ALTENDORF	36 913	STUTTGART	Q	4. 10. 28.	"	FORCHHEIM
8		GEISS ✓	FRANZ	27		M	S LOCKSM.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	HAIGER	25 343	COLOGNE	Q	3. 30. 28.	"	HAIGER
9		GLUECK ✓	ALFONS	21		M	S PRINTER	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	FULDA	25 418	COLOGNE	Q	4. 23. 28.	"	FULDA
10		GOETZ ✓	ADOLF	23		M	S FARMER	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	BIRKENFELD	36 0580	STUTTGART	Q	3. 29. 28.	"	BIRKENFELD
11		HAGER ✓	ANNA	34		F	S NONE	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	HOF	36 801	STUTTGART	Q	4. 19. 28.	"	HOF
12		HOLLAND-MORITZ ✓	PAULINE	27		F	M H. WIFE	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	BETZDORF	18 475	COLOGNE	Q	4. 10. 28.	"	ESSEN
13	UNDER 16	HOLLAND-MORITZ ✓	ERWIN	6		M	S NONE	N	CHILD	N	"	"	"	"	ESSEN	18 476	"	Q	"	"	"
14	UNDER 16	HOLLAND-MORITZ ✓	HELMUT	5		M	S NONE	N	CHILD	N	"	"	"	"	"	18 477	"	Q	"	"	"
15		HILLER ✓	MAGDALENA	34		F	S SERVANT	Y	GERMAN	Y	"	"	"	"	ESSEN-ELCH-LINGEN	25 537	COLOGNE	Q	4. 15. 28.	"	DARMSTADT
16		HEGER ✓	HERMANN	24		M	S FARMER	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	BUEHLERTAL	43 070	STUTTGART	Q	4. 4. 28.	"	BUEHLERTAL
17		HERBERT ✓	BARBARA	31		F	S FARMER	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	HOECHHEIM	35 908	STUTTGART	Q	4. 25. 28.	"	HOECHHEIM
18		HERZOG ✓	ELISABETH	35		F	M H. WIFE	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	MARIEN-FELDE	6 054	BERLIN	Q	5. 8. 28.	"	BLG. MARIEN-FELDE
19	UNDER 16	HERZOG ✓	GEORG	7		M	S NONE	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	6 055	"	Q	"	"	"
20		HOHMANN ✓	KARL	23		M	S CLERK	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	BEBRA	25 037	COLOGNE	Q	3- 23-28-	"	BEBRA
21		HAAS ✓	HANS	19		M	S FARMER	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	RANDERS-ACKER	35 958	STUTTGART	Q	4. 26. 28.	"	RANDERS-ACKER
22		HEISS ✓	KATHARINA	20		F	M H. WIFE	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	DETLEFSDORF	36 551	STUTTGART	Q	4. 2. 28.	"	VIEHSTEDT
23		HEISS ✓	INGEBORG	3		F	S NONE	N	CHILD	N	"	"	"	"	LANDSHUT	36 552	"	Q	"	"	"
24		HAENSEL ✓	MARIA	51		F	S TAILOR	Y	GERMAN	Y	GERMAN	GERMAN	GERMANY	03-12	DRESDEN	276	DRESDEN	NI	6. 2. 28.	GERMANY	DRESDEN
25		HUBER ✓	ERWIN	19		M	S WORKMAN	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	PFORZHEIM	43 243	"	Q	2. 19. 28.	"	PFORZHEIM
26		HEINRICH ✓	ERICH	19		M	S FARMER	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	BANFE	18 614	COLOGNE	Q	4. 13. 28.	"	BANFE
27		JUNG	HERMANN	22		M	S WAITER	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	OS SICHU-ERN	17 756	COLOGNE	Q	3. 7. 28.	"	OS SICHU-ERN
28		JUNG	WILLI	20		M	S WORKMAN	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	SOLINGEN	18 170	COLOGNE	Q	3. 31. 28.	"	SOLINGEN
29		JAEGER	LILIA	43		F	M H. WIFE	"	"	"	"	"	"	08	DRESDEN	250	BRESEN	NI	5. 9. 28.	U.S.A.	ERIE
30	UNDER 16	JAEGER	HILDEGARD	6		F	S NONE	N	CHILD	N	"	"	"	08	FRIDRICH-RODA	251	"	NI	"	"	"
CANCELLED NO. 22/23/HEISS (did not sell).																					

CANCELLED NO. 22/23 HEISS (did not sail).

Total passengers 28
U. S. citizens
Aliens 28

PURSER.

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14-200

19 23.

The entries on the sheet must be typewritten or printed.

97

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of

NEW YORK

JUL 2 1928

1928

List

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

4

97

16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36	
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)	By whom was passage paid?	Whether having a ticket to such final destination	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States	Length of time since last visit to United States	Whether alien intended to become a citizen of the United States	Whether alien is a member of a labor union or other organization	Whether alien is a member of a political party	Whether alien is a member of a religious organization	Whether alien is a member of a secret society	Whether alien is a member of a criminal organization	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled, Nature, length of time, and cause	Height Feet Inches	Complexion	Color of— Hair Eyes	Marks of identification	
1	FATHER OTTO FRITZSCHE, PFORZHEIM/BADEN, RUDOLFSSTR. 42	N.Y. NEW YORK	SELF	50	N	FRIEND THERESE SANDS, 1559 LEXINGTON AVE, NEW YORK N.Y.	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 7	FAIR	BL.	BR	COAR
2	FATHER I. L.	"	"	"	"	FRIEND	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 2	FAIR	BL.	BR	NONE
3	MOTHER AUGUSTE SCHLUTTIG, DRESDEN/SAKONIA, WEISSE-RITZERSTR. 54	CAL. LOS ANGELES	"	50	"	SON I. L. WILLY WETZEL, 4411 ROCHER STREET, LOS ANGELES CAL.	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 4	FAIR	GR.	BR	NONE
4	MOTHER	"	"	"	"	HUSBAND	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 3	FAIR	GR.	BL	NONE
5	GRANDMOTHER	"	"	"	"	FATHER	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	---	FAIR	BL.	GR	NONE
6	DAUGHTER CHARLOTTE GROSCH, MAGDEBURG, HOHEPOTTESTR.	N.Y. NEW YORK	Y	25	"	WIFE ANNA GROSCH, 35 PLIMPTON AVE, NEW YORK N.Y.	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 5	FAIR	BL.	BR	NONE
7	FATHER MICHAEL GUNZELMANN, ALTENDORF/BAVARIA,	N.Y. NEW YORK	N	26	"	FRIEND MICHAEL DUEBECK, 337 EAST 94TH STREET, NEW YORK	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 7	FAIR	BL.	BL	NONE
8	FATHER WILHELM GEISS, HAIGER H. N., DOWSBACHERWEG 8	N.Y. ROCHESTER	Y	25	"	BROTHER WILLI GEISS, 4396 LAKE AVE, ROCHESTER N.Y.	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 7	FAIR	BR.	BL	NONE
9	MOTHER MARGARETHE GLUECK, FULDA/H. N., GEMUSEMARKT 4	N.Y. NEW YORK	N	40	"	FRIEND MATHIAS FAUST, 135 W. 31ST STREET, NEW YORK N.Y.	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 2	FAIR	BR.	BR	NONE
10	FATHER SEFRIN GOETZ, BIRKENFELD/BAVARIA, No. 135	OHIO COLUMBUS	Y	25	"	FRIEND ANNA ZENKER, 551 N. HIGH, COLUMBUS OHIO	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 11	FAIR	BL.	GR	NONE
11	FATHER GEORG HAGER, HOF/BAVARIA, THERESIENSTR. 14	N. J. JAMAICA	Y	25	"	UNCLE JULIUS HOFFMANN, 9513 BRISBIN STREET, JAMAICA N.Y.	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 7	FAIR	BR.	BL	NONE
12	BROTHER KARL ARNOLD, ESSEN/RHLD., STEILESTR. 43	MICH DETROIT	"	50	"	HUSBAND MARTIN HOLLAND-MOERITZ, 720 ST. CLAIR AVE, DETR. MICH.	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 2	FAIR	BL.	GR	NONE
13	UNCLE	"	"	"	"	FATHER	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	---	FAIR	BL.	BL	NONE
14	UNCLE	"	"	"	"	FATHER	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	---	FAIR	BL.	BL	NONE
15	FATHER MATH. HILLER, OBER-ELCHLINGEN/BAVARIA	ILL. CHICAGO	N	25	"	BR. I. L. SEBASTIAN KNILL, 6527 LANLEY AVE, CHICAGO ILL.	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 5	FAIR	BL.	GR	NONE
16	FATHER WENDELIN HEGNER, BURN-LENTAL/BADEN No. 264	N.Y. SYRACUSE	N	25	"	FRIEND RUDOLF MEIER, 106 MILL STREET, SYRACUSE N.Y.	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 4	FAIR	BL.	BR	NONE
17	BROTHER G. HERBERT, VEITS-HORCHHEIM/BAVARIA No. 9	ILL. CHICAGO	Y	25	"	FATHER FLORIAN KAISER, 2238 EAST 71. STR., STREET, CHICAGO	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 1	FAIR	BR.	BR	NONE
18	BROTHER WILHELM SCHULZE, BERLIN, ROONSTR. 7	N.Y. SYRACUSE	N	50	"	HUSBAND RUDOLF HERZER, 821 HIGHLANDSTR., SYRACUSE N.Y.	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 4	FAIR	BL.	GR	NONE
19	UNCLE	"	"	"	"	FATHER	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	---	FAIR	BL.	BL	NONE
20	FATHER LUDWIG HOHMANN, FULDA/H. N., LEIPZIGERSTR. 18	N.Y. ROCHESTER	N	50	"	UNCLE SIMON RAHM, 28 WITTEM TERRACE, ROCHESTER N.Y.	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 10	FAIR	BL.	BR	NONE
21	FATHER LUDWIG HAAS, RANDERS-ACKER/BAVARIA No. 134	CAL. GILVOY	N	25	"	UNCLE FRANK SCHMITZ, 405 ROUTE BOX, GILVOY CAL.	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 7	FAIR	BR.	BR	NONE
22	MOTHER MARIA WAGNER, VIGO-HOFEN/NETHERBAVARIA, BURG N.Y.	NEW YORK	Y	50	"	FRIEND ALFRED FROELICH, 1284 MADISON AVE, NEW YORK	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 5	FAIR	BR.	GR	NONE
23	GRANDMOTHER	"	"	"	"	FRIEND	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	---	FAIR	BR.	GR	NONE
24	BROTHER MAX HANSEL, DRESDEN/SAKONIA, BREBELSTR. 25	GERM. DRESDEN	Y	25	"	BROTHER ROBERT HANSEL, 24 ELIESE STREET, SPRINGFIELD/YES	3 MONTHS	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	FAIR	BR.	BR	NONE
25	FATHER WILHELM HUBER, PFORZHEIM/BADEN, MALLBERGSTR.	N.Y. BROOKLYN	Y	25	"	BR. I. L. WILHELM BLAESKE, 164 PA. BLAKER STREET, BROOKLYN N.Y.	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 7	FAIR	BL.	BR	NONE
26	FATHER ADOLF HEINRICH, BANFE/WESTFL.	N.Y. NEW YORK	N	25	"	BROTHER HERBERT HEINRICH, 418 EAST 64TH STREET, NEW YORK	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 10	FAIR	BL.	GR	NONE
27	FATHER EMIL-ERNST JUNG, OOS-SCHNEURN/BADEN	N.Y. ROCHESTER	N	25	"	FRIEND WILHELM KLUMPP, 159 N.Y. HOLLENBECK STR., ROCHESTER	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 8	FAIR	BR.	GR	NONE
28	FATHER OTTO JUNG, MERSCHELD/RHLD., MALSCHERSTR. 22	N. J. NEWARK	N	50	"	UNCLE EDMUND JUNG, NEWARK N.J.	290 Waverly	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 10	FAIR	BL.	BL	NONE
29	BROTHER WILHELM ALBRECHT, FREDEN/HANNOVER A. LEINE	N.Y. BROOKLYN	Y	100	"	HUSBAND ALBIN JASGER, 306 SISKAM STREET, BROOKLYN N.Y.	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 4	FAIR	BL.	BR	NONE
30	UNCLE	"	"	"	"	FATHER	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 6	FAIR	BL.	BL	NONE

NOTE.—Full text of question 23 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbeliefs in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, **NICOLAUS JOHNSON, MASTER**, of the S./S. "COLUMBUS", from **BREMEN**, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly **SWEAR** that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, **15** in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

MASTER Officer.

Sworn to before me this **2nd** day of **JULY**, 1928

at **NEW-YORK**

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply assembler, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspection and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Ability to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people assigned in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sarinina) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or as intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$20, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 26.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

Column 27 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 28 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 29 to 31.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

Column 32 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 33 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 34 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

Column 37 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 38 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 39 to 41.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

Column 42 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 43 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 44 to 46.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

Column 47 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 48 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 49 to 51.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

Column 52 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 53 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 54 to 56.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

Column 57 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 58 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 59 to 61.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

Column 62 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 63 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 64 to 66.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

Column 67 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, DR. HAJO JELDEN, Surgeon of the S./S. "COLUMBUS", SAILING THEREWITH, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 28 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of THE UNIVERSITY OF KIEL, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 15 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

H. Jelden

Sworn to before me this 2nd day of JULY, 19 28
at NEW-YORK.

W. P. Pausack
Ind. Sec.

Notes:—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the conditions of the voyage, based on the original list, shall be noted.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

3

‡ must

TECHNICAL ADVISED.
"COLUMBUS"
S. S.

Passengers sailing from

JUNE 23RD.

19

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of

NEW YORK

JUL 2 1928

19 28.

List

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

3

99

16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)	Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States	Whether alien is a member of the Communist Party, or of any other organization having for its purpose the overthrow of the Government of the United States by force or violence	Whether alien is a member of the Communist Party, or of any other organization having for its purpose the overthrow of the Government of the United States by force or violence	Whether alien is a member of the Communist Party, or of any other organization having for its purpose the overthrow of the Government of the United States by force or violence	Whether alien is a member of the Communist Party, or of any other organization having for its purpose the overthrow of the Government of the United States by force or violence	Whether alien is a member of the Communist Party, or of any other organization having for its purpose the overthrow of the Government of the United States by force or violence	Whether alien is a member of the Communist Party, or of any other organization having for its purpose the overthrow of the Government of the United States by force or violence	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height Feet Inches	Complexion	Color of— Hair Eyes	Marks of identification
1	MOTHER ITA KELLER WBE., RADOLFZELL/BADEN, GARTENSTR. PA.	PHILAD.	Y	SELF	50	1922-1927 PHILAD.	HOMER PARKER AVE. 31, MASON/PA, DEL. CO.	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 9	FAIR	BR. BR	NONE
2	MOTHER I. L.	"	"	"	"	"	"	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 9	FAIR	BR. BR	NONE
3	GRANDMOTHER	"	"	"	"	BORN	"	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	---	FAIR	BL. BR	NONE
4	GRANDMOTHER	"	"	"	"	"	"	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	---	FAIR	BL. BR	NONE
5	FATHER PHILIPP BAUMANN, BUEH- LERTAL/BADEN. NO. 228	N.J. NEWARK	N	"	25	"	BROTHER STEFAN BAUMANN, 818 SOUTH 16TH. STR., NEWARK N.J.	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 1	FAIR	BR. BR	NONE
6	FATHER JOS. MASMAIER, BOCHUM/ WESTPL., BROCKHAUSENSTR.	OKLA. OKLAHOMA CITY	Y	"	50	"	HUSBAND ANTON OBERHAUSER, 1316 WEST 25TH. STR., OKLA. OKLAHOMA CITY.	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 6	FAIR	BR. BR	NONE
7	GRANDFATHER	"	"	"	"	"	FATHER	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	---	FAIR	BR. BR	NONE
8	MOTHER AGNES KORNIGSTEIN, KORLE/RHLD., HAMBURGERSTR.	N.J. NEWARK	Y	"	25	"	FRIEND E. HENRICH, 773 SO. 17TH. STREET, NEWARK N.J.	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 -	FAIR	BL. GR	NONE
9	COUSIN H. VARELMANN, CELLE/ HANN., SUREWALL 19	ILL. ELMHURST	Y	"	40	"	SON OTTO AREND, ELMHURST ILL.	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 7	FAIR	BR. GR	NONE
10	FATHER ANDREAS BRANDT, BOHL/ RHLD., NO. 3	N.J. ARLINGTON	N	"	25	"	COUSIN MARIA CLASSEN, 77-RED- GE ROAD, NORTH ARLINGTON N.J.	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 5	FAIR	BL. BR	NONE
11	HUSBAND FRIEDRICH BACHMAIER, STUTTGART, AUGUSTSTR. 96	IND. LA PORTE	Y	"	50	1923-1924 LA PORTE	UNCLE WILLIAM KNOX, 609 MI- LES STREET, LA PORTE IND.	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 4	FAIR	BL. BL	NONE
12	FATHER	"	"	"	"	"	UNCLE	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	3 2	FAIR	BL. BL	NONE
13	FATHER FRIEDR. BAUMEISTER, HANNOVER, HAINHOLZERSTR. 87	WISC. MILWAUKEE	Y	"	25	"	UNCLE AUGUST WESTHAUSER, 477 42ND. AVE, MILWAUKEE WISC.	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 7	FAIR	BR. BL	NONE
14	MOTHER MARIA BECKER, BARMEN/ RHLD., CARNAPERSTR. 85	MICH. DETROIT	N	"	25	"	FATHER KONRAD BECKER, 766 WOODMERE, DETROIT MICH.	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 4	FAIR	BL. GR	NONE
15	FATHER THOMAS QUERCHER, SIN- DELSORF/UPPERBAVARIA	WISC. MILWAUKEE	Y	"	50	"	HUSBAND MICHAEL BESEL, 594- 3RD. STREET, MILWAUKEE WISC.	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 8	FAIR	BL. GR	NONE
16	GRANDFATHER	"	"	"	"	"	FATHER	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	---	FAIR	BL. GR	NONE
17	FATHER LUCAS BAUER, NUERO- BERG/BAVARIA, FRANKENSTR.	N.Y. RIDGEWOOD	N	"	25	"	FRIEND C.G. RATH, 1735 LINDEN STREET, RIDGEWOOD N.Y.	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 8	FAIR	BL. BR	NONE
18	FATHER JOHANS BRUNDEL, BAY- REUTH/O. FR., INSELSTR. 5	N.Y. NEW YORK	Y	"	25	"	FRIEND VICTOR PRICE, 1210 SOUTH STREET, NEW YORK CITY	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 6	FAIR	BR. BR	NONE
19	MOTHER THEODORA BAUSER, SAUL- GAU/WTTCG., OBERAETERSTR.	ILL. CHICAGO	N	"	50	"	BROTHER EUGEN BAUSER, 902 WILLOW STREET, CHICAGO ILL.	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 7	FAIR	BR. BR	NONE
20	FATHER JOHANN BAUERMEINER, FRANKFURT/H. N., SANDWEG	OHIO. FINDLEY	N	"	25	1925-1927 NEADVILLE	BROTHER PETER BAUERMEINER, 1009 MAIN STREET, FINDLEY OHIO	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 -	FAIR	BR. BR	NONE
21	FATHER AUGUST VON BLONSKI, SPIEGELBERG/EASTPRUSSIA	MICH. PORT AUSTIN	N	"	25	"	UNCLE ALEX KOSIENSKI, PORT AUSTIN MICHIGAN	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 7	FAIR	BR. GR	NONE
22	FATHER	"	"	"	"	"	UNCLE	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 7	FAIR	BL. GR	NONE
23	FATHER HERMANN SCHUERZ, HILDE- HEIM/WTTCG., BERGSTR.	MICH. ANN ARBOR	Y	"	25	"	COUSIN WILHELM HUNN, 441 S. 1ST. STREET, ANN ARBOR MICHIGAN	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 8	FAIR	BR. GR	NONE
24	FATHER I. L.	"	"	"	"	"	COUSIN	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 5	FAIR	BL. BL	NONE
25	FATHER BRUNO DOEHLER, TOFTON/ HOLSTEIN	N.Y. NEW YORK	Y	"	25	"	BR. I. L. OTTO BRAREN, 734 2ND. AVE, NEW YORK N.Y.	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 7	FAIR	BR. BL	NONE
26	FATHER FRIEDRICH FISCHER, LEIMBACH/SAXONIA, FRIEDR. STR. PA.	PHILAD.	Y	"	25	"	HUSBAND HERMANN EISFELD, 460 N. ROSCHILL STR., PHILADELPHIA PA.	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 4	FAIR	BL. BL	NONE
27	FATHER HEINRICH RISGRUBER, ALTENMUEHSTER/BAVARIA	PA, HARRISBURG	N	"	25	"	FRIEND MAX HRISS, 1621 REGI- NA STREET, HARRISBURG PA.	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 5	FAIR	BL. BL	NONE
28	MOTHER MARIE EGGERT, SCHNEI- DEMUHL/GRENZMARK	N.Y. NEW YORK	Y	"	25	"	COUSIN ARTHUR WELLEN, 1597- AVE, NEW YORK N.Y.	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 7	FAIR	BL. BL	NONE
29	MOTHER W. ENGELS, SINZIG/ RHEINSTR. 288	OHIO SELIMA	N	"	25	1925-1927 OHIO	FRIEND JOE BECKER, 219 EAST WAYNE STREET, SELIMA OHIO	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 10	FAIR	BL. BL	NONE
30	FATHER GUSTAV FISCHER, BAR- LEN/RHLD., OBERDOERNBERSTR.	N.Y. NEW YORK	Y	"	25	"	UNCLE GUSTAV SCHNOCK, 9723- 106T . STREET, RICHMOND HILL NEW-YORK	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 4	FAIR	BL. BL	NONE

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, **NICOLAUS JOHNSON, MASTER**, of the S/S. "COLUMBUS", from **BREMEN**, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly **SWEAR** that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, **15** in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

MASTER

Sworn to before me this **2nd** day of **JULY**, 19 **28**

at **NEW-YORK**.

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Home or state).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of other agents only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrived, as, for example, Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron moulder, wood turner, etc., and not simply an artisan, painter, moulder, turner, or other indefinite description.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the owner who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language?" If exemption is claimed, upon what ground? In answering this question the language(s) to which the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully reviewed by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "French" appearing under the heading of country does not mean "French" by race or people and, similarly, "French" appearing under the heading of race or people does not mean "French" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy, i. e., the provinces of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia and the "provinces" of Liguria, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (North)". Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po, i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia and their dependencies, should be classed as "Italian (South)".

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country to which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence, regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entry in column 15 should show the name and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that the answers accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States".

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place, city, or town of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States, country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to each final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; family; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$20, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not Yes or No in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 24 to 26.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, DR. HAJO JELDEN, Surgeon of the S./S. "COLUMBUS", SAILING THEREWITH, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 28 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of THE UNIVERSITY OF KIEL, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 15 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 2nd day of JULY, 19 28

at NEW-YORK.

W. J. Pearson

Inspector
(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

List

2

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States.
This (white) sheet is for the listing of

TECHNICAL ADVISED.
S. S. "COLUMBUS"

Passengers sailing from BREMEN

JUNE 23RD

19

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15						
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—		Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	† Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	* Last permanent residence		
		Family name 2.	Given name	Yrs.	Mo.				Read	Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground)			Write	Country				City or town	Country	City or town
1		NECKERMAN	ANNA	25		F	S MAID	Y	GERMAN	Y	GERMANY	GERMAN	GERMANY	DITTIGHEIM	272124 278065 290644	WASHINGTON	P	6. 3. 28.	U.S.A.	EPENSTON
2		WAAS	KARL	28		M	S WATCHM.		"	"	"	"	"	MUNICH	295051 363715	WASHINGTON	P	7. 28. 27.	"	PHILADELPHIA
3		GRUBER	MARGARETHE	34		F	S TAILOR		"	"	"	"	"	SCHRIESHEIM	364171 363714	"	P	4. 22. 28.	"	WOODSIDE
4		GRUBER	ELISABETH	29		F	M.H. WIFE		"	"	"	"	"	"	364174	"	P	"	"	"
5		GRUBER	ANNA	23		F	S NONE		"	"	"	"	"	"	328 335653	STUTTGART	NQ	5. 31. 28.	"	"
6		WASSMER	OSKAR	31		M	S JOINER		"	"	"	"	"	HAEG	335748 337262	WASHINGTON	P	1. 14. 28	"	DETROIT
7		PREUNIG	FRIEDA	36		F	S SERVANT		"	"	"	"	"	WEILBACH	337250 340645	"	P	1. 26. 28.	"	NEWARK
8		THIEL	HEDWIG	2		F	S SERVANT		"	"	"	"	"	LEININGEN	341017 338803	"	P	2. 13. 28.	"	NEW YORK
9		KRESSIN	BILL	35		M	S ELECTR.		"	"	"	"	"	ZEETZOW	336151 343518	"	P	1. 16. 28.	"	NEW ROCHELLE
10		RIPPE	HEINRICH	27		M	S LOCKSM.		"	"	"	"	"	WULFSTORF	313068	"	P	2. 25. 28.	"	CINCINNATI
11	U.S. 51	FRICK	KERNA	—		F	S		U. S. C I T I Z E N BORN SEPTEMBER 13TH 1927 ERIE PA.						335198					ERIE
12		FRICK	KATHARINA	25		F	M.H. WIFE	Y	GERMAN	Y	GERMANY	GERMAN	GERMANY	VOLLMERZ	338263 332698	WASHINGTON	P	2. 6. 28.	"	"
13		HIRTH	MAX	25		M	S MECHAN.		"	"	"	"	"	KARLSRUHE	333629 314535	"	P	12. 17. 27.	"	PHILADELPHIA
14		KIRCHNER	LUDWIG	34		M	M. FARMER		"	"	"	"	"	HAMBELBURG	342108 327670	"	P	2. 17. 28.	"	DETROIT
15		BISCHOFF	LISA	24		F	S DOMESTIC		"	"	"	"	"	PIANKPURT	338065 335987	"	P	1. 27. 28.	"	MINNEAPOLIS
16		RUEGER	WILHELM	24		M	S SALESMAN		"	"	"	"	"	DULMENHORST	336661 346463	"	P	1. 17. 28.	"	MINNEAPOLIS
17		KLEIN	JULIUS	24		M	S MERCHANT.		"	"	"	"	"	URSPRINGEN	346710 350225	"	P	3. 7. 28.	"	NEW YORK
18		ZIMMERMAN	ALBERT	44		M	M JOINER		"	"	"	"	"	BERLIN	349343 350036	"	P	3. 22. 28.	"	NEW YORK
19		ZIMMERMAN	MARTHA	35		F	M.H. WIFE		"	"	"	"	"	VITZ	350269 349195	"	P	3. 21. 28	"	"
20		RAITH	FRIEDRICH	56		M	M PRINTER		"	"	"	"	"	STUTTGART	348489 349629	"	P	3. 19. 28.	"	NEW YORK
21		GLIEVE	EDWIN	55		M	M CARPENT.		"	"	"	"	"	SPANDAU	350707 346146	"	P	3. 17. 28.	"	CHICAGO
22		WOLFF	CAROLINE	49		F	M.H. WIFE		"	"	"	"	"	ELDAGEN	343659	"	P	5. 6. 28.	"	CHICAGO
23	U.S. 51	KOEKE	FRIEDRICH	49		M	M		U. S. C I T I Z E N JUNE 5TH 1878 COLE CAMP MO.											DESHLER
24		KOEKE	GERTRUD	34		F	M.H. WIFE	Y	GERMAN	Y	GERMANY	GERMAN	GERMANY	KOTTBUS	443	BERLIN	NQ	5. 14. 28.	99	"
25		HENNINGER	JOHANN	29		M	M FARMER		"	"	"	"	"	HOCHBACH	36 003	STUTTGART	Q	4. 27. 28.	GERMANY	HOCHBACH
26		HENNINGER	FRIEDA	25		F	M.H. WIFE		"	"	"	"	"	GOLLHOFEN	36 004	"	Q	"	"	"
27		MAY	MARGARETHE	24		F	M FARMER		"	"	"	"	"	BEIGENHIM	4 948	STUTTGART	Q	5. 8. 28.	"	BURGBIRNHEIM
28		ROEDER	WALTHER	27		M	S MONTBUR		"	"	"	"	"	CRIMMIT-SCHAU	22 181	BERLIN	Q	4. 27. 28	"	CRIMMIT-SCHAU
29		BORKOWSKI	FRIEDERIKS	56		F	S SERVANT		"	"	"	"	"	BOETZDORF	5 613	BERLIN	Q	4. 17. 28.	"	STARGARD
30		JOHANN	KERNA	23		F	S SERVANT		"	"	"	"	"	APELSHEIM	44 293	STUTTGART	Q	4. 10. 28.	"	BOCKINGEN

Total passengers 30
U. S. citizens 2
Aliens 28

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of

NEW YORK

JUL 2 1928

19

23.

List

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed

101

16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36		
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (*intended future permanent residence)	By whom was passage paid?	Whether having a ticket to such final destination	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States	Whether alien is likely to become a public charge	Whether alien is likely to become a public charge	Whether alien is likely to become a public charge	Whether alien is likely to become a public charge	Whether alien is likely to become a public charge	Whether alien is likely to become a public charge	Whether alien is likely to become a public charge	Whether alien is likely to become a public charge	Whether alien is likely to become a public charge	Whether alien is likely to become a public charge	Whether alien is likely to become a public charge	Whether alien is likely to become a public charge	Whether alien is likely to become a public charge		
		State	City or town		Yes or No	Year or period of years	Where?															
1	MOTHER MARGARETHE NECKER-MANN, DITTIGHEIM/WTBGO., FATHER MATTHIAS WAAS, MUE- CHEN, ICKSTATTSTR. 12	ILL.	EPENSTON	Y	SELF	25 Y	1923-1927 EPENSTON	FRIED ROBERT STEFANSON, 2733 KOLFAI AVE, EPENSTON ILL.	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 9	FAIR	BR. GR	NONE
2	FATHER WILHELM GRUBER, SCHRIKSHHEIM/BADEN	PA.	PHILAD.	N	"	200 "	1925-1927 PHILAD.	HOME: 33 SOUTH WEST STREET PHILADELPHIA PA.	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 9	FAIR	BR. BR	NONE
3	FATHER I.L.	N.Y.	WOODSIDE	Y	"	75 "	1923-1928 NEW YORK	FRIEND MARIE SPRICKERHOFF, 34-15. 58TH. STR., WOODSIDE/ N.Y.	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 6	FAIR	BR. BR	NONE
4	GRANDFATHER	"	"	"	"	"	"	FRIEND	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 4	FAIR	BR. BR	NONE
5	FATHER LEO WASSMER, HARG/ BADEN AMT SCHOPFHEIM	MICH.	DETROIT	Y	"	30 "	1926-1928 DETROIT	FRIEND	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 5	FAIR	BR. GR	NONE
6	SISTER BERTA BAUER, KIEL/ HOLSTEIN, WAITZSTR. 73	N.J.	NEWARK	Y	"	25 "	1923-1928 NEWARK	UNCLE ALOIS LEDERER, 2225- BENITEAU STR., DETROIT/MICH.	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 6	FAIR	BR. BL	NONE
7	FATHER K. THIEL, WEININGEN/ THURINGEN	N.Y.	FRANKLIN-SQUARE, BONG-ISLAND Y	Y	"	50 "	1926-1928 NEW YORK	AUNT ANNA MUELLER, 16 STREET, 510, NEWARK N.J.	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	FAIR	BL. BR	NONE
8	FATHER WILHELM KRESSIN, BER- LIN, MAX STR. 5	N.Y.	NEW ROCHELLEY	"	"	25 "	1923-1928 N. ROCHELLE	UNCLE HERMANN LAIBACH, FRANK- LIN SQUARE, NEW YORK N.Y.	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 8	FAIR	BR. BR	NONE
9	FATHER JOHANN RIPPE, WULMS- TORF/HANNOVER KR. VERDEN	OHIO	CINCINNATI	Y	"	25 "	1923-1928 CINCINNATI	FRIEND ALBERT LIPSCHOMB, 61 SHANBY AVE, NEW ROCHELLE, N.Y.	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 10	FAIR	BR. GR	NONE
10	FATHER BRASMUS WEINING, SCHLOSS- BORNSTR. 40, FRANKFURT/H.N.	PA.	ERIE	Y	SELF	25 Y	1925-1928 ERIE	AUNT META PIERAU, 6119 PRIN- TICE, CINCINNATI OHIO	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 7	FAIR	BR. BR	NONE
11	FATHER FRANZ HIRTH, KARLS- RUHE/BADEN, SCHUTZENSTR.	PA.	PHILAD.	N	"	25 "	1925-1928 PHILAD	HOME: 1437 ATKINS STREET, ERIE PA.	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 7	FAIR	BL. BL	NONE
12	WIFE KATHARINA KIRCHNER, 3609 CONCORD AVE., DETROIT MICH.	MICH.	DETROIT	"	"	50 Y	1925-1928 DETROIT	HOME: 3445 NORTH AMERICAN STREET, PHILADELPHIA PA.	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 8	FAIR	BL. BL	NONE
13	SISTER JOHANNA RICHTER, NIEDERAMSTEDT/HESSEN	N.J.	MINNEAPOLIS	Y	"	25 "	1925-1928 MINNEAPOLIS	HOME: 3609 CONCORD AVE, DETROIT MICH.	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 7	FAIR	BR. GR	NONE
14	FATHER GUSTAV RIEMER, DELMEN- HORST/OLDBO., BREMERSTR. 89	"	"	"	"	25 "	1924-1928 MINNEAPOLIS	FRIEND ROBERT ANDREWS, 159 JACKSON AVE, MINNEAPOLIS N.J.	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 5	FAIR	BR. BR	NONE
15	FATHER AER. KLEIN, URSPRIN- GEN/BAVARIA	N.Y.	NEW YORK	Y	"	25 "	1925-1928 NEW YORK	AUNT BERTHA TOWN, MEADOW GOLF, WESTBURY N.J.	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 9	FAIR	BR. BL	NONE
16	FATHER ALBERT ZIMMERMANN, BER- LIN, ORANIESTR. 23 A	N.Y.	NEW YORK	"	"	50 "	1923-1928 NEW YORK	UNCLE A. REICHENBERG, 237 E. 87TH. STREET, NEW YORK N.Y.	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 6	FAIR	BR. GR	NONE
17	FATHER I.L.	"	"	"	"	"	"	HOME: 581 WALTON AVE, NEW YORK N.Y.	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 7	FAIR	BR. BR	NONE
18	NEPHEW EMIL BAITH, STUTT- GART/WTBGO., SPIITASTR. 4	N.Y.	NEW YORK	Y	"	100 "	1923-1928 NEW YORK	"	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 8	FAIR	BR. BR	NONE
19	MOTHER I.L. MARIE FUGMANN, C CHARLOTTENBURG, WULM. DORFSTR. ILL.	ILL.	CHICAGO	N	"	50 "	1923-1928 CHICAGO	WIFE REGINA BAITH, 101 WEST 75TH. STREET, NEW YORK N.Y.	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 8	FAIR	BR. BR	NONE
20	FATHER AUGUSTE SCHWARZ, EL- DAGEN/HANNOVER	ILL.	CHICAGO	"	"	100 "	1923-1928 CHICAGO	HOME: 5652 SO. LAFLIN STR. ET, CHICAGO ILL.	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 9	FAIR	GR. GR	NONE
21	MOTHER P. PESSKE, BERLIN. SCHULESTR. 5	NEBR.	DESHLER	N	SELF	25 Y	1923-1928 DESHLER	MUSE ED OTTO WOLTER, 2724 NORTH ALBANY AVE, CHICAGO/ ILL.	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 10	FAIR	BR. BR	NONE
22	FATHER GEORG HENNINGER, HOCHBACH/BAVARIA	N.J.	RAHWAY	N	"	50 "	"	DESHLER NEBRASKA	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 4	FAIR	BR. BR	NONE
23	FATHER I.L.	"	"	"	"	"	"	HOME: DESHLER NEBRASKA	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 4	FAIR	BR. BR	NONE
24	MOTHER MARIE MAY, BURGER- HEIM/BAVARIA, ERLAUEHLE	N.J.	RAHWAY	"	"	25 "	"	FRIEND WALTER MAY, PLAINFIELD STREET, RAHWAY N.J.	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 4	FAIR	BR. GR	NONE
25	FATHER EMIL BENDER, GRIMM- SCHAU/SAXONIA, CAROLASTR. 16	ILL.	JOLIET	Y	"	25 "	"	FRIEND	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 4	FAIR	BR. BR	NONE
26	FRIEND ALFRED BENTEN, STAR- GARD/POMMERN, GOLZMARKSTR. N.Y.	N.Y.	HEIGHTS	Y	"	50 "	"	BROTHER WALTER MAY, PLAIN- FIELD STREET, RAHWAY N.J.	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 1	FAIR	BR. BL	NONE
27	FATHER JOS. JOHMAN, BOECKIN- GEN/WTBGO., KLINGENBO. STR-	PA.	ASPINWALL	"	"	25 "	"	FRIEND PAUL SCHOBNE, JOLIET ILLINOIS	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 10	FAIR	BR. GR	NONE
28								DAUGHTER BERTHA PETERSEN, 200 32ND. STREET, JACKSON HEIGHTS, N.Y.	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 1	FAIR	BR. BL	NONE
29								GEORG ROB-WALKER, DELENFIELD ROAD, ASPINWALL PA.	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 6	FAIR	BR. BL	NONE

Notes.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, **NICOLAUS JOHNSEN, MASTER**, of the S./S. "**COLUMBUS**", from **BREMEN**, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly **SWEAR** that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, **15** in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

MASTER *Johnsen*

Sworn to before me this **2nd** day of **JULY**, 19 **28**
at **NEW-YORK**

W. P. Russell
Immigration Officer.

14-430

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply acquirer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is sub-divided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "French" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marche, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$20, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 26.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

November

19

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

*** COLUMBUS ***

sailing from CHERBOURG

JUNE 24th

1928, Arriving at Port of

NEW-YORK

JUL 2 1928

79-28-2C5

FURBER.

Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers. When one or more members of a family are on the list, the names of all family members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Further notation may be made upon each manifest of the names of all persons who are on the manifest and who are not on the list. Passengers should be listed in the following order:

1. List on this form

18

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number

18

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S.

"COLUMBUS"

sailing from

SOUTHAMPTON

24th June

, 1928

, Arriving at Port of

NEW YORK

JUL 2 1928

, 19

103

W. & S. Ltd.

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL		AGE	SEX	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES. GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME.	GIVEN NAME.	Yrs. Mos.				
1	SAUTER	ROBERT	41	9	M	Court of Common Pleas, Newark, N.J. October 1st 1919	274, North 5th St., Newark, N.J.
2							
3							
4							
5							
6							
7							
8							
9							
10							
11							
12							
13							
14							
15							
16							
17							
18							
19							
20							
21							
22							
23							
24							
25							
26							
27							
28							
29							
30							

NO. 2 TO 30 BLANK.

PURSER.

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

13

W. & S. Ltd.

(Printed in England 1928)

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. "COLUMBUS"

sailing from

BREMEN

JUNE 23RD, 19

Arriving at Port of

NEW YORK

JUL 2 1928

1928

104

No. on List	NAME IN FULL		AGE	Sex	Married or Single	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
13.	FAMILY NAME.	GIVEN NAME.	Yrs. Mos.					
1	GOGGB	PETER	63	M	S		PASSPORT NO. 293746, WASH. D.C., OCT. 13th 1926. MILWAUKEE WISC, NOVBR, 5TH, 1904	CROOKSTON NEBRASKA 1727 MANSFIELD AVE, CHICAGO ILL.
2	SCHMIDL	MATHIAS	53	M	M	862782 (77)	SUPERIOR COURT CHICAGO ILL. JULY 27TH. 1913	
3	SCHMIDL	MARY	49	F	M			
4	PUZAS	JURGIS	45	M	M		PASSPORT NO. 521144, WASH. D.C. APRIL 6TH 1928 DISTRICT COURT POTTSVILLE PA., JULY	206 SECOND STREET, GIRARDVILLE PA. 173 MELLROSE AVE, CINCINNATI OHIO
5	BITTO	ANNA	38	F	M		PASSPORT 511695 WASH. MARCH 22ND. 1928	66 S. CLINTON AVE, TRENTON N.J.
6	KOHL	NICOLAUS	45	M	M	PRY 30553	PASSPORT NO. 340553, WASH. D.C., MARCH 21st 1928 SUPREME COURT TRENTON N.J. 1926	139 N. BELMONT AVE, BALTIMORE MD. 206 MEADOW AVE, BALTIMORE MD.
7	KIRSCH	KATHARINA	40	F	S	DECEMBER 11ST, 1907 BALTIMORE MD.		224 PARK AVE, PITTSBURGH PA. 905 MASLAGE EBWE. SPRING HILL N.J.
8	WEBER	KATHARINA	40	F	M	2026227	DISTRICT COURT BALTIMORE OCTBR. 10TH. 1927	317 LOCUST STREET, STERLING ILL. 414 EAST 64TH STREET, NEW YORK N.Y.
9	MAUSSER	CARCILIE	21	F	S	MAY 21ST. 1907 ALLEGHENY PA.		
10	KONRAD	SOPHIE	19	F	S	DECEMBER 27TH. 1909 ALLEGHENY PA.		
11	MILLES	JOHN	18	M	S	SEPTEMBER 18TH. 1910 WHITEWATER WISC.		
12	KRUTZ	ALOIS	13	M	S	JANUARY 10TH. 1915 NEW YORK N.Y.		
13	KRUTZ	GUSTAV	12	M	S	FEBRUARY 29TH. 1916 NEW YORK N.Y.		
14	TAUSTEIN	REGINA	26	F	M		PASSPORT 427 232 WASH. JUNE 24TH. 1927	640 6TH STREET, NEW YORK N.Y.
15	JANKOVICH	MARY	40	F	M		PASSPORT 502382 WASH. MARCH 2ND. 1928	1000 DAVIS STREET, WOODLAWN PA.
16	JANKOVICH	VERONIKA	5	F	S	MARCH 29TH. 1923 WOODLAWN PA.		
17	HICAK	JOSEF	39	M	M		PASSPORT NO. 507441, WASH. D.C., MARCH 13TH 1928 DISTRICT COURT FREEMONT NEBR. SEPTBR.	HOME: DODGE NEBRASKA R.F.D. 1, POUGHKEEPSIE N.Y.
18	PIETKIEWICZ	BORYS	28	M	S	FISHKILL ON HUDSON N.Y. AUGUST 24TH. 1899		154 RADFORD STREET, YONKERS N.Y.
19	KLEIN	JOSEF	65	M	M	1582422	SUPREME COURT BROOKLYN N.Y. JUNE 4TH. 1921	1213 MT. VERNON STREET, PHILADELPHIA PA.
20	ALTERNUTER	CHARLES	40	M	M		PASSPORT NO. 512362, WASH. D.C., MARCH 23rd 1928. DISTRICT COURT PHILADELPHIA 1920	225 W. LANDELL STREET, PHILADELPHIA PA.
21	OFORER	ASTON	43	M	M	2402010	EASTERN DISTRICT PA., MARCH 29TH. 1927	1418 N. PHILIPP STREET, PHILADELPHIA PA.
22	TILL	JOHN	20	M	S	MARCH 6TH. 1908 ST. LOUIS MO.		268 HARRISON STREET, GARY IND.
23	VIPAVEC	BARA	19	F	S	JUNE 24TH. 1909 MORACA PA.		1845 SEVENTH AVE, NEW YORK N.Y.
24	KLINGBERG	JOSEF	52	M	M		SUPREME COURT NEW YORK MAY 5TH. 1927	CHICAGO/ILL., 5920 FULLERTON AVE.
25	IWASZCZUK	MORKO	38	M	M		PASSPORT NO. 7333, WASHINGTON D.C., APRIL 16th 1928	
26								
27								
28								
29								
30								

NO. 26 TO 30 BLANC.

PURSER.

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

(Printed in England 14-214)

CREW-MANIFEST:

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS (FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. "COLUMBUS"

sailing from BREMEN

, JUNE 23rd, 1928, Arriving at Port of NEW-YORK, JULY 2nd

, 1928 105

No. OR LIST	NAME IN FULL		AGE Yrs. Mos.	Sex	MARRIED or SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME						
1	JOERREN	ARNOLD	48	M	M		PASSPORT NO. 543 509, WASHINGTON D.C., MAY 1st 1928	SERMANN'S MISSION, 64-HUDSON- STREET, HOBOKEN/NEW-JERSEY.
2								
3								
4								
5								
6								
7								
8								
9								
10								
11								
12								
13								
14								
15								
16								
17								
18								
19								
20								
21								
22								
23								
24								
25								
26								
27								
28								
29								
30								

NO. 2 TO 30 BLANK.

PURSER.

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.**—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS (FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number

S. S. "COLUMBUS"

sailing from

BREMEN

JUNE 23RD., 1928, Arriving at Port of

NEW YORK

1928

1928

106

No. on List	NAME IN FULL	AGE	SEX	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
1.	FAMILY NAME	Given Name	Yrs. Mos.			
1	VAHN	FREDERICK	59	M	PASSPORT 385571 WASH. MAY 12TH. 1927	1706 1/2 JUNEON AVE, MILWAUKEE WISC.
2	WALTKE	W.A.	46	M	PASSPORT 524020 WASH. APRIL 20TH. 1928	TAMPA FLORIDA
3	BRUNS	HENRY	50	M	NEW ORLEANS LA., NOVEMBER 26TH. 1923	PANESTOWN N.D.
4	LISSENER	ALBERT	19	M	PASSPORT 501252 WASH. FEBR. 29TH. 1928	61 STANLEY AVE, NEW ROCHELLE N.Y.
5	REICHMANN	FRANK	45	M	JANUARY 10TH. 1909 NEW YORK CITY N.Y.	606 FRESH MEAD ROAD, BROOKLYN N.Y.
6	ROTHENBECK	HELENA	48	F	SUPREME COURT BROOKLYN N.Y. NOVBR. 7TH. 1912	8115 PRENTICE STREET, CINCINNATI OHIO
7	WIEDMER	WALTER	7	M	PASSPORT NO. 498648 WASH. FEBR. 20TH. 28 BY MARRIAGE 1912 CINCINNATI OHIO	" "
8	DEUTSCHMANN	ERNST	70	M	OCTOBER 20TH. 1920 CINCINNATI OHIO	50 BRYANT STREET, TONNAWANDA N.Y.
9	BRUMM	FREDERICK	69	M	FEDERAL COURT BUFFALO OCTBR. 15TH. 1898	466 BROAD STREET, TONNAWANDA N.Y.
10	BRUMM	EMILIE	63	F	FEDERAL BUILDING, BUFFALO N.Y. AUGUST 15. 1890	" "
11	STEUDEL	ALBRECHT	43	M	PASSPORT NO. 506490, MARCH 12th 1928, COMMON PLEAS COURT 1916 WASHINGT.	530 RUTHERFORD AVE, LYNDHURST N.Y.
12	STEUDEL	SOPHIE	41	F	"	" "
13						
14	SPONHEIMER	KARL	58	M	PASSPORT NO. 513746, WASHINGTON D.C. MARCH 26th 1928	4100 WHITE PLAINS AVE, 229 TH. STR., NEW YORK
15	SPONHEIMER	LENA	60	F	"	" "
16	SPONHEIMER	MARTIN	58	M	PASSPORT NO. 513805 WASH. MARCH 26th 28	N. 823 EAST 225TH. STREET, NEW YORK N.Y.
17	SPONHEIMER	PETER	72	M	COURT OF WHITE PLAINS, OCTBR. 24TH. 1892	" "
18	PELBER	MARTHA	48	F	CITY COURT 1890 NEW YORK N.Y.	DANBURY CONN.
19	KINKEL	KATHARINA	17	F	PASSPORT 509796 WASH. MARCH 19TH. 1928	3425 N. KULMAR AVE, CHICAGO ILL.
20	BRAUNBECKER	EUGEN	54	M	CUPREME COURT 1908	166 PALISADE AVE, CARPENTERS N.Y.
21	METZ	JOSEPH	69	M	PASSPORT 531904 WASH. APRIL 13TH. 1928	69 CHERRY, PLYMOUTH MASS.
22	SCHAEFER	FLORENCE I.	41	F	PASSPORT 533891 WASH. APRIL 17TH. 1928	35 NORTH PLYMOUTH MASS.
23	DISCHLER	KARL	70	M	BROOKLYN N.Y. JULY 22ND. 1887	6 SARATOGA STREET, HOUSICK FALLS N.Y.
24	ROTHE	HARRY	75	M	PASSPORT 513802 WASH. MARCH 26TH. 1928	KNIERIEM IOWA
25	HENKE	ERNST	63	M	PASSPORT 534836 WASH. APRIL 20TH. 1928	8860 S. HALSTED STREET, CHICAGO ILL.
26	SZERDI	MIKLOS	24	M	AUGUST 1896 OMAHA NEBRASKA	ELKHORN NEBRASKA
27	KASKO	STEFAN	22	M	PASSPORT 502189 WASH. MARCH 2ND. 1928	525 EAST 115TH. STREET, NEW YORK N.Y.
28	NIDERMEYER	JACOB	43	M	PASSPORT NO. 503021, WASH. MARCH 5TH 28	149 KELLY STREET, NEW YORK N.Y.
29	NIDERMEYER	ANNA	40	F	COMMON PLEAS COURT BALTIMORE MD. 1918	118 N. CHAPEL STREET, BALTIMORE MD.
30	PFELER	HERMANN	53	M	PASSPORT NO. 297531, WASH. OCT. 28th 26	ROUTE 3, FAIRHILL PARK, E. STRONDSKING PA.

NO. 13 BLANK. CANCELED NO. 24 ROTHE (did not sail).

PURSER.

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers. 2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship. 3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival. 4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

14

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number

14

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS (FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S.

TOURIST THIRD CABIN.
"COLUMBUS"

sailing from

BREMEN

JUNE 23RD., 1928, Arriving at Port of

NEW YORK

JUL 2 1928

1928

107

No. on List	NAME IN FULL	AGE	Sex	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE)	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
14. FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs. Mos.				
1	HEBENICHT	WALTER	52	M	PASSPORT NO. 517848, WASH. D.C., MARCH 1926 SUPREME COURT NEW YORK CITY SPRING 1926	148 EAST 45TH STREET, NEW YORK CITY N.Y.
2	MUELLER	HELENE	45	F	PASSPORT 526627 WASH. APRIL 12TH. 1928	228 COURT AVE, LYNDHURST N.J.
3	ROMANOWSKI	HELENE	58	F	DECEMBER 16th 1868, LAKE MILK/WISC.	1811 PARK AVE., CEDAR RAPIDS IOWA
4	LIEBLER	BARBARA	59	F	PASSPORT 517486 WASH. MARCH 3RD. 1928	417 BRONX PARK AVE, NEW YORK N.Y.
5	WONPEL	MARGARETHE	50	F	PASSPORT 517725 WASH. APRIL 2ND. 1928	1823 TOPPING AVE, BRONX N.Y.
6	HEINRICH	PETER	46	M	PASSPORT 508984 WASH. MARCH 16TH. 1928	418 EAST 16TH STREET, NEW YORK N.Y.
7	BRITHOLLE	WILLIAM	69	M	OCTOBER 21ST. 1896 PROBATE COURT CINCINNATI OHIO	3851 VINE STREET, CINCINNATI OHIO
8	BRITHOLLE	LUISE	64	F		
9	KOLK	GRITCHEN	21	F	JUNE 19TH 1906 PHILADELPHIA PA.	2617 NORTH GRAY, PHILADELPHIA PA.
10	SCHMIDT	JOSEPH	26	M	PASSPORT NO. 375824, WASH. D.C., MAY 4th 1927. RICHLAND COUNTY FEBRUARY 4TH. 1927	352 EAST 4TH STREET, MAANSFIELD OHIO
11	SCHMIDT	EDNA	25	F	OCTOBER 24RD. 1902 SHELBY OHIO	
12	REHE	MARTIN	50	M	NEWARK N.J. COUNTY OF ESSEX, OCTOBER 2ND. 1899	365 WEST 50TH STREET, NEW YORK N.Y.
13	ROTHE	JOSEFINE	59	F	PASSPORT 347971 WASH. APRIL 1ST. 1927	POWERS LAKE WISCONSIN
14	STREIT	RUDOLF	54	M	PASSPORT 513268 WASH. MARCH 24TH. 1928	308 BLOOMFIELD STREET, HOBOKEN N.Y.
15	STREIT	MARIE	54	F		
16						
17	BRYERMAN	LEISER	27	M	APRIL 7TH. 1901 NEW YORK CITY	216 STANTON STREET, NEW YORK CITY N.Y.
18	GABEL	JAKOB	66	M	1909 SUPERIOR COURT CHICAGO ILL. JULY 23RD.	1843 W. ROOSEVELT RD., CHICAGO ILL.
19	HIMMELMANN	FRED	55	M	PASSPORT 335751 WASH. MARCH 11TH. 1927 DECEMBER 24TH. 1912 BROOKLYN N.Y.	70 WILLOBY STREET, BROOKLYN N.Y.
20	BRISKE	GEORG	82	M	PASSPORT NO. 545118, WASH. D.C., MAY 2nd 1928. CIRCUIT COURT ST. LOUIS MO. 1907	2050 SWITZER AVE, ST. LOUIS MO.
21	BRISKE	BERTHA	62	F	PASSPORT NO. 545118, WASH. D.C., MAY 2nd 1928.	
22	BAUER	FERDINAND	44	M	JUNE 15TH. 1915 DISTRICT COURT KANSAS CITY MO.,	4443 JARBOE STREET, KANSAS CITY MO.,
23	BAUER	KATHARINA	40	F		
24	JACOB	ARON	23	M	SUPREME COURT NEW YORK NOVBR. 10TH. 1927	1922 CLINTON AVE, NEW YORK N.Y.
25						
26						
27						
28						
29						
30						

CANCELLED NO. 9 (DID NOT SAIL), NO. 16 BLANC, NO. 25 TO 30 BLANC.

PURSER.

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

RECORD OF DETAINED ALIENS

S. S. COLOMBUS N.C.D.

arrived July 3, 1928, M.,

July 3, 1928
from

198

No.	NAME OF ALIEN	MANIFEST		NUMBER OF ALIENS		CAUSE OF DETENTION	DISPOSITION	DISCHARGED			MEALS		
		Group	Number	One year or older	than one year			By Inspector	Date	Time	Breakfast	Dinner	Supper
20f	EGGENBERGER, Anna	17	11/12	2		TO CELL	Aunt, Mrs. Clara Kuebler, 2056 4th Ave. Astoria, L.I.	John	7/3	1:00	2		
19f	Helena						do						
44f	WOY OD, Anna	11	3/4	3		TO CELL	Husb, Wally, Shore Rd. + North Ave. Roslyn, L.I.	John	7/3	12:00	3		
11f	Hildegard						do						
62	Belatraut						do						
49f	KRADJEL, Susanna	11	15	1		TO CELL	Husb, Josef, 305 Northampton St. Hellestown, Pa.	Bill	7/5	10:00	2	2	2

T.D.

COLOMBUS 7/3/28

Remains by a fine

columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) for each alien. See other side.

RECORD OF ALIENS HELD FOR SPECIAL INQUIRY.

No. _____

arrived

, 19

M.

, from

July 1919

169

Index No.	NAMES.	MANIFEST.		CAUSE OF DETENTION.	INSPECTOR.	ACTIONS OF THE BOARDS OF SPECIAL INQUIRY.										DEPARTMENTAL AND EXECUTIVE ORDERS.		DEPORTED.		MEALS.			
		GROUP.	No.			DEF.-EXCL.		REHEARINGS.			ADMITTED.			DATE.	RECORD No.	ORDERS.	DATE.	SHIP.	OFFICE.	REMARKS.	DINNER.	SUPPER.	
						Date.	Page.	Date.	Page.	Sec'y.	Date.	Page.	Sec'y.										Time.
2501	1. HANSEN, <i>Hansen</i>	1	1	I. I. C.	11:40									7/3 54 in 11 ⁴⁰									
2502	2. JOHNSON, <i>Johnson</i>	1	2	I. I. C.										7/3 64 in 11 ⁴⁰									
4003	3. JOHNSON, <i>Johnson</i>	1	3	I. I. C.										7/3 54 in 11 ⁴⁰									
4004	4. JOHNSON, <i>Johnson</i>	1	4	I. I. C.										7/3 64 in 11 ⁴⁰									
4005	5. JOHNSON, <i>Johnson</i>	1	5	I. I. C.										7/3 64 in 11 ⁴⁰									
4006	6. JOHNSON, <i>Johnson</i>	1	6	I. I. C.										7/3 64 in 11 ⁴⁰									
4007	7. JOHNSON, <i>Johnson</i>	1	7	I. I. C.										7/3 64 in 11 ⁴⁰									
4008	8. JOHNSON, <i>Johnson</i>	1	8	I. I. C.										7/3 64 in 11 ⁴⁰									

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
 INDUSTRIAL HYGIENE DIVISION

Muster

[illegible]

14 June 1981

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

I, master of the German (Nationality) S. S. Columbus
from port of Bremen, hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all
changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

The above-named vessel arrived at this port July 2nd, 1928, consigned to North German Lloyd, New York, is now lying at Pier 84, and is expected to sail July 7th, 1928, for Bremerhaven via United States port of New York. First port of call in United States this voyage was New York.

DESERTING SEAMEN.			
Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.
Karl Duvon ✓	15	German	May 22nd 1928, Bremerhaven
Karl Breunig ✓	28	do.	June 20th 1928, do.
Heinrich Habis ✓ Hörst	19	do.	Apr. 24th 1928, do.
Hermann Koller ✓	20	do.	June 20th 1928, do.
Josef Neidlinger ✓	22	do.	June 21st 1928, do.
Egon Alf ✓	26	do.	June 21st 1928, do.
Heinz Schwarze	15	do.	June 22nd 1928, do.

Original

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

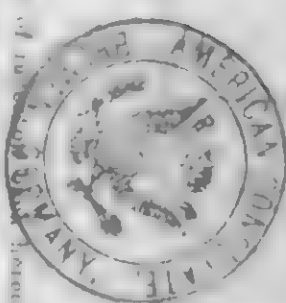
Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

691

Sheet No. 1

19 28, from the port of Bremerhaven									
(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)	(13)	(14)	(15)	
NO	YES	58	K	GERMAN	GERMANY	5/8	180	NONE	Physical marks, inscriptions or initials
..	..	41	..	..	..	5/10	200	..	..
..	..	28	..	..	..	5/8	180	..	..
..	..	30	..	..	..	5/3	155	..	..
..	..	30	..	..	..	5/5	140	..	..
..	..	24	..	..	..	5/6	150	..	..
..	..	24	..	..	..	5/4	150	..	..
..	..	22	..	..	..	5/10	140	..	..
..	..	26	..	..	..	5/3	150	..	..
..	..	27	..	..	..	5/8	140	..	..
..	..	25	..	..	..	6/3	150	..	..
..	..	55	..	..	..	5/3	180	..	..
..	..	52	..	..	..	5/3	180	..	..
..	..	43	..	..	..	5/6	155	..	..
..	..	44	..	..	..	6/5	150	..	..
..	..	40	..	..	..	5/8	135	..	..
..	..	38	..	..	..	5/6	175	..	..
..	..	37	..	..	..	5/5	135	..	..
..	..	32	..	..	..	5/4	145	..	..
..	..	32	..	..	..	5/8	150	..	..
..	..	26	..	..	..	5/7	135	..	..
..	..	26	..	..	..	5/5	150	..	..
..	..	54	..	..	..	6/2	210	..	..
..	..	59	..	..	..	5/7	220	..	..
..	..	26	..	..	..	5/4	135	..	..
..	..	24	..	..	..	5/5	155	..	..
..	..	54	..	..	..	5/7	225	..	..
..	..	35	..	..	..	5/5	190	..	..
..	..	48	..	..	..	5/5	180	..	..
..	..	54	..	..	..	5/5	220	..	..

15



* See list of no longer listed

Original.

691

Sheet No. 1

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel **COLUMBUS**, arriving at **New York**, July 2nd, 1928, from the port of **Bremerhaven**

111

NAME IN FULL		No. of immigration document card	Length and age at last exam	Description of employment	SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		Whether he has paid duty on import of goods	Whether alien has been examined	Age	Sex	Race	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks, disfigurement, or disease
Family name	Given name				When	Where									
Johnsen	Nicolaus	NONE	41	MASTER	JUNE 19TH 1928	BREMER-HAVEN	NO	YES	58	M	GERMAN	GERMANY	5/8	180	NONE
SCHARF	OSKAR		26	CH.OFFICER					41				5/10	200	
HAMJE	WALTER		12	II.OFFICER					28				5/8	180	
POSER	FRIEDRICH		16	II.OFFICER					30				5/3	155	
LEUSNER	FRITZ		16	II.OFFICER					30				5/5	140	
LOESCH	PHILIPP		7	III.OFFICER					24				5/6	150	
TJADEN	WALTER		10	III.OFFICER					24				5/4	150	
RICKLEFS	BERNARD		7	III.OFFICER					22				5/10	140	
BROERING	CLEMENS		11	IV.OFFICER					26				5/3	150	
KIENE	FRIEDRICH		5	IV.OFFICER					27				5/8	140	
MUSSEHL	WILHELM		4	IV.OFFICER					25				6/3	150	
BRANDT	WILHELM		34	CH.ENGINEER					55				5/3	190	
SENFTLEBEN	PAUL		31	I.ENGINEER					52				5/3	180	
LINTELMANN	HENNRICH		31	II.ENGINEER					43				5/6	155	
VEIT	CHRISTIAN		24	II.ENGINEER					44				6/5	150	
THODE	KARL		16	II.ENGINEER					40				5/8	135	
SCHULZ	WILHELM		4	III.ENGINEER					38				5/6	175	
MEIER	FRIEDRICH		7	III.ENGINEER					37				5/5	135	
MEYER	RICHARD		9	III.ENGINEER					32				5/4	145	
VOSS	JOHANN		5	III.ENGINEER					32				5/8	150	
ALTMANN	HENNRICH		6	IV.ENGINEER					26				5/7	135	
VOLGER	ALFONS		3	IV.ENGINEER					26				5/5	160	
JELDEN DR.	HAJO		25	SURGEON					54				6/2	210	
KRAUS	WILHELM		40	PURSER					59				5/7	220	
PREISLINGER v.	WALTER	1 MO.		PURSER ASST.					26				5/4	136	
PFLUGGER	WALTER	3 MO.		PURSER CLERK					24				5/5	155	
HOEHNE	KARL		31	MAN.CH.COOK					54				5/7	225	
FRITSCH	ARTHUR		16	CH.COOK					35				5/5	190	
HOMMELS	JACOB		16	CH.COOK					48				5/5	180	
HEINKERT	OSCAR		35	CH.STEWARD					54				5/5	220	

NORDDEUTSCHER LLOYD, BREMEN
NORDDEUTSCHER LLOYD, BREMEN
NORTH GERMAN LLOYD, NEW YORK



(30)

Remall
Immigrant Inspector.



* See list of rules hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, **N. JOHNSON**, **MASTER**, of the **S/S. COLUMBUS**, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Sworn to before me this **2nd** day of **JULY**, 19 **28**

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 68) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively held in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as such as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed, and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$ 10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded; *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10

Subd. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.* (a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest. (b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Romanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russians).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Serbian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. 2

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel **COLUMBUS**

, arriving at **NEWYORK**

JULY 2ND

, 1928, from the port of **BREMENHAVEN**

412

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name. Given name.	(3) No. of months employment on board	(4) Length of service at sea YEARS	(5) Position on ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When Where	(7) Whether to be kept off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, scars, tattoos, or disease
	RAVESSEN RICHARD	NONE	3	INFORM. OFFICER	JUNE 19TH BREMER- 1928 HAVEN	NO	YES	34	M	GERMAN	GERMANY	5/8	180	NONE
	CRISTUNG KARL	NONE	18	WIRELESS OFF.	JUNE 19TH BREMER- 1928 HAVEN	NO	YES	41	M	GERMAN	GERMANY	5/8	145	NONE
	ENTRUP JOHANN	NONE	16	WIRELESS OFF.	JUNE 19TH BREMER- 1928 HAVEN	NO	YES	36	M	GERMAN	GERMANY	5/5	145	NONE
	DOERING HANS PAUL	NONE	6	WIRELESS OFF.				39				5/6	135	
	CORDS ARNOLD	NONE	4 MO.	ENG. ASST.				19				5/6	150	
	DIETRICH DIEDE	NONE	11 MO.	ENG. ASST.				21				5/4	130	
	SCHMIDT WALTER	NONE	2	ENG. ASST.	JUNE 19TH BREMER- 1928 HAVEN	NO	YES	20	M	GERMAN	GERMANY	5/8	120	NONE
	SCHOENWAEELDER GOTTLIEB	NONE	9 MO.	ENG. ASST.				19				5/8	125	
	ITNER WILHELM	NONE	1	ENG. ASST.				19				5/8	150	
	KAMPMEYER LOUIS	NONE	2 1/2	ENG. ASST.				21				5/5	150	
	BEHREND OTTO	NONE	2 MO.	ENG. ASST.				20				5/5	140	
	WIEKER HANS	NONE	2	ENG. ASST.				20				5/7	150	
	STRADTMANN AUGUST	NONE	23	ELECTRICIAN				43				5/8	200	
	BROCKMANN WALTER	NONE	3	ELECTRICIAN				27				5/9	190	
	BRAEFUNIG KURT	NONE	15	CH. COOK ASST.				37				5/4	150	
	AHLERS JOHANN	NONE	19	CH. COOK ASST.				39				5/8	235	
	SCHMIDT KARL	NONE	5	CH. COOK ASST.				33				5/8	165	
	KUENLEN HERBERT	NONE	10	CH. COOK ASST.				42				5/6	195	
	BECKER JULIUS	NONE	41	CH. STEWARD				55				5/6	190	
	BORTTJER JOHANN	NONE	23	CH. STEWARD				55				5/4	230	
	WEIDT KARL	NONE	23	CH. STEWARD				40				4/9	180	
	BRUEGGEMANN HEINRICH	NONE	23	CH. STEW. ASST.				42				5/8	145	
	BERTZ HERMANN	NONE	28	CH. STEW. ASST.				48				5/4	130	
	MUELLER EWALD	NONE	29	CH. STEW. ASST.				47				5/3	155	
	SCHULZ FERDINAND	NONE	34	CH. STEW. ASST.				50				5/9	250	
	RAGUSE JOHANN	NONE	11	CH. STEW. ASST.				42				5/5	140	
	HELMERS HEINRICH	NONE	26	BAGGAGEMASTER				55				5/9	145	
	SCHWARZ MAX	NONE	7 MO.	BAGGAGEMASTER				35				5/3	135	
	RICKLEFS KARL	NONE	33	BOATSW.				51				5/8	135	
	STEDING KARL	NONE	26	BOATSW.				49				5/6	155	

NORDDEUTSCHER LLOYD, BREMEN
NORDDEUTSCHER LLOYD, BREMEN

NORTH GERMAN LLOYD, NEWYORK

Local Agents
11 1928

Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE: Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7)
is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, **N. JOHNSON**, **MASTER**, of the **S/S. COLUMBUS**, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Sworn to before me this **2nd** day of **JULY**, 19 **28**

John Johnson
Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$ 10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded; *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10

SECT. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

14-1240

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Romanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST

ED

IF

Sheet No. 3

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel COLUMBUS, arriving at NEWYORK, JULY 2ND, 1928, from the port of BREMERHAVEN

113

(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)	(13)	(14)	(15)		
No. on list	NAME IN FULL		No. of seaman's identification card	Length of service in years	Position in ship's company	SHIPPED OR ENGAGED	Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	Whether able to read	Age	Sex	Race	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks peculiarities or disease	
	Family name	Given name		YEARS		When	Where									
1	SCHUETZE	WILHELM	NONE	22	BOATSW.	JUNE 19TH BREMER-1928	HAVEN	NO	YES	35	M	GERMAN	GERMANY	6	180	NONE
2	FRIEDRICH	KORD		31	I. CARPENTER					65				6	150	
3	HARTMANN	PAUL		35	II. "					61				5/5	145	
4	BORCHERS	JOHANNES		11 MO.	III. "					19				5/6	145	
5	BEHNKEN	BERNHARD		31	QUARTERMASTER					55				5/6	190	
6	GRIFF	JOHANN		31	"					44				5/7	180	
7	HINRICHS	JOHANN		30	"					56				5/5	155	
8	OELLRICH	DIEDRICH		44	"					58				5/5	165	
9	POLAGE	OTTO		27	"					43				5/6	150	
10	SOMMERMEYER	HERMANN		31	"					50				5	165	
11	MEYER	GEORG		28	FIREBRIGADE					45				5/4	160	
12	SCHELLING	DIEDRICH		20	"					40				6	150	
13	WODE	KARL		21	"					37				5/5	160	
14	BAUER	WILH.		12	A.B.					37				5/3	135	
15	BRUENJES	KARL		5	"					27				5/6	155	
16	BERGMANN	ERICH		4	"					19				5/4	125	
17	DIERKS	GEORG		13	"					28				5/8	170	
18	DRIELING	JOHANN		3	"					17				5/8	140	
19	DOERING	MAX		4	"					33				5/2	128	
20	FLEMMER	HUGO		10	"					28				4/11	125	
21	FALK	KARL		16	"					33				5/5	150	
22	FISCHER	KURT		8	"					35				5/8	170	
23	GRUHL	BERNHARD	NONE	2	A.B.	JUNE 14TH BREMER-1928	HAVEN	NO	YES	22	M	GERMAN	GERMANY	5/6	120	NONE
24	GUZEK	WILHELM		15	"					29				5/6	145	
25	HOPMANN	HEINRICH		28	"					25				5/8	135	
26	HAGEN	JAKOB		31	"					61				5/3	150	
27	HAMCKE	WILHELM		17	"					36				5/3	135	
28	HAASE	HERMANN		3	"					21				5/6	155	
29	HUXOLL	ADOLF		4	"					24				5/9	130	
30	HOHNHOLZ	EMIL		17	"					32				5/4	140	

Line
Owners
NORDDEUTSCHER LLOYD, BREMEN
NORDDEUTSCHER LLOYD, BREMEN
NORTH GERMAN LLOYD, NEWYORK

(29)

Pleaser
Immigrant Inspector.* See list of rules on back hereof.
NOTE: Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

LIST OF MANIFEST

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, **N. JOHNSON**, **MASTER**, of the **S/S. COLUMBUS**, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Sworn to before me this **2nd** day of **JULY**, 19**28**

Immigrant Inspector.

Master, First or Second Officer.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 680) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively held in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded; *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10

Subd. 3. Manifesting, registering, and identifying. (a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest. (b) Clearance shall not be granted until a vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

14-1740

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Romanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russnak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. 4

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel COLUMBUS

, arriving at NEWYORK

JULY 2ND

, 19 28, from the port of BREMERHAVEN

114

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea YEARS	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, scars, tattoos, or disease
	Family name	Given name				When	Where									
1	JANSSEN	JOHANN	NONE	4	A.B.	JUNE 19TH 1928	BREMER-HAVEN	NO	YES	30	M	GERMAN	GERMANY	5/3	120	NONE
2	KRUEGER	WILHELM		2	"					21				5/5	125	
3	KEIL	FRIEDRICH		22	"					42				5/3	145	
4	LINDHORST	HERMANN		25	"					46				5/4	155	
5	LINCKE	KURT		4	"					18				5/5	120	
6	MEINERS	FRIEDRICH		8	"					25				5/4	140	
7	MANNEROW	FRITZ		6	"					23				5/8	150	
8	MEENTS	JOHANN		2	"					26				5/5	130	
9	MUNDSECK	PAUL		33	"					50				4/10	145	
10	OSTERLOH	AUGUST		31	"					59				5/5	170	
11	PPRIEFER	EDWIN		20	"					35				5/4	150	
12	PRIEN	AUGUST		27	"					52				5/7	140	
13	REIMERS	JOHANNES		10	"					27				5/9	135	
14	SCHULZ	HEINRICH		4	"					22				6/1	150	
15	SCHUMACHER	ROBERT		22	"					64				4/9	165	
16	SCHWIER	HEINRICH		11	"					40				5/3	130	
17	SCHMIDT	HERMANN		5	"					24				5/6	145	
18	TIETJE	HERMANN		2	"					19				5/3	110	
19	VOSS	HEINRICH		12	"					38				5	130	
20	ASENDORF	ERICH		1	O.S.					18				5/5	140	
21	BARGEN v.	OTTO		9 MO.	"					19				5/5	150	
22	DRATHJER	WALTER		2	"					16				5/3	110	
23	FUESSINGER	ALBERT		1 1/2	"					20				5/4	140	
24	GROTHEER	HANS		1	"					24				5/5	130	
25	LOEWNER	HANS		3 MO.	"					14				5	100	
26	PILLING	WALTER		8 MO.	"					18				5/3	145	
27	REX	WILHELM		2	"					19				5/3	120	
28	SASSE	JOHANN		1	"					18				5/3	110	
29	TIETJEN	BERNHARD		2	"					17				4/6	100	
30	WANGERIN	PAUL		2	"					20				5/6	130	

NORDDEUTSCHER LLOYD, BREMEN
NORDDEUTSCHER LLOYD, BREMEN
NORTH GERMAN LLOYD, BREMEN



Reinhold
Immigrant Inspector



* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE: Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

NEW

I, **N. JOHNSON**, **MASTER**, of the **S/S. COLUMBUS**, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Sworn to before me this **2nd** day of **JULY**, 19 **28**

[Signature]
Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively held in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$ 10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded; *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10

SUBD 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.* (a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest. (b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Romanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel **COLUMBUS**, arriving at **NEWYORK**, **JULY 2ND**, 1928, from the port of **BREMERHAVEN**

145

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name.	(3) Given name.	(4) No. of seaman's identification card	(5) Length of service at sea YEARS	(6) Position, trades, etc. company	(7) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	(8) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(9) Whether able to read	(10) Age	(11) Sex	(12) Race	(13) Nationality	(14) Height	(15) Weight	(16) Physical marks, scars, etc.
1	HORRMANN	ERNST	NONE	7 MO.	O.S.	JUNE 19TH BREMER- 1928 HAVEN	NO	YES	17	M	GERMAN	GERMANY	5/3	140	NONE
2	BUSCH	HANS		1 MO.	DECKBOY				14				5	103	
3	DUVEN	KARL		1 MO.	"				14				5/3	124	
4	FISCHER	WALTER		7 MO.	"				17				5/4	120	
5	HORGERMANN	JOHANN		1	"				17				5/3	100	
6	KLOHN	HANS		4 MO.	"				20				5/6	145	
7	MUND	THEODOR		8 MO.	"				15				4/10	100	
8	MEIER	HERBERT		2 MO.	"				18				5/3	110	
9	MUELLER	CORD EDGAR		1 MO.	"				15				5/4	125	
10	SIEBRASSE	ADOLF		1	"				16				5/6	110	
11	LEIWECKE	HEINRICH		2	JOINER				45				5/1	180	
12	BOEHNKE	EMIL		3	HOSP.ATT.				38				5/3	150	
13	WENZEL	JOHANNES		3 MO.	"				28				5/8	130	
14	KALKSTEIN v.	HEINZ		6 MO.	ELECTR. ASST.				19				5/3	120	
15	SEVERIN	KARL		5 MO.	"				20				5/8	150	
16	MEYER	AUGUST		6	REFRIG. ATTS.				26				5/6	140	
17	HOLL	KARL		34	"				52				5	160	
	ARMMEYER	ADOLF		30	BOILERSMITH				53				5/8	160	
	HOFFMANN	ADAM	NONE	2	BOILERSMITH	JUNE 19TH BREMER- 1928 HAVEN	NO	YES	44	M	GERMAN	GERMANY	5/5	140	NONE
21	SCHULZ	KARL		1	COPPERSMITH				44				5/5	155	
22	BEILER	OTTO		34	OILER				51				5/4	150	
23	BRITZ	ERNST		38	"				35				6/1	190	
24	FURSSINGER	OTTO		4	"				24				5/4	135	
25	GERKE	KARL		6	"				33				5/6	185	
26	HOEPFNER	CARL		4	"				39				4/11	120	
27	JANNICK	REINHOLD		21	"				50				6	185	
28	KROLL	MAX		13	"				28				5/4	155	
29	MELZER	THEODOR		16	"				44				5/4	190	
30	NIEDERLE	FRANZ		4	"				28				5/4	145	

Line
Owners
Local Agents
NORDDEUTSCHER LLOYD, BREMEN
NORDDEUTSCHER LLOYD, BREMEN
NORTH GERMAN LLOYD, NEWYORK



(29)
P. Russell
Immigrant Inspector



* See list of names on back hereof.
NOTE—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, **N. JOHNSON**, **MASTER**, of the **S/S. COLUMBUS**, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Sworn to before me this **2nd** day of **JULY**, 19 **28**

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$ 10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded; *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10

Step 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.* (a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway," a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest. (b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

14 1280

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Romanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel **COLUMBUS**, arriving at **NEWYORK**, **JULY 2ND**, 19 **28**, from the port of **BREMERHAVEN**

116

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of original identification card	(4) Length of service at sea YEARS	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, incapacities, or disease
	Family name.	Given name.				When	Where									
1	SEEFUSS	ADOLF	✓ NONE	1	OILER	JUNE 19TH 1928	BREMER-HAVEN	NO	YES	20	M	GERMAN	GERMANY	5/5	135	NONE
2	STIEGER	OTTO	✓	28	"	"	"	"	"	52	"	"	"	5/8	150	"
3	WIMMER	ERNST	✓	4	"	"	"	"	"	34	"	"	"	5/5	145	"
4	ZACHRAU	JOSEF	✓	25	"	"	"	"	"	55	"	"	"	6	150	"
5	ZSCHAEITZSCH	KARL	✓	15	"	"	"	"	"	44	"	"	"	5/2	130	"
6	THAENERT	KARL	✓	31	STOREKEEPER	"	"	"	"	56	"	"	"	5/6	215	"
7	WOELLER	OTTO	✓	7	"	"	"	"	"	43	"	"	"	5/1	145	"
8	HOFER	GEORG	✓	16	CH. FIREMAN	"	"	"	"	46	"	"	"	5/5	180	"
9	MEYER	AUGUST	✓	36	"	"	"	"	"	51	"	"	"	5/8	140	"
10	MUELLER	KARL	✓	21	"	"	"	"	"	52	"	"	"	5/7	180	"
11	MENNECKE	WILHELM	✓	29	"	"	"	"	"	45	"	"	"	5/2	135	"
12	SUMMERER	JOSEF	✓	30	"	"	"	"	"	53	"	"	"	5/5	165	"
13	TIETJE	NICOLAUS	✓	31	"	"	"	"	"	49	"	"	"	5/8	190	"
14	WARTJEN	HEINRICH	✓	26	"	"	"	"	"	54	"	"	"	5/3	180	"
15	WIEGAND	KARL	✓	31	"	"	"	"	"	52	"	"	"	5/4	175	"
16	ACKERMANN	HELMUT	✓	5	OILER	"	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	5/9	140	"
17	BIERSTEDT	EMIL	✓	10	FIREMAN	"	"	"	"	40	"	"	"	5	134	"
18	AHLF	FRIEDRICH	✓	21	"	"	"	"	"	48	"	"	"	5/9	160	"
19	BAHRENBURG	HEINRICH	✓	21	"	"	"	"	"	62	"	"	"	5/5	160	"
20	BECKER	OSCAR	✓	39	"	"	"	"	"	59	"	"	"	5/3	165	"
21	BORNEMANN	EDUARD	✓	3	"	"	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	6/3	150	"
22	HIELEFELDT	OTTO	✓	18	"	"	"	"	"	20	"	"	"	5/5	138	"
23	CHAUERLAT	JOHANNES	✓	6	"	"	"	"	"	42	"	"	"	5/6	145	"
24	DOERSCHEL	ERNST	✓	1	"	"	"	"	"	35	"	"	"	5/4	130	"
25	EGGERS	AUGUST	✓	24	"	"	"	"	"	40	"	"	"	5/3	135	"
26	PINK	KARL	✓	16	"	"	"	"	"	42	"	"	"	6	130	"
27	PINK	FRIEDRICH	✓	2	"	"	"	"	"	21	"	"	"	5/9	135	"
28	FISCHER	ERNST	✓	18	"	"	"	"	"	52	"	"	"	5/6	155	"
29	FRIEDEL	PHILIPP	✓	25	"	"	"	"	"	46	"	"	"	5/4	130	"
30	GRIESAU	MARTIN	✓	4	"	"	"	"	"	28	"	"	"	5/6	140	"

118

Owners
NORDDEUTSCHER LLOYD, BREMEN
NORDDEUTSCHER LLOYD, BREMEN
NORTH GERMAN LLOYD, NEWYORK



(30)
Peasall
Immigrant Inspector.



* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE: Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, **N. JOHNSON**, **MASTER**, of the **S/S. COLUMBUS**, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Sworn to before me this **2nd** day of **JULY**, 19 **28**

John Johnson
Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded; *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.
(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Romanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

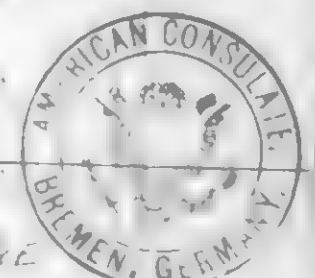
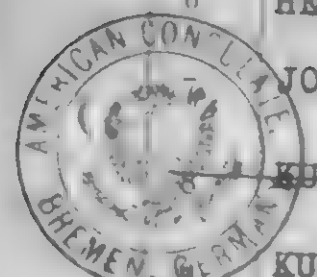
Sheet No. 7

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel COLUMBUS, arriving at NEWYORK, JULY 2ND, 1928, from the port of BREMERHAVEN

117

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name. Given name.	(3) Nationality Identification card	(4) Length of service at sea YEARS	(5) Position in ship company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When Where	(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether absent to travel	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, scars, tattoos, or disfigurement
1	GWISDALLA ERNST	N NONE	3	FIREMAN	JUNE 19TH BREMER- 1928 HAVEN	NO	YES	24	M	GERMAN	GERMANY	5/3	130	NONE
2	GUHL HEINRICH	✓	3	"	"	"	"	21	"	"	"	5/4	135	"
3	HENTE WILHELM	✓	15	"	"	"	"	43	"	"	"	5/5	140	"
4	HOLST WILLI	✓	1	"	"	"	"	20	"	"	"	6	150	"
5	HEINIG ALFRED	✓	1	"	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	6/6	150	"
6	HERRMANN PAUL	✓	4	"	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	5/6	130	"
7	YORWITZ KARL	✓	30	"	"	"	"	52	"	"	"	5/3	130	"
8	KUHRT OTTO	✓	8	"	"	"	"	38	"	"	"	5/3	145	"
9	KUSCHEWSKY MATHES	✓ NONE	13	FIREMAN	JUNE 19TH BREMER 1928 HAVEN	NO	YES	44	M	GERMAN	GERMANY	6	160	NONE
10	LANATOWITZ CARL	✓	1	"	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	5/6	145	"
11	OSTERTUN FRITZ	✓	10 MO.	"	"	"	"	28	"	"	"	5/4	130	"
12	PRYBOROPSKI MICHAEL	✓	27	"	"	"	"	53	"	"	"	5/3	120	"
13	RENKEN DIETRICH	✓	3	"	"	"	"	28	"	"	"	6/2	160	"
14	SEELKE OTTO	✓	1	"	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	5/3	135	"
15	SILBERBACH BERNHARD	✓	2	"	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	5/5	130	"
16	SCHNITZLEN ARTHUR	✓	5	"	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	5/1	130	"
17	SCHARDIN EMIL	✓	3	"	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	5/4	145	"
18	SCHNIBBEN GEORG	✓	19	"	"	"	"	48	"	"	"	5/4	120	"
19	THAL CHRISTIAN	✓	7	"	"	"	"	37	"	"	"	6	180	"
20	WERMEYER JOHANNES	✓	3	"	"	"	"	19	"	"	"	5	145	"
21	WOLTER HELMUT	✓	3	"	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	5/5	140	"
22	ZSCHORCKNER HERMANN	✓	2	"	"	"	"	36	"	"	"	6	180	"
23	DENKER GEORG	✓	2	"	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	5/4	125	"
24	BERGER RICHARD	✓	1	CLEANER	"	"	"	20	"	"	"	5/6	140	"
25	BRUEGGEMANN HANS	✓	3 MO.	"	"	"	"	18	"	"	"	5/8	145	"
26	DOERR LOUIS	✓	8 MO.	"	"	"	"	18	"	"	"	5/5	125	"
27	GROSSE HERBERT	✓	10 MO.	"	"	"	"	19	"	"	"	5/3	120	"
28	KATT JOHANN	✓	1	"	"	"	"	21	"	"	"	5/5	125	"
29	PETERS CARL	✓	2 MO.	"	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	5/9	160	"
30	ROESSLER FERDINAND	✓	11 MO.	"	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	5/1	130	"



NORDDEUTSCHER LLOYD, BREMEN
NORDDEUTSCHER LLOYD, BREMEN
NORTH GERMAN LLOYD, NEWYORK

(29)
Reissel
Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back of form.
NOTE: Failure to furnish correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7)
is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, **N. JOHNSON**, **MASTER**, of the **S/S. COLUMBUS**, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Sworn to before me this **2nd** day of **JULY**, 19**28**

Johnson
Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$ 10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded; *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10

SECT. 3. Manifesting, registering, and identifying. (a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest. (b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

14 1740

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Romanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. 8

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel **COLUMBUS**, arriving at **NEWYORK**, **JULY 2ND**, 19 **28**, from the port of **BREMERHAVEN**

118

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name. Given name.	(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea YEARS	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When Where	(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, scars, or disease
1	SCHOTTENHAMMER LUDWIG	NONE	11 MO.	CLEANER	JUNE 19TH BREMER- 1928 HAVEN	NO	YES	21	M	GERMAN	GERMANY	5/4	130	NONE
2	STEFFENS GERHARD		1	"				20				5/4	120	
3	TRUETGEN WILHELM		11 MO.	"				24				5/7	140	
4	HEUER ALBERT		2 MO.	"				22				6	140	
5	WESTERMANN CARL		1 MO.	"				23				5/5	140	
6	CORDES OTTO		1 MO.	FIREMANWAITER				19				5/6	130	
7	SCHMIDT HANS		2 MO.	"				18				6	150	
8	WINKLER HEINZ		1	"				17				4/7	105	
9	SCHAUMLOEPFEL THEODOR		6	I. COOK				35				5/4	154	
10	BORCKLER OSCAR		1 MO.	II.				25				5/4	125	
11	POERSCHNER LUDWIG		2	II.				27				5/6	155	
12	GERB ERICH		10	II.				36				5/4	130	
13	HOLDEREGGER OTTO		1	II.				23				5/4	145	
14	WALSHRENNING ANTON		3	II.				35				5/5	180	
15	JOHANNES ROBERT	NONE	2	II. COOK	JUNE 19TH BREMER- 1928 HAVEN	NO	YES	24	M	GERMAN	GERMANY	4/8	110	NONE
16	JAENHK RUDOLF		25	II.				44				5/3	150	
17	KRENGE GERHARD		3	II.				30				5/3	140	
18	LEPPLER HEINRICH		3	II.				24				5/4	145	
19	MUELLER ALFRED	NONE	2	II. COOK	JUNE 19TH BREMER- 1928 HAVEN	NO	YES	24	M	GERMAN	GERMANY	5/5	140	NONE
20	ORTSTEIN FRANZ		3	II.				27				5/4	130	
21	OSTERHAUS ERNST		2	II.				23				6/1	155	
22	ROEHR ERICH		3	II.				26				5/5	180	
23	RUNGE GERHARD		5	II.				23				5/6	140	
24	SALZMANN WALTER		5	II.				28				5/5	165	
25	VIELER WALTER		2	II.				26				5/6	150	
26	WACKER WILLY		24	II.				48				5/8	190	
27	WIEGMANN HEINRICH		4	II.				23				5/2	160	
28	WINKLER FRITZ		33	II.				56				5/6	145	
29	BAROWSKI BERNHARD		3 MO.	III.				22				5/4	125	
30	BERNICH MAX		2 MO.	III.				21				5/1	145	

Line
Owners
Local Agents
14 1940

NORDDEUTSCHER LLOYD, BREMEN
NORDDEUTSCHER LLOYD, BREMEN
NORTH GERMAN LLOYD, NEWYORK



Pearse
Immigrant Inspector.



* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE: Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

LIST 8 NO 30 BERNICH MAX
DID NOT SIGN
Pearse

OR

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, **H. JOHNSON**, **MASTER**, of the **S/S. COLUMBUS**, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Sworn to before me this **2nd** day of **JULY**, 19 **28**

[Signature]
Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively held in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be put off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those aliens who have been put off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of these lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$ 10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine; and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid, nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded; *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10

Subd. 3. Manifesting, registering, and identifying. (a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest. (b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. 9

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel COLUMBUS

arriving at NEWYORK

JULY 2ND

1928, from the port of BREMERHAVEN

119

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name Given name	(3) No. of seaman identification card	(4) Length of service at sea YEARS	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When Where	(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, scars, tattoos, or disease
1	HEYDEN GUENTHER	NONE	3 MO.	III. COOK	JUNE 19TH BREMER- 1928 HAVEN	NO	YES	18	M	GERMAN	GERMANY	5/6	140	NONE
2	MEISSNER FRIEDRICH		3 MO.	III. "				18				5/5	130	
3	MERTZ WERNER		6 MO.	III. "				19				5/9	145	
4	RINGER ALFONS		2 MO.	III. "				21				6/1	180	
5	WEIGHART MARTIN		1	III. "				49				5/4	125	
6	WEISS FRIEDRICH	NONE	1 MO.	III. COOK	JUNE 19TH BREMER- 1928 HAVEN	NO	YES	19	M	GERMAN	GERMANY	5/8	156	NONE
7	BROECKER WILHELM		1	III. "				19				5/5	125	
8	MUELLER HEINRICH		1 1/2	II. "				27				5/9	180	
9	GABRIEL KARL		19	PANTRYMAN				47				5/5	145	
10	SIECKMEYER FRIEDRICH		15	"				43				5/4	175	
11	TETZNER MAX		23	"				57				5/5	210	
12	OSTERHELD KARL		10	"				43				5/6	140	
13	FRISCHE RUDOLF		12	"				50				5/3	180	
14	PECH FRANZ		17	"				47				5/3	130	
15	FORK EMIL		3	PANTRYMAN ASST.				28				5/6	175	
16	HENTSCHER MAX		2	"				22				5/4	125	
17	HERING KARL		5	"				38				5/3	130	
18	KERWEL HEINRICH		5	"				31				5/6	155	
19	KOLWES WILHELM		4	"				30				5/5	130	
20	RICHTER ALFRED	NONE	1	PANTRYMAN ASST.	JUNE 19TH BREMER- 1928 HAVEN	NO	YES	24	M	GERMAN	GERMANY	5/7	145	NONE
21	SCHAARSCHMIDT PAUL		3	"				21				6	130	
22	SCHMIDT GERHARD		4	"				34				5/5	140	
23	BEHMER HARRY		3	COFFERCOOK				26				5/5	130	
24	PUPKE PUPKE		11	"				38				5/3	170	
25	HERBOLD CARL		6	"				32				5/3	165	
26	DREWS HEINRICH		2	"				28				5/6	175	
27	MEY RUDOLF		19	I. CONFECTIONER				39				5/8	165	
28	BERGMANN ANTON		2	II. "				22				6	145	
29	DROESE JULIUS		2 MO.	II. "				20				5/6	130	
30	GRIESGE PRANZ		3	II. "				23				6/2	160	

NORDDEUTSCHER LLOYD, BREMEN
NORDDEUTSCHER LLOYD, BREMEN
NORTH GERMAN LLOYD, NEWYORK



(28)
Pearson
Immigrant Inspector.



* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE - Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, **N. JOHNSON**, **MASTER**, of the **S/S. COLUMBUS**, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Sworn to before me this **2nd** day of **JULY**, 19**28**

[Signature]
Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver either of these lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or to so report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded; *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10

SECD 3. Manifesting, registering, and identifying. (a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest. (b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Romanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russians).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. 10

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel COLUMBUS, arriving at NEWYORK, JULY 2ND, 1928, from the port of BREMERHAVEN

120

(1) No on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name. Given name.	(3) No. of stamps identification card	(4) Length of service at sea YEARS	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When Where	(7) Whether to be paid off on discharge at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, incriminations or disease
1	GONDIKES OPPERMANN		NONE 3	II. CONFECTIONER II.	JUNE 19TH BREMER- 1928 HAVEN	NO	YES	25	M	GERMAN	GERMANY 5/8	146	NONE	
3	KLEUSBERG		4 MO.	CONFECT. ASST.				27				5/3	130	
4	STURM		1 MO.	"				28				5/3	130	
5	SOMMERER		3 MO.	II. CONFECTIONER				21				5/8	140	
6	HAUFF		21	CREWCOOK				21				5/3	125	
7	PLAT		4	"				38				5/6	155	
8	BRANDLER		6	RIT. COOK				33				5/1	130	
9	NAGEL		29	STOREKEEPER				52				5/5	135	
10	WOGG		26	BAKER				52				5/5	200	
11	WESTENDARP		13	"				54				5/7	195	
12	BLEI BAUM		3	"				46				6	160	
13	DUNNKAMP		1 MO.	"				22				5/5	120	
14	MOCKENBERGER	NONE	24	BAKER	JUNE 19TH BREMER- 1928 HAVEN	NO	YES	20	M	GERMAN	GERMANY 5/5	145	NONE	
15	TEUBNER		2	"				43				4/11	130	
16	HAHN	NONE	26	BAKER	JUNE 19TH BREMER- 1928 HAVEN	NO	YES	55	M	GERMAN	GERMANY 4/11	150	NONE	
17	MEINHARDT		3	"				20				5/4	160	
18	BEHMUND		4	BUTCHER				30				5/6	150	
19	KAEHMER		20	"				45				5/8	160	
20	SCHOLZE	NONE	11	BUTCHER	JUNE 19TH BREMER- 1928 HAVEN	NO	YES	36	M	GERMAN	GERMANY 5/5	165	NONE	
21	METZ		3 MO.	"				24				5/5	145	
22	STOEBE		10 MO.	"				19				6/2	145	
23	SUPPELMA		2	"				34				5/6	155	
24	PLATTER		9	CH. SCULLION				46				5/3	135	
25	BUCKS		14	SCULLION				22				5/5	125	
26	GWOLDZINSKI		5	"				30				5/2	120	
27	DORMEL	NONE	2	SCULLION	JUNE 19TH BREMER- 1928 HAVEN	NO	YES	20	M	GERMAN	GERMANY 5/5	130	NONE	
28	DAU		7 MO.	"				19				5/8	140	
29	DAMM		2 MO.	"				22				5/6	155	
30	DOBBERT		2 MO.	"				16				6	140	

NORDDEUTSCHER LLOYD, BREMEN
NORDDEUTSCHER LLOYD, BREMEN
NORTH GERMAN LLOYD, NEWYORK



Reissel

Immigrant Inspector.



* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE: Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, **N. JOHNSON**, MASTER, of the **S/S. COLUMBUS**, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Sworn to before me this **2nd** day of **JULY**, 19 **28**

John Johnson
Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded; *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10

Subd. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.* (a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest. (b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Romanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Rusnak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. 11

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel COLUMBUS, arriving at NEWYORK, JULY 2ND, 1928, from the port of BREMERHAVEN

121

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name. Given name.	(3) No. of years in country	(4) Age in years	(5) Place of birth	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When Where	(7) Whether to be paid off or the balance at port of arrival	(8) Whether alien to rent	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, scars, tattoos, etc.
1	BERL SEBASTIAN	NONE	6 MO.	SCULLION	JUNE 19TH BREMER- 1928 HAVEN	NO	YES	36	M	GERMAN	GERMANY	5/8	130	NONE
2	SATHER JOHANN	✓	1	"	"	"	"	40	"	"	"	5/8	135	"
3	GRIES ERNST	✓	5	"	"	"	"	41	"	"	"	5/3	124	"
4	HABIGHORST HEINRICH	✓	2 MO.	"	"	"	"	18	"	"	"	5/3	135	"
5	HOHMANN AUGUST	✓	31	"	"	"	"	64	"	"	"	5/5	155	"
6	HAASE JOHANN	✓	2	"	"	"	"	18	"	"	"	5/5	150	"
7	HOEGER HEINRICH	✓	4	"	"	"	"	28	"	"	"	5/5	130	"
8	HESSE ERNST	✓	1	"	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	5/3	130	"
9	HECKER KARL	✓	1	"	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	5/6	115	"
10	JUST WILLY	✓	2 MO.	"	"	"	"	19	"	"	"	5/5	150	"
11	KOSBI HEINRICH	✓	5 MO.	"	"	"	"	17	"	"	"	5/6	125	"
12	KROEBER ALFRED	✓	3	"	"	"	"	27	"	"	"	5/5	125	"
13	KROEGER HEINRICH	✓	11 MO.	"	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	5/8	145	"
14	KRUPPKE HEINRICH	✓	2	"	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5/4	130	"
15	MARTIN ADWERT	✓	1 MO.	"	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	5/4	140	"
16	MARWEDE GOTTFRIED	✓	NINE	1	SCULLION JUNE 19TH BREMER- 1928 HAVEN	NO	YES	29	M	GERMAN	GERMANY	5/8	145	NONE
17	MURKEN HERMANN	✓	2	"	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	5/7	145	"
18	MEYER WILHELM	✓	2	"	"	"	"	20	"	"	"	5/8	130	"
19	MOLDENHAUER KARL	✓	3 MO.	"	"	"	"	19	"	"	"	5/4	125	"
20	MAULBECKER KARL	✓	2 MO.	"	"	"	"	18	"	"	"	5/5	165	"
21	NESTER FRITZ	✓	NONE	1	SCULLION JUNE 19TH BREMER- 1928 HAVEN	NO	YES	18	M	GERMAN	GERMANY	5/3	110	NONE
22	PFAENDER GEORG	✓	10 MO.	"	"	"	"	19	"	"	"	5/4	142	"
23	PAPE ADOLF	✓	1 MO.	"	"	"	"	19	"	"	"	5/4	140	"
24	PELLIN KARL	✓	24	"	"	"	"	51	"	"	"	5	155	"
25	RENNE JOSEF	✓	7 MO.	"	"	"	"	17	"	"	"	5/3	110	"
26	RITZ HERMANN	✓	3	"	"	"	"	59	"	"	"	5/4	145	"
27	RUEDEBUSCH HERMANN	✓	5 MO.	"	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	5/6	145	"
28	ROST KARL	✓	NONE	1 MO.	SCULLION JUNE 19TH BREMER- 1928 HAVEN	NO	YES	17	M	GERMAN	GERMANY	5/6	138	NONE
29	SANDERS FRITZ	✓	2 MO.	"	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	5/5	120	"
30	SUESS WALTER	✓	4 MO.	"	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5/6	130	"

NORDDEUTSCHER LLOYD, BREMEN
NORDDEUTSCHER LLOYD, BREMEN
NORTH GERMAN LLOYD, NEWYORK



(26)

Pursell
Immigrant Inspector.



* See list of races on back hereof
NOTE: Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, **N. JOHNSON**, **MASTER**, of the **S/S. COLUMBUS**, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Sworn to before me this **2nd** day of **JULY**, 19 **28**

Immigrant Inspector.

John Johnson
Master, First or Second Officer.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$ 10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded; *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.* (a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.
(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Romanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

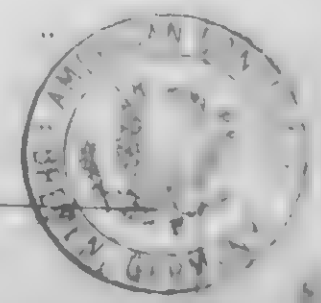
Sheet No. 12

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel COLUMBUS, arriving at NEWYORK, JULY 2ND, 1928, from the port of BREMERHAVEN

122

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name Given name	(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea YEARS	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When Where	(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, scars, tattoos, or disease
1	SEIPERTH FRIEDRICH	✓	NONE	3 MO. SCULLION	JUNE 19TH BREMER- 1928 HAVEN	NO	YES	29	M	GERMAN	GERMANY	5/4	135	NONE
2	SCHMIDT WALTER	✓	3 MO.	"	"	"	"	21	"	"	"	5/4	140	"
3	SCHULZE PAUL	✓	11 MO.	"	"	"	"	19	"	"	"	4/10	105	"
4	SCHUETZE WILLI	✓	11 MO.	"	"	"	"	36	"	"	"	5/6	155	"
5	STEGELMANN WILLI	✓	2	"	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5/3	120	"
6	WESTPHAL WALTER	✓	1 MO.	"	"	"	"	18	"	"	"	5/6	140	"
7	ZWICK HERBERT	✓	9 MO.	"	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5/3	143	"
8	ZAHNLEUTER HEINRICH	✓	2 MO.	"	"	"	"	33	"	"	"	5/8	150	"
9	LAUMEN HEINRICH	✓	1 MO.	"	"	"	"	21	"	"	"	5/5	130	"
10	LOEW OSIAS	✓	4	RIT. SCULLION	"	"	"	45	"	"	"	5/4	160	"
11	GUMBRECHT DAVID	✓	23	LINENKEEPER	"	"	"	39	"	"	"	6	175	"
12	TAPPE FRITZ	✓	34	"	"	"	"	54	"	"	"	6	145	"
13	BERGMANN CARL	✓	14	ELEVATORMAN	"	"	"	42	"	"	"	5/4	175	"
14	JAECKEL HERBERT	✓	21	"	"	"	"	47	"	"	GERMANY	5/6	160	"
15	NIETER OTTO	✓	24	TRAINER	"	"	"	42	"	"	"	5/6	150	"
16	FASTJE HEINRICH	✓	5	PRINTER	"	"	"	30	"	"	"	5/8	140	"
17	MEYER WILHELM	✓	16	"	"	"	"	29	"	"	"	5/7	150	"
18	KONOWSKI GUSTAV	✓	16	"	"	"	"	45	"	"	"	5/6	160	"
19	SCHLUETER NICOLAUS	✓	11	"	"	"	"	41	"	"	"	5/5	175	"
20	ENGELSMANN PAUL	✓	2	"	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	5/7	150	"
21	BRECHT KARL	✓	3 MO.	BARBER	"	"	"	19	"	"	"	5/4	150	"
22	MOLITOR FRANZ	✓	28	"	"	"	"	58	"	"	"	5/7	160	"
23	SUPPMANN MARTIN	✓	14	"	"	"	"	36	"	"	"	5/5	155	"
24	VOLBRECHT OTTO	✓	21	"	"	"	"	44	"	"	"	5/7	160	"
25	JANZEN FRITZ	✓	6 MO.	"	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	5/5	150	"
26	REISNER LUDWIG	✓	5 MO.	"	"	"	"	20	"	"	"	5/8	135	"
27	JANDEL HERMANN	✓	2 MO.	"	"	"	"	29	"	"	"	5/1	125	"
28	REBEL MARtha	✓	11 MO.	FRISEUSE	"	"	"	20	F	"	"	5/3	140	"
29	HARD ALFRED	✓	15	MASSEUR	"	"	"	35	M	"	"	5/9	185	"
30	ROBERT ALMA	✓	10	MASSEUSE	"	"	"	48	F	"	"	5/5	140	"



NORDEUTSCHER LLOYD, BREMEN
NORDEUTSCHER LLOYD, BREMEN
NORTH GERMAN LLOYD, NEWYORK

(29)

Pearson
Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, **N. JOHNSON**, **MASTER**, of the **S/S. COLUMBUS**, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Sworn to before me this **2nd** day of **JULY**, 1928

[Signature]
Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively held in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$ 10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded; *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10

Subd 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.* (a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Romanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russmak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. 13

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel COLUMBUS, arriving at NEWYORK, JULY 2ND, 1928, from the port of BREMERHAVEN

123

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name.	(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea YEARS	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When Where	(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, scars, tattoos, or disease
1	MARUTZKI FRIEDRICH	✓ NONE	6	PHOTOGRAPHER	JUNE 19TH 1928 BREMER-HAVEN	NO	YES	50	M	GERMAN	GERMANY	6/2	185	NONE
2	WIESE WILHELM	✓	21	"	"	"	"	55	"	"	"	5/6	150	"
3	BEYER PAUL	✓	27	TAYLOR	"	"	"	45	"	"	"	5/6	160	"
4	BIERSTEDT FERDINAND	✓	27	"	"	"	"	45	"	"	"	5/6	155	"
5	SCHULTZE RUDOLF	✓	3	FLORIST	"	"	"	59	"	"	"	5/6	160	"
6	ALBERS JOHANNE	✓	26	STEWARDESS	"	"	"	56	F	"	"	5/5	145	"
7	BLANKE ANNA	✓	4	"	"	"	"	42	"	"	"	5	180	"
8	BRINKMANN ANNA	✓	2	"	"	"	"	35	"	"	"	5/5	135	"
9	KLATT EMMA	✓	12	"	"	"	"	60	"	"	"	5/1	145	"
10	KOEHLER MARTHA	✓	7	"	"	"	"	46	"	"	"	5/3	145	"
11	LAUDON HELENE	✓	4	"	"	"	"	47	"	"	"	5/5	175	"
12	MERTENS SOPHIE	✓	20	"	"	"	"	56	"	"	"	5	110	"
13	NIEMEYER JOHANNE	✓	4	"	"	"	"	40	"	"	"	5/6	145	"
14	PFEIL MARTHA	✓	1 MO.	"	"	"	"	45	"	"	"	5/1	150	"
15	PETERS JOHANNE	✓	3 MO.	"	"	"	"	44	"	"	"	5/4	115	"
16	TIEKEN ADELE	✓	4	"	"	"	"	51	"	"	"	5/3	150	"
17	WEBER SOPHIE	✓	16	"	"	"	"	59	"	"	"	5/8	145	"
18	AHLERT PAUL	✓	11 MO.	SCULLION	"	"	"	26	M	"	"	6	155	"
19	BAUER HERMANN	✓	1 MO.	"	"	"	"	21	"	"	"	5/6	123	"
20	BUSCH JOHANN	✓	2	"	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	5/4	135	"
21	CORLEUS PETER	✓	3	"	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5/4	165	"
22	ELPERS WILLY	✓	1	"	"	"	"	19	"	"	"	5	120	"
23	FINGER FERDINAND	✓	24	"	"	"	"	57	"	"	"	4/9	125	"
24	GRASHORN HEINRICH	✓	6	"	"	"	"	41	"	"	"	5/4	150	"
25	GUTMANN HANS	✓	2	"	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5/2	115	"
26	JANSSEN KARL	✓	2	"	"	"	"	30	"	"	"	5/8	145	"
27	KANTELHARDT RICHARD	✓	5	"	"	"	"	38	"	"	"	6	135	"
28	KESSLER OSKAR	✓	2	"	"	"	"	21	"	"	"	5/3	125	"
29	KLEEMEYER CHARLES	✓	3	"	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	5/7	145	"
30	KLUIN JOHANN	✓	5	"	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	6/1	160	"



(30)

Reamed
Immigrant Inspector.



* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

NORDDEUTSCHER LLOYD, BREMEN
NORDDEUTSCHER LLOYD, BREMEN
NORTH GERMAN LLOYD, NEWYORK

Local Agents
16-1240

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, **N. JOHNSON**, **MASTER**, of the **S/S. COLUMBUS**, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Sworn to before me this **2nd** day of **JULY**, 1928

[Signature]
Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36 That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged; and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of these lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$ 10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded; *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10

SECT. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.* (a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.
(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russmak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. 14

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel **JOLUBEUS**, arriving at **NEWYORK**, **JULY 2ND**, 1928, from the port of **BREMERHAVEN**

124

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name. Given name.	(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea YEARS	(5) Position, membership, company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When Where	(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
1	LEHMANN OTTO	NONE	4	SCULLION	JUNE 19TH 1928 BREMER-HAVEN	NO	YES	29	M	GERMAN	GERMANY	5/3	135	NONE
2	MEYER GUSTAV		2	"	"	"	"	38	"	"	"	5/3	135	"
3	MEYER AUGUST		11 MO.	"	"	"	"	28	"	"	"	5/6	130	"
4	MANG GEORG		19	"	"	"	"	44	"	"	"	5/4	145	"
5	RASCHKE KARL		24	"	"	"	"	52	"	"	"	5/5	195	"
6	REUSS FRANZ		3	"	"	"	"	21	"	"	"	5/6	145	"
7	SCHLECH WILLI		3 MO.	"	"	"	"	16	"	"	"	5/4	135	"
8	SCHWING RUDOLF	NONE	19	SCULLION	JUNE 19TH 1928 BREMER-HAVEN	NO	YES	46	M	GERMAN	GERMANY	5/4	175	NONE
9	TURNER MORITZ		4	"	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5	120	"
10	WILLMS ANTON		2 MO.	"	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	5/6	140	"
11	WEBERS WILLI		2 MO.	"	"	"	"	19	"	"	"	5/8	130	"
12	WANTING JOHANN		11	STEWARD	"	"	"	29	"	"	"	4/8	125	"
13	WHRBERG LUDWIG		13	"	"	"	"	36	"	"	"	5/6	165	"
14	WANDERS HEINRICH		11	"	"	"	"	29	"	"	"	5/2	145	"
15	WANDER FERDINAND		2	"	"	"	"	29	"	"	"	5/3	110	"
16	WALBRECHT ENGELHARD		6	"	"	"	"	39	"	"	"	5/3	140	"
17	WALMANN FRIEDRICH		21	"	"	"	"	37	"	"	"	5/5	145	"
18	WALZER LUDWIG		13	"	"	"	"	34	"	"	"	4/6	140	"
19	WAEHR JOHANN		31	"	"	"	"	52	"	"	"	5/2	135	"
20	WALAGE WILHELM		21	"	"	"	"	42	"	"	"	5/7	160	"
21	WARR WILLI		22	"	"	"	"	48	"	"	"	5/8	155	"
22	WACKMANN AUGUST		17	"	"	"	"	47	"	"	"	5/6	135	"
23	WARRENS FRIEDRICH		5	"	"	"	"	38	"	"	"	5/6	135	"
24	WERN ERNST		21	"	"	"	"	33	"	"	"	5	120	"
25	WERRIG CARL		40	"	"	"	"	61	"	"	"	5/4	145	"
26	WIELEFELD HEINRICH		21	"	"	"	"	37	"	"	"	5/6	165	"
27	WIERMEIER HEINRICH		14	"	"	"	"	31	"	"	"	4/7	175	"
28	WICKWEDEL WILHELM		26	"	"	"	"	51	"	"	"	5/5	175	"
29	WILK BLANK		16	"	"	"	"	32	"	"	"	5/6	185	"
30	WILKE WALTER		4	"	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	5/1	135	"

NORDDEUTSCHER LLOYD, BREMEN
NORDDEUTSCHER LLOYD, BREMEN
NORTH GERMAN LLOYD, NEWYORK



(29)

Parsall
Immigrant Inspector.



* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE: Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, **N. JOHNSON**, **MASTER**, of the **S/S. COLUMBUS**, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Sworn to before me this **2nd** day of **JULY**, 19 **28**

[Signature]
Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36 That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or been lost, and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$ 10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10

Sec. 10. 3. Manifesting, registering, and identifying. (a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.
(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 26 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Rassniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. 15

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel COLUMBUS, arriving at NEWYORK, JULY 2ND, 1928, from the port of BREMERHAVEN

125

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	(3) Given name	(4) No. of seaman identification card	(5) Length of service at sea YEARS	(6) Position in ship's company	(7) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	(8) Where	(9) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(10) Whether able to read	(11) Age	(12) Sex	(13) Race	(14) Nationality	(15) Height	(16) Weight	(17) Physical marks, scars, etc., or disease
1	BOCK	OSKAR	NONE	18	STEWARD	JUNE 19TH 1928	BREMER- HAVEN	NO	YES	46	M	GERMAN	GERMANY	5/3	145	NONE
2	BOMBERG	PAUL		13	"					42				5/5	145	
3	BORMANN	AUGUST		22	"					37				5/4	160	
4	BORMANN	FRIEDRICH		31	"					55				5/4	170	
5	BRENNECKE	FRIEDRICH		24	"					44				5/3	150	
6	BRUNKEN	AUGUST		28	"					46				5/6	155	
7	BUNJES	KARL		9	"					37				6/5	170	
8	BURGEMISTER	ERNST		4	"					53				5/3	135	
9	BUSE	HEINRICH		17	"					33				5/7	130	
10	BERAN	JOSEF		1	"					24				5/8	170	
11	BEHRMANN	EDMUND		1	"					40				5/5	140	
12	BARTAU	WALDEMAR		2	"					24				5/5	125	
13	BRUNS	KARL		26	"					53				4/11	120	
14	BOERNER	KARL		2	"					20				5/3	120	
15	BRANDT	WALTER		3 MO.	"					35				5/4	160	
16	BURMEISTER	ARNOLD		1	"					27				5/9	125	
17	BALK	HERBERT	NONE	1	STEWARD	JUNE 19TH 1928	BREMER- HAVEN	NO	YES	21	M	GERMAN	GERMANY	6	140	
18	CLAUSDORFF	RICHARD		1	"					33				6/2	154	
19	CARTHEUSER	HARRY		3	"					23				5/3	125	
20	DREWS	ERWIN		24	"					22				5/5	140	
21	DAUTZ	OTTO		8	"					37				5/8	150	
22	DEJOKS	GEORG		27	"					54				5/4	180	
23	DIEDRICHSEN	CARL		15	"					41				5/5	180	
24	DIETRICH	OTTO		33	"					50				5/2	160	
25	DITTMAR	WILHELM		37	"					57				5/3	145	
26	DREYER	GEORG		14	"					31				5/8	135	
27	EILERS	PAUL		5	"					29				6/3	155	
28	ENGELHARDT	GEORG		11 MO.	"					16				5/8	135	
29	ENGELKE	ALFRED		13	"					28				6/1	140	
30	FABRICIUS	OTTO		19	"					36				5/9	160	



NORDDEUTSCHER LLOYD, BREMEN
NORDDEUTSCHER LLOYD, BREMEN
NORTH GERMAN LLOYD, NEWYORK

(29)
Pearshall
Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE: Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, **N. JOHNSON**, **MASTER**, of the **S/S. COLUMBUS**, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Sworn to before me this **2nd** day of **JULY**, 19 **28**

John Johnson
Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$ 10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded; *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10

Subd. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.* (a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.
(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Romanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russians).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scottish.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. 16

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel COLUMBUS

arriving at NEWYORK

JULY 2ND

19 28, from the port of

BREMERHAVEN

126

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name: Given name:	(3) Age at last exam.	(4) Length of service in years	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When Where	(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, scars, tattoos, or disease
1	FALLENBECK CURT	NONE	41	STEWARD	JUNE 19TH 1928 BREMER-HAVEN	NO	YES	59	M	GERMAN	GERMANY	5/5	135	NONE
2	FREY ELIMAR		19	"	"	"	"	36	"	"	"	6/1	160	"
3	FISCHER ALBERT		21	"	"	"	"	39	"	"	"	5/6	145	"
4	FOCKE LUDWIG		31	"	"	"	"	55	"	"	"	5/5	175	"
5	FORNER OTTO		31	"	"	"	"	52	"	"	"	5/1	125	"
6	FRIEDRICH RICHARD		6	"	"	"	"	27	"	"	"	5/5	125	"
7	FUHRKEN HEINRICH		41	"	"	"	"	56	"	"	"	5/6	140	"
8	FENNEKOHLE WALTER		4	"	"	"	"	18	"	"	"	5/5	130	"
9	GERDTS HERMANN		26	"	"	"	"	48	"	"	"	5/5	140	"
10	GLAESNER GEORG		26	"	"	"	"	46	"	"	"	5/8	145	"
11	GLAESER ERICH		3	"	"	"	"	32	"	"	"	5/9	150	"
12	GOEB GEORG		20	"	"	"	"	45	"	"	"	5/5	145	"
13	GRAMMIG JOHANN		19	"	"	"	"	53	"	"	"	5/8	145	"
14	GRINSBACH HERMANN		16	"	"	"	"	31	"	"	"	5/8	130	"
15	GROTH JULIUS		20	"	"	"	"	38	"	"	"	6	170	"
16	GRUENDLING EMIL		29	"	"	"	"	51	"	"	"	5/2	170	"
17	GRUENDLING FRIEDRICH		19	"	"	"	"	36	"	"	"	5/5	175	"
18	GRAEPE FRIEDRICH		1	"	"	"	"	18	"	"	"	5/4	130	"
19	GRASSOW GUENTHER		1	"	"	"	"	18	"	"	"	5/4	135	"
20	GRUEBING JOHANNES	NONE	3	STEWARD	JUNE 19TH BREMER 1928 HAVEN	NO	YES	22	M	GERMAN	GERMANY	5/8	140	NONE
21	HESSE WILHELM		2	"	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5/5	115	"
22	HEIDNER ERNST		1	"	"	"	"	39	"	"	"	5/3	130	"
23	HUNDERTMARK WERNER		3 MO.	"	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	5/8	150	"
24	HOMANN HEINRICH		17	"	"	"	"	35	"	"	"	5/8	135	"
25	HARKEN ERICH		4	"	"	"	"	20	"	"	"	5/5	130	"
26	HERTRAMPF OTTOMAR		16	"	"	"	"	47	"	"	"	5/5	125	"
27	HEGER FRANZ		21	"	"	"	"	43	"	"	"	4/10	150	"
28	HEISE KARL		21	"	"	"	"	53	"	"	"	5/6	155	"
29	HEYDOLPH JULIUS		23	"	"	"	"	45	"	"	"	5/5	120	"
30	HINZE JOHANN		7	"	"	"	"	45	"	"	"	5/2	170	"

NORDDEUTSCHER LLOYD, BREMEN
NORDDEUTSCHER LLOYD, BREMEN
NORTH GERMAN LLOYD, NEWYORK



(25)
Pearson
Immigrant Inspector.



* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE: Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, **M. JOHNSON**, **MASTER**, of the **S/S. COLUMBUS**, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Sworn to before me this **2nd** day of **JULY**, 19 **28**

[Signature]
Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36 That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed, and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$ 10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded; *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10

SECT. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.* (a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russnaks).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flomish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. 17

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel COLUMBUS, arriving at NEWYORK, JULY 2ND, 1928, from the port of BREMERHAVEN

127

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea YEARS	(5) Position, including company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether or to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, penetrations, or disease
	Family name	Given name				When	Where									
1	HOLZBAUER	MAX	NONE	15	STEWARD	JUNE 19TH 1928	BREMER-HAVEN	NO	YES	48	M	GERMAN	GERMANY	5/4	150	NONE
2	HOLZGREFE	WILHELM		21	"					38				5/9	150	
3	HUFFZIGER	EDMUND		24	"					38				5/5	170	
4	HELMREICH	HEINRICH		4	"					25				5/8	135	
5	HERZIG	WILLY		2	"					23				5	145	
6	JANSSEN	WILHELM		31	"					49				5/3	155	
7	JESSEN	WILHELM		29	"					52				5/9	180	
8	ILLGNER	KARL		4	"					30				5/4	140	
9	IRNSINGER	KARL		27	"					52				5/9	140	
10	KRETSCHMER	FRANZ		3	"					19				5/3	130	
11	KRIEGER	HANS		6	"					35				6/2	140	
12	KLEIN	JONNY		5	"					28				5/6	150	
13	KARN	FERDINAND		21	"					39				5/3	185	
14	KARSTEN	OTTO		22	"					38				5/3	145	
15	KASTENS	GUSTAV		15	"					43				5/7	175	
16	KAVEN	WILHELM		16	"					34				5/5	140	
17	KEIL	HERMANN		26	"					58				4/10	120	
18	KETTERLE	WALTER		16	"					30				4/10	100	
19	KINZEL	RUDOLF		15	"					36				5/5	145	
20	KITT	OSCAR		16	"					34				5	130	
21	KITTELMANN	EMIL		21	"					43				5/3	140	
22	KLEMM	MATHIAS		26	"					57				6	135	
23	KLUTH	WILHELM	NONE	31	STEWARD	JUNE 19TH 1928	BREMER-HAVEN	NO	YES	47	M	GERMAN	GERMANY	5	155	NONE
24	KRUEGER	EMIL		21	"					43				5/3	145	
25	KRUEGER	WILLI		5	"					23				5/5	135	
26	KRUEGER	ARTHUR		2	"					23				5/5	140	
27	KOCH	KARL		26	"					48				5	170	
28	KOHLER	WILHELM		19	"					35				5/8	140	
29	KOHNKE	AUGUST		23	"					48				5/8	150	
30	KOENNECKER	FERDINAND		15	"					34				5/5	160	



NORDDEUTSCHER LLOYD, BREMEN
NORDDEUTSCHER LLOYD, BREMEN
NORTH GERMAN LLOYD, NEWYORK

(29)
Pensall
Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE: Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

17

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, **N. JOHNSON**, **MASTER**, of the **S/S. COLUMBUS**, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Sworn to before me this **2nd** day of **JULY**, 19**28**

[Signature]
Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36 That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively held in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$ 10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded; *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10

Subp 3 Manifesting, registering, and identifying. (a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.
(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bosnian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Naetic Islander.
Cuban.	Poish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Romanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russnak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian-Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes.
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian except Cuban.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. 18

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel **COLUMBUS**, arriving at **NEWYORK**, **JULY 2ND**, 1928, from the port of **BREMERHAVEN**

128

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service in years	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name				When	Where									
1	KORGEN	HEINRICH	NONE	26	STEWARD	JUNE 19TH 1928	BREMER- HAVEN	NO	YES	45	M	GERMAN	GERMANY	5/4	135	NONE
2	KRUSE	OTTO		15	"					43				5/6	130	
3	KRUSE	WILHELM		4	"					32				5/5	150	
4	KULLAK	JULIUS		17	"					51				5/3	145	
5	KULTZEN	HEINRICH		36	"					52				5/3	150	
6	KURTZ	WILHELM		16	"					36				5/6	145	
7	KUHN	HEINZ		5	"					29				5/5	165	
8	KREHFT	EMIL		31	"					45				5/5	170	
9	KOTEL	ERNST		16	"					40				5/5	160	
10	KLUTHMANN	FRIEDRICH		16	"					47				5/4	140	
11	LAUDON	ERICH		2	"					21				5/3	115	
12	LAMPRECHT	UDOLF		20	"					53				5/2	135	
13	LIEDERS	ARTHUR		4	"					21				5/5	140	
14	LEHMANN	RICHARD		11	"					42				5/3	145	
15	LEMCKE	ALBERT		5	"					46				5/4	150	
16	LIETSCHE	OTTO		13	"					29				5/3	135	
17	LIPPOLD	OTTO		13	"					47				4/11	125	
18	LINDENBECK	WILLI		5	"					34				5/6	135	
19	LOEBNITZ	JOHANN		3	"					23				5/5	125	
20	LUEDECKE	HEINRICH		27	"					46				5/7	130	
21	LUEDERS	HUGO		26	"					47				5/9	210	
22	LUESSEN	HEINRICH		3	"					29				5/8	160	
23	LUDWIG	MAX		4	"					34				5/8	155	
24	WLANGENBERG	GEORG		3	"					17				5/6	115	
25	LIEBERT	JOHANNES		6	"					32				5/5	125	
26	MUELLER	ERICH		16	"					32				5/3	124	
27	MAHLSTEDT	HANS		1 MO.	"					21				6/2	175	
28	MEHLER	JOSEF		12	"					36				5/2	125	
29	MEYER	HERMANN		17	"					38				5	120	
30	MAYR	JOHANN		2	"					46				5/9	200	

Local Agents
14-1240

NORDDEUTSCHER LLOYD, BREMEN
NORDDEUTSCHER LLOYD, BREMEN
NORTH GERMAN LLOYD, NEWYORK



(30)
Pearson
Immigrant Inspector



* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, **N. JOHNSEN**, **MASTER**, of the **S/S. COLUMBUS**, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Sworn to before me this **2nd** day of **JULY**, 19 **28**

[Signature]
Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36 That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all alien employees on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to aid in his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or absconded; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$ 10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded; *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10

Sec. 35. 2. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.* (a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.
(b) *Clearance.* No vessel shall be granted clearance until the lists required by section 36 have been delivered, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section, or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the master reports to the immigration officer that he has been made.

14-1249

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Belgian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Romanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russians).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scottish.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. 19

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel **COLUMBUS**, arriving at **NEWYORK**, **JULY 2ND**, 19 **28**, from the port of **BREMERHAVEN**

129

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name. Given name.		(3) No. of seaman identification card	(4) Length of service in years	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When Where		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether alien to crew	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
1	MEYER	GUSTAV	NONE	37	STEWARD	JUNE 19TH 1928	BREMER-HAVEN	NO	YES	56	M	GERMAN	GERMANY	5/4	180	NONE
2	MEYER	FRITZ	✓	3	"	"	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	5/4	140	"
3	MEINSCHEN	JOHANNES	✓	25	"	"	"	"	"	43	"	"	"	5/4	170	"
4	MERTIN	WILHELM	✓	4	"	"	"	"	"	37	"	"	"	5/3	135	"
5	MICHAELSEN	ERNST	✓	23	"	"	"	"	"	42	"	"	"	6	160	"
6	MITLOHNER	JOHANN	✓	36	"	"	"	"	"	57	"	"	"	5	155	"
7	MONJE	WILHELM	✓	32	"	"	"	"	"	47	"	"	"	5/4	155	"
8	MORHLMANN	AUGUST	✓	22	"	"	"	"	"	41	"	"	"	5/6	145	"
9	MUELLER	KARL	✓	31	"	"	"	"	"	47	"	"	"	5/5	160	"
10	MENZEL	ROBERT	✓	2	"	"	"	"	"	30	"	"	"	5/9	140	"
11	METZNER	WALTER	✓	1	"	"	"	"	"	31	"	"	"	5/6	125	"
12	MUEHLBRISTER	EMIL	✓	15	"	"	"	"	"	44	"	"	"	5/3	140	"
13	NEUHAUS	FRITZ	✓	23	"	"	"	"	"	41	"	"	"	5/1	155	"
14	NORDMANN	JOHANN	✓	18	"	"	"	"	"	36	"	"	"	5/8	180	"
15	NEUTZE	HEINRICH	✓	30	"	"	"	"	"	57	"	"	"	5/3	170	"
16	OHLAND	HERMANN	✓	21	"	"	"	"	"	55	"	"	"	5/8	150	"
17	OEHM	PAUL	✓	21	"	"	"	"	"	43	"	"	"	5/4	130	"
18	OTTE	HERMANN	✓	28	"	"	"	"	"	46	"	"	"	5/4	140	"
19	OSTERLOH	WALDEMAR	✓	10	"	"	"	"	"	31	"	"	"	6/1	145	"
20	PETERS	GUSTAV	✓	22	"	"	"	"	"	42	"	"	"	5/7	146	"
21	PESCHKE	FELIX	✓	4	"	"	"	"	"	37	"	"	"	5/3	165	"
22	POPP	HEINRICH	✓	22	"	"	"	"	"	40	"	"	"	5/1	126	"
23	PHILLWITZ	KARL	✓	21	"	"	"	"	"	39	"	"	"	5/6	130	"
24	PUSCH	CARL	✓	8	"	"	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	5/5	140	"
25	PAETZ	FRIEDRICH	✓	5	"	"	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	5/6	140	"
26	RATJE	WALTER	✓	2	"	"	"	"	"	17	"	"	"	5/6	110	"
27	RAHDEN v.	KARL	✓	1	"	"	"	"	"	19	"	"	"	5/3	138	"
28	RAUCHHAUPT v.	EBERHARD	✓	1 MO.	"	"	"	"	"	20	"	"	"	5/6	128	"
29	RENKEL	MARTIN	✓	2 MO.	"	"	"	"	"	30	"	"	"	6/2	145	"
30	RUDLOFF	WILHELM	✓	3	"	"	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	5/6	150	"

NORDDEUTSCHER LLOYD, BREMEN
NORDDEUTSCHER LLOYD, BREMEN
NORTH GERMAN LLOYD, NEWYORK



(3)
Parsall
Immigrant Inspector.



* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE: Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, **N. JOHNSON**, **MASTER**, of the **S/S. COLUMBUS**, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Sworn to before me this **2nd** day of **JULY**, 19 **28**

[Signature]
Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$ 10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded; *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10

SECT. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.* (a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.
(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Romanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. 20

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel COLUMBUS, arriving at NEWYORK, JULY 2ND, 1928, from the port of BREMERHAVEN

130

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea YEARS	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities or disease
	Family name	Given name				When	Where									
1	RADEMACHER	DIEDRICH	NONE	4	STEWARD	JUNE 19TH 1928	BREMER-HAVEN	NO	YES	32	M	GERMAN	GERMANY	5/3	130	NONE
2	RADDAU	WILHELM	✓	21	"	"	"	"	"	38	"	"	"	5/6	155	"
3	RAESCH	KARL	✓	34	"	"	"	"	"	51	"	"	"	5/4	170	"
4	REGUL	RICHARD	✓	11	"	"	"	"	"	35	"	"	"	5/7	175	"
5	REMP	EMIL	✓	5	"	"	"	"	"	36	"	"	"	5/7	145	"
6	ROLOF	AUGUST	✓	19	"	"	"	"	"	49	"	"	"	5/7	150	"
7	RISCHERT	MAX	✓	14	"	"	"	"	"	51	"	"	"	5/4	160	"
8	RICHTER	HERMANN	✓	18	"	"	"	"	"	52	"	"	"	5/6	125	"
	REINERS	AUGUST	✓	5	"	"	"	"	"	29	"	"	"	6/2	140	"
	RAULINAT	FRITZ	✓	1	"	"	"	"	"	19	"	"	"	5/8	145	"
	SENGER	HERMANN	✓	3	STEWARD	JUNE 19TH 1928	BREMER-HAVEN	NO	YES	26	M	GERMAN	GERMANY	5/3	120	NONE
12	SOMMER	HEINRICH	✓	34	"	"	"	"	"	35	"	"	"	5/4	140	"
13	SEEBADE	FRITZ	✓	15	"	"	"	"	"	29	"	"	"	5/5	150	"
14	SIEGEL	WALTER	✓	27	"	"	"	"	"	44	"	"	"	5/8	145	"
15	SIERENBERG	ROBERT	✓	24	"	"	"	"	"	44	"	"	"	5/8	135	"
16	SITTIG	OSKAR	✓	36	"	"	"	"	"	62	"	"	"	5/9	165	"
17	SENS	WALTER	✓	2	"	"	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	5/5	135	"
18	SCHLEDE	JOHANN	✓	15	"	"	"	"	"	34	"	"	"	5/5	135	"
19	SCHWENN	WILLY	✓	2	"	"	"	"	"	33	"	"	"	5/6	150	"
20	SCHLODTEMAN	EMIL	✓	21	"	"	"	"	"	39	"	"	"	5/4	140	"
21	SCHERPLER	PAUL	✓	24	"	"	"	"	"	44	"	"	"	6	170	"
22	SCHERF	OTTO	✓	21	"	"	"	"	"	47	"	"	"	5/9	170	"
23	SCHROEDER	HEINRICH	✓	33	"	"	"	"	"	48	"	"	"	5/9	165	"
24	SCHMIDT	CARL	✓	37	"	"	"	"	"	56	"	"	"	5/5	160	"
25	SCHNEIDER	ALBERT	✓	3	"	"	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	5/5	130	"
26	SCHULENBERG	JOHANN	✓	26	"	"	"	"	"	52	"	"	"	5/9	135	"
27	SCHULZ	HERMANN	✓	21	"	"	"	"	"	36	"	"	"	5/4	130	"
28	SCHWEERS	HERMANN	✓	26	"	"	"	"	"	50	"	"	"	5/3	120	"
29	SCHMIDT	ANTON	✓	20	"	"	"	"	"	39	"	"	"	5/5	150	"
30	SPIECKERMANN	HEINRICH	✓	19	"	"	"	"	"	33	"	"	"	5/9	135	"

NORDDEUTSCHER LLOYD, BREMEN
NORDDEUTSCHER LLOYD, BREMEN
NORTH GERMAN LLOYD, BREMENLocal Agents
14-1280* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE - Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, **N. JOHNSON**, **MASTER**, of the **S/S. COLUMBUS**, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Sworn to before me this **2nd** day of **JULY**, 1928

John Johnson
Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be returned on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively held in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival of the vessel, who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded; *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10

Sec. 3. Manifesting, registering, and identifying. (a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a record of such effect should be made upon the manifest. (b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine provided by such section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 26 (b) (2) has been made.

14-1740

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Romanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russians).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel COLUMBUS, arriving at NEWYORK, JULY 2ND, 1926, from the port of BREMERHAVEN

131

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IS FULL Family name Given name	(3) No. of years in United States	(4) Length of service at sea YEARS	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When Where	(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, punctures, or disease
1	STREITER HERMANN	NONE	9	STEWARD	JUNE 19TH 1928 BREMER-HAVEN	NO	YES	43	M	GERMAN	GERMANY	5/3	180	NONE
2	STRUSS WILHELM		8	"				31				5/9	140	
3	STEFFENS WILHELM		3	"				18				5/5	110	
4	STAMMEYER WILHELM		5	"				25				5/8	140	
5	STARKE KURT		6	"				26				6	145	
6	STEIMER CARL	NONE	26	STEWARD	JUNE 19TH 1928 BREMER-HAVEN	NO	YES	43	M	GERMAN	GERMANY	5/3	130	NONE
7	STREIBER JOHANN		17	"				32				5/6	165	
8	STUBBENHAUSEN ERNST		15	"				31				5/6	155	
9	THOMAS GEORG		9	"				50				5/6	140	
10	TIELITZ JOHANN		15	"				44				5/4	115	
11	THIELE BERNHARD		24	"				39				5/5	140	
12	THOENEBOEHM CARL		28	"				46				5/5	170	
13	UBBEN OTTO		26	"				44				5/6	150	
14	VRING v.d. CARL		19	"				37				5	150	
15	VELASCO v. JOSEF		11 MO.	"				26				5/4	125	
16	WARK DIEDRICH	NONE	31	STEWARD	JUNE 19TH 1928 BREMER-HAVEN	NO	YES	62	M	GERMAN	GERMANY	4/10	150	NONE
17	WEIDEMANN WILHELM		29	"				57				5/8	155	
18	WEITZE JOHANN		26	"				44				5/3	125	
19	WESTPHAL GUSTAV		21	"				51				5/3	145	
20	WIECHMANN HEINRICH		5	"				47				6/1	180	
21	WIEDEMAYER GEORG		29	"				59				6	165	
22	WILHARM KARL		25	"				56				5/1	145	
23	WINZER HERMANN		34	"				57				5/1	135	
24	WIETHOFF PAUL		26	"				49				5/5	170	
25	WOHLFAHRT EMIL		43	"				61				5	145	
26	WOELK FRITZ		3	"				27				5/5	120	
27	WITTIG OSKAR		2 MO.	"				34				5/3	115	
28	ZETZMANN FRANZ		6	"				22				4/9	125	
29	ZIESENISS HEINRICH		20	"				44				5/3	130	
30	ZINK EWALD		4	"				24				5/4	150	

Owners: NORDDEUTSCHER LLOYD, BREMEN
NORDDEUTSCHER LLOYD, BREMEN
NORTH GERMAN LLOYD, NEWYORK

Local Agents
14 1860



(28)
Pearson
Immigrant Inspector.



* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE: Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

21

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, **N. JOHNSON**, **MASTER**, of the **S/S. COLUMBUS**, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Sworn to before me this **2nd** day of **JULY**, 1928

[Signature]
Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36 That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively held in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$ 40 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded; *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10

Sec. 3. Manifesting, registering, and identifying. (a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.
(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Romanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel COLUMBUS, arriving at NEWYORK, JULY 2ND, 1928, from the port of BREMERHAVEN

132

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name. Given name		(3) Serial number of identification card	(4) Length of service in years	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When Where		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, scars, tattoos, or disease
1	ALBERTZ	FRITZ	NONE	45	STEWARD	JUNE 19TH 1928	BREMER- HAVEN	NO	YES	60	M	GERMAN	GERMANY	5/6	160	NONE
2	BOGZEN	FRANZ		21	"					48				5/4	140	
3	BUSSE	FRIEDRICH		22	"					47				5/4	140	
4	GERKEN	JOHANNES		13	"					30				6/1	150	
5	HINRICH	GUSTAV		20	"					60				5	170	
6	OSTWALD	FRITZ		3	"					37				5/8	135	
7	RIETHMUELLER	MARTIN		29	"					67				5	140	
8	RIEDEL	EDUARD		32	"					51				4/11	135	
9	BROCKERMANN	HEINRICH		4	"					31				5/5	126	
10	WITTEKIND	BRUNO		4	"					33				6	180	
11	MEYER	HENRY		2	"					17				5	105	
12	SCHLECHTE	FRITZ		3	"					18				5/3	100	
13	SIEVERT	LUDWIG		5 MO.	"					16				5/3	120	
14	VOLLERS	KARL		2	"					17				5/1	110	
15	ILSEMAN	HELMUTH		11 MO.	"					16				5	110	
16	FRISCH	WERNER		3 MO.	BELLBOY					14				5/2	110	
17	HINRICHS	HELMUTH		8 MO.	"					16				4/7	75	
18	LANGE	WILLI		1	"					18				5/6	135	
19	LOERBS	ADOLF		11 MO.	"					16				5/3	115	
20	LIEBMAN	OTTO		1 MO.	"					15				4/7	82	
21	MITTAG	FRITZ		1	"					16				5/5	120	
22	MINNEMANN	WINFRIED	NONE	4 MO.	BELLBOY	JUNE 19TH BREMER- 1928 HAVEN	NO	YES	18	M	GERMAN	GERMANY	4/8	98	NONE	
23	SAARE	GUENTHER		1	"					16				5/3	130	
24	SOEHL	KARL		1	"					15				4/7	85	
25	SCHENK	WILHELM		2	"					17				4/8	110	
26	SCHRAEDER	ALBERT		11 MO.	"					15				4/7	110	
27	VOSS	GERHARD		7 MO.	"					15				4/8	96	
28	PATTENHAUSEN	WILHELM		30	BANDMASTER					62				6	220	
29	BECKER	NORBERT		8	MUSICIAN					36				5/8	140	
30	BORJES	GERHARD		3	"					37				5/5	135	

NORDDEUTSCHER LLOYD, BREMEN
NORDDEUTSCHER LLOYD, BREMEN
NORTH GERMAN LLOYD, NEWYORK



* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE: Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

(29)
Pearson
Immigrant Inspector

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, **N. JOHNSON**, **MASTER**, of the **S/S. COLUMBUS**, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Sworn to before me this **2 ND** day of **JULY**, 19**28**

John Johnson
Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$ 10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded; *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10

Subd. 3. Manifesting, registering, and identifying. (a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.
(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

14-3240

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Romanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel COLUMBUS, arriving at NEWYORK, JULY 2ND, 19 28, from the port of BREMERHAVEN

133

(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)	(13)	(14)	(15)	
No. on list	NAME IN FULL		No. of seaman's identification card	Length of service at sea	Position in ship's company	SHIPPED OR ENGAGED	Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	Whether able to read	Age	Sex	Race*	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks, punctures, or disease
	Family name.	Given name.		YEARS		When	Where								
P. First	1	BOETTCHER	HERMANN	NONE	6	MUSICIAN	JUNE 19TH 1928	BREMER-HAVEN	NO	YES	39	M	GERMAN	GERMANY	5/9 145 BONE
P. First	2	DEGERING	FRITZ		22	"					45				5/6 175
P. First	3	FREUDENBERG	THEODOR		5	"					38				5/9 140
P. First	4	GARDE	JOHANNES		6 MO.	"					21				6 135
P. First	5	HECHT	HUGO		5 MO.	"					26				5/5 160
P. First	6	HELMBRECHT	FRITZ		6	"					46				5/9 260
P. First	7	HOLLSTEIN	HUGO		2	"					49				5/8 155
P. First	8	KLENKE	OTTO		11 MO.	"					33				5/3 185
P. First	9	NOWATZKI	FRIEDRICH		2	"					33				5/5 165
P. First	10	RIECK	OTTO		5	"					45				5/5 150
P. First	11	RUNGE	HEINRICH		2	"					43				5/4 135
P. First	12	SCHRADER	OTTO		26	"					48				5/3 170
P. First	13	SCHOLZ	GEORG		5	"					37				5/3 155
P. First	14	WIEBKING	HEINRICH		4	"					36				5/8 198
P. First	15	de HAAS	WALTER		10	PASSENGER - REPRESENTATIVE					37				5/9 165
P. First	16	Kleiber	Johann		15	Wireless-Operator.					35				5/4 142
P. First	17	Lakomska	Stanislaus		20	A.B.					39				5/4 155
P. First	18	Dr. Braun	Hans		1	Surgeon					56				5/6 164
P. First	19	Pabst	Max		24	Ch. Fireman					45				5/4 145
P. First	20	Jahr	Martin		None	Firemanwaiter					22				6 136
P. First	21	Nawracala	Harry		"	"					18				6 142
P. First	22	Smidt	Adolf		"	"					16				5/2 100
P. First	23	Hohroth	Karl		12	Parser					29				5/4 120
P. First	24	Gallas	Arthur	NONE	None	Cook	JUNE 19TH BREMER-1928 HAVEN	NO	YES	32	M GERMAN	GERMANY	5/9 160	NONE	
P. First	25	Hecht	Johann		5	Baker					24				5/9 150
P. First	26	Breunig	Karl		1	Soullion					27				5/6 126
P. First	27	Kindermann	Erwin		None	"					20				5/5 136
P. First	28	Reiser	Wilhelm		1	"					20				5/5 127
P. First	29	Regonah	Bernhard	NONE	2	SCULLION	JUNE 19TH BREMER-1928 HAVEN	NO	YES	19	M GERMAN	GERMANY	5/12 110	NONE	
P. First	30	Hennig	Hermann		None	"					17				5/7 128

NORDDEUTSCHER LLOYD, BREMEN
NORDDEUTSCHER LLOYD, BREMEN
NORTH GERMAN LLOYD, NEWYORK



(28)
Pearnell
Immigrant Inspector.



* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE: Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (6), (11), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

23

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, **N. JOHNSON**, **MASTER**, of the **S/S. COLUMBUS**, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Sworn to before me this

22 ND

day of

JULY

, 19**28**

Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed, and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$ 10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded. *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10

Sub 2. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.* (a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest. (b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

14-1540

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Romanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. 24

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel **Columbus**, arriving at **New York**, **2nd July**, 19**28**, from the port of **Bremerhaven**

134

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When Where	(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, scars, tattoos, or disfigurement
P.E. First	Christensen	Gotthardt	None	3. Engineer	June 19th 1928 Bremer- haven.	No	Yes	28	M.	German	Germany	6/2	140	None
P.E. First	Nahrath	Karl	"	Purser	June 18th 1928 "	"	"	29	"	"	"	5/4	120	"
P.E. First	von Riegen	Arno	"	" Clerk	June 20th 1928 "	"	"	22	"	"	"	5/8	154	"
P.E. First	Stöhr	Eduard	"	Cook	June 21th 1928 "	"	"	33	"	"	"	5/9	175	"
Pir	Graf	Walter	"	"	June 20th 1928 "	"	"	18	"	"	"	5/4	126	"
First	Stober	Gerhard	"	"	"	"	"	19	"	"	"	5/2	130	"
First	Schilling	Walter	"	"	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	5/5	135	"
P.E. First	Meyer	Franz	"	Scullion	"	"	"	21	"	"	"	5/4	125	"
P.E. First	Netzer	Walter	"	"	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	5/3	130	"
First	Keller	Hermann	"	"	"	"	"	19	"	"	"	5/4	140	"
P.E. First	Osthaus	Fritz	"	"	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	5/8	130	"
First	Jnhoff	Ernst	"	"	"	"	"	21	"	"	"	5/5	138	"
P.E. First	Weidlinger	Josef	"	"	June 21th 1928 "	"	"	21	"	"	"	5/8	154	"
First	Graf	Hans	"	Ch. Steward Ass.	June 18th 1928 "	"	"	44	"	"	"	5/8	160	"
First	Altendorf	Heinrich	"	Scullion	June 20th 1928 "	"	"	24	"	"	"	5/3	140	"
P.E. First	Willms	Hinrich	"	Steward	"	"	"	33	"	"	"	5/6	140	"
P.E. First	Meyer	Wilhelm	"	"	"	"	"	21	"	"	"	6/2	174	"
First	Gerlach	Walter	"	"	June 19th 1928 "	"	"	34	"	"	"	5/2	128	"
First	Posch	Josef	"	"	"	"	"	28	"	"	"	5/5	142	"
P.E. First	Prott	Rudolf	"	"	June 21th 1928 "	"	"	39	"	"	"	5/5	190	"
P.E. First	Alff	Egon	"	"	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	5/5	130	"
First	Schulz	Johann	"	"	"	"	"	21	"	"	"	5/6	132	"
First	Gersbach	Karl	"	"	"	"	"	37	"	"	"	5/8	166	"
P.E. First	Jähnig	Ernst	"	Barber	"	"	"	36	"	"	"	5/8	145	"
P.E. First	Schmidt	Hans	"	Steward	"	"	"	17	"	"	"	4/10	130	"
First	Keergel	Hans	None	Cook	JUNE 21TH BREMER- 1928 HAVEN	NO	YES	18	M	GERMAN	GERMANY	5/3	123	None
First	Michaels	Gerhard	"	"	"	"	"	18	"	"	"	5/9	123	"
First	Lehrbrink	Fritz	"	Butcher	"	"	"	49	"	"	"	5	148	"
First	Sonsalla	Viktor	None	Scullion	JUNE 21TH BREMER- 1928 HAVEN	NO	YES	19	M	GERMAN	GERMANY	5/5	140	None
P.E. First	Heyse	Willy	"	Steward	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	5/5	150	"

NORTH GERMAN LLOYD, BREMEN
NORTH GERMAN LLOYD, BREMEN
NORTH GERMAN LLOYD, NEW YORK



Immigrant Inspector.



* See list of races.
NOTE: Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, N. JOHNSON, MASTER, of the S.S. Columbus, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Sworn to before me this

2nd

day of

JULY

19

18

John
Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded; *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

14-1240

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Romanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russmak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian except Cuban.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. 25

25

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel **Columbus**, arriving at **New York**, **2nd July**, 19 **28**, from the port of **Bremerhaven**

135

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name Given name		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When Where		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, scars, tattoos, or disease
First	Böhme	Johannes	✓ None	✓ None	Cook	June	Bremer-	No	Yes	17	M	German	Germany	5/4	134	None
P.E.						21th 1928	haven.									
First	Joerren	Arnold	✓ "	1 mo.	Scullion			Yes	"	48	"	"	U.S.A.	5/6	150	"
First	Meyer	Marianne	✓ "	None	Masseuse			No	"	45	F	"	Germany	5/3	114	"

6757

American Consulate at Bremen, Germany

SEEN

For the Journey to the United States

Six Hundred and ninty one (691) Names -

Twenty five (25) Sheets -

William G. Reil

Vice Consul of the United States of America.
June 22nd, 1928.



Paid \$ 2.00 U.S. Cy.
Equal to marks 8.42

NORTH GERMAN LLOYD, BREMEN
NORTH GERMAN LLOYD, BREMEN
NORTH GERMAN LLOYD NEW YORK

Leansall
Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE: Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

25

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, N. JOHNSON, MASTER, of the S/S Columbus, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Sworn to before me this 2ND day of JULY, 19 28

W. H. HARRIS

Immigrant Inspector.

[Signature]
Master, First or Second Officer.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded; *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10

SECT. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.
(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Romanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian, except Cuban.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 26

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel **C o l u m b u s**, arriving at **N e w y o r k**, **2nd July**, 19**28**, from the port of **B r e m e r h a v e n**

136

(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)	(13)	(14)	(15)	
No. on list	NAME IN FULL	No. of seaman's identification card	Length of service at sea	Position in ship's company	SHIPPED OR ENGAGED	Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	Whether able to read	Age	Sex	Race	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks, peculiarities or disease	
Family name	Given name				When	Where									
First	Schwarze	Heinrich	None	1 mo. Steward	June 22th 1928	Bremer-haven.	No	Yes	14	M.	German	Germany	5/3	110	None
P. E. First	Schumann	Kurt	31	Butcher	"	"	"	"	50	"	"	"	5/5	165	"



AMERICAN VICE CONSULATE
BREMERHAVEN, GERMANY

SUPPLEMENTAL VISA ISSUED June 22, 1928

Augustus Osterlag
AMERICAN VICE CONSUL
American Vice Consulate Service No. 574 Dollars 0.00
Bremerhaven, Germany. **No fee prescribed**



SUPPLEMENTAL VISA ISSUED June 22, 1928

Inquisito Osterlag
AMERICAN VICE CONSUL
Service No. 574 Dollars 0.00
No fee prescribed

American Vice Consulate
Bremerhaven, Germany.

NORTH GERMAN LLOYD, BREMEN
NORTH GERMAN LLOYD, BREMEN
NORTH GERMAN LLOYD, NEW YORK

Local Agents
14 1220

Pearson
Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE: Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, A. JOHNSON, MASTER, of the Columbia, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Sworn to before me this 2nd day of July, 1928

John
Master, First or Second Officer.

W. H. H. H.
Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$ 10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded; *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10

Subd. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.* (a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.
(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

~~JUL 5 1928~~

BILL NO.

FILLED

DUILIO

Traveling There With

(State whether being-in ending there with 'or' employed by
claim there if not the way be.)

years' experience as a Physician

UNIVERSITY OF NAPLES

each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, } in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this JUL 2 - 1928 day of _____, 1928

at **New-York**

SURGEON

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before a immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the cases must be noted on the statement before the affidavit is executed.

If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

DIRECT HEAD TAX	HEAD TAX DEPOSITED					EXEMPT FROM TAX					TOTAL PASSENGERS
	S. I.	U. S. Claims	Temp Stay	In Transit	U. S. C.I.S.	P. D. to A.I.	RES. GR. U. S. REG.	FRAN. SEA GROUP	OTHER 10 AUG		
1st CABIN	7				8.57						66
2nd CABIN	190	1			7.18			1	54		401
STORAGE	205				6.44				46		404
TOTAL	402	1			21.316			1	130		871

Handwritten signature: *Handwritten signature*

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	

Station	8/2	7/2
1st Union	15	66
2nd Union	273	118
3rd Union	114	114
4th Union	535	316

overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms
the officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a
Government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates of
specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States

List

4

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States. This (pink) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. **DUILIO** . Passengers sailing from **NAPLES** , 23 JUL 1928 , 19

No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age	Sex	Calling or occupation	Able to		Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	† Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at —	Date	* Last permanent residence		
		Family name	Given name	Yrs. Mos.	Married or single		Read	Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground)	Write		Country	City or town				Country	City or town	
1	TRANSIT	LOPSON	JOHN	22	m	S clerk	yes	English	yes	British	Scotch	Canada	Charlotte-town				Canada	Montreal
2	TRANSIT	WELSH	ALFRED R. V.	22	m	S clerk	yes	English	yes	British	English	Canada	Halifax				Canada	Montreal
3	TRANSIT	DILLON	THOMAS	45	m	Manufacturer	yes	English	yes	British	Anglo-Irish	Canada	Montreal				Canada	Montreal
4	JAN 15	DILLON	EDNA	15	f	Student	yes	English	yes	British	Anglo-Irish	Canada	Montreal				Canada	Montreal
5	LIST CLOSED AT NO 4																	
6	PURSER <i>[Signature]</i>																	
7																		
8																		
9																		
10																		
11																		
12																		
13																		
14																		
15																		
16																		
17																		
18																		
19																		
20																		
21																		
22																		
23																		
24																		
25																		
26																		
27																		
28																		
29																		
30																		

Total passengers
U. S. citizens
Aliens

Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of any organization, or who advocates or teaches the destruction of property, or the Government of the United States or of any

or intended residence of one year or more.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, **ROMANO Comm. ARTURO**, of the **DUILIO**, from **GENOA AND NAPLES**, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly **SWEAR** that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, **3** in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this **JUL 2 - 1928** day of **New-York** at

Immigration Officer.



MASTER

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example, Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, house painter, steel painter, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply workman, painter, molder, farmer, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the physical examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column usually includes and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien reads to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "French" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "French" by country. An Irish, German, or Italian alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Veneto, and Liguria) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 28, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, SALVI DOTT. GAETANO, Surgeon of the DUILIO, Traveling There With, do
solemnly, sincerely, and truly **SWEAR** that I have had 25 years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of UNIVERSITY OF NAPLES
and LONDON, and that I have made a personal examination of 3 in number, according
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,
to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this JUL 2 1928, 19

at New-York

[Signature]
SURGEON

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the conditions favoring the alien must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed. If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

18-420

TOTALS.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, **ROMANO Comm. ARTURO**, of the **DUILIO**, from **GENOVA AND NAPLES**, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly **SWEAR** that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, **3** in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this **JUL 2 - 1920**, 19
at **New-York**

Immigration Officer.



MASTER

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head of state*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Marital or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example, civil engineer, steamship engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, housepainter, steel worker, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as seaman, peeler, molder, tanner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, and so on.

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the owner or owner's agent.

Steamship companies should make this distinction in the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspection and railway clerks during the physical examination, if given available.

Column 8 (*Ability to read and write*).—This column should be divided and contain the following questions: "Read what language?" (if exemption is claimed, upon what ground?) In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is capable of reading should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be stated.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which alien is citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and railway clerks in this regard. For instance, "French" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Holsteiner alien by race might properly come under the heading of Ireland, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Veneto, and Liguria) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 16 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 17 (*Future destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence.

The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to each final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 26.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, SALVI DOTT. GAETANO, Surgeon of the DUILIO, Traveling There With, do
solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 20
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of
UNIVERSITY OF NAPLES
AND LONDON, and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 3 in number, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this JUL 2-1928, 19

at New-York

[Signature]
SURGEON

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the conditions of any of the aliens must be noted in the manifest before the affidavit is presented.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

List

2

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United
This (pink) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. DUILIO

Passengers sailing from GENOA

June 22nd., 1928

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15				
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age	Sex	Calling or occupation	Able to—		Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	*Last permanent residence				
		Family name	Given name	Yrs. Mos.			Married or single	Read	Read what language (or, if exception claimed, on what ground)	Write				Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	† Race or people	Country	City or town	Country	City or town
1	MORRA ✓	Teodorico	51	m	m	Doctor yes				Italy	South	Italy	Naples	114	Turin	Italy	Turin	
2	TURNER-MORRA ✓	Margherita	45	f	m	housw. yes	italian	yes	Italy	North	Mass. 21-3	Arlington	115	Turin	✓	11/6/1928	Italy	Turin
3	MICHELA ✓	Mario	18	m	s	student yes	italian	yes	Italy	North	Italy 21	Turin	116	Turin	✓	11/6/1928	Italy	Turin
4	MARAN ✓	Giorgio Giuseppe	47	m	s	trader yes	italian	yes	Italy	North	Italy 21	Vicenza	47	Genoa	✓	18/6/1928	Italy	Padova
5	Fantacci ✓	Giuseppe	23	m	s	trader yes	italian	yes	Italy	North	Italy 21	Signa	25556	London	✓	15/12/1927	Italy	Signa
6																		

LIST CLOSED AT NO. 5.

PURSER

Total passengers
U. S. citizens
Aliens* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, **ROMANO Comm, ARTURO**, of the **DUILIO**, from **GENOA AND NAPLES**, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly **SWEAR** that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, **3** in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this **JUL 2 - 1928** day of **JULY**, 19 **1928**, at **NEW-YORK**

Immigration Officer.



MASTER

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head of state) — Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age) — The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex) — The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single) — The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation) — The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrived, as, for example, Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply an occupation, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designation.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the owner or tenant.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the physical examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Place of birth and date) — Place of birth is self-explanatory and contains the following question: "Read what language, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground?" In answering this question, the language or dialect (handwritten) to be read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality) — Question 9 should be constructed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people) — See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people given in that list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully checked by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "French" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Polish alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the peoples of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Liguria) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

Columns 11 to 14 — These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence) — Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence; country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came) — The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination) — The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definite the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination) — The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid) — The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much) — The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where) — The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend) — The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 30 — These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 20, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number

1

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Printed in England 16-606

S. S.

DUILIO

sailing from

GENOA

July 22nd.

19 28, Arriving at port of NEW YORK

143

W. & S. Ltd.

146

No.
of
List

NAME IN FULL

AGE

SEX

IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR
IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND
PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE)

IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT
WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS,
AND DATE OF PAPERS.

ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.

FAMILY NAME.

GIVEN NAME.

YES. MOS.

1

MILLER

Henry Ch.

50

m

m

North East, Mo.

August 9th. 1877 Passport # 294412 Wash. 16/10/1926

1119 North Front St. Philadelphia. P

2

MILLER

Elsie G.

49

f

m

Lancaster, Pa.

August 10th. 1878 Passport same as above

Same as above

3

ROCKWELL

Thomas H.

62

m

m

Warsaw, Ill.

Sept. 18th. 1865 Passport # 503237 Wash. 5/3/1928

393-7th. Ave. New York N.Y.

4

ROCKWELL

Mary S.

58

f

m

New York, N.Y.

July 22nd. 1870 Passport same as above

Same as above

5

YEPSEN

William

15

m

s

New York City, N.Y.

Nov. 22nd. 1912 Passport # 321069 Wash. 27/1/1927

Kew Mowbray Apts.
Kew Gardens, L.I.N.Y. c/o C.S. Cook

6

FITZGERALD

Richard

43

m

m

New York, N.Y.

July 25th. 1912 Passport 542285 Wash. 28/4/1928

2210 Book, Detroit, Mich.
Chateau Franterac, Detroit
Detroit, Mich.

7

FITZGERALD

Maev

15

f

s

New York, N.Y.

July 23rd. 1885 Passport # 259339 Wash. 29/6/1927

Guarantee Trust Co; 1111 1st.

8

WISTER

Gertrude

43

f

m

Belvedere N.Y.
Philadelphia, Pa.

July 21st. 1896 Passport # 816 Genoa 21/1/1928

Via XX Settembre 34/2 Genoa, Italy

9

SWERINGEN

Ernest T.

31

m

m

Kansas City, Mo.

March 27th. 1889 Passport # 239394 Wash. 14/6/1926

2145 Central Ave. Indianapolis, Ind.

10

STEWART Charles Donnelly

39

m

m

Keokuk, Iowa.

11 LIST CLOSED AT NO. 10.==

12

13

14

15

16

17

18

19

20

21

22

23

24

25

26

27

28

29

30

PURSER

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

144

S. S.

DUILIO

sailing from

NAPLES

23 JUL 1928

Arriving at port of New-York

JUL 2-1928

19

No.
of
List

NAME IN FULL

AGE

Sex

Married or
Single

IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR
IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND
PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).

IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT
WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS,
AND DATE OF PAPERS.

ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.

FAMILY NAME.

GIVEN NAME.

Yrs. Mos.

1 CARUSO

MARIO

41

m

M

Pass. 50443 Iss. at Wash. D.C. 2/23/27

Harper
14, XXXXXXXX Irvington N.J.

2 CARUSO

ANTONIA

41

f

M

by marriage

same as above

3 CARUSO

MARY

11

f

S

Irvington N.J. Jan. 18, 1917

Pass. same as above

same as above

4 CARUSO

JOSE

9

f

S

Irvington N.J. Nov. 14, 1918

Pass. same as above

same as above

5 CARUSO

THERESA

8

f

S

Irvington N.J. May 22, 1920

Pass. same as above

same as above

6 CARUSO

ANTHONY

5

m

S

Irvington N.J. Oct. 7, 1923

Pass. same as above

same as above

7 CARUSO

ISABELLE

2

f

S

by parents

Pass. 904 Iss. at Naples (Italy) 2/17/28

same as above

8 CARUSO

JOSAPHINE

1

f

S

Pass. same as above

same as above

9 SPURGEON

ERNEST F.

32

m

S

Wapak- Ind. Jan. 6, 1903

Pass. 306 Iss. at Wash. D.C. 6/1/28

Wapak- Ind.

10 LYNCH

JOHN EDUS

30

m

M

St. Joe Mo. May 28, 1870

Pass. 306 Iss. at Athens (Greece) 6/12/28 like Charles L.

11 NESTER

DAPHNE

32

f

M

Geneve N.Y. 12/1/1895

Pass. 483D Iss. at Wash. D.C. 5/7/26

Geneve N.Y. 704 S. Main St.

12 NESTER

JOHN

5

m

S

by parents

Pass. same as above

Geneve N.Y. same as above

13 BRADSHAW

WILLIAM M.

45

m

M

New York N.Y. 9/19/53

Pass. 515248 Iss. at Wash. D.C. 3/28/28

Essex Rd. Great Neck L.I.

14 WIFE

HARLET E.

42

f

M

Brooklyn N.Y. 10/15/86

Pass. same as above

same as above

15 DI PAOLA

DONATO

46

m

M

Pass. 50314 Iss. at Wash. D.C. 3/15/28

712 Newark Av. XXXXX Jersey N.J.

16 HANLEY

VIOLET

40

f

M

Detroit Mich. 5/17/87

Pass. 497970 Iss. at Wash. D.C. 2/17/28

71 Atkinson Detroit Mich.

17 MILLER

MADGE

40

f

S

Grand Rapids Mich. 8/11/87

Pass. 496369 Iss. at Wash. D.C. 2/11/28

same as above

18 HANLEY

JOHN

47

m

M

Detroit Mich. 4/3/81

Pass. 498914 Iss. at Wash. D.C. 2/7/28

104 XXXXXXXX Detroit Mich.

19 KEENAN

JOSEPH A.

49

m

S

Detroit Mich. 1/14/78

Pass. 497971 Iss. at Wash. D.C. 2/7/28

288 Lexington Ave. Detroit Mich.

20 PAMMONGHI

GIANNINA E.

25

f

M

N.Y.C. 10/18/90

Pass. 529790 Iss. at Wash. D.C. 4/15/28

60 William St. N.Y.C.

21 MAIULO

MINERVA

39

f

M

by marriage

Pass. 26415 Iss. at Wash. D.C. 7/9/26

1000 E. Emerson Av. Detroit Mich.

22 MAUGHERTY

MARY A.

19

f

S

Rochester N.Y. 10/24/1908

Pass. 458747 Iss. at Wash. D.C. 9/16/27

1243 E. Av. Rochester N.Y.

23 MORGAN

EMITH S.

41

f

S

Youngstown O. 11/19/87

Pass. 507449 Iss. at Wash. D.C. 4/15/28

427 E. St. N.Y.C.

24 WINSWORTH

MABEL J.

41

f

S

Youngstown O. 12/28/87

Pass. 498759 Iss. at Wash. D.C. 2/20/28

480 E. St. N.Y.C.

25 STANE

ALICE

46

f

M

Glastonbury Conn. 6/26/79

Pass. 503347 Iss. at Wash. D.C. 3/5/28

5 Wallbridge Rd. W. Hartford Conn.

26 STANE

EDWINA

23

f

S

Providence R.I. 7/31/94

Pass. 50314 Iss. at Wash. D.C. 3/5/28

same as above

27 SCHMAZ

EDWARD A.

44

m

M

Hoboken N.J. 4/3/84

Pass. 516041 Iss. at Wash. D.C. 3/29/28

5 E. D. Plainfield N.J.

28 SCHMALZ

MARY L.

37

f

M

N.Y.C. 5/3/1891

Pass. same as above

same as above

29 STERNER

JOSEPH W.

44

m

M

Hoboken N.J. 10/20/84

Pass. 517539 Iss. at Wash. D.C. 3/31/28

55 Hudson St. Hoboken N.J.

30 BLISS

EDITH L.

49

f

M

Erie Pa. 11/14/1878

Pass. 47349 Iss. at Wash. D.C. 11/4/27

714 Walnut St. Erie Pa.

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Baden
203 141

6

Form 690
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number

6

145

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S.

DUILIO

sailing from NAPLES

23 JUL 1928, 19 Arriving at port of New-York JUL 2 - 1928, 19

No. on List	NAME IN FULL FAMILY NAME GIVEN NAME	AGE Yrs Mos	Sex M F	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE)	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES
1	MICHAELS N	73	M	Erie Pa 7/26/1855	Pass. 473273 Iss. at Wash. D.C. 1/4/27	132 E. 5 St Erie Pa
2	ADLER	38	M	N.Y.C. 12/1/1889	Pass. 544446 Iss. at Wash. D.C. 5/2/28	330 5th Av N.Y.C.
3	HEILMAN	71	M	Pottsville Pa 8/1/1856		11 E. 77 St N.Y.C.
4	O'GORMAN	34	F	Newark N.J. 1/6/1894	Pa s. 813 Wash. D.C. 4/20/28	15 Clinton St Newark N.J.
5	O'GORMAN	7	M	Newark N.J. 4/10/1921	Pass. same as above	same as above
6	O'GORMAN	11	M	Newark N.J. 1/18/1917	Pass. same as above	same as above
7	ADLER	27	M	Newark N.J. 8/10/1900	Pass. 1711 Iss. at Wash. D.C. 1/1/28	100 W. 11 St N.Y.C.
8	SPILL	64	M		Pass. 100 Iss. at Wash. D.C. 1/1/28	104 W. Broadway N.Y.C.
9	COLLINS	34	M	Hamilton Ohio 11/18/1893		City Directory Cincinnati Ohio
10	PORTER STEPHEN	36	M	Cleveland Ohio 11/18/1891		Wade Park Ohio
11	PORTER	45	M	Warren Ohio 12/2/1882		same as above
12	LIST CLOSED AT NO 11					

PURSER

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

TOTALS

146

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, **SALVI DOTT. GAETANO**, Surgeon of the **DJILIO**, Traveling There With, do
 solemnly, sincerely, and truly **SWEAR** that I have had **2** years' experience as a Physician
 and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of **UNIVERSITY OF NAPLES**
 AND LONDON, and that I have made a personal examination of **13** in number, according
 each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, **13** in number, according
 to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
 condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this **JUL 27 1928**, 19
 at **New-York**

[Signature]
 SURGEON

NOTE: If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed. If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

List

19

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United
This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of

S. S.

DUILIO

Passengers sailing from

NAPLES

23 JU. 1928

19

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15					
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	* Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.			Read	Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town
1	TRANSIT	BENEDETTI	GIGCO	30		f	M H. Wife	yes	Italian	yes			S. Stefano	230 N.I.	Naples	6-20-28	Italy	S. Stefano	
2	UNDER 16	CICCO	MARTA	8		f	S none	no	no	no			S. Stefano	do N.I.	same as above		Italy	S. Stefano	
3	UNDER 16	CICCO	RI TA			f	S none	no	no	no			S. Stefano	do N.I.	same as above		Italy	S. Stefano	
4	TRANSIT	RT TRISTONE	ISIDORO	28		m	M laborer	yes	Italian	yes			S. Stefano	371 N.I.	same as above		Can.	Timmins	
5	TRANSIT	GAFOBIANCO	DOMENICO	39		m	M f. labor	yes	Italian	yes			Montorio	368 N.I.	same as above		Can.	London	
6	TRANSIT	CACCHIONE	GIOVANNI	35		m	M f. labor	yes	Italian	yes			Montorio	367 N.I.	same as above		Can.	Toronto	
7	TRANSIT	LUCCIANI	SABATINO	29		m	M f. labor	yes	Italian	yes			Pianella	372 N.I.	Naples	6-21-28	Can.	Montreal	
8	Tr. to Can.	PIETRANGELO	PREZIOSE MARIA A.	28		f	M H. Wife	no	no	no			Boiano	106 N.I.	Rome	6-18-28	Italy	Boiano	
9	UNDER 16	PREZIOSO	FRANCESCO	7		m	S none	no	no	no			Boiano	do N.I.	same as above		Italy	Boiano	
10	LIST CLOSED AT N° 9 ---																		
11	PURSER																		
12																			
13																			
14																			
15																			
16																			
17																			
18																			
19																			
20																			
21																			
22																			
23																			
24																			
25																			
26																			
27																			
28																			
29																			
30																			

Total passengers

U. S. citizens

Aliens

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14-229

SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of

New-York

JUL 2 - 1928

19

List 19

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

147

NOTE—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining a teaching directed in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, **ROMANO Comm. ARTURO**, of the **DUILIO**, from **GENOA AND NAPLES**, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly **SWEAR** that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, **13** in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this **JUL 2 - 1928** day of **July**, 19 **28**, at **New-York**

Immigration Officer.



MASTER
Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.
Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.
Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).
Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).
Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrived, as for example: civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron moulder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as customer, polisher, moulder, turner, or other indefinite designations.
A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:
A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.
Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by the consular registry clerk during the personal examination of alien arrivals.
Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.
Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.
Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.
Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully reviewed by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "French" appearing under the heading of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the heading of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.
The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and basins and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.
Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that citizenship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.
Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 26.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, GALVI DOTT. GAETANO, Surgeon of the DUILIO, Traveling There With, do
solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 25
and Surgeon, and I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of years' experience as a Physician
UNIVERSITY OF NAPLES
AND LONDON
and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 13 in number, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this JUL 2 - 1928, 19
at New-York
R. H. G. SURGEON

NOTE: If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the country of origin must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

JUL 2 - 1928

19

149

Note.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of, or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any other officers or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, **ROMANO Comm. ARTURO**, of the **DUILIO**, from **GENOA AND NILES**, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly **SWEAR** that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, **13** in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Subscribed before me this **JUL 2 - 1928** day of **July** at **New-York**



MASTER
Officer.

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officers only.
Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.
Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).
Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).
Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example, Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, ironmoulder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as cook, waiter, miller, etc., or other indefinite designations.
A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:
A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for someone who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.
Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.
Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.
Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people against which list.
Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.
The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).
WEST INDIAN.
"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.
SPANISH AMERICAN.
"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.
AFRICAN (BLACK).
"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Veneto, and Friuli) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.
Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.
Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."
Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.
Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.
Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.
Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.
Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.
Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.
Columns 24 to 26.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, **SALVI DOTT. GAETANO DUILIO**, Surgeon of the **Travveling There With**, do
 solemnly, sincerely, and truly **SWEAR** that I have had **20** years' experience as a Physician
 and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of **UNIVERSITY OF NAPLES**
 and **LONDON**, and that I have made a personal examination of **13** in number, according
 each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, **13** in number, according
 to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
 condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this **JUL 2 1928**, 19

at **New-York**

[Signature]
 SURGEON

Note — If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the manifest be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
 If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

List **17**

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

151

Arriving at Port of New-York, JUL 2 - 1928, 19

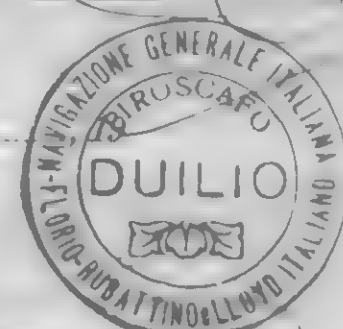
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)	By whom was passage paid?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization, association, or society, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height Feet Inches	Color of— Hair Eyes	Marks of identification
1	mother Felicia-S. Arcangelo	N.Y. New York	yes self	25 no no no	husband Michele 414 16 St N.Y.							5		
2	brother Silvio- Eboli	N.Y. White Plains	yes self	25 yes 23/27 N.Y.	14 Rothen Av White Plains N.Y.							5		
3	mother Antonia-Toro	Pa. Phila	yes self	25 yes 15/20 N.Y.	2648 Hutchinson St Phila Pa							5		
4	mother Angela-Paduli	L.I. Locust Valley	yes self	25 no no no	139 Box Locust Valley L.I.							5		
5	mother Serafina-Campodi P.	Conn. New Britain	yes self	25 no no no	123 Marie St N. Britain Conn									
6	mother Serafina-Campodi P.	Conn. New Britain	yes self	25 no no no	260 S. Main St N. Britain Conn							5		
7	father Antonio-Scheggia	Pa. Pittston	yes self	25 no no no	230 Pines C. Pittston Pa							5		
8	g. father same as above	Pa. Pittston	yes self	25 no no no	father same as above									
9	mother Gerarda-Masi Castolgrande	Conn. Greenwich	yes husband	50 no no no	husband Pasquale Greenwich Conn							5		
10	g. mother do do	Conn. Greenwich	yes father	/ no no no	father same as above									
11	g. mother do do	Conn. Greenwich	yes father	/ no no no	father same as above									
12	father in law Michelangelo Santucci	O. Youngstown	yes self	50 no no no	202 Valley St Youngstown O.							5		
13	g. father same as above	O. Youngstown	yes mother	/ no no no	father same as above									
14	g. father same as above	O. Youngstown	yes mother	/ no no no	father same as above									
15	father in law Alessandro Gabrielle	O. Youngstown	yes self	50 no no no	202 Valley St Youngstown O.							5		
16	father in law Carmine Gonnella	N.J. Orange	yes self	25 no no no	husband Gonnella Gerardo 419 S. Clinton St Orange N.J.							5		
17	g. father same as above	N.J. Orange	yes mother	/ no no no	father same as above									
18	father in law Gonnella Michele	N.J. Newark	yes self	50 no no no	husband Gonnella Carmine 311 N. 10 St Newark N.J.							5		
19	g. father same as above	N.J. Newark	yes mother	/ no no no	father same as above									
20	g. father same as above	N.J. Newark	yes mother	/ no no no	father same as above									
21	father Gennaro-Vallelonga	Pa. Dilliner	yes self	25 no no no	husband Vito 1 Box Newton Av Dilliner Pa							5		
22	g. father same as above	Pa. Dilliner	yes mother	/ no no no	father same as above									
23	mother Cesidia- Alvito	O. Columbus	yes self	50 no no no	husband Silvestro 2000 Cleveland Av Columbus O.							5		
24	g. mother same as above	O. Columbus	yes mother	/ no no no	father same as above									
25	father in law Pasquale De Letis	Pa. New Castle	yes self	25 no no no	husband Nicol 1118 Dervg Av New Castle Pa							5		
26	g. father same as above	Pa. New Castle	yes mother	/ no no no	father same as above									
27	wife Assunta-Castellabate	N.Y. New York	yes self	25 yes 24/27 N.Y.	68 Mulberry St N.Y.C.							5		scar on cheek
28	wife Rosina- Rocchetta V.	Pa. Phila	yes self	25 yes 23/27 Pa	3754 N. Randolph St Phila Pa							5		
29	wife Rita-Rocchetta V.	Pa. Phila	yes self	25 yes 21/27 Pa	3754 Randolph St Phila Pa							5		
30	wife Rosalia-Civitella Tr.	N.Y. Bronx	yes self	25 yes 21/28 N.Y.	2434 Prospect Av Bronx N.Y.							5		

Note.— Full text of question 9 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization, association, or society, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, **ROMANO Comm. ARTURO**, of the **DUILIO**, from **Genoa and Naples**, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly **SWEAR** that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, **13** in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this **JUL 2 - 1928** day of **July**
at **New-York**



MASTER
Officer.

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example, Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as seaman, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully reviewed by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "French" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, **SALVI Dott. GAETANO**, Surgeon of the **DUILIO** Traveling There With, do
solemnly, sincerely, and truly **SWEAR** that I have had **20** years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of **UNIVERSITY OF NAPLES
AND LONDON**,
and that I have made a personal examination of **13** in number, according
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, **13**
to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this **JUL 2 - 1928**, day of **July**, 19

at **New-York**

SURGEON

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the conditions of the aliens must be noted in the report before the affidavit is executed.
If a surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer

SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer

SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

New-York

JUL 2 - 1928

19

List 16

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

153

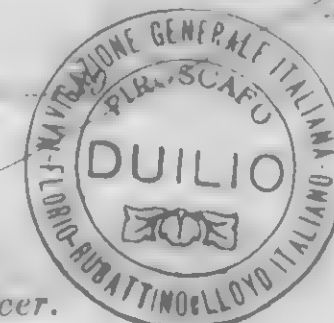
NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who believes in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, **ROMANO Comm. ARTURO**, of the **DUILIO**, from **GENOA AND NAPLES**, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly **SWEAR** that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, **13** in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this **JUL 2 1928** day of **NEW-YORK** at **NEW-YORK**

Immigration Officer.



MASTER

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Header status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.
Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.
Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).
Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).
Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, boatman, painter, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron moulder, wood turner, etc., and not simply "laborer," "porter," "cook," "steward," or other indefinite designations.
A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money drawn and the use.
A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the owner or for others.
If necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.
Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Is the alien able to read and write?" In answering this question, the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.
Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.
Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.
Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject. Country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and nationality should be carefully noted. The inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "French" appearing under the heading of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under heading of race or people does not mean "French" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of French, Swiss, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African race should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy north of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entry in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before, and if so, the year or period of years and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 26.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, **SALVI DOTT. GAETANO**, Surgeon of the **DUILIO**, Traveling There With, do
 solemnly, sincerely, and truly **SWEAR** that I have had **25** years' experience as a Physician
 and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of **UNIVERSITY OF NAPLES**
 and LONDON, and that I have made a personal examination of
 each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, **13** in number, according
 to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
 condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this **JUL 2, 1928**, 19
 at **New-York**

 (Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE: If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in
 the condition of any of the persons must be noted on the manifest and the affidavit is executed.
 If no surgeon sails with the vessel, no affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and
 the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classi-
 fication, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, shall be listed on this (yellow) sheet in the following manner:

Passengers sailing from

NAPLES

23 GIU. 1928 . 19

Total passengers	17
U. S. citizens	1
Aliens	16

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

155

JUL 2 - 1928 . 19

Note.— Full text of question 23 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entering into, and teaching, discipline in, or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, **ROMANO Comm. ARTURO**, of the **DUILIO**, from **GENOA AND NAPLES**, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly **SWEAR** that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, **13** in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this **JUL 2 - 1928** day of **July**
at **New-York**



MASTER
Officer.

Immigration Officer.

14-480

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: (civil) engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully read by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of English, Swiss, or Jew, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, **SALVI DOTT. GAETANO**, Surgeon of the **DUILIO**, Traveling There With, do
 solemnly, sincerely, and truly **SWEAR** that I have had **6-3** years' experience as a Physician
 and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of **UNIVERSITY OF NAPLES**
AND LONDON, and that I have made a personal examination of
 each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, **13** in number, according
 to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
 condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this **JUL 2 - 1928** day of **July**, 19
 at **New-York** **SURGEON**

Note: - If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any alien must be noted on the manifest before the ship is re-examined.
 If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

List

10

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United
This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. DUILIO

Passengers sailing from

NAPLES

23 GIU. 1928, 19

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15				
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age	Sex	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	* Last permanent residence	
							Read	Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town
1		GALOCIA	GIUSEPPE	35	m	M tailor	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Italy	S. Elia	323246P.R.	Wash.D.C.	11-15-27	N.J.	Newark	
2		IAVENDITTI ✓	ANTONIO	29	m	M f. laborer	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Italian S.	C. Pietro	321412P.R.	Wash.D.C.	11-12-27	O.	Cleveland	
3	at home	DI CHIACCHIO	NICOLA	24	m	M laborer	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Italian S.	Vasto	310808P.R.	Wash.D.C.	10-11-27	N.Y.	New York	
4		GRECO ✓	NICOLA	39	m	M laborer	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Italian S.	Montorio	312033P.R.	Wash.D.C.	10-15-27	N.J.	Jersey	
5		DI RIENZO	GIUSEPPE	28	m	M agricultor	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Italian S.	Montorio	314535P.R.	Wash.D.C.	10-25-27	N.J.	Jersey	
6		VESPA ✓	GIOVANNI	32	m	M laborer	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Italian S.	Montorio	313552P.R.	Wash.D.C.	10-21-27	N.J.	Jersey	
7		GRECO ✓	NICOLA	43	m	M laborer	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Italian S.	Montorio	305900P.R.	Wash.D.C.	9-21-27	N.J.	Jersey	
8		M. COHIAGODENA ✓	GIOVANNI	35	m	M laborer	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Italian S.	Montelongo	334248P.R.	Wash.D.C.	1-4-27	N.J.	Jersey	
9		GRECO ✓	COSTANZO	37	m	M laborer	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Italian S.	Montorio	312913P.R.	Wash.D.C.	10-19-27	N.J.	Jersey	
10		ORA APA ✓	GIOVANNI	27	m	M laborer	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Italian S.	Coltsimi	329408P.R.	Wash.D.C.	12-5-27	Pa	Farm 11	
11		PANTUSO	SALVATORE	42	m	M tailor	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Italian S.	Spezzano	310365P.R.	Wash.D.C.	10-10-27	N.Y.	New York	
12		RUTIGLIANI	GIUSEPPE	2	m	M joiner	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Italian S.	Molfetta	306200P.R.	Wash.D.C.	9-22-27	N.Y.	New York	
13		REDAVICK ✓	FRANCESCO	33	m	S laborer	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Italian S.	Autigliano	318424P.R.	Wash.D.C.	11-7-27	N.Y.	New York	
14		RUTA	ANGELO	27	m	M laborer	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Italian S.	Ruvo	316514P.R.	Wash.D.C.	10-29-27	N.Y.	White P	
15		BAUSCA ✓	ANTONIO	35	m	M laborer	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Italian S.	Aivito	291499P.R.	Wash.D.C.	7-28-27	Mich	Detroit	
16		DAMICO MARTINELLI ✓	VINCENZO	24	f	M H. Wife	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Italian S.	Lettopalena	9783 N.Q.	Naples	6-12-28	Italy	Palena	
17		DE PIERRO PAELLA	LUIA	24	f	M H. Wife	no	no	no	Italy	Italian S.	S. Nicola	9885 N.Q.	Naples	6-14-28	Italy	S. Nicola	
18		MIELE CARBONE	CATERINA	24	f	M H. Wife	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Italian S.	Cimitile	9865 N.Q.	Naples	6-13-28	Italy	Cimitile	
19		PROVVIDENTI ✓	MICHELE	30	m	M laborer	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Italian S.	Matrice	287189P.R.	Wash.D.C.	7-21-27	O.	Cincinnati	
20		BARATTA PISTILLI	ANGELA	29	f	M H. Wife	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Italian S.	Vinchiatur	9895 N.Q.	Naples	6-15-28	Italy	Vinchiatur	
21	UNDER 16	PISTILLI	ANNA	7	f	S none	no	no	no	Italy	Italian S.	Vinchiatur	9896 N.Q.	Naples	6-15-28	Italy	Vinchiatur	
22	UNDER 16	PISTILLI	GIOVANNI	1	m	S none	no	no	no	Italy	Italian S.	Vinchiatur	9897 N.Q.	Naples	6-15-28	Italy	Vinchiatur	
23		CA LOZZI	LUIGI	36	m	M laborer	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Italian S.	Matrice	287038P.R.	Wash.D.C.	7-21-27	Pa	Pittsburg	
24		SUFFOLETTA ORSINI	MARGHERITA	24	f	M H. Wife	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Italian S.	Pettorano	10125 N.Q.	Naples	6-22-28	Italy	Pettorano	
25		LE DONNE MORFESI	MARIA	28	f	M H. Wife	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Italian S.	Roseto V.	10129 N.Q.	Naples	6-22-28	Italy	Roseto	
26	UNDER 16	MORFESI	GUIDO	7	m	S none	no	no	no	Italy	Italian S.	Roseto V.	10130 N.Q.	same as above	Italy	Roseto		
27		PASTORI	ANTONIO	46	m	M f. laborer	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Italian S.	Farindola	326801P.R.	Wash.D.C.	11-29-27	N.J.	Harryson	
28		ANZILLI OLIVIERI	ANNA	29	f	M H. Wife	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Italian S.	Corato	10134 N.Q.	Naples	6-22-28	Italy	Corato	
29	UNDER 16	OLIVIERI	FRANCO	1	m	S none	no	no	no	Italy	Italian S.	Corato	10135 N.Q.	Naples	6-22-28	Italy	Corato	
30		SPERANCO	ANGELO	18	m	S f. laborer	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Italian S.	R. Scalegna	10137 N.Q.	Naples	6-22-28	Italy	R. Scalegna	

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of New-York, JUL 2 - 1928, 19

List **10**

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

157

	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)	Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid by own resources, whether paid by relative, whether paid by some other person, or by an association, society, master, public, or government.)	Whether in possession of \$5, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? If yes— Year or period of years Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States Whether alien intends to remain in the United States Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States Whether alien is a member of a labor union, or is engaged in any business, occupation, profession, or vocation, or is employed by any person, or is engaged in any other activity in the United States	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether alien is a member of a subversive organization, or is engaged in any activity in the United States which is inimical to the interests of the United States or of the Government of the United States	Whether alien is a member of a subversive organization, or is engaged in any activity in the United States which is inimical to the interests of the United States or of the Government of the United States	Whether alien has been previously deported within one year	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled, Nature, length of time, and cause	Height Feet Inches	Color of— Complexion Hair Eyes	Marks of identification		
1	wife Carmela-S. Elia P.	N.J. Newark	yes	self	25	yes 21/27 N.Y.	home 276 Calm St Newark N.J										5	4			
2	wife Filomena-Campodivietr	N.J. Jersey	yes	self	25	yes 16/27 O.	340 4 St Jersey N.J home										5	4			
3	father Michele- Vasto	N.J. N.Bergen	yes	self	25	yes 26/27 N.J	701 Monroe St N.Bergen N.J home										5	6			
4	wife Carmela-Montorio Fr.	N.J. Jersey	yes	self	50	yes 25/27 N.J	389 1st St Jersey N.J home										5	3			
5	wife Antonietta-MontorioF.	N.J. Jersey	yes	self	50	yes 26/27 N.J	325 1st St Jersey N.J home										5	6			
6	wife Giuseppina-MontorioF.	N.J. Jersey	yes	self	50	yes 22/27 N.J	325 1st St Jersey N.J home										5	5			
7	wife Angelina-Montorio Fr.	N.J. Jersey	yes	self	50	yes 16/27 N.J	389 1st St Jersey N.J home										5	4			
8	wife Antonietta-Montelongo	N.J. Jersey	yes	self	50	yes 20/28 N.J	389 1st St Jersey N.J home										5	5			
9	wife Raimondo-Montorio Fr.	N.Y. B'klyn	yes	self	50	yes 16/27 N.J	630 Danab'Av B'klyn N.Y home										5	3		scar on the forehead	
10	wife Annetta-Colosimi	Pa. Farrell	yes	self	25	yes 23/27 Pa	614 Hen ison Av Farrell Pa home										5	7			
11	wife Francesca-Spezzano G.	N.Y. Bronx	yes	self	50	yes 20/27 Pa	819 E. 930 St Bronx N.Y home										5	4			
12	wife Graziella-Molfetta	N.J. Hoboken	yes	self	25	yes 24/27 N.Y	90 Clinton St Hoboken N.J home										5	6			
13	sister Caterina-Butigliano	N.Y. New York	yes	self	25	yes 20/27 N.Y	124 Sweden St N.Y.C. home										5	5			
14	wife Grazia-Ruvo Puglia	N.Y. White Plains	yes	self	25	yes 23/27 N.Y	5 Lexington Av White Pl. N.Y. home										5	4			
15	wife Maria-Alvito	Mich. Detroit	yes	self	25	yes 24/27 Mich	1945 Seethe St Detroit Mich husband Nunzio										5	6			
16	father Pasquale- Palma	Pa. Garrett	yes	self	25	no no no	6 Box Garrett Pa husband Carmine										5	5			
17	father Gerardo-S. Nicola	N.Y. Jamaica	yes	self	25	no no no	115 Rockway Rd Jamaica N.Y husband Carbone Felice										5	4			
18	father Domenico-Cimitile	N.Y. New York	yes	self	25	no no no	2861 1st Av N.Y.C. home										5	4			
19	wife Francesca-Matrice	O. Cleveland	yes	self	25	yes 20/27 O.	16436 Bradel ch St Cleveland O. husband Giuseppe										5	1			
20	father Luigi-Vinchiaturo	N.Y. N.Brighton	yes	self	25	no no no	44 Castleton Av N. Brighton NY										5	5			
21	g.father same as above	N.Y. N.Brighton	yes	mother	/	no no no	father same as above										/				
22	g.father same as above	N.Y. N.Brighton	yes	mother	/	no no no	father same as above										/				
23	wife Aurora-Matrice	Pa. Pittsburg	yes	self	25	yes 20/27 Pa	home 1227 Plainsville Rd Pittsburg Pa										5	7			
24	father Vincenzo-Pettorano	G.W.Va Follashee	yes	self	50	no no no	husband Carmine 87 Box Follashee W.Va										5	5			
25	mother Rosa- Roseto Valf.	Pa. Roseto	yes	self	25	no no no	husband Mortesi Filippo 673 Box Roseto Pa										5	3			
26	g.mother same as above	Pa. Roseto	yes	mother	/	no no no	father same as above										/				
27	wife Marianna-Farindola	N.Y. Harrison	yes	self	25	yes 22/27 N.Y	home 58 Box Harrison N.Y										5	6			
28	father Andrea- Corato	N.Y. Tarrytown	yes	self	25	no no no	husband Antonio 22 Kaldenberg Pl. Tarrytown NY										5	1			
29	g.father same as above	N.Y. Tarrytown	yes	mother	/	no no no	father same as above										/				
30	mother Guerrino-Roccascale- gna	Greenville	yes	self	50	no no no	father Francesco Greenville Pa 54 Vance Str.										5	6			

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, **ROMANO Comm. ARTURO**, of the **DUILIO**, from **GENOA AND NAPLES**, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly **SWEAR** that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, **13** in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this **JUL 2 - 1928** day of **July**, 19**28**, at **New-York**

Immigration Officer.



MASTER.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.
Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.
Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).
Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).
Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example, Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply an engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.
A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:
A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.
Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.
Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.
Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.
Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.
Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully reviewed by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Bohemian alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if so, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 30.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 29, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, **SALVI Dott. GAETANO**, Surgeon of the **DUILIO**, Traveling There With **do**
 solemnly, sincerely, and truly **SWEAR** that I have had **25** years' experience as a Physician
 and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of **UNIVERSITY OF NAPLES**
AND LONDON, and that I have made a personal examination of **13** in number, according
 each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, **13** in number, according
 to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
 condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this **JUL 2 - 1928** of _____, 19
 at **New-York**

[Signature]
 SURGEON

158

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the contents of the Lists or Manifest Sheets must be noted on the manifest before it is re-executed.
 If no surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

List

9

ECONOMICA

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular po.ssessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United
This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. DUILIO

Passengers sailing from NAPOLI

19

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15					
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality, (Country of which citizen or subject)	Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	* Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.			Read	Read what language (or, if exception claimed, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town
1		GUCCIA	DOMENICA	38		f	m none	yes	italian	yes	italian	ital south	italy	Piana Grot	2493	Palermo wife U.S.A. Cit.	6/9/928	italy	Piana Grot
2		GIACALONE	MARIA	22		f	m none	yes	italian	yes	italian	ital south	italy	Marsala	2577	Palermo wife U.S.A.	6-22-28	italy	Marsala
3		DI IORIO BOVE	MARIA	34		f	M H.Wife	yes	Italian	yes				Lucco M.	10002 N.Q.	Naples	6-20-28	Italy	Lucco M.
4	UNDER 16	BOVE	IDA	7		f	S none	no	no	no	Italy	Italian S.	Italy	Lucco M.	10002 N.Q.	same as above		Italy	Lucco M.
5	U.S. CIT.	BOVE	IDA	8		f	S none	no	no	no	Italy	Italian S.	Italy	Lucco M.	920	Naples	2/9/1928	Italy	Lucco M.
6		PIZZUTI NAPOLI	LUIGIA	30		f	M H.Wife	yes	Italian	yes		Italian S.	Italy	S.Pietro	9906 N.Q.	Naples	6-18-28	Italy	S.Pietro
7	UNDER 16	NAPOLI	LUIGI	6		m	S none	no	no	no		Italian S.	Italy	S.Pietro	9907 N.Q.	same as above		Italy	S.Pietro
8		DI RENZO DI VIRGILIO FRANCESC.		28		f	M H.Wife	yes	Italian	yes		Italian S.	Italy	Salle	9935 N.Q.	Naples	6-19-28	Italy	Salle
9	UNDER 16	DI VIRGILIO	MARIA	7		f	S none	no	no	no		Italian S.	Italy	Salle	9936 N.	same as above		Italy	Salle
10	UNDER 16	DI VIRGILIO	NINA	2		f	S none	no	no	no	Italy	Italian S.	Italy	Salle	9937 N.Q.	same as above		Italy	Salle
11		MILONE BURDO	RITA	24		f	M H.Wife	yes	Italian	yes		Italian S.	Italy	Deliceto	9871 N.Q.	Naples	6-13-28	Italy	Deliceto
12	UNDER 16	BURDO	MARIA	5		f	S none	no	no	no		Italian S.	Italy	Deliceto	9872 N.Q.	same as above		Italy	Deliceto
13		SPICCA	NICOLA	34		m	M f.laborer	yes	Italian	yes		Italian S.	Italy	T.Casauria	314113P.R.	Wash.D.C.	10-22-27	I.I.	Astoria
14		MANDARINO	ADOLFO	36		m	M f.laborer	yes	Italian	yes		Italian S.	Italy	Flumeri	306 912P.R.	Wash.D.C.	9-24-27	Mass.	Boston
15		FERRANTE PIETRAROLA ROSA		40		f	M H.Wife	no	no	no	Italy	Italian S.	Italy	Sepino	10107N.Q.	Naples	6-21-27	Italy	Sepino
16		PIETRAROLA	CERLO	16		m	S laborer	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Italian S.	Italy	Sepino	10108N.Q.	same as above		Italy	Sepino
17	UNDER 16	PIETRAROLA	GIOVANNA	6		f	S none	no	no	no	Italy	Italian S.	Italy	Sepino	10109N.Q.	same as above		Italy	Sepino
18	UNDER 16	PIETRAROLA	ELISA	5		f	S none	no	no	no		Italian S.	Italy	Sepino	10110N.Q.	same as above		Italy	Sepino
19		CATALANO FESTINI FIDONE A		22		f	M H.Wife	yes	Italian	yes		Italian S.	Italy	Ruvo	9979 N.Q.	Naples	6-20-28	Italy	Ruvo
20		RIZZO	ISABELLA	16		f	S H.Wife	yes	Italian	yes		Italian S.	Italy	Rotondella	10111P.R.	Wash.D.C.	6-21-28	Pa	Me.K.Rooks
21		DIPRADIO MININNI FRAN CESCA		45		f	M H.Wife	yes	Italian	yes		Italian S.	Italy	Sulmona	10119N.Q.	Naples	6-21-28	Italy	Sulmona
22	UNDER 16	MININNI	GUIDO	7		m	S none	no	no	no	Italy	Italian S.	Italy	Sulmona	10120N.Q.	same as above		Italy	Sulmona
23		MININNI	CARMELC	17		m	S laborer	yes	Italian	yes		Italian S.	Italy	Sulmona	10121N.Q.	same as above		Italy	Sulmona
24		ADDUGCHIO	GIUSTEPE	29		m	M f.laborer	yes	Italian	yes		Italian S.	Italy	Duronia	292128P.R.	Wash.D.C.	7-29-27	N.Y.	Jamey
25		D' LUCA	MARIA	20		f	M H.Wife	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Italian S.	Italy	C.San ro	10047N.Q.	Naples	6-21-28	Italy	C.San ro
26		CASCIATO CERCONI SEVERANDA		29		f	M H.Wife	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Italian S.	Italy	Ateleta	10056N.Q.	Naples	6-21-28	Italy	Ateleta
27	UNDER 16	CERCONI	ANNA	7		f	S none	no	no	no	Italy	Italian S.	Italy	Ateleta	10057N.Q.	same as above		Italy	Ateleta
28		DE SANTIS	VINCENZO	33		m	M f.laborer	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Italian S.	Italy	Lupara	299873P.R.	Wash.D.C.	8-26-27	N.Y.	Plainfield
29		MENELAO	PAOLO	44		m	M Joiner	yes	Italian	yes		Italian S.	Italy	Lavello	284712P.R.	Wash.D.C.	7-16-27	N.Y.	New York
30		TUCCI	FIORAVANTE	25		m	M laborer	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Italian S.	Italy	Manoppello	316978P.R.	Wash.D.C.	11-1-27	N.J.	O.Park

Total passengers

U. S. citizens

Aliens

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

16-500

List 9

159

Arriving at Port of New-York

JUL 2 - 1928

19

Note.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who believes in or is supposed to organize government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization extorting and teaching disobedience in opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, **ROMANO Comm. ARTURO**, of the **DUILIO**, from **GENOVA AND NAPLES**, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly **SWEAR** that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, **13** in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this **JUL 2 - 1928** day of **July**
at **New-York**

Immigration Officer.



MASTER

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.
Column 3 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.
Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).
Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).
Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example, "tailor," "engineer," "stationary engineer," "lecturer," "motorman," "miner," "farmer," "fisherman," "steel polisher," "iron molder," "wood turner," etc., and not simply "seaman," "passenger," "laborer," "farmer," or other indefinite designations.
A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:
A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.
Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.
Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.
Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.
Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people given to said list.
Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully checked by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "French" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "French" by country. An Irish, German, or Bohemian alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.
The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.
Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.
Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, **GALVI Dott. GAETANO DUILIO**, Surgeon of the **Travveling There With**, do
 solemnly, sincerely, and truly **SWEAR** that I have had **25** years' experience as a Physician
 and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of **UNIVERSITY OF NAPLES**
 and **LONDON**, and that I have made a personal examination of
 each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, **13** in number, according
 to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
 condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this **JUL 2 1928**, 19
 at **New-York**
SURGEON

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the conditions of any of the aliens must be reported on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
 If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

List

8

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States.
This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. DUILIO

Passengers sailing from

NAPLES

23 GIU 1928, 19

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15					
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	*Last permanent residence	
				Yrs.	Mos.			Read	Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town
1		LAROBINA	ANTONIO	36		m	M f. laborer	yes	Italian	yes	Italian	Italian	Arena	311489 P.R.	Wash.D.C.	10-13-27	Conn.	Stanford	
2		VENCI MINGRONE	GIUSEPPINA	36		f	M H.Wife	no	no	no	Italian	Italian	Boochiglieri	110022N.Q.	Naples	4-1-28	Italy	Boochiglieri	
3	UNDER 15	MINGRONE	GIOVANNI	12		m	S none	no	no	no	Italian	Italian	Boochiglieri	110023N.Q.	same as above		Italy	Boochiglieri	
4	UNDER 15	MINGRONE	LUIGI	11		m	S none	no	no	no	Italian	Italian	Boochiglieri	110024N.Q.	same as above		Italy	Boochiglieri	
5	UNDER 15	MINGRONE	VINCENZO	9		m	S none	no	no	no	Italian	Italian	Boochiglieri	110025N.Q.	same as above		Italy	Boochiglieri	
6		AMBROSELLI PETRO- NIO	IMMACOLATA	23		f	M H.Wife	yes	Italian	yes	Italian	Italian	Ausonia	9672 N.Q.	Naples	6-11-28	Italy	Ausonia	
7		GIANO CARATELLI	CONCETTA	18		f	M H.Wife	yes	Italian	yes	Italian	Italian	Ausonia	9676 N.Q.	same as above		Italy	Ausonia	
8		CAPPELLI SANTA- MARIA	MARIA	32		f	M H.Wife	yes	Italian	yes	Italian	Italian	Ausonia	9882 N.Q.	Naples	6-14-28	Italy	Ausonia	
9		MAIETA DI FABIO	FILOMENA	24		f	M H.Wife	yes	Italian	yes	Italian	Italian	Pianella	9886 N.Q.	Naples	6-20-28	Italy	Pianella	
10		CARUSO REDA	CONCETTA	23		f	M H.Wife	yes	Italian	yes	Italian	Italian	Rovito	10027N.Q.	Naples	6-20-28	Italy	Rovito	
11		DI LIZIO ORTOLANO	GIOVIN.	38		f	M H.Wife	no	no	no	Italian	Italian	Cepagatti	10078 N.Q.	Naples	6-21-28	Italy	Cepagatti	
12	UNDER 15	ORTOLANO	MARGHERITA	8		f	S none	no	no	no	Italian	Italian	Cepagatti	10079 N.Q.	same as above		Italy	Cepagatti	
13		PELLEGRINO BOFFA	MARIANNA	25		f	M H.Wife	yes	Italian	yes	Italian	Italian	S.Sofia	9930 N.Q.	Naples	6-19-28	Italy	S.Sofia	
14	U.S. CIT.	BOFFA	GIUSEPPE	3		m	S none	no	no	no	Italian	Italian	S.Sofia	American Passport 1826	same as above	6-21-28	Italy	S.Sofia	
15	U.S. CIT.	BOFFA	FRANCESCO	1		m	S none	no	no	no	Italian	Italian	S.Sofia		same as above		Italy	S.Sofia	
16		PESTINI GRILLO	FILOMENA	24		f	M H.Wife	yes	Italian	yes	Italian	Italian	Deliceto	9866 N.Q.	Naples	6-13-28	Italy	Deliceto	
17	UNDER 15	GRILLO	PASQUALE	2		m	S none	no	no	no	Italian	Italian	Deliceto	9869 N.Q.	Naples	6-13-28	Italy	Deliceto	
18		GIANNOTTI D'AQUILA	GIUSEPPINA	27		f	M H.Wife	yes	Italian	yes	Italian	Italian	Giffone	9889 N.Q.	Naples	6-15-28	Italy	Giffone	
19		VALENTI	PASQUALE	18		m	S tailor	yes	Italian	yes	Italian	Italian	Noepoli	10068 N.Q.	Naples	6-21-28	Italy	Noepoli	
20		TOSCANO	GIUSEPPE	42		m	M laborer	yes	Italian	yes	Italian	Italian	Pomigliano	0301208P.R.	Wash.D.C.	8-31-27	N.Y.	B'klyn	
21		SCOZZAFAVA	GIOVANNI	17		m	S joiner	yes	Italian	yes	Italian	Italian	Gimigliano	10007 P.R.	Naples	6-20-28	Italy	Gimigliano	
22		MIRANTE	ASSUNTA	36		f	M H.Wife	no	no	no	Italian	Italian	Cricchi	10031 N.Q.	Naples	6-20-28	Italy	Cricchi	
23		CARUSO	NICOLA	37		m	M smith	yes	Italian	yes	Italian	Italian	Nicastro	9905 N.Q.	Naples	6-18-28	N.Y.	New York	
24		PATETE	MICHELE	43		m	M laborer	yes	Italian	yes	Italian	Italian	P.Lanciano	321931P.R.	Wash.D.C.	11-14-27	N.Y.	Newark	
25		CASCIONE LORUSSO	VINCENZA	25		f	M H.Wife	yes	Italian	yes	Italian	Italian	G.Appula	10093 N.Q.	Naples	6-21-28	Italy	G.Appula	
26		MACRO DI CUSTODE	GESIDIA	21		f	M H.Wife	yes	Italian	yes	Italian	Italian	Pescasseroli	110065 N.Q.	Naples	6-21-28	Italy	Pescasseroli	
27		VIZIACCARO	FILIPPO	32		m	M shoe maker	yes	Italian	yes	Italian	Italian	Ausonia	311145 P.R.	Wash.D.C.	10-12-27	N.Y.	New York	
28		PARIS D'ANGELO	MARIA	34		f	M H.Wife	yes	Italian	yes	Italian	Italian	Luco Marsi	19969 N.Q.	Naples	6-20-28	Italy	L.Marsi	
29	UNDER 15	D'ANGELO	ANTONIA	7		f	S none	no	no	no	Italian	Italian	Luco Marsi	19970 N.Q.	same as above		Italy	L.Marsi	
30	UNDER 15	D'ANGELO	FRANCESCA	3		f	S none	no	no	no	Italian	Italian	Luco Marsi	19971 N.Q.	same as above		Italy	L.Marsi	

Total passengers

U. S. citizens

Aliens

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14-420

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

161

Arriving at Port of

New-York

JUL 2 - 1928

19

No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination <small>(Intended future permanent residence)</small>	Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? <small>(Whether alien paid his own passage - either cash or advance; whether he had any other person, except any immediate family member, pay for him.)</small>	If less than \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Purpose of coming to United States	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intended to become a citizen of the United States	Whether alien has been previously deported within one year	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled, Nature, length of time, and cause	Height Feet Inches	Color of -- Complexion Hair Eyes	Marks of identification
1	wife Elisabetta- Arena	Conn Stanford	yes self	/ no	no	home	110 W. Av Sta Ford Conn.							5 4		none
2	father Antonio- Occhiglieri	N.Y Logan	yes self	/ no	no	husband Francesco	1972 Box Logan N.Y.Va							5 1		none
3	g.father same as above	N.Y Logan	yes mother	/ no	no	father same as above								/		none
4	g.father same as above	N.Y Logan	yes mother	/ no	no	father same as above								/		none
5	g.father same as above	N.Y Logan	yes mother	/ no	no	father same as above								/		none
6	father Filippo-Ausonia	N.Y New York	yes self	/ no	no	husband Domenico	241 E. 80 St N.Y.C.							5 4		none
7	father Vincenzo-Ausonia	N.Y New York	yes self	/ no	no	husband Erasmo	583 Madison St N.Y.2.							5 /		none
8	father Pasquale-Ausonia	Pa Pittsburg	yes self	/ no	no	husband Antonio	6640 Rouman St Pittsburg Pa							5 2		none
9	father Rosario Pianaella	Pa Phila	yes self	/ no	no	travelled with her husband	2407 S. Bouvier St Phila Pa							5 4		none
10	father Pasquale-Doveto	Ill Chicago	yes self	/ no	no	husband Salvatore	134 California Av Chicago Ill							5 1		none
11	mother Paulina-Cenagatti	N.J Camden	yes self	/ no	no	husband Domenico	404 S. 3rd St Camden N.J.							5 4		none
12	g.mother same as above	N.J Camden	yes mother	/ no	no	father same as above								/		none
13	father Pellegrino-S.Sofia	N.J Jersey	yes husband	/ no	no	husband Luigi	256 Pine St Jersey N.J							5 4		none
14	g.father same as above	N.J Jersey	yes father	/ no	no	father same as above								/		none
15	g.father same as above	N.J Jersey	yes father	/ no	no	father same as above								/		none
16	mother Assunta-Delicetto	N.J Newark	yes husband	/ no	no	husband Michele	138 E. 1st Av Newark N.J							5 4		none
17	g.mother same as above	N.J Newark	yes father	/ no	no	father same as above								/		none
18	father Luigi-Giffone V.P.	Conn Stamford	yes husband	/ no	no	travelled with her husband	94 Avery St Stamford Conn							5 4		none
19	mother Maria-Noenoli	Ct Stembenvil	yes self	/ no	no	father Antonio	144 S. 9th St Stembenville C.							5 4		none
20	wife Antonetta-Pomigliano A.F.Y	B'klyn	yes self	/ no	no	home	159 Storm St B'klyn N.Y							5 4		none
21	mother Angela-Gimigliano	N.J Jersey	yes self	/ no	no	father Eugenio	207 22 St Jersey N.J							5 /		none
22	father Michele-Stichi	N.Y B'klyn	yes self	/ no	no	travelled with her husband	120 Nostrand Av B'klyn N.Y							5 /		none
23	mother Angela-Nicastro	N.Y New York	yes self	/ no	no	wife Ida	222 E. 21 St N.Y.N.Y.							5 6		none
24	wife Cristina-Mascolanciano H.K	Newark	yes self	/ no	no	home	54 Webster St Newark N.J							5 4		none
25	father Michele-Grumo App. N.Y	New York	yes self	/ no	no	travelled with her husband	420 E. 86 St N.Y.C.							5 7		none
26	father Mustode-Boscassero I.II	Chicago	yes husband	/ no	no	travelled with her husband	173 Polk St Chicago Ill							5 /		none
27	wife Maria-Ausonia	N.Y New York	yes self	/ no	no	home	573 Jackson Av N.Y.C.							5 4		none
28	father Carlo-Luco Marsi	Ill Chicago	yes self	/ no	no	husband Antonio	4633 W.Roosevelt Rd Chicago Ill							5 4		none
29	g.father same as above	Ill Chicago	yes mother	/ no	no	father same as above								/		none
30	g.father same as above	Ill Chicago	yes mother	/ no	no	father same as above								/		none

Note.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who believes in or is supposed to support government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in opposition to organized government or which teach the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, **ROMANO Comm. ARTURO**, of the **DUILIO**, from **GENOA AND NAPLES**, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly **SWEAR** that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, **13** in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this **JUL 2 - 1928** day of **July**
at **New-York**

Immigration Officer.



MASTER.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months; the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arriving, as, for example, civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply seaman, peddler, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Ability to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "French" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people; and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" as country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)." Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded as "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 26.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, **SALVI DOTT. GAETANO**, Surgeon of the **D'JILIO**, Traveling There With, do
solemnly, sincerely, and truly **SWEAR** that I have had **25** years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of **UNIVERSITY OF NAPLES**
AND LONDON, and that I have made a personal examination of **13** in number, according
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,
to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this **JUL 2 - 1928** day of _____, 19
at **New-York**

SURGEON

Note — If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the conditions of the passengers must be noted hereon and the affidavit re-executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian
American.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, shall be listed on this (yellow) sheet in the following manner:

23 GIU. 1928, 19

Total passengers	1
U. S. citizens	1
Aliens	0

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

163

19

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, **ROMANO Comm. ARTURO**, of the **DUILIO**, from **GENOA AND TAPLES**, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly **SWEAR** that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, **13** in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this **JUL 2 - 1928** day of **July**
at **New-York**

Immigration Officer.



MASTER

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.
Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.
Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).
Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).
Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example, civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron moulder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, moulder, turner, or other indefinite designations.
A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:
A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.
Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.
Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.
Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.
Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.
Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Italian alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy north of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.
Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.
Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.
Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, **SALVI DOTT. GAETANO**, Surgeon of the **DUILIO**, Traveling There With, do
 solemnly, sincerely, and truly **SWEAR** that I have had **25** years' experience as a Physician
 and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of **UNIVERSITY OF NAPLES**
 and **LONDON**, and that I have made a personal examination of **13** in number, according
 each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,
 to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
 condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of **JUL 2 - 1928**, 19

at **New-York**

SURGEON

Note — If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in
 the condition of any alien named herein shall be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
 If immigration data with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

List

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States.
This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of

S. S.

DUILIO

Passengers sailing from

NAPLES

23 JUN 1928, 19

S. S. Passengers sailing from																			15										
1		2		3		4		5		6		7		8		9		10		11		12		13		14		15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age	Sex	Single or married	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	Last permanent residence											
		Family name	Given name					Yrs. Mos.	Read	Write			Sign	Country				City or town	Country	City or town									
1		TROIA	TARQUINI	ELISABETTA	28	f	M H.Wife	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Italian	Pratola P.	10049 N.Q.	Naples	6-21-28	Italy	Sulmona											
2	UNDER 18	TARQUINI	ANFONSO	7	f	S none	no	no	no	Italy	Italian	Pratola P.	10050 N.Q.	same as above	7-22-27	Italy	Sulmona												
3		DI FABIO	CORRIERE	GIULIA	33	f	M H.Wife	no	no	no	Italy	Italian	Pratola P.	287939P.R.	Wash.D.C.	7-22-27	Ohio	Mingo											
4	U.S. CIT.	CORRIERE	IOLE	7	f	S none	no	no	no	Italy	Italian	Ohio	Mingo	B.U.S.		Ohio	Mingo												
5	U.S. CIT.	CORRIERE	ROSA	4	f	S none	no	no	no	Italy	Italian	Ohio	Mingo	B.U.S.		Ohio	Mingo												
6		CIRINO	CERASUOLO	MARIA	30	f	M H.Wife	no	no	no	Italy	Italian	Matrice	10035 N.Q.	Naples	6-21-28	Italy	Matrice											
7	UNDER 18	CERASUOLO	MICHELE	9	m	S none	no	no	no	Italy	Italian	Matrice	10036 N.Q.	same as above		Italy	Matrice												
8	UNDER 18	CERASUOLO	PASQUALE	7	m	S none	no	no	no	Italy	Italian	Matrice	10037 N.Q.	same as above		Italy	Matrice												
9		LIBERATI	GIULIA	27	f	M H.Wife	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Italian	T. Cozzo	10045 N.Q.	Naples	6-21-28	Italy	T. Cozzo												
10	UNDER 18	LIBERATI	EAGLE	3	f	S none	no	no	no	Italy	Italian	T. Cozzo	10046 N.Q.	same as above		Italy	T. Cozzo												
11		STELLUTO	FIORILLO	MICHELINA	25	f	M H.Wife	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Italian	S. Bartolomeo	10042 N.Q.	Naples	6-20-28	Italy	S. Bartolomeo											
12	UNDER 18	FIORILLO	ANTONIO	2	m	S none	no	no	no	Italy	Italian	S. Bartolomeo	10013 N.Q.	Naples	6-20-28	Italy	S. Bartolomeo												
13		BIFALCO	SARNELLI	PILOMENA	27	f	M H.Wife	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Italian	Sarno	9449 N.Q.	Naples		N.Y.	B'klyn											
14	U.S. CIT.	SARNELLI	CAMELIA	6	f	S none	no	no	no	Italy	Italian	N.Y.	New York	B.U.S.		N.Y.	B'klyn												
15	U.S. CIT.	SARNELLI	ASSUNTA	5	f	S none	no	no	no	Italy	Italian	N.Y.	New York	B.U.S.		N.Y.	B'klyn												
16	U.S. CIT.	SARNELLI	CARLO	3	m	S none	no	no	no	Italy	Italian	N.Y.	New York	B.U.S.		N.Y.	B'klyn												
17		BENINCASA	ADELINA	18	f	S H.Wife	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Italian	Sarno	9875 N.Q.	Naples	6-13-28	Italy	Sarno												
18	UNDER 18	MONACO	RAFFAEL	14	m	S laborer	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Italian	Introdacqua	10044 N.Q.	Naples	6-21-28	Italy	Introdacqua												
19		DI BENEDETTO	D'ERAMO	LONILDE	22	f	M H.Wife	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Italian	Introdacqua	10041 N.Q.	Naples	6-21-28	Italy	Introdacqua											
20	UNDER 18	D'ERAMO	PANFILO	10	m	S none	no	no	no	Italy	Italian	Introdacqua	10042 N.Q.	same as above		Italy	Introdacqua												
21		DI MARTINES	DE CHILLIS	LUISA	19	f	M H.Wife	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Italian	Pacentro	10040 N.Q.	Naples	6-21-28	Italy	Pacentro											
22		BOCCIA	LOMBARDI	ANNESE	50	f	M H.Wife	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Italian	T. Annunziata	292533P.R.	Wash.D.C.	7-30-27	N.Y.	B'klyn											
23		CARAMICO	MARENGO	GIUSEPPINA	27	f	M H.Wife	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Italian	Pacentro	10043 N.Q.	Naples	6-21-28	Italy	Pacentro											
24		LOMBARDI	CAFARO	GIUSEPPA	27	f	M H.Wife	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Italian	Caselli	10042 N.Q.	Naples	6-21-28	Italy	Caselli											
25		BUDERI	PALOMBI	CL. MENTINA	18	f	M H.Wife	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Italian	Sezze R.	10011 N.Q.	Naples	6-20-28	Italy	Sezze R.											
26		MOSE'	LOLLI	ELISABETTA	33	f	M H.Wife	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Italian	Giulianova	10015 N.Q.	Naples	6-20-28	Italy	Roseto											
27	UNDER 18	LOLLI	VINCENZO	8	m	S none	no	no	no	Italy	Italian	Giulianova	10016 N.Q.	same as above		Italy	Roseto												
28		SCARPELLI	SCIGLIANO	TERESA	17	f	M H.Wife	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Italian	Cim'	9968 N.Q.	Naples		Italy	Cim'											
29		LANZARA	DI STASIO	ELVIRA	26	f	M H.Wife	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Italian	Auletta	9967 N.Q.	Naples	6-20-28	Italy	Auletta											
30		CARCHITTO	LUIGI	31	m	S laborer	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Italian	Sezze	309061P.R.	Wash.D.C.	10-4-27	N.Y.	Widen												

Total passengers
U. S. citizens
Aliens* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of New-York

JUL 2 - 1928

19

List 6

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

165

No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (intended future permanent residence)	By whom was passage paid?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of, or affiliated with, any organization, association, or society, or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled, Nature, length of time, and cause	Height	Color of—	Marks of identification		
		State	City or town	Whether having a ticket to such final destination	Yes or No	Year or period of years	Where?	Yes or No	Yes or No	Yes or No	Yes or No	Feet	Inches	Hair	Eyes	
1	brother Cesidio-Sulmona	Pa	Ambridge	yes	self	40	no	no	no	husband Ben. Lucio						
2	uncle same as above	Pa	Ambridge	yes	mother	/	no	no	no	father same as above						
3	mother Anna- Giulianova	O.	M.Junction	yes	self	50	yes	20/27	O.	593 Box M.Ju otion O.						
4	g.mother same as above	O.	M.Junction	yes	mother	/	yes	B.U.S.		home same as above						
5	g.mother same as above	O.	M.Junction	yes	mother	/	yes	B.U.S.		home same as above						
6	father Francesco-Matrice	O.	Cleveland	yes	self	50	no	no	no	husband Giuseppe						
7	g.father same as above	O.	Cleveland	yes	mother	/	no	no	no	father same as above						
8	g.father same as above	O.	Cleveland	yes	mother	/	no	no	no	father same as above						
9	father Vincenzo-Tagliacozzo	N.Y	Yonkers	yes	husband	25	no	no	no	travell.with her husband						
10	g.father same as above	N.Y	Yonkers	yes	father	/	no	no	no	travell.with her father						
11	father Agostino-S.Bartolomeo	N.J	Milburn	yes	self	50	no	no	no	husband Salvatore						
12	g.father same as above	N.J	Milburn	yes	mother	/	no	no	no	father same as above						
13	mother Vitalina-Sarno	N.Y	B'klyn	yes	self	25	yes	19/26	N.Y	husband Generoso						
14	g.mother same as above	N.Y	B'klyn	yes	mother	/	yes	B.U.S.		father same as above						
15	g.mother same as above	N.Y	B'klyn	yes	mother	/	yes	B.U.S.		father same as above						
16	g.mother same as above	N.Y	B'klyn	yes	mother	/	yes	B.U.S.		father same as above						
17	mother Tina- Sarno	N.Y	New York	yes	self	25	no	no	no	travell.with her father						
18	f.mother Gervasi Lucia	Pa	Pittcock	yes	self	25	no	no	no	travell.with his father						
19	father Ernesto- Introdacqua	Conn	Bridgeport	yes	self	25	no	no	no	husband Gaudiole						
20	g.father same as above	Conn	Bridgeport	yes	mother	/	no	no	no	1964 Main St Bridgeport Conn						
21	father Vincenzo- Pacentro	Pa	Coraopolis	yes	self	50	no	no	no	father same as above						
22	brother Ciro-Roscotrecase	N.Y	B'klyn	yes	self	25	yes	19/27	N.Y	husband Giovanni						
23	father Francesco Pacentro	Pa	Coraopolis	yes	self	25	no	no	no	10-12 1st Av Coraopolis Pa						
24	mother Teresa- Caselli	N.Y	B'klyn	yes	self	25	no	no	no	home						
25	mother Gudeilli- Sezze	N.J	N.Brunswick	yes	self	30	no	no	no	739 Dean St B'klyn N.Y						
26	father More'-Roseto Abruzzi	Pa	Phila	yes	self	25	no	no	no	husband Pasquale						
27	g.father same as above	Pa	Phila	yes	mother	/	no	no	no	1517 4th Av Coraopolis Pa						
28	fath.in law Scigliano Giuseppe	Pa	Warren	yes	self	50	no	no	no	husband Giuseppe						
29	mother Angelina- Auletta	N.Y	Rosebank	yes	self	25	no	no	no	husband (travell.with)						
30	wife Giuseppina-Sezze	W.Va	Widen	yes	self	30	yes	20/27	W.Va	64 Haly St N.Brunswick N.J						

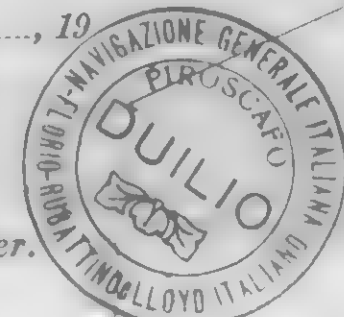
Note.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of, or affiliated with, any organization, association, or society, or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, **ROMANO Comm. ARTURO**, of the **DUILIO**, from **GENOA AND NAPLES**, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly **SWEAR** that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, **13** in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this **JUL 2 - 1928** day of **July**, 19 **1928**
at **New-York**

Immigration Officer.



MASTER

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Trade or status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: "Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Ability to read and write*).—This column should be headed and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully reviewed by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 30.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 28, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

SALVI Dott. GAETANO

DUILIO

I, SALVI Dott. GAETANO, Surgeon of the DUILIO, Traveling There With do
solemnly, sincerely, and truly **SWEAR** that I have had 25 years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of UNIVERSITY OF NAPLES
AND LONDON
and that I have made a personal examination of 13 in number, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

166

Sworn to before me this JUL 2 - 1928 day of July, 19 1928
at New-York Surgeon

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of the vessel must be noted on the record before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russians).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, shall be listed on this (yellow) sheet.

S. S. DUILIO. Passengers sailing from NAPLES, 23 GIU 1978, 19

NOT FILLED.

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

Arriving at Port of New-York

JUL 2 - 1928

19

167

[illegible]

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or affiliated with any organization maintaining and teaching despotic government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, **ROMANO Comm. ARTURO**, of the **DUILIO**, from **GENOA AND NAPLES**, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly **SWEAR** that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, **13** in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this **JUL 2 - 1928** day of _____, 19____
at **New-York**

Immigration Officer.



MASTER

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax stated).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example, Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, **SALVI DOTT. GAETANO**, Surgeon of the **DUILIO**, Traveling There With, do
solemnly, sincerely, and truly **SWEAR** that I have had **25** years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of
UNIVERSITY OF NAPLES AND LONDON, and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, **13** in number, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this **JUL 27 1928**, 19

at **New-York**

[Signature] SURGEON

Note: If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

Race or people is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification; the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States. This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. D U I L I O

Passengers sailing from

SECRET

ON... June 22nd?

1928

Total passengers	1
U. S. citizens	1
Aliens	1

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.

SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

169

Norm.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or opposes organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of race or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, **ROMANO Comm. ARTURO**, of the **DUILIO**, from **GENOA AND NAPLES**, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly **SWEAR** that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, **13** in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this **JUL 2 - 1928** day of **New-York** at ..



MASTER

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Health status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.
Column 3 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.
Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).
Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).
Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example, Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.
A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:
A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.
Steamship companies should make the distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.
Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.
Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Question 8 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.
Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.
Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully reviewed by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "French" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.
The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).
WEST INDIAN.
"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.
SPANISH AMERICAN.
"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.
AFRICAN (BLACK).
"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.
Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.
Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."
Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.
Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.
Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).
Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.
Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.
Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.
Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.
Columns 24 to 30.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, **SALVI Dott. GAETANO**, Surgeon of the **DUILIO** **Travelling There With**
SWEAR **25** (State whether "passport" "ailing there," "ill" or "employed by" "where there" as the case may be)
 solemnly, sincerely, and truly that I have had **25** years' experience as a Physician
 and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of **UNIVERSITY OF NAPLES**
AND LONDON
 and that I have made a personal examination of **13**
 each of the aliens named hereto, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, **13** in number, according
 to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
 condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this JUL 2 - 1928 day of _____, 19

at **New-York**

NOTE - If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the health of the crew must be reported before the vessel is released.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Indian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of New-York

JUL 2 - 1928

19

171

List 1

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36			
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (if intended future permanent residence)	By whom was passage paid?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States	Whether alien is subject to deportation under the United States laws	Whether alien is subject to deportation under the United States laws	Whether alien is subject to deportation under the United States laws	Whether alien is subject to deportation under the United States laws	Whether alien is subject to deportation under the United States laws	Whether alien is subject to deportation under the United States laws	Whether alien is subject to deportation under the United States laws	Whether alien is subject to deportation under the United States laws	Whether alien is subject to deportation under the United States laws	Whether alien is subject to deportation under the United States laws	Whether alien is subject to deportation under the United States laws	Whether alien is subject to deportation under the United States laws	Whether alien is subject to deportation under the United States laws	Whether alien is subject to deportation under the United States laws			
		State	City or town	Whether having a ticket to such final destination	Whether alien paid his own passage - whether paid by himself, or by a relative or friend, or by a company, or by a government	Whether in possession of \$5. and if less, how much?	If yes Yes or No Year or period of years Where?	Whether alien is subject to deportation under the United States laws	Whether alien is subject to deportation under the United States laws	Whether alien is subject to deportation under the United States laws	Whether alien is subject to deportation under the United States laws	Whether alien is subject to deportation under the United States laws	Whether alien is subject to deportation under the United States laws	Whether alien is subject to deportation under the United States laws	Whether alien is subject to deportation under the United States laws	Whether alien is subject to deportation under the United States laws	Whether alien is subject to deportation under the United States laws	Whether alien is subject to deportation under the United States laws	Whether alien is subject to deportation under the United States laws	Whether alien is subject to deportation under the United States laws			
1	brother in law Ferdinando Tassinari-Renazzo (Ferrara)	Mass	Salem	no	self	yes	1905 1928	Mass	son Giorgio Tassinari 60 Essex St. Salem Mass.	no	perm	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	4 11	fair white	grey	none
2	brother Martino Piana Quagliuzzo (Aosta)	Mich	Detroit	no	husband	yes	no	no	husband Nozzero Luigi 17151 Orleans St. Detroit	no	perm	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 4	fair Brown		none
3	mother Rosa La Sorte Genoa	N.Y.	Endicott	no	self	yes	no	no	brother Vitantonio LaSorte 807 Washingt. St. Endicott NY	yes	3 months	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 3	fair grey	brown	none
4	brother Cocchi Eligio Via Virginia 145 Decima (Bologna)	Mass	Boston	yes	self	yes	1904 1928	Mass	husband Raffaele Carletti 391 Chasels St. Boston Mass	no	perm	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 0	fair brown		none
5	wife Rosa Buonanoma Corte Ton-Lammari (Luoca)	Ill.	Cicero	no	self	yes	1912 1926	Ill.	son Domenico Buonanoma 1311 51 Court Cicero Ill	no	perm	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 7	fair brown		none
6	sister Giovanna Bianco Via Creala 48 Palmenta	Cal.	S. Francisco	yes	self	yes	1907 1928	Cal.	reside own residence 287 30th St. S. Francisco Cal	no	perm	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	4 8	fair grey	grey	none
7	father Leonilde Cardinali Tarsogno (Parma)	N.Y.	New York	yes	self	yes	yes	born	father Luigi Cardinali 155 Prince St. New York NY	no	perm	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	4 6	fair brown		none
8	XXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXX	XXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXX	XXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXX	XXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXX	XXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXX	XXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXX	XXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXX	XXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXX	XXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXX	XXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXX	XXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXX	XXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXX	XXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXX	XXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXX	XXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXX	XXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXX	XXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXX	XXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXX	XXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXX	XXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXX	XXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXX		
9																							
10																							
11																							
12																							
13																							
14																							
15																							
16																							
17																							
18																							
19																							
20																							
21																							
22																							
23																							
24																							
25																							
26																							
27																							
28																							
29																							
30																							

NOTE:--Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who believes in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assault or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, **ROMANO Comm. ARTURO**, of the **DUILIO**, from **GENOA AND NAPLES**, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly **SWEAR** that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, **13** in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this **JUL 2 - 1928** day of **New-York** at



MASTER
Officer.

Immigration Officer.

14-420

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as owner, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make the distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "French" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Veneto, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE

2

Form 430 A
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number

2

172

(Printed in England) 14-507

S. S. **DUILIO** sailing from **GENOA**, 22 JUL 1928 19, Arriving at Port of **New-York** JUL 2 - 1928, 19
W. & S. Ltd.

No. OF LIST	NAME IN FULL		AGE	SEX	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE)	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME						
1	BELLUOMINI	Benedetto	47	M	M		Court of Stockton Cal. 14/2/16 N. 571926 pass. Nr. 10082 Washington 25/2/28	914 CALIFORNIA ST. Stockton Cal.
2	BOSSI	Luigi	56	M	V		Court of Bristol Conn. 14/24/28 pass. Nr. 506534 Washington 12/3/28	12, Orchard St. Bristol Conn
3	CARDINALI	John	46	M	M		Sup. Court of New York 25/1/916 N. 613237 pass. Nr. 557742 Washington 12/5/28	140 W Houston New York NY.
4	LUCCHESI	Anna	21	F	M	Washington D.C. 27/4/1907 pass. Nr. 1365 Genoa 14/6/1928		2153 P. St. Washington D.C.
5	NOZZERO	Luigi	40	M	M		Court of Houghton, Mich. 17/11/911 N. 2-7117 pass. Nr. 336748 Washington 14/3/27	17151 Orleans St. Detroit, Mich.
6	SMITH	Margaret	41	F	M		by marriage pass. Nr. 529253 Washington 16/4/28	3802 Behreward Ave. Cleveland Ohio
7	VERONA	Leonidas	64	M	M		Sup. Court of New York 10/9/903 pass. Nr. 527720 Washington 14/4/28	180 St. John's Place Brookland NY
8	LIST CLOSET AT N. 7							
9	PURSER							
10								
11								
12								
13								
14								
15								
16								
17								
18								
19								
20								
21								
22								
23								
24								
25								
26								
27								
28								
29								
30								

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.**—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number

3

173

178

S. S. D. U. I. L. I. O sailing from GENOA ON JUNE 22 nd. , 1928, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK on July 2nd. , 1928.

No. ON LIST.	NAME IN FULL. FAMILY NAME. GIVEN NAME.	AGE. Yrs. Mos.	SEX. M F	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
1	BAYMA Emilia	47	f		by marriage Passaport # 263776 Washington 8/7/26	104 W. 3rd. St. New York, N.Y.
2	LACOMARSINO Vittorio	21	m	New York, N.Y. 3/3/1907	Passaport # 630 Genoa 5/11/27	311 W. 84 St. New York, N.Y.
3	GABRIELE Gennaro	32	m		Court of Philadelphia, Pa. 23/5/1918 Passaport # 286346 Washington 14/9/26	1326 Sigal St. Philadelphia, Pa.
4	MERLETTI Alessandro	36	m		Court of Warren, Ohio 29/9/27 N. 21974-3 Passaport # 492471 Washington 27/1/28	Girard R.D. # 1 (Ohio) Box 37
5	GUIDI Guido	22	m	Pittsburg, Pa. 1/5/1906	Passaport # 467351 Washington 2/10/27	1122 Stillsdale St. Pittsburg, Pa.
6	BUSSOLIATI WILLIAM	31	m		PASSaport 467376 WASH. D.C. 10/21/27	9 BLMWOOD ST SCHERVILLE MASS.

LIST CLOSET AT N. 6

PURSER

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

15

11-4713

NORMALE

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

174

178

S. S. DULIO, sailing from NAPOLI, 25 JUL 1928, 19, Arriving at Port of New York JUL 2 - 1928, 19

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL		AGE	Sex	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs. Mos.				
1	ALAIMO	APOSTINO	31	m	m	Passport U.S.A. N. 467944 issued at	396 Wallabout st Brooklyn N.Y.
2	PANNO	ELENA	22	f	s New York N.Y. 4/13/906.....		44 Orchard st New York N.Y.
3	SPAGNA	MICHELE	39	m	m	Passport U.S.A. N. 495720 issued at	226 Monroe av Buffalo N.Y.
4	RIZZO	SALVATORE	37	m	M	Washington 2/9/28 Pass. #468893 iss. at Wash.D.C. 1-27-27	333 E. 14 St. N.Y.C.
5	DI BLASI	ALDO	32	m	M		104 Northampton St. Boston Mass
6	PROMTINO	SEBASTIANO	35	m	M	Pass. #51111 iss. at Wash.D.C. 4-21-27	123 Ridge St. Astoria L.I.
7	BONACIA	ARTURO	17	m	S New York 1-3-1911	Born	11 Main St. Cold Spring N.Y.
8	RIZZA	CARMLO	32	m	M	Pass. #516644 iss. at Wash.D.C. 3-30-28	54 Boverly St. N. Britain Conn.
9	CALITSE	FRANK	29	m	M	Pass. #544597 iss. at Wash.D.C. 4-21-28	8 Ball St. N. Brunswick N.Y.
10	KOBB	MARY A.	72	f	S Born 7/7/54 - Long Island	Pass. #361545 iss. at Wash.D.C. 4-19-27	440 E. 26 St. N.Y.C.
11	FRICE	LUIGI	31	m	M	Pass. #50511 iss. at Wash.D.C. 4-21-27	134 Dixon St. Phila Pa.
12	DI FEO	PIETRO	34	m	M	Pass. #476621 iss. at Wash.D.C. 11-26-27	139 Box Locust Valley L.I.
13	BRANCACCIO	ANNA	17	f	S New York 8-11-1911	Pass. #4556 iss. at Naples (Italy) 8-25-28	269 Bloom St. N.Y.C.
14	BRANCACCIO	ANGELINA	9	f	S New York 8-25-1918	same as above	same as above
15	MAZZULLO	DOMINIC	23	m	M Chicago Ill. 6-4-1906	Pass. #761 iss. at Rome (Italy) 3-27-28	447 N. Carpenter St. Chicago Ill.
16	CARZILLO	PASQUALE	36	m	M	Pass. #490562 iss. at Wash.D.C. 1-20-28	276 Third Av. B'klyn N.Y.
17	AMEN	PAUL	34	m	M	Pass. #536454 iss. at Wash.D.C. 4-23-28	1020 Ogden av. Bronx N.Y.
18	GRANDE	SISTO	46	m	M	Pass. #498454 iss. at Wash.D.C. 2-18-28	27 Whall Cher St. Providence R.I.
19	GREGORI	LEONELLO	37	m	M	Pass. #470774 iss. at Wash.D.C. 11-4-27	124 W. Lockhart St. Sayre Pa.
20	ALFANO	LENNIE	28	f	M Gloversville N.Y. 11-1-1900	Pass. #478743 iss. at Wash.D.C. 1-23-28	44 Box Oberlin O.
21	SPARANO	ANTONIO	11	m	S Schenectady N.Y. 9-23-1917	Pass. #460304 iss. at Wash.D.C. 8-15-27	811 Congress St. Schenectady N.Y.
22	CASCINO	ANTONIO	41	m	M	Pass. #531074 iss. at Wash.D.C. 4-18-27	685 Chester St. N.Y. Bronx
23	ENGELI	REXANO	19	m	S Utica N.Y. 4-12-1909	Pass. #49871 iss. at Naples (Italy) 8-22-28	909 Broadway St. Utica N.Y. XXXX
24	STRANPI	MICHELE	28	m	S	Pass. #499957 iss. at Wash.D.C. 2-24-28	91 Brunswick St. N.Y.C.
25	BICHI	MARIANO	39	m	M	Pass. #496939 iss. at Wash.D.C. 2-13-28	Schenectady Pa. Schenectady N.Y.
26	N. 25 BICHI BICHI BICHI BICHI BICHI						
27	LIST OF CITIZENS AT N. 25.						
28							
29							
30							

PURSER

Bushman 24-7-28

PURSER

Brodman
24-1/2

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to the passenger at the port of arrival.

11-4713

14

Form 490 A
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number

14

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

(Printed in England) 14-607

S. S.

DUILIO

sailing from

NAPLES

23 JUL 1928

Arriving at Port of

New-York

JUL 2 - 1928

19

175

173

No. of List.	NAME IN FULL FAMILY NAME. GIVEN NAME.	AGE. Yrs. Mos.	SEX. M. F.	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
1	FAVILLA	36	M		Pass. 472386 Iss. at Wash. D.C. 11/10/27	691 E. 188 St N.Y.C.
2	SON	3	M		Pass. same as above	same as above
3	PARTICELLI	37	M		Pass. 502706 Iss. at Wash. D.C. 3/3/28	91 Box Ashland W.Va
4	MARTIN	38	M		Pass. 446468 Iss. at Wash. D.C. 8-3-27	1525 West 11 St. B'klyn N.Y
5	LIST CLOSET AT N. 4.					
6						
7						
8						
9						
10						
11						
12						
13						
14						
15						
16						
17						
18						
19						
20						
21						
22						
23						
24						
25						
26						
27						
28						
29						
30						

PURSER

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
 2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
 3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
 4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

12

Form 630 A
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

(Printed in England) 14-607

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number

12

176

178

S. S.

DUILIO

sailing from NAPLES

, 23 GIU. 1928, 19, Arriving at Port of New-York JUL 2 - 1928, 19

No. of List	NAME IN FULL FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	AGE	Sex	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE)	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES
			Yrs. Mos.				
1	BRIANTE	GIUSEPPE	44	m	M	Pass. 489700 iss. at Wash. D.C. 2-25-28	33 Mott St. White Plains N.Y.
2	COGLIANDRO	CATERINA	34	f	M	Pass. #1322 iss. at Naples (Italy) 5-2-28	345 S. Harvington St. Detroit M.
3	COGLIANDRO	GIUSEPPE	14	m	S	same as above	same as above
4	COGLIANDRO	DOMENICA	6	f	S	same as above	same as above
5	COGLIANDRO	MARIA	4	f	S	same as above	same as above
6	CAPPADONA	GIUSEPPE	64	m	M	Pass. 484755 iss. at Wash. D.C. 7-1-27	Jersey N.J.
7	SACCARDO	ANTONINA	54	f		Pass. #505960 iss. at Wash. D.C. 3-10-28	49 Belmont St. Charleston Mass.
8	SACCARDO	STEFANO	26	m	S	Pass. #85959 iss. at Wash. D.C. 3-10-28	49 Belmont St. Charleston Mass.
9	FLORIO	SALVATORE	39	m	M	Pass. 481259 iss. at Wash. D.C. 12-14-27	449 S. 7 Av. Mt. Vernon N.Y.
10	XXXXXXXXXX	ANTONIO	65	m	M	Pass. #800 iss. at Naples (Italy) 2-25-28	1839 Roswood Av. Phila Pa.
11	LIBERATI	ADOLFO	25	m	M	Pass. #508807 iss. at Wash. D.C. 8-16-28	137 Rice St. Yonkers N.Y.
12	BENINCASA	RAFFAELE	53	m	M	Pass. #306949 iss. at Wash. D.C. 12-4-27	314 E. 155 St. N.Y.C.
13	MONACO	MICHELE	42	m	M	Pass. #476010 iss. at Wash. D.C. 11-25-27	241 A. St. Pittook Pa.
14	FALOMBI	GIOVANNI	29	m	M	Pass. #458740 iss. at Wash. D.C. 9-1-27	54 Haly St. Brunswick N.Y.
15	SCIGLIANO	LUIGI	32	m	M	Pass. #469926 iss. at Wash. D.C. 11-1-27	514 Fourth Av. Warren Pa.
16	DI STASO	FELICE	16	m	M	Pass. #477074 iss. at Wash. D.C. 11-28-27	92 St. Mary Av. Rosebank S.I.
17	ALBERO	EMMACOLATA	36	f	M	Pass. #936 iss. at Naples (Italy) 2-15-28	1839 Roswood Av. Phila Pa.
18	ALBERO	GAETANINA	7	f	S	same as above	same as above
19	ALBERO	ANDREA	6	m	S	same as above	same as above
20	ALBERO	MICHELE	4	m	S	same as above	same as above
21	TIRICO	GIUSEPPE	20	m	S	Pass. #288222 iss. at Wash. D.C. 9-2-26	391 U. Mountain Av. M. Clair N.J.
22	SPISPELLI SCOZZAFAVA	MARIA	31	f	M	Pass. #1278 iss. at Naples (Italy) 4-25-28	165 Willow St. Yonkers N.Y.
23	SCOZZAFAVA	BERNARDO	6	m	S	same as above	same as above
24	CAMPAGNA	LUIGI	37	m	S	Pass. #461699 iss. at Wash. D.C. 9-28-27	98 Jersey St. Geneva N.Y.
25	PISCITELLI	RAFFAELA	16	f	S	Pass. #1482 iss. at Naples (Italy) 5-29-28	1 North P. St. Albany N.Y.
26	PREDALE	ALBERTO	43	m	M	Pass. #507134 iss. at Wash. D.C. 3-19-28	80 13 Av. Newark N.J.
27	CAPARO	MARIA	28	f	M	Pass. #465759 iss. at Wash. D.C. 10-14-27	1351 41 St. B'klyn N.Y.
28	DI FABIO	SILVINO	36	m	M	Pass. #468394 iss. at Wash. D.C. 10-5-27	2207 St. Boulevard St. Phila Pa.
29	TODARO	GIUSEPPE	28	m	M	Pass. 298919 Iss. at Wash. D.C. 11/4/26	172 Prince St N.Y.C.
30	N.10 SEPE ANTONIO PASSED IN I CLASS AT N. 6/8 LIST CLOSET AT N. 29						

PURSER

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.

2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.

3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.

4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

S. S.

0111410

sailing from

0261-1718/79

Arriving at Port of New York

JUL 2 - 1928 19

No. or List.	NAME IN FULL	AGE	Sex	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATIVE OF FOREIGN COUNTRY, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs. Mos.			
1	ASARO	CAMILLO	27	m s New York N.Y. 4/30/911	.....	306 Jefferson at Brooklyn N.Y.
2	MIONE	STEFANO	40	m m	Brooklyn N.Y. 12/10/925	219 North St Brooklyn N.Y.
3	DISALVO	GIUSEPPE	53	m m	Passport U.S.A. N. 486989 issued at Washington 1/4/928	13 Underwille Av White Plains N.Y.
4	SALOMON XXXXX	X XXXXX	XXXXXX	XXXXXX	XXXXXX	XXXXXX
5	GREGORI	ANTONIO	59	m m	Butter Pa 6/26/914	136 Zigler st Buttler Pa
6	GREGORI	FRANCESCO	13	m s Buttler Pa 4/9/915	.....	as above
7	D'AUIL	LUGI	30	m M	Pass.#514091 iss. at Wash.D.C.3-26-28	94 Avery St. Stamford Conn.
8	SALERNO	GIOVANNI	12	m S Utica N.Y. 9-15-1912	.....	822 Catherine St. Utica N.Y.
9	RUTIGLIANO	LUGI	43	m M	Pass.#521322 iss. at Wash.D.C.14-6-28	202 Ferry St. Newark N.J.
10	BIAMONTI	NICOLA	40	m M	Pass.#470571 iss. at Wash.D.C.11-3-27	120 Nostrand Av. B'klyn N.Y.
11	SINCHINICO	VINCENZO	46	m M	Pass.#1465 iss. at Naples (Italy) 5-26-28	3 Jackson St. Lawrence Mass.
12	SINCHINICO	PACINA	41	f M	same as above	same as above
13	IONUSSO	FRANCE	44	m M	Pass.#480625 iss. at Wash.D.C.12-12-27	420 E. 86 St. N.Y.C.
14	LA GESA	JOSEFA	41	m M	Pass.#474463 iss. at Wash.D.C.11-18-27	1739 Polk St. Chicago Ill.
15	SCORZAFANI	DOMENICO	49	m M	Pass.#464755 iss. at Wash.D.C.10-10-27	165 Willow St. Yonkers N.Y.
16	COLAROSI	SABRINO	40	m M	Pass.#411 iss. at Wash.D.C.6-21-27	98 Box Hasting Wash.
17	TESTINI	MICHELE	32	m M	Pass.#473563 iss. at Wash.D.C.1-15-27	375 Marshall St. Milwaukee Wis.
18	NICOLETTI	ALBERTO	18	m S New York 3-27-1911	Pass.#1531 iss. at Naples (Italy) 6-5-28	2933 N.Lambert St. Phila Pa.
19	MARUCA	SALVATORE	44	m M	Pass.#314170 iss. at Wash.D.C.1-4-27	298 Sewickley St. Pittsburg Pa.
20	DI PITTERO	MICHELE	25	m M	Pass.#474018 iss. at Wash.D.C.11-16-27	81 Prince St. B'klyn N.Y.
21	DE PAOLO	FRANCESCO	30	m M	Pass.#466178 iss. at Wash.D.C. 10-17-27	1127 Banner Av. B'klyn N.Y.
22	GAGLIARDI	DOMENICO	40	m M	Pass.#458788 iss. at Wash.D.C.9-16-27	3 Spruce St. Providence R.I.
23	LAMENTO	SAM	32	m M	Pass.#300218 iss. at Wash.D.C. 11-9-26	1945 E. 123 St. Cleveland O.
24	BISPOSSI	ALESSANDRO	16	m M Schenectady N.Y. 4-11-1912	Pass.#968 iss. at Rome (Italy) 6-18-28	Box #4 Hermine Pa.
25	DE PAOLA	CATERINA	20	f S Newark N.J. 6-23-08	Pass.#1629 iss. at Naples 6-21-28	446 S. 12 th St. Newark N.J.
26	MARTINELLI	ANGELA	45	f M	Pass.#7948 iss. at Rome (Italy) 6-12-28	321 Box Masontown W.Va.
27	PALOMBI	LUDOVICO	29	m M	Pass.#452775 iss. at Wash.D.C.8-24-27	53 Wild St. N.Brunswick N.Y.
28	FUNAY	GIUSEPPE	38	m M	Pass.#447849 iss. at Wash.D.C.8-8-27	215 North 4 St. B'klyn N.Y.
29	TAGLIAFERRI	GIUSTEPE	46	m M	Pass.#447370 iss. at Wash.D.C.8-8-27	27 W.State St. Johnstown N.Y.
30	CANDELA	ALFONDO	29	m M	Pass.#466802 iss. at Wash.D.C.10-19-27	105 Midland Av.P.Washing.N.J.

N4 SAILMARTON MARTINO DID NOT SAIL.

PURSER

2:55 PM

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to the passenger at the port of arrival.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, SALVI DOTT. GAETANO, Surgeon of the DUILIO Traveling There With, do
solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 25 years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of UNIVERSITY OF NAPLES
AND LONDON, and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 12 in number, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this JUL 2 - 1928 day of 19, 19
at New-York
[Signature] SURGEON

Note:—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

List

42

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States. This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. DUILIO Passengers sailing from NAPLES, 23 JUL 1928, 19

No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age	Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	† Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	* Last permanent residence		(1)
		Family name	Given name	Yrs. Mos.				Read	Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town	
1		GIARDINI	PASQUALE	36	m	M	laborer	yes	Italian	yes	Italian	S. Italy	Pratola P.	285936P.R.	Wash.D.C.	7-19-27	N.Y.	Ossining		
2		CAVALLARO	FRANCESCO	38	m	M	laborer	yes	Italian	yes	Italian	S. Italy	Pratola P.	290166P.R.	Wash.D.C.	7-27-27	O.	Stenbenville		
3		IOGGO	FILIPPO	47	m	M f.	laborer	yes	Italian	yes	Italian	S. Italy	Orsogna	216537P.R.	Wash.D.C.	11-15-27	N.Y.	New York		
4		PIRONE	FEDERICO	31	m	M	laborer	yes	Italian	yes	Italian	S. Italy	Pettoranello	20319516P.R.	Wash.D.C.	11-9-27	N.Y.	Princeton		
5		MAURO	STANISLAO	28	m	M	laborer	yes	Italian	yes	Italian	S. Italy	Pettoranello	207672P.R.	Wash.D.C.	7-22-27	N.J.	Princeton		
6		GARGANO	ROCCO	43	m	M f.	laborer	yes	Italian	yes	Italian	S. Italy	Corvato	291915P.R.	Wash.D.C.	7-29-27	Mich	Detroit		
7		PELAIA	ANTONIO	18	m	S	joiner	yes	Italian	yes	Italian	S. Italy	S.S. Bruno	10147	Naples	6-22-28	Italy	S.S. Bruno		
8		UBALDINI MARIONNI	LORETA	39	f	M H.	Wife	no	no	no	Italian	S. Italy	Scheggia	10143	Naples	6-22-28	Italy	Scheggia		
9	UNDER 18	MARIONNI	GIUSEPPE	14	m	S	laborer	yes	Italian	yes	Italian	S. Italy	Scheggia	10145	Naples	6-22-28	Italy	Scheggia		
10		MARIONNI	TOMMASO	16	m	S	laborer	yes	Italian	yes	Italian	S. Italy	Scheggia	10146	Naples	6-22-28	Italy	Scheggia		
11		DI BENEDETTO DORE'	MARIA	40	f	M H.	Wife	no	no	no	Italian	S. Italy	Capodrise	10154	Naples	6-23-28	Italy	Capodrise		
12	UNDER 18	DORE'	MARIA	15	f	S H.	Wife	yes	Italian	yes	Italian	S. Italy	Capodrise	10154	Naples	6-23-28	Italy	Capodrise		
13	UNDER 18	DORE'	FILIPPO	8	m	S	none	no	no	no	Italian	S. Italy	Capodrise	10154	Naples	6-23-28	Italy	Capodrise		
14	UNDER 18	DORE'	ANTONIO	5	m	S	none	no	no	no	Italian	S. Italy	Capodrise	10154	Naples	6-23-28	Italy	Capodrise		
15		XX																		

Total passengers
U. S. citizens
Aliens* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

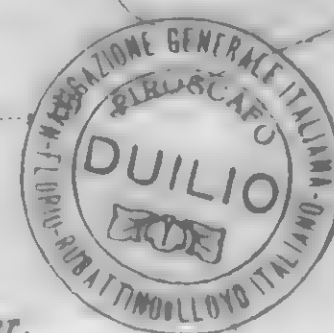
16-420

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, **ROMANO Comm. ARTURO**, of the **DUILIO**, from **GENOVA AND NAPLES**, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly **SWEAR** that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, **12** in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this **JUL 2 - 1928** day of **July**
at **New-York**

Immigration Officer.



MASTER.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.
Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.
Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).
Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).
Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as stevedore, laborer, in labor, turner, or other indefinite designation.
A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown as wages.
A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.
Steamship companies should make these entries from the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.
Column 8 (*Rel. to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)?" In answering this question the language in which the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.
Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.
Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people of each alien as listed.
Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "French" appearing under the heading of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "German" or "Hebrew" alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed.

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (RACE).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy north of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia, and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.
Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

RECEIVED JUL 2 1928

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, SALVI DOTT. GAETANO, Surgeon of the DUILIO Traveling There With, do
 solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 25 years' experience as a Physician
 and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of UNIVERSITY OF NAPLES
AND LONDON, and that I have made a personal examination of
12 in number, according
 each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,
 to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
 condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of JUL 2 - 1928, 19
New-York
 at _____

[Signature]
 SURGEON

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
 If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

List

41

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States.
This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S.

DUILIO

Passengers sailing from

NAPLES

23 JUL 1928, 19

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15				
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age	Sex	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	† Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	* Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name				Yrs. Mos.	Married or single	Read			Read what language (or, if exception claimed, on what ground)	Write				Country	City or town
1		TEDESCO ✓	PASQUALE	29	m	M laborer	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Italian S.	Italy	Molfetta	315564P.R.	Wash.D.C.	10-18-27	N.J.	Hoboken
2		GIORDANO ✓	G OVANNI	42	m	M laborer	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Italian S.	Italy	Rutigliano	287040P.R.	Wash.D.C.	7-21-27	N.Y.	New York
3		SPADANUDO ✓	ANTONIO	35	m	M laborer	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Italian S.	Italy	Aquaviva	327940P.R.	Wash.D.C.	12-1-27	N.J.	Orange
4		SORAZZA ✓	STEFANO	48	m	M laborer	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Italian S.	Italy	S. Benedetto	287660P.R.	Wash.D.C.	7-22-27	N.Y.	B'klyn
5		ARCAIL ✓	ELISABETTA	24	f	M.H.Wife	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Italian S.	Italy	Sepino	9888 N.2.	Naples	6-14-28	Italy	Sepino
6		SERI ✓	PASQUALE	44	m	M laborer	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Italian S.	Italy	Fagnano	296103P.R.	Wash.D.C.	8-11-27	N.Y.	New York
7		ANTONACCI ✓	PIETRO	47	m	M laborer	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Italian S.	Italy	M. Bello	313013P.R.	Wash.D.C.	10-19-27	N.Y.	N.Y.C.
8		D'AVANZO ✓	PAOLO	49	m	M baker	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Italian S.	Italy	Avella	246846P.R.	Wash.D.C.	4-4-27	N.Y.	N. Britain
9		SCIACCALEPORE ✓	DOMENICO	33	m	M f. laborer	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Italian S.	Italy	Molfetta	298499P.R.	Wash.D.C.	8-20-27	N.J.	Hoboken
10		ESTERNI ✓	RAFFAELE	49	m	M laborer	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Italian S.	Italy	Mola	300985P.R.	Wash.D.C.	9-21-27	N.Y.	B'klyn
11		PIZZO ✓	GIOVANNI	51	m	M f. laborer	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Italian S.	Italy	Manone	293925P.R.	Wash.D.C.	8-4-27	Pa	Phila
12		BERARDI ✓	SALVATORE	37	m	M laborer	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Italian S.	Italy	Mangone	289969P.R.	Wash.D.C.	7-27-27	Ohio	Dayton
13		RUGGIERO ✓	PIETRO	34	m	M laborer	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Italian S.	Italy	Mola	335829P.R.	Wash.D.C.	1-14-28	Ill.	Chicago
14		MARINETTI ✓	DOMENICO	30	m	M laborer	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Italian S.	Italy	Mola	316947P.R.	Wash.D.C.	10-21-27	N.Y.	New York
15		CUPPINI ✓	LUIGI	23	m	M laborer	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Italian S.	Italy	Ferentino	283842P.R.	Wash.D.C.	7-14-28	Ill.	Evanston
16		SANTA MELONI ✓	MARIA	24	f	M.H.Wife	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Italian S.	Italy	Pattada	101367P.R.	Naples	6-22-28	Italy	Pattada
17		DANIELE ✓	ROSA	39	f	M.H.Wife	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Italian S.	Italy	Conversano	340322P.R.	Wash.D.C.	2-11-28	Ohio	Akron
18		FOSCHITTI ✓	ANTONIO	41	m	S f. laborer	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Italian S.	Italy	Moricone	304213P.R.	Wash.D.C.	9-14-27	N.Y.	New York
19		PORTO ✓	CARLO	34	m	M f. laborer	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Italian S.	Italy	Faicchio	311017P.R.	Wash.D.C.	10-12-27	Conn.	N. Haven
20		FRANCO ✓	PAOLO	38	m	M laborer	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Italian S.	Italy	Caraffa	304729P.R.	Wash.D.C.	9-16-27	Pa	Easton
21		PLACIDI ✓	ERMELENDINO	31	m	M maner	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Italian S.	Italy	Preai	348369P.R.	Wash.D.C.	3-16-28	W. Va	Ashland
22		PISATURO ✓	FERDINANDO	28	m	M f. laborer	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Italian S.	Italy	Pratella	313744P.R.	Wash.D.C.	10-7-27	Pa	Phila
23		LAFRATE ✓	VINCENZO	44	m	M laborer	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Italian S.	Italy	Sora	283025P.R.	Wash.D.C.	7-9-27	N.Y.	L. Island
24		SCALERA DI SARRO ✓	ANNA	28	f	M.H.Wife	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Italian S.	Italy	Tuoro	10026 N.2.	Naples	6-20-28	Italy	Tuoro
25		MAROLLA ✓	BENIAMINO	31	m	M sailor	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Italian S.	Italy	Giovinazzo	289615P.R.	Wash.D.C.	7-27-28	N.Y.	New York
26		DOLABUGGI ✓	ODOARDO	43	m	M laborer	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Italian S.	Italy	Segni	317023P.R.	Wash.D.C.	11-1-27	N.Y.	Ithaca
27		MARZELLA ✓	LUIGI	34	m	M f. laborer	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Italian S.	Italy	Giovinazzo	336436P.R.	Wash.D.C.	1-19-27	N.Y.	New York
28		PACINI ✓	AUGUSTO	40	m	M laborer	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Italian S.	Italy	Segni	317022P.R.	Wash.D.C.	11-1-27	N.Y.	Ithaca
29		BALDERONI ✓	QUINTINO	36	m	M mechanic	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Italian S.	Italy	Prata	335714P.R.	Wash.D.C.	1-14-28	Mich	Detroit
30		D'ALESSANDRO ✓	DOMENICO	32	m	M laborer	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Italian S.	Italy	Prato	318428P.R.	Wash.D.C.	11-7-27	Conn.	Hartford

Total passengers
U. S. citizens
Aliens* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

16-420

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of New-York, JUL 2 - 1928, 19

16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (* intended future permanent residence)	Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid?	Whether possession of \$50. and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States	Whether alien is a member of the Communist Party of the United States	Whether alien is a member of the National Socialist Party of the United States	Whether alien is a member of the Ku Klux Klan	Whether alien is a member of the I. O. O. F.	Whether alien is a member of the B. P. O. E.	Whether alien is a member of the F. O. C.	Whether alien is a member of the M. W. A. M.	Whether alien is a member of the O. T. M.	Whether alien is a member of the U. M. W.	Whether alien is a member of the A. F. of M.	Whether alien is a member of the L. O. J.	Whether alien is a member of the P. O. S.
		State	City or town			Yes or No	Year or period of years	Where?												
1	wife Isabella- Molfetta	N.J	Hoboken	yes self	25 yes	26/27 N.J	home	357 Poin St Hooken N.J												
2	wife Giovanna-Rutigliano	N.Y	B'klyn	yes self	25 yes	20/27 N.Y	home	135 Carlton St B'klyn N.Y												
3	wife Mar a- Acquaviva	N.J	Orange	yes self	25 yes	20/27 N.J	home	38 Union Av Orange N.J												
4	wife Sofia- Colanietro	N.Y	B'klyn	yes self	25 yes	25/27 N.Y	home	1490 2nd St B'klyn N.Y												
5	father Serafino- Senino	N.Y	Pennian	yes self	30 no	no no	307 E. Elm St Pennian N.Y	home												
6	wife Mariangela-Bagnano A.	N.Y	New York	yes self	25 yes	24/27 N.Y	home	155 Manor St N.Y.C.												
7	wife Grazia- Penne	N.Y	New York	yes self	25 yes	22/27 N.Y	home	34 Mulberry St N.Y.C.												
8	wife Rosa- Avella	Conn	N.Britain	yes self	25 yes	10/27 Conn	home	219 S. Main St N.Britain Conn												
9	wife Palma- Molfetta	N.J	Hoboken	yes self	25 yes	24/27 N.J	home	325 Armens St Hoboken N.J												
10	wife Isabella- Mola	N.Y	B'klyn	yes self	25 yes	20/27 N.Y	home	577 Columbia St B'klyn N.Y												
11	wife Maria- Moggona	Pa	Phila	yes self	50 yes	20/27 Pa	home	2 St Phila Pa												
12	wife Rosina- Mongone	O.	Dayton	yes self	50 yes	20/27 O.	home	38 Flahart St Dayton O.												
13	wife Angela - Mola	N.Y	New York	yes self	25 yes	20/28 Ill	home	222 Columbia St New York												
14	wife Castellana-Mola	N.Y	New York	yes self	25 yes	26/27 N.Y	home	430 W. 39 St N.Y.C.												
15	wife Cristina-Ferentino	Ill	Evanston	yes self	25 yes	24/27 Ill	home	1010 Foster Av Evanston Ill												
16	mother Giovanna-Pattada	N.Y	New York	yes husband	25 no	no no	130 W. Chester St N.Y.C.	travell. with her husband												
17	father Daniele-Conversano	O.	Akron	yes husband	25 yes	27/28 O.	home	211 Victor Av Akron												
18	mother Giuseppa-Moricono	N.Y	Tonawanda	yes self	25 yes	14/27 N.Y	home	262 Ohio St N.Tonawanda N.Y												
19	wife Anna- Faicchio	Conn	New Haven	yes self	25 yes	01/27 Conn	home	127 Columbus Av N.Haven Conn												
20	wife Francesca- Caraffa	Pa	Easton	yes self	25 yes	25/27 Pa	home	117 N. St Easton Pa												
21	father Leopoldo- Colleselle	N.Y	Ashland	yes self	30 yes	20/28 W.Va	home	65 Box Ashland W.Va												
22	mother Cecilia-Pratella	Pa	Phila	yes self	25 yes	23/27 Pa	home	2011 Morris St Phila Pa												
23	wife Annunziata-Sora	I.I	Astoria	yes self	50 yes	23/27 N.Y	home	124 Grand Av Astoria I.I												
24	father Carlo- Duoro	R.I	Providence	yes self	25 no	no no	home	224 St Providence R.I												
25	wife Anna- Giovinazzo	N.Y	New York	yes self	30 yes	25/27 N.Y	home	190 Hester St N.Y.C.												
26	wife Rosa- Segni	N.Y	Ithaca	yes self	25 yes	23/27 N.Y	home	322 W. Buffalo St Ithaca N.Y												
27	wife Anna- Giovinazzo	N.Y	New York	yes self	30 yes	25/27 N.Y	home	190 Hester St N.Y.C.												
28	wife Matilde- Segni	N.Y	Ithaca	yes self	25 yes	23/27 N.Y	home	315 Park Av Ithaca N.Y												
29	wife Livia-Prata D'Ausonia	Mich	Detroit	yes self	25 yes	25/28 Mich	home	2430 Forest Av Detroit Mich												
30	wife Angelina-Pratola Pel.	Conn	Hartford	yes self	50 yes	25/27 Conn	home	130 Wine St Hartford Conn												

NOTE - Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, ROMANO Comm. ARTURO, of the DUILIO, from Genoa and Naples, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly **SWEAR** that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 12 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this JUL 2 - 1928 day of July
at New-York



MASTER
Officer.

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head for status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of consular officials only.
Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.
Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).
Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example, Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, machinist, painter, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as *engineer*, *painter*, *molder*, *turner*, or other indefinite designations.
A designation should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, and between:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.
Steamship companies should make the distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Use to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.
Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully reviewed by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "French" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of answer people does not mean "French" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i.e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Liguria) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i.e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where*).—The entry should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before, and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as: 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

certificates required by law

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

40

I, SALVI DOTT. GAETANO, Surgeon of the DUILIO Traveling There With do, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 25 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of UNIVERSITY OF NAPLES AND LONDON, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 12 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

182

Sworn to before me this day of JUL 2 - 1928, 19
at New-York

[Signature]
SURGEON

Note - If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted and the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States.

DUILIO

Passengers sailing from

NAPOLI

226111928

19

Nº19 Colocchia Michale: did not sudl.

PURSER

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.

183

Arriving at Port of New York, JUL 2 - 1928, 19

No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	State	City or town	Final destination (* intended future permanent residence)	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether by relative, whether paid by agent, whether paid by corporation, society, contract, public, or government)	Whether having a ticket to such final destination	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States (Whether alien intended to remain in the United States, or to remain in the United States for a limited period, or to remain in the United States for an indefinite period, or to remain in the United States for a permanent residence)	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intended to become a citizen of the United States	Whether alien is a member of a labor union, or a member of a political party, or a member of a religious organization, or a member of a social organization, or a member of a fraternal organization, or a member of a secret society, or a member of a similar organization	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether alien is a member of a labor union, or a member of a political party, or a member of a religious organization, or a member of a social organization, or a member of a fraternal organization, or a member of a secret society, or a member of a similar organization	Whether alien has been previously deported under any law	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height Feet Inches	Complexion	Color of— Hair Eyes	Marks of identification
1	wife Lagaipa Alfonso Raffadali	N.Y.	Brooklyn		self	yes	25	yes 926/27 N.Y.	returning to my residence 40 First st Brooklyn N.Y.	no	perman	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	4 9	fair	brown	no
2	sister Gruppuse Antonina Vita	N.Y.	New York		self	yes	25	yes 904/27 N.Y.	returning to my residence 122 West New York N.Y.	no	perman	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 3	dark	brown	no
3	mother Miceli Gaetana Vita	N.Y.	New York		self	yes	25	no	husband Gence Giuseppe 122 West New York N.Y.	no	perman	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 3	dark	brown	no
4	wife Lafata Rosa Cinisi	Mic	Detroit		self	yes	25	yes 923/28 Mic	returning to my residence 2417 Fort st Detroit Mic	no	perman	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 4	dark	Grey Brown	no
5	wife Butera Vincenza Bagheria	N.Y.	Brooklyn		self	yes	25	yes 920/27 N.Y.	returning to my residence 524 1/2 st Brooklyn N.Y.	no	perman	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	4 9	fair	brown	no
6	wife Carmela-Ruvo Paglia	N.Y.	White Plains		self	yes	25	yes 23/27 N.Y.	home 27 Main St W.Plains N.Y.	no	perman	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 2	fair	brn	none
7	wife Gallo-Agropoli	N.Y.	B'klyn		self	yes	25	yes 27/27 N.Y.	home 1262 65 St B'klyn N.Y.	no	perman	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 6	fair	brn	none
8	wife Elena-Ceglie Cambo	Ill	Chicago		self	yes	25	yes 23/27 Ill	home 800 Taylor St Chicago Ill	no	perman	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 5	fair	brn	none
9	wife Margherita-S.A. vino	Conn	Bridgeport		self	yes	50	yes 25/27 Conn	home 90 Lexington Av Bridgeport Conn	no	perman	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 4	fair	brn	none
10	wife Maria-Loquaviva F.	N.J.	S.Orange		self	yes	50	yes 29/27 N.Y.	home 10 Lackawanna Av S.Orange N.J.	no	perman	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 6	fair	brn	none
11	father Giuseppe-Boiano	N.Y.	Mamaroneck		self	yes	50	yes 20/27 N.Y.	home 101 Clair St Mamaroneck N.Y.	no	perman	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 4	fair	brn	none
12	wife Marianna-S.Pietro M.	Pa	Phila		self	yes	25	yes 23/27 Pa	home 118 E.10 St Phila Pa	no	perman	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 7	fair	brn	none
13	wife Filomena-Mammola	N.Y.	B'klyn		self	yes	25	yes 23/27 Pa	home 58 St B'klyn N.Y.	no	perman	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 5	fair	brn	none
14	wife Elvira-Mosciano S.A.	N.Y.	Rochester		self	yes	25	yes 27/28 N.Y.	home 272 Canal St Rochester N.Y.	no	perman	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 4	fair	brn	none
15	wife Chiara-Notaresco	Pa	Phila		self	yes	50	yes 23/27 Pa	home 5030 Lancaster Av Phila Pa	no	perman	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 2	fair	brn	none
16	wife Maria-Vallalonga	Pa	Ellwood		self	yes	25	yes 24/27 Pa	home 519 Franklin Av Ellwood Pa	no	perman	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 4	fair	brn	none
17	wife Teresa-Vallalonga	Pa	Ellwood		self	yes	25	yes 24/28 Pa	home 413 Hillside Av Ellwood Pa	no	perman	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 4	fair	brn	none
18	relative Michelino-Grandipet	R.I	Providence		self	yes	50	yes 20/27 R.I	home 114 District St Providence R.I.	no	perman	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 6	fair	brn	none
19	wife Filomena-S. Maria	N.Y.	Flushing		self	yes	25	yes 26/27 N.Y.	home 21 W. Grove St Flushing N.Y.	no	perman	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 7	fair	brn	none
20	wife Caterina-Rutigliano	N.Y.	Flushing		self	yes	25	yes 26/27 N.Y.	home 21 W. Grove St Flushing N.Y.	no	perman	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 7	fair	brn	none</

Note.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbeliefs in opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, **ROMANO Comm. ARTURO**, of the **DUILIO**, from **GENOVA AND NAPLES**, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly **SWEAR** that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, **15** in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this **JUL 2 - 1928** day of **July**
at **New-York**

Immigration Officer.



MASTER.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head of state*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.
Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.
Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).
Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).
Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example, civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.
A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:
A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.
Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.
Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.
Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.
Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.
Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully reviewed by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "French" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.
The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 30.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, SALVI Dott. GAETANO, Surgeon of the DUILIO Traveling There With, do
 solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 25 years' experience as a Physician
 and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of UNIVERSITY OF NAPLES
AND LONDON, and that I have made a personal examination of
 each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 12 in number, according
 to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
 condition of such aliens.

184

Sworn to before me this _____ day of JUL 2 - 1928, 19
 at New-York

[Signature]
 SURGEON

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any change that may have occurred en route in the conditions of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
 If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

List

39

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States. This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. DUILIO

Passengers sailing from

NAPLES

23 GIU. 1928, 19

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15					
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age	Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	† Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	* Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name					Yrs. Mos.	Read	Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground)			Write	Country				City or town	Country	City or town
1		ZITOLA	ANGELO	49	m	M	f. laborer	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Italian	Italy	S. Sossio	308270 P.R.	Wash. D.C.	9-30-27	Mass.	Boston
2		CORLITO	GIUSEPPE	31	m	M	f. laborer	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Italian	Italy	S. Sossio	314029 P.R.	Wash. D.C.	10-22-27	Mass.	Boston
3		VERRECCHIA	BENED. TAO	47	m	M	laborer	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Italian	Italy	Fili gnano	282750 P.R.	Wash. D.C.	7-11-27	Pa.	Phila
4		DE RITO	PASQUALE	39	m	M	mason	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Italian	Italy	Dagnoli	T. 336186 P.R.	Wash. D.C.	1-18-28	N.Y.	New York
5		CIPRI	GIUSEPPE	18	m	S	carpenter	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Italian	Italy	Corato	10075N.2.	Naples	6-21-28	Italy	Corato
6		SANNUCCI DI COLA	ROSA	24	f	M	H. Wife	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Italian	Italy	C. Sangro	10048 N.2.	Naples	6-21-28	Italy	C. Sangro
7		LEONE CARLINO	MARGHERITA	34	f	M	H. Wife	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Italian	Italy	C. Sangro	10063	Naples	6-21-28	Italy	C. Sangro
8	UNDER 16	CARLINO	ORLANDINA	8	f	S	none	no	no	no	Italy	Italian	Italy	C. Sangro	10064	Naples	6-21-28	Italy	C. Sangro
9	UNDER 16	CARLINO	LUDOVICO	4	m	S	none	no	no	no	Italy	Italian	Italy	C. Sangro	10065	Naples	6-21-28	Italy	C. Sangro
10		ZARLenga	CATAURO MARIANGELA	34	f	M	H. Wife	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Italian	Italy	Agnone	9958N.2.	Naples	6-19-28	Italy	Agnone
11	UNDER 16	CATAURO	ALESSANDRO	8	m	S	none	no	no	no	Italy	Italian	Italy	Agnone	9959N.2.	same as above		Italy	Agnone
12		CORRADETTI	MARIA	24	f	M	H. Wife	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Italian	Italy	S. Paolo	8549 N.2.	Naples	5-11-28	Italy	A. Picon
13		PERNA DELLE CAVE	ROSA	47	mf	M	H. Wife	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Italian	Italy	Scisciano	9890 N.2.	Naples	6-15-28	Italy	Scisciano
14	UNDER 16	DELLE CAVE	CARMELA	10	f	S	none	no	no	no	Italy	Italian	Italy	Scisciano	9891 N.2.	Naples	6-15-28	Italy	Scisciano
15	UNDER 16	DELLE CAVE	ANTONIO	7	m	S	none	no	no	no	Italy	Italian	Italy	Scisciano		Naples	6-15-28	Italy	Scisciano
16		FARCHIONE	ORLANDO	26	m	M	laborer	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Italian	Italy	S. Paolo	6383 N.2.	Naples	3-5-28	Italy	T. Casauria
17	10/5/16/18/23	SANFIRARDI	GIUSEPPE	49	m	M	laborer	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Italian	Italy	Ceglie	226572 P.R.	Wash. D.C.	5-11-27	Ill.	Chicago
18		PRESTIA	DOMENICA	32	f	M	H. Wife	no	no	no	Italy	Italian	Italy	Gutro	10117	Naples	6-21-28	Italy	Gutro
19	UNDER 16	PRESTIA	ROSARIO	7	m	S	none	no	no	no	Italy	Italian	Italy	Gutro	10118	Naples	6-21-28	Italy	Gutro
20		ROCCA RENIERI	MARIA	29	f	M	H. Wife	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Italian	Italy	Carlopoli	10112	Naples	6-21-28	Italy	Gutro
21	UNDER 16	RENIERI	ROSINA	2	f	S	none	no	no	no	Italy	Italian	Italy	Carlopoli	10113	Naples	6-21-28	Italy	Gutro
22		RESELLI	VINCENZO	31	m	M	laborer	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Italian	Italy	Corato	296479 P.R.	Wash. D.C.	8-12-27	N.Y.	New York
23		PALELLA	LUCIANO	56	m	M	laborer	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Italian	Italy	Ceglie	C. 309952 P.R.	Wash. D.C.	10-7-27	Ill.	Chicago
24		RIDOLFO	FRANCESCO	46	m	M	mason	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Italian	Italy	Galtagirone	239666 P.R.	Wash. D.C.	3-15-27	Mass.	Somerville
25		MAZZUCCO	CATERINA	29	f	M	H. Wife	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Italian	Italy	Ruviano	298163 P.R.	Wash. D.C.	8-19-27	N.Y.	Albany
26	U.S. CI.	MAZZUCCO	MARIA	4	f	S	none	no	no	no	Italy	Italian	Italy	N.Y. Albany		B.U.S.		N.Y.	Albany
27	U.S. CI.	MAZZUCCO	GILDA	4	f	S	none	no	no	no	Italy	Italian	Italy	N.Y. Albany		B.U.S.		N.Y.	Albany
28		DI PIETRO	ARTISTA GIOVANNA	27	f	M	h. wife	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Italian	Italy	Introdacqua	10095	Naples	6-21-28	Italy	Introdacqua
29	UNDER 16	ARTISTA	ASSUNTA	7	f	S	none	no	no	no	Italy	Italian	Italy	Introdacqua	10099	Naples	6-21-28	Italy	Introdacqua
30		MASTROIANNI	ANTONIO	19	m	S	f. laborer	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Italian	Italy	Platania	9944 N.2.	Naples	6-19-28	Italy	Platania

Total passengers
U. S. citizens
Aliens* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

185

Arriving at Port of New-York

JUL 2 - 1928

19

16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36	
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)	State	City or town	Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid for own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by other person, or by any organization, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of \$50 and if not, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States (Whether alien came to United States for employment, to join relative or friend, to study, to engage in business, to perform contract, to seek asylum, or for other purpose)	Length of time after landing in United States	Whether alien landed in United States	Whether alien landed in United States	Whether alien landed in United States	Whether alien landed in United States	Whether alien landed in United States	Whether alien landed in United States	Whether alien landed in United States	Whether alien landed in United States	Whether alien landed in United States	Whether alien landed in United States
						Yes or No	Year or period of years	Where?									Height Feet Inches	Color of— Complexion Hair Eyes	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Marks of identification
1	wife Mariangela- S.Sossio	Mass	Malden	yes self	25	yes	20/27	Mass	156 Belmont St Malden Mass	permanent	yes	no	no	no	no	no	5	4	brn	brn	none
2	wife Lucia- S.Sossio	Mass	Boston	yes self	25	yes	3/27	Mass	124 Cleveland Pl Boston Mass	permanent	yes	no	no	no	no	no	5	5	brn	brn	none
3	wife Maria M.-Filigmano	Pa	Phila	yes self	25	yes	22/28	Pa	806 Brimmer St Phila Pa	permanent	yes	no	no	no	no	no	5	5	grey	brn	none
4	wife Giuseppa-Bagnoli Tr.	N.Y	New York	yes self	25	yes	23/28	N.Y	23 Mulberry St N.Y.C.	permanent	yes	no	no	no	no	no	5	5	brn	brn	none
5	sister Luisa- Corato	N.Y	New York	yes self	25	no	no	no	627 9th Av N.Y.C.	permanent	yes	no	no	no	no	no	5	2	brn	brn	none
6	father Giuseppe-Castel S.	Pa	Pittsburg	yes husband	25	no	no	no	147 Meadow St Pittsburg Pa	permanent	yes	no	no	no	no	no	5	4	brn	brn	none
7	fath.in law Ludovico Carlini	Pa	Verona	yes husband	25	no	no	no	134 Box Verona Pa	permanent	yes	no	no	no	no	no	5	4	brn	brn	none
8	g.father same as above	Pa	Verona	yes father	25	no	no	no	father same as above	permanent	yes	no	no	no	no	no	5	4	brn	brn	none
9	g.father same as above	Pa	Verona	yes father	25	no	no	no	father same as above	permanent	yes	no	no	no	no	no	5	4	brn	brn	none
10	father Antonio- Agnone	N.Y	New York	yes self	25	no	no	no	73 Baxter St N.Y.C.	permanent	yes	no	no	no	no	no	5	4	brn	brn	none
11	g.father same as above	N.Y	New York	yes mother	25	no	no	no	father same as above	permanent	yes	no	no	no	no	no	5	4	brn	brn	none
12	sister Soeranza- Ascoli	Pa	Reading	yes self	25	no	no	no	160 Hamilton St Reading Pa	permanent	yes	no	no	no	no	no	5	4	brn	brn	none
13	father Antonio- Scisciano	N.Y	B'klyn	yes self	25	yes	5/13	Ill	623 Washing. Av B'klyn N.Y	permanent	yes	no	no	no	no	no	5	2	brn	brn	none
14	g.father same as above	N.Y	B'klyn	yes mother	25	no	no	no	father same as above	permanent	yes	no	no	no	no	no	5	2	brn	brn	none
15	g.father same as above	N.Y	B'klyn	yes mother	25	no	no	no	father same as above	permanent	yes	no	no	no	no	no	5	2	brn	brn	none
16	wife Lucia- Tocco Casauria Conn	Derby	yes self	25	no	no	no	no	cousin Vincenzo Capone 24 Bank St Derby Conn	permanent	yes	no	no	no	no	no	5	6	brn	brn	none
17	wife Angela- Ceglie Campo	Ill	Chicago	yes self	25	yes	20/27	Mass	42 Forquet St Chicago Ill	permanent	yes	no	no	no	no	no	5	5	grey	brn	none
18	father Salvatore-Butro	Pa	Connellsville	yes husband	25	no	no	no	168 Oak Alley Connellsville Pa	permanent	yes	no	no	no	no	no	5	2	brn	brn	none
19	g.father same as above	Pa	Connellsville	yes father	25	no	no	no	father same as above	permanent	yes	no	no	no	no	no	5	2	brn	brn	none
20	mother Rosa- Carlipoli	N.Y	Niagara Falls	yes self	25	no	no	no	249 11 St Niagara Falls N.Y	permanent	yes	no	no	no	no	no	5	4	brn	brn	none
21	g.mother same as above	N.Y	Niagara Falls	yes mother	25	no	no	no	father same as above	permanent	yes	no	no	no	no	no	5	4	brn	brn	none
22	wife Elisabetta- Corato	N.Y	New York	yes self	25	yes	20/27	N.Y	261 E. 30 St N.Y.C.	permanent	yes	no	no	no	no	no	5	5	brn	brn	none
23	wife Teresa- Ceglie Campo	Ill	Riverside	yes self	25	yes	23/27	Ill	121 Southern Rd Riverside Ill	permanent	yes	no	no	no	no	no	5	5	brn	brn	none
24	wife Caterina- Onfrico	Mass	Somerville	yes self	25	yes	25/27	Mass	24 2 St Somerville Mass	permanent	yes	no	no	no	no	no	5	5	brn	brn	none
25	father Salvatore-Ruviano	N.Y	Schenectady	yes husband	25	yes	25/27	N.Y	Schenectady N.Y 17 Manhattan Str.	permanent	yes	no	no	no	no	no	5	1	brn	brn	none
26	g.father same as above	N.Y	Schenectady	yes father	25	yes	B.U.S.	no	home same as above	permanent	yes	no	no	no	no	no	5	1	brn	brn	none
27	g.father same as above	N.Y	Schenectady	yes father	25	yes	B.U.S.	no	home same as above	permanent	yes	no	no	no	no	no	5	1	brn	brn	none
28	sister Marianna-Introdacqua	W.Va	Welh	yes self	25	no	no	no	180 Box Welh W.Va	permanent	yes	no	no	no	no	no	5	2	brn	brn	none
29	aunt same as above	W.Va	Welh	yes mother	25	no	no	no	father same as above	permanent	yes	no	no	no	no	no	5	2	brn	brn	none
30	mother Maria- Platania	Mass	Bryn	yes self	25	no	no	no	736 Raybroad Av Bryn Mass	permanent	yes	no	no	no	no	no	5	5	brn	brn	none

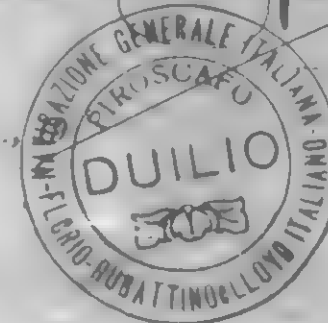
NOTE.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, **ROMANO Comm. ARTURO**, of the **D JILIO**, from **GENOA AND NAPLES**, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly **SWEAR** that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, **12** in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this **JUL 2 - 1928** day of
at **New-York**

Immigration Officer.



MASTER

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head of ship*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officers only.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example, Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply a name or, (smith, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:
A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Ability to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following questions: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Home people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "French" appearing under the heading of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the heading of race or people does not mean "French" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Veneto, and Brescia and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place, city, or town of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative, friend, citizenship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before, and if so, the year or period of years and place, as, 1891-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

38

I, SALVI DOTT. GAETANO, Surgeon of the DUILIO, Traveling There With, do
solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 25 years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of UNIVERSITY OF NAPLES
AND LONDON, and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 12 in number, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

186

Sworn to before me this JUL 2 - 1928 day of 19,
at New-York

[Signature]
SURGEON

Note. - If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the persons must be noted in this affidavit and reported.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

List **38**

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States. This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. **DUILIO** Passengers sailing from **NAPLES**, **23 JUL 1928**, 19

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column has been removed by the Department of Labor)	NAME IN FULL Family name Given name	Age Yrs. Mos.	Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to— Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground)	Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	Race or people	Place of birth Country City or town	Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	Last permanent residence Country City or town
1		PAOLO SANTORINO ANNA	32	f	M	Wife	yes Italian	yes	Italy	Platania	9722 N.Q.	Naples	6-11-28	Italy Platania
2		ALFREDO	34	m	M	f. laborer	yes Italian	yes	Italy	Spezzano	204988P.R.	Wash.D.C.	8-17-27	N.Y. New York
3		ROSARIA	34	f	M	H. Wife	yes Italian	yes	Italy	GuardiaP.	9960 N.Q.	Naples	6-18-28	Italy Corleto
4		ROSINA	14	f	S	H. Wife	no	no	Italy	GuardiaP.	9963 N.Q.	same as above		Italy Corleto
5		ANTONIO	12	m	S	none	no	no	Italy	GuardiaP.	9965 N.Q.	same as above		Italy Corleto
6		TERESA	7	f	S	none	no	no	Italy	GuardiaP.	9964 N.Q.	same as above		Italy Corleto
7		ANNA	16	f	S	H. Wife	yes Italian	yes	Italy	CorletoP.	9961 N.Q.	Naples	6-19-28	Italy Corleto
8		NICOLA	16	m	S	joiner	yes Italian	yes	Italy	CorletoP.	9962 N.Q.	same as above		Italy Corleto
9		GABRIELE	33	m	M	f. laborer	yes Italian	yes	Italy	CorletoP.	316668P.R.	Wash.D.C.	10-28-27	N.Y. Singae
10		CAROLINA	36	f	M	H. Wife	yes Italian	yes	Italy	Rogliano	10034N.Q.	Naples	5-20-28	Italy Rogliano
11	UNDER 16	GIUSEPPINA	8	f	S	none	yes Italian	yes	Italy	Capestrano	9951 N.Q.	Naples	6-19-28	Italy Capestrano
12		CATERINA	34	f	M	H. Wife	yes Italian	yes	Italy	C.Pietro	9953 N.Q.	Naples	6-19-28	Italy C.Pietro
13	UNDER 16	CROCIFISSA	8	f	S	none	no	no	Italy	C.Pietro	9954 N.Q.	same as above		Italy C.Pietro
14		EUGENIO	32	m	M	f. laborer	yes Italian	yes	Italy	Cosenza	293923P.R.	Wash.D.C.	8-5-27	N.Y. New York
15		LUIGI	37	m	M	f. laborer	yes Italian	yes	Italy	Cosenza	300727P.R.	Wash.D.C.	8-29-27	Wis. Kenosha
16		GAUSE	27	m	S	merchant	yes Albanian	yes	Albania	Sebenic.	375713P.R.	Wash.D.C.	5-15-28	Mich. Detroit
17		FRANCESCO	38	m	M	f. laborer	yes Italian	yes	Italy	Donnici	892163P.R.	Wash.D.C.	7-29-27	Pa. Pittsburg
18		ANGELINA	37	m	M	laborer	yes Italian	yes	Italy	G. Alfiera	287888P.R.	Wash.D.C.	1-21-27	N.Y. Corona
19		SICMANNI	33	m	M	laborer	yes Italian	yes	Italy	Batano I.	320370P.R.	Wash.D.C.	11-10-27	N.Y. B'klyn
20		ISABELLA	46	f	M	H. Wife	yes Italian	yes	Italy	Molfetta	9955 N.Q.	Naples	6-19-28	Italy Molfetta
21	UNDER 16	NICOLA	9	m	S	none	no	no	Italy	Molfetta	9956 N.Q.	same as above		Italy Molfetta
22		CATERINA	16	f	S	H. Wife	yes Italian	yes	Italy	Molfetta	9957 N.Q.	same as above		Italy Molfetta
23		ANGELINA	29	f	M	H. Wife	no	no	Italy	Callicelli	19942 N.Q.	Naples	6-19-28	Italy Mosciano
24		ARTURO	16	m	S	tailor	yes Italian	yes	Italy	Lanciano	10804N.Q.	Naples	6-21-28	Italy Lanciano
25		IDA	25	f	M	H. Wife	yes Italian	yes	Italy	S. Elpidio	10077N.Q.	same as above		Italy S. Elpidio
26		ROMA	22	f	M	H. Wife	yes Italian	yes	Italy	Camerino	1009CN.Q.	same as above		Italy Camerino
27		NUNZIATA	31	f	M	H. Wife	yes Italian	yes	Italy	Sulmona	10089N.Q.	same as above		Italy Sulmona
28		ANTONIO	40	m	M	f. laborer	yes Italian	yes	Italy	Nicastro	30289P.R.	Wash.D.C.	8-31-28	N.Y. New York
29		VITO	43	m	M	f. laborer	yes Italian	yes	Italy	S. Arcangelo	322607P.R.	Wash.D.C.	11-14-27	N.Y. New York
30		ERMINIO	28	m	M	shoemaker	yes Italian	yes	Italy	Soanno	287712P.R.	Wash.D.C.	7-20-27	Ill. Chicago

Total passengers
U. S. citizens
Aliens

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

The entries on this sheet must
be typewritten or printed.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.

Arriving at Port of

New-York

JUL 2 - 1928

19

16		17		18		19		20		21		22		23		24		25		26		27		28		29		30		31		32		33		34		35		36																																																																								
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)		By whom was passage paid? (Whether also paid for own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by other person, or by association, society, money lender, or government)	Whether having a ticket to such final destination?	Whether in possession of \$50. and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States	Whether subject has been previously deported under laws relating to immigration	Whether subject is a member of the United States Army, Navy, or Marine Corps	Whether subject is a member of the United States Coast Guard	Whether subject is a member of the United States Customs Service	Whether subject is a member of the United States Fish and Wildlife Service	Whether subject is a member of the United States Forest Service	Whether subject is a member of the United States Geological Survey	Whether subject is a member of the United States Health, Education and Welfare Administration	Whether subject is a member of the United States Housing and Urban Development Administration	Whether subject is a member of the United States Labor Department	Whether subject is a member of the United States National Aeronautics and Space Administration	Whether subject is a member of the United States National Endowment for the Humanities	Whether subject is a member of the United States National Foundation for the Arts	Whether subject is a member of the United States National Foundation for the Humanities	Whether subject is a member of the United States National Foundation for the Medical Sciences	Whether subject is a member of the United States National Foundation for the Social Sciences	Whether subject is a member of the United States National Foundation for the Special Education	Whether subject is a member of the United States National Foundation for the Technical Education	Whether subject is a member of the United States National Foundation for the Visual Arts	Whether subject is a member of the United States National Foundation for the Visual Arts	Whether subject is a member of the United States National Foundation for the Visual Arts	Whether subject is a member of the United States National Foundation for the Visual Arts	Whether subject is a member of the United States National Foundation for the Visual Arts	Whether subject is a member of the United States National Foundation for the Visual Arts	Whether subject is a member of the United States National Foundation for the Visual Arts	Whether subject is a member of the United States National Foundation for the Visual Arts	Whether subject is a member of the United States National Foundation for the Visual Arts	Whether subject is a member of the United States National Foundation for the Visual Arts	Whether subject is a member of the United States National Foundation for the Visual Arts	Whether subject is a member of the United States National Foundation for the Visual Arts	Whether subject is a member of the United States National Foundation for the Visual Arts	Whether subject is a member of the United States National Foundation for the Visual Arts	Whether subject is a member of the United States National Foundation for the Visual Arts	Whether subject is a member of the United States National Foundation for the Visual Arts	Whether subject is a member of the United States National Foundation for the Visual Arts	Whether subject is a member of the United States National Foundation for the Visual Arts	Whether subject is a member of the United States National Foundation for the Visual Arts	Whether subject is a member of the United States National Foundation for the Visual Arts	Whether subject is a member of the United States National Foundation for the Visual Arts	Whether subject is a member of the United States National Foundation for the Visual Arts	Whether subject is a member of the United States National Foundation for the Visual Arts	Whether subject is a member of the United States National Foundation for the Visual Arts	Whether subject is a member of the United States National Foundation for the Visual Arts	Whether subject is a member of the United States National Foundation for the Visual Arts	Whether subject is a member of the United States National Foundation for the Visual Arts	Whether subject is a member of the United States National Foundation for the Visual Arts	Whether subject is a member of the United States National Foundation for the Visual Arts	Whether subject is a member of the United States National Foundation for the Visual Arts	Whether subject is a member of the United States National Foundation for the Visual Arts	Whether subject is a member of the United States National Foundation for the Visual Arts	Whether subject is a member of the United States National Foundation for the Visual Arts	Whether subject is a member of the United States National Foundation for the Visual Arts	Whether subject is a member of the United States National Foundation for the Visual Arts	Whether subject is a member of the United States National Foundation for the Visual Arts	Whether subject is a member of the United States National Foundation for the Visual Arts	Whether subject is a member of the United States National Foundation for the Visual Arts	Whether subject is a member of the United States National Foundation for the Visual Arts	Whether subject is a member of the United States National Foundation for the Visual Arts	Whether subject is a member of the United States National Foundation for the Visual Arts	Whether subject is a member of the United States National Foundation for the Visual Arts	Whether subject is a member of the United States National Foundation for the Visual Arts	Whether subject is a member of the United States National Foundation for the Visual Arts	Whether subject is a member of the United States National Foundation for the Visual Arts	Whether subject is a member of the United States National Foundation for the Visual Arts	Whether subject is a member of the United States National Foundation for the Visual Arts	Whether subject is a member of the United States National Foundation for the Visual Arts	Whether subject is a member of the United States National Foundation for the Visual Arts	Whether subject is a member of the United States National Foundation for the Visual Arts	Whether subject is a member of the United States National Foundation for the Visual Arts	Whether subject is a member of the United States National Foundation for the Visual Arts	Whether subject is a member of the United States National Foundation for the Visual Arts	Whether subject is a member of the United States National Foundation for the Visual Arts	Whether subject is a member of the United States National Foundation for the Visual Arts	Whether subject is a member of the United States National Foundation for the Visual Arts	Whether subject is a member of the United States National Foundation for the Visual Arts	Whether subject is a member of the United States National Foundation for the Visual Arts	Whether subject is a member of the United States National Foundation for the Visual Arts	Whether subject is a member of the United States National Foundation for the Visual Arts	Whether subject is a member of the United States National Foundation for the Visual Arts	Whether subject is a member of the United States National Foundation for the Visual Arts	Whether subject is a member of the United States National Foundation for the Visual Arts	Whether subject is a member of the United States National Foundation for the Visual Arts	Whether subject is a member of the United States National Foundation for the Visual Arts	Whether subject is a member of the United States National Foundation for the Visual Arts	Whether subject is a member of the United States National Foundation for the Visual Arts	Whether subject is a member of the United States National Foundation for the Visual Arts	Whether subject is a member of the United States National Foundation for the Visual Arts	Whether subject is a member of the United States National Foundation for the Visual Arts	Whether subject is a member of the United States National Foundation for the Visual Arts	Whether subject is a member of the United States National Foundation for the Visual Arts	Whether subject is a member of the United States National Foundation for the Visual Arts	Whether subject is a member of the United States National Foundation for the Visual Arts	Whether subject is a member of the United States National Foundation for the Visual Arts	Whether subject is a member of the United States National Foundation for the Visual Arts	Whether subject is a member of the United States National Foundation for the Visual Arts	Whether subject is a member of the United States National Foundation for the Visual Arts	Whether subject is a member of the United States National Foundation for the Visual Arts	Whether subject is a member of the United States National Foundation for the Visual Arts	Whether subject is a member of the United States National Foundation for the Visual Arts	Whether subject is a member of the United States National Foundation for the Visual Arts	Whether subject is a member of the United States National Foundation for the Visual Arts	Whether subject is a member of the United States National Foundation for the

Note.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: "Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who believes in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member or is affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching doctrine in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character."

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, **ROMANO Comm. ARTURO**, of the **DUILIO**, from **GENOVA AND NAPLES**, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly **SWEAR** that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, **12** in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this **JUL 2 - 1928** day of **July**
at **New-York**



MASTER

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head or status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example, "tailor," "engineer," "statuary," "engraver," "boiler-maker," "miner," "engineer," "brass polisher," "steel polisher," "iron molder," "wood turner," etc., and not simply as "carpenter," "polisher," "molder," "turner," or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make the distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language for, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people to which the alien belongs.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Veneto, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 25, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, **SALVI Dott. GAETANO**, Surgeon of the **DUILIO**, Traveling There With, do
 solemnly, sincerely, and truly **SWEAR** that I have had **25** years' experience as a Physician
 and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of **UNIVERSITY OF NAPLES**
 and **LONDON**, and that I have made a personal examination of **12** in number, according
 each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,
 to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
 condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this **JUL 2 - 1928**, 19
 at **New-York**

SURGEON

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any change that may have occurred en route in
 the condition of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
 If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and
 the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classifica-
 tion, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

List

37

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States (This white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. DUILIO

Passengers sailing from

NAPLES

23 JUN 1928

19

1	2	3		4	5	6	7	8		9	10	11		12	13	14	15			
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age	Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	*Last permanent residence		
		Family name	Given name					Yrs.	Mos.	Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground)			Write	Country				City or town	Country	City or town
1		DEZZI FERRILLI	GILDA	24	f	M	H.Wife	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Italian S	Italy	M. Pagano	9987 N.Q.	Naples	6-20-28	Italy	Roseto	
2		RUGGIERO CAPUANO	MARIANTONIA	41	f	M	H.Wife	no	no	no	Italy	Italian S	Italy	Folano V.	9824 N.Q.	Naples	6-12-28	Italy	Folano	
3	UNDER 16	CAPUANO	ANTONIO	13	m	S	none	no	no	no	Italy	Italian S	Italy	Folano V.	9825 N.Q.	same as above		Italy	Folano	
4	UNDER 16	CAPUANO	DONATO	7	m	S	none	no	no	no	Italy	Italian S	Italy	Folano V.	9826 N.Q.	same as above		Italy	Folano	
5	UNDER 16	CAPUANO	MATTEO	3	m	S	none	no	no	no	Italy	Italian S	Italy	Folano V.	9827 N.Q.	same as above		Italy	Folano	
6		STRANIERI BASILIO	ANGONIA	30	f	M	H.Wife	no	no	no	Italy	Italian S	Italy	Maida	9981 N.Q.	Naples	6-20-28	Italy	Maida	
7		GIAMPA	FRANCESCO	17	m	S	Joiner	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Italian S	Italy	Maida	9920 N.Q.	Naples	6-20-28	Italy	Maida	
8		ROCCA PHIA	ELISABETTA	30	f	M	f. laborer	no	no	no	Italy	Italian S	Italy	Maida	9988 N.Q.	Naples	6-20-28	Italy	Maida	
9		DE SIMONE	GIOVANNI	52	m	Wd	laborer	no	no	no	Italy	Italian S	Italy	Casapulla	342378P.R.	Wash.D.C.		N.Y.	B'klyn	
10		LALLI	NICOLA	46	m	M	laborer	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Italian S	Italy	Castiglione	325373P.R.	Wash.D.C.	11-21-27	Pa	Dunmore	
11		PAURA GIGLIO	ANGELA	28	f	M	H.Wife	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Italian S	Italy	M. Nuovo	9922 N.Q.	Naples	6-18-28	Italy	M. Nuovo	
12	U.S. CH.	GIGLIO	MICHELE	5	m	S	none	no	no	no	Italy	Italian S	Italy	M. Nuovo	1632	Naples	6/22/28	Italy	M. Nuovo	
13	U.S. CH.	GIGLIO	GIUSEPPE	3	m	S	none	no	no	no	Italy	Italian S	Italy	N.Y.	B'klyn	B.U.S.		Italy	M. Nuovo	
14		DI DOMENICO	ANTONIO	29	m	M	masn	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Italian S	Italy	Brazil	Passaggio	288265 .R.	Wash.D.C.	7-23-27	N.Y.	N.Y.
15		MANFREDI	NATALE	45	m	M	f. laborer	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Italian S	Italy	Saracena	200473P.R.	Wash.D.C.	9-30-27	Mass.	Boston	
16		PONTRANDOLFO	VITA TONIC	38	m	M	f. laborer	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Italian S	Italy	S. Eramo	8049 N.Q.	Naples	4-27-28	N.Y.	New York	
17		STRIPPI DI GIRONIMO	NUNZIA	35	f	M	H.Wife	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Italian S	Italy	G. Luparella	9915 N.Q.	Naples	6-15-28	Italy	Civital	
18		DI MENCARINI NARDO	PALMIRA	45	f	M	H.Wife	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Italian S	Italy	Barisciano	10038 N.Q.	Naples	6-20-28	Italy	Barisciano	
19		DI FRANCO	MARIA	16	f	S	H.Wife	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Italian S	Italy	Barisciano	10039 N.Q.	same as above		Italy	Barisciano	
20		D'ERASMO LELLA	ROSA	39	f	M	H.Wife	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Italian S	Italy	G. Appula	10111 N.Q.	Naples	6-21-28	Italy	G. Appula	
21	UNDER 16	LELLA	GIOVANNA	13	f	S	none	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Italian S	Italy	G. Appula	10112 N.	same as above		Italy	G. Appula	
22	UNDER 16	LELLA	ADDOLORATA	11	f	S	none	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Italian S	Italy	G. Appula	10113 N.Q.	same as above		Italy	G. Appula	
23	UNDER 16	LELLA	GIUSEPPE	8	m	S	none	no	no	no	Italy	Italian S	Italy	G. Appula	10114 N.Q.	same as above		Italy	G. Appula	
24	UNDER 16	LELLA	ANNA	6	f	S	none	no	no	no	Italy	Italian S	Italy	G. Appula	10115 N.Q.	same as above		Italy	G. Appula	
25		SAVINO	NICOLA	13	m	S	schoolar	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Italian S	Italy	G. Appula	10101 N.Q.	same as above		Italy	G. Appula	
26		MAGNESI MENCARINI	GIULIA	44	f	M	H.Wife	no	no	no	Italy	Italian S	Italy	Cortoceto	9992 N.Q.	Naples	6-20-28	Italy	Cortoceto	
27	UNDER 16	MAGNESI MENCARINI	ARMIDA	7	f	S	none	no	no	no	Italy	Italian S	Italy	Cortoceto	9993 N.Q.	same as above		Italy	Cortoceto	
28		MENCARINI	DOMENICO	19	m	S	shoemaker	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Italian S	Italy	Cortoceto	9994 N.Q.	same as above		Italy	Cortoceto	
29		ANGELETTI CORTELLESSI	MARIA	20	f	M	H.Wife	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Italian S	Italy	Capodacqua	10069 N.Q.	Naples	6-21-28	Italy	C. Daogua	
30		DONI MARIANI	ERMA	26	f	M	H.Wife	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Italian S	Italy	Isola Fano	10067 N.Q.	same as above		Italy	I. Fano	

Total passengers 20
U. S. citizens 2
Aliens 18* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, **ROMANO Comm. ARTURO**, of the **DUILIO**, from **GENOA AND NAPLES**, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly **SWEAR** that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, **13** in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this **JUL 2 - 1928** day of **July**
at **New-York**

Immigration Officer.



MASTER
Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Last tier status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.
Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.
Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).
Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).
Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrived, as, for example, civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, miller, carpenter, house painter, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply an occupation, such as, painter, molder, turner, or other in generic designations.
A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:
A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the farmer who operates it.
Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and port entry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.
Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language for, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.
Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.
Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.
Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully checked by inspectors and port entry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the heading of race or people does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the heading of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.
The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).
WEST INDIAN.
"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.
SPANISH AMERICAN.
"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.
AFRICAN (BLACK).
"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Veneto, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

Column 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.
Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.
Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."
Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.
Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.
Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).
Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.
Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.
Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.
Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.
Column 24 to 26.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, **SALVI DOTT. GAETANO**, Surgeon of the **DUILIO**, Traveling There With **do**
 solemnly, sincerely, and truly, **SWEAR** that I have had **25** years' experience as a Physician
 and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of **UNIVERSITY OF NAPLES**
AND LONDON, and that I have made a personal examination of **12** in number, according
 each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, **12** in number, according
 to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
 condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this **JUL 2 - 1928**, 19
 at **New-York**

SURGEON

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
 If a surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

36

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States or a port of the insular possessions of the United States.

This (white) sheet is for the listing of

22 JUL 1928 19

S. S.

DUILIO

Passengers sailing from

NAPLES

23 JUN 1928 , 19

S. S. DEPARTMENTS - Passengers sailing from																													
1		2		3		4		5		6		7		8		9		10		11		12		13		14		15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Calling or occupation	Able to		Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at	Date	Last permanent residence												
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.			Read	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town											
1		PREVITE	PAONE	ANNA MARIA	40	f	M H.Wife	yes	no	Italy	Italian S.	Italy	S.P.Niceto 2378 N.Q.	Palermo	6/4-28	Italy	S.P.Niceto												
2	UNDER 18	PAONE		GIUSEPPE	8	m	S none	no	no	Italy	Italian S.	Italy	S.P.Niceto 2380 N.Q.	same as above		Italy	S.P.Niceto												
3	UNDER 18	PAONE		PLACIDO	12	m	S none	no	no	Italy	Italian S.	Italy	S.P.Niceto 2385 N.Q.	same as above		Italy	S.P.Niceto												
4	UNDER 18	PAONE		MARIA	14	f	S H.Wife	no	no	Italy	Italian S.	Italy	S.P.Niceto 2382 N.Q.	same as above		Italy	S.P.Niceto												
5		CERTO		ROSA	20	f	M H.Wife	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Italian S.	S.P.Niceto 2377 N.Q.	Palermo	5-15-28	Italy	S.P.Niceto												
6		PAONE		SALVATRICE	18	f	S H.Wife	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Italian S.	S.P.Niceto 2383 N.Q.	Palermo	5-31-28	Italy	S.P.Niceto												
7		PAONE		GIUSEPPE	16	m	S laborer	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Italian S.	S.P.Niceto 2381 N.Q.	Palermo	5-3-28	Italy	S.P.Niceto												
8		ABENATO	FRANGO	FRANCESCA	34	f	M H.Wife	no	no	Italy	Italian S.	Italy	R.Calabria 10105 N.Q.	Naples	6-21-28	Italy	R.Calabria												
9	UNDER 18	FRANGO		MARIANNA	13	f	S H.Wife	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Italian S.	R.Calabria 10106 N.Q.	same as above		Italy	R.Calabria												
10		LOGANDRO		ROSA	18	f	M H.Wife	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Italian S.	S.P.Niceto 2372 N.Q.	Palermo	6-1-28	Italy	S.P.Niceto												
11		MODIFICA		SALATORE	17	m	S barber	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Italian S.	Florida 2118 N.Q.	Palermo	5-15-28	Italy	Florida												
12																													
13																													
14																													
15																													
16																													
17		STRANO DI CARLO		MARIA	19	f	M H.Wife	no	no	Italy	Italian S.	Italy	Castiglione 2558 N.Q.	Palermo	6-15-28	Italy	Castiglione												
18		MANGIONE		FRANCESCO	17	m	S barber	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Italian S.	Palmaio 7044 N.Q.	Naples	3-27-28	Italy	Bagnara												
19		BETTE' GULLO		GASTANA	32	f	M dress-maker	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Italian S.	Patti 2514 N.Q.	Palermo	6-13-28	Italy	Patti												
20	UNDER 18	GULLO son		NICOLA	3	m	S none	no	no	Italy	Italian S.	Italy	Patti 2515 N.Q.	Palermo	6-13-28	Italy	Patti												
21		SORRENTI BOVA		VITTORIA	34	f	M H.Wife	no	no	Italy	Italian S.	Italy	R.Calabria 1003N.Q.	Naples	6-20-28	Italy	Reggio C.												
22	UNDER 18	BOVA		RAFFAELE	8	m	S none	no	no	Italy	Italian S.	Italy	R.Calabria 1004N.Q.	same as above		Italy	R.Calabria												
23	UNDER 18	BOVA		ANTONIO	1	m	S none	no	no	Italy	Italian S.	Italy	R.Calabria 10005N.Q.	Same as above		Italy	R.Calabria												
24		SGRO' NICOLO'		LIVIA	41	f	M H.Wife	no	no	Italy	Italian S.	Italy	Cataforio 10094 N.Q.	Naples	6-22-28	Italy	Cataforio												
25		NICOLO'		ALESSANDRO	17	m	S laborer	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Italian S.	Cataforio 10095N.Q.	same as above		Italy	Cataforio												
26																													
27		BORELLI		ANGELA ROMA	28	f	M H.Wife	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Italian S.	Cerva 9923 N.Q.	Naples	6-17-28	Italy	Cerva												
28	UNDER 18	BORELLI		ROS NA	7	f	S none	no	no	Italy	Italian S.	Italy	Cerva 9924N.Q.	same as above		Italy	Cerva												
29		DI BARI BRIGANTE		PORZIA	25	f	M H.Wife	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Italian S.	Fasano 9911 N.Q.	Naples	6-18-28	Italy	Padula												
30		SARLI		ANGELINA	17	f	S dress-maker	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Italian S.	Padula 9913 N.Q.	Naples	6-18-28	Italy	Padula												
N°12-13-14-15-16 : not filled.																													

Total passengers	.....
U. S. citizens	.....
Aliens	.....

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, **ROMANO Comm. ARTURO**, of the **DUILIO**, from **Genoa**, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly **SWEAR** that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, **12** in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this **JUL 2 - 1928** day of **New-York** at

MASTER
Officer.



Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example, Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully reviewed by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Italian alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West India, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom cost passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 38.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 20, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

35

192

I, BALVI DOTT. GAETANO, Surgeon of the DUILIO, Traveling There With, do
solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 25 years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of UNIVERSITY OF NAPLES
AND LONDON, and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 12 in number, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this JUL 2 - 1928 day of JULY, 19
at New-York SURGEON

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in
the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and
the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classifi-
cation, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

List

35

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States (This white sheet is for the listing of

S. S. DUILIO

Passengers sailing from

NAPLES

23 GIU. 1928 19

No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to--		Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at--	Date	Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town
1	✓	ORLANDO	VINCENZO	30		m	M	laborer	yes	Italian	yes	Italian S.	Italy	Palmi	289051P.R.	Wash.D.C.	7-25-27	Pa	Campana
2	✓	PAGANO	DOMENICO	31		m	M	laborer	yes	Italian	yes	Italian S.	Italy	Malvagna	291461P.R.	Wash.D.C.	7-25-27	Pa	Altoona
3	✓	LUGGISANO	FERDINANDO	29		m	M	mason	yes	Italian	yes	Italian S.	Italy	Galati	315584P.R.	Wash.D.C.	10-28-27	Pa	Erie
4	✓	SALVIA	GIUSEPPE	29		m	M	laborer	yes	Italian	yes	Italian S.	Italy	M. Albano	294095P.R.	Wash.D.C.	8-1-27	Pa	Johnston
5	✓	NI CEFORO	GIOVANNI	50		m	M	laborer	yes	Italian	yes	Italian S.	Italy	Militello	340852P.R.	Wash.D.C.	2-13-28	N.Y.	New York
6	✓	PEDULLA	FRANCESCO	36		m	M	laborer	yes	Italian	yes	Italian S.	Italy	Giossa T.	298166P.R.	Wash.D.C.	8-19-27	N.Y.	Rockville C.
7	✓	LIPARI	SALVATORE	44		m	M	laborer	yes	Italian	yes	Italian S.	Italy	Oppido	316348P.R.	Wash.D.C.	10-28-27	N.Y.	Rockville C.
8	✓	BAZZANO	GIUSEPPE	39		m	M	laborer	yes	Italian	yes	Italian S.	Italy	Florida	304234P.R.	Wash.D.C.	9-14-27	N.Y.	New York
9	✓	GAROFALO	ANTONIO	37		m	M	laborer	yes	Italian	yes	Italian S.	Italy	Saracusa	296845P.R.	Wash.D.C.	8-15-27	N.Y.	Hartford
10	✓	GROTTERI	SAVERIO	26		m	M	laborer	yes	Italian	yes	Italian S.	Italy	S. Ilario	229518P.R.	Wash.D.C.	2-1-27	N.Y.	John
11	✓	BAGGETTA	CARLO	35		m	M	laborer	yes	Italian	yes	Italian S.	Italy	Siderno	318202P.R.	Wash.D.C.	11-5-27	N.Y.	Rochester
12	✓	BRAMI	ANDREA	46		m	M	laborer	yes	Italian	yes	Italian S.	Italy	Laureana	280665P.R.	Wash.D.C.	7-1-27	Conn.	Bridgeport
13	✓	CICCARELLIO	BIAGIO	50		m	M	laborer	yes	Italian	yes	Italian S.	Italy	Itala	202359P.R.	Wash.D.C.	10-6-27	Mass.	Boston
14	✓	CAIOGERO	FRANCESCO	42		m	M	laborer	yes	Italian	yes	Italian S.	Italy	Condro	323972P.R.	Wash.D.C.	11-17-27	Pa	Indiana
15	✓	DI STAZIO	PASQUALE	29		m	M	laborer	yes	Italian	yes	Italian S.	Italy	Potano	292759P.R.	Wash.D.C.	8-1-27	N.J.	Jersey
16	✓	MAURO	CARMELA	33		f	M	H.Wife	no	no	no	Italian S.	Italy	Catanzaro	9914N.Q.	Naples	6-18-28	Italy	Catanzaro
17	✓	PANTUZZA	CARMELA	19		f	M	H.Wife	yes	Italian	yes	Italian S.	Italy	Celico	9950N.Q.	Naples	6-19-28	Italy	Celico
18	✓	SPOSATO	ANTONIO	18		m	S	laborer	yes	Italian	yes	Italian S.	Italy	Acri	9369N.Q.	Naples	6-4-28	Italy	Acri
19	✓	LATTANZIO DIBENE	LORETA	35		f	M	H.Wife	no	no	no	Italian S.	Italy	Salle	9946N.Q.	Naples	6-19-28	Italy	Salle
20	✓	DI BENEDETTO	SALVATORE	8		m	S	none	no	no	no	Italian S.	Italy	Salle	9947N.Q.	same as above		Italy	Salle
21	✓	DI BENEDETTO	VELIA	5		f	S	none	no	no	no	Italian S.	Italy	Salle	9948N.Q.	same as above		Italy	Salle
22	✓	DI BENEDETTO	FRANCESCO	15		m	S	joiner	yes	Italian	yes	Italian S.	Italy	Salle	9949N.Q.	Naples	6-19-28	Italy	Salle
23	✓	LANTERIO DI NI-	ANTONETTA	24		f	M	H.Wife	yes	Italian	yes	Italian S.	Italy	S. Valentino	9943N.Q.	Naples	6-19-28	Italy	T. Passeri
24	✓	COLANTONIO	TOMMASO	32		m	M	laborer	yes	Italian	yes	Italian S.	Italy	L. Aprutino	8561N.Q.	Naples	6-11-28	N.Y.	Yonkers
25	✓	DAVALLINI	GENTILCORE DI STAZIO MARIA	36		f	M	H.Wife	yes	Italian	yes	Italian S.	Italy	Potano V.	9823N.Q.	Naples	6-12-28	Italy	Potano V.

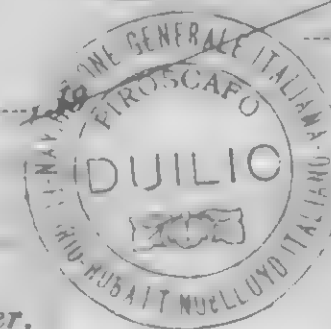
No 2 Petrolino Pasquale, did not sailed - No 11 - 12 - 14 - 15 : not filled-

Total passengers
U. S. citizens
AliensPURSER
* Permanent residence. When the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of names to be found on the back of this sheet.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, **ROMANO Comm. ARTURO**, of the **DJILIO**, from **Genoa and Naples**, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly **SWEAR** that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, **12** in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this **JUL 2 - 1928** day of **July**
at **New-York**



MASTER

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: (rail) engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 30.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, BALVI DOTT. GAETANO, Surgeon of the DUILIO, Traveling There With, do
solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 25 years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of UNIVERSITY OF NAPLES
and LONDON, and that I have made a personal examination of 12 in number, according
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 12 in number, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this JUL 2 - 1928 day of 19,
at New-York
[Signature] SURGEON

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russiaki).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

List **24**

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United
This (white) sheet is for the listing ofS. S. **DUILIO**

Passengers sailing from

NAPLES**23 GIU. 1928**, 19

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL Family name Given name	Age Yrs. Mos.	Sex Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to— Read Write	Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	† Race or people	Place of birth Country City or town	Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	* Last permanent residence Country City or town	
1	TRANSIT	MASTRONARDI	GIOVANNI	29	m	M laborer	yes Italian	yes	Italy Italian S. Italy	369 N.I.	Naples	6-20-28	Italy	Agnone
2	TRANSIT	GICCIA	GIOVANNI	20	m	S merchant	yes Italian	yes	Canada Italian S. Canada	1415	Messina	6/11/28	Italy	Pellaro
3	TRANSIT	COSENTINO	VINCENZO	27	m	M f. laborer	yes Italian	yes	Italy Italian S. Italy	21	do	6/18/28	Can.	Hamilton
4	TRANSIT	RICCI	PIETRO	30	m	M f. laborer	yes Italian	yes	Italy Italian S. Italy	21	do	6/18/28	Canada	Cochrane
5	TRANSIT	SOMANNO	GIUSEPPE	43	m	M laborer	yes Italian	yes	Canada Italian S. Italy	21	do	6/18/28	Can.	S. Porcupine
6	TRANSIT	N° 5 GIANCARLO Antonio did not sail. LIST CLOSED AT N° 6 ---												
7														
8														
9														
10														
11														
12														
13														
14														
15														
16														
17														
18														
19														
20														
21														
22														
23														
24														
25														
26														
27														
28														
29														
30														

PURSER

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

Total passengers

U. S. citizens

Aliens

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, **ROMANO Comm. ARTURO**, of the **DUILIO**, from **GENOA AND NAPLES**, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly **SWEAR** that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, **12** in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this **JUL 2 - 1928** day of **19**
at **New-York**

Immigration Officer.



MASTER.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head for status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as cook, polisher, molder, turner, or other absolute designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Alien's read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question:

"Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated.

If an alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard.

For instance, "French" appearing under the head "Country" does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head "Race or people" does not mean "French" by country.

An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Veneto, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.

The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place, city, or town of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

21

I, **BALVI DOTT. GAETANO**, Surgeon of the **DUILIO**, Traveling There With
 solemnly, sincerely, and truly **SWEAR** that I have had **25** years' experience as a Physician
 and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of **UNIVERSITY OF NAPLES**
AND LONDON, and that I have made a personal examination of
 each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, **12** in number, according
 to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
 condition of such aliens.

196

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____ **JUL 2 - 1928**, 19
 at **New-York**

Malz
 SURGEON

Note: — If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
 If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, shall be listed on this (white) sheet.

S. S. _____ DUILIO

Passengers sailing from

NAPLES

23 GIU. 1928, 19

		S. S.		DUILIO		Passengers sailing from													
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS <small>(This column for use of Government officials only)</small>	NAME IN FULL		Age	Sex	Calling or occupation	Able to— Read	Write	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	Race or people	Place of birth Country	City or town	Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	*Last permanent residence Country City or town			
		Family name	Given name	Yrs. Mos.	Married or single		Read what language (or, if exception claimed, on what ground)												
1		DI STEFANO	NICOLA	23	m	S P.laborer	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Italian S. Italy	Pizzoni	3026 Q.	Naples	6-15-28	Italy	Pizzoni		
2		ESPOSITO	RAFFAELE	75	f	Wd H.Wife.	no	no	no	Italy	Italian S. Italy	Afragola	3595 Q.	Naples	4-27-28	Italy	Afragola		
3		PETRUGCELLI DI BIA-MARIA	GIO	34	f	M H.Wife	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Italian S. Italy	S.Cosmo	1954 Q.	Naples	4-4-28	Italy	S.Cosmo		
4	UNDER 15	DI BIAGIO (daug)	OLGA	9	f	S none	no	no	no	Italy	Italian S. Italy	S.Cosmo	1955 Q.	Naples	4-4-28	Italy	S.Cosmo		
5	UNDER 15	DI BIAGIO (son)	ALESSANDRA	8	f	S none	no	no	no	Italy	Italian S. Italy	S.Cosmo	1956 Q.	Naples	4-4-28	Italy	S.Cosmo		
6		XX																	
7		XX																	
8		N° 7-8 Inauratto Fraho and Rosalia: did not sailed.-LIST CLOSED AT N° 7.—																	
9																			
10																			
11																			
12																			
13																			
14																			
15																			
16																			
17																			
18																			
19																			
20																			
21																			
22																			
23																			
24																			
25																			
26																			
27																			
28																			
29																			
30																			

PURSER



* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

Total passengers	_____
U. S. citizens	_____
Aliens	_____

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer

STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

197

New-York

JUL 2 - 1928

19

Note — Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

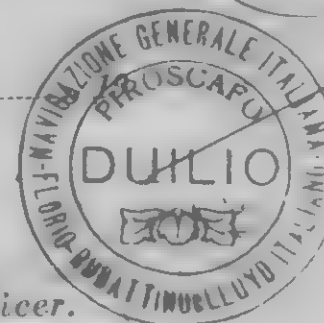
14-4802

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, **ROMANO Comm. ARTURO**, of the **DUILIO**, from **GENOA AND NAPLES**, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly **SWEAR** that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, **12** in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this **JUL 2 - 1928** day of **July**
at **New-York**

Immigration Officer.



MASTER

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head for states*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: civil engineer, stationary engineer, less-motive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply manufacturer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship passengers should make due date of arrival on the manifest, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Ability to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following questions: "Read what language for, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground?" In answering this question the language in which the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "French" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by reason of having properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sicily) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14. These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence.

The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894, 1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 24 to 30. These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, GAETANO DOTT. GAETANO, Surgeon of the DUILIO, Traveling There With, do
solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 25 years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice such by and under the authority of UNIVERSITY OF NAPLES
AND LONDON, and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the Going Lists or Manifest Sheets, 12 in number, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this JUL 2 - 1928, day of 19,
at New-York
Surgeon

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may be made in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

List 2

1

Passengers sailing from

G E N O A

June 22 nd. , 1928

Total passengers	.....
U. S. citizens	.....
Aliens	.....

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

199

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, JUL 2, 1928, 1928

16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36	
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (* Intended future permanent residence)	Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States	Whether alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	Whether alien is a member of a labor union	Whether alien is a member of a political party	Whether alien is a member of a secret society	Whether alien is a member of a gang	Whether alien is a member of a mob	Whether alien is a member of a band	Whether alien is a member of a crew	Whether alien is a member of a ship	Whether alien is a member of a vessel	Whether alien is a member of a craft	
		State	City or town	Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States	Whether alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	Whether alien is a member of a labor union	Whether alien is a member of a political party	Whether alien is a member of a secret society	Whether alien is a member of a gang	Whether alien is a member of a mob	Whether alien is a member of a band	Whether alien is a member of a crew	Whether alien is a member of a ship	Whether alien is a member of a vessel	
1	father Zanotelli Luigi at Livo (Trento)	Pa.	Machanoy City	no	self	25	no	no	no	accompany my husband Feder	no	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no
2	father Pesce Giuseppe at Castelnuovo di Ceva (Cuneo)	Cal.	Watsonville	yes	self	50	no	no	no	friend Moretti Amedeo at Watsonville Cal. R.F.D. 2 Box 81	no	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no
3	wife Bracci Assunta at Corinaldo (Ancona)	Mass.	Springfield	no	self	50	yes	1921	Mass.	return to my residence at Springfield Mass. 2 Boston Road	yes	indef.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no
4	wife Pedrotti Agnese at Dambel (Trento)	Col.	Telluride	no	self	25	yes	1923	Col.	friend Visentin Emanuele at Telluride Col. Box 604	no	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no
5	wife Pellegrini Maria at Dambel (Trento)	Col.	Telluride	no	self	25	yes	1923	Col.	friend Visentin Emanuele at Telluride Col. Box 604	no	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no
6	wife Baldi Maria at Bagnone (Massa)	Cal.	South S. Francisco	no	self	25	yes	1921	Cal.	sister Galletti Carmela at South S. Francisco Cal. 852 Hiller Ave.	yes	indef.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no
7	wife Corvi Carla at Bagnone (Massa)	Pa.	Greenburg	no	self	25	yes	1904	Pa.	uncle Ghelfi Pietro at Greenburg Pa. Box 53	yes	indef.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no
8	sister Thoni Nina at Thur (S. itzerland)	N.Y.	New York	yes	self	25	yes	1923	N.Y.	friend Preston Ida at New York N.Y. 181 East 12 Str.	no	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no
9	wife Bertelli Corradina at Calcinaia (Pisa)	N.Y.	Brooklyn	yes	self	25	yes	1921	N.Y.	return to my residence at Brooklyn N.Y. 135 West 22 Str.	yes	indef.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no
10	mother Taratara Maria at Castelietto Ticino (Novara)	N.Y.	New York	yes	self	200	yes	1921	N.Y.	return to my residence at New York N.Y. 13 Carmine Str.	no	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no
11	mother Parenti Natalina at Colle di Compito (Lucca)	N.Y.	Niagara Falls	yes	self	50	yes	1906	N.Y.	return to my residence at Niagara Falls N.Y. 419 - 20 Str.	no	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no
12	FATHER Marco Cheftel (Romania)	Mich.	Detroit to Flint	no	self	50	no	no	no	Detroit to Flint Mich. 4843 1/2 14 Decamp Str. Detroit Mich.	yes	indef.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no
13	wife Pierina Valvasone	Ont.	Timmins	yes	self	25	yes	1920	Can.	home Timmins Ont. 174 Cedar Str.	in transit	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no

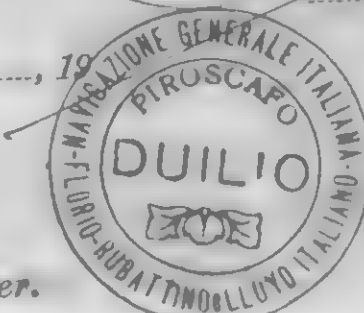
Notes.—Full text of question 23 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, **ROMANO Comm. ARTURO**, of the **DUILIO**, from **GENOA AND NAPLES**, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly **SWEAR** that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, **13** in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this **JUL 2 - 1928** day of **July**,
at **New-York**

Immigration Officer.



MASTER

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: coal engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron welder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, welder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the owner who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Polish alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Veneto, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence.

The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspectors, officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, **GALVI DOTT. GAETANO**, Surgeon of the **DUILIO**, Travelling There With, do
 solemnly, sincerely, and truly **SWEAR** that I have had **25** years' experience as a Physician
 and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of **UNIVERSITY OF NAPLES**
AND LONDON, and that I have made a personal examination of
 each of the aliens named herein, and that the going Lists or Manifest Sheets, **12** in number, according
 to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
 condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this **JUL 2 - 1928**, day of **July**, 19 **28**,
 at **New York**, SURGEON

NOTE - If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may be made in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
 If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States. This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S.

D U I L I O

Passengers sailing from

GENOA

June 22 nd , 19 28

PURSER

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of

NEW YORK

JUL 2 1928

1928

201

16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)	Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of \$50. and if not, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States	Whether alien should be admitted to United States	Whether alien should be admitted to United States	Whether alien should be admitted to United States	Whether alien should be admitted to United States	Whether alien should be admitted to United States	Whether alien should be admitted to United States	Whether alien should be admitted to United States	Whether alien should be admitted to United States	Whether alien should be admitted to United States	Whether alien should be admitted to United States	Whether alien should be admitted to United States	Whether alien should be admitted to United States
		State	City or town		Yes or No	Year or period of years	Where?		Yes	No	Yes	No	Yes	No	Yes	No	Yes	No	Yes	No
1	wife Isardi Clara at Troana (Sondrio)	Conn.	Windsor Hill	no	self	50	yes 1923	Conn.	brother Piccapietra Gioacchino at Windsor Hill Conn. Box 95	no	always	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 5	fair
2	wife Merla Emilia at Dorno (Pavia)	N.Y.	New York	yes	self	25	yes 1923	N.Y.	brother in law Marli Silvio at New York N.Y. 9 Roosevelt Str.	no	always	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 7	fair
3	mother Ricci Santina at Castello di Cerignale (Pisapia)	Pa.	Pittsburg	no	self	25	yes 1913	Pa.	husband Ratti Giulio at Pittsburg Pa. 67 Blank Str.	no	always	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 1	fair
4	grandmother Ricci Santina at Castello di Cerignale (Pisapia)	Pa.	Pittsburg	no	my mother	25	born at	Pittsburg	father Ratti Giulio at Pittsburg Pa. 67 Blank Str.	no	always	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	4 11	fair
5	same as above	Pa.	Pittsburg	no	my mother	12	born at	Pittsburg	same as above	no	always	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no		fair
6	same as above	Pa.	Pittsburg	no	my mother	12	born at	Pittsburg	same as above	no	always	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no		fair
7	same as above	Pa.	Pittsburg	no	my mother	12	born at	Pittsburg	same as above	no	always	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no		fair
8	father Lombardi Alfredo at San Vito (Lucca)	N.Y.	New York	yes	self	50	yes 1920	N.Y.	husband Avando Ernesto at Bronx N.Y. 1879 Long Ave	yes	indef.	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no		fair
9	grandfather Lombardi Alfredo at San Vito (Lucca)	N.Y.	Bronx	yes	my mother		born at	New York	father Avando Ernesto at Bronx N.Y. 1879 Long Ave.	yes	indef.	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no		fair
10	same as above	N.Y.	Bronx	yes	my mother		born at	New York	same as above	yes	indef.	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no		fair
11	wife Rassa Maria at Dorno (Pavia)	N.Y.	New York	yes	self	25	yes 1923	N.Y.	brother in law Piazza Giuseppe at New York N.Y. 9 Roosevelt Str.	no	always	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 6	fair
12	wife Tussa Maria Antonia at Udine	Idaho	Spirit Lake	yes	self	50	yes 1907	Idaho	return to my residence at Spirit Lake Idaho Box 285	no	always	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 7	fair
13	father Vogini Giov. Maria at Losine (Brescia)	N.Y.	Mount Vernon	no	self	25	no	no	accompany my husband Do Fele rice at Mount Vernon N.Y. 42 N. 4 Ave.	no	always	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 2	fair
14	father Menegatti Bartolo at Carmignano (Padova)	Pa.	Windber	yes	self	25	no	no	husband Tessari Antonio at Windber Pa. House 1208 - 1140 1/2 Ave. 40	no	always	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 4	fair
15	grandfather Menegatti Bartolo at Carmignano (Padova)	Pa.	Windber	yes	my mother		no	no	father Tessari Antonio at Windber Pa. House 1208 - 1140 1/2 Ave. 40	no	always	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no		fair
16	mother Avon Angela at Meduno (Udine)	Pa.	Pittsburg	no	self	25	no	no	husband Minoin Fioravante at Pittsburg Pa. to Mount Lebanon Pa. 267 Paywood Ave	no	always	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 4	fair
17	father Blasutig Angelo at S. Pietro Natisone (Udine)	Pa.	Indiana Reed	yes	self	50	no	no	husband Blasutig Luis at Reed Pa. Indiana Co. Box 93	no	always	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 6	fair
18	grandfather Blasutig Angelo at S. Pietro Natisone (Udine)	Pa.	Reed	yes	my mother		no	no	father Blasutig Luis at Reed Pa., Indiana Co. Box 93	no	always	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no		fair
19	same as above	Pa.	Reed	yes	my mother		no	no	same as above	no	always	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no		fair
20	wife Spinaci Maria at Mondolfo (Pesaro)	Mass.	Cordaville	no	self	25	yes 1920	Mass.	friend Morozzetti Luigi at Cor aville Mass. Box 25 P.O.	yes	indef.	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 2	fair
21	wife Spinaci Ida at Mondolfo (Pesaro)	Mass.	Cordaville	no	self	25	yes 1920	Mass.	brother in law Morozzetti Luigi at Carderville Mass. Box 25 P.O.	yes	indef.	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 5	fair
22	sister Piazza Sabina at Belluno	Mich.	Detroit	yes	self	25	yes 1913	Mich.	friend Dellanie at Detroit Mich. 5408 Field Str.	yes	indef.	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	6	fair
23	sister in law Piazza Sabina at Belluno	Mich.	Detroit	yes	my husb.	25	yes 1911	Mich.	accompany my husband Piazza Giovanni at Detroit Mich. 5408 Field Str.	yes	indef.	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 6	fair
24	wife Arrigucci Assunta at Castiglion Fiorentino (Arezzo)	Conn.	Artford	yes	self	50	yes 1923	Conn.	friend Menci Pasquale at Artford Conn. 17 Grand Ave.	no	always	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 5	fair
25	father in law Zenone Fermo at Masserano (Novara)	N.J.	Woodcliff	no	self	25	no	no	husband Zenone Osvaldo at Woodcliff N.J. Box 18	yes	indef.	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 5	fair
26	brother Filippi Chiella Otavio at Frisanco (Udine)	Pa.	Philadelphia	no	self	25	no	no	husband Beltrame Angelo at Philadelphia Pa. 1803 S. 12 Str.	yes	indef.	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 1	fair
27	uncle Filippi Chiella Otavio at Frisanco (Udine)	Pa.	Philadelphia	no	my mother		no	no	father Beltrame Angelo at Philadelphia Pa. 1803 S. 12 Str.	yes	indef.	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no		fair
28	mother Del Bianco Angela at Meduno (Udine)	Pa.	Pittsburg	no	self	25	no	no	father Minoin Antonio at Pittsburg Pa. 24 Mount Olive Str.	no	always	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 3	fair
29	wife Ruggerone Giovannina at Treocate (Novara)	Mich.	Detroit	yes	self	50	yes 1923	Mich.	return to my residence at Detroit Mich. 6155 Fort W. Str.	no	always	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 5	fair
30	XXXXX	XXXXX	XXXXX	XXXXX	XXXXX	XXXXX	XXXXX	XXXXX	XXXXX	XXXXX	XXXXX	XXXXX	XXXXX	XXXXX	XXXXX	XXXXX	XXXXX	XXXXX	XXXXX	XXXXX

Note.—Full text of question 23 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching distrust in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, ROMANO Comm. ARTURO, of the D'JILIO, from GENOA AND NAPLES, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly **SWEAR** that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 12 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this JUL 2 - 1928 day of _____
at New-York

Immigration Officer.



MASTER

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: "cell engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron builder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following questions: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "French" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to that portion of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Brescia and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)." Column 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entry in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend.

Column 24 to 26.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

N. Y. Form 80
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

RECORD OF DETAINED ALIENS

S. S. DUILIO N.G.I.

arrived July 3, 1928, 192 M.,

from Italy *Edman*

202

No.	NAME OF ALIEN	MANIFEST		NUMBER OF ALIENS		CAUSE OF DETENTION	DISPOSITION	DISCHARGED			MEALS		
		Group	Number	One year old or under	Older than one year			By Inspector	Date	Time	Breakfast	Dinner	Supper
43m	1 LOMIANO, Giuseppe	10/30	24	6	1	Escort to Canada	Destination, Acy A. Kramer	John	7/3	4:30	1		
28f	2 PIERANGELO* PIERANGELO, Marie	10/30	19	8/9/	2	" " "	Destination, Acy A. Kramer	John	7/3	4:30	2		
7m													
46f	3 MASTROPASUA, Isabella	10/30	38	20/28	3	10 CALL	Hus. b. Michele Aggollini, 12 Jefferson	John	7/3	11:45			
9m							Hoboken, N. J.						
16f													
51f	4 CAPPADONA, Elena	2nd 10/30	5	14/18	6	LED HOLD	Hus. b. Giuseppe C. 654 Summit Ave. Jersey City, N. J.		7/3	11:30			
14f													
12f													
10m													
15f													
8m													

T.D.

DUILIO 7/3/28

LIST OF ALIENS

Case 513

1

Form 518
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

RECORD OF ALIENS HELD FOR SPECIAL INQUIRY.

No. _____

S. S. *ITALIA* arrived *July 1, 1919*, *M.*, from *Italy* *Edmon* *203*

Index No.	NAMES.	MANIFEST.		CAUSE OF DETENTION.	INSPECTOR.	ACTIONS OF THE BOARDS OF SPECIAL INQUIRY.										DEPARTMENTAL AND EXECUTIVE ORDERS.		DEPORTED.		MEALS.		
		GROUP.	No.			No. Persons.	DEF.-EXCL.	REHEARINGS.			ADMITTED.			DATE.	RECORD No.	ORDERS.	DATE.	SHIP.	OFFICE.	BREAKFAST.	DINNER.	SUPPER.
								Date.	Page.	Sec'y.	Date.	Page.	Sec'y.										Date.	Page.	Sec'y.	Time.
1	ITALIA, Giuseppe	11	1	IT	1																	

1/3 8/18 23

1/1

SEAMEN SIGNED ON AT THIS PORT.

Name	Age	Nationality	Name	Age	Nationality
1) Bricola Cornelio	38	Italian			
2) Pissarello Saverio	23	do			
3) De Falco Giovanni	55	do			
4) Laveto Giovanni	19	do			

Form 600

STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW
PRIOR TO DEPARTURE.

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE.

PORT OF New York, July 7th 1928

105

I, master of the Italian Duilio 88 1928
(Nationality) Genoa and Naples hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all
changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:
Total crew at time of arrival 481 Number of seamen deserted 45
Number of seamen discharged 4 Seamen left in hospital (or died) 1
Number of seamen signed on at this port 4 Total crew this date 480
The above-named vessel arrived at this port July 2nd 1928, consigned to
Italia America Shipping Co.; is now lying at Pier 97 N.R. and is
expected to sail July 7th 1928, for Naples and Genoa
via United States port of New York First port of call in United States
this voyage was New York

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

DEPARTING SEAMEN.

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on.
1) Attardi Mariano	28	Italian	Naples 11/6/1928
2) Poramuzza no michelangelo	24	do	Genoa 21/6/28
3) Allori Attilio	19	do	do 10/11/26
4) Sannino Ugo	24	do	Naples 5/10/26
5) Barsalini Leonetto	29	do	Genoa 21/6/28
6) Cherillo Sabato	22	do	do 18/6/28
7) Perini Gaetano	20	do	Genoa 18/6/28
8) Rinaldi Donato	17	do	do 20/7/27
9) Lucilemma Salvatore	24	do	Napoli 7/5/28
10) Casemonte Antonietta	39	do	Genoa 25/8/26
11) Caselli Maria	33	do	do 15/6/28
12) Marini Nicola	21	do	do 2/3/28
13) Bottaro Gottino	34	do	do 15/5/27
14) Familio Raffaele	25	do	Naples 11/6/28
15) De Maio Salvatore	23	do	do 16/5/28
16) Amato Angelo	28	do	Genoa 2/3/28
17) Narducci Crescenzo	21	do	Naples 1/11/27

I acknowledge this reference to Section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, imposing a fine of
\$10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate
report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report
such changes to the immigration authorities.



EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent,
consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer at the port of arrival lists containing the names of
all persons employed on such vessel, stating the positions they held in the ship's company, when and where they were
respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid for the voyage; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty
of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any
such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his
apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver
to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the
arrival and who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and dis-
charged and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee or master, so to
deliver either of the said lists of such alien employees, or to report such cases of desertion or landing, such
owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in
which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom current lists are not delivered or a true report is not
made as aforesaid; and in such case such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the
payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid, nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded;
Provided, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

17	LAVIOSA	GINO	7	3th DO	10/11/24	DO	NO	DO	26	M	ITALIAN S ITALIAN	4.9	141	DO
18	DE VENUTO	FRANCESCO	8	DO	4/10/26	DO	NO	DO	31	M	ITALIAN S ITALIAN	5.0	148	DO
19	ALICE	ARMANDO	4	DO	31/8/27	DO	NO	DO	26	M	ITALIAN S ITALIAN	4.7	148	DO
20	SCADUTO	NUNZIO	4	ASS. ENG.	16/9/25	DO	NO	DO	26	M	ITALIAN S ITALIAN	5.1	154	DO
21	ZUCCA ALESSANDRELLI	CORRADO	4	DO	10/4/28	DO	NO	DO	24	M	ITALIAN S ITALIAN	4.9	150	DO
22	EPICOCO	SEBASTIANO	3	DO	16/4/27	DO	NO	DO	25	M	ITALIAN S ITALIAN	5.0	149	DO
23	RONCHI	AGOSTINO	4	DO	16/4/27	DO	NO	DO	26	M	ITALIAN S ITALIAN	5.0	150	DO
24	PORLEZZA	LEOPOLDO	21	1st PURSER	27/7/27	DO	NO	DO	46	M	ITALIAN S ITALIAN	5.3	155	DO
25	MONTE	ENRICO	9	2nd DO	1/3/28	DO	NO	DO	35	M	ITALIAN S ITALIAN	4.9	149	DO
26	LO BIANCO	AURELIO	4	DO	3/1/28	DO	NO	DO	28	M	ITALIAN S ITALIAN	6.0	175	DO
27	PIPPER	UMBERTO	2	TOURIS. OFF.	10/4/28	DO	NO	DO	25	M	ITALIAN S ITALIAN	5.0	150	DO
28	BERTELLA	ARTURO	1 1/2	DO	14/5/28	DO	NO	DO	34	M	ITALIAN S ITALIAN	6.0	149	DO
29	OTTAVIANI	LEOPOLDO	1	DO	1/3/28	DO	NO	DO	25	M	ITALIAN S ITALIAN	5.0	150	DO
30	SALVI	GAETANO	9	SURGEON	4/1/28	DO	NO	DO	47	M	ITALIAN S ITALIAN	5.0	149	DO

Line N. York
Owners Genoa - Napol. N. York

Local Agents NAVIGAZIONE GENERALE ITALIANA

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of rates on back hereof
Note—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6),
and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

U S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR

SEAMEN LEFT IN HOSPITAL.

[illegible]

DISCHARGED SEAMEN—Continued.

[illegible]DE SERTING ~~6250566566~~ SEAMEN

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.
18) La Regina Raffaella	45	Italian	Genoa 11/3/26
19) Godino Cesarina	30	do	do 11/4/28
20) Novaro Luigi	24	do	do 6/3/26
21) Sposito Francesco	18	do	do 2/3/28
22) Mondello Letterio	18	do	do 22/1/27
23) Rizzitano Francesco	30	do	do 10/11/27
24) Balsano Rinaldo	32	do	Naples 14/5/27
25) Fornaciari Giuseppe	44	do	Genova 4/10/27

CONTINUED ON NEXT PAGE.

18	DE VENUTO	FRANCESCO	8	DO	4/10/26	DO	NO	DO	31	M	ITALIAN S ITALIAN	5.0	I48	DO
19	ALICE	ARMANDO	4	DO	31/8/27	DO	NO	DO	26	M	ITALIAN S ITALIAN	4.7	I48	DO
20	SCADUTO	NUNZIO	4	ASS.ENG.	16/9/25	DO	NO	DO	26	M	ITALIAN S ITALIAN	5.1	I54	DO
21	ZUCCA ALESSANDRELLI CORRADO		4	DO	10/4/28	DO	NO	DO	24	M	ITALIAN S ITALIAN	4.9	I50	DO
22	EPICOCO	SEBASTIANO	3	DO	16/4/28	DO	NO	DO	25	M	ITALIAN S ITALIAN	5.0	I49	DO
23	RONCHI	AGOSTINO	4	DO	16/4/27	DO	NO	DO	26	M	ITALIAN S ITALIAN	5.0	I50	DO
24	PORLEZZA	LEOPOLDO	21	1st PURSEN	27/7/27	DO	NO	DO	46	M	ITALIAN S ITALIAN	5.3	I55	DO
25	MONTE	ENRICO	9	2nd DO	1/3/28	DO	NO	DO	35	M	ITALIAN S ITALIAN	4.9	I49	DO
26	LO BIANCO	AURELIO	4	DO	3/1/28	DO	NO	DO	28	M	ITALIAN S ITALIAN	6.0	I75	DO
27	PIFFER	UMBERTO	2	TOURIS.OFF.	10/4/28	DO	NO	DO	25	M	ITALIAN S ITALIAN	5.0	I50	DO
28	BERTELLA	ARTURO	1 1/2	DO	14/5/28	DO	NO	DO	34	M	ITALIAN S ITALIAN	6.0	I49	DO
29	OTTAVIANI	LEOPOLDO	1	DO	1/3/28	DO	NO	DO	25	M	ITALIAN S ITALIAN	5.0	I50	DO
30	SALVI	GAETANO	9	SURGEON	4/1/28	DO	NO	DO	47	M	ITALIAN S ITALIAN	5.0	I49	DO

Line

Owners

Local Agents.

NAVIGAZIONE GENERALE ITALIANA

Immigrant Inspector.

Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

LIST OF ALIENS

VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. 1

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States

representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a

JUL 2 - 1928

Vessel **DUILIO**

, arriving at, **NEW YORK**

19, from the port of

GENOA & NAPLES

205

DUILIO

828

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	Position in ship's com- pany		(7) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED	(8) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(9) Whether able to read	(10) Age	(11) Sex	(12) Race*	(13) Nationality	(14) Height Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name			When	Where									
1	ROMANO	ARTURO		26	MASTER	18/8/27	GENOA	NO	YES	52	M	ITALIAN S	ITALIAN	4.9 150	NONE
2	CANEBA	G IUSEPPE		21	1th-OFFIC.	11/2/28	DO	NO	DO	50	M	ITALIAN S	ITALIAN	4.9 175	DO
3	GIANNATTASIO	GIACOMO		20	DO	10/1/28	DO	NO	DO	47	M	ITALIAN S	ITALIAN	5.0 164	DO
4	PIERANI	GIOVANNI		14	DO	30/8/27	DO	NO	DO	44	M	ITALIAN S	ITALIAN	4.0 170	DO
5	CAPEZZA	ANTONIO		13	2ndOFFIC.	14/5/28	DO	NO	DO	34	M	ITALIAN S	ITALIAN	5.0 149	DO
6	ROSSI	ATTILIO		7	3th DO	6/10/27	DO	NO	DO	28	M	ITALIAN N	ITALIAN	4.9 150	DO
7	GIORSI	TITO		7	3th DO	14/5/28	DO	NO	DO	28	M	ITALIAN S	ITALIAN	5.0 155	DO
8	MAGAGNINI	OSVALDO		4	ASSIS. DO	23/8/26	DO	NO	DO	25	M	ITALIAN S	ITALIAN	4.9 150	DO
9	SAMBALDI	DINO		30	CHIEF ENGIN	12/4/24	DO	NO	DO	60	M	ITALIAN S	ITALIAN	5.8 175	DO
10	BALSOPIORE	ANTONIO		24	1st DO	9/4/26	DO	NO	DO	50	M	ITALIAN S	ITALIAN	5.0 150	DO
11	MUZIO	GIUSEPPE		15	DO	27/1/28	DO	NO	DO	40	M	ITALIAN S	ITALIAN	4.9 152	DO
12	VIRDI	SILVIO		14	DO	14/4/27	DO	NO	DO	40	M	ITALIAN S	ITALIAN	5.0 154	DO
13	GORI	CASIMIRO		10	2nd DO	11/10/27	DO	NO	DO	35	M	ITALIAN S	ITALIAN	4.9 160	DO
14	PATRIGNANI	ENZO		13	DO	25/1/28	DO	NO	DO	36	M	ITALIAN S	ITALIAN	5.0 151	DO
15	CARDILLO	ROSARIO		13	DO	25/1/28	DO	NO	DO	40	M	ITALIAN S	ITALIAN	4.7 150	DO
16	DAMONTE	ERMINIO		9	DO	1/3/28	DO	NO	DO	34	M	ITALIAN S	ITALIAN	5.0 148	DO
17	LAVIOSA	GINO		7	3th DO	10/11/24	DO	NO	DO	26	M	ITALIAN S	ITALIAN	4.9 147	DO
18	DE VENUTO	FRANCESCO		8	DO	4/10/26	DO	NO	DO	31	M	ITALIAN S	ITALIAN	5.0 148	DO
19	ALICE	ARMANDO		4	DO	31/8/27	DO	NO	DO	26	M	ITALIAN S	ITALIAN	4.7 148	DO
20	SCADUTO	NUNZIO		4	ASS.ENG.	15/9/25	DO	NO	DO	26	M	ITALIAN S	ITALIAN	5.1 154	DO
21	ZUCCA ALESSANDRELLI	CORRADO		4	DO	10/4/28	DO	NO	DO	24	M	ITALIAN S	ITALIAN	4.9 150	DO
22	EPICOCO	SEBASTIANO		3	DO	16/4/28	DO	NO	DO	25	M	ITALIAN S	ITALIAN	5.0 149	DO
23	RONCHI	AGOSTINO		4	DO	16/4/27	DO	NO	DO	26	M	ITALIAN S	ITALIAN	5.0 150	DO
24	PORLEZZA	LEOPOLDO		21	1stPURSER	27/7/27	DO	NO	DO	46	M	ITALIAN S	ITALIAN	5.3 155	DO
25	MONTE	ENRICO		9	2nd DO	1/3/28	DO	NO	DO	35	M	ITALIAN S	ITALIAN	4.9 149	DO
26	LO BIANCO	AURELIO		4	DO	3/1/28	DO	NO	DO	28	M	ITALIAN S	ITALIAN	6.0 175	DO
27	PIPPER	UMBERTO		2	TOURIS.OFF.	10/4/28	DO	NO	DO	25	M	ITALIAN S	ITALIAN	5.0 150	DO
28	BERTELLA	ARTURO		1 1/2	DO	14/5/28	DO	NO	DO	34	M	ITALIAN S	ITALIAN	6.0 149	DO
29	OTTAVIANI	LEOPOLDO		1	DO	1/3/28	DO	NO	DO	25	M	ITALIAN S	ITALIAN	5.0 150	DO
30	SALVI	GAETANO		9	SURGEON	4/1/28	DO	NO	DO	47	M	ITALIAN S	ITALIAN	5.0 149	DO

Line

Owners

Local Agents

NAVIGAZIONE GENERALE ITALIANA

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.
Note—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____ of the _____, do declare
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted
the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of Par. 5 subdivision (b) Immigration Rule 6 which appears below.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____

Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

When an arriving seaman is a "workaway," a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 5. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

14-1909

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak.)
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. **2**

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel **DUILIO**, arriving at, **NEW YORK**, **19**, from the port of **GENOA & NAPLES**

206

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's com- pany	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name				When	Where									
1	FASCILO	DOMENICO		3 1/2	SURGEON	4/1/28	GENOA	NO	YES	43	M	ITALIAN S	ITALIAN	5.0	150	NONE
2	FRANCHI	FERRUCCIO		21	1st R.T.	17/12/26	DO	NO	DO	48	M	ITALIAN S	ITALIAN	5.0	149	DO
3	PAGANELLI	DIAMANTE		5	2nd R.T.	1/3/28	DO	NO	DO	36	M	ITALIAN S	ITALIAN	5.0	150	DO
4	RICCIARDI	ALBERTO		3	DO	1/3/28	DO	NO	DO	31	M	ITALIAN S	ITALIAN	5.3	149	DO
5	GARELLI	MAURIZIO		4	PRIEST	2/3/27	DO	NO	DO	40	M	ITALIAN N	ITALIAN	4.9	150	DO
6	MONTELLA	LUIGI		21	BOATS WAIN	13/1/26	DO	NO	DO	39	M	ITALIAN S	ITALIAN	4.9	151	DO
7	DONATO	BATTISTA		20	DO	28/9/26	DO	NO	DO	35	M	ITALIAN S	ITALIAN	5.0	149	DO
8	ROMANO	VINCENZO		20	CARPENTER	4/10/27	DO	NO	DO	54	M	ITALIANS	IPAIAN	4.9	150	DO
9	MASSA	PIETRO		27	DO	16/1/26	DO	NO	DO	17	M	ITALIAN S	ITALIAN	5.0	154	DO
10	SAPORITI	GIACOMO		9	MASTER AT AR.	3/3/28	DO	NO	DO	48	M	ITALIAN S	ITALIAN	5.0	153	DO
11	BORDINO	GIUSEPPE		18	SAILOR	13/10/23	DO	NO	DO	44	M	ITALIAN S	ITALIAN	4.9	150	DO
12	MALERBA	GIORGIO		13	DO	16/10/23	DO	NO	DO	43	M	ITALIAN S	ITALIAN	5.0	152	DO
13	D'ARRIGO	FRANCESCO		21	DO	12/8/25	DO	NO	DO	49	M	ITALIAN S	ITALIAN	4.9	150	DO
14	RIZZITANO	FRANCESCO		6	DO	10/11/27	DO	NO	DO	30	M	ITALIAN S	ITALIAN	5.0	154	DO
15	GIORDANO	ANDREA		10 1/2	DO	21/8/26	DO	NO	DO	49	M	ITALIAN S	ITALIAN	4.9	150	DO
16	TORRE	MICHELE		9	DO	23/2/26	DO	NO	DO	30	M	ITALIAN S	ITALIAN	5.5	155	DO
17	MUSOLINO	FRANCESCO		22	DO	17/5/25	DO	NO	DO	46	M	ITALIAN S	ITALIAN	4.8	154	DO
18	VALLE	ANTONIO		22	DO	16/10/23	DO	NO	DO	46	M	ITALIAN S	ITALIAN	5.0	153	DO
19	LONGO	FRANCESCO		14	DO	16/7/24	DO	NO	DO	50	M	ITALIAN S	ITALIAN	4.9	150	DO
20	LUISE	CARLO		12	DO	18/10/23	DO	NO	DO	30	M	ITALIAN N	ITALIAN	5.4	150	DO
21	BUSETTO	NAPOLEONE		10	DO	14/12/24	DO	NO	DO	32	M	ITALIAN N	ITALIAN	4.9	154	DO
22	LA ROSA	ROCCO		10	DO	8/3/24	DO	NO	DO	29	M	ITALIAN S	ITALIAN	4.9	150	DO
23	DI BLASI	FILIPPO		17	DO	18/10/23	DO	NO	DO	43	M	ITALIAN S	ITALIAN	5.0	148	DO
24	FILIIFIS	GIORGIO		15	DO	21/8/24	DO	NO	DO	34	M	ITALIAN S	ITALIAN	4.9	154	DO
25	PIORENTINO	PIETRO		17	DO	23/2/26	DO	NO	DO	40	M	ITALIAN S	ITALIAN	5.0	149	DO
26	FERRO	CARLO		2	DO	4/10/23	DO	NO	DO	25	M	ITALIAN N	ITALIAN	4.9	150	DO
27	SCIMONE	PLACIDO		10	DO	4/10/27	DO	NO	DO	36	M	ITALIAN S	ITALIAN	5.0	160	DO
28	SOLLANO	NICOLA		17	DO	14/12/24	DO	NO	DO	42	M	ITALIAN S	ITALIAN	4.9	159	DO
29	BALZANO	ROMUALDO		12	DO	14/5/27	DO	NO	DO	34	M	ITALIAN S	ITALIAN	5.0	149	DO
30	DE LUCA	GENNARO		19	DO	22/2/26	DO	NO	DO	54	M	ITALIAN S	ITALIAN	4.9	152	DO

Line _____

Owners _____

Local Agents _____

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6),
and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____ of the _____, do declare
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted
the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of Par. 5 subdivision (b) Immigration Rule 6 which appears below.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____

Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

When an arriving seaman is a "workaway," a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 5. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russiak.)
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at port of the United States.

Vessel DUILIO, arriving at, NEW YORK, JUL 2 - 1928, 19, from the port of GENOA & NAPLES

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's com- pany	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name				When	Where									
1	VADALA	PAOLO	✓	4	SAILOR	10/11/27	GENOA	NO	YES	28	M	ITALIAN	S ITALIAN	4.9	150	NONE
2	CALIFANO	RAFFAELE	✓	17	DO	20/7/26	DO	NO	DO	47	M	ITALIAN	S ITALIAN	5.0	159	DO
3	ALVINO	GIOBATTI	✓	13	DO	1/6/25	DO	NO	DO	31	M	ITALIAN	S ITALIAN	4.9	150	DO
4	PALOMBA	RAIMONDO	✓	26	DO	15/10/25	DO	NO	DO	57	M	ITALIAN	S ITALIAN	5.0	150	DO
5	FORNACIARI	GIUSEPPE	✓	21	DO	4/10/27	DO	NO	DO	44	M	ITALIAN	S ITALIAN	4.9	150	DO
6	PASSAGLIA	ENRICO	✓	26	DO	20/5/25	DO	NO	DO	54	M	ITALIAN	S ITALIAN	5.1	154	DO
7	PAGNINI	MATTEO	✓	30	DO	14/4/26	DO	NO	DO	63	M	ITALIAN	N ITALIAN	4.9	150	DO
8	MONTELEONE	PASQUALE	✓	17	DO	21/8/26	DO	NO	DO	49	M	ITALIAN	S ITALIAN	5.0	148	DO
9	FERRO	LEONE	✓	4	DO	2/3/28	DO	NO	DO	31	M	ITALIAN	N ITALIAN	4.9	150	DO
10	MOSCHELLA	EMANUELE	✓	18	DO	5/12/26	DO	NO	DO	55	M	ITALIAN	S ITALIAN	4.7	148	DO
11	GENNI	GIOVANNI	✓	19	DO	7/10/27	DO	NO	DO	48	M	ITALIAN	S ITALIAN	4.9	150	DO
12	DE VITO	ANTONIO	✓	17	DO	21/8/26	DO	NO	DO	47	M	ITALIAN	S ITALIAN	5.0	150	DO
13	BIRRIELLO	NATALE	✓	25	DO	25/11/25	DO	NO	DO	49	M	ITALIAN	S ITALIAN	4.9	150	DO
14	DONATO	GIOVANNI	✓	4	DO	15/6/25	DO	NO	DO	24	M	ITALIAN	S ITALIAN	5.0	150	DO
15	SCORRAMAGLIA	FRANCESCO	✓	13	DO	24/11/25	DO	NO	DO	37	M	ITALIAN	S ITALIAN	4.9	149	DO
16	CASTIGLIONE	GIUSEPPE	✓	23	DO	21/8/26	DO	NO	DO	54	M	ITALIAN	S ITALIAN	5.0	150	DO
17	MARINI	NICOLA	✓	3	DO	3/3/28	DO	NO	DO	20	M	ITALIAN	S ITALIAN	5.0	154	DO
18	BOTTARO	AGOSTINO	✓	2	BOY	19/5/27	DO	NO	DO	34	M	ITALIAN	N ITALIAN	5.0	147	DO
19	AMATO	ANGELO	✓	1	DO	3/3/28	DO	NO	DO	24	M	ITALIAN	S ITALIAN	4.7	148	DO
20	DI MAIO	SALVATORE	✓	4	DO	15/5/28	DO	NO	DO	23	M	ITALIAN	S ITALIAN	5.0	150	DO
21	ALLOCCO	PIETRO	✓	2	DO	21/9/27	DO	NO	DO	24	M	ITALIAN	S ITALIAN	4.9	153	DO
22	NARDUCCI	CRESCENZO	✓	3	DO	1/11/27	DO	NO	DO	21	M	ITALIAN	S ITALIAN	5.0	150	DO
23	MENNELLA	MARIO	✓	3	DO	2/11/26	DO	NO	DO	23	M	ITALIAN	S ITALIAN	5.0	154	DO
24	MAREMONTE	GIUSEPPE	✓	1 1/2	DO	30/8/27	DO	NO	DO	17	M	ITALIAN	S ITALIAN	4.6	146	DO
25	DAPELO	VITO	✓	1	DO	3/3/28	DO	NO	DO	19	M	ITALIAN	S ITALIAN	4.6	144	DO
26	LA FAUCI	GIUSEPPE	✓	1	DO	30/8/27	DO	NO	DO	17	M	ITALIAN	N ITALIAN	5.0	146	DO
27	B ORRELLO	T OMMAO	✓	4/12	DO	7/4/28	DO	NO	DO	17	M	ITALIAN	S ITALIAN	4.3	148	DO
28	PERUGGIA	GIULIO	✓	9	SICK BAY ATTEM.	13/7/25	DO	NO	DO	52	M	ITALIAN	N ITALIAN	5.0	150	DO
29	ILARIUCCI	GISBERTO	✓	3	DO	17/8/26	DO	NO	DO	33	M	ITALIAN	S ITALIAN	5.9	151	DO
30	FAGIOLI	MARIA	✓	5	COCKPIT	1/10/27	DO	NO	DO	46	M	ITALIAN	S ITALIAN	4.9	169	DO

Line _____

Owners _____

Local Agents _____

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____ of the _____, do declare
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted
the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of Par. 5 subdivision (b) Immigration Rule 6 which appears below.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____

Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

When an arriving seaman is a "workaway," a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 5. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

14-1900

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak.)
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at port of the United States.

Vessel DUILIO, arriving at, NEW YORK, JUL 2 - 1928, 19, from the port of GENOA & NAPLES

208

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's com- pany	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name				When	Where									
1	CORTI	ZELMIRA	✓	6	COCKPIT	6/10/27	GENOA	NO	YES	40	F	ITALIAN S	ITALIAN	5.0	156	NONE
2	CARBONARO	COSIMO	✓	14	C. FIREMAN	19/5/27	DO	NO	DO	41	M	ITALIAN S	ITALIAN	5.1	154	DO
3	DE SOMMA	CATELLO	✓	13	DO	10/10/24	DO	NO	DO	41	M	ITALIAN S	ITALIAN	5.8	169	DO
4	GARDONE	GIACINTO	✓	1	MECHANICIAN	3/3/28	DO	NO	DO	40	M	ITALIAN S	ITALIAN	5.1	139	DO
5	MORASSO	GAETANO	✓	16	DO	17/12/26	DO	NO	DO	49	M	ITALIAN N	ITALIAN	4.9	153	DO
6	PIMAZZONI	PIETRO	✓	6	DO	12/1/26	DO	NO	DO	54	M	ITALIAN S	ITALIAN	5.8	178	DO
7	GENTILE	GABRIELE	✓	7	DO	6/8/24	DO	NO	DO	30	M	ITALIAN S	ITALIAN	4.9	148	DO
8	COMISSOLI	BEDEDETTO	✓	14	DO	11/10/23	DO	NO	DO	54	M	ITALIAN S	ITALIAN	6.1	150	DO
9	BERGAMINI	ALFREDO	✓	21	DO	8/9/24	DO	NO	DO	49	M	ITALIAN S	ITALIAN	5.1	151	DO
10	IMPERIALE	ADOLFO	✓	7 1/2	DO	22/2/26	DO	NO	DO	34	M	ITALIAN S	ITALIA	5.3	169	DO
11	RUELLO	GIOVANNI	✓	7 1/2	DO	7/10/27	DO	NO	DO	33	M	ITALIAN S	ITALIAN	4.9	150	DO
12	MATRACIA	SALVATORE	✓	9	ELECTRICIAN	9/6/26	DO	NO	DO	45	M	ITALIAN S	ITALIAN	5.0	150	DO
13	MARCHINI	GENNARO	✓	19	DO	6/8/24	DO	NO	DO	50	M	ITALIAN S	ITALIAN	4.9	154	DO
14	ANGELONI	FRANCESCO	✓	3	DO	21/7/26	DO	NO	DO	32	M	ITALIAN S	ITALIAN	5.0	149	DO
15	SAVASTANO	VINCENZO	✓	1 1/2	DO	17/12/26	DO	NO	DO	24	M	ITALIAN S	ITALIAN	4.9	150	DO
16	ANDREOTTI	GILDO	✓	1	DO	28/1/27	DO	NO	DO	37	M	ITALIAN S	ITALIAN	5.0	151	DO
17	BONANNI	GIUSEPPE	✓	6	MOTORISTE	5/10/26	DO	NO	DO	30	M	ITALIAN S	ITALIAN	5.0	150	DO
18	GRINGIANI	CARLO	✓	13	MECHANICIAN	6/8/24	DO	NO	DO	43	M	ITALIAN S	ITALIAN	5.0	170	DO
19	ROMA	ANTONIO	✓	7	DO	10/4/25	DO	NO	DO	43	M	ITALIAN S	ITALIAN	4.9	150	DO
20	LA VALLE	VITO	✓	29	FIREMAN	12/1/26	DO	NO	DO	60	M	ITALIAN S	ITALIAN	5.1	150	DO
21	CRESTA	AGOSTINO	✓	10	DO	17/12/26	DO	NO	DO	44	M	ITALIAN S	ITALIAN	4.9	150	DO
22	SERGI	FRANCESCO	✓	24	DO	17/5/24	DO	NO	DO	47	M	ITALIAN S	ITALIAN	5.0	151	DO
23	MARZITELLI	GIUSEPPE	✓	29	DO	16/9/25	DO	NO	DO	63	M	ITALIAN S	ITALIAN	4.7	149	DO
24	COSTANTINI	ANTONIO	✓	24	DO	22/10/23	DO	NO	DO	58	M	ITALIAN S	ITALIAN	5.1	159	DO
25	TARANTINO	GAETANO	✓	11	DO	2/3/28	DO	NO	DO	37	M	ITALIAN S	ITALIAN	4.9	150	DO
26	MAZZONI	PILADE	✓	5	DO	23/10/23	DO	NO	DO	26	M	ITALIAN S	ITALIAN	5.0	150	DO
27	BOTTINI	DOMENICO	✓	8	DO	21/7/26	DO	NO	DO	34	M	ITALIAN S	ITALIAN	4.9	153	DO
28	GIORDANO	ENRICO	✓	10 1/2	DO	17/5/24	DO	NO	DO	36	M	ITALIAN S	ITALIAN	5.0	150	DO
29	MARINO	UMBERTO	✓	9	DO	5/8/24	DO	NO	DO	34	M	ITALIAN S	ITALIAN	4.8	156	DO
30	BARDI	GIORATTA	✓	27	DO	11/5/24	DO	NO	DO	27	M	ITALIAN S	ITALIAN	4.9	160	DO

Line

Owners

Local Agents

Immigrant Inspector

*See list of races on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____ of the _____, do declare
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted
the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of Par. 5 subdivision (b) Immigration Rule 6 which appears below.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____

Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

When an arriving seaman is a "workaway," a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 5. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

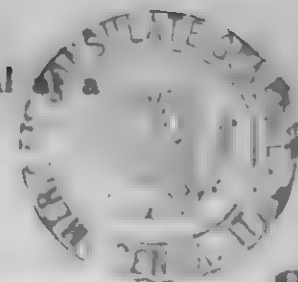
LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak.)
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel **DUILIO**, arriving at, **NEW YORK**, JUL 2 - 1928, 19, from the port of **GENOA & NAPLES**



(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's com- pany	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name				When	Where									
1	PETTORINO	BERNARDINO	✓	9	FIREMAN	12/1/26	GENOA	NO	YES	40	M	ITALIAN	ITALIAN	5.0	160	NONE
2	MACRI	PANTALEONE	✓	12 1/2	DO	24/8/26	DO	NO	DO	41	M	ITALIAN	ITALIAN	5.1	158	DO
3	SANNINO	VINCENZO	✓	16	DO	17/3/24	DO	NO	DO	49	M	ITALIAN	ITALIAN	4.6	156	DO
4	GALLO	GIUSEPPE	✓	14	DO	2/3/27	DO	NO	DO	38	M	ITALIAN	ITALIAN	5.0	150	DO
5	DE ANGELI	GIOVANNI	✓	15	DO	6/3/25	DO	NO	DO	39	M	ITALIAN	ITALIAN	5.1	153	DO
6	TRAFERRI	GIOVANNI	✓	6	DO	27/8/26	DO	NO	DO	30	M	ITALIAN	ITALIAN	4.9	152	DO
7	VALIA	FRANCESCO	✓	11 1/2	DO	16/9/25	DO	NO	DO	48	M	ITALIAN	ITALIAN	5.0	151	DO
8	RANIELI	FRANCESCO	✓	26 1/2	DO	2/6/25	DO	NO	DO	44	M	ITALIAN	ITALIAN	4.9	149	DO
9	NAPOLIONE	ROCCO	✓	9 1/2	DO	22/10/23	DO	NO	DO	29	M	ITALIAN	ITALIAN	5.0	150	DO
10	DI JORGI	GIOVANNI	✓	8	DO	14/11/24	DO	NO	DO	29	M	ITALIAN	ITALIAN	4.9	150	DO
11	MONTELEONE	GIOVANNI	✓	14	DO	19/10/23	DO	NO	DO	35	M	ITALIAN	ITALIAN	5.0	158	DO
12	COSTA	ROSARIO	✓	11	DO	12/11/24	DO	NO	DO	49	M	ITALIAN	ITALIAN	5.0	150	DO
13	MUSICO	TOMMASO	✓	9	DO	29/5/26	DO	NO	DO	34	M	ITALIAN	ITALIAN	4.9	150	DO
14	DE JORGI	GREGORIO	✓	11	DO	15/6/26	DO	NO	DO	35	M	ITALIAN	ITALIAN	4.9	161	DO
15	VALIA	DOMENICO	✓	10	DO	1/7/24	DO	NO	DO	28	M	ITALIAN	ITALIAN	4.8	154	DO
16	DE ROSA	GIOVANNI	✓	28 1/2	DO	11/10/23	DO	NO	DO	48	M	ITALIAN	ITALIAN	5.1	160	DO
17	MAZZARI	EMILIO	✓	17	DO	17/5/24	DO	NO	DO	38	M	ITALIAN	ITALIAN	4.9	160	DO
18	MONTELEONE	ALESSANDRO	✓	18	DO	7/4/25	DO	NO	DO	43	M	ITALIAN	ITALIAN	5.0	150	DO
19	STINGI	PASQUALE	✓	12	DO	29/5/25	DO	NO	DO	36	M	ITALIAN	ITALIAN	4.9	150	DO
20	OTRELLO	DOMENICO	✓	21	DO	20/1/25	DO	NO	DO	39	M	ITALIAN	ITALIAN	5.0	149	DO
21	PRIORI	GIUSEPPE	✓	16	DO	21/7/26	DO	NO	DO	39	M	ITALIAN	ITALIAN	4.9	150	DO
22	SERRETTA	ANGELO	✓	9	DO	21/10/25	DO	NO	DO	35	M	ITALIAN	ITALIAN	5.0	150	DO
23	IRRERA	FRANCESCO	✓	26	DO	30/9/26	DO	NO	DO	51	M	ITALIAN	ITALIAN	4.9	162	DO
24	BERTOLACCI	ROCCO	✓	7	DO	27/1/27	DO	NO	DO	33	M	ITALIAN	ITALIAN	5.0	150	DO
25	FERRANTE	GIUSEPPE	✓	27	DO	26/11/25	DO	NO	DO	47	M	ITALIAN	ITALIAN	5.0	150	DO
26	FIGLIOLINO	GIOVANNI	✓	14	DO	17/12/26	DO	NO	DO	33	M	ITALIAN	ITALIAN	4.9	150	DO
27	VACATELLO	ANTONIO	✓	25	DO	14/12/24	DO	NO	DO	57	M	ITALIAN	ITALIAN	5.0	149	DO
28	DI IORGI	FRANCESCO	✓	24	DO	24/8/26	DO	NO	DO	49	M	ITALIAN	ITALIAN	4.9	153	DO
29	CLIVIO	ANTONIO	✓	4	DO	20/10/25	DO	NO	DO	47	M	ITALIAN	ITALIAN	4.7	156	DO
30	CARLEVARO	CARMELO	✓	4 1/2	DO	24/8/26	DO	NO	DO	36	M	ITALIAN	ITALIAN	5.1	150	DO

Line.

Owners.

Local Agents.

14-120

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6),
and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____ of the _____, do declare
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted
the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of Par. 5 subdivision (b) Immigration Rule 6 which appears below.

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

When an arriving seaman is a "workaway," a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 5. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

16-12940

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel **DUILIO**, arriving at, **NEW YORK**, **JUL 2 - 1928**, 19, from the port of **GENOA & NAPLES**

210

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name Given name		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's com- pany	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When Where		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
1	PAGNOTTA	VINCENZO	✓	4 1/2	FIREMAN	21/7/26	GENOA	NO	YES	29	M	ITALIAN S	ITALIAN	5.0	150	NONE
2	MUSOLINO	VINCENZO	✓	18 1/2	DO	12/3/27	DO	NO	DO	59	M	ITALIAN S	ITALIAN	4.9	150	DO
3	CALZZANO	GUIDO	✓	8	DO	14/11/24	DO	NO	DO	35	M	ITALIAN S	ITALIAN	5.9	160	DO
4	SAIA	GIUSEPPE	✓	10 1/2	DO	7/11/27	DO	NO	DO	38	M	ITALIAN S	ITALIAN	3.9	147	DO
5	CHERUBINO	FRANCESCO	✓	24	DO	23/2/26	DO	NO	DO	65	M	ITALIAN S	ITALIAN	4.9	150	DO
6	REGIO	GIOVANNI	✓	25	DO	14/4/27	DO	NO	DO	55	M	ITALIAN S	ITALIAN	5.0	176	DO
7	MASIA	PIERTO	✓	11 1/2	DO	5/10/26	DO	NO	DO	34	M	ITALIAN S	ITALIAN	4.9	151	DO
8	RISPOLI	MICHELE	✓	13	DO	12/8/27	DO	NO	DO	48	M	ITALIAN S	ITALIAN	5.0	150	DO
9	RUELLO	GIOVANNI	✓	14	DO	7/3/25	DO	NO	DO	39	M	ITALIAN S	ITALIAN	4.9	150	DO
10	VILLA	GIUSEPPE	✓	9	DO	28/7/27	DO	NO	DO	33	M	ITALIAN S	ITALIAN	4.9	153	DO
11	PULVIRENTI	ANTONIO	✓	1/2	DO	12/5/28	DO	NO	DO	26	M	ITALIAN S	ITALIAN	5.1	154	DO
12	DODERO	ANGELO	✓	10	DO	5/1/26	DO	NO	DO	34	M	ITALIAN S	ITALIAN	4.9	150	DO
13	COLACE	ANDREA	✓	8	DO	1/2/27	DO	NO	DO	36	M	ITALIAN N	ITALIAN	5.0	149	DO
14	POLESE	NICOLA	✓	8	DO	28/7/27	DO	NO	DO	24	M	ITALIAN S	ITALIAN	4.9	150	DO
15	DE GAIS	GENNARO	✓	6	DO	29/1/27	DO	NO	DO	30	M	ITALIAN S	ITALIAN	4.9	150	DO
16	SANNINO	ANTONIO	✓	23	DO	2/7/26	DO	NO	DO	46	M	ITALIAN S	ITALIAN	4.9	150	DO
17	GANGI	ALFREDO	✓	3 1/2	DO	4/10/27	DO	NO	DO	25	M	ITALIAN S	ITALIAN	5.0	151	DO
18	CAVAIO	LUCIANO	✓	4	DO	24/8/26	DO	NO	DO	27	M	ITALIAN S	ITALIAN	4.8	150	DO
19	SALVEMINI	IGNAZIO	✓	5	DO	15/5/28	DO	NO	DO	39	M	ITALIAN S	ITALIAN	5.0	150	DO
20	BIANCHI	ANNIBALE	✓	2	C. STEWARD	20/7/26	DO	NO	DO	49	M	ITALIAN N	ITALIAN	5.0	150	DO
21	BALDI	EUGENIO	✓	10/12	DO	2/3/28	DO	NO	DO	46	M	ITALIAN N	ITALIAN	4.9	149	DO
22	RIVABELLA	ETTORE	✓	2	DO	14/5/28	DO	NO	DO	48	M	ITALIAN N	ITALIAN	5.0	150	DO
23	CROCE	PLACIDO	✓	2	C. ROOMS	25/1/27	DO	NO	DO	48	M	ITALIAN N	ITALIAN	4.9	160	DO
24	PECORA	ROBERTO	✓	1 1/2	STEWARD	10/4/28	DO	NO	DO	40	M	ITALIAN N	ITALIAN	5.1	151	DO
25	PIZZIMENTI	GIUSEPPE	✓	12	DO	19/10/23	DO	NO	DO	28	M	ITALIAN S	ITALIAN	4.9	156	DO
26	SINI	GIUSEPPE	✓	5	DO	23/10/23	DO	NO	DO	28	M	ITALIAN S	ITALIAN	4.9	150	DO
27	PREVEDINI	EMILIO	✓	5	DO	20/8/27	DO	NO	DO	35	M	ITALIAN S	ITALIAN	4.9	147	DO
28	RATTO	ANTONIO	✓	5	DO	30/9/26	DO	NO	DO	30	M	ITALIAN S	ITALIAN	5.1	148	DO
29	MICCO	PIO	✓	2	DO	14/1/26	DO	NO	DO	40	M	ITALIAN N	ITALIAN	5.9	160	DO
30	TRIDANTANI	CARLO	✓	3	DO	8/11/27	DO	NO	DO	25	M	ITALIAN N	ITALIAN	4.9	150	DO

Line _____

Owners _____

Local Agents _____

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.
Note—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6),
and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____ of the _____, do declare
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted
the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of Par. 5 subdivision (b) Immigration Rule 6 which appears below.

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

When an arriving seaman is a "workaway," a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 5. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

14-1240

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak.)
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel **DUILIO**, arriving at, **NEW YORK**, **JUL 2 - 1928**, 19, from the port of **GENOA & NAPLES**

211

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's com- pany	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name				When	Where									
1	TESORO	ARTURO		8	STEWARD	6/9/24	GENOA	NO	YES	48	M	ITALIAN	N ITALIAN	4'9"	150	NONE
2	COTTINI	ETTORE		6	DO	31/3/26	DO	NO	DO	25	M	ITALIAN	N ITALIAN	5.0	151	DO
3	COSCIA	AMERICO		13	DO	18/4/25	DO	NO	DO	32	M	ITALIAN	N ITALIAN	4.9	154	DO
4	BORIOLO	PAOLO		4	DO	2/3/28	DO	NO	DO	48	M	ITALIAN	N ITALIAN	5.0	155	DO
5	GIULIOTTI	ANTONIO		1	DO	29/2/28	DO	NO	DO	31	M	ITALIAN	N ITALIAN	4.9	150	DO
6	LANFRANCONI	EGIDIO		1 1/2	DO	1/2/27	DO	NO	DO	31	M	ITALIAN	N ITALIAN	5.0	153	DO
7	GIAVINO	GIOBATTÀ		6	DO	3/3/28	DO	NO	DO	44	M	ITALIAN	N ITALIAN	4.9	152	DO
8	ANTONELLI	CLAUDIO		3 1/4	DO	10/6/26	DO	NO	DO	51	M	ITALIAN	S ITALIAN	5.1	157	DO
9	MARIANI	ORESTE		1	DO	1/2/27	DO	NO	DO	40	M	ITALIAN	N ITALIAN	4.6	148	DO
10	GABIANO	EDOARDO		2	DO	11/11/26	DO	NO	DO	31	M	ITALIAN	N ITALIAN	5.0	151	DO
11	LANZAVECCHIA	VINCENZO		2	DO	29/12/26	DO	NO	DO	44	M	ITALIAN	N ITALIAN	5.1	153	DO
12	DAL VENTO	GIUSEPPE		1/2	DO	2/3/28	DO	NO	DO	26	M	ITALIAN	N ITALIAN	4.9	150	DO
13	APREA	PIO		3	DO	18/7/27	DO	NO	DO	22	M	ITALIAN	S ITALIAN	5.0	150	DO
14	BINELLI	GARIBALDI		8	DO	3/3/28	DO	NO	DO	38	M	ITALIAN	N ITALIAN	5.0	149	DO
15	BONAGUIDI	PASQUALE		5	DO	10/4/28	DO	NO	DO	36	M	ITALIAN	S ITALIAN	4.9	151	DO
16	COLOMBO	ALESSANDRO		2	DO	6/3/28	DO	NO	DO	35	M	ITALIAN	N ITALIAN	5.0	153	DO
17	BORGATTI	CELSO		5	DO	7/10/27	DO	NO	DO	27	M	ITALIAN	N ITALIAN	4.9	149	DO
18	SIEGRIST	ETTORE		2 1/2	DO	18/6/27	DO	NO	DO	34	M	ITALIAN	N ITALIAN	4.9	150	DO
19	CHIESA	FRANCESCO		3 1/2	DO	3/3/28	DO	NO	DO	47	M	ITALIAN	N ITALIAN	5.0	150	DO
20	MARCONARO	CURZIO		12	DO	4/10/23	DO	NO	DO	37	M	ITALIAN	S ITALIAN	4.9	149	DO
21	CARTORE	GASTANO		5	DO	10/6/27	DO	NO	DO	25	M	ITALIAN	S ITALIAN	4.9	150	DO
22	PRATI	MARIO		1/2	DO	10/4/28	DO	NO	DO	26	M	ITALIAN	N ITALIAN	5.0	149	DO
23	SIMONE	GIUSEPPE		1/2	DO	4/4/28	DO	NO	DO	35	M	ITALIAN	S ITALIAN	4.9	160	DO
24	GATTI	CARLO		14	DO	19/10/23	DO	NO	DO	53	M	ITALIAN	N ITALIAN	4.9	150	DO
25	RAVENNA	ATTILIO		13	DO	19/5/28	DO	NO	DO	42	M	ITALIAN	S ITALIAN	5.0	151	DO
26	BORSA	ORESTE		1 1/2	DO	30/8/27	DO	NO	DO	41	M	ITALIAN	N ITALIAN	5.0	149	DO
27	PANZANI	FRANCESCO		7	DO	16/9/25	DO	NO	DO	34	M	ITALIAN	S ITALIAN	4.9	154	DO
28	MANO	PIETRO		1/2	DO	2/9/27	DO	NO	DO	42	M	ITALIAN	S ITALIAN	5.0	150	DO
29	DELLA BERNARDO	CARLO		1 1/2	DO	4/10/27	DO	NO	DO	30	M	ITALIAN	N ITALIAN	4.9	150	DO
30	BERGONSI	ANTONIO		1	DO	12/3/27	DO	NO	DO	31	M	ITALIAN	N ITALIAN	5.0	170	DO

Line _____

Owners _____

Local Agents _____

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof

Note - Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____ of the _____, do declare
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted
the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of Par. 5 subdivision (b) Immigration Rule 6 which appears below.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____

Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

When an arriving seaman is a "workaway," a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 5. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

14-1240

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak.)
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel **DUILIO**, arriving at, **NEW YORK**, **Jul 2 - 1928**, from the port of **GENOA & NAPLES**

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's com- pany	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name				When	Where									
1	BERTOLOTTO	FELICE	✓	5	STEWARD	3/10/23	GENOA	NO	YES	38	M	ITALIAN S	ITALIAN	5.0	150	NONE
2	ALFISI	SALVATORE	✓	10	DO	13/10/23	DO	DO	DO	60	M	ITALIAN S	ITALIAN	4.9	154	DO
3	ANDREOLI	PIERO	✓	1 1/2	DO	27/8/26	DO	NO	DO	28	M	ITALIAN N	ITALIAN	5.0	150	DO
4	ROVERE	CARLO	✓	7	DO	28/1/25	DO	NO	DO	53	M	ITALIAN S	ITALIAN	4.9	160	DO
5	FAZI	ALESSANDRO	✓	14	DO	21/7/26	DO	NO	DO	48	M	ITALIAN N	ITALIAN	5.0	154	DO
6	IORIO	VINCENZO	✓	8	DO	13/11/26	DO	NO	DO	28	M	ITALIAN S	ITALIAN	4.9	150	DO
7	CORDANO	FRANCESCO	✓	9	DO	23/2/26	DO	NO	DO	29	M	ITALIAN N	ITALIAN	5.1	151	DO
8	SERRA	GAVINO	✓	5	DO	2/9/27	DO	NO	DO	50	M	ITALIAN S	ITALIAN	4.9	150	DO
9	SILVESTRI	CESARE	✓	7	DO	11/4/24	DO	NO	DO	25	M	ITALIAN S	ITALIAN	5.1	154	DO
10	SPADARO	FILIPPO	✓	2	DO	7/4/28	DO	NO	DO	41	M	ITALIAN S	ITALIAN	4.9	153	DO
11	CIPOLLINA	GIACOMO	✓	10	DO	20/10/25	DO	NO	DO	35	M	ITALIAN S	ITALIAN	5.0	150	DO
12	RAIOLA	RAFFAELE	✓	5	DO	9/12/23	DO	NO	DO	26	M	ITALIAN S	ITALIAN	5.1	154	DO
13	COCORNO	GIUSEPPE	✓	4	DO	6/10/27	DO	NO	DO	28	M	ITALIAN S	ITALIAN	4.9	150	DO
14	PARODI	GIOVANNI	✓	2 1/2	DO	28/7/25	DO	NO	DO	23	M	ITALIAN S	ITALIAN	5.3	154	DO
15	ORLANDELLI	ERNESTO	✓	13	DO	21/6/27	DO	NO	DO	59	M	ITALIAN S	ITALIAN	4.9	150?	DO
16	GHIO	ANDREA	✓	2 1/2	DO	7/4/28	DO	NO	DO	26	M	ITALIAN N	ITALIAN	5.0	160	DO
17	ARONNI	ALFONSO	✓	1/2	DO	15/11/27	DO	NO	DO	26	M	ITALIAN S	ITALIAN	5.9	156	DO
18	MUSSO	PIETRO	✓	5	DO	19/10/23	DO	NO	DO	43	M	ITALIAN S	ITALIAN	4.9	150	DO
19	MONGIARDINO	GOFFREDO	✓	4	DO	3/7/25	DO	NO	DO	25	M	ITALIAN S	ITALIAN	4.8	150	DO
20	KREBEL	LUDOVICO	✓	2 1/2	DO	31/1/27	DO	NO	DO	25	M	ITALIAN S	ITALIAN	5.0	150	DO
21	GUSMORINO	QUINTA	✓	1	CHAMBER MAID	18/6/27	DO	NO	DO	26	F	ITALIAN S	ITALIAN	4.6	147	DO
22	GANDINI	GIACINTA	✓	2	DO	7/11/27	DO	NO	DO	32	F	ITALIAN S	ITALIAN	5.0	150	DO
23	PRINZ	GIUSEPINA	✓	3	DO	24/3/26	DO	NO	DO	47	F	ITALIAN S	ITALIAN	4.8	148	DO
24	PRAHOFER	MARIA	✓	2	DO	12/5/28	DO	NO	DO	40	F	AUSTRIAN	AUSTRIAN	4.7	148	DO
25	BEDNOROVA	AGNOTINA	✓	1 1/2	DO	1/9/26	DO	NO	DO	28	F	CZECHOSLOVAKIA		4.9	155	DO
26	HOLZER	MARIA	✓	4	DO	31/8/27	DO	NO	DO	43	F	ITALIAN N	ITALIAN	5.3	159	DO
27	RE	CAROLINA	✓	2 1/2	DO	2/3/28	DO	NO	DO	34	F	ITALIAN N	ITALIAN	4.6	147	DO
28	CHIGLIONE	ASSUNTA	✓	2	DO	21/7/26	DO	NO	DO	33	F	ITALIAN S	ITALIAN	4.7	147	DO
29	CELANI	VIRGINIA	✓	1/2	DO	7/10/27	DO	NO	DO	41	F	ITALIAN S	ITALIAN	4.6	146	DO
30	RIVA	MARIA	✓	1/2	DO	11/11/27	DO	NO	DO	32	F	ITALIAN S	ITALIAN	4.8	169	DO

Line _____

Owners _____

Local Agents _____

Immigrant Inspector. *P. ...*

*See list of races on back hereof.
Note—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6),
and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____ of the _____, do declare
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted
the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of Par. 5 subdivision (b) Immigration Rule 6 which appears below.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____

Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

When an arriving seaman is a "workaway," a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 5. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

14-1200

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak.)
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival port of the United States.

Vessel DUILIO

, arriving at, NEW YORK

JUL 2 - 1926

, 19

, from the port of

GENOA & NAPLES

213

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's com- pany	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name				When	Where									
1	MALERBA	ROCCO	✓	8	BOY	9/3/27	GENOA	NO	YES	21	M	ITALIAN S	ITALIAN	4.9	153	NONE
2	CARBONE	GEORGIAMO	✓	1	DO	28/7/27	DO	NO	DO	24	M	ITALIAN S	ITALIAN	5.1	150	DO
3	GIANNARDI	DOMENICO	✓	4	DO	2/3/28	DO	NO	DO	20	M	ITALIAN S	ITALIAN	4.9	152	DO
4	TORRIANO	GIOVANNI	✓	4	DO	31/1/27	DO	NO	DO	24	M	ITALIAN S	ITALIAN	5.0	150	DO
5	PAGNOTTA	CARMELO	✓	2 1/2	DO	1/5/25	DO	NO	DO	23	M	ITALIAN S	ITALIAN	4.9	148	DO
6	DONATO	GIUSEPPE	✓	3	DO	2/3/28	DO	NO	DO	25	M	ITALIAN S	ITALIAN	5.0	150	DO
7	FIGORE	NICOLA	✓	1 1/2	DO	7/11/27	DO	NO	DO	21	M	ITALIAN S	ITALIAN	4.9	149	DO
8	CAPIERO	FEDERICO	✓	8	DO	21/5/27	DO	NO	DO	24	M	ITALIAN S	ITALIAN	4.9	150	DO
9	BARONE	FEDERICO	✓	2	DO	2/3/28	DO	NO	DO	23	M	ITALIAN S	ITALIAN	5.8	149	DO
10	CALZONA	ANTONIO	✓	3	DO	29/1/24	DO	NO	DO	20	M	ITALIAN S	ITALIAN	4.8	149	DO
11	SILICANI	CASSIO	✓	8/12	DO	7/11/27	DO	NO	DO	24	M	ITALIAN S	ITALIAN	4.9	150	DO
12	RIGA	GIORGIO	✓	4	DO	19/5/27	DO	NO	DO	19	M	ITALIAN S	ITALIAN	5.0	149	DO
13	VINCI	GIUSEPPE	✓	4	DO	2/3/28	DO	NO	DO	16	M	ITALIAN S	ITALIAN	4.8	149	DO
14	LAURELLO	FOCA	✓	5	DO	1 5/6/26	DO	NO	DO	23	M	ITALIAN S	ITALIAN	5.0	150	DO
15	JENTILE	VIRGILIO	✓	5	DO	2/3/28	DO	NO	DO	22	M	ITALIAN N	ITALIAN	4.9	147	DO
16	LA FAUCI	GIUSEPPE	✓	3	DO	13/7/26	DO	NO	DO	17	M	ITALIAN S	ITALIAN	4.7	149	DO
17	MODELLO	FILIPPO	✓	2 1/2	DO	19/5/27	DO	NO	DO	25	M	ITALIAN S	ITALIAN	5.0	150	DO
18	SARDONICO	GIUSEPPE	✓	3	DO	24/11/25	DO	NO	DO	18	M	ITALIAN S	ITALIAN	4.7	146	DO
19	CAMPOREALE	GIUSEPPE	✓	2	DO	2/3/28	DO	NO	DO	21	M	ITALIAN S	ITALIAN	5.0	150	DO
20	LO NOSTRO	ANGELO	✓	2 1/2	DO	7/10/27	DO	NO	DO	18	M	ITALIAN N	ITALIAN	5.1	147	DO
21	BADII	ALBERTO	✓	2 1/2	DO	23/8/26	DO	NO	DO	18	M	ITALIAN S	ITALIAN	5.5	150	DO
22	BORDINO	ANTONIO	✓	3	DO	26/7/26	DO	NO	DO	17	M	ITALIAN S	ITALIAN	5.0	148	DO
23	LANZAROTTO	ADOLFO	✓	1/2	DO	2/3/28	DO	NO	DO	26	M	ITALIAN S	ITALIAN	4.9	150	DO
24	LANZA	BRUNO	✓	2	DO	3/3/28	DO	NO	DO	19	M	ITALIAN N	ITALIAN	5.1	154	DO
25	PENSA	ATTILIO	✓	1/2	DO	6/3/28	DO	NO	DO	23	M	ITALIAN S	ITALIAN	4.9	150	DO
26	ALFISI	ANGELO	✓	1 1/2	DO	12/3/27	DO	NO	DO	19	M	ITALIAN S	ITALIAN	5.0	151	DO
27	MAZZOCCHI	ALBINO	✓	2	DO	11/5/26	DO	NO	DO	16	M	ITALIAN N	ITALIAN	5.0	152	DO
28	MARINO	LUIGI	✓	1	DO	12/4/27	DO	NO	DO	16	M	ITALIAN S	ITALIAN	4.9	150	DO
29	CIPRESSO	ROSARO	✓	2 1/2	DO	14/8/25	DO	NO	DO	18	M	ITALIAN S	ITALIAN	5.0	151	DO
30	BELVEDERE	NICOLA	✓	2 1/2	DO	16/12/26	DO	NO	DO	17	M	ITALIAN S	ITALIAN	4.9	150	DO

Line

Owners

Local Agents

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.
Note—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6),
and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____ of the _____, do declare
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted
the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of Par. 5 subdivision (b) Immigration Rule 6 which appears below.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____

Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

When an arriving seaman is a "workaway," a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 5. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

14-1290

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak.)
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. **10**

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel **DUILIO**, arriving at, **NEW YORK**, JUL 2 - 1928, from the port of **GENOA & NAPLES**



214

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's com- pany	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name				When	Where									
1	FILIPPUCCI	ALFREDO	✓	2 1/2	BOY	24/11/25	GENOA	NO	YES	18	M	ITALIAN S	ITALIAN	4.9	149	NONE
2	LOVAZZANO	MARIO	✓	2 1/2	DO	20/10/25	DO	NO	DO	18	M	ITALIAN N	ITALIAN	5.1	149	DO
3	BROGGI	FRANCO	✓	2	DO	11/5/26	DO	NO	DO	18	M	ITALIAN S	ITALIAN	5.0	150	DO
4	MARCELLO	DOMENICO	✓	1	DO	30/8/27	DO	NO	DO	18	M	ITALIAN S	ITALIAN	4.7	148	DO
5	BRUSACA	ROMEO	✓	1 1/4	DO	11/4/28	DO	NO	DO	17	M	ITALIAN S	ITALIAN	5.0	150	DO
6	LOMBARDO	MICHELE	✓	1/2	DO	30/8/27	DO	NO	DO	16	M	ITALIAN S	ITALIAN	4.9	148	DO
7	BENASSUTI	SILVIO	✓	1/2	DO	2/3/28	DO	NO	DO	16	M	ITALIAN S	ITALIAN	4.6	145	DO
8	BISO	FRANCESCO	✓	19	C. COOK	7/10/27	DO	NO	DO	41	M	ITALIAN S	ITALIAN	5.0	150	DO
9	IVALDI	GIOVANNI	✓	8 1/2	COOK	29/2/28	DO	NO &	DO	46	M	ITALIAN N	ITALIAN	4.9	151	DO
10	RUPPEN	PIETRO	✓	3 1/2	DO	10/10/27	DO	NO	DO	48	M	ITALIAN N	ITALIAN	5.1	149	DO
11	BASADONNE	LITO	✓	4	DO	2/3/28	DO	NO	DO	33	M	ITALIAN N	ITALIAN	4.9	150	DO
12	POZZO	EMILIO	✓	3	DO	22/10/23	DO	NO	DO	29	M	ITALIAN N	ITALIAN	5.1	155	DO
13	PALANDRI	ORESTE	✓	9	DO	29/2/28	DO	NO	DO	37	M	ITALIAN S	ITALIAN	4.9	150	DO
14	VASSALE	FRANCESCO	✓	8 1/2	DO	12/5/26	DO	NO	DO	41	M	ITALIAN S	ITALIAN	5.0	150	DO
15	COCCOLANI	VINICIO	✓	5	DO	28/1/927	DO	NO	DO	25	M	ITALIAN S	ITALIAN	4.9	152	DO
16	BOGGETTI	GIOVANNI	✓	5 1/2	DO	2/3/928	DO	NO	DO	35	M	ITALIAN S	ITALIAN	5.0	149	DO
17	CIMOLI	PASQUALE	✓	6	DO	29/2/928	DO	NO	DO	25	M	ITALIAN S	ITALIAN	4.9	151	DO
18	BIBOLINI	AGOSTINO	✓	3	DO	20/2/28	DO	NO	DO	32	M	ITALIAN S	ITALIAN	5.3	156	DO
19	VENTURINI	FRANCESCO	✓	2	DO	2/3/28	DO	NO	DO	31	M	ITALIAN N	ITALIAN	5.0	150	DO
20	ROLLA	MATTEO	✓	10	DO	26/8/26	DO	NO	DO	33	M	ITALIAN S	ITALIAN	4.9	156	DO
21	CORA	VINCENZO	✓	1	PASTRICK	20/4/27	DO	NO	DO	33	M	ITALIAN N	ITALIAN	5.1	150	DO
22	VALLONE	ROSARIO	✓	2	DO	9/4/28	DO	NO	DO	29	M	ITALIAN S	ITALIAN	4.9	151	DO
23	SPRISI	LUCIANO	✓	12/12 3	DO	20/5/27	DO	NO	DO	18	M	ITALIAN N	ITALIAN	5.0	150	DO
24	ZOCOLA	GIUSEPPE	✓	2	DO	31/1/28	DO	NO	DO	21	M	ITALIAN S	ITALIAN	4.6	146	DO
25	REZZANO	ETTORE	✓	1 1/2	DO	18/5/27	DO	NO	DO	19	M	ITALIAN S	ITALIAN	5.0	156	DO
26	D. POSITO	MARIO	✓	1/2	BOY DO	3/2/28	DO	NO	DO	16	M	ITALIAN S	ITALIAN	5.1	154	DO
27	TRAVERSO	GIUSEPPE	✓	1 1/4	DO	11/4/28	DO	NO	DO	23	M	ITALIAN S	ITALIAN	4.9	150	DO
28	REZZANO	ANGELO	✓	2	BOY COOK	20/7/26	DO	NO	DO	24	M	ITALIAN S	ITALIAN	5.1	156	DO
29	FIORI	MARIO	✓	1/2	DO	30/8/27	DO	NO	DO	17	M	ITALIAN S	ITALIAN	4.9	147	DO
30	GREGO	PATRIZIO	✓	1	DO	18/6/27	DO	NO	DO	16	M	ITALIAN S	ITALIAN	5.5	159	DO

Line _____
Owners _____
Local Agents _____

Immigrant Inspector

*See list of races on back hereof.
Note—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6),
and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____ of the _____, do declare
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted
the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of Par. 5 subdivision (b) Immigration Rule 6 which appears below.

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

When an arriving seaman is a "workaway," a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 5. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel DUILIO, arriving at NEW YORK, 1928, from the port of GENOA & NAPLES

215

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name Given name		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When Where		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
1	MOCCOROPPE	SALVATORE		1 1/2	BOY COOK	11/5/28	GENOA	NO	YES	34	M	ITALIAN S	ITALIAN	5.0	150	NONE
2	BONANNI	SILVIO		1	DO	1/9/27	DO	NO	DO	21	M	ITALIAN S	ITALIAN	4.7	150	DO
3	CRESPI	FRANCESCO		1	DO	28/7/27	DO	NO	DO	38	M	ITALIAN N	ITALIAN	5.0	153	DO
4	REBOSIO	ANGELO		1	DO	2/3/28	DO	NO	DO	41	M	ITALIAN N	ITALIAN	5.3	179	DO
5	VILLA	GIUSEPPE		29	PRIVATE AGEN.	16/10/23	DO	NO	DO	54	M	ITALIAN S	ITALIAN	5.1	156	DO
6	MARENCO	GIORGIO		9	C. STEWARD	11/4/27	DO	NO	DO	37	M	ITALIAN N	ITALIAN	5.0	148	DO
7	BERTOLA	CALLISTO		5 1/2	C. ROOMS	29/1/27	DO	NO	DO	41	M	ITALIAN N	ITALIAN	5.0	150	DO
8	GERALI	GUERRINO		7	STEWARD	7/12/23	DO	NO	DO	34	M	ITALIAN S	ITALIAN	4.9	151	DO
9	DELLA FAZIO	VINCENZO		6 1/2	DO	12/4/27	DO	NO	DO	26	M	ITALIAN S	ITALIAN	5.0	151	DO
10	IACCARINO	ARMANDO		4	DO	1/2/27	DO	NO	DO	22	M	ITALIAN S	ITALIAN	4.9	161	DO
11	CARDILLO	BENEDETTO		3	DO	2/3/28	DO	NO	DO	26	M	ITALIAN S	ITALIAN	5.3	159	DO
12	LIOTTI	UMBERTO		2	DO	12/5/28	DO	NO	DO	37	M	ITALIAN S	ITALIAN	4.9	150	DO
13	MAIERA	COSTANTE		8	DO	11/11/26	DO	NO	DO	52	M	ITALIAN S	ITALIAN	5.3	149	DO
14	ZANDONINI	ACHILLE		8	DO	18/4/25	DO	NO	DO	47	M	ITALIAN S	ITALIAN	4.9	150	DO
15	BRICCOLA	ENRICO		9	DO	7/10/27	DO	NO	DO	42	M	ITALIAN S	ITALIAN	5.0	149	DO
16	SORRENTINO	SALVATORE		9	DO	10/10/24	DO	NO	DO	38	M	ITALIAN S	ITALIAN	4.9	150	DO
17	TRAVERSO	GIOBATTÀ		3	DO	31/1/27	DO	NO	DO	34	M	ITALIAN S	ITALIAN	5.0	151	DO
18	ARENA	GIUSEPPE		5	DO	28/1/25	DO	NO	DO	21	M	ITALIAN S	ITALIAN	4.6	150	DO
19	SULFARO	ANGELO		14	DO	7/7/24	DO	NO	DO	34	M	ITALIAN S	ITALIAN	5.0	154	DO
20	MANTOVANI	FILIBERTO		5	DO	26/11/27	DO	NO	DO	51	M	ITALIAN S	ITALIAN	4.9	153	DO
21	DI BERNARDO	MARIO		8	DO	20/10/25	DO	NO	DO	27	M	ITALIAN S	ITALIAN	4.9	150	DO
22	MAINERO	STEFANO		9	DO	12/3/27	DO	NO	DO	32	M	ITALIAN S	ITALIAN	4.8	147	DO
23	SOMAZZI	GIULIO		8	DO	28/1/25	DO	NO	DO	49	M	ITALIAN S	ITALIAN	4.7	149	DO
24	MARENCO	ARMANDO		7	DO	15/6/26	DO	NO	DO	31	M	ITALIAN S	ITALIAN	5.5	150	DO
25	GARGIULO	GIUSEPPE		9	DO	11/4/28	DO	NO	DO	28	M	ITALIAN S	ITALIAN	4.9	151	DO
26	POGGI	GIUSEPPE		10	DO	17/6/26	DO	NO	DO	27	M	ITALIAN S	ITALIAN	4.9	151	DO
27	BONIFAZIO	AUGUSTO		14 1/2	DO	14/12/24	DO	NO	DO	39	M	ITALIAN S	ITALIAN	5.0	151	DO
28	VITOLO	ADOLFO		8	DO	21/4/27	DO	NO	DO	20	M	ITALIAN S	ITALIAN	4.9	151	DO
29	PUCCI	ALFREDO		5	DO	12/5/28	DO	NO	DO	65	M	ITALIAN S	ITALIAN	5.0	150	DO
30	PATRICKELLI	VINCENZO		5	DO	29/2/28	DO	NO	DO	30	M	ITALIAN S	ITALIAN	4.9	149	DO

11 Line
Owners
Local Agents
10-1928

Immigrant Inspector

* See list of races on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7)
is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, of the _____, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19 _____

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 439) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded; *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

PAR. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or by that prescribed by section 45 having been received, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 10. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiner), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

Form 600
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel DUILIO, arriving at NEW YORK, JUL 2, 1928, from the port of GENOA & NAPLES

216

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name				When	Where									
1	GRAZIANI	ROBERTO	✓	9	STEWARD	15/6/27	GENOA	NO	YES	34	M	ITALIAN S	ITALIAN	4.9	150	NONE
2	BOCCHETTI	ERNESTO	✓	9	DO	31/3/26	DO	NO	DO	48	M	ITALIAN S	ITALIAN	4.9	150	DO
3	CASTELLO	EMANUELE	✓	5	DO	1/9/27	DO	NO	DO	28	M	ITALIAN S	ITALIAN	4.9	150	DO
4	PALLA	ARTURO	✓	13	DO	19/10/23	DO	NO	DO	43	M	ITALIAN S	ITALIAN	5.0	153	DO
5	GRANDI	GIACINTO	✓	3	DO	15/9/25	DO	NO	DO	20	M	ITALIAN S	ITALIAN	5.9	153	DO
6	CAVALLINI	GIUSEPPE	✓	4	DO	12/3/27	DO	NO	DO	54	M	ITALIAN N	ITALIAN	4.9	150	DO
7	MARSANO	EMMANUELE	✓	23	DO	18/6/26	DO	NO	DO	49	M	ITALIAN S	ITALIAN	5.0	149	DO
8	MENNELLA	GIUSEPPE	✓	11	DO	7/3/25	DO	NO	DO	32	M	ITALIAN S	ITALIAN	4.9	149	DO
9	LANDO	GIUSEPPE	✓	11	DO	21/4/25	DO	NO	DO	42	M	ITALIAN S	ITALIAN	5.0	150	DO
10	GODANO	GIACOMO	✓	5	DO	13/1/26	DO	NO	DO	29	M	ITALIAN N	ITALIAN	4.9	153	DO
11	CROVETTO	COSTANTINO	✓	12	DO	19/10/23	DO	NO	DO	28	M	ITALIAN S	ITALIAN	4.9	150	DO
12	MENUCELLI	BRUNO	✓	8	DO	7/3/25	DO	NO	DO	26	M	ITALIAN S	ITALIAN	4.9	150	DO
13	GAZZO	ANTONIETTA	✓	3	CHAMBER MAID	17/12/26	DO	NO	DO	31	M	ITALIAN S	ITALIAN	4.9	149	DO
14	PEDEMONTE	ANTONIETTA	✓	3 1/2	DO	11/4/27	DO	NO	DO	46	F	ITALIAN S	ITALIAN	4.7	147	DO
15	MASINO	MARGHERITA	✓	1 1/2	DO	5/10/26	DO	NO	DO	41	F	ITALIAN N	ITALIAN	4.9	156	DO
16	INULI	COSTANZA	✓	2 1/2	DO	25/11/25	DO	NO	DO	53	F	ITALIAN S	ITALIAN	5.0	148	DO
17	PATRONE	ACHILLE	✓	2 1/2	BOY	12/11/26	DO	NO	DO	29	M	ITALIAN S	ITALIAN	4.9	150	DO
18	FRANZONE	ANTONIO	✓	1	DO	3/3/28	DO	NO	DO	27	M	ITALIAN S	ITALIAN	5.1	150	DO
19	PERRANDO	ANGELO	✓	4	DO	7/10/27	DO	NO	DO	25	M	ITALIAN S	ITALIAN	4.9	149	DO
20	DEL BORCHI	MANLIO	✓	1 1/2	DO	11/4/28	DO	NO	DO	16	M	ITALIAN S	ITALIAN	4.9	150	DO
21	SALVATORE	LEONIDA	✓	3	DO	30/9/26	DO	NO	DO	17	M	ITALIAN S	ITALIAN	4.7	150	DO
22	BORRIELLO	GIUSEPPE	✓	1 1/2	DO	7/10/27	DO	NO	DO	18	M	ITALIAN S	ITALIAN	4.6	150	DO
23	RAFFELLINI	AMDEO	✓	2	DO	16/12/26	DO	NO	DO	24	M	ITALIAN S	ITALIAN	5.0	149	DO
24	ARDOLINO	TOMMASO	✓	2 1/4	DO	9/11/27	DO	NO	DO	23	M	ITALIAN N	ITALIAN	4.8	150	DO
25	FEDELE	LUIGI	✓	3	DO	19/8/26	DO	NO	DO	20	M	ITALIAN S	ITALIAN	4.9	146	DO
26	GNETTI	OLINDO	✓	2	DO	2/3/28	DO	NO	DO	19	M	ITALIAN S	ITALIAN	4.9	150	DO
27	ALLORI	ATTILIO	✓	2	DO	10/11/26	DO	NO	DO	19	M	ITALIAN S	ITALIAN	4.9	151	DO
28	DE MARCHI	BRUNO	✓	1	DO	17/3/27	DO	NO	DO	19	M	ITALIAN S	ITALIAN	5.1	150	DO
29	CICCHERO	LORENZO	✓	1	DO	2/3/28	DO	NO	DO	20	M	ITALIAN N	ITALIAN	4.7	148	DO
30	GUALBERTO	LODOVICO	✓	1	DO	3/3/28	DO	NO	DO	19	M	ITALIAN N	ITALIAN	5.1	150	DO

B. J. J. J.

12

Line _____
Where _____
Local Agents _____
16-1549

Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.

Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, of the _____, do declare
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present
voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b),
Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19 _____

Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration
inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members
of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.
When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent,
consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all
aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively
shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information
as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent,
consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally
landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the
departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further
list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon
at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have de-
serted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriv-
ing and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required
by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$100 for
each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted
clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while
it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such
question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

PAR. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice
of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified
in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel
arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical
treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such
alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof
who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has in-
spected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiner), or who fails to
detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor
to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien
seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the pay-
ment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon
the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector
of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from
any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to
detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship
to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall
not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees,
and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel DUILIO, arriving at NEW YORK, Jan 2 - 1933, 19, from the port of GENOA AND NAPLES



217

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name				When	Where									
1	FIANNACCA	ROSARIO	✓	2	BOY	2/3/28	GENOA	NO	YES	18	M	ITALIAN S	ITALIAN	5.0	149	NONE
2	IZZO	SANTO	✓	1/2	DO	2/3/28	DO	NO	DO	18	M	ITALIAN S	ITALIAN	4.6	146	DO
3	BOCCIONE	CARLO	✓	1	DO	11/4/28	DO	NO	DO	18	M	ITALIAN S	ITALIAN	5.0	149	DO
4	GATTORONGHIERO	ANDREA	✓	1/2	DO	30/8/27	DO	NO	DO	18	M	ITALIAN S	ITALIAN	4.9	150	DO
5	BARCA	IGNAZIO	✓	2/12	DO	5/3/28	DO	NO	DO	16	M	ITALIAN S	ITALIAN	5.4	146	DO
6	BAGNI	GUGLIELMO	✓	1/4	DO	10/11/27	DO	NO	DO	17	M	ITALIAN S	ITALIAN	5.0	146	DO
7	CONCETTI	BRUNETTE	✓	1	DO	20/4/27	DO	NO	DO	18	M	ITALIAN S	ITALIAN	4.8	147	DO
8	CAROSINI	SATURNO	✓	18	C. COOK	21/8/26	DO	NO	DO	44	M	ITALIAN S	ITALIAN	5.0	150	DO
9	CIMOLI	ARTURO	✓	7 1/2	COOK	2/3/28	DO	NO	DO	31	M	ITALIAN S	ITALIAN	4.9	149	DO
10	BONANNI	PAOLO	✓	8	DO	12/3/27	DO	NO	DO	29	M	ITALIAN S	ITALIAN	5.4	153	DO
11	RUELLO	NATALE	✓	5	DO	8/9/27	DO	NO	DO	26	M	ITALIAN S	ITALIAN	5.0	150	DO
12	FRANZINI	DOMENICO	✓	1 1/2	DO	25/1/25	DO	NO	DO	24	M	ITALIAN S	ITALIAN	4.9	150	DO
13	BARAGLI	VINCENZO	✓	10	DO	2/3/28	DO	NO	DO	37	M	ITALIAN S	ITALIAN	5.0	150	DO
14	ATERRANO	FRANCESCO	✓	1	BOY DO	7/5/28	DO	NO	DO	25	M	ITALIAN S	ITALIAN	5.0	154	DO
15	FASCE	NICOLA	✓	3 1/2	DO	2/3/28	DO	NO	DO	27	M	ITALIAN S	ITALIAN	4.9	154	DO
16	LAZZARINI	LUIGI	✓	3	DO	25/1/27	DO	NO	DO	24	M	ITALIAN S	ITALIAN	5.0	151	DO
17	PUCCI	ERNESTO	✓	23	C. STEWARD	28/1/25	DO	NO	DO	53	M	ITALIAN S	ITALIAN	5.0	149	DO
18	ZINI	VITTORIO	✓	11	C. ROOMS	6/7/25	DO	NO	DO	34	M	ITALIAN S	ITALIAN	4.9?	150	DO
19	MARCIALIS	GIUSEPPE	✓	9	STEWARD	19/10/23	DO	NO	DO	46	M	ITALIAN S	ITALIAN	5.0	150	DO
20	GASPARINI	LORENZO	✓	9	DO	5/9/24	DO	NO	DO	31	M	ITALIAN S	ITALIAN	4.9	150	DO
21	ROSSANO	FRANCESCO	✓	8	DO	21/10/23	DO	NO	DO	34	M	ITALIAN S	ITALIAN	5.4	160	DO
22	AURILEMMA	SALVATORE	✓	7	DO	7/5/28	DO	NO	DO	24	M	ITALIAN S	ITALIAN	4.9	151	DO
23	ARDOINO	SILVIO	✓	10	DO	31/1/27	DO	NO	DO	33	M	ITALIAN S	ITALIAN	5.0	150	DO
24	REPETTO	G IOBATTÀ	✓	32	DO	8/3/24	DO	NO	DO	56	M	ITALIAN S	ITALIAN	4.9	169	DO
25	GERBINO	PRONIS	✓	18	DO	18/4/25	DO	NO	DO	64	M	ITALIAN S	ITALIAN	5.0	149	DO
26	CALCAGNO	MARIA	✓	1	CHAMBER MAID	21/6/27	DO	NO	DO	32	F	ITALIAN S	ITALIAN	4.9	150	DO
27	DEL DOTTO	PETRONILLA	✓	10	DO	11/4/28	DO	NO	DO	53	F	ITALIAN S	ITALIAN	5.0	150	DO
28	DELLA ROSA	GINO	✓	2 1/2	BOY	6/3/28	DO	NO	DO	24	M	ITALIAN S	ITALIAN	4.9	153	DO
29	SORRIVA	ARMANDO	✓	3	DO	5/10/26	DO	NO	DO	25	M	ITALIAN S	ITALIAN	5.19	151	DO
30	BOMBACCI	MELCHIORRE	✓	6	DO	5/10/26	DO	NO	DO	25	M	ITALIAN S	ITALIAN	4.9	150	DO

B. ...

13

Local Agents
16-1200

Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, of the _____, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____.

Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector bearing the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 680) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival a list containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively held in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure; and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have landed and departed, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded. *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

Sec. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily, for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 22 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Romanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at port of the United States

Vessel DUILIO, arriving at NEW YORK, APR 2 - 1928, 19, from the port of GENOA & NAPLES

218

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name				When	Where									
1	MARCANDALLI	EMILIO	✓	5	BOY	5/10/26	GENOA	NO	YES	25	M	ITALIAN S	ITALIAN	5.0	150	NONE
2	ROSSI	GIOVANNI	✓	8	DO	12/3/27	DO	NO	DO	22	M	ITALIAN S	ITALIAN	5.1	151	DO
3	DONATO	ANTONIO	✓	4 1/2	DO	28/1/25	DO	NO	DO	18	M	ITALIAN S	ITALIAN	5.1	150	DO
4	LANDRO	ANTONIO	✓	3	DO	28/6/26	DO	NO	DO	18	M	ITALIAN S	ITALIAN	5.3	152	DO
5	DI MATO	GENNARO	✓	1 1/4	DO	2/3/28	DO	NO	DO	24	M	ITALIAN S	ITALIAN	5.0	150	DO
6	MARDOGA	DOMENICO	✓	2	DO	16/6/26	DO	NO	DO	16	M	ITALIAN S	ITALIAN	4.9	153	DO
7	NOVARO	LUIGI	✓	2	DO	6/3/28	DO	NO	DO	24	M	ITALIAN S	ITALIAN	5.4	157	DO
8	SANNI NO	UGO	✓	1 1/2	DO	6/10/26	DO	NO	DO	25	M	ITALIAN S	ITALIAN	4.9	150	DO
9	MONDELLO	LETTERIO	✓	3 1/2	DO	22/7/27	DO	NO	DO	18	M	ITALIAN S	ITALIAN	5.0	151	DO
10	MAGNASCO	NICOLA	✓	1 1/2	DO	12/4/27	DO	NO	DO	19	M	ITALIAN S	ITALIAN	5.0	150	DO
11	SPOSITO	FRANCESCO	✓	1 1/2	DO	2/3/28	DO	NO	DO	18	M	ITALIAN S	ITALIAN	4.9	150	DO
12	MALERBA	ANTONIO	✓	2	DO	5/10/26	DO	NO	DO	16	M	ITALIAN S	ITALIAN	5.0	149	DO
13	MARABIANNO	ANGELO	✓	1	DO	7/10/27	DO	NO	DO	26	M	ITALIAN S	ITALIAN	4.9	154	DO
14	GREGO	SALVATORE	✓	2 1/2	DO	2/9/26	DO	NO	DO	18	M	ITALIAN S	ITALIAN	4.6	146	DO
15	SCIARRA	GIOVANNI	✓	3	DO	18/6/26	DO	NO	DO	18	M	ITALIAN S	ITALIAN	5.1	151	DO
16	ASSANTE	NICHELE	✓	1	DO	1/11/27	DO	NO	DO	19	M	ITALIAN S	ITALIAN	4.9	150	DO
17	FRISONE	ATTILIO	✓	1	DO	22/7/27	DO	NO	DO	17	M	ITALIAN S	ITALIAN	5.0	150	DO
18	ALBY	FERRUCCIO	✓	1/2	DO	29/2/28	DO	NO	DO	18	M	ITALIAN S	ITALIAN	4.9	151	DO
19	FRANCESCHINI	PIETRO	✓	1	DO	10/4/28	DO	NO	DO	19	M	ITALIAN S	ITALIAN	5.1	149	DO
20	BERTINI	AURELIO	✓	3	COOK	10/4/28	DO	NO	DO	38	M	ITALIAN S	ITALIAN	5.3	152	DO
21	CALABRO	NICHELE	✓	2 1/2	DO	17/9/28	DO	NO	DO	24	M	ITALIAN S	ITALIAN	5.0	150	DO
22	CAPELLIERI	FRANCESCO	✓	3	DO	19/5/27	DO	NO	DO	17	M	ITALIAN S	ITALIAN	4.8	148	DO
23	GASPARINI	GIOBATTI	✓	1 1/2	DO	31/1/27	DO	NO	DO	18	M	ITALIAN S	ITALIAN	5.4	153	DO
24	PALMA	RAFFAELE	✓	14 1/2	C. STEWARD	28/7/27	DO	NO	DO	40	M	ITALIAN S	ITALIAN	5.1	153	DO
25	B ASSO	MARCELLO	✓	14 1/2	STEWARD	17/12/26	DO	NO	DO	46	M	ITALIAN S	ITALIAN	4.9	150	DO
26	N IZZI	PIETRO	✓	7 1/2	DO	3/3/28	DO	NO	DO	59	M	ITALIAN S	ITALIAN	5.0	165	DO
27	GABRIELLI	DOMENICO	✓	4	DO	26/3/26	DO	NO	DO	36	M	ITALIAN S	ITALIAN	5.0	151	DO
28	AVALLE	RAFFAELE	✓	7	DO	2/5/28	DO	NO	DO	25	M	ITALIAN S	ITALIAN	4.9	149	DO
29	CAMPANELLA	CALCEDONIO	✓	3 1/2	DO	11/1/25	DO	NO	DO	35	M	ITALIAN S	ITALIAN	5.0	149	DO
30	LA REGINA	RAFFAELE	✓	20	DO	11/5/26	DO	NO	DO	44	M	ITALIAN S	ITALIAN	4.9	148	DO

Line
Owners
Local Agents
14-1298

Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), (8), and (9) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, of the _____, do declare
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present
voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b),
Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

Sworn to before me this _____

day of _____

, 19 _____

Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration
inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members
of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.
When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent,
consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all
aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively
shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information
as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent,
consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally
landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the
departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further
list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon
at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have de-
serted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriv-
ing and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required
by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$100 for
each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted
clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while
it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such
question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice
of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 36 having been served, the deposit specified
in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

Sec. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel
arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical
treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such
alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof
who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has in-
spected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to
detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor
to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien
seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the pay-
ment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon
the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector
of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from
any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to
detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship
to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall
not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees,
and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russians).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival
port of the United States.

Vessel DUILIO, arriving at, NEW YORK, JUL 2 - 1928, from the port of GENOA & NAPLES



(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name Given name		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's com- pany	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When Where		(7) Whether to be paid oil or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
1	SORRENTINO	PASQUALE		12	STEWARD	11/5/26	GENOA	NO	YES	29	M	ITALIAN S	ITALIAN	4.9	150	NONE
2	ROCCA	POMPEO		11	DO	2/9/27	DO	NO	DO	39	M	ITALIAN S	ITALIAN	5.0	151	DO
3	CURRARINO	LUIGI		9	DO	19/5/27	DO	NO	DO	29	M	ITALIAN S	ITALIAN	4.9	151	DO
4	OSTUNI	ANDREA		11 1/2	DO	13/10/23	DO	NO	DO	31	M	ITALIAN S	ITALIAN	5.0	150	DO
5	GODINO	CESARINA		1/2	CHAMBER MAID	11/4/28	DO	NO	DO	30	F	ITALIAN S	ITALIAN	4.9	146	DO
6	CARIDA	GIOVANNI		4 1/2	BOY	2/3/28	DO	NO	DO	36	M	ITALIAN N	ITALIAN	5.0	148	DO
7	B OELLA	ELIGIO		1 1/2	DO	2/3/28	DO	NO	DO	24	M	ITALIAN N	ITALIAN	4.8	149	DO
8	DELFINO	FRANCESCO		1/2	DO	2/3/28	DO	NO	DO	30	M	ITALIAN S	ITALIAN	5.1	150	DO
9	LAMBRUSCHINI	DOMENICO		1	DO	20/4/27	DO	NO	DO	16	M	ITALIAN S	ITALIAN	4.7	145	DO
10	CATALDO	MARIO		2 1/2	DO	2/3/28	DO	NO	DO	19	M	ITALIAN S	ITALIAN	4.6	147	DO
11	GERPE	STRO		1 1/4	DO	1/2/27	DO	NO	DO	16	M	ITALIAN S	ITALIAN	5.1	149	DO
12	BORGONOVO	LUIGI		1	DO	2/3/28	DO	NO	DO	19	M	ITALIAN S	ITALIAN	4.9	148	DO
13	PERINI	GAETANO		1	DO	2/3/28	DO	NO	DO	20	M	ITALIAN S	ITALIAN	5.9	153	DO
14	PASSARELLI	MARIO		1	DO	2/3/28	DO	NO	DO	18	M	ITALIAN S	ITALIAN	4.9	147	DO
15	TACCHELLA	GIOVANNI		1/2	DO	29/7/27	DO	NO	DO	20	M	ITALIAN S	ITALIAN	4.9	148	DO
16	CAMPROMI	ELIO		1	DO	10/4/28	DO	NO	DO	19	M	ITALIAN S	ITALIAN	5.0	150	DO
17	OLIVIERO	GIUSEPPE		1/2	DO	6/3/28	DO	NO	DO	19	M	ITALIAN S	ITALIAN	4.9	146	DO
18	SCHENONE	STEFANO		1/2	DO	25/1/28	DO	NO	DO	15	M	ITALIAN S	ITALIAN	4.5	144	DO
19	ARECCO	NICOLA		1	DO	10/4/28	DO	NO	DO	23	M	ITALIAN S	ITALIAN	4.9	151	DO
20	MENCACCI	EGISTO		21 1/2	COOK	11/10/24	DO	NO	DO	48	M	ITALIAN S	ITALIAN	5.0	202	DO
21	FERREA	GIUSEPPE		3	DO	3/4/28	DO	NO	DO	19	M	ITALIAN S	ITALIAN	4.9	153	DO
22	RANIELI	DONATO		1	BOY DO	20/5/27	DO	NO	DO	17	M	ITALIAN S	ITALIAN	4.5	145	DO
23	AMITRANO	GENNARO		4/12	DO	2/3/28	DO	NO	DO	16	M	ITALIAN N	ITALIAN	4.6	146	DO
24	DI MEGLIO	MICHELE		1 7	BUTLER	17/10/23	DO	NO	DO	49	M	ITALIAN S	ITALIAN	5.0	159	DO
25	MOLICA	FELICE		10 1/2	DO	1/9/27	DO	NO	DO	29	M	ITALIAN S	ITALIAN	4.9	160	DO
26	TARCHINO	BERNARDO		23	DO	20/10/23	DO	NO	DO	54	M	ITALIAN N	ITALIAN	5.0	151	DO
27	ROLLA	LORENZO		25 1/2	DO	10/4/26	DO	NO	DO	50	M	ITALIAN S	ITALIAN	5.0	175	DO
28	RONDANELLI	FRANCESCO		15 1/2	DO	7/11/27	DO	NO	DO	47	M	ITALIAN S	ITALIAN	4.9	158	DO
29	CAVAZZONI	ALBERTO		6 1/2	DO	29/2/28	DO	NO	DO	39	M	ITALIAN N	ITALIAN	5.1	155	DO
30	ROLLA	EMANUELE		16	DO	19/10/23	DO	NO	DO	36	M	ITALIAN S	ITALIAN	4.9	151	DO

Line _____
Owners _____
Local Agents _____

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6),
and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____ of the _____, do declare
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted
the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of Par. 5 subdivision (b) Immigration Rule 6 which appears below.

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

When an arriving seaman is a "workaway," a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 5. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

14-1240

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak.)
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at port of the United States.

Vessel DUILIO, arriving at NEW YORK, JUL 2 - 1928, 19, from the port of GENOA AND NAPLES



220

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's com- pany	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name				When	Where									
1	ZEREGA	GIUSEPPE	✓	8	BUTCHER	19/10/23	GENOA	NO	YES	41	M	ITALIAN	N ITALIAN	5.2	168	NONE
2	BARBERIS	GIUSEPPE	✓	1/2	DO	11/4/23	DO	NO	DO	17	M	ITALIAN	S ITALIAN	4.9	150	DO
3	SCOTTO	CEGARE	✓	1/2	BOY DO	21/6/27	DO	NO	DO	18	M	ITALIAN	S ITALIAN	4.6	145	DO
4	PILLON	LUIGI	✓	16 1/2	C.BAKER	11/1/28	DO	NO	DO	57	M	ITALIAN	S ITALIAN	5.1	159	DO
5	ABBATE	ANNUNZIANTE	✓	5	DO	25/3/24	DO	NO	DO	45	M	ITALIAN	S ITALIAN	4.8	148	DO
6	RIVERA	CARLO	✓	1/2	DO	10/11/27	DO	NO	DO	23	M	ITALIAN	S ITALIAN	5.0	150	DO
7	MANERA	ANGELO	✓	9 1/2	DO	23/10/23	DO	NO	DO	59	M	ITALIAN	S ITALIAN	5.0	149	DO
8	GARAVENTA	GIACOMO	✓	8	DO	2/3/28	DO	NO	DO	63	M	ITALIAN	S ITALIAN	4.9	150	DO
9	RONCALLO	GIUSEPPE	✓	5	COOK	2/3/28	DO	NO	DO	39	M	ITALIAN	S ITALIAN	5.0	150	DO
10	VIGNONI	GENARO	✓	2	BOY COOK	7/5/28	DO	NO	DO	34	M	ITALIAN	S ITALIAN	4.8	149	DO
11	ALLEGRI	EDOARDO	✓	1 1/2	DO	12/3/27	DO	NO	DO	30	M	ITALIAN	S ITALIAN	4.8	153	DO
12	FERRARI	RAUL	✓	8 1/4	WARDROBE	20/8/26	DO	NO	DO	33	M	ITALIAN	N ITALIAN	5.0	154	DO
13	SANTUCCI	BATTISTA	✓	7	DO	11/10/27	DO	NO	DO	41	M	ITALIAN	S ITALIAN	4.9	150	DO
14	SANTOMAURO	GENNARO	✓	15	DO	6/3/28	DO	NO	DO	51	M	ITALIAN	S ITALIAN	4/9	150	DO
15	BARBETTI	DOVICO	✓	2	PRINTER	14/5/28	DO	NO	DO	45	M	ITALIAN	N ITALIAN	5.0	154	DO
16	DE FALCHI	FILIPPO	✓	2/12	DO	12/4/28	DO	NO	DO	25	M	ITALIAN	S ITALIAN	4.9	153	DO
17	PANTATO	BENVENUTO	✓	3 1/2	PHOTOGRAPHER	6/3/28	DO	NO	DO	35	M	ITALIAN	N ITALIAN	5.1	155	DO
18	SACCAROTTO	ROSARIA	✓	1/2	BOS	8/10/27	DO	NO	DO	34	M	ITALIAN	S ITALIAN	4.9	156	DO
19	MUSI	AMNEFIS	✓	1 1/2	MANICURE	17/12/26	DO	NO	DO	20	F	ITALIAN	N ITALIAN	4.8	146	DO
20	GIBERTI	RINO	✓	1	BARBER	1/9/27	DO	NO	DO	27	M	ITALIAN	S ITALIAN	4.5	148	DO
21	BAGOLINI	FERRUCCIO	✓	14	DO	14/11/24	DO	NO	DO	57	M	ITALIAN	N ITALIAN	5.0	151	DO
22	SOLDINI	DANTE	✓	4 1/2	DO	14/7/25	DO	NO	DO	36	M	ITALIAN	S ITALIAN	4.9	167	DO
23	RUSSO	GIOVANNI	✓	1 1/2	DO	6/10/27	DO	NO	DO	31	M	ITALIAN	S ITALIAN	5.0	148	DO
24	CERVILLI	VINCENZO	✓	3	DO	21/4/27	DO	NO	DO	26	M	ITALIAN	S ITALIAN	4.9	150	DO
25	CARBONE	GIUSEPPE	✓	2	M. MUSIC	3/3/28	DO	NO	DO	28	M	ITALIAN	N ITALIAN	5.0	149	DO
26	LUGARO	FELISE	✓	2 1/2	MUSICIST	5/5/28	DO	NO	DO	60	M	ITALIAN	N ITALIAN	5.0	148	DO
27	BRIGHENTI	GUALTIERO	✓	4	DO	3/3/28	DO	NO	DO	46	M	ITALIAN	S ITALIAN	5.4	154	DO
28	GAVAZZO	GIACINTO	✓	1 1/2	DO	5/3/28	DO	NO	DO	28	M	ITALIAN	N ITALIAN	4.9	150	DO
29	MICHELINI	VITO	✓	1	DO	12/3/27	DO	NO	DO	26	M	ITALIAN	N ITALIAN	5.0	151	DO
30	TREVISANI	NAPOLEONE	✓	1 1/2	DO	31/1/27	DO	NO	DO	40	M	ITALIAN	N ITALIAN	4.9	152	DO

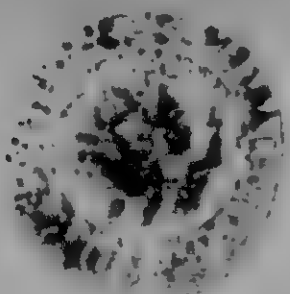
Line _____

Owners _____

Local Agents _____

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6),
and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____ of the _____, do declare
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted
the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of Par. 5 subdivision (b) Immigration Rule 6 which appears below.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____
Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

When an arriving seaman is a "workaway," a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 5. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar
Boisian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. 12



Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at port of the United States.

Vessel **DULLIO**, arriving at, **NEW YORK**, **JUL 2 - 1928**, 19, from the port of **GENOA AND NAPLES**

221

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's com- pany	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name				When	Where									
1	STOLFI	VITO		2/12	MUSICIST	6/3/28	GENOA	NO	YES	41	M	ITALIAN	N ITALIAN	4.7	152	NONE
2	<div>AMERICAN CONSULATE Genoa, Italy (City) (Country) SEEN For the journey to the United States New York via Naples D. P. Shonkley Date June 22, 1928 Service No. 1686 No. 2</div> <div>AMERICAN CONSULATE GENOA, ITALY</div>															
3																
4																
5																
6																
7																
8																
9																
10																
11																
12																
13																
14																
15																
16																
17																
18																
19																
20																
21																
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

Line _____
Owners _____
Local Agents _____

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (6),
and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

ROMANO Comm. ARTURO

DUILIO

I, _____ of the _____, do declare
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted
the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of Par. 5 subdivision (b) Immigration Rule 6 which appears below.

Sworn to before me this JUL 2 - 1928 day of _____, 19

Immigrant Inspector.



IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

When an arriving seaman is a "workaway," a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 5. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel **DUILIO**

, arriving at,

NEW YORK

JUL 2 - 1928

, 19

, from the port of

GENOA

&

NAPLES

18
222

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's com- pany	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name				When	Where									
1	VIGNALE	GIUSEPPE	✓	5 1/2	2 nd PURSER	21/6/28	GENOA	NO	YES	36	M	ITALIAN	S ITALIAN	5.1	159	NONE
2	MARINO	GIOVANNI	✓	2	STEWARD	12/6/28	DO	NO	DO	27	M	ITALIAN	S ITALIAN	4.9	150	DO
3	NICOLIK	GIUSEPPE	✓	2 1/2	DO	13/6/28	DO	NO	DO	36	M	ITALIAN	N ITALIAN	5.1	150	DO
4	BOCCA	ATTILIO	✓	11	2 nd OFFICER	15/6/28	DO	NO	DO	38	M	ITALIAN	N ITALIAN	4.9	151	DO
5	VATTERONI	PILADE	✓	10 1/2	2 nd ENGINEER	13/6/28	DO	NO	DO	35	M	ITALIAN	S ITALIAN	5.0	153	DO
6	BALSAMO	ACHILLE	✓	1/2	BOY	18/6/28	DO	NO	DO	19	M	ITALIAN	S ITALIAN	4.7	146	DO
7	REVELLO	ANGELO	✓	-	STEWARD	18/6/28	DO	NO	DO	40	M	ITALIAN	S ITALIAN	5.1	150	DO
8	VENTURINI	ENIDO	✓	2	BOY COOK	18/6/28	DO	NO	DO	19	M	ITALIAN	S ITALIAN	4.9	149	DO
9	DAROVE	STEFANO	✓	8 1/2	DO	18/6/28	DO	NO	DO	19	M	ITALIAN	S ITALIAN	4.9	150	DO
10	DELLEPIANE	G IUSEPPE	✓	1	DO	18/6/28	DO	NO	DO	17	M	ITALIAN	S ITALIAN	4.7	148	DO
11	SOLEZZI	GIOBATTÀ	✓	2 1/2	DO	18/6/28	DO	NO	DO	18	M	ITALIAN	S ITALIAN	5.0	147	DO
12	SCHERILLO	SARRO	✓	1	DO	18/6/28	DO	NO	DO	22	M	ITALIAN	S ITALIAN	4.9	148	DO
13	DEVOTO	CLEMENTE	✓	2 1/2	DO	18/6/28	DO	NO	DO	20	M	ITALIAN	S ITALIAN	4.7	149	DO
14	BONZIGLIA	ARNALDO	✓	1 1/2	PRINTER	21/6/28	DO	NO	DO	21	M	ITALIAN	N ITALIAN	5.0	150	DO
15	LAMEL	ALESSANDRO	✓	3 1/2	PASTRY BOY	22/6/28	DO	NO	DO	22	M	ITALIAN	S ITALIAN	4.9	150	DO
16	CASELLI	MARIA	✓	1	CHAMBER MAID	19/6/28	DO	NO	DO	33	F	ITALIAN	N ITALIAN	4.9	150	DO
17	PICONE	MARIA	✓	1/2	DO	20/6/28	DO	NO	DO	28	F	ITALIAN	S ITALIAN	5.0	159	DO
18	GELSO	ATTILIO	✓	3 1/2	COOK	20/6/28	DO	NO	DO	39	M	ITALIAN	N ITALIAN	5.1	149	DO
19	DONATO	PIETRO	✓	3 1/2	BOY	20/6/28	DO	NO	DO	18	M	ITALIAN	S ITALIAN	4.7	148	DO
20	ROBBIANO	GIUSEPPE	✓	-	DO	20/6/28	DO	NO	DO	19	M	ITALIAN	N ITALIAN	5.0	149	DO
21	BETAMINO	GIOVANNI	✓	27 1/2	CHIEF ENGINEER	21/6/28	DO	NO	DO	53	M	ITALIAN	S ITALIAN	5.7	169	DO
22	PICOZZI	ROBERTO	✓	4	ASSIST. ENGIN.	21/6/28	DO	NO	DO	26	M	ITALIAN	S ITALIAN	5.0	154	DO
23	BIASSOLI	NICOLA	✓	1 1/2	MUSICIST	21/6/28	DO	NO	DO	47	M	ITALIAN	S ITALIAN	4.9	160	DO
24	FERRERA	GIUSEPPE	✓	23 1/2	BARBER	21/6/28	DO	NO	DO	51	M	ITALIAN	S ITALIAN	5.0	150	DO
25	ROVERE	VIRGINIO	✓	7	2 nd ENGINEER	21/6/28	DO	NO	DO	29	M	ITALIAN	S ITALIAN	5.0	159	DO
26	RANGI	SABATINO	✓	2	BOY	21/6/28	DO	NO	DO	25	M	ITALIAN	S ITALIAN	5.9	150	DO
27	BARSALINI	LEONETTO	✓	1	DO	21/6/28	DO	NO	DO	29	M	ITALIAN	S ITALIAN	4.9	153	DO
28	SCARAMUZZINO	MICHEL ANGELO	✓	2 1/2	DO	21/6/28	DO	NO	DO	24	M	ITALIAN	S ITALIAN	5.0	150	DO
29	FAMILIO	RAFFAELE	✓	3	BOY	11/6/28	NAPLES	NO	DO	25	M	ITALIAN	S ITALIAN	4.9	149	DO
30	MARCHISIELLO	FILIPPO	✓	9	FIREMAN	11/6/28	DO	NO	DO	40	M	ITALIAN	S ITALIAN	5.0	150	DO

Line _____

Owners _____

Local Agents _____

Immigrant Inspector _____

*See list of races on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6),
and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____ of the _____, do declare
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted
the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of Par. 5 subdivision (b) Immigration Rule 6 which appears below.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____

Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

When an arriving seaman is a "workaway," a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 5. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

14-1240

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russiak.)
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

19

Vessel **DUILIO**, arriving at, **NEW YORK**, **11/2 - 1928**, 19, from the port of **GENOA** & **NAPLES**

223

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's com- pany	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name				When	Where									
1	VARRIABE	GENNARO	✓	3 1/3	STEWARD	11/6/28	NAPLES	NO	YES	25	M	ITALIAN	ITALIAN	4.9	156	NONE
2	MAGLIULO	OIRO	✓	1	BOY	11/6/28	DO	NO	DO	18	M	ITALIAN	ITALIAN	4.7	146	DO
3	ATTARDI	MARIANO	✓	3	BAKER	11/6/28	DO	NO	DO	28	M	ITALIAN	ITALIAN	5.0	150	DO
4	CIMINO	VINCENZO	✓	1/2	BOY	11/6/28	DO	NO	DO	20	M	ITALIAN	ITALIAN	4.9	146	DO
5																
6																
7																
8																
9																
10																
11																
12																
13																
14																
15																
16																
17																
18																
19																
20																
21																
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

American Consulate

at

SPIN

For

via

Date

Line

Owners

Local Agents

14-120

Immigrant Inspector

*See list of races on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

19

7-2-4

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

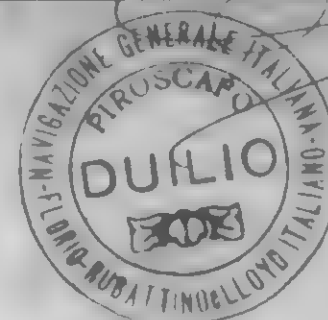
ROMANO COMM. ARTURO

DUILIO

I, _____ of the _____, do declare
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted
the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of Par. 5 subdivision (b) Immigration Rule 6 which appears below.

Sworn to before me this JUL 2 - 1928 day of _____, 19

Immigrant Inspector.



Master, First or Second Officer.

MASTER

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

When an arriving seaman is a "workaway," a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made, as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 5. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

16-1240

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

27

27

Number

Form 630-B
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

(Printed in England 16-314)

S. S.

DUILIO

sailing from NAPLES

27 JUL 1928

, 19

Arriving at Port of New-York

JUL 2 - 1928

19

224

230

No. ON LIST	NAME IN FULL FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	AGE Yrs. Mos.	SEX	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
1	FELICE	MARIA	47	f	M		Pass. 456012 Iss. at Wash. D.C. 1/1/28	Warren O. 1204 N. Elm Str.
2	FELICE	FIL MENA	15	f	S	Youngstown O. Aug. 16/913	Pass same as above	Warren O. do
3	FELICE	DOMENICO	14	m	S	Warren O. June 29/914	Pass. same as above-	Warren O. do
4	FELICE	ROSINA	13	f	S	Youngstown O. Feb. 15/915	Pass. same as above	Warren O. do
5	FELICE	ROSARIA	12	f	S	Warren O. Aug. 18/916	Pass. same as above	Warren O. do
6	FELICE	VIOLA	10	f	S	Warren O. March 17/918	Pass. same as above	Warren O. do
7	FELICE	ANNA	8	f	S	Warren O. July 26/920	Pass. same as above	Warren O. do
8	D'AMBRA	TERESA	18	f	S	New York N.Y. Sept. 2 1911		Trenton N.J. Bx 88 Midwidge Park
9	PERSICCHETTI	GIOVANNI	25	m	S		Pass. 473353 Iss. at Wash. D.C. 11/14/27	419 Division St. Jennette Pa.
10	CAMPANILE	FRANK	29	m	M		Pass. 473136 Iss. at Wash. D.C. 11/14/27	832 W. Ohio St. Chicago Ill.
11	PENNACCHIA	FRANCESCO	40	m	M		Pass. 332258 Iss. at Wash. D.C. 3/30/27	727 Warnock St. Phila Pa.
12	GIORNO	ERICO	27	m	S		Pass. 477190 Iss. at Wash. D.C. 11/2/27	3132 Box Park N.Y.C.
13	BENEDETTI	ANTONIO	38	m	M		Pass. 289910 Iss. at Wash. D.C. 9/28/26	39 Humboldt St. Paterson N.J.
14	D'ASCENZO	AMALIA	15	f	S	Phila Pa. 2/10/913	XXXXX	5105 Master St. Phila Pa.
15	OLIVIERI	IPPATIO	43	m	S		Pass. 469624 Iss. at Wash. D.C. 11/1/27	132 Hamilton Str. Albany N.Y.
16	MARTINELLI	DOMENICO	47	m	M		Pass. 325000 Iss. at Wash. D.C. 2/9/27	46 Box Belmont Pa.
17	CESARIO	VITTORIO	17	m	S		Pass. 1184 Iss. at Naples (Italy) 4/11/28	1318 Hammond Av. New Haven Conn.
18	PITOSCIA	CARMINE	32	m	M		Pass. 480287 Iss. at Wash. D.C. 12/9/27	224 1st St. Hazleton Pa.
19	CERQUA	BENEDDETTO	35	m	M		Pass. 262225 Iss. at Wash. D.C. 7/6/26	208 S. Oleandra Av. Kenoska Wisc.
20	ROSSETTI	GUIDO	17	m	S		Pass. 716 Iss. at Rome Italy 3/12/28	190 Box Belmont Pa.
21	VIVIANO	ANTONIO	35	m	M		Pass. 410841 Iss. at Wash. D.C. 9/24/27	132 Waverly St. N.Y.C.
22	VIVIANO	CECARENA	32	f	M		Pass. same as above	same as above
23	VIVIANO	LUISA	7	f	S		Pass. same as above	same as above
24	VIVIANO	DOMENICO	4	m	S		Pass. same as above	same as above
25	FEOLETO	DOMENICO	32	m	M		Pass. 480820 Iss. at Wash. D.C. 1/12/27	389 Hanover St. Boston Mass.
26	LOPILLO	NICOLA	26	m	S		Pass. 1136 Iss. at Naples Italy 3/30/28	122 Lowell Av. Chicago Ill.
27	MANDAS	CECARE	35	m	M		Pass. 34458 Iss. at Wash. D.C. 11/1/26	Somerville N.J. 1107 S. Bridge St.
28	SALVANI	ROSALIA	19	f	S	Scott Mass 10/17/908	XXXXX	18 Melford St. Lowell Mass.
29	GRILLO	GIUSEPPE	20	m	S		Pass. 1359 Iss. at Naples (Italy) 3/8/28	532 W. 51 St. N.Y.C.
30	GARISTO	GIUSEPPE	40	m	M		Pass. 467367 Iss. at Wash. D.C. 6/2/27	Millwood Pa. Box 54

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
 2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
 3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
 4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

29

Form 638 B
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

(Printed in England 16-214)

S. S.

DUILIO

sailing from

NAPLES

, 27 JUL 1928, 19 , Arriving at Port of New-York

JUL 2 - 1928 19

225

230

No. or List	NAME IN FULL		AGE	Sex	Married or Single	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME						
1	DANIELE	PIETRO	33	m	M		Pass. #469904 iss. at Wash. D.C. 11-1-27	249 Glenwood Av. Akron O.
2	PERNA	NICOLA	50	m	M		Pass. #1173 iss. at Rome (Italy) 4-13-28	212 John St. Princeton N.J.
3	CARNEVALE	DOMENICO	47	m	M		Pass. #464837 iss. at Wash. D.C. 10-11-27	739 Centre St. Trenton N.J.
4	TAMASI	DOMENICO	65	m	M		Pass. #391944 iss. at Wash. D.C. 5-18-28	2 R.F.D. Stone Brook Princeton N.J.
5	FELICIANGELI	FILIPPO	11	m	S	Solvay N.Y. Dec. 15. 1917 <i>B. seen</i>		1023 Milton Av. Solvay N.Y.
6	SCAFFO	CONCETTINA	20	f	S	Willesville O. 5-26-28 <i>B. seen</i>		328 E. 61 St. B'klyn N.Y.
7	SCAFFO	MARIA	18	f	S	Willesville O. 3-25-1910 <i>B. seen</i>		same as above
8	LIST CLOSED AT No 7 ==							
9	PURSER							
10								
11								
12								
13								
14								
15								
16								
17								
18								
19								
20								
21								
22								
23								
24								
25								
26								
27								
28								
29								
30								

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

(Printed in England 14-210)

S. S.

DUILIO

sailing from NAPLES

23 Oct 1928, 19 , Arriving at Port of New-York

2-1928

19

227

230

No. or List	NAME IN FULL FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	AGE Yrs. Mos.	Sex	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES
1	MARIANI	FERDINANDO	32	m	M	Pass. 475359 Iss. at Wash. D.C. 11/21/27	671 Union Av Bridgeport Conn
2	CORTELESI	BERARDINO	53	m	M	Pass. 392958 Iss. at Wash. D.C. 5/17/27	157 18 St Wheeling W. Va
3	MARTINARO	CARTOLER	37	m	M	Pass. 506479 Iss. at Wash. D.C. 3/12/28	3 Thomas St W. May Mas
4	BARILE	VITO	39	m	M	Pass. 287318 Iss. at Wash. D.C. 9/17/26	199 New St B'klyn N.Y
5	MASILLIO	ANTONIO	45	m	M	Pass. 501858 Iss. at Wash. D.C. 3/1/28	103 Jefferson St Hoboken N.J
6	MONTANO	F. ANTONIO	45	m	M	Pass. 476916 Iss. at Wash. D.C. 11/28/28	825 Donovan McGee's Rocks Pa
7	FERRANTE	MATTEO	53	m	M	Pass. 271856 Iss. at Wash. D.C. 7/27/26	89 Park St N.Y.C.
8	CARDILLO	PASTALE	17	m	S	Pittsburg Pa 2/9/91 B. C. 1911	358 E. 159 St Bronx N.Y
9	GIGLIO	GIUSEPPE	17	m	S	N.Y.C. 9/29/91 B. C. 1911	229 E. 108 St N.Y.C.
10	VONZOLI	GIULIO	45	m	M	Pass. 841 Iss. at Rome (Italy) 5/4/28	1505 Belmont St Bellaire O.
11	WIFE	GI. VANE A	45	f	M	Pass. same as above	same as above
12	FEDERICO	LORENZO	18	m	S	Trinidad Col. 1/19/909	137 Fernana Av Jersey N.J
13	FITTANTE	ORLANDO	12	m	S	Pass. 1338 Iss. at Naples (Italy) 5/4/28	6 Ogden St Middletown N.Y
14	POTINO*PARROTA	ANNA	50	f	M	Pass. 1364 Iss. at Naples (Italy) 5/4/28	6 Ogden St Middletown N.Y
15	SON	SERAFINO	6	m	S	Pass. same as above	same as above
16	SON	SALVATORE	1	m	S	Pass. same as above	same as above
17	ANGELINI	NICOLA	40	m	M	Pass. 402236 Iss. at Wash. D.C. 5/27/27	1 Box Saltsburg Pa
18	CORVARI	RAIMONDO	33	m	M	Pass. 475174 Iss. at Wash. D.C. 11/21/27	2308 Ruffin St Atlantic N.J
19	MAGLIULO	ANGELINA	19	f	S	Pass. 1618 Iss. at Naples (Italy) 5/20/28	214 Pacific St B'klyn N.Y
20	MAGLIULO	CATERINA	8	f	S	Pass. same as above	same as above
21	PRIMOLI	SANTE	39	m	M	Pass. 426880 Iss. at Wash. D.C. 6/24/27	2840 N. Square Phila Pa
22	MASULIO	PILOMENA	22	f	S	Pass. 1236 Iss. at Naples (Italy) 4/19/28	747 Union St B'klyn N.Y
23	MASTROFRANCESCO	ONORIO	27	m	M	Pass. 478748 Iss. at Wash. D.C. 7/3/27	2939 Harding Av Detroit Mich
24	DEL SIGNORE	CONCEZIO	40	m	M	Pass. 471510 Iss. at Wash. D.C. 11/7/27	318 Maplewood Av Struthers O.
25	SCIUBBA	VITO	39	m	M	Pass. 491734 Iss. at Wash. D.C. 1/24/28	6649 Haddington St Phila. Pa
26	CIANCARELLI	ERNESTO	29	m	M	Pass. 477019 Iss. at Wash. D.C. 11/28/27	2155-274 St Phila. Pa
27	DI GEROMINO	SERAFINO	16	m	S	Pass. 867 Iss. at Rome (Italy) 5/10/28	11309 Mont Av N.Y.C.
28	FRATE	CELESTE	17	m	S	Pass. 827 Iss. at Rome (Italy) 4/25/28	10815 Frank Av Cleveland O

Mrs. Masilio Pietro - No 6 Giulia Maria : did not sail /==

PURSER

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

(Printed in England 16-215)

S. S.

"DUBO"

sailing from

NAPLES

, 28 JUL 1928, 19

Arriving at Port of New-York

JUL 2 - 1928, 19

228

No. on List	NAME IN FULL	AGE	SEX	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES
FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs. Mon.				
1	MESSINA	ANGELO	39	m	Madison Wis 9/19/92I	784 West Washington St. Madison Wis
2	MENDOLA	TOMMASO	16	m	New York N.Y. 1/31/912	309 1st 103 st New York N.Y.
3	FULLARO	NICOLO'	17	m	New York 5-20-1911	1868 62 St. B'klyn N.Y.
4	PAILLA	FILIPPO	17	m	Newark N.J. 9/1/911	10 Bank Av West Orange N.J.
5	GRIMAUDO	GIUSEPPE	16	m	New York N.Y. 8/10/911	1135 Larrabee st Chicago Ill
6	CA ANOVALE	PIERO	18	m	Pass. #1370 iss. at Naples (Italy) 5-8-28	1916 S. 15 St. Phila Pa
7	PRIMURANO	VINCENZO	18	m	Pass. #1384 iss. at Naples (Italy) 5-11-28	784 S. 65 St. Phila Pa.
8	CARUSI	ANTONIO	16	f	Phila Pa. 4-2-1912	6122 Gross Av. Phila Pa.
9	GAMMAROTA	GENARO	16	m	B'klyn N.Y. 9-14-1911	2776 86 St. B'klyn N.Y.
10	BERARDI	ANTONIO	56	m	Pass. #486218 iss. at Wash. D.C. 12-23-27	115 Saxon St. Dayton O.
11	DEBADI	ROSA	17	f	Pittsburg Pa. 1-23-1911	317 Larimer Av. Pittsburg Pa.
12	CORAZZA	GIOVANNI	35	f	Pass. #440701 iss. at Wash. D.C. 7-19-27	1490 Baker St. B'klyn N.Y.
13	CORAZZA	QUIRINO	5	m	B'klyn N.Y. 4-11-23	same as above
14	PEREZIN	ROCCO	31	m	Pass. #322546 iss. at Wash. D.C. 2/2/27	307 S. Elm St. N.Y. Pennian
15	ENDRANO	ANGELO	46	m	Pass. #503455 iss. at Wash. D.C. 3-5-28	216 North 6 St. B'klyn N.Y.
16	MOSCONI	DOMENICO	38	m	Pass. #432035 iss. at Wash. D.C. 11-9-27	64 30x Bronxville Pa.
17	MELONI	FRANCESCO	33	m	Pass. #460249 iss. at Wash. D.C. 9-22-27	N.Y.C. 130 Baxter St.
18	VALENTINI	DOMENICO	39	m	Pass. #490457 iss. at Wash. D.C. 2-11-28	211 Victory Place Akron O.
19	DE MARCO	BENVENUTO	29	m	Pass. #1382 iss. at Naples (Italy) 5-5-28	125 Chestnut St. Scranton Pa.
20	PETRELLA	GIUSEPPE	37	m	Pass. #737321 iss. at Wash. D.C. 11-16-27	325 4 St. Jersey N.J.
21	ZOTOLA	LUIGI	38	m	Pass. #428959 iss. at Wash. D.C. 11-4-27	530 Lenon St. Pittsburg Pa.
22	PASQUALIELLO	DOMENICO	19	m	Pass. #1602 iss. at Naples (Italy) 5-31-28	2472 Arthur Av. Bronx N.Y.
23	BUSCETTO	ANGELO	18	m	Pass. #1167 iss. at Naples (Italy) 4-7-28	52 1st St. N.Y.C.
24	MARZOCCHI	MICHELE	23	m	Pass. #439979 iss. at Wash. D.C. 7-18-28	887 Box Masontown Pa.
25	BERNARDI	ROMOLO	31	m	Pass. #299795 iss. at Wash. D.C. 11-6-26	26 Box Pa. Muse
26	CANTILLO	PASQUALE	53	m	Pass. #1630 iss. at Naples (Italy) 6-21-28	24 River St. Star ford Conn.
27	DI SARRO	ANGELO	27	m	Pass. #470967 iss. at Wash. D.C. 11-4-27	77 Galee St. Providence R.I.
28	ACCE TOLA	GIUSEPPE	22	m	Pass. #304468 iss. at Wash. D.C. 11-24-26	13869 Newborth St. Detroit Mich
29	IBELLI	RAFFAELE	22	m	Pass. #445258 iss. at Wash. D.C. 7-30-27	651 Crescent Av. Bronx N.Y.
30	PURPOLO	GIOVANNI	40	m		643 Lever St. B'klyn N.Y.

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

sailing from G E N O A

, June 22 nd. , 1928 , Arriving at Port of NEW YORK JUL 2 - 1928 , 1928

22

235

PURSER

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

NAME OF ARRIVAL SS. Ponce I, Henry W. Tice, Surgeon of the SS. Ponce, do
 solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had Twenty years' experience as a Physician
 and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of State Board of
Health, State of Kentucky, and that I have made a personal examination of
 each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, five in number, according
 to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
 condition of such aliens.

Cards I
 6152
 Cards for
 7/12/28

Sworn to before me this 2nd day of July, 19 28
 at New York N.Y.
Henry W. Tice

NOTE - If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in
 the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
 If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

Large handwritten signature/initials, possibly "G. Tice"

Handwritten "Am 7-2-28"

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and
 the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classi-
 fication, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

Handwritten notes and markings, including "Am 7-2-28" and various checkmarks and numbers.

List No. 1.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States. This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "P. O. C. B." Passengers sailing from "San Juan, P. R." , 1921

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15						
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	† Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	* Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town
1	EXEMPT	Yearwood	Rosetta	42		M		Housewife	Y	Spanish	Y	Great Britain		San Juan, P. R.	San Juan, P. R.				U. S. A.	San Juan
2	EXEMPT	Yearwood	Delores	37		F		Housewife	Y	Spanish	Y	Great Britain		San Juan, P. R.	San Juan, P. R.				U. S. A.	San Juan
3	EXEMPT	Yearwood	Agnes	19		F		Student	Y	Spanish	Y	Great Britain		San Juan, P. R.	San Juan, P. R.				U. S. A.	San Juan
4	EXEMPT	Diaz	Dominica	22		F		Housewife	Y	Spanish	Y	Great Britain		San Juan, P. R.	San Juan, P. R.				U. S. A.	San Juan
5	EXEMPT	Tofo	Angel	11		M		Student	Y	Spanish	Y	Great Britain		San Juan, P. R.	San Juan, P. R.				U. S. A.	San Juan
6																				
7																				
8																				
9																				
10																				
11																				
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

Total passengers
U. S. citizens
Aliens

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of race will be found on the back of this sheet.

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

234

Note.— Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who believes in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, A. W. Rickell, Master, of the "T. S. Ponce", from San Juan, P. R., do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 1 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

W. McNeal
Officer.

Sworn to before me this 22d day of July, 19 28
at New York City

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Tread-tar status).—Steamship line should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example, Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass-solder, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Tuscany) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sarinina) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the county and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 30.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

RECAPITULATION

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number 1

232

S. S.

"PONCE"

sailing from

San Juan, P.R.

June 27th, 1928

Arriving at Port of

New York, N.Y.

July 2nd, 1928

No. on List	NAME IN FULL		AGE	SEX	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs. Mos.					
✓ 1	Afermain	Quintina	20	F	D	Loiza, P. R. July 24th. 1899		56 E. 101 St. N.Y.C.
✓ 2	Afermain	Francisco	1	F	S	San Juan, P. R. Dec. 1st. 1927	In care of Mrs. G. Afermain Line 1 Sheet 1.	56 E. 101 St. N.Y.C.
✓ 3	Apoite	Alberto	29	M	M	San Juan, P. R. July 1st. 1899		170 Franklin St. Brooklyn, N.Y.C.
✓ 4	Beauchamp	Isabelo	24	M	S	Monaco, P. R. Dec. 1st. 1908		350 Ave. N.Y.C.
✓ 5	Blas	Amoroso	21	M	S	San Juan, P. R. Dec. 1st. 1907		14 W. 113 St. N.Y.C.
✓ 6	Donilla	Manuel	20	M	M	San Juan, P. R. Dec. 1st. 1909		201 Ave. N.Y.C.
✓ 7	Brasero	Victor J	8	M	S	San Juan, P. R. Aug. 21st. 1919	In care of Mr. J. Brasero Line 13 Sheet 4.	240 E. 102 St. N.Y.C.
✓ 8	Brasero	Francis	20	M	S	San Juan, P. R. Dec. 1st. 1909		37 E. 117 St. N.Y.C.
✓ 9	Capella	Jose	36	M	S	San Juan, P. R. Dec. 1st. 1902		322 E. 113 St. N.Y.C.
✓ 10	Capella	Jose	32	M	S	San Juan, P. R. Dec. 1st. 1904		413 E. 21 St. N.Y.C.
✓ 11	Capella	Jose	27	M	M	San Juan, P. R. Dec. 1st. 1901		47 11th St. Brooklyn, N.Y.C.
✓ 12	Capella	Jose	24	M	S	San Juan, P. R. Dec. 1st. 1904		67 11th St. Brooklyn, N.Y.C.
✓ 13	Carton	Willie	1	M	S	San Juan, P. R. Dec. 1st. 1909		320 E. 101 St. N.Y.C.
✓ 14	Casanova	Elmer	20	F	M	San Juan, P. R. Dec. 1st. 1907		170 E. 113 St. N.Y.C.
✓ 15	Casanova	Isabel	19	F	S	San Juan, P. R. Dec. 1st. 1907	In care of Mrs. F. A. Casanova Line 11 Sheet 1.	210 E. 113 St. N.Y.C.
✓ 16	Castillo	Isabel	1	F	M	Cabo Rojo, P. R. June 24th. 1904		404 West St. Brooklyn, N.Y.C.
✓ 17	Castro	Isabel	20	F	S	San Juan, P. R. Dec. 1st. 1904		101 E. 114 St. N.Y.C.
✓ 18	Holtberg	Isabel	40	F	M	Isabel, P. R. Dec. 1st. 1901		170 E. 113 St. Brooklyn, N.Y.C.
✓ 19	Holtberg	Isabel	3	F	S	San Juan, P. R. Dec. 1st. 1900	In care of Mrs. J. A. Holtberg Line 11 Sheet 1.	170 E. 113 St. Brooklyn, N.Y.C.
✓ 20	Colon	Florida	27	F	M	San Juan, P. R. Dec. 1st. 1900		102 W. 114 St. N.Y.C.
✓ 21	Colon	Isabel	3	F	S	San Juan, P. R. Dec. 1st. 1904	In care of Mr. J. A. Colon Line 20 Sheet 1.	102 W. 114 St. N.Y.C.
✓ 22	Colon	Isabel	17	F	S	San Juan, P. R. Dec. 1st. 1900		31 W. 114 St. N.Y.C.
✓ 23	Colon	Isabel	17	F	S	San Juan, P. R. Dec. 1st. 1911		170 E. 113 St. N.Y.C.
✓ 24	Colon	Isabel	17	F	S	San Juan, P. R. Dec. 1st. 1910		221 E. 37 St. N.Y.C.
✓ 25	Colon	Isabel	30	F	M	San Juan, P. R. Dec. 1st. 1901		Total America, N.Y.C.
✓ 26	Colon	Isabel	9	F	S	San Juan, P. R. Dec. 1st. 1901	In care of Mrs. J. A. Colon Line 26 Sheet 1.	Total America, N.Y.C.
✓ 27	Colon	Isabel	7	F	S	San Juan, P. R. Nov. 21st. 1900	" " " " " "	Total America, N.Y.C.
✓ 28	Diaz	Portencia	27	F	M	San Juan, P. R. Dec. 1st. 1900		102 W. 114 St. N.Y.C.
✓ 29	Diaz	Alberto	2	M	S	San Juan, P. R. Dec. 1st. 1921	In care of Mr. H. Diaz Line 27 Sheet 1.	102 W. 114 St. N.Y.C.
✓ 30	Diaz	Gladys	6	F	S	San Juan, P. R. Dec. 24th. 1927	" " " " " "	102 W. 114 St. N.Y.C.

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number 2

S. S.

"PONCE"

sailing from

San Juan, P.R.

June 27th, 1928

Arriving at Port of

New York, N.Y.

July 2nd, 1928

233

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL		AGE	Sex	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME.	GIVEN NAME.						
1	Diaz	Justo	31	M	M	Rio Grande, P.R. May 1st. 1897		19-25 St. Nicholas Ave. N.Y.C.
2	Diaz	Evangelina	23	F	S	Barrio, P.R. Nov. 2nd. 1904		1408 4th Ave. N.Y.C.
3	Dominquez	Ernesto R	22	M	S	Barrio, P.R. Mar. 2nd. 1906		50 Riverside Drive, N.Y.C.
4	Dominquez	Arturo	30	M	M	San Lorenzo, P.R. Mar. 1st. 1901		Hotel American, N.J.
5	Elejalde	Maria R	20	F	M	San Juan, P.R. Dec. 1st. 1904		200 W. 112 St. N.Y.C.
6	Elejalde	Eduardo	3	M	S	New York, N.Y. Dec. 18th. 1924	In care of Mrs. M.A. Elejalde Line 5 Sheet 2.	200 W. 112 St. N.Y.C.
7	Engle	Lila F	24	F	S	Wilmington, Kansas. Mar. 4th. 1904		Wilmington, Kansas.
8	Escudero	Moriana	21	F	S	San Juan, P.R. Jan. 18th. 1907		Columbia University, N.Y.C.
9	Fernandez	Falmira	19	F	S	San Juan, P.R. Sept. 18th. 1901		226 E. 92 St. N.Y.C.
10	Fernandez	Marcelino	25	M	S	San Juan, P.R. Dec. 1st. 1903		67 E. 114 St. N.Y.C.
11	Fernandez	Maria	19	F	S	Lares, P.R. May 22nd. 1902		51 St. Nicholas Ave. N.Y.C.
12	Figueras	Juan	22	M	S	San Lorenzo, P.R. Feb. 24th. 1876		24 E. 108 St. N.Y.C.
13	Figueras	Celia	20	F	S	San Lorenzo, P.R. Aug. 2nd. 1907		24 E. 108 St. N.Y.C.
14	Galindez	Dorotea	22	F	S	San Juan, P.R. Dec. 2nd. 1900		312 W. 1st St. N.Y.C.
15	Gallo	Lucia	30	F	S	Arroyo, P.R. Dec. 13th. 1897		370 Court St. Brooklyn, N.Y.C.
16	Gomez	Jaime	27	M	M	Ponce, P.R. Nov. 1st. 1900		602 W. 116 St. N.Y.C.
17	Gonzalez	Jose R	22	M	S	Aibonito, P.R. Apr. 2nd. 1906		321 W. 111 St. N.Y.C.
18	Gratacos	Jose	25	M	M	Villalba, P.R. Sept. 1st. 1904		62 First St. Elizabeth, N.J.
19	Gratacos	Angelita	20	F	M	Aguadilla, P.R. Dec. 1st. 1907		62 First St. Elizabeth, N.J.
20	Harris	Anna	22	F	S	Camaguey, Cuba. Mar. 11th. 1901	(NATURALIZED BY COURT)	7 Union St. Union, N.Y.
21	Hernandez	Antonio	20	M	S	Isabela, P.R. Mar. 1st. 1901		20 W. 111 St. N.Y.C.
22	Inzerrey	Marcelina F	18	F	M	San Juan, P.R. May 1st. 1916		59 W. 116 St. N.Y.C.
23	Leal	Wilfredo	19	F	S	Bayamon, P.R. Apr. 1st. 1905		10 W 2d Ave. N.Y.C.
24	Maldonado	Rafael	25	M	S	Tor Alca, P.R. Dec. 1st. 1901		144 W. 116 St. N.Y.C.
25	Maldonado	Rosa M	19	F	S	La Piedad, P.R. Dec. 1st. 1901		34 W. 116 St. N.Y.C.
26	Morano	Francisco	45	M	M	San Juan, P.R. May 1st. 1883		1 W. 112 St. N.Y.C.
27	Morano	Isabel	36	F	M	San Juan, P.R. Dec. 1st. 1911		1 W. 112 St. N.Y.C.
28	Moray	Francisco	22	M	S	San Juan, P.R. Dec. 1st. 1906		34 W. 112 St. N.Y.C.
29	Moray	Georgina	16	F	S	San Juan, P.R. Dec. 1st. 1912		37 W. 112 St. N.Y.C.
30	Morales Alvarez	Guillermo	27	M	S	Puerto Rico, P.R. Dec. 1st. 1901		48 St. Broadway, N.Y.C.

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number 234

S. S. 40-33 sailing from San Juan, P.R., July 2nd, 1928, Arriving at Port of New York, N.Y.

No. ON List.	NAME IN FULL		AGE	Sex	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME.	GIVEN NAME.					
1	Morales	Isabel	10	F	Ponce, P.R. Jan. 1st. 1910		317 W. 117 St. N.Y.C.
2	Miranda	Isabel	30	F	Ponce, P.R. Oct. 1st. 1901		36 Washington St. Brooklyn, N.Y.C.
3	Miranda	Isabel	8	F	Ponce, P.R. Sept. 30th. 1927	In care of. Mrs M. Miranda, Line 2, Sheet 3	36 Washington St. Brooklyn, N.Y.C.
4	Moore	Virginia	17	F	San Juan, P.R. Jan. 1st. 1910		36 Washington St. Brooklyn, N.Y.C.
5	Morales	Isabel	11	F	Ponce, P.R. Jan. 1st. 1917		319 Carroll St. Brooklyn, N.Y.C.
6	Morales	Isabel	2	F	Ponce, P.R. Jan. 1st. 1926		319 Carroll St. Brooklyn, N.Y.C.
7	Morales	Benancia	30	F	Ponce, P.R. Jan. 1st. 1899		319 Carroll St. Brooklyn, N.Y.C.
8	Morales	Luis	10	M	Ponce, P.R. Jan. 1st. 1918		319 Carroll St. Brooklyn, N.Y.C.
9	Morales	Alexandria	10	F	Ponce, P.R. Jan. 1st. 1918		319 Carroll St. Brooklyn, N.Y.C.
10	Ortiz	Isabel	30	F	Ponce, P.R. Jan. 1st. 1901		319 Carroll St. Brooklyn, N.Y.C.
11	Osorio	Isabel	12	F	Ponce, P.R. Jan. 1st. 1916		319 Carroll St. Brooklyn, N.Y.C.
12	Parson	Servicio	22	M	Ponce, P.R. Jan. 1st. 1906		319 Carroll St. Brooklyn, N.Y.C.
13	Pacheco	Juan	20	M	Ponce, P.R. Jan. 1st. 1908		319 Carroll St. Brooklyn, N.Y.C.
14	Padilla	Tolao	30	M	Ponce, P.R. Jan. 1st. 1910		319 Carroll St. Brooklyn, N.Y.C.
15	Parrilla	Feodora	21	F	Ponce, P.R. Apr. 30th. 1907		319 Carroll St. Brooklyn, N.Y.C.
16	Perkins	Lacy G	20	F	Chicago, Ill. Jan. 1st. 1902		319 Carroll St. Brooklyn, N.Y.C.
17	Perkins	William G	1	M	Ponce, P.R. Apr. 30th. 1927	In care of Mrs. L. G. Perkins Line 10 Sheet 3.	319 Carroll St. Brooklyn, N.Y.C.
18	Pou	Thomas B	34	M	Ponce, P.R. Sept. 10th. 1913		100 Belvidere St. Pittsburgh, Pa.
19	Pou	Nicolasa O	20	F	Ponce, P.R. Nov. 15th. 1906		100 Belvidere St. Pittsburgh, Pa.
20	Pureell	Ramon	23	M	Ponce, P.R. Sept. 1st. 1904		207 W. 112 St. Brooklyn, N.Y.C.
21	Quiñones	Antonia P	68	F	Lajas, P.R. June 17th. 1860		179 Adams St. Brooklyn, N.Y.C.
22	Quiñones	Maria	11	F	Ponce, P.R. Dec. 1st. 1916	In care of Mrs. A. F. Quiñones Line 21 Sheet 3.	179 Adams St. Brooklyn, N.Y.C.
23	Ramos	Maria L	20	F	Ponce, P.R. Apr. 30th. 1908		1400 5th Ave. N.Y.C.
24	Rios	Pedro	24	M	Aguadilla, P.R. Oct. 30th. 1903		207 E. 14 St. N.Y.C.
25	Rivera	Aida	13	F	San Juan Grande, P.R. Nov. 20th. 1909		226 E. 59 St. N.Y.C.
26	Rodriguez	Mamuel	27	M	San Juan, P.R. Jan. 1st. 1901		167 Columbia St. Brooklyn, N.Y.C.
27	Rodriguez	Catalina M	21	F	Ponce, P.R. Nov. 25th. 1906		167 Columbia St. Brooklyn, N.Y.C.
28	Rodriguez	Rosa C	24	F	Cabo Rojo, P.R. May 20th. 1904		179 Adams St. Brooklyn, N.Y.C.
29	Rodriguez	Eddie	1	M	Cabo Rojo, P.R. Dec. 10th. 1926	In care of Mrs. R. Rodriguez Line 28 Sheet 3.	179 Adams St. Brooklyn, N.Y.C.
30	Rodriguez	Isabel	29	F	Juana Diaz, P.R. July 8th. 1899		127 W. 112 St. N.Y.C.

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number 4

S. S. "PONCE" sailing from San Juan, P.R., June 27th, 1928, Arriving at Port of New York, N.Y. July 2nd, 1928 235

No. of List.	NAME IN FULL.		AGE.	Sex.	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES. GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED. GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME.	GIVEN NAME.					
1	Rojas	Sergio	16	M S	Ponce, P.R. May 27th. 1912	In care of	1408 5th. Ave. N.Y.C.
2	Rojas	Victor R	12	M S	Ponce, P.R. June 28th. 1916	Mr. S. Rojas Line 1 Sheet 4.	1408 5th. Ave. N.Y.C.
3	Rosario	Jose	19	M S	Agadilla, P.R. Oct. 13th. 1908		167 E. 113 St. N.Y.C.
4	Sanchez	Antonio	38	M S	San Juan, P.R. June 13th. 1890		224 E. 38 St. N.Y.C.
5	Santiago	Isaac	29	M M	Mayaguez, P.R. May 6th. 1899		130 Franklin St. Brooklyn, N.Y.C.
6	Sepulveda	Laura F	17	F S	Mayaguez, P.R. Aug. 20th. 1910		Bertram Camp, South Duxbury, Mass.
7	Stevens	Charlotte I	34	F S	Faribault, Minn. May 3rd. 1894		Hopkint, Minn.
8	Tejada	Adela V	23	F S	Arecibo, P.R. May 5th. 1906		209 Adams St. Brooklyn, N.Y.C.
9	Toro	Ines	28	F S	Guam, P.R. Jan. 18th. 1900		179 Adams St. Brooklyn, N.Y.C.
10	Valentin	Ramonita	19	F S	Mayaguez, P.R. Mar. 18th. 1909		39 E. 113 St. N.Y.C.
11	Vazquez	Antonia	22	F S	Capay, P.R. June 4th. 1906		74 E. 114 St. N.Y.C.
12	Velez	Amado	19	M S	Mayaguez, P.R. Jan. 1st. 1909		10 E. 113 St. N.Y.C.
13	Vizcarondo	Inocencia	32	M M	Carolina, P.R. July 24th. 1908		240 E. 102 St. N.Y.C.
14	Mangual	Ignacio	24	M M	San Sebastian, P.R. May. 1st. 1902		317 E. 100 St. N.Y.C.
15	Garcia	Carach	25	F M	Arecibo, P.R. Jan. 11th. 1903		102 E. 113 St. N.Y.C.
16	Padilla	Manuel	19	M S	Manajito, P.R. Mar. 28th. 1909		77 E. 116 St. N.Y.C.
17	Valentin	Manuel	22	M M	Agadilla, P.R. June 1st. 1906		113 E. 113 St. N.Y.C.
18	Gratacos	Eva	1 1	F S	Villalba, P.R. May 28th. 1927	In care of Mrs. A. Gratacos Line 19 Sheet 2.	62 First St. Elizabeth, N.Y.

Sheet No.1, Line#12. Jose Capella, Lost overboard at sea. June 27th 1928. NY

A. Cooper PURSER

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel SS. "PONCE", arriving at NEW YORK, N.Y., JULY 2nd, 1928, from the port of SAN JUAN, PORTO RICO.

236

PONCE
JUL 2 - 1928

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name Given name		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When Where		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
1	McNeill	Arthur, W			Master	June 12th	New York	Discharged	Yes	62	M	English	American	6:0		
2	Spaulding	Ralph, C			1st Mate	"	"	"	"	28	"	"	"	5:8		
3	Ela	Norris, T			2nd Mate	"	"	"	"	33	"	"	"	5:11		
4	Fish	Harry, W			3rd Mate	"	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	5:11		
5	Cooper	Alexander			Purser	"	"	"	"	28	"	Scotch	British	5:6		
6	Estill	Reverdy, V.W.			Surgeon	"	"	"	"	45	"	English	American	5:10		
7	Hardy	Joe			Q'Master	"	"	"	"	36	"	French	French	5:6		
8	Tremus	Carlo, A			"	"	"	"	"	27	"	N.I.	Dutch	6:0		
9	Thode	Agustin			"	"	"	"	"	26	"	N.I.	"	5:9		
10	Lopes	Jose, C			Carpenter	"	"	"	"	33	"	Spanish	Spanish	5:7		
11	Del Rey	Cipriano			Boson	"	"	"	"	39	"	"	"	5:8		
First 12	Diaz	Luis			Able Seaman	"	"	"	"	30	"	Span.Amer.	Venezuela	5:8		
First 13	Salazar	Natividad			"	"	"	"	"	34	"	"	"	5:8		
14	Ramirez	Ricardo			"	"	"	"	"	21	"	Porto Rican	American	5:10		
15	Soler	Jose			"	"	"	"	"	48	"	Spanish	Spanish	5:7		
16	Garcia	Kintin			"	"	"	"	"	20	"	Porto Rican	American	5:7		
17	Redento	Guillermo			"	"	"	"	"	20	"	"	"	5:7		
First 18	Delgado	Frederick			Ord.Seaman	June 27th	San Juan, P.R.	"	"	28	"	"	"	5:7		
First 19	Rivera	Victor			"	"	"	"	"	20	"	"	"	5:5		
20	Vels	Polo			Messboy	June 12th	New York	"	"	27	"	"	"	5:6		
21	Cornman	Frederick			1st Radio	"	"	"	"	27	"	English	"	5:7		
22	Fitzpatrick	Edward, D			2nd Radio	"	"	"	"	28	"	"	"	5:7		
23	Lane	Thomas			Chief Engr.	"	"	"	"	45	"	Welsh	"	5:10		
24	Hederman	Timothy, F			1st Asst "	"	"	"	"	41	"	English	"	5:6		
25	Pryde	Archibald, W			2nd "	"	"	"	"	27	"	Scotch	"	5:7		
First 26	Friedman	Louis			3rd "	June 15th	"	"	"	39	"	Rumania	"	5:7		
27	Solada	Francisco			Oiler	June 12th	"	"	"	37	"	Spanish	Spain	5:11		
28	Pichel	Francisco			"	"	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	5:9		
29	Gayoso	Francisco			"	"	"	"	"	37	"	"	"	5:8		
30	Prado	Benito			"	"	"	"	"	31	"	"	American	5:7		

Line Porto Rico Line
Owners The New York & Porto Rico Steamship Co.
Local Agents -do-

Immigrant Inspector

* See list of races on back hereof.
Note - Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, **Arthur W. McNeill**, Master, of the Steamship "**Ponce**", do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

Sworn to before me this 2nd day of July 19 28

Master, First or Second Officer.

... Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be made for delivery to the immigration inspector handling the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall be in the following form: (Form No. 100) The list of crew members of crews (Form No. 101) shall not be returned on board, but shall be given by the inspector to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway," a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

[illegible]

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not less unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 36 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

Sec. 10. No alien seaman expelled from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien immigrant employed on such vessel from the immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival for inspection of such alien (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners, or who fails to detain such alien on board after such inspection or to report such alien to the port of arrival immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien immigrant of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fee, or while the district collector is endeavoring to collect that charge, nor shall clearance be granted prior to the determination of such question. The deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs,

any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to appear. If the Secretary of Labor is satisfied that the alien has been lawfully admitted to the United States, he shall be permitted to remain in the United States.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 22 of the Immigration Act of 1917.

and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russmak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel S.S. "PONCE", arriving at NEW YORK, N.Y., JULY 2nd, 1928, from the port of SAN JUAN, PORTO RICO

237

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name				When	Where									
1	Lauredo	Nicolas			Oiler	June 12th	New York	Discharged	Yes	31	M	Spanish	Spain	5:6		
2	Vecino	Sylvester			"	"	"	"	No	40	"	"	Spain	5:4		
3	Lopez	Emilio			Fireman	"	"	"	Yes	26	"	"	"	5:7		
4	Beltrain	Adriano			"	"	"	"	"	31	"	"	"	5:10		
5	Silva	Jose			"	"	"	"	No	32	"	"	"	5:7		
6	Gorbea	Raimundo			Wiper	"	"	"	Yes	50	"	"	"	5:6		
7	Lopez	Francisco			"	"	"	"	"	30	"	"	"	5:6		
8	Cummins	William, S			Chief Steward	"	"	"	"	38	"	English	American	5:10		
9	Dawes	Harry			2nd	"	"	"	"	31	"	W.I.	British	5:9		
10	Uribe	Saturino			Chief Cook	"	"	"	"	47	"	Spanish	American	5:10		
11	Garcia	Genaro			2nd Cook	"	"	"	"	30	"	"	Spain	5:6		
First 12	Ordorica	Juan			3rd Cook	June 14th	"	"	"	28	"	"	"	5:8		
13	Rodriguez	Felix			1st Pantry	June 12th	"	"	"	32	"	Porto Rican	American	5:8		
14	Melendez	Raymond			2nd	"	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5:7		
15	Henriquez	Philip, J			1st Messman	"	"	"	"	40	"	W.I.	Dutch	5:7		
16	Casiano	Eleuterio			2nd	"	"	"	"	31	"	"	"	5:8		
17	Gomez	Antonio			Sculleryman	"	"	"	"	26	"	Porto Rican	American	5:8		
18	Colon	Emilio			Waiter	"	"	"	"	27	"	"	"	5:5		
19	Gill	Peter			"	"	"	"	"	43	"	English	"	5:8		
20	Lopez	Juan			"	"	"	"	"	26	"	Porto Rican	"	5:8		
21	Brigida	Lorenzo			"	"	"	"	"	36	"	W.I.	Dutch	5:10		
22	Palm	Fred			"	"	"	"	"	43	"	Dutch	"	5:9		
23	Carreras	Leopoldo			"	"	"	"	"	34	"	Porto Rican	American	5:6		
First 24	Henriquez	Victor			"	"	"	"	"	24	"	W.I.	Dutch	5:6		
25	Ortiz	Ramon			"	"	"	"	"	20	"	Porto Rican	American	5:5		
First 26	Royer	John			"	June 13th	"	"	"	26	"	W.I.	Dutch	5:8		
27	Rodriguez	Lalo			"	June 12th	"	"	"	35	"	Porto Rican	American	5:7		
28	Mangual	Ramon, D			"	"	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	5:8		
29	Frias	Antonia			"	"	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	5:4		
30																

Line Porto Rico Line
Owners The New York & Porto Rico Steamship Co.,Local Agents
14-1349

-40-

Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.

Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

7-2-28

2

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, **Arthur W. McNeill, Master**, of the Steamship "Ponce", do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

Sworn to before me this **2nd** day of **July**, 19 **28**

North Wilson
Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector landing the vessel at the port of arrival and upon the inspection of the vessel. The list of names of crew members of crews (Form 100) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival a list containing the names of all alien employees on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the service of the vessel, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged on the port of arrival, or those containing a contract of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, within the time specified in such regulations, any such alien who has been landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information which is required to be furnished by such officer; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not paid off and discharged at the time of the arrival of the vessel, and who have been landed at the time of her departure, and also the names of those of any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those of any, who have been landed and departed, respectively, or so to report such cases of departure or landing, and by such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien on board the vessel, who is not listed as having been landed or departed, or if a true report is not made in such regulations, and such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and in the event such fine is imposed, such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, in case of liability to the fine, a sum sufficient to cover such fine is deposited by the master or by the owner, agent, or consignee, as the case may be, in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

Sec. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman, on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Romanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	Name	Age	Nationality.
-------	------	--------------	------	-----	--------------

I acknowledge this reference to Section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, imposing a fine of \$10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

Master.

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival the lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged at the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the owner, agent, consignee, or master is unable to furnish, and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from such vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the principal immigration officer it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival and discharged and of those, if any, who have deserted or absconded, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off since, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving at the port of arrival, or of reporting, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if the principal immigration officer so require, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$100 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: Provided, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14-1613

Port of New York
July 4th, 1928., 192

Total crew at time of arrival 29 Number of seamen deserted None
 Number of seamen discharged None Seamen left in hospital (or died) None
 Number of seamen signed on at this port None Total crew this date 29

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

238

14-1613

48		-	5.10 134	-
39		-	5.7 160	-
49		-	5.6 140	-
45		-	5.7 140	-
29		-	5.9 152	-
37		-	5.7 135	-
24		-	5.5 136	-
32		-	5.6 135	-
52	<i>A. d. f. d. n.</i>	-	5.4 125	-
21		-	5.6 138	-
28		-	5.7 140	-

Owners

Local Agents

M^r M^r Smith.

THE APPLICANT HAS BEEN ADVISED THAT THE
REQUIREMENT OF THE NATIONAL DEFENSE
AND SECURITY AGENCY IS TO OBTAIN ALL
IN THE FIELD OF THE NATIONAL DEFENSE
AND SECURITY AGENCY ON THE BASIS OF

Michael J. Dwyer
US Immigrant Inspector

Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

DISCHARGED SEAMEN—Continued

[illegible]

DISCHARGED SEAMEN—Continued

This image shows a single sheet of white paper with horizontal blue or grey ruling lines. The lines are evenly spaced and run across the width of the page. There is no handwriting or other markings on the paper.

(15)

leaf marks
barlines, or
lines

to join

14-1613

23	-	5.11	170
45	-	5.4	142
39	-	5.10	154
60	-	5.7	160
49	-	5.4	140
45	-	5.7	140
29	-	5.9	152
37	-	5.7	155
24	-	5.5	136
32	-	5.6	135
52	-	5.4	125
21	-	5.6	138
28	-	5.7	140

Local Agents

Mr M. Smith.

Michael J. Jones

W. H. Olmsted

Grow 29 all skins

Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (6), and (7) punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

[illegible][illegible]

(Prepare in Duplicate)

To the Owner, Agent, Consignee, Master, or Officer in Charge of the S. S.

Port of New York, N.Y., 1921

Line _____

Pursuant to the provisions of the Acts of February 5, 1917, December 26, 1920, and May 26, 1924 and the Immigration Regulations issued by the Secretary of Labor thereunder, you are hereby directed to

~~_____~~
detain on board
~~_____~~

and crew list

the following-named aliens, with their baggage, your attention being invited to the appropriate sections of the statute appearing on the reverse side hereof:

NAME _____

RONALD STENNER
DONALD GRANT

STATUS ON VESSE
(~~1st Mate~~ ~~2nd Mate~~ ~~3rd Mate~~ ~~4th Mate~~ ~~5th Mate~~ ~~6th Mate~~ ~~7th Mate~~ ~~8th Mate~~ ~~9th Mate~~ ~~10th Mate~~ ~~11th Mate~~ ~~12th Mate~~ ~~13th Mate~~ ~~14th Mate~~ ~~15th Mate~~ ~~16th Mate~~ ~~17th Mate~~ ~~18th Mate~~ ~~19th Mate~~ ~~20th Mate~~ ~~21st Mate~~ ~~22nd Mate~~ ~~23rd Mate~~ ~~24th Mate~~ ~~25th Mate~~ ~~26th Mate~~ ~~27th Mate~~ ~~28th Mate~~ ~~29th Mate~~ ~~30th Mate~~ ~~31st Mate~~ ~~32nd Mate~~ ~~33rd Mate~~ ~~34th Mate~~ ~~35th Mate~~ ~~36th Mate~~ ~~37th Mate~~ ~~38th Mate~~ ~~39th Mate~~ ~~40th Mate~~ ~~41st Mate~~ ~~42nd Mate~~ ~~43rd Mate~~ ~~44th Mate~~ ~~45th Mate~~ ~~46th Mate~~ ~~47th Mate~~ ~~48th Mate~~ ~~49th Mate~~ ~~50th Mate~~ ~~51st Mate~~ ~~52nd Mate~~ ~~53rd Mate~~ ~~54th Mate~~ ~~55th Mate~~ ~~56th Mate~~ ~~57th Mate~~ ~~58th Mate~~ ~~59th Mate~~ ~~60th Mate~~ ~~61st Mate~~ ~~62nd Mate~~ ~~63rd Mate~~ ~~64th Mate~~ ~~65th Mate~~ ~~66th Mate~~ ~~67th Mate~~ ~~68th Mate~~ ~~69th Mate~~ ~~70th Mate~~ ~~71st Mate~~ ~~72nd Mate~~ ~~73rd Mate~~ ~~74th Mate~~ ~~75th Mate~~ ~~76th Mate~~ ~~77th Mate~~ ~~78th Mate~~ ~~79th Mate~~ ~~80th Mate~~ ~~81st Mate~~ ~~82nd Mate~~ ~~83rd Mate~~ ~~84th Mate~~ ~~85th Mate~~ ~~86th Mate~~ ~~87th Mate~~ ~~88th Mate~~ ~~89th Mate~~ ~~90th Mate~~ ~~91st Mate~~ ~~92nd Mate~~ ~~93rd Mate~~ ~~94th Mate~~ ~~95th Mate~~ ~~96th Mate~~ ~~97th Mate~~ ~~98th Mate~~ ~~99th Mate~~ ~~100th Mate~~ ~~101st Mate~~ ~~102nd Mate~~ ~~103rd Mate~~ ~~104th Mate~~ ~~105th Mate~~ ~~106th Mate~~ ~~107th Mate~~ ~~108th Mate~~ ~~109th Mate~~ ~~110th Mate~~ ~~111th Mate~~ ~~112th Mate~~ ~~113th Mate~~ ~~114th Mate~~ ~~115th Mate~~ ~~116th Mate~~ ~~117th Mate~~ ~~118th Mate~~ ~~119th Mate~~ ~~120th Mate~~ ~~121st Mate~~ ~~122nd Mate~~ ~~123rd Mate~~ ~~124th Mate~~ ~~125th Mate~~ ~~126th Mate~~ ~~127th Mate~~ ~~128th Mate~~ ~~129th Mate~~ ~~130th Mate~~ ~~131st Mate~~ ~~132nd Mate~~ ~~133rd Mate~~ ~~134th Mate~~ ~~135th Mate~~ ~~136th Mate~~ ~~137th Mate~~ ~~138th Mate~~ ~~139th Mate~~ ~~140th Mate~~ ~~141st Mate~~ ~~142nd Mate~~ ~~143rd Mate~~ ~~144th Mate~~ ~~145th Mate~~ ~~146th Mate~~ ~~147th Mate~~ ~~148th Mate~~ ~~149th Mate~~ ~~150th Mate~~ ~~151st Mate~~ ~~152nd Mate~~ ~~153rd Mate~~ ~~154th Mate~~ ~~155th Mate~~ ~~156th Mate~~ ~~157th Mate~~ ~~158th Mate~~ ~~159th Mate~~ ~~160th Mate~~ ~~161st Mate~~ ~~162nd Mate~~ ~~163rd Mate~~ ~~164th Mate~~ ~~165th Mate~~ ~~166th Mate~~ ~~167th Mate~~ ~~168th Mate~~ ~~169th Mate~~ ~~170th Mate~~ ~~171st Mate~~ ~~172nd Mate~~ ~~173rd Mate~~ ~~174th Mate~~ ~~175th Mate~~ ~~176th Mate~~ ~~177th Mate~~ ~~178th Mate~~ ~~179th Mate~~ ~~180th Mate~~ ~~181st Mate~~ ~~182nd Mate~~ ~~183rd Mate~~ ~~184th Mate~~ ~~185th Mate~~ ~~186th Mate~~ ~~187th Mate~~ ~~188th Mate~~ ~~189th Mate~~ ~~190th Mate~~ ~~191st Mate~~ ~~192nd Mate~~ ~~193rd Mate~~ ~~194th Mate~~ ~~195th Mate~~ ~~196th Mate~~ ~~197th Mate~~ ~~198th Mate~~ ~~199th Mate~~ ~~200th Mate~~ ~~201st Mate~~ ~~202nd Mate~~ ~~203rd Mate~~ ~~204th Mate~~ ~~205th Mate~~ ~~206th Mate~~ ~~207th Mate~~ ~~208th Mate~~ ~~209th Mate~~ ~~210th Mate~~ ~~211st Mate~~ ~~212nd Mate~~ ~~213rd Mate~~ ~~214th Mate~~ ~~215th Mate~~ ~~216th Mate~~ ~~217th Mate~~ ~~218th Mate~~ ~~219th Mate~~ ~~220th Mate~~ ~~221st Mate~~ ~~222nd Mate~~ ~~223rd Mate~~ ~~224th Mate~~ ~~225th Mate~~ ~~226th Mate~~ ~~227th Mate~~ ~~228th Mate~~ ~~229th Mate~~ ~~230th Mate~~ ~~231st Mate~~ ~~232nd Mate~~ ~~233rd Mate~~ ~~234th Mate~~ ~~235th Mate~~ ~~236th Mate~~ ~~237th Mate~~ ~~238th Mate~~ ~~239th Mate~~ ~~240th Mate~~ ~~241st Mate~~ ~~242nd Mate~~ ~~243rd Mate~~ ~~244th Mate~~ ~~245th Mate~~ ~~246th Mate~~ ~~247th Mate~~ ~~248th Mate~~ ~~249th Mate~~ ~~250th Mate~~ ~~251st Mate~~ ~~252nd Mate~~ ~~253rd Mate~~ ~~254th Mate~~ ~~255th Mate~~ ~~256th Mate~~ ~~257th Mate~~ ~~258th Mate~~ ~~259th Mate~~ ~~260th Mate~~ ~~261st Mate~~ ~~262nd Mate~~ ~~263rd Mate~~ ~~264th Mate~~ ~~265th Mate~~ ~~266th Mate~~ ~~267th Mate~~ ~~268th Mate~~ ~~269th Mate~~ ~~270th Mate~~ ~~271st Mate~~ ~~272nd Mate~~ ~~273rd Mate~~ ~~274th Mate~~ ~~275th Mate~~ ~~276th Mate~~ ~~277th Mate~~ ~~278th Mate~~ ~~279th Mate~~ ~~280th Mate~~ ~~281st Mate~~ ~~282nd Mate~~ ~~283rd Mate~~ ~~284th Mate~~ ~~285th Mate~~ ~~286th Mate~~ ~~287th Mate~~ ~~288th Mate~~ ~~289th Mate~~ ~~290th Mate~~ ~~291st Mate~~ ~~292nd Mate~~ ~~293rd Mate~~ ~~294th Mate~~ ~~295th Mate~~ ~~296th Mate~~ ~~297th Mate~~ ~~298th Mate~~ ~~299th Mate~~ ~~300th Mate~~ ~~301st Mate~~ ~~302nd Mate~~ ~~303rd Mate~~ ~~304th Mate~~ ~~305th Mate~~ ~~306th Mate~~ ~~307th Mate~~ ~~308th Mate~~ ~~309th Mate~~ ~~310th Mate~~ ~~311st Mate~~ ~~312nd Mate~~ ~~313rd Mate~~ ~~314th Mate~~ ~~315th Mate~~ ~~316th Mate~~ ~~317th Mate~~ ~~318th Mate~~ ~~319th Mate~~ ~~320th Mate~~ ~~321st Mate~~ ~~322nd Mate~~ ~~323rd Mate~~ ~~324th Mate~~ ~~325th Mate~~ ~~326th Mate~~ ~~327th Mate~~ ~~328th Mate~~ ~~329th Mate~~ ~~330th Mate~~ ~~331st Mate~~ ~~332nd Mate~~ ~~333rd Mate~~ ~~334th Mate~~ ~~335th Mate~~ ~~336th Mate~~ ~~337th Mate~~ ~~338th Mate~~ ~~339th Mate~~ ~~340th Mate~~ ~~341st Mate~~ ~~342nd Mate~~ ~~343rd Mate~~ ~~344th Mate~~ ~~345th Mate~~ ~~346th Mate~~ ~~347th Mate~~ ~~348th Mate~~ ~~349th Mate~~ ~~350th Mate~~ ~~351st Mate~~ ~~352nd Mate~~ ~~353rd Mate~~ ~~354th Mate~~ ~~355th Mate~~ ~~356th Mate~~ ~~357th Mate~~ ~~358th Mate~~ ~~359th Mate~~ ~~360th Mate~~ ~~361st Mate~~ ~~362nd Mate~~ ~~363rd Mate~~ ~~364th Mate~~ ~~365th Mate~~ ~~366th Mate~~ ~~367th Mate~~ ~~368th Mate~~ ~~369th Mate~~ ~~370th Mate~~ ~~371st Mate~~ ~~372nd Mate~~ ~~373rd Mate~~ ~~374th Mate~~ ~~375th Mate~~ ~~376th Mate~~ ~~377th Mate~~ ~~378th Mate~~ ~~379th Mate~~ ~~380th Mate~~ ~~381st Mate~~

Receipt of the above notice is hereby acknowledged.

By direction of the Immigration Officer in Charge.

(Title of person signing receipt)

of the Immigration Officer in Charge.
Michael J. Myers
 Immigrant Inspector

When delivery to the immigration station is directed, the aliens must be detained on board the ship on which they arrived until the immigrants transfer to and come ashore. Transfer must be made by the most direct and expeditious route with the least possible contact with the public. Aliens who have been held for further medical examination in the belief that they are suffering from communicable diseases must be completely isolated from other passengers and from the public.

14-1613

(CONTINUED ON NEXT PAGE)

14-1613

No.	Name	Age	Sex	Height	Weight	Measure
17	Heads	William	8	4 ⁵	28	5.11 170
18	Perry	James	26	5 ¹⁰	45	5.4 142
19	Brown	Thomas	26	"	29	5.10 134
20	Munn	Charles	15	"	60	5.7 160
21	Homer	George	29	5 ¹⁰	49	5.6 140
22	Grady	Harry	16	"	45	5.7 120
23	Taylor	Michael	9	"	29	5.9 152
24	Hayne	Joseph	20	5 ¹⁰	37	5.7 135
25	Downes	Edward	3	4 ⁵	24	5.5 136
26	Gill	Andrew	5	4 ⁵	32	5.6 135
27	Peters	Joseph	13	4 ¹⁰	32	5.4 125
28	Taylor	James	2 with	4 ¹⁰	21	5.6 138
29	Atkins	George	7	4 ¹⁰	28	5.7 140
30						

Anglo American Oil Co. La.

Owners

Local Agents

M. M. Smith.

THE ABOVE LISTED GROUPS ARE ALL
RESIDENTS OF THE NATIONALITIES OF THE
AND ALL

Michael Joseph
us Immigrant Inspector

Well done

Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE ^(British) VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

240

Vessel *Potomac*, arriving at *New York*, *July 2, 1928*, from the port of *Liverpool June 19, 1928*.

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's com- pany	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name				When	Where									
1	McKullen	Thomas	/	35	Master	June 18	Liverpool	no		61	male	English	British	5' 4"	160	
2	Lopley	Ralph	/	12	1st Mate					27				5' 6"	175	
3	Sourke	James	/	10	2nd					27				5' 6"	140	
4	Swa	Thomas	/	26	3rd					27		Irish		5' 6"	135	Failed to join
5	Wahoney	Frank	/	25	Captain					58		Irish		5' 11"	180	
6	Robinson	John	/	26	Boiler					21		English		5' 6"	140	
7	Barton	Andrew	/	8	ab					22				5' 4"	136	
8	Wolsten	Spurdock	/	2	ab					20				5' 3"	124	
9	Burnett	George	/	20	ab					48				5' 4 1/2"	146	
10	Phillips	John Elmer	/	12	ab					47		Irish		5' 6 1/2"	156	
11	Parkins	William	/	50	ab					48		English		5' 11"	172	
12	Brown	William Jr.	/	4	ab					24				5' 8 1/2"	160	
13	Lavara	William	/	3	ab					26				5' 9"	165	Failed to join
14	Langstaff	John	/	15	Ch. Engineer					47				5' 4"	175	
15	Owens	Henry	/	10	2nd					30				5' 4"	135	
16	White	John	/	12	3rd					35				5' 6"	140	
17	Heads	William	/	8	4th					28				5' 11"	170	
18	Perry	James	/	26	Master					45				5' 4"	142	
19	Buonan	Thomas	/	16						29				5' 10"	154	
20	Hume	Charles	/	25						60				5' 7"	160	
21	Domen	George	/	29	Fireman					49				5' 6"	140	
22	Greene	Harry	/	16						45				5' 7"	140	
23	Laylor	Michael	/	9						29				5' 9"	152	
24	Hayne	Joseph	/	20	Ch. Engineer					37				5' 7"	155	
25	Dowson	Edward	/	3	1st					24				5' 5"	136	
26	Gill	Andrew	/	5	2nd					52				5' 6"	135	
27	Peters	Joseph	/	13	Ship's Cook					52		Irish		5' 4"	125	
28	Laylor	James	/	2 with	Galley Boy					21				5' 6"	138	
29	Atkins	George	/	7	4th					28				5' 7"	140	
30																

Line Anglo American S.S. Co. Ltd.

Owners

Local Agents

M. M. Smith.

Michael J. Harty
Immigrant Inspector



Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (6), (8), and (7) punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

Leave 29 all signs

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Marty, of the Ss Potomac, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Sworn to before me this

2nd day of July

Michael H. Hynes
Immigrant Inspector.

AMERICAN CONSULATE
at BRISTOL, England.
SEEN
For the Journey to the United States
via Direct
Date JUN 10 1923
The validity of this visa expires twelve months from this date, provided the passport itself continues to be valid.
SERVICE No. 461 190 Persons
874

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3. RULE 10

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.
(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel *Potomac*, arriving at *New York*, *July 2*, 19*28*, from the port of *Avonmouth June 19, 1928*. 241

(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)	(13)	(14)	(15)		
No. on list	NAME IN FULL		No. of seaman's identification card	Length of service at sea	Position in ship's company	SHIPPED OR ENGAGED	Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	Whether able to read	Age	Sex	Race*	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	
	Family name	Given name				When	Where									
1st	X	Stenner	Ronald	1054960	1 yr	ordered detained on board mod on a rigged lead	June 19-28 Avonmouth	No.	Yes	22	male	English	British	5' 8"	150	—
1st	2/	Grant	Donald	863831	12 yrs	air	do			42		Scotish		5' 7"	142	—
3																
4																
5																
6																
7																
8																
9																
10																
11																
12																
13																
14																
15																
16																
17																
18																
19																
20																
21																
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

These men joined the ship
too late for Consular visa
O. M. McMillan
Master.

Michael J. Dwyer
USD Inspector 7/2/28.

State Dept notified 7/2/28
Shore leave granted 7/2/28.

Line *Anglo American Oil Co. Ltd.*

Owners

Local Agents *36 Broadway New York City*
in Mr Smith

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

7-2-48

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Marty, of the S. Potomac, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Sworn to before me this 2nd day of July, 1948

Michael Dwyer
U.S. Immigrant Inspector.

J. H. Sullivan
Master, First or Second Officer.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 680) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3. RULE 10

Subd. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.
(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section of 10 that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in that section is made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigrant on board upon arrival at a port of the United

vessel "JOHN LEE" , arriving at New York. July 1941

(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)
No. on list	NAME IN FULL	POSITION IN SHIPS COMPANY	SHIPPED OR ENGAGED	Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival
	Family name	Given name	Where	Where	
1	Pratt.	Herbert.	Master.	11.4.21. Liverpool.	No.
2	Flake.	Walter.	1st. Mate.	12.4.21. Liverpool.	No.
3	Thomson.	William.	2nd. Mate.	13.4.21. Liverpool.	No.
4	Rowlands.	Wm.	3rd. Mate.	14.4.21. Liverpool.	No.
5	West.	John.	4th. Carpenter.	15.4.21. Liverpool.	No.
6	Leal.	Frank.	5th. Mate.	16.4.21. Liverpool.	No.
7	Gibson.	Joseph.	6th. Mate.	17.4.21. Liverpool.	No.
8	Swens.	Evan.	7th. Mate.	18.4.21. Liverpool.	No.
9	Walsh.	Patrick.	8th. Mate.	19.4.21. Liverpool.	No.
10	Andlow.	James.	9th. Mate.	20.4.21. Liverpool.	No.
11	Mcristrict.	James.	10th. Mate.	21.4.21. Liverpool.	No.
12	Milovandoff.	Constantin.	11th. Mate.	22.4.21. Liverpool.	No.
13	Renzie.	William.	12th. Mate.	23.4.21. Liverpool.	No.
14	Harter.	John W.	13th. Mate.	24.4.21. Liverpool.	No.
15	Flemmy.	James.	14th. Mate.	25.4.21. Liverpool.	No.
16	Swens.	Arthur.	15th. Mate.	26.4.21. Liverpool.	No.
17	Howorth.	Lawrence.	16th. Mate.	27.4.21. Liverpool.	No.
18	Trodden.	Abel.	17th. Mate.	28.4.21. Liverpool.	No.
19	Morgan.	Robert.	18th. Mate.	29.4.21. Liverpool.	No.
20	Butherford.	William.	19th. Mate.	30.4.21. Liverpool.	No.
21	Jones.	David.	20th. Mate.	31.4.21. Liverpool.	No.
22	Campbell.	William.	21st. Mate.	32.4.21. Liverpool.	No.
23	Tickle.	Joseph.	22nd. Mate.	33.4.21. Liverpool.	No.
24	McCate.	James.	23rd. Mate.	34.4.21. Liverpool.	No.
25	Tinard.	Louis.	24th. Mate.	35.4.21. Liverpool.	No.
26	Rice.	Mark.	25th. Mate.	36.4.21. Liverpool.	No.
27	Fitcherty.	Joseph.	26th. Mate.	37.4.21. Liverpool.	No.
28	Fremm N.	James.	27th. Mate.	38.4.21. Liverpool.	No.
29	Winseila.	Edward.	28th. Mate.	39.4.21. Liverpool.	No.
30	Cooney.	John.	29th. Mate.	40.4.21. Liverpool.	No.

Line	Lamport and Holt.
Owners	Lamport and Holt, Ltd., Liverpool.
Local Agents	Lamport and Co. 26 Broadway, New York.

Michael J. Snyer
U.S. Inspector General

NOTE. — Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns 2), (3), (4)

SEAMEN LEFT IN HOSPITAL.				
Name	Age	Nationality.	When and where signed on.	Sickness.
Joseph Gibson	44	British	Liverpool April 6	Broken Bottle
John Conway	35	British	Liverpool April 20	Hemorrhoids
Walter Cashin	39	British	Liverpool April 26	Hemorrhoids
George Brown	28	British	Liverpool April 26	Hemorrhoids
Joseph C. Claberty	48	British	Liverpool April 26	Hemorrhoids
			Liverpool April 28	Jaundice & Venereal

[illegible]

Local Agents - ANDERSON and CO.
26 Broadway, New York.

[illegible]

14-1012

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel "BOCRATE," , arriving at New York. July 4, 1946., from the port of Santos. 243

(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)	(13)
No. on list	NAME IN FULL	POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	SHIPPED OR ENGAGED	Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	Whether able to read	Age	Sex	Race	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name	When	Where								
1	Pratt.	Herbert.	Master.	28.4.28. Liverpool.	No.	Yes.	42	M	English.	British.	5.4	145 Nil.
2	Blake.	Walter.	1st. Mate.	28.4.28. Liverpool.	No.	Yes.	34	M	English.	British.	5.9.	145. Nil.
3	Thomson.	William.	2nd. Mate.	28.4.28. Liverpool.	No.	Yes.	29	M	English.	British.	5.10.	146. Nil.
4	Rowlands.	Hugh.	3rd. Mate.	28.4.28. Liverpool.	No.	Yes.	28	M	Welsh.	British.	5.8.	165. Tattoo right arm.
5	West.	John.	4 Carpenter.	28.4.28. Liverpool.	No.	Yes.	25.	M	Scotch.	British.	5.8.	140 Tattoo both arms.
6	Reed.	Frank.	25 Boatswain.	28.4.28. Liverpool.	No.	Yes.	46.	M	English.	British.	5.8.	170 Tattooed body, arms.
7	Wilson.	Joseph.	28 Lamptrimmer.	28.4.28. Liverpool.	No.	Yes.	44	M	English.	British.	5.8	128 Tattooed Chest.
8	Owens.	Evian.	13 Able Seaman.	28.4.28. Liverpool.	No.	Yes.	32	M	Welsh.	British.	5.1	128 Tattoo right arm.
9	Walsh.	Patrick.	12 Able Seaman.	28.4.28. Liverpool.	No.	Yes.	29	M	Irish.	British.	5.2 1/2	136 Nil.
10	Andlow.	James.	18 Able Seaman.	28.4.28. Liverpool.	No.	Yes.	30	M	English.	British.	5.1.	140 Nil.
11	McRistrick.	James.	20 Able Seaman.	28.4.28. Liverpool.	No.	Yes.	40	M	English.	British.	5.2.	116 Nil.
12	Milovanoff.	Constantin.	38 Able Seaman.	28.4.28. Liverpool.	No.	Yes.	34	M	Russian.	Russian.	5.2.	154 Nil. X
13	Renzie.	William.	16 Able Seaman.	28.4.28. Liverpool.	No.	Yes.	37	M	English.	British.	5.7 1/2.	180 Tattoo right wrist
14	Went.	Bernard.	5 Able Seaman.	28.4.28. Liverpool.	No.	Yes.	28	M	English.	British.	5.9.	130 Nil.
15	Flannery.	Denis.	20 Able Seaman.	28.4.28. Liverpool.	No.	Yes.	28	M	Irish.	British.	5.4 1/2.	184. Tattoo right arm.
16	Owens.	Arthur.	4 Ordinary Seaman.	28.4.28. Liverpool.	No.	Yes.	28	M	English.	British.	5.8 1/2.	136. Nil.
17	Howorth.	George.	10 1/2 Ordinary Seaman.	28.4.28. Liverpool.	No.	Yes.	19	M	English.	British.	5.6.	147. First finger on right hand missing
18	Troaden.	Wm.	Chief Engineer.	28.4.28. Liverpool.	No.	Yes.	56	M	English.	British.	5.8.	172. Nil.
19	Morgan.	Robert.	2nd. Engineer.	28.4.28. Liverpool.	No.	Yes.	48.	M	Scotch.	British.	5.6 1/2.	164. Nil.
20	Butherford.	William.	3rd. Engineer.	28.4.28. Liverpool.	No.	Yes.	37.	M	English.	British.	5.8.	153. Nil.
21	Jones.	David.	4th. Engineer.	28.4.28. Liverpool.	No.	Yes.	29.	M	Welsh.	British.	5.4 1/2.	127. Nil.
22	Campbell.	William.	30 Donkeyman.	28.4.28. Liverpool.	No.	Yes.	50.	M	English.	British.	5.4.	140 Nil.
23	Tickle.	Joseph.	14 Greaser.	28.4.28. Liverpool.	No.	Yes.	26.	M	English.	British.	5.8.	175 Tattooed both arms
24	McCate.	James.	25 Greaser.	28.4.28. Liverpool.	No.	Yes.	58.	M	Irish.	British.	5.9 1/2.	168. Nil.
25	Tinara.	Louis.	30 Greaser.	28.4.28. Liverpool.	No.	Yes.	46.	M	French.	French.	5.8.	140 2nd. finger on right hand missing X
26	Rice.	Mark.	21 Fireman.	28.4.28. Liverpool.	No.	Yes.	54	M	English	British.	5.6 1/2.	140 Scar on nose.
27	O'Flaherty.	Joseph.	24 Fireman.	28.4.28. Liverpool.	No.	Yes.	47	M	English.	British.	5.11.	149. Tattooes both arms
28	Irenn n.	James.	20 Fireman.	28.4.28. Liverpool.	No.	Yes.	44	M	English.	British.	5.8.	140. Tattooed both arms
29	Binella.	Edward.	2 Fireman.	28.4.28. Liverpool.	No.	Yes.	24	M	English.	British.	5.10 1/2.	160 Tattooed right arm.
30	Cooney.	John.	16 Fireman.	28.4.28. Liverpool.	No.	Yes.	25	M	English.	British.	5.5 1/2.	144 Nil.

Line Lamport and Holt.
Owners Lamport and Holt, Ltd. Liverpool.
Local Agents Sanderson and Co.
 26 Broadway, New York.

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE. — Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

Local Agents - Anderson and Co.
26 Broadway, New York.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Herbert Pratt Master of the s/s "Secorale" do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Sworn to before me this

2nd day of July, 1928

Herbert Pratt Master, ~~First~~ Second Officer.

Michael J. [illegible] Immigration Inspector.

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

Subd. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.
(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Ruthenian (Russnaki).
English.	Russian.
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes.)
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

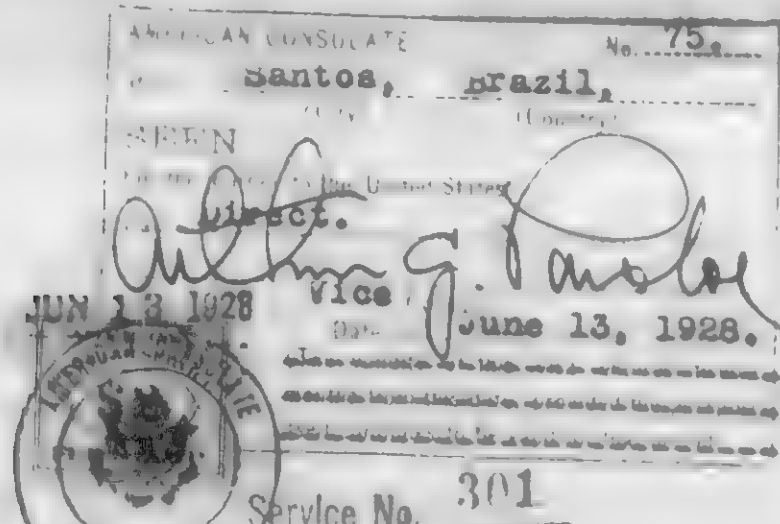
Local Agents Sanderson and [illegible]
26 Broadway, New York.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel "SOCRATES", arriving at New York, July 12, 1928, from the port of Santos, Brazil. 244

(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)	(13)		
No. on list	NAME IN FULL		POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	Whether able to read	Age	Sex	Race*	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name		When	Where									
31	Donnelly.	Charles.	✓ 18 Fireman.	28.4.28.	Liverpool.	No. ✓	Yes.	41	M	English.	British.	5.6.	138	Tattooed both arms
32	Cushion.	Philip.	✓ 16 Fireman.	28.4.28.	Liverpool.	No. ✓	Yes.	38.	M	English.	British.	5.4	149	Right hand missing
33	Tickle.	Peter.	✓ 7 Fireman.	28.4.28.	Liverpool.	No. ✓	Yes.	41.	M	English.	British.	5.6.	136	Nil.
34	Criven.	George.	✓ 30 Fireman.	28.4.28.	Liverpool.	No. ✓	Yes.	46		English.	British.	5.6	182	Nil.
35	Murphy.	Christopher.	✓ 4 Trimmer.	28.4.28.	Liverpool.	No. ✓	Yes.	26	M	English.	British.	5.8.	142	Nil.
36	Turner.	John.	✓ 20 Trimmer.	28.4.28.	Liverpool.	No. ✓	Yes.	42	M	English.	British.	5.6.	149.	Tattooed both arms
37	Hart.	Thomas.	✓ 14 Trimmer.	28.4.28.	Liverpool.	No. ✓	Yes.	41	M	English.	British.	5.5.	146	Nil.
38	Sheerin.	Robert.	✓ 13 Trimmer.	28.4.28.	Liverpool.	No. ✓	Yes.	41	M	English.	British.	5.4	149	Nil.
39	Shennan.	Stanley.	✓ Chief steward.	28.4.28.	Liverpool.	No. ✓	Yes.	41	M	English.	British.	5.8	160	Nil.
40	Nolan.	Lawrence.	✓ 12 Chief steward.	28.4.28.	Liverpool.	No. ✓	Yes.	41	M	English.	British.	5.9.	180	Nil.
41	Rothwell.	John.	✓ 18 Chief Cook.	28.4.28.	Liverpool.	No. ✓	Yes.	40	M	English.	British.	5.4.	138.	Nil.
42	Turner.	Robert.	✓ 1 Chief Cook.	28.4.28.	Liverpool.	No. ✓	Yes.	24	M	English.	British.	5.10	146.	Nil.
43	Garbett.	Arthur.	✓ Wireless operator.	28.4.28.	Liverpool.	No. ✓	Yes.	22	M	English.	British.	5.7	141.	Nil.
44	Thomas.	David.	✓ 1 Cadet.	28.4.28.	Liverpool.	No. ✓	Yes.	16	M	Welsh.	British.	5.2.	98.	Nil.
45	Alexander.	Courtenay.	Scientist	28.4.28.	Liverpool.	No. ✓	Yes.	28	M	English.	British.	5.8.	160	Nil.



IN 2 SHEETS. BEAR THE NAMES
OF 44 MEN REPORTED AS MEMBERS OF THE CREW.
(Including Master)

Line Lamport and Holt.
Owners Lamport and Holt, Ltd., Liverpool.
Local Agents Sanderson and Co.
25 Broadway, New York.

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE. - Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

7-2-28
AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Herbert Pratt Master, of the S/S "Socrates", do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Sworn to before me this

2nd day of July, 1928
Michael J. Surgen
U.S. Immigrant Inspector.

Herbert Pratt
Master, First or Second Officer.

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

Subd. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.
(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
English.	Russian.
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes.)
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban)

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE

signed under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer at

Port of the United States

Vessel "J. J. R. S. U. N." S/S. arriving at NEW-YORK

July 2

NAME IN FULL		No. of seaman's identification card	Length of service at sea	Position in ship's company	SHIPPED OR ENGAGED	
Family name	Given name				When	Where
ROOS	JAN	20 years Captain	6/9/27	Antwerp		
HILLEN	JOHANNES	20 " Ch. Off.	29/8/27	Rotterdam		
KLIN	IRKE J.	8 " 2nd. "	"	"		
ZONGDRAGER	MARTINUS	4 " 3rd. "	"	"		
BOHMOFF	ADRIANUS	12 " Ch. Eng.	"	"		
van BEEK	FERDINAND	12 " 2nd. "	"	"		
HOLLING	WILLEM P.	8 " 3rd. "	"	"		
SPRONK	THEODORUS	1 " Ass. "	"	"		
HOOMER	JOHANNES G.	1 " " "	"	"		
van ELTEN	HUGO	3 " Cook	"	"		
GOELS	HENRICUS F. A.	2 " 2nd. Cook	"	"		
MEYER	HENDRIK	2 " Steward	"	"		
KLOP	JOHANNES	1 " Mess. boy	"	"		
PELS	JOHANNES C.	1 " Boy	"	"		
SLOOT	PIETER	6 " A. B.	"	"		
SCHOUTEN	WILLEM	10 " " "	"	"		
KOLSTER	PIETRUS J.	5 " " "	"	"		
KRAMER	JOHANNES P.	4 " " "	"	"		
de BOER	JAN	3 " " "	"	"		
ADDICKS	ARIE	2 " Deck-boy	31/12/27	New York		
BASTIAANSE	CORNELIS	35 " Donkey-man	29/3/27	Rotterdam		
WILLEME	PETRUS	10 " Fire-man	"	"		
KUPERUS	BEREND	20 " " "	"	"		
LEENHORST	CHRISTIANUS	30 " " "	"	"		
HEIDEVELD	FREDERIK	30 " Coalpasser	"	"		
le FEVRE	JOHANNES F.	2 " " "	"	"		
de VOS	BERNARDUS	2 " " "	"	"		

Fee \$ 4.66
Fee \$ 2.00

COLUMBUS LINE
VINKE & CO.
Local Agents COLUMBUS LINE

J. C. Infante
Immigrant Inspector

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

all aliens - Crew 27 (Dutch) Sheet No. 011

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel "FEURSUM" S/S. arriving at NEW-YORK, July 2, 1928, from the port of CAMPBELLTON June 27/28 246

Name	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name				When	Where									
	ROOS	JAN		20 years	Captain	6/9/27	Antwerp	No	Yes	34	M	Dutch	Dutch	6-01	230	
	HILLEN	JOHANNES		20 "	Ch. Off.	29/8/27	Rotterdam	"	"	34	"	"	"	5-10	200	
	KLYN	IEMKE J.		8 "	2nd. "	"	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	5-10	190	
	ZORGDRAGER	MARTINUS		4 "	3rd. "	"	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	5-10	160	
	BOMHOFF	ADRIANUS		12 "	Ch. Eng.	"	"	"	"	33	"	"	"	5-09	160	
	van BEEK	FERDINAND		12 "	2nd. "	"	"	"	"	34	"	"	"	5-10	220	
	HOLTING	WILLEM P.		8 "	3rd. "	"	"	"	"	28	"	"	"	5-10	180	
	SPRONK	THEODORUS		1 "	Ass. "	"	"	"	"	19	"	"	"	5-09	160	
	ROOMER	JOHANNES G.		1 "	" "	"	"	"	"	21	"	"	"	5-07	145	
	van ELTEN	HUGO		3 "	Cook	"	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	5-09	155	
	GROELS	HENRICUS F. A.		2 "	2nd. Cook	"	"	"	"	18	"	"	"	5-10	160	
	MEYER	HENDRIK		2 "	Steward	"	"	"	"	18	"	"	"	5-11	170	
	KLOP	JOHANNES		1 "	Mess.boy	"	"	"	"	18	"	"	"	5-05	135	
	PELS	JOHANNES C.		1 "	Boy	"	"	"	"	18	"	"	"	5-08	150	
	SLORT	PIETER		6 "	A. B.	"	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	5-10	190	
	SCHOUTEN	WILLEM		10 "	"	"	"	"	"	28	"	"	"	5-10	160	
	KOLSTER	PETRUS J.		5 "	"	"	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	5-07	150	
	KRAMER	JOHANNES P.		4 "	"	"	"	"	"	20	"	"	"	5-07	155	
	de BOER	JAN		3 "	"	"	"	"	"	20	"	"	"	5-08	160	
	ADDICKS	ARIE		2 "	Deck-boy	31/12/27	Newyork	"	"	18	"	"	"	5-11	155	
	BASTIAANSE	CORNELIS		35 "	Donkey-man	29/8/27	Rotterdam	"	"	55	"	"	"	5-10	160	
	WILLEME	PETRUS		10 "	Fire-man	"	"	"	"	27	"	"	"	5-09	150	
	KUPERUS	BEREND		20 "	"	"	"	"	"	52	"	"	"	5-08	160	
	LEEMHORST	CHRISTIANUS		30 "	"	"	"	"	"	52	"	"	"	5-09	150	
	HEIDEVELD	FREDERIK		20 "	Coalpasser	"	"	"	"	52	"	"	"	5-09	150	
	le FEVRE	JOHANNES F.		2 "	"	"	"	"	"	19	"	"	"	5-09	155	
	de VOS	BERNARDUS		2 "	"	"	"	"	"	20	"	"	"	5-09	160	

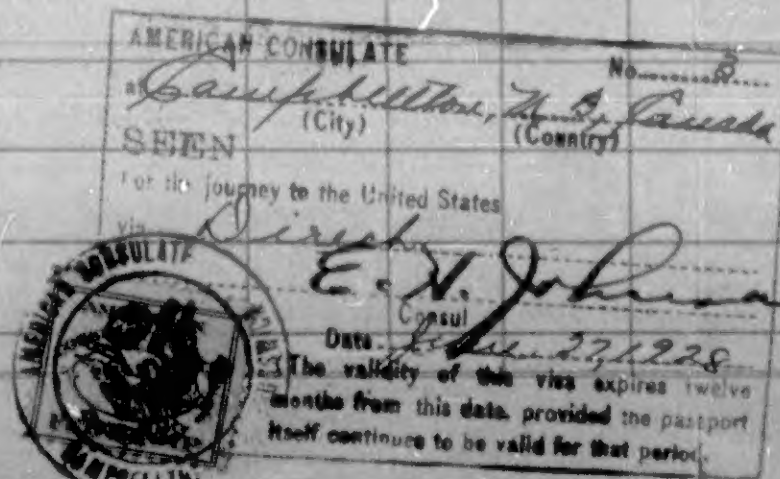
Fee \$ 466
Fee \$2.00

COLUMBUS LINE

VINKE & CO

COLUMBUS LINE

Local Agents
14-1940



G.C. Infarolo 7/2/28
Immigrant Inspector

*See list of races on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, J. Roos Master, of the Dutch S.S. Persim, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

Sworn to before me this 2 day of July, 1928
G. C. Suparolo
 U.S. Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have departed and are returning, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B. RULE 6

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

Sec. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiner), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain such seaman as required by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman, he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repeated, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE
Immigration and Naturalization Service

MICROPHOTOGRAPHIC CERTIFICATION

I hereby certify that I am the legal custodian of the original record of the manifests of arriving aliens and United States Citizens and of crew lists of arriving vessels duly delivered to the immigration authorities at the Port of New York, N. Y., contained in the volume enumerated below for vessels arriving at said port on the date indicated:

9529
July 1-2-1928

that microphotographic copies of the above described original records appear on this roll of film; that in conformity with instructions received by me from the Commissioner of Immigration and Naturalization I caused said originals to be micro-

photographed under my personal supervision by..... UNIVERSITY MICROFILMS
and compared with the original documents; that the images appearing on this roll of microfilm are true and complete photographic copies of the above described original records; and that said original records have been microphotographed to serve as permanent records in accordance with all of the requirements of Public 115, 78 Congress, First Session, approved July 7, 1943, and of the regulations promulgated by the National Archives Council and approved by the President of the United States in accordance with the provisions of Section 2 of said Act.

Executed in the County of New York, State of New York, this.....
day of..... OCT 18 1943....., 194.....

Eric S. Sauer
Clerk in Charge, Immigration Records
Port of New York

CERTIFICATE OF CAMERA OPERATOR

I hereby certify that the microphotographic images appearing on this roll of film are true and complete microphotographic copies of original records of the Immigration and Naturalization Service described above. I operated the camera at the time that these records were microphotographed.

OCT 18 1943
Date

Anna Varada
Camera Operator

